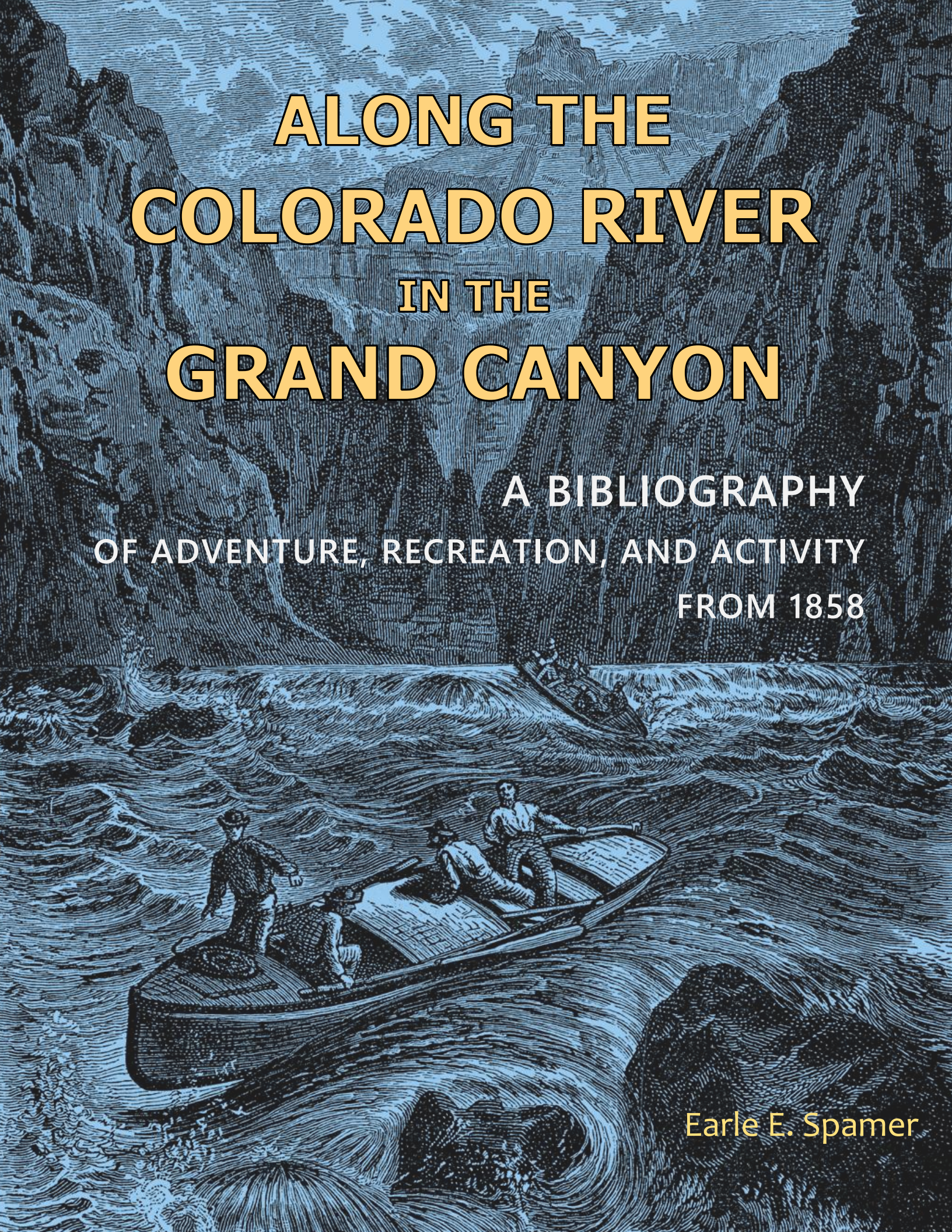


ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER IN THE GRAND CANYON

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADVENTURE, RECREATION, AND ACTIVITY FROM 1858

Earle E. Spamer

RAVEN'S PERCH MEDIA

BIBLIOGRAPHICAL AND HISTORICAL RESOURCES ON THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS OF THE UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

https://ravensperch.org

THE GRAND CANON

CURRENT EDITIONS OF THE SERIES

2025

Volume 1 Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River Regions in the United States and Mexico [*Fifth Edition*]

- Part A Introduction, Statistics, Surveys and Commentaries
- Part B Bibliography

Volume 2 Cartobibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River Regions in the United States and Mexico [*Third Edition*]

Volume 3 Grand Canyon, Colossal Mirror [*Second Edition*]

2026

Cumulative Supplement to Volumes 1 and 2 [*First Edition*]

Volume 4 The Grand Canyon Bibliography [*First Edition*]

Volume 5 Along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon: A Bibliography [*First Edition*]

All volumes, as searchable book-format PDFs, are accessible through Raven's Perch Media (https://ravensperch.org) and the Internet Archive (https://archive.org), and may also be present in digital collections elsewhere.

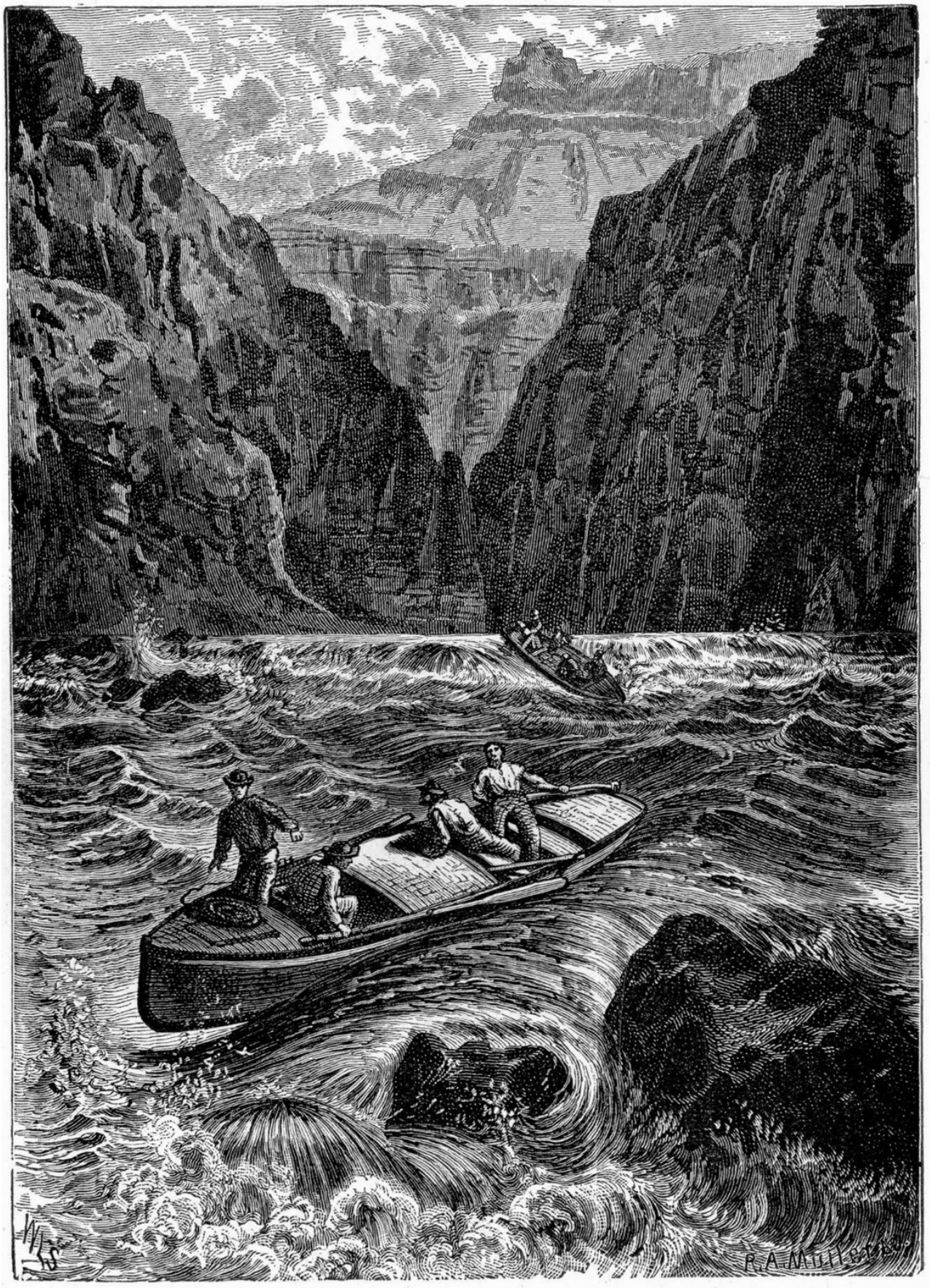
COVER ILLUSTRATION

"Running a rapid." Wood-cut [slightly cropped here] by "WLS" [artist, probably William Ludwell Sheppard], "R. A. [Richard A.] Muller sc." [cutter], *in* J. W. Powell, *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and Its Tributaries* (Government Printing Office, Washington, 1875), Figure 28 (facing p. 82).

See frontispiece herein for illustration without digital adjustment, cropping or typography.

Hyperlink to Table of Contents (page v)

ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER IN THE GRAND CANYON



Along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon

A BIBLIOGRAPHY

OF ADVENTURE, RECREATION, AND ACTIVITY FROM 1858

Earle E. Spamer

RAVEN'S PERCH MEDIA • 2026

A Raven's Perch Digital Production

RAVEN'S PERCH MEDIA

BIBLIOGRAPHICAL AND HISTORICAL RESOURCES ON THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER IN THE GRAND CANYON

by Earle E. Spamer

© 2026 Earle E. Spamer

Raven's Perch Media
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, USA

Spamer, Earle Edward (1952–)

Along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon : a bibliography of adventure, recreation, and activity from 1858

FIRST EDITION

xxxviii, 1010, A1-A13 p. : Portable Document Format (PDF); electronic resource, https://ravensperch.org

Registered electronically with the U.S. Copyright Office JULY 2026

Archived at the Internet Archive, https://archive.org

THE GRAND CANON VOLUME 5

This series is available on the Raven's Perch Media website
Volumes may also be available in digital collections elsewhere

CATALOGERS NOTE

canon : **a standard or essential list of works**

Raven's Perch Media publications are written and produced without the aid of Artificial Intelligence or generative language models. No historical or collective censorship is exercised. Some publications may include remarks or specific content that are offensive to or disrespectful of some people, or are condescending or pedestrian in their presentation. These record contemporary cultural perspectives, as published, and do not reflect the compiler's views or sentiments.

REPRODUCTION AND FAIR USE • No commercial or for-profit use of this work, in whole or in part, is allowed without the author's permission. Not-for-profit organizations, educational institutions, government agencies, and Indigenous communities may with credit extract from this work for purposes of resource management and interpretation, education, and public outreach; they also may download the entire document for cataloging and inclusion in their digital products collections, and they may freely allow users to copy this document for their use if it does not violate either the conditions given here or specific limits of copyright law that may not be waived by this fair-use statement. Reuse of this work, in whole or in part, for any purpose, must cite author, title, publisher, and notice of copyright. Academic or other individual researchers may copy selections for personal reference and may quote from this work following best practices of acknowledgment in scholastic research.

Replication of the entire document is permitted in order to ensure preservation or to migrate to different software, or medium not now in existence, when the technology to use the original digital copy is unsupported, inadequate, or obsolete. Documentary copies of this work in a non-digital medium are permitted for reference use or to preempt the loss of the work due to technological change that may no longer permit this work to be accessed by the means for which it was originally designed.

This statement does not supersede copyrights held by the original sources of items cited or quoted in this work.

This bibliography is dedicated to the non-profit

GRAND CANYON RIVER GUIDES, INC.

for their passionate engagement since 1988 in

public concerns, history, science, and commemoration along the Colorado River,

and for their commitment to the community of river guides and fellow travelers

who transit the river or who have been here from time immemorial

www.gcrg.org

CONTENTS

IN THE PDF DOCUMENT ALL LINES BELOW ARE HYPERLINKS TO THOSE SECTIONS

MILE 0 (INTRODUCTION) vii

Balduin Möllhausen and the First Illustration of a Grand Canyon Rapid, 1858 viii

James White, 1867 xvi

Historical Excursion: "The American Nile" xviii

Two Mile 0s xxvii

One River, Ten Dozen Names xxix

Citation Styles and Key To Item Numbers Used In This Bibliography xxxiv

About Digital Resources in This Bibliography xxxvii

THE COLORADO RIVER BIBLIOGRAPHY

Pictorial Prelude: Surveying Lava Falls – 1872, 1988 2

ALONG THE RIVER (THE MAIN BIBLIOGRAPHY) 5

Over the River: Navajo Bridge and Kaibab Bridge 586

Nearly Along the River: The Proposed "Grand Canyon Escalade" 612

DOWNRIVER (OBITUARY NOTICES AND MEMORIALS) 623

COLORADO RIVER GUIDES 667

ADMINISTRATIVE PERSPECTIVES 691

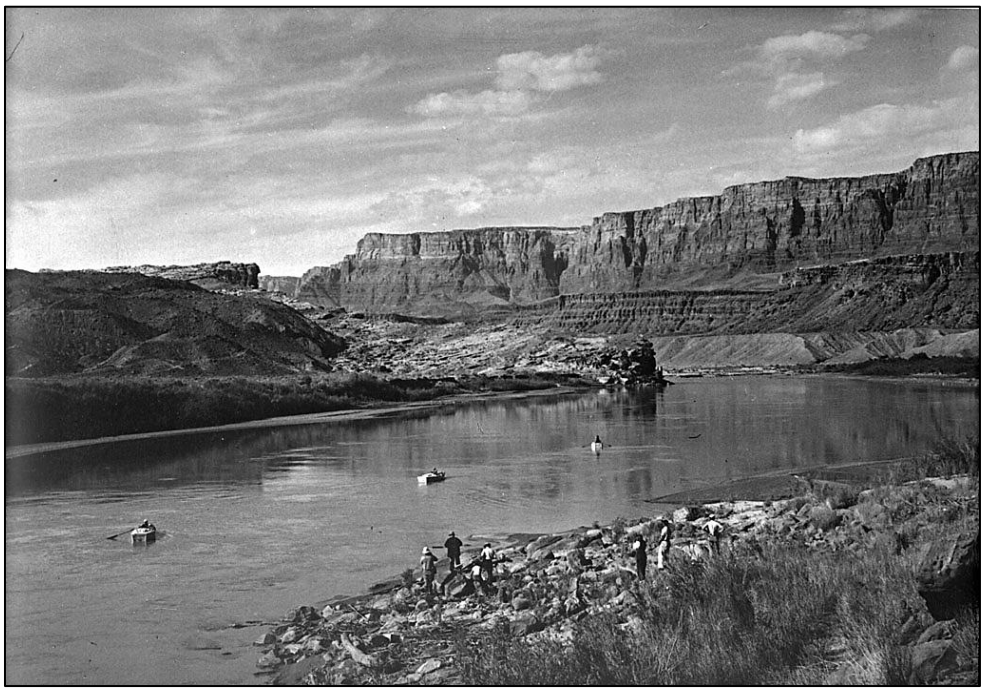
HYDRAULICS AND HYDROGEOLOGY 849

OTHER BIBLIOGRAPHIES 1001

APPENDIX. Variants of Ellsworth L. Kolb's *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico* (1914–2018) *(compiled by Richard D. Quartaroli)* *following* 1010

Colophon *following the* Appendix

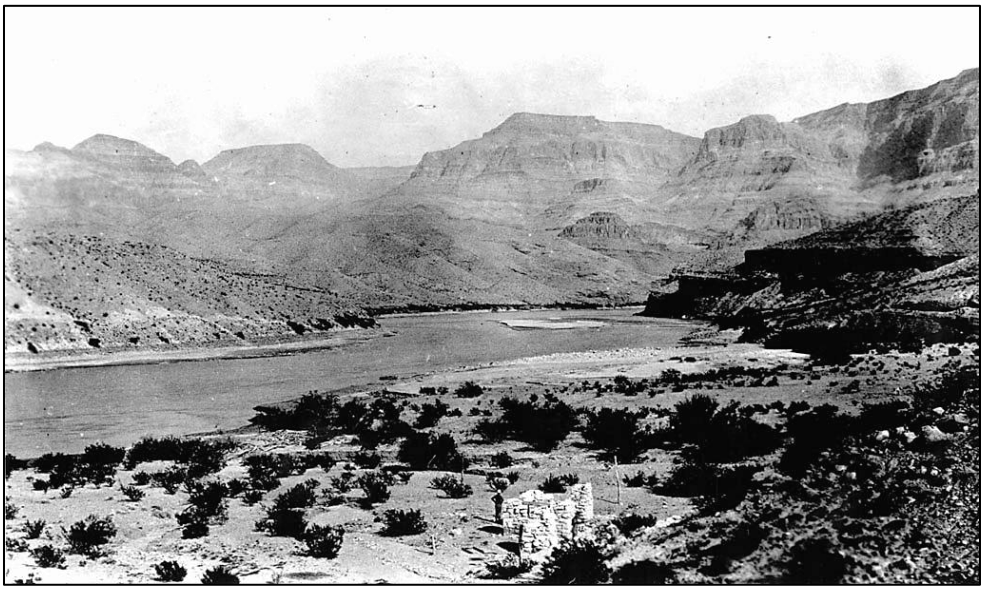
About the Author *inside back cover*



Carnegie Institution of Washington–California Institute of Technology (CalTech) geological Colorado River trip departing Lees Ferry, October 11, 1937. View is downstream into the start of Marble Canyon.

National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, retrieved via Wikimedia Commons, with license "Creative Commons Attribution 2.0 Generic (CC BY 2.0)" (accessed March 13, 2026, https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:17295_17086_Grand_Canyon_Nat_Park_Historic_River_Photo_(7309401188).jpg).

[Note: The site was not then within the boundaries of Grand Canyon National Park nor the later Glen Canyon National Recreation Area.]



View upstream of the Colorado River and the remains of the Pearce Ferry crossing on the Colorado River, 1923. The Grand Wash Cliffs in the background delimit the western physiographical and geological boundary of the Grand Canyon and the Colorado Plateau. Here begins downstream the Lower Colorado River country. Photo by E. C. La Rue, October 15, 1923, during the U.S. Geological Survey Colorado River expedition through Grand Canyon (the Birdseye Expedition). The site (also contemporarily misspelled as Peirce Ferry) was inundated by Lake Mead in 1938.

National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, retrieved via Wikimedia Commons, with license "Creative Commons Attribution 2.0 Generic (CC BY 2.0)" (accessed March 13, 2026, https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:17104_17086_Grand_Canyon_Nat_Park_Historic_River_Photo_(7309400152).jpg).

[Note: The site is not in the national park but currently within Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

MILE 0 (INTRODUCTION)

"THE GRAND CANYON" is specially defined for this bibliography of adventure, recreation and activity—the course of the Colorado River from Lees Ferry to the Grand Wash Cliffs *(◂ see illustrations of these end points on the preceding page)*. The fluvial and physiographical Grand Canyon, geographically mapped, begins about at the confluence of the Little Colorado River, reached after 61 miles of downstream travel from "the Ferry" through Marble Canyon. But the Ferry is also coincidentally where the Grand Canyon's geological strata first appear at river level. Thus, the "rim rocks" of the Grand Canyon are met here and a Colorado River trip truly proceeds down through the great canyon's strata. About 277 miles downstream from the Ferry the Colorado exits from the Grand Canyon through the Grand Wash Cliffs, a palisade that delineates the decisive physiographical and geological boundary between two major provinces of North America, the Colorado Plateau (on the east and northeast at this point) and the Basin and Range (on the west and south). By convention, a boat trip starting from Lees Ferry and passing through the Grand Wash Cliffs defines a complete "Grand Canyon river trip."[1] For practical if not geographical necessity, a few references are added to this bibliography that extend the trip beyond Grand Wash to Pearce Ferry, a traditional take-out place for many Grand Canyon trips, located on present-day Lake Mead.

This bibliography is purposely not comprehensive. There are many publications—scientific ones mostly, though with exception—that are deemed to be not specifically of "human interest", at least in the same fashion as which are items about adventure and recreation. Bibliographies with environmental interests, and studies of biological organisms,

[1] This definition has been adhered to by various Colorado River historians, who have diligently tracked and commented upon the first hundred and first two hundred people to have ridden the Colorado all the way through Grand Canyon. The counts were first conducted informally by Otis "Dock" Marston. For first publications and overviews, see in this bibliography Marston (1970, ITEM NO. 2.4342; 2014, ITEM NO. 2.22069), Abacus (2009, ITEM NOS. 2.12266, 2.12437), and Quartaroli (2023, ITEM NO. 2.31511). Further, Lees Ferry is also where where measured distances on the Colorado River begin, both down- and upstream (see herein, "Two Mile 0s", pp. xxvii-xxviii).

have been separately produced by Raven's Perch Media[2]; to include such topics in this bibliography except in special sections would be distracting, though a few are added to the main bibliography because they have overlapping human-interest themes.[3]

Two major categories not expressly of "human interest", but nonetheless are humanly engaged, are relegated to separate sections: "Administrative Perspectives" and "Hydraulics and Hydrogeology". They are not ignored because they are deemed significant for their attention to ongoing issues pertaining to the river, affecting groups and individuals. The administrative items also encompass a broad sphere of wrangling public opinion and action that relates to these issues.

This bibliography includes a separate section for "Colorado River Guides," which comprises surveyed and otherwise mapped productions that are restricted to or incorporate the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. These begin with the 1924 "Plan and Profile" produced from the Birdseye Expedition of 1923.

An additional section on "Other Bibliographies" lists other reference materials as a matter of comprehensiveness. Though historical, they are mostly less inclusive.

• • •

Balduin Möllhausen and the First Illustration of a Grand Canyon Rapid, 1858

THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY OF the Colorado River in Grand Canyon begins with the year 1858, not for any event that took place as travel on the river but for the long-overlooked significance of the earliest artistic depiction of a Colorado River rapid in the Grand Canyon, which required being on the spot.

Far downstream from Grand Wash the first exploratory trip to the Grand Canyon began in the closing days of 1857. This was the army-sponsored upriver expedition led by Lt. Joseph C. Ives aboard the purpose-built, diminutive sternwheel steamboat *Explorer*. From the Gulf of California, they established a limit of navigability in Black Canyon, then returned to Beale's Crossing to leave ashore the members of a land expedition. The land contingent reached Grand Canyon with mules in April 1858, at Diamond and Cataract (Havasu) Creeks, before moving

[2] The Raven's Perch Media website includes a tab for a current Publications List (https://ravensperch.org,). That occasionally updated list contains descriptions of all publications and live web links to download or view those various publications, as their PDF originals or in flip book formats. Most publications are also archived via the Internet Archive online (https://archive.org).

[3] There are many books and magazine articles "about" the Colorado River, too, that are overlooked in this bibliography that must instead focus on the activities of people on the river.

east to Fort Defiance, where the expedition concluded. Lt. Ives wrote all about it in his profusely illustrated government report in 1861, introducing the world to some categorically astonishing landscapes.[4]

The burly German explorer–naturalist–artist–writer Heinrich Balduin Möllhausen, who accompanied Ives, wrote about this nearly a year before the official account was published. (It was in German and published overseas. For a long time few people in America knew of it, and most of it is still not available in English.[5]) Balduin (the name he preferred) was now on land, riding a mule, and having gone into the Grand Canyon managed to be the first to illustrate a canyon rapid. Back home in Germany he turned his expedition sketches into watercolors, which then his publisher made a few into chromolithographs for his two-volume memoir of the expedition.[6] One of these depicted Diamond Creek Rapid *(see next page)*, a place beside which he had stood and where eleven long years later John Wesley

[4] J. C. Ives, *Report Upon the Colorado River of the West* (Government Printing Office, Washington, 1861; 36th Congress, 1st Session, House Document 90 and concurrently as an unnumbered Senate Executive Document). The only difference between the two versions is that the Senate document added two geologic maps by the expedition's geologist, John Strong Newberry. [For background on *Explorer* and the upriver expedition, see Earle E. Spamer, *Explorer: Andrew J. Carroll on the Colorado River, 1857–1858* (Raven's Perch Media, 2022), **PDF** (9 MB, 108 pp.) https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2022/11/EXPLORER.pdf; third-party **flip book** available at https://online.fliphtml5.com/ryvqb/qdpp/; **Internet Archive**, https://archive.org/details/explorer_20251118.] The mules for the land expedition were brought upriver by teamsters from Fort Yuma to Beale's Crossing.

[5] Möllhausen detailed much that Ives' official report did not. For example, it seems that, once in the field on land, Ives had entertained the idea of going upstream to locate the confluence of the Grand and Green(!), though even their attempt to locate the cartographically misplaced confluence of the Little Colorado and Colorado Rivers came to nothing. Möllhausen's account was published as *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition* [Travels into the Rocky Mountains of North America to the High Plateau of New Mexico, undertaken as a member of the Colorado Expedition on behalf of the United States Government] (Otto Purfürst, Leipzig, no date [1860]; also published as the more usually cited Hermann Costenoble, Leipzig, 1861).

The part of the land expedition from the Colorado River to and into the Grand Canyon at Diamond Creek and Cataract Creek has been translated (along with a transcription of Ives' account for the same period) in Earle E. Spamer (ed.), *Balduin Möllhausen's Grand Canyon: An English Translation from Chapters 21-25 of "Travels into the Rocky Mountains of North America to the High Plateau of New Mexico"* (Raven's Perch Media, 2022), **PDF** (8 MB, 150 pp.) https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2022/10/MOLLHAUSEN_.pdf; third-party **flip book** available at https://online.fliphtml5.com/ryvqb/rfsl/; **Internet Archive**, https://archive.org/details/balduin-moellhausens-grand-canyon. [Regarding the Purfürst and Costenoble imprints, see Earle E. Spamer, *The Leipzig Imprints of Balduin Möllhausen's* Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas*: Bibliographical Notes* (Raven's Perch Media, 2022), **PDF** (2 MB, 20 pp.) https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2022/11/Mollhausen_Reisen_notes.pdf; third-party **flip book** available at https://online.fliphtml5.com/ryvqb/jtvi/; **Internet Archive**, https://archive.org/details/leipzig-imprints-moellhausen-1860-1861.]

[6] Möllhausen sent his paintings to America to be used in Ives' official report. Some of them are fortuitously preserved in the Amon Carter Museum of American Art in Fort Worth, TX, and are accessible online at (https://www.cartermuseum.org/art-artists/?art=1&archive=0&keys=Heinrich%20Balduin%20M%C3%B6llhausen). These will be recognized in scenes that appeared as lithographs and engravings in Lt. Ives' report.

"Der Diamant-Bach (Diamond creek)."

[*translation*: The Diamond-Stream (Diamond Creek).]

This is the first illustration of a Grand Canyon rapid, visited April 1858. It is a chromolithograph of the upstream view of the Colorado River just below the mouth of Diamond Creek, after a painting by Balduin Möllhausen. His original watercolor is in the Amon Carter Museum, viewable online at https://www.cartermuseum.org/collection/mouth-diamond-creek-colorado-river-view-south-1988136 (the museum's cataloged title is "Mouth of Diamond Creek. Colorado River, View from the South"). The lithographer, A. Edelman of Leipzig, has smoothed out the rapid and added to the artist's human-interest features. The odd coloring applies to the Colorado not its namesake red but a greenish-blue livery, a constraint of the two-color chromolithography.

(Balduin Möllhausen, Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas *(Otto Purfürst, Leipzig, no date [1860]), Vol. 2, facing p. 55. Courtesy of The Linda Hall Library of Science, Engineering & Technology.)*

Powell and companions would boat through with hardly a mention.[7] Möllhausen's water-colors of scenery and Native Americans were sent to America to be made into lithographs

[7] All that Powell said about Diamond Creek in his official report was, "At the apex of this bend [in the river], Diamond Creek makes its contribution from the south, and it was here that Lieutenant Ives and [physician–geologist] Doctor [John Strong] Newberry came down to the depths of the Grand Cañon." (Powell, *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and Its Tributaries* [Government Printing Office, Washington, 1875], p. 196). His more elaborate rewriting of 1895 did not make any mention (*Canyons of the Colorado* [Flood and Vincent, The Chatauqua-Century Press, Meadville, Pa., 1895], facsimile reprint Dover Publications, New York, 1961.)

to illustrate Joseph C. Ives' report on the Colorado River expedition (and its land component), though not all were used. They were later forgotten but rediscovered in the latter part of the 20th century. Forty-seven pieces are now in the Amon Carter Museum of American Art, in Fort Worth, Texas, and are illustrated on the museum's website.[8] For more on the paintings, and an excellent biographical introduction to Möllhausen, see Ben W. Huseman, *Wild River, Timeless Canyons*.[9] The entire Möllhausen art collection is reproduced in that volume, with discussions.

Often ignored amidst the historical attentions to the diminutive *Explorer*'s famous trip up the river is the fact that this had *not* been its first venture on the water. Ives mentioned but briefly:

> "In the latter part of June [1857] I ordered of Reaney, Neafie & Co., of Philadelphia, an iron steamer, fifty feet long, to be built in sections, and the parts to be so arranged that they could be transported by railroad, as the shortness of time required that it should be sent to California, *via* the Isthmus of Panama. About the middle of August the boat was finished, tried upon the Delaware, and found satisfactory, subject to a few alterations only [which was an understatement]. It was then taken apart, sent to New York, and shipped on board of the California steamer which sailed on the 20th of August for Aspinwall [Colón]. Mr. A. J. Carroll, of Philadelphia, who had engaged to accompany the expedition as steamboat engineer, went out in charge of the boat."[10]

That's all he said. But there you have it: *Explorer*'s maiden voyage wasn't up the Colorado, but on the *Delaware* River, a tidal stream as much unlike the rapid-filled lower Colorado as could be imagined. But who was Carroll? For a century and a half we had no idea who he was (not even his given name), though he traveled with the boat, rigged it on the mudflats of the *delta del Río Colorado* on the Baja side of the gulf, and handled it on its excursion to Black Canyon and back to Yuma. This was Andrew J. Carroll, a 26-year-old Irish immigrant from Philadelphia, apparently a very good stationary engineer and sometimes shipwright. Perhaps most importantly, he was available to travel with the iron boat kit the long way around to the Colorado, aboard steamers, a schooner, and the newly built trans-Panamanian railroad.

---

8 Möllhausen's surviving paintings, fortuitously preserved in the Amon Carter Museum of American Art in Fort Worth, TX, are accessible online at https://www.cartermuseum.org/art-artists/?art=1&archive=0&keys=Heinrich%20Balduin%20M%C3%B6llhausen. These will be recognized as scenes appearing as lithographs and engravings, with modifications, in Lt. Ives' report in 1861.

9 Ben W. Huseman, *Wild River, Timeless Canyons: Balduin Möllhausen's Watercolors of the Colorado* (Amon Carter Museum, Fort Worth, Texas, 1995; distributed by University of Arizona Press, Tucson).

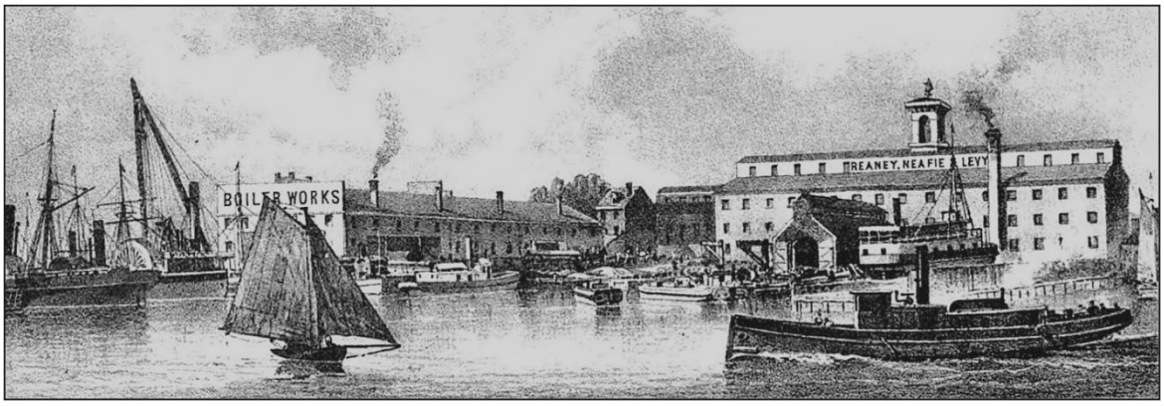
10 Ives, *Report Upon the Colorado River of the West*, Part 1 (General Report), p. 21.

This detail of the lithograph, "Chimney Peak," the frontispiece in J.C. Ives' *Report Upon the Colorado River of the West* (1861), depicts the expedition's steamboat *Explorer* on the lower Colorado River, engraved by J. J. Young after original artwork by Balduin Möllhausen. The original painting in the Amon Carter Museum reveals that liberties were taken by the lithographer. Engineer Andrew J. Carroll, hatless, stands at the steam pipe and paddle-wheel engine beneath the overhang. Riverboat captain David Robinson is at the tiller above him. Lt. Ives stands in front of the flagpole. Herr Möllhausen stands in front of the captain, though unrecognizably redrawn compared to the artist's original self-portrait. Compare https://www.cartermuseum.org/collection/steamboat-explorer-chimney-peak-198811).

(Author's collection)

Carroll made things possible. He ran the steam engine following orders from the pilot, Colorado River steamboat captain David C. Robinson, who had been contracted by Ives there on the mudflats at the eponymous Robinson's Landing. The captain stood in the elements, handling the exposed tiller perched atop the small aft cabin (the boat didn't even have a wheel). Carroll was a repairman, too, fixing the boat after a violent, nearly expedition-ending smash-up on a rock in Black Canyon—he was quite proficient at cussing, too, we learn from Möllhausen. Then he delivered his Grand Canyon passengers safely to Beale's Crossing, though he himself never had a chance to see the phenomenon. All along, crucially, he kept *Explorer* from exploding. Möllhausen reported that the expedition members gave him the handle, "Captain Iron."

Both Ives and Möllhausen acknowledged the duties of the otherwise nameless "Mr. Carroll" even before mentioning Capt. Robinson; fair praise indeed. Carroll's familiarity with



Reaney, Neafie and Co., Philadelphia, about how it appeared when *Explorer* was built there. (Illustration from a commemorative volume, *The Hibernia Fire Engine Company, No. 1*, [Philadelphia, 1859]. The firm had built the fire company's new steam fire engine, which was taken on tour as far away as Boston.) *(Author's collection.)*

This 200° panoramic view of the Delaware River waterfront is from Penn Treaty Park in Philadelphia, looking from Pennsylvania toward New Jersey and downstream *(right)* to the Ben Franklin Bridge. At *left* is the former site of Reaney, Neafie and Co., now occupied by the decommissioned coal-fired Delaware Generating Station. (Various plans have been made to renovate the building for other uses [https://phillyyimby.com/2021/01/permits-issued-for-massive-development-at-1325-beach-street.html, last accessed November 15, 2022, with an aerial view therein]). The waterway was a far busier place when *Explorer* was taken out for its "shakedown cruise"; dozens of ships arrived and departed daily, as noted in the maritime news of local newspapers. *(Photo collage by the author, July 30, 2012.)*

---

the boat, his having accompanied it from Philadelphia, and that he was already familiar with some of its issues when it came time to assemble the kit on the Colorado delta, can only mean that he had also taken *Explorer* out on its shakedown cruise on the Delaware. The journey West for such a young, capable man must have been one of wonder, though regretfully very little is known of his life.

It's one thing to stand on the bank of the Delaware River, where the Reaney–Neafie firm had been, and envision *Explorer* puffing about. But in 2025, I was flying home to Philadelphia from Arizona, when the plane could have been guided into any number of approach patterns to the airport. Suddenly there unfolded through the window a perfect historical panorama — the place where Grand Canyon exploration and Colorado River trips *really* began, with *Explorer* and "Mr. A. J. Carroll, of Philadelphia." *(See illustrations on facing page ▸)*

Much more is available on the subjects brought up here, presented in two digital publications produced by Earle Spamer through Raven's Perch Media. While Lt. Ives and Herr Möllhausen frequently, though briefly, mention engineer Carroll, it is Möllhausen who offers some revealing social insights into the man that Ives did not include in his more formal report to military commanders. Yet even with such fortuitous commentary, we learn virtually nothing of Carroll's personal life, only a little bit of which I uncovered in the process of researching Carroll and the Reaney–Neafie firm.

These volumes are presently accessible in several venues: the Raven's Perch website, third-party hostings of flip books (which URLs may not be as persistent as the others), and archived in the Internet Archive. They may also be available in the digital collections of libraries, organizations or administrative agencies:

- *Explorer: Andrew J. Carroll on the Colorado River, 1857–1858* (2022)

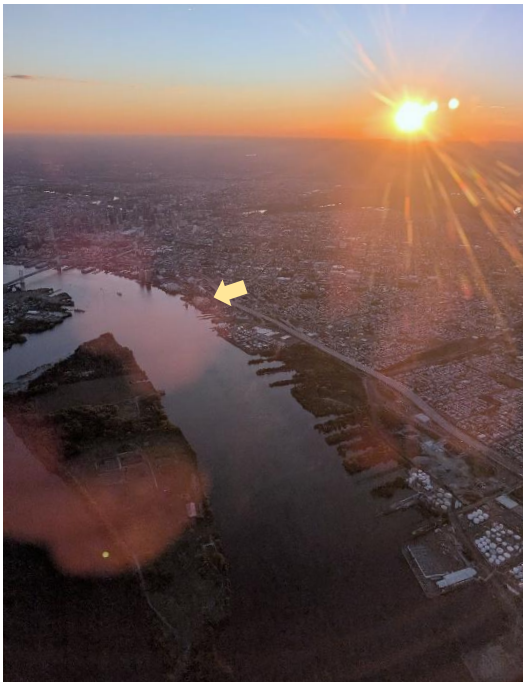
  PDF: https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2022/11/EXPLORER.pdf (9MB, 108 pp.)
  Flip Book: https://online.fliphtml5.com/ryvqb/qdpp/
  Internet Archive: https://archive.org/details/explorer_20251118

- *Balduin Möllhausen's Grand Canyon: An English Translation from Chapters 21-25 of "Travels into the Rocky Mountains of North America to the High Plateau of New Mexico."* (2022)

  (This serves as a sequel to *Explorer*, including Möllhausen's venture to the beach at Diamond Creek.)

  PDF: https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2022/10/MOLLHAUSEN_.pdf (8MB, 150 pp.)
  Flip Book: https://online.fliphtml5.com/ryvqb/rfsl/
  Internet Archive: https://archive.org/details/balduin-moellhausens-grand-canyon

Downstream views of the Delaware River at Philadelphia (PA right bank, NJ left bank). The tallest buildings stand out in pink *(above)*, illuminated by the just-setting sun *(right)*. Arrows point to where the firm of Reaney, Neafie and Co. had been, the site now occupied by a decommissioned coal-fired power plant. Here *Explorer* first ran on a river in August 1857, heralding the inaugural exploring expedition (overland) to the Grand Canyon in 1858 and countless Colorado River trips in the 19th, 20th, and 21st centuries. A century and a half ago there was far more shipping traffic on the Delaware than today, and, to facilitate navigation, several small islands downstream were dredged out in the late 1800s.



(Author's photos, August 30, 2025 — 168 years following Explorer*'s "shakedown cruise". Top photo is cropped and enlarged, in which Penn Treaty Park (see panoramic view farther above) is the landscaped space to the right of the old power plant.)*

• • •

James White, 1867 [11]

Among aficionados of the Southwest, James White had but one story, perhaps the one bit of Colorado River–Grand Canyon history that is not really understood. What is known—certainly—is that on September 7, 1867, Mr. White was rescued from a crude log raft in the Colorado River at Callville, Nevada, about 60 miles below the mouth of the Grand Canyon, suffering severely from exposure and starvation. Once a bit recovered he said he had been all the way through "the Big Canon," the sole survivor of three who had been prospecting above the San Juan River in Utah but, having to flee from Native adversaries, they went down the river. He wrote nothing himself about his adventure, but the story was immediately broadcast by his interviewers then by others who relayed it far and wide, polished to bring readers to the edges of their seats. It was good reading; a convincing story for those so receptive.

For several years White's "drift for life" (as title-writers sensationalized it) made the rounds to the reading public. The story was an authentic one, based as it was on C. C. Parry's revelation of the events and his acceptance of them as true. Also, not long after his rescue, White wrote a brief, poorly spelled letter to his brother recounting his misadventure, a letter that survived corroboratively to appear in publications that favored the truthfulness of his account.[12] In 1917, a historian from the state of Colorado persuaded his U.S. Senator to publish a detailed congressional memorandum that gave the impression it was a government validation of White's story—of course in the process waylaying John Wesley Powell and party as the first to "explore" the Grand Canyon. It added White's own further elaboration of things, though as recollected 50 years after the fact.[13]

Detractors and debunkers have picked away at the great problems that lie in White's geographical descriptions as well as the timing of events (despite allowances for his desper-

[11] Reprinted with editing from pp. 13-15 *in* Earle E. Spamer, *"It was this way..." The Grand Canyon's Indubitable James White and John Hance: An Introduction and Annotated Bibliography* (Raven's Perch Media, 2023, **PDF** 7 MB, https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2023/05/It_was_this_way.pdf; third-party **flip book** available at https://online.fliphtml5.com/ryvqb/oipy/; **Internet Archive**: https://archive.org/details/it-was-this-way). (URLs valid as of July 2026; copies may exist in the digital collections of libraries, organizations, or government agencies.)

[12] A photographic reproduction of the letter first appeared in *The Outing Magazine*, Vol. 50, no. 1 (April 1907), pp. 48-49, and has appeared in subsequent publications. The original letter is presently in the Charles Christopher Parry Papers, Bancroft Library, University of California at Berkeley.

[13] Thomas Fulton Dawson, *The Grand Canyon; an article giving the credit of first traversing the Grand Canyon of the Colorado to James White, a Colorado gold prospector, who it is claimed made the voyage two years previous to the expedition under the direction of Maj. J. W. Powell in 1869* (Government Printing Office, Washington) (U.S. 65th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Document 42), 67 pp. [including wraps].

ate condition when found). Most venomous among the critics was Robert Brewster Stanton, himself a veteran of Colorado River travels, who went after the congressional memo,[14] then all-out in 1932 in a book, *Colorado River Controversies*, with withering denouncements of White's observations (reprinted in 1982 with more modern commentaries by Colorado River historians).[15]

So, even though James White's Grand Canyon passage seemed now to be very much disbelieved, the Colorado River controvery still simmered. One way or the other the story continued to make the rounds until the twenty-first century, when the facts and times were revisited by a number of people who have brought some favor back into the White camp. A granddaughter, Eilean Adams, produced a book through a university press, and a great-grandson, Greg Adams, displayed for a professional river runners' meeting a re-creation of White's raft to suggest its riverworthiness (though it was not taken through the canyon).[16]

Nevertheless, persistent problems remain. For one thing, White's description of the confluence of the Little Colorado River is so awry as to dismiss all of his account, as some have done accordingly. Perhaps the greatest point of contention has been the location where he said he had fled into the river in the first place. Some writers have effectually corroborated White's version of things, fine-tuning their evidence with field work as well as conjecture. Some others say that he could not have gone in above the San Juan River confluence as he stated, but elsewhere. Even others suppose that his journey could not have gone through the Grand Canyon at all; that, if he had instead trekked farther overland to a place on the river past the Grand Canyon (despite impractically great distances not otherwise mentioned nor

---

[14] Stanton, "The alleged journey, and the real journey of James White, on the Colorado River, in 1861 [*sic*]", *The Trail* (Society of Sons of Colorado), Vol. 12, no. 4 (September 1919), pp. 5-26. [The text does refer to the correct year, 1867.]

[15] Stanton, *Colorado River Controversies. By Robert Brewster Stanton (1846-1922). Edited by James M. Chalfont. Foreword by Julius F. Stone, author of "Canyon Country"* (Dodd, Mead and Co., New York, 1932); *Colorado River Controversies* (James M. Chalfant, ed.; foreword by Julius F. Stone) (Westwater Books, Boulder City, Nevada, 1982) [facsimile reprint of Stanton (1932) with added commentaries by Otis R. Marston and Martin J. Anderson].

[16] Eilean Adams, *Hell or High Water: James White's Disputed Passage Through Grand Canyon, 1867* (Utah State University Press, Logan, 2001. Also, photo with legend, "Greg Adams, the great-grandson of James White, celebrating the 150th anniversary of James White being plucked from the river near Callville, Utah [*sic*], having presumably floated through the Canyon two years before John Wesley Powell. Greg is on his replica of White's boat [actually shows a four-log raft], which he built at the GTS [Guides Training Seminar]," *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, Vol. 30, no. 2 (Summer 2017), p. 48. (Callville was a Mormon outpost established in 1864 as the northernmost port for commerce on the Colorado River, downstream from the Virgin River confluence. At the time of White's rescue, it was within Pah-Ute County, Arizona Territory, later a part of Nevada. The site was abandoned in 1868.)

encountering Native or Mormon regional residents), perhaps the "drift" was not anywhere near as long as he said it had been (but not rationalizing his dire condition when rescued).

In the history of the Grand Canyon, James White is conspicuous for having been nearly dead. What if he had healthily survived a Grand Canyon passage? What if he had been more than marginally literate? Would he have been acclaimed without argument as the first passenger on the Colorado through the canyon? Or could this story by a non-explorer still have been dismissed out of hand by those who could see the problems with his remembered scenery and timings? One can only dispute.

How much *are* we to allow James White? We must of course acknowledge the privations he suffered, that he was in fact rescued from the river in bad shape, and the fact that his was not an expedition of exploration but to escape a bad situation, only to be stranded along the river canyons. James White survived . . . something.[17] The controversy, so richly engaged for a century and a half . . . continues.

• • •

Historical Excursion: "The American Nile"

THIS IS A MATTER of general interest regarding the Colorado River, though incorrectly embracing the Grand Canyon. In earlier Grand Canyon bibliographies, a title was cited in such a way that it mistakenly incorporated the entire river course, including the Grand Canyon.[18] Upon reexamination, that article provides brief biographies of several indomitable women who lived years ago, tritely called by the writer "Cleopatras" only by reason of their residence along the "American Nile"—the Lower Colorado River. It does not mention the Grand Canyon. A literature review of the American Nile label seems not to have been presented before, so this section engages the historical context. It turns out there are a couple of references to the Grand Canyon, though these are specious.

---

[17] The two most essential current books about White's story are Eilean Adams, *Hell or High Water* [cited in previous note] and Virginia McConnell Simmons, *Drifting West: the Calamities of James White and Charles Baker* (University Press of Colorado, Boulder, 2007). *Hell or High Water*, by White's granddaughter, is expectedly in his camp. *Drifting West* is well rounded and slants toward disfavoring the events in the Grand Canyon. The present bibliography (and more concisely Spamer's focused bibliography, *"It was this way..."* [full citation in *note 11*] contains all of the things that have been published; and they include some shorter, modern items that both support and deny White's Grand Canyon adventure.

[18] John Langellier, "Cleopatras on the American Nile; memorable women of the Colorado River," *True West*, Vol. 58, no. 4 (April 2011), pp. 44-49. [The "earlier Grand Canyon bibliographies" mentioned are my own! —*E.E.S.*]

"The American Nile" is a tag that has been applied to several rivers over more than two centuries, later more successfully attached to the Lower Colorado River. In that context it refers to the regions where the Colorado supplies irrigation waters to farmlands along the river valley, to the canal-laced Imperial Valley of California,[19] and to farmlands in the vicinity of Yuma, Arizona. Being agriculturally rather than environmentally focused, the term overlooks the Río Colorado corridor in Mexico, except apparently once where the article more strongly adopts the whole delta environment to satisfy the Nile analogy.[20] In some measure the expression integrates the commerce conducted along the river and, hydrographically, the river's pre-dam annual floodings, like those of the Nile of Africa. No publication has been found that convincingly adds the Grand Canyon reach of the Colorado River to "The American Nile," nor does any portion of the Colorado basin farther upstream compare to the African river. There are two articles that, at least superficially, do apply the Nile analogy to the entire river. But in both cases the venues betray their focuses on the irrigable lands, and the application of the term to the whole extent of the river, which is otherwise beyond the scope of those articles, can be ascribed only to literary enthusiasm.[21]

Consider also the zeal of U.S. Congressman Edward T. Taylor of the state of Colorado, during hearings in 1921 to rename the Grand River as the headwater reach of the Colorado River in Colorado. His remarks can be overlooked as those of an exuberant, if not loosely informed, politician rather than those of a geographer. He staked for his state the tag then widely used in the Lower Colorado country, though it had little to do with the Nile:

> As you all know, the Colorado River is by far the most picturesque, scenic, unique, marvelous, and famous river in the world. It is the Nile of America. Travelers from every nation of the earth visit that stream, especially the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, every year; and there are, I presume, a hundred volumes written about it. [. . .] The Colorado

[19] As for example, two competing articles: "The Wonderful Imperial Valley, 'The Nile of America'," *The Arrowhead* (Los Angeles), (January 1919), cover, pp. 7, 30; and "Calexico, 'In the Heart of the American Nile', 'California's Agricultural Wonderland'," *The Arrowhead* (Los Angeles), (January 1918): cover, pp. 9-28.

[20] William Oral Hendricks, "The forest of the American Nile," *Perspectives* (Sherman Library and Gardens, Newport Beach, California), no. 24 (Spring 1990), pp. 1-5.

[21] Daniel Trembly MacDougal, "The Delta of the Rio Colorado," *Bulletin of the American Geographical Society*, Vol. 38, no. 1 (1906), pp. 1-16. MacDougal began, "The Rio Colorado, the Nile of America, rises in the higher mountains of Wyoming and Colorado, cuts its way through cañons, mile deep for hundreds of miles, to the western edge of the great plateau, where it emerges to flow through the most arid desert in North America, finding its way into the head of the Gulf of California in a sub-tropical climate two thousand miles from its source." SEE ALSO: Unsigned, "The American Nile. Most diverse river in the United States—Study of its 300,000-square-mile basin by United States Geological Survey," *The Irrigation Age*, Vol. 27, no. 12 (September 1912), pp. 408, 410-411 [the basin area is actually 246,000 square miles].

> River, from its source in the Rocky Mountains National Park in Colorado to the Gulf of California, is the greatest natural museum and living laboratory in the world.[22]

Congressman Taylor merely coopted a well-known term for literary effect, promoting a special agenda. The world-renowned "Grand Canyon of the Colorado," loosely implied and so often geographically mistaken to share the state of the same name, was borrowed for its fame. Simply by happenstance of hydrographical geography the canyon shares the same river as which promoters of the wealth of the lower portion, free of its canyons, was called the "Nile of America."

Mississippi River

The Nile–Mississippi consonance was clearly in evidence in 1803 in a French-language document from New Orleans, a printed proclamation sent as an enclosure with a letter to President Thomas Jefferson.[23] Now in the Library of Congress, the enclosure is cited by the Jefferson Papers editors as *Proclamation: Au Nom de la République Française. Pierre Clément Laussat, Préfect Colonial, Commissaire du Gouvernement Français, Aux Louisianais.* This was commissioner Laussat's announcement to the people of Louisiana, dated November 30th, that the territory of Louisiana had been transferred from France to the United States—the Louisiana Purchase. The editors quoted from the proclamation in translation, with a French phrase interjected, that the people of the Louisiana Territory would yet have "a place in the commerce of the Nile of America ('le Nil de Amérique, ce Mississipi' [*sic*] [24]) . . . ."

The term "American Nile" was first applied to the Mississippi River in American publications before 1812, as when John Melish reintroduced from undetermined earlier usages, with qualification,

> This noble river, which has been emphatically termed the Nile of America, though it is, in fact, much larger than that river . . . .[25]

---

[22] Page 12 *in* U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce, *Renaming of the Grand River, Colo. Hearing before the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce of the House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, Third session, on H. J. Res. 460. February 18, 1921* (Government Printing Office, Washington, 1921).

[23] "From Jonathan Dayton . . . Decr. 27th, 1803," in *The Papers of Thomas Jefferson, Volume 42, 16 November 1803 to 10 March 1804* (James P. McClure, ed.) (Oxford University Press, Princeton and Oxford, 2016), p. 177.

[24] Translated: "the Nile of America—the Mississippi".

[25] Page 172 *in* Volume 2 of John Melish, *Travels in the United States of America, in the Years 1806 & 1807, and 1809, 1810, & 1811 . . . .* (Printed for the author, Philadelphia, 1812). Also later eds. The passage, exactly or rephrased, appeared without credit in other publications for decades.

An article in the April 1820 issue of *The Port Folio* paraphrased Melish's note, as others would continue to do for some time afterward, without credit [italics thus]:

> This noble river, which may, with propriety, be denominated the *American Nile*, and with its branches, waters two-thirds of the territory of the United States.[26]

A June 1820 magazine published a communication signed with the date January 20, 1820, in which the Mississippi had then already been referred to as "the greater Nile of the Western hemisphere" and "the American Nile." [27]

Red River of the South

Not everyone was convinced of the Mississippi's entitlement to the label. Instead, the Red River (also known as the Red River of the South), which was at the time a tributary to the Mississippi in Louisiana, was promulgated as an American Nile:

> Red river is the true North American Nile, though on a smaller scale. That title has been bestowed on the Mississippi with unparalleled absurdity. Except in the single circumstance of each protruding a Delta at their respective mouths, no two rivers could possibly present more contrasted features than does the Mississippi and Nile.[28]

Rio Grande

The Rio Grande in New Mexico and Texas was insinuated in a nationally distributed serial in 1885 to be an American Nile, too.[29] That attribution was unsatisfactory and did not catch on even though the application to the Rio Grande seems to have been used, locally at least, a decade earlier while with unclear provenance.[30] Afterward, briefly in 1888 political and

---

[26] Page 491 *in* Unsigned, "Memphis, a new Town on the Mississipi," written "For the Port Folio," *The Port Folio* (Philadelphia), Vol. 9, no. 2 [issue undated, April 1820], pp. 484-494.

[27] Page 219 *in* Theophilus Armenius [*pseudonym*], "A descriptive view of the Western Country previously to its discovery and settlement by English settlers, or the citizens of the United States, as additional or supplementary to Introductory Remarks to the Rise and Progress of religion in the Western Country," *The Methodist Magazine*, (June 1820), pp. 218-220.

[28] Page 627 *in* William Darby, *Darby's Edition of Brookes' Universal Gazetteer; or, A New Geographical Dictionary* (The Executors of Benjamin Warner, Philadelphia, 1823). [Due to engineered changes of its course for navigability, the Red River is today a tributary to the Atchafalaya River, a distributary of the Red and Mississippi Rivers leading to the Gulf of Mexico. See also Unsigned, "Rafts in the Red and Atchafalaya Rivers," *American Farmer* (Baltimore), Vol. 10, no. 19 (July 25, 1828), p. 148, which repeats Darby's declaration of "the true North American Nile".]

[29] M. W. Harrington, "The American Nile," *The American Meteorological Journal*, Vol. 2, no. 8 (December 1885), pp. 355-360.

[30] "Letter from New Mexico. Bits of Travel. IV. Albuquerque and Vicinity," dated "Pueblo Viego, New Mexico, March 5th, 1878." (signed "Luther," published as an installment in serialized notes of travel received from him), *Ellicott City (Maryland) Times and Howard County Advertiser*, Vol. 9, no. 12 (March 23, 1878), p. [3]. Luther notes, "Groves

entrepreneurial notions unsuccessfully focused on a project to divert water from the Rio Grande into a canal for the use of regional farms, about which Paxton P. Price remarked a century later, "They generated a great deal of enthusiasm for their proposal by predicting that the scheme would transform the Rio Grande into the 'Nile of America.' " [31] Insistently, the term appeared in a U.S. Geological Survey irrigation report even a decade after the declarations of the hopeful entrepreneurs:

> Owing to the rich fertilizing ingredients which are contained in the muddy waters of the Rio Grande this river is often called the "Nile of America." [32]

Still more tenaciously, the Rio Grande continued to be so described in 1931. An illustrated lecture by Reginald Fisher was given at the "formal opening of the Roswell Branch of the Museum of New Mexico," which was described as "a parallel and a contrast between the Nile of Egypt, its civilizations and cultural history, and the Rio Grande." [33]

Arkansas River

Also in 1888, the Arkansas River, a major tributary to the Mississippi, was singled out for special attention as the "Nile of America." It was so noted only briefly in text accompanied by an illustration and verse, but it was more expansively intimated in the title of the travel memoir in which these appeared—*From Nile to Nile*. There the allusion, at first literary, is corroborated scenically rather than commercially or agriculturally:

> The distinction of first recognizing in the great Arkansas river a likeness to the Nile of Egypt, which some, perhaps, have thought far-fetched and pretentious, belongs exclusively to the editor of the *[Wichita] Eagle* [in] his poem, "The Nile of America" [*sic*] . . . . Sometimes one obtains a glimpse of a face that startles him by its resemblance to one that long years ago passed from the earth, or was at the moment thousands of miles away. Such was the impression created on my mind when I looked across the Nile [in Egypt] to the yellow sands on the opposite shore, fringed with a narrow belt of timber, and almost shrieked to my wife: "Look at the Arkansas!" The banks are fully as low, the water the same color, and just as

---

of cottonwoods abound along the banks of the 'Nile of America,' the Rio Grande flowing swiftly along, midway of the level valley."

[31] Paxton P. Price, "The Rio Grande: Nile of America," *Password* (El Paso County [Texas] Historical Society), Vol. 42, no. 2 (Summer 1997), pp. 78-85.

[32] Page 20 *in* F. C. Baker, "Irrigation in Mesilla Valley, New Mexico," *U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply and Irrigation Papers*, no. 10 (1898).

[33] "Fisher Lectures to Societies," *El Palacio*, Vol. 30, nos. 23/24 (June 17, 1931), p. 278. The lecture was repeated elswhere, too.

> swift, with that swirling, rotary motion observable in the Arkansas when the June rise is on. Even the great Nile bridge that rests on the numerous piers was in plain sight to help on the illusion. Nile of America? I should say so.[33]

Red River of the North

In 1892, a piece promoting population settlement in North Dakota added into this nomenclatural fold another Red River (also known as the Red River of the North, which flows northward into Manitoba in Canada), without any further mention:

> Here, then, is a region that must feel the greatest increase in population that will come to any part of North Dakota. The river that curves and twists its way between the farms has been rightly nicknamed the Nile of America.[35]

Dutch Creek

Others seem to have borrowed the term for the convenience of agricultural advertising without real regard for geographical propriety. For example, the early-20th century strawberry producer W. W. Thomas in Anna, Illinois, distributed a promotional flyer for "Dutch Creek Valley (The Nile of America's Egypt)."[36]

Brazos River

In 1908, the Brazos River Valley of Texas also grafted the Nile agricultural analogy:

> "The Nile of America," is a term often given to the Brazos Valley of Texas, on account of the phenomenal yield of all crops, but more particularly of cotton, sugar cane, corn and alfalfa.[37]

---

[34] Milton Stewart, *From Nile to Nile: Rambles of a Kansan in Europe, Palestine and Africa* (Eagle Printing House, Wichita, Kansas, 1888); see specifically the start of Chapter 54, where the Arkansas' label is promoted in text and illustration, inspired originally by newspaper editor Col. M. M. Murdock's poem, "The Nile of America at Sunset," which is quoted (see pp. 468-470).

[35] Julian Ralph, "The Dakotas," *Harper's New Monthly Magazine*, Vol. 84, no. 504 (May 1892), pp. 895-908.

[36] Promotional flyer, "Thomas Pure Bred Strawberry Plants," W. W. Thomas (Anna, Illinois, no date), see https://upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/commons/2/24/Big_six_of_the_strawberry_world-_Missionary%2C_Klondyke%2C_Lady_Corneille%2C_Dunlap%2C_Aroma_and_Gandy_-_W.W._Thomas%2C_the_strawberry_man._%28IA_CAT31308571%29.pdf (accessed May 1, 2026).

[37] Unsigned, "The Brazos Valley of Texas," *The Commercial West* (Minneapolis, MN), Vol. 14, no. 4 (July 25, 1908), p. 65; also referred there as "the 'Texas Sugar Bowl'".

Pecos River

A year later, the Pecos River, paralleling the upper Rio Grande in New Mexico and Texas before being a tributary to the latter, grabbed the analogy, though less heartily:

> The Pecos is the Nile of America, as almost its center length of 600 to 700 miles flows through an arid country, and upon it the farmers of the entire southwestern New Mexico and northwestern Texas are dependant for their water supply.[38]

St. Johns River

Sometimes truly unsubstantiated points are made, if only to repeat local hearsay, as in the case of the St. Johns River in Florida. In 1956 one newspaper columnist recited a misinformed geographical observation, one which has appeared in other places in the 20th and 21st centuries but is cited here as an apparently early example:

> The famous St. Johns River flows north . . . and is called "The Nile of America" due to the fact that, in all the world, only the Nile in Egypt and St. John River in North America, flow north. Most rivers flow south, it seems.[39] [But take note again of "Red River of the North" farther above.]

Colorado River

Just when the Colorado River was first called the Nile of America is not determined with precision. An article on the transcontinental railroads reveals that it was an appellation already in use in 1869, though the article's author, William A. Bell, an English physician who was for a while an American traveler and investor, thought the comparison incredulous:

> The Rio Colorado is often called "The American Nile;" this name, however, is scarcely applicable to it, although there is a succession of broad valleys subject to periodical overflow, which reach from the end of the Great Canon almost to the end of the Californian Gulf. And a large area of the basin region is in such close proximity to the river, and of so low an elevation, that much of this desert can be converted into a garden by means of irrigating works, similar to those now being formed upon the Isthmus of Suez.[40]

---

[38] Unsigned, "The Nile of America," *The Young Idea* (Melrose, MA), Vol. 19 [misnumbered 21], no. 7 (September 1908), p. 4.

[39] Rosalie Holomon Beck, "Five Years Later and More," *The Telfair Enterprise* (McRae, Telfair Co, GA), Vol. 69, no. 21 (March 1, 1956), p. 7.

[40] Page 575 *in* William A. Bell, "The Pacific Railroads," *The Fortnightly Review* (London), New Series, Vol. 5, no. 29 (May 1, 1869), pp. 562-578.

Notwithstanding Bell's objections, the Colorado–Nile connotation was persistently attractive to writers of the booming economies of water management in the Lower Colorado River country, such as in this 1901 item that was wishfully promoting Yuma, Arizona, as a future seaport(!):

> To the eastward is the Arizona desert, to the westward the California desert, to the southward the broad and beautiful river valley itself which has so many points of resemblance to Lower Egypt, that the Colorado may not inaptly be called the American Nile.[41]

Government and academic publications editorially used the term, too, notably those that advocated wholesale irrigation and canalization in the Lower Colorado valley, as for example in 1902:

> When the Colorado is understood and utilized as successfully as is its greater and better known parallel, it will be recognized as the American Nile, the creator of a new country for the irrigator, and Mother of an Occidental Egypt.[42]

Throughout the 20th century and now in the 21st, the Colorado has been in wide literary if not agricultural or hydrological consonance with the Nile. Numerous publications ascertively reiterate the American Nile catchphrase. More modern appearances of the term, though, are generally found only as catchy refrains in popular publications, rather than with marketing goals as like throughout the early 20th-century irrigation literature. In any case, the resemblance is now impossible to defend, extinguished by the exceptional exhaustion of the Colorado's water—the cessation of annual floodings, due to dam controls that preclude the ancient Nile's agricultural functions, and now its very journey to the sea ended by intemperant overuse. Even the Nile, dammed, still reaches the sea.

A General Bibliography of Publications Explicitly Referring to an American Nile in Titles[43]

Unsigned

1908 The Nile of America. *The Young Idea* (Melrose, Massachusetts), 19 [misnumbered 21] (7) (September): 4.

1912 The American Nile. Most diverse river in the United States—Study of its 300,000-square-mile basin by United States Geological Survey. *The Irrigation Age*, 27(11) (September): 408, 410-411.

---

41 Unsigned, "An Arizona Seaport," *Mining Reporter*, Vol. 43, no. 20 (May 16, 1901), p. 315.

42 Page 206 *in* R. H. Forbes, "The river-irrigating waters of Arizona-their character and effects," *Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 44* (1902).

43 Such that searches restricted to titles only will retrieve these citations.

1918 "Calexico, 'In the Heart of the American Nile', 'California's Agricultural Wonderland'," *The Arrowhead* (Los Angeles), (January 1918): cover, 9-28.

1919 "The Wonderful Imperial Valley, 'The Nile of America'," *The Arrowhead* (Los Angeles), (January 1919), cover, pp. 7, 30.

Copp, G. Gordon

1906 The American Nile. *Harper's Monthly Magazine*, 112(671) (April): 786-792.

1990 The American Nile. *In: The West : a collection from Harper's Magazine.* London: Octopus Group Ltd., pp. 196-202. [Also printed 1991 in New York: Gallery Books.]

► Facsimile reprinting (though without by-line) from Copp (1906).

Crowe, Rosalie, AND Brinckerhoff, Sidney B.

1976 (EDS.) *Early Yuma: A graphic history of life on the American Nile.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 135 pp.

Greene, Virginia A.

1980 Life on the American Nile. *Arizona Highways*, 56(10) (October): 18-29.

Harrington, M. W.

1885 The American Nile. *The American Meteorological Journal*, 2(8) (December): 355-360.

Hendricks, William Oral

1990 The forest of the American Nile. *Perspectives* (Sherman Library and Gardens, Newport Beach, California), (24) (Spring): 1-5.

Hoover, Herbert

1922 Conquering an American Nile. (As told to Theodore M. Knappen.) *The Nation's Business* (Chamber of Commerce of the United States of America, Washington, D.C.), 10(9) (August): 9-11.

1922 Conquering an American Nile. (As told to Theodore M. Knappen.) *Arizona* (Phoenix), 12(10/11) (August/September): 8, 11.

► Reprinted from *The Nation's Business*.

1922 Conquering an American Nile. (As told to Theodore M. Knappen.) *Santa Fe Magazine*, 16(11) (October): 37-40.

► Reprinted from *The Nation's Business*.

James, George Wharton

1917 *Reclaiming the arid West : the story of the United States Reclamation Service.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 411 pp.

► See in particular Chapter 7, "In the Valley of the American Nile. The Yuma Project, Arizona-California." (pp. 86-102). Not so much a history of the Reclamation Service but a series of descriptions of public works projects based on Reclamation Service documents.

Langellier, John

2011 Cleopatras on the American Nile; memorable women of the Colorado River. *True West*, 58(4) (April): 44-49.

► A literary contrivance; see introductory note above.

Lowe, Sam

1980 The American Nile; saga of the Colorado River. Arizona Highways, 56(10) (October): 2-7.

Sampsell, Bonnie M.

2004 The Colorado River: An American Nile. *The Ostracon* (Egyptian Study Society, Journal) (Denver), 15(1) (Winter 2003-2004): 14-19.

• • •

Two Mile 0s

Refer to illustrations on the next page ▶

BY CONVENTION, mileages on the Colorado River are measured today both up- and downstream from Lees Ferry[44] (see a detailed historical and technical overview by Topping *et al.*, 2003[45]). This was for the purposes of hydrographical measurements, originating with the politically arbitrary division of the Upper Colorado River Basin and the Lower Basin for the purposes of monitoring and apportioning water flows. The division point was officially referred to as "Lee Ferry" (without the "s") for nomenclatural convenience, though that point is downstream from the ferry–proper. "Lee Ferry" never was precisely shown on a map, but its location was described so as to include the Paria River's hydrological contribution to the Colorado into statistical accountings for the Upper Basin.[46]

Due to the methods of tying together the surveys of the hydrographical Upper Colorado and Lower Colorado (surveyed separately in 1921[47] and 1924[48]), there resulted a gap of 0.63 mile between the two respective Mile 0 points. The upstream Mile 0 was positioned at the point referred to today as the Upper Ferry crossing, with a benchmark on the right bank; Mile 0 downstream was at the U.S. Geological Survey's concrete gage well (the gage officially established June 13, 1921) on the left bank just upstream from the mouth of the Paria River.

---

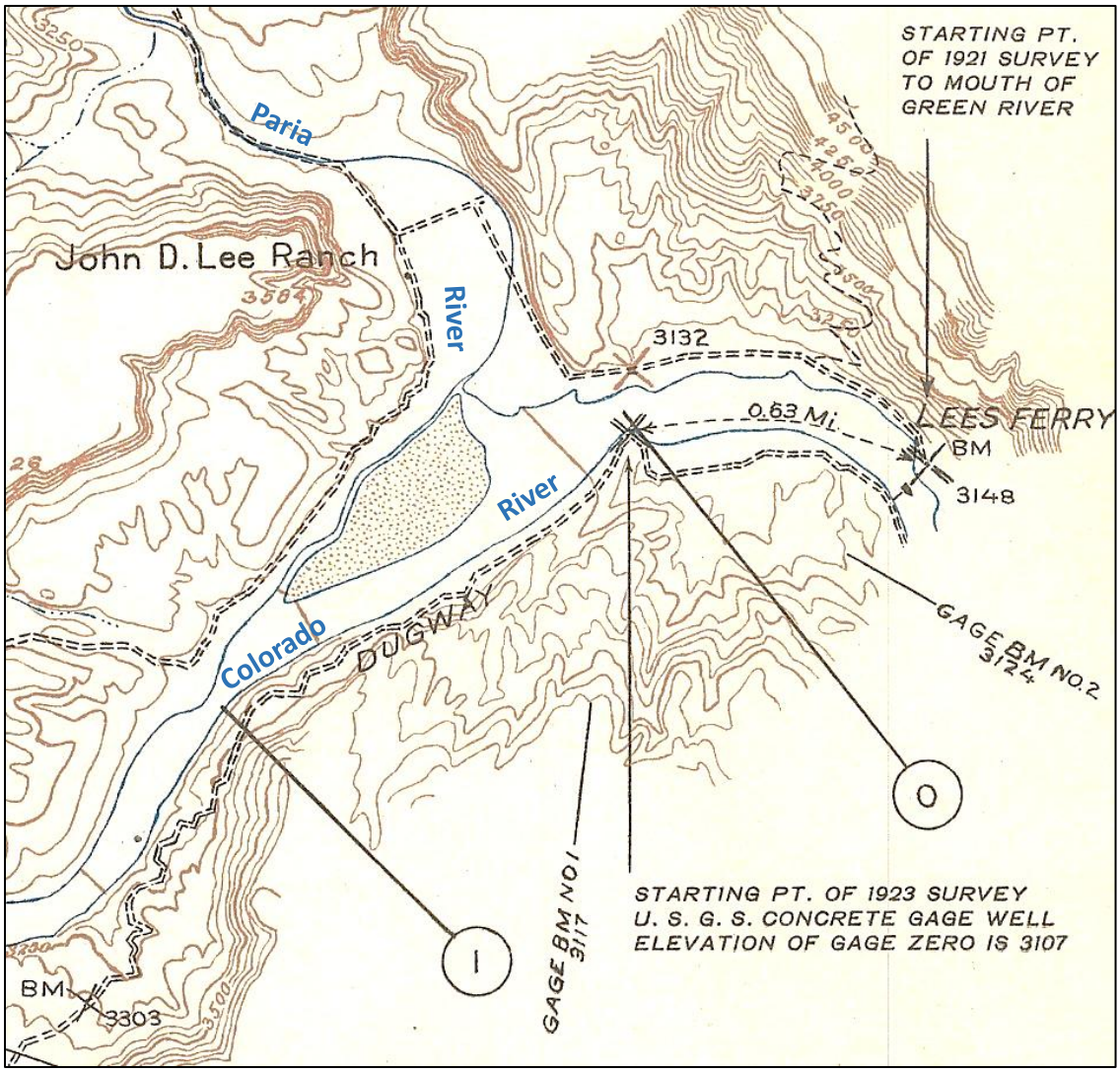
[44] Lee's Ferry is spelled by the U.S. Board on Geographic Names without an apostrophe, conforming to the board's nearly universal exclusion of such possessive marks. In practical use, however, it appears widely and interchangeably with and without the apostrophe among different authors and editors.

[45] David J. Topping, John C. Schmidt, and L. E. Vierra, Jr., 2003, Computation and analysis of the instantaneous-discharge record for the Colorado River at Lees Ferry, Arizona—May 8, 1921, through September 30, 2000. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1677*, 118 pp. See also in the "Colorado River Guides" section of the present bibliography citations for the Pacific Southwest Inter-Agency Committee, which has produced tables of mileages along the Colorado River as measured *upstream* with 0 at the southerly U.S.–Mexico boundary for the Lower Colorado River Basin, and *upstream* measurements beginning with 0 at Lees Ferry for the Upper Colorado River Basin. There are no known tables for distances measured from the mouth of the Colorado (Río Colorado in Mexico), nor may such be even practical, given the delta region's disarrayed nature of continually changing river courses and (in the original, pre-dam environments) natural abandonment and establishment of channels.

[46] Article II(e) of the Colorado River Compact of November 24, 1922, states only, "The term 'Lee Ferry' means a point in the main stream of the Colorado River one mile below the mouth of the Paria River." The singular "Lee" seems to have been used rarely, writers instead deferring confusingly to the nearby "Lee's" or "Lees" Ferry. [Thanks to Richard Quartaroli for conversations and ongoing research dealing with "Lee Ferry".]

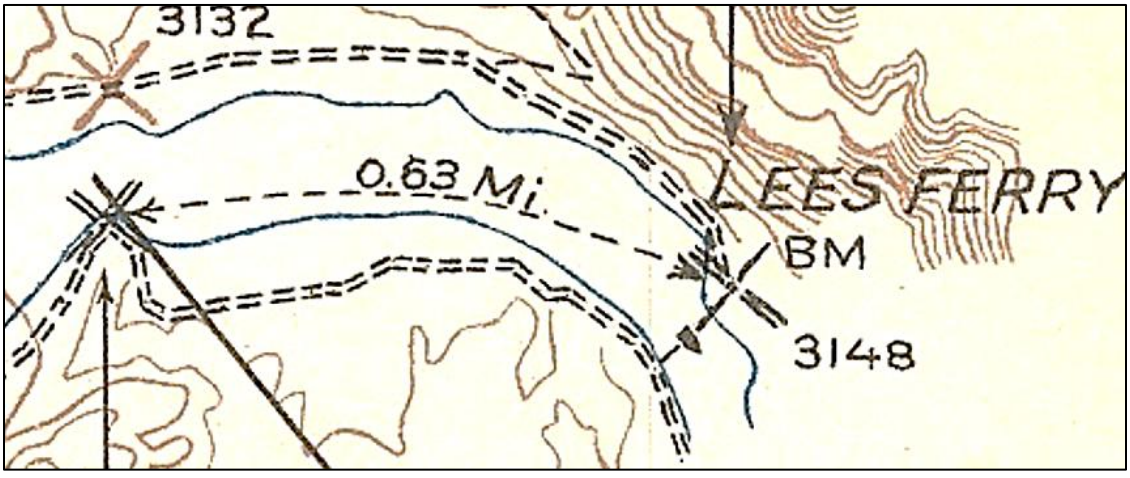
[47] C. H. Birdseye and T. G. Gerdine, *Plan and profile of Colorado River from Lees Ferry, Ariz[.], to mouth of Green River, Utah; San Juan River to mouth of Chinle Creek, Utah; and certain tributaries* (U.S. Geological Survey, 1922). (See key and notes with the Birdseye citation, ITEM NO. 10.122 under "Colorado River Guides" in the present bibliography.)

[48] C. H. Birdseye, *Plan and profile of Colorado River from Lees Ferry, Ariz., to Black Canyon, Ariz.-Nev., and Virgin River, Nev.* (U.S. Geological Survey, 1924). (See key and notes with the Birdseye citation, ITEM NO. 10.119 under "Colorado River Guides" in the present bibliography.)



Two Starting Points — Two Mile Zeros

(Details from Birdseye, 1924, Sheet A. Labels "Colorado River" and "Paria River" added here.)



• • •

One River, Ten Dozen Names

THE COLORADO RIVER has been known to the non-Indigenous world since 1539, when Spanish venturers entered the river during an ill-conceived plan to support by ship the overland Coronado *entrada*. Ever since, the river has appeared in written reports and literary stories, and on maps, in a truly profuse array of names, in many languages (some of them mixed), and with a variety of misspellings (some may have been uninformed, others simply illiterate).

During research on the Grand Canyon and Colorado River bibliographies and cartobibliographies during the past 50-plus years, the following names have been encountered, exactly as found in literature, manuscript, or cartography. Misspellings and inventive presentations are *not* the result of errors in optical-character interpretation of digitally scanned documents but but are original creations of their own.

This list embraces the entire river from source to sea and is not limited to the Grand Canyon, but it is offered here for the record and for its novelty. Nomenclature not in English or Spanish is further identified.

1 Big Colorado River
2 "big stony river (the Colorado of the West)" [*in a work of fiction; presumably taking the name from the Stony Mountains (Rocky Mountains)*]
3 Boñaguia R [*typographically thus*, *in French, meaning* Buena Guía Rivière *for* Río de Buena Guía]
4 Caramara flu[vius] [*in Latin*] [*see* Rio Coromara]
5 Collerado river [*sic*]
6 Collorado Fl[usse]. [*in German*]
7 Colorado de los Martyres
8 Colorado de l'Ouest
9 Colorado del Oeste
10 Colorado (des Westens) [*in German*]
11 Colorado Grande
12 Colorado-Ouest [*in French*]
13 Colorado River
14 Colorado River of California
15 Colorado River of Mexico
16 Colorado River of Sonora
17 Colorado River of the Gulf of California
18 Colorado River of the West
19 Colorado River of the West United States

20 Coloratus fl[uvius]. seu Nord-Strom [*sic*; *in mixed Latin and German, translating as* Colorado river or North River]
21 Coloredo River [*sic*]
22 Cotorado R[ivière]. [*sic*; *in French*]
23 Firebrand River [*in translation of the original Spanish*, Río del Tízón; *see below*]
24 F[iume]. Colorato [*sic*; *in Italian*]
25 Fl[usse] Colora de los Martyres [*sic*; *in mixed German and Spanish*]
26 Fl[uvius]. boni præsidii [*in Latin*]
27 f[luvius]. Colerado [*sic*; *in Latin*]
28 f[luvius]. Colorado [*in Latin*]
29 Gran Rio Colorado [*and as* Gran Río Colorado *with diacritical mark*]
30 Grand Colorado [*applied to the* Grand River]
31 le grand fleuve Colorado ou du Nord [*in French*]
32 le grand rio Colorado [*in French*]
33 le grand rio Colorado de Californie [*in French*]
34 Great Colorado
35 Great Colorado of the Pacific
36 Great Colorado River
37 Great Colorado River of the West
38 Great Rio Colorado of California
39 Great River of the Apostles [*a conflation of the Gila and lowermost Colorado Rivers as one stream*]
40 Green River or Colorado of the Gulf of California [*sic*]
41 Good Hope River [*in English, thus, instead of the Spanish* Río de Buena Guía, *as a tributary to* Tison R.]
42 Martyrs River [*and as* Martyr's River]
43 Muddy River [*a literary liberty*]
44 Nord-Strom [North River *in German*; *see* Coloratus]
45 North River [*not the* Rio Grande *of the Gulf of Mexico; see* Río del Norte]
46 Ouiquintas F[iume]. [*in Italian*]
47 Red River [*also applied to the* Little Colorado River*, and at least once in error to the* San Juan River]
48 Red River of California
49 Red River of the West
50 Río Buena Esperanza
51 Rio Colerado [*sic*]
52 Rio Colorabro [*sic*]
53 Rio Colorada [*sic*]
54 Río Colorado
55 Rio Colorado II [*in the original source presumably distinguishing it from the* Rio Colorado of Texas]
56 Rio Colorado de California
57 Rio Colorado de la California
58 Rio Colorado de las Balzas
59 Rio Colorado de los Estados Unidos por el Norte [*sic*]
60 Río Colorado de los Martyres

61 Río Colorado de México
62 Río Colorado del Norte [*and as* Rio Colorado del Norte without diacritical mark]
63 Río Colorado del Occidente [*and as* Rio Colorado d'Occidente without diacritical mark]
64 Río Colorado del Oeste
65 Rio Colorado del Sur
66 Río Colorado Grande [*and as* Rio Colorado Grande *without diacritical mark*]
67 Río Colorado Grande de la California
68 Río Colorado Grande de los Martyres
69 Rio Colorado of California
70 Rio Colorado of the Gulf of California
71 Rio Colorado of the North
72 Rio Colorado or Grand River [*sic*]
73 Rio Colorado or North River [*also as such in translations*]
74 Rio Colorado or of the North [*sic*]
75 Rio Colorado ot Totontoac [*sic*]
76 Rio Colorado ou R[ivière]. Verde [*sic, in French; labeled for the reach between the Bear River (Utah) and Little Colorado River (Arizona)*]
77 Rio Colorado (West)
78 R[io] Coralado *[although the name seems to conflate Rio Colorado and Rio Coral (Gila River), the river's poor portrayal on the map seen nonetheless is distinct from the similarly poorly portrayed Gila River drainage]*
79 Rio Coromara [*assumed by contemporary geographers to be that of Marco Polo's river in China*; *also seen as* "R. de Coramara" *and as* "Caramara flu[vius]."]
80 Rio de Aguchi, ò de Bona Guia [*in Italian*]
81 Río de Alarcon
82 Río de América Septentrionale
83 Rio de Anguchi [*in a Latin source*]
84 Rio de Bona Guia [*sic*]
85 Río de Buena Guía [*and as* Rio de Bona Guia *without the diacritical mark*]
86 Rio de Colorado [*and as* Rio-de-Colorado]
87 Rio de Colorado of California [*sic*]
88 El río de las Balsas [*possibly misapplied to the* Río Colorado *of this study; also applied to a South American stream and to several locales in Mexico*]
89 Río de los Martires
90 Río de los Martyres
91 Río de los Tiburones [*sic*; in fiction]
92 Río del Norte [*applied to the Colorado River, not* Rio Grande del Norte*, which is the* Rio Grande *of the Gulf of Mexico*]
93 Río del Tízón [*also with variant contemporary spellings*: "Taon", "Teco", "Tecon", "Teçon", "Thicon", "Ticon", "Tiguex", "Tisan", "Tison", "Tocon", "Toucan"]
94 Rio Gran de Colorado [*may only be due to awkward map lettering of* Rio Grande Colorado]
95 Río Grande [*not* Rio Grande del Norte*, which is one name for the* Rio Grande *of the Gulf of Mexico*]
96 Río Grande Colorado

97 Río Grande Colorado de los Martyres [*written in a 1710 manuscript, as* "Rº. Gᵉ. Colorado de los Martyres"]

98 Río Grande de Buena Esperanza

99 Río Grande de Colorado

100 Río Grande de los Cosninos

101 Rio Green [*in Russian*, "Рио Грин", *meaning "Green River", a label misapplied to the Colorado River*]

102 Río Mysterioso

103 Río Totonteac [*also as* Rio Totonteanc *and* Rio Tontonteac; *see also under* "T" below] [*Note*: Obscure; the name *Totonteac* usually pertains to a presumed Indigenous "kingdom" [49]]

104 River Colorado

105 Riv[ier]. Colorado of Del Norte [*in Dutch*]

106 R[ivière]. Colorado ou des Martirs [*in French*]

107 Rivier de Colarado [*sic*; *in Dutch*]

108 rivière de Calorado [*sic*; *in French*]

109 Rivière de Coral [*in French, the Colorado mislabeled; the label should have been on the Gila River*]

110 Roode Rivier Colorado [*sic*; *in Dutch, translating as* "Red River Colorado"]

111 Tigna fiume [*in Italian*, *translating as* "Ringworm River"]

112 Tontonteanch f[iume]. [*in Italian*] [*see also* Río Totonteac]

113 totonan[—] F[luvius] [*in Latin but partly illegible in the source seen*] [*see also* Río Totonteac]

114 Totonteac fluvius [*in Latin*] [*see also* Río Totonteac]

115 Western Colorado [*i.e.*, the Colorado of the West]

126 *if also counting the additional variant spellings of* Río del Tízón *(see above)*

• • •

[49] See for example, William K. Hartmann, *Searching for golden empires : epic cultural collisions in sixteenth-century America* (University of Arizona Press, Tucson, 2014), p. 271 *ff*; and Helda B. Barracco, *Os "dourados" de Parima : um problema de anticommunicação* (EBRAESP Editorial, São Paulo, 1978, ebook), p. 149.

CITATION STYLES USED IN THE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE COLORADO RIVER IN THE GRAND CANYON

Dellenbaugh, Frederick S. *[example of a book citation]*

1902 2.2310 *The romance of the Colorado River : the story of its discovery in 1540, with an account of the later explorations, and with special reference to the voyages of Powell through the line of the great canyons.* New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 399 pp.

► Fully the first half of the book relates to history on the Colorado River earlier than the Powell expeditions.

Powell, John Wesley *[example of a citation in Chinese]*

2007 2.11953 科罗拉多河探险记 [Ke luo la duo he tan xian ji] [*transl.* 'The Exploration of the Colorado River and its Canyons']. (雷立美 [Lei Limei], translator.) 广州：花城出版社 [Guangzhou: Hua cheng chu ban she] [Guangzhou, China: Huacheng Publishing House], 380 pp. + [2] pp. advertisements. (三尺书架·第一辑 [San chi shu jia di yi ji] [Three-Foot Bookshelf, Series 1].) [In Chinese.]

► Although the title's translation suggests it is the same as that of Powell's original report (*Exploration of the Colorado River . . .* , 1875, ITEM NO. 2.5132), this is an abridgment from the 1895 ed., *Canyons of the Colorado* (ITEM NO. 2.5137), including illustrations. *NOTE*: Cover illustration imaginatively portrays the expedition in birch bark canoes. Author's name in Chinese orthography: 约翰 韦斯利 鲍威尔 (Yuēhàn Wéi sī lì Bàowēi'ěr).

Each citation in the bibliography has a unique, but arbitrary, serial number referred to herein as an **ITEM NUMBER**. It is composed of the number of the part of the bibliography in which it is cited, suffixed with a unique number within that part. These are explained more fully in THE GRAND CANON Volume 1/Part A (see the Raven's Perch Media website); **and see the next page for a categorical list of ITEM NUMBER prefixes.**

An Item Number is assigned when a citation is added to the bibliography, or when a citation is transferred from one part to another, thus the numbers do not follow in order within the alphabetical order of the bibliography's citations. They are not reused if a citation is removed from a part either by deletion or transfer to another part (and there renumbered). Item Numbers were first created for the Internet Edition interactive database (2000); they did not appear in the 1981 and 1990/1993 print editions of the bibliography.

Citations for works that are not in English note the language in **red print**, usually at the end of the citation. For those not in Roman orthography (like this example in Chinese orthography), followed by a transliteration (in **gray print**) and a translation ("*transl.*" in **dark red print**) are also provided for various components. (The color schemes, used only for visual convenience, are used for other similar elements within a translated citation.) Other non-English languages are also provided in translation in this bibliography (with "*transl.*" prefix).

Annotations (some of them may be lengthy) can be helpful toward locating specific information within the publication that might not be obvious in a regularly composed citation, or may provide further bibliographical data, contextual information, or special comments.

KEY TO ITEM NUMBERS USED IN THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY

1869 (2.14351) Voyage through the Grand Canon of Colorado [*sic*]. *In:* Reviews [SECTION]. *American Naturalist*, 2(12) (February): 655-656.

Throughout this bibliography the unique Item Numbers applied to each citation are from the master bibliography, THE GRAND CANON Volume 1/Part B (5th edition, 2025, plus additional citations acquired since January 2025 in the Cumulative Supplement). In themselves, the Item Numbers are not important to the historical perspective of the citations in this bibliography. They are serial numbers only, which were first applied in the bibliography in the 1990s to distinctively identify citations. The numbers are also used to unambiguously cross-reference other citations in the bibliography. The prefixes (for example, "**2.**") indicate the subject-specific part of the master bibliography (see the list below for those used in the present bibliography). The suffixed numbers begin with **1** within each part. In a few instances, just one or a couple of citations from a category are cited in this Colorado River bibliography.

Part numbers not listed are not pertinent to this bibliography

PREFIX	SUBJECT
1.	BIBLIOGRAPHIES, INDICES, AND COMPARABLE PUBLICATIONS
2.	GENERAL PUBLICATIONS
3.	*THE NEW YORK TIMES*
4.	MEMORIALS
5.	PUBLICATIONS FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES
6.	PUBLICATIONS FOR AND BY YOUTH AND YOUNG ADULTS
7.	FICTION
8.	POETRY AND VERSE
9.	TRAVEL GUIDES
10.	COLORADO RIVER GUIDES
12.	COLORADO RIVER WATER MANAGEMENT AND ANCILLARY MATERIAL
13.	ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES
14.	SOCIOLOGY, RECREATION, EDUCATION, ECONOMICS, AND RELATED SUBJECTS
15.	HEALTH AND SAFETY
16.	ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES
17.	NATIVE AMERICANS
18.	PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT
19.	BIOLOGY AND ECOLOGY
21.	GEOLOGY AND PALEONTOLOGY
22.	HYDROGEOLOGY OF THE COLORADO RIVER
24.	GEOLOGIC AND SPECIAL TOPOGRAPHIC MAPS
26.	AUDIO–VISUAL WORKS
27.	AUDIO WORKS AND MUSICAL SCORES
28.	SEPARATE IMAGERY

The main part of this Colorado River bibliography (the section titled "Along the River") incorporates pertinent citations from Parts 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 14 (specially selected), 15 (selected incidents or reports), 16 (specially selected), 17 (specially selected), 18 (specially selected), 24 (specially selected), 26, 27, and 28 (specially selected).

The separate bibliographical list herein for Colorado River Guides is taken from Part 10, with a selection of geological maps taken from Part 24. The separate bibliographical list for material of Administrative Perspectives on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park is taken from Part 13. The separate bibliographical list for material relating to Hydraulics and Hydrogeology is taken from Part 22. The separate bibliographical list for Other Bibliographies is taken from Part 1.

With the exception of the section on Hydraulics and Hydrogeology, a very large number of scientific and technical publications that report on work conducted on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon are omitted from this special bibliography that focuses on the more human aspects of "adventure, recreation, and activity." For these other topics, refer as needed to Parts 16 (Archaeology and Cultural Resources), 18 (Physical Environment), 19 (Biology and Ecology), and 21 (Geology) in THE GRAND CANON Volume 1/Part B (the latest edition published in 2025) and in the Cumulative Supplement (first published in 2026). Further, Raven's Perch Media offers a number of specialized environmentally, ecologically, and biologically focused bibliographies (https://ravensperch.org/specialized-bibliographies/) (see also on the Raven's Perch Media website the occasionally updated Publications List (https://ravensperch.org/publications-list).

Editorial note: Many of the citations herein are augmented with notes and annotations. In quoting material, one of two notations may be appended, "(ENTIRE NOTE)" or "(ENTIRE ITEM)". The former notation indicates that the quoted material is all that pertains to this bibliography, from an item that is longer; the latter notation indicates that it is the whole of the cited item. Quotations are added for their informational value, but also to avoid the need for a reader to investigate whether there is additional pertinent material beyond that of the excerpts.

ABOUT DIGITAL RESOURCES IN THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY

Publications that are available only as unpaginated digital downloads (continuous scrolling, such as ebooks) are not included in the bibliography, nor are materials available only through online streaming services or web-accessed podcasts.

Resources that are exclusively web-based cannot be guaranteed to survive indefinitely, in the manner of printed publications. Material in such documents also cannot be cited in such a way that allows future researchers to re-locate that information with precision, in the same fashion as citing page numbers.

PDF [Portable Document Format] items designed as if they are printed publications are cited in this bibliography. The determining criteria are that publications must be formatted in uniquely citeable issues, and that copies printed from the PDF will be uniform, thus information cited by page can be reliably found. An assumption is also made that printed or digitally stored copies might be available somewhere in future times, regardless of the medium.

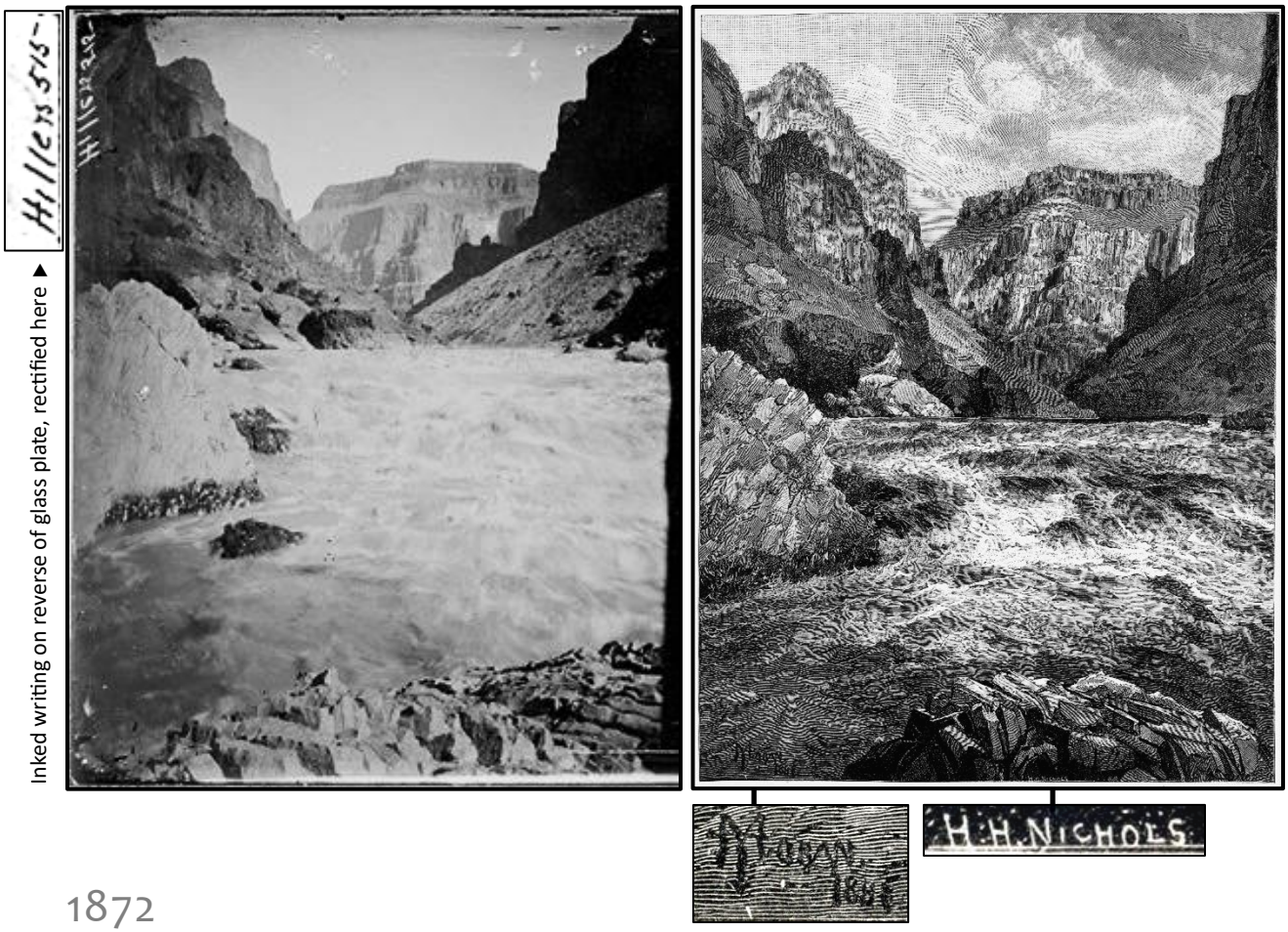
When a publisher has produced a publication in both print and digital versions, this bibliography defers to the print version because the digital version may not be permanently available. Occasionally, only URLs [Uniform Resource Locator, usually with http:, https:, or doi: prefixes] were available at the time of compilation; these are cited for the record, though when a publication appears later in print the citation may be rewritten to accommodate that information.

Some scientific papers are complemented by supplementary information that is accessible only online. The URLs for these supplemental data are cited along with main item, though with no assurance that it will be present in those web-based locations in the future.

THE COLORADO RIVER BIBLIOGRAPHY

PICTORIAL PRELUDE

Surveying Lava Falls – 1872, 1988



1872

(LEFT) Image from a glass-negative stereopair by John K. Hillers, photographed as part of the Powell Survey. Hillers took numerous views in the Grand Canyon area during the winter 1872 layover of the second river expedition of John Wesley Powell (the first expedition in 1869 did not have a photographer). He was on the rim at Toroweap in April while the survey party was there (*cf*. Dellenbaugh, *Romance af the Colorado River* [1902], p. 310; *A Canyon Voyage* [1908], p. 192). It was likely at this time that he went down the treacherous route to the rapid. The second Powell river expedition did continue into the Grand Canyon soon afterward in 1872, but the trip ended at Kanab Creek, far upstream from Lava Falls.

*(**"Colorado River–Lava Falls–Grand Canyon (Trumbull Section)"** [*https://catalog.archives.gov/id/517847, last accessed 16 May 2026], National Archives and Records Administration, Record Group 57: Records of the U.S. Geological Survey; Series: Photographs taken by John K. Hillers during the Powell Survey and other Geological Surveys.)*

(RIGHT) **"The Inner Gorge.—Lava Falls.—Grand Cañon."** Wood-cut. Plate XIX, facing p. 98 *in* Clarence E. Dutton, *Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District* (U.S. Geological Survey Monograph 2, 1882). Drawn by Thomas Moran, 1880 (see lower left corner of etching), after the photograph by John K. Hillers; cut by H. H. [Henry Hobart] Nichols (see bottom center margin).

(Reproduced from the author's collection)

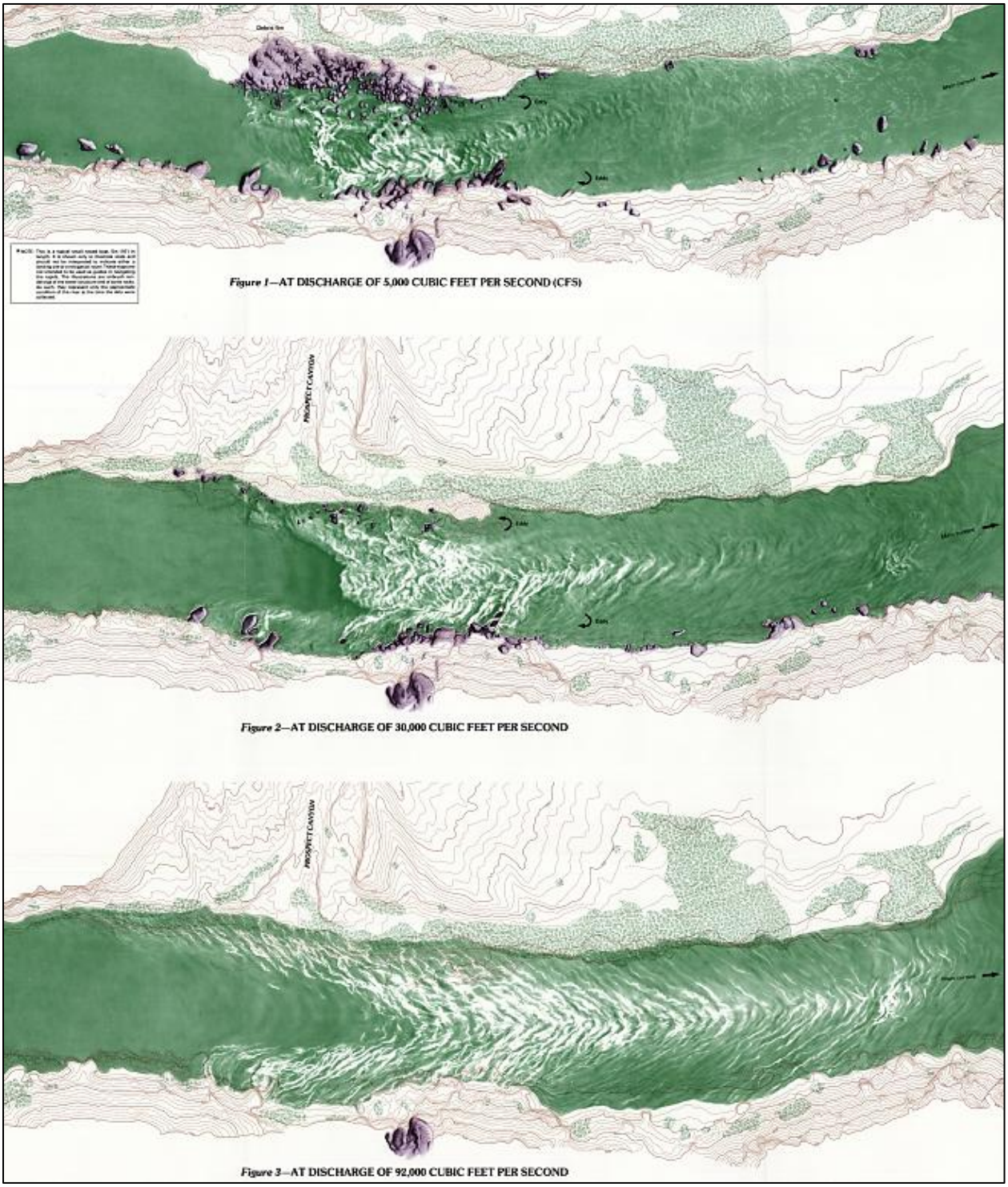


Figure 1—AT DISCHARGE OF 5,000 CUBIC FEET PER SECOND (CFS)
PROSPECT CANYON
Figure 2—AT DISCHARGE OF 30,000 CUBIC FEET PER SECOND
PROSPECT CANYON
Figure 3—AT DISCHARGE OF 92,000 CUBIC FEET PER SECOND

1988 *Detail from* Susan Werner Kieffer, ***Hydraulic Map of Lava Falls Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona*** (U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Series, Map I-1897-J [1988]). ("These maps are not intended to be used as guides in navigating the rapids. The illustrations are airbrush renderings of the water structure and of some rocks.")

(TOP TO BOTTOM) Map figures depict water surfaces at flows of 5,000, 30,000, and 92,000 cubic feet per second. Publication originally produced on paper, now accessible online: https://pubs.usgs.gov/imap/1897j/plate-1.pdf (17 MB, last accessed 16 May 2026). The map series also includes hydraulic maps for House Rock, 24.5, Hance, Bright Angel, Horn Creek, Granite, Hermit, Crystal, and Deubendorff Rapids (Map I-1897-A through -I, respectively); locate at https://pubs.usgs.gov/search?q=&title=Hydraulic+Map.

ALONG THE RIVER

(THE MAIN BIBLIOGRAPHY)

UNSIGNED

(signed citations begin with "A" on p. 86)

PUBLICATION NOT DATED:
DATE NOT DETERMINED NOR ESTIMATED

NO DATE 2.17965 *In Green River City—with the Powell expeditions—adventures in the past.* Rock Springs, Wyoming: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Rock Springs District Office, [6] pp.

PUBLICATION NOT DATED:
DATE ESTIMATED, ATTRIBUTED, OR KNOWN FROM ORIGINAL RECEIPT

NO DATE 2.21512 *A drift for life.* [London and Brighton]: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 15 pp. (Penny Series of Popular Tales.) [1890.]

► James White affair.

NO DATE 17.782 Program to increase cultural awareness of Colorado River guides. *Anthropology in Action* (Northern Arizona University, College of Social and Behavioral Sciences), [issue no. 1]: [2]. [2008?] [Native Voices on the Colorado River program.]

NO DATE 2.14386 *Early Grand Canyon river runners : John Wesley Powell, Norman Nevills, Glen and Bessie Hyde, Georgie White, Martin Litton, Katie Lee, Buzz Holmstrom, Bert Loper.* Memphis, Tennessee: Books LLC, 29 pp. [Copy acquired new in 2010.]

► Cover title: *Early Grand Canyon river runners: John Wesley Powell*.] [A print-on-demand publication, from an "online edition". "The online version of this book is part of Wikipedia, a multilingual, web-based encyclopedia." (p. v).

Unsigned *(continued)*

NO DATE 2.32243 The man and the canyon. *Texas Bureau of Economic Geology, Fact Sheet ED 101*, [6] pp. (EarthDate episode.)

► Contributors: Wayne Ranney, Juli Hennings, Harry Lynch. Regarding John Wesley Powell.

DATED PUBLICATIONS, GROUPED BY YEAR

1867 3.1438 California matters. *The New York Times*, (October 24): 2.

► See "A Perilous Voyage". Brief notice of the James White affair.

1868 2.17124 The Colorado River. *The Circular* (Oneida Community, Oneida, New York), 5(11) (June 1): 87-88.

► Credited to *American Examiner and Review*. Includes James White affair.

1868 2.19586 [Notice of "A Terrible Voyage" in *Lippincott's*.] *In:* The Magazines for December [SECTION]. *The Nation* (New York), 7(178) (November 26): 441.

► Refers to Clerke (1868, ITEM NO. 2.1991). Regarding the James White affair.

1868 2.14754 [Record of meeting of February 17, 1868.] *Academy of Science of St. Louis, Transactions*, 2: 584.

► "Dr. Engelmann read a paper, communicated from Arizona, by Dr. C. C. Parry, being 'An Account of the Passage through the Great Cañon of the Colorado River, by Mr. James White, with Geological Remarks," which was referred to the Committee on Publication." (ENTIRE ITEM) [See Parry.]

1869 2.14351 Voyage through the Grand Canon of Colorado [*sic*]. *In:* Reviews [SECTION]. *American Naturalist*, 2(12) (February): 655-656.

► James White affair; an abstract of a portion of the item by C. C. Parry (1868) (see ITEM NO. 2.5001).

1869 2.30488 A romantic voyage. *The Round Table* (New York), 9(217) (March 20): 180-181.

► Refers to "narrow canyons" of western rivers. "These fissures have not been scooped out by the watercourses, but are apparently the result of some titanic convulsion of nature which has rent the mountains asunder, and made a highway for the rivers to pass through. Of all these remarkable natural curiosities none exceeds in grandeur or extent the great Canyon of the Colorado, a region as little known to science as the interior of Africa, or the neighborhood of the North Pole. [. . .] On our best maps much of its [the Colorado River's] route is still a blank space; but a scientific party, mostly young men from Illinois, headed by professor Powell, is now on an exploring expedition, partly to enlarge their knowledge and recruit their health, but mainly to solve the mystery of the Upper Colorado and its wonderful canyon, by attempting to pass through it in boats or rafts—a passage which has as yet only been successfully accomplished by one man, whose adventures in the gorge form one of the most fascinating stories of peril and hair-breadth escapes we ever remember reading." Concludes with remarks on the James White affair.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1869 2.25 Passage of the great canon of the Colorado. *Brooklyn Monthly*, 1(2) (April): 157-163.

► James White affair.

1869 3.1643 Reported loss of all but one of the exploring party in the Colorado River. *The New York Times*, (June 30): 1.

► From the *Republican*, St. Louis, June 29, reporting a dispatch from Green River City, Wyoming, "dated yesterday" (June 28).) Powell expedition.

1869 3.10 The Powell Expedition. The loss of the members in the Colorado — Statement of the sole survivor. *The New York Times*, (July 5): 5.

1869 3.11 The loss of the Powell Expedition. Statement of John A. Risdon — Twenty-one men engulfed in the Colorado in a moment. From the Chicago Tribune. *The New York Times*, (July 6): 8.

1869 3.12 The Powell Exploring Expedition. Risdon's story probably a hoax — Letter received from Major Powell since the date of the pretended disaster — Statement of Mrs. Powell. From the Detroit Tribune, July 5. *The New York Times*, (July 7): 8.

1869 3.13 A card from Mrs. Powell — She looks upon the story as a fabrication. *The New York Times*, (July 7): 8.

1869 3.14 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Remarkable voyage by the exploring expedition in 1867 — An interesting narrative. By C. C. Parry. From the Chicago Times, July 5. *The New York Times*, (July 7): 8.

1869 3.1439 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. Remarkable voyage by an exploring expedition in 1867—An interesting narrative. From the *Chicago Times*, July 5. *The New York Times*, (July 7).

► James White affair.

1869 3.15 The Powell Exploring Expedition. Another story that it is lost — Nine men drowned — John Sumner, the survivor, and John A. Risdon, an impostor. From the Omaha Republican, July 2 & 3. *The New York Times*, (July 9): 5.

1869 3.16 (July 9) Dispatch from Mrs. Powell — Who is Sumner? *The New York Times*, (July 9): 5.

1869 3.17 The Powell Party. How the hoax grew in the hands of sensation mongers. From the Denver (Colorado) News, July 6. *The New York Times*, (July 13): 5.

1869 3.18 The "sole survivor" of the Powell Expedition arrested and lodged in jail. From the Springfield (Ill.) Journal, July 10. *The New York Times*, (July 13): 5.

1869 3.623 News from the Powell Expedition—The rapids are safely passed—"All Well". *The New York Times*, (July 18): 1.

1869 3.19 The Powell Expedition. Letters from Colonel [*sic*] Powell to June 7 — Character of the country — Running the canyons — The gateway of the Colorado reached in safety. From the Chicago Tribune, July 17. *The New York Times*, (July 21): 5.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1869 3.20 The Powell Expedition. Another letter from Major Powell, dated June 29. *The New York Times*, (July 23): 2.

1869 3.21 Letter from Major Powell's brother, giving an account of the starting and progress of the expedition. *The New York Times*, (July 23): 2.

1869 3.22 The Powell Expedition. Full report of their voyage — It is unattended by loss of life — One boat wrecked — A thrilling account. Correspondence of the Denver (Colo.) News. *The New York Times*, (July 25): 8.

1869 3.23 (July 25) [Note from Howland] *The New York Times*, (July 25): 8.

1869 2.28 Powell's Erforschung des Green River [*transl.* 'Powell's exploration of the Green River']. *Globus* (Illustrierte Zeitschrift für Länder- und Völkerkunde) (Braunschweig), 16(5) (September): 79. [In German.]

1869 2.26334 Three of the Powell Expedition killed by Indians. *The Evening News* (Deseret News), (September 8):.

► William Dunn, Oramel Howland, Seneca Howland; not named in the notices.

1869 2.26333 Three of the Powell Expedition killed by Indians. *Deseret News*, 32(18) (September 15): 1 [issue pagination].

► "From Wednesday's Daily"; *i.e.*, *The Evening News*, September 8. The September 8 issue of the *Deseret News* weekly ed. does not include this item. William Dunn, Oramel Howland, Seneca Howland; not named in the notices.

1869 2.16362 The Powell expedition. *Deseret News*, (September 15): 6 [issue pagination].

► Notice of safe arrival at Virgin River.

1869 2.16363 Exploration of the Colorado finished. *Deseret News*, (September 22): 6 [issue pagination].

► Powell expedition. John Wesley Powell arrival in Salt Lake City.

1869 2.16364 Major Powell's lecture. *Deseret News*, (September 22): 8 [issue pagination].

► John Wesley Powell lecture in Salt Lake City, regarding exploration of the Colorado River.

1869 3.1425 Return of Colonel [*sic*] Powell—The reported murder of members of his party. *The New York Times*, (September 22).

► From the *Chicago Tribune*, Sept. 20.)

1869 3.1426 Colonel [*sic*] Powell in Chicago—Successful exploration of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado—A walled river four hundred miles long. *The New York Times*, (September 22).

1869 3.1923 The reported killing of three men of the Powell Expedition.*The New York Times*, (September 25): 5.

► Quoting the Denver *News* for September 17 and the Cheyenne *Leader* for September 18. Oramel G. Howland, Seneca Howland, William H. Dunn.

1869 3.24 Major Powell. Results of his exploration of the remarkable Colorado River. From the Deseret (Utah) News, Sept. 15. *The New York Times*, (September 26): 4.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1869 2.26355 The murdered men of the Powell Expedition. *Deseret News*, 18(34) (September 29): 1 [issue pagination].

► Not noted by name; pertains to Oramel G. Howland, Seneca Howland, and William H. Dunn.

1869 2.14433 [John Wesley Powell.] *The Cultivator and Country Gentleman* (Albany, New York), 34 (September 30): 262.

► "Col. [*sic*] Powell, the Colorado explorer, has returned from a journey through the entire Grand Canon, from Green River to the point where the Colorado debouches into the open plain in Arizona. The country is barren beyond description, unsusceptible of cultivation even by irrigation, and no discoveries of precious metals were made." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1869 2.29 J. W. Powell's Erforschung des westlichen Colorado [*transl.* 'J. W. Powell's exploration of the western Colorado']. *Globus* (Illustrierte Zeitschrift für Länder- und Völkerkunde) (Braunschweig), 16(11) (October): 171-173. [In German.]

1869 2.16168 The Colorado expedition. *Scientific American*, New Series, 21(15) (October 9): 229-230.

1869 2.13571 The Grand Canon of the Colorado. *The Cultivator and Country Gentleman* (Albany, New York), 34 (October 14): 302.

► Overview and quotations from an item by "Col. [*sic*] J. W. Powell" in the *New York Tribune*.

1869 2.30 Powell's Erforschung des westlichen Coloradostromes [*transl.* 'Powell's exploration of the western Colorado River']. *Globus* (Illustrierte Zeitschrift für Länder- und Völkerkunde) (Braunschweig), 16(14) (November): 223-224. [In German.]

1869 2.23657 The Grand Canon of the Colorado River. *Frank Leslie's Weekly*, (November 6):.

1869 2.24 Eine Fahrt durch die Grosse Felsenschlucht des westlichen Colorado [*transl.* 'A voyage through the Great Canyon of the western Colorado']. *Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes' Geographischer Anstalt über Wichtige Neue Erforschungen auf dem Gesammtgebeite der Geographie von Dr. A. Petermann* [*Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*], 15: 19-21. [In German.]

► James White affair; an abstract of the item by C. C. Parry (1868, ITEM NO. 2.5001).

1869 2.26 Ueber eine Flossfahrt durch den grossen Cañon des Colorado [*transl.* 'About a raft trip thorugh the tgreat Canyon of the Colorado']. *Gaea—Natur und Leben* (Köln), 5: 317. [In German.]

► James White affair.

1869 2.13101 Floßfahrt auf dem Großen Colorado des Westens [*transl.* 'Rafting trip on the great Colorado of the West']. *From:* Revue der Erd- und Völkerkunde. *In:* Chronik der Gegenwart [SECTION]. *Unsere Zeit* (Deutsche Revue der Gegenwart), New Series, 5(1): 633-639. [In German.]

► Item title from the contents page, p. 955. Includes a significant portion relating to the James White affair. Information is credited to "Major Calhoun" [Alfred R. Calhoun (see in this bibliography)] of the Corps of Engineers. The Powell expedition is not mentioned. Also notes that the Colorado River rises in Idaho.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1869 2.14752 Half a mile below ground. Thrilling adventure of a party in the great canon of the Colorado. *The Christian Pioneer* (London), 23: 101-103.

► James White affair.

1869 2.18467 Voyage du colonel J. M. Powell [*sic*], dans le bassin du Colorado en 1869 [*transl.* 'Colonel J. M. Powell's Journey in the Colorado River basin in 1869']. *Annales des Voyages, de la Géographie, de l'Histoire et de l'Archéologie* (Paris), 4: 115-116. [In French.]

► Credited to *New-York Herald*.

1870 2.13513 A drift for life. *All the Year Round*, New Series, (58) (January 8): 132-135.

► James White affair.

1870 2.14755 A drift for life. *Littell's Living Age*, Series 4, 16 (February 12) (1341): 424-427..

► "From All the Year Round." (*i.e.*, Unsigned, 1870, ITEM NO. 2.13513). James White affair.

1870 2.20258 Eine Floßfahrt auf dem großen Colorado [*transl.* 'A raft trip on the great Colorado']. *In:* Feuillerton [SECTION]. *Troppauer Zeitung* (Troppau, Austrian Silesia), 1870(52) (March 4): [2]-[3], (53) (March 4): [3], (54) (March 7): [3]-[4], (55) (March 8): [3]. [In German.]

► James White affair (*NOTE*: Troppau is the German name for Opava, which in 1870 was a part of Austrian Silesia; today it is Opava, Czech Republic.)

1870 2.13514 A drift for life. *Friends' Intelligencer* (Philadelphia), 27(11) (May 14): 170-172, (12) (May 21): 189-190.

► "From 'All the Year Round.'" (*i.e.*, Unsigned, 1870, ITEM NO. 2.13513). James White affair.

1870 2.30359 Adrift for life [*sic*]. *The Gentleman's Journal* (London), 1(34) (June 1): 539-540. [*NOTE*: Issue numbers 1(31)-1(34) all are dated June 1.]

► James White Affair.

1871 3.1644 Explorations of the great canons of the Colorado—Lecture by Major Powell at Cooper Institute. *The New York Times*, (January 15).

1871 2.13636 [Notice of George M. Wheeler expedition "to ascend the Colorado Cañon from below with a steamer."] *In:* Notes [SECTION]. *American Naturalist*, 4(12) (February): 768.

1871 3.25 Departure of the Colorado exploring expedition. *The New York Times*, (April 25): 1.

1871 2.30357 Ein Passionsfahrt durch die Unterwelt [*transl.* 'A passion journey through the underworld']. *Klagenfurter Tagespost* (Klagenfurt, Austria), 1871(36) (May 1): [1]-[2]. [In German.]

► James White affair.

1871 2.23658 The traveling season. Exploring expeditions, etc. *Frank Leslie's Weekly*, (June 17):.

► Includes Powell expedition.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1871 2.26188 Zur amerikanischen Alterthumskunde [*transl.* 'American antiquities']. *Brünner Morgenpost* (Brünn [Brno]), 1871(143) (June 24): 571, (144) (June 26): 575, (145) (June 27): 579. [In German.]

► See p. 575, John Wesley Powell's canyon explorations, *in passing*.

1871 2.30356 Eine entsetzliche Fahrt [*transl.* 'A horrific ride']. *Roman-Magazin des Auslandes* (Berlin), 5(2nd Quarter): 236-239. [In German.]

► James White affair.

1872 2.14828 [Notice of J. W. Powell's return from the field.] *In:* Scientific Intelligence from America [SECTION]. *Nature* (London), 5 (April 18): 489.

► Section (pp. 489-490) "Communicated by the Scientific Editor of *Harper's Weekly*.

1872 3.624 The canoe pastime. Canoes in ancient as well as modern days. English clubs for the promotion of the sport—Hints on the construction of the canoe, the proper costume for the sportsman, and directions as to management. *The New York Times*, (May 5): 1.

► Includes comment about buffalo hide-covered canoes, "The explorations of the great cañons of the Colorado were accomplished in these kind of canoes." [*sic*].

1873 2.35 Powell's return from the Grand Canyon. *Nature* (London), 7: 290.

1876 4.361 Accident on the Colorado. Bishop Roundy drowned. *Deseret News*, (May 31): 12 [issue pagination].

► L. W. Roundy; at Lees Ferry, May 24th. See also follow-up report by L. J. Nuttall (ITEM NO. 4.362).

1877 2.25966 Exploration du Rio Colorado dans l'ouest des États-Unis [*transl.* 'Exploration of the Rio Colorado of the West in the United States']. *La Nature* (Paris), 5(2^{e} Semestre) (August 18) (220): 179-180, (222) (September 1): 216-218, (234) (November 24): 403-406. [In French.]

► Summary of Powell (1875, ITEM NO. 2.5132). Cites publication as (exactly) "J. W. Powel [*sic*], "*Exploration of the Colorado river and* 1872, *under the direction of secretary of the Smiths-Onian institution.*—1 vol. grand in-1°, avec de nombreuses gravures et cartes.—Washington, governement Printing Office."

1881 3.346 Literary notes. *The New York Times*, (September 19): 3.

► Includes notice of J. W. Powell as the "Director of Publications of the Geological Survey", with the comment, "Major Powell is the same venturesome officer who, many years ago, made the famous passage of the Rio Colorado in boats and penetrated the cañon district completely from east to west."

1885 2.17712 [Response to F. M. Davis.] *In:* Answers to Correspondents [SECTION]. *The Museum* (Philadelphia), 1(2) (June): 32.

► "So far as we know, Maj. J. W. Powell, now Director of the U. S. Bureau of Ethnology, was the first and only explorer to pass through the grand cañon of the

Unsigned *(continued)*

Colorado, a description of which was published in one of his reports. Later, in 1875, a branch of Hayden's Survey explored a portion of the great cañon of the Rio San Juan, to within about 25 miles of its junction with the former." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1887 2.16212 [Brief note on a lecture by Frederick S. Dellenbaugh.] *In:* Transactions of the Society for the Year 1887. *American Geographical Society, Journal*, 19: lxii.

► Meeting of March 15, 1887. "Gen. [George W.] Cullum then introduced the speaker of the evening, Mr. F. S. Dellenbaugh, who delivered an address on his 'Exploration of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)

1889 3.1442 Through Grand Cañon. *The New York Times*, (April 1).

► Stanton Expedition.

1889 2.22032 [Grand Canyon railway survey.] *Engineering News*, 21 (April 6): 299.

► "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado is in the hands of railway projectors, who propose, according to press accounts, to construct a road from a point near the Grand Junction in Western Colorado, through the Grand Cañon to some point on the California coast, probably San Diego. The road would be known as the Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific R. R., with $2,000,000 capital stock. The length of the railway would be about 1,050 miles, including the 200 miles through the Cañon. According to all accounts, the railway construction through this gorge will be exceedingly difficult and exceedingly costly. It has only been traversed by white men three or four times, and only once without loss of life." (ENTIRE ITEM) [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]

1889 2.15636 [Notice of "Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific R.R."] *Engineering News*, 21 (April 6): 299.

1889 2.15637 Denver, Colorado Canyon & Pacific. *Engineering News*, 21 (April 6): 320. [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]

1889 2.15639 Denver, Colorado Canon & Pacific R. R. Co. *Engineering News*, 21 (May 25): 467. [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]

1889 2.12497 [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.] *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 22(27) (July 6): 21.

1889 2.12498 [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.] *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 22(28) (July 13): 35.

1889 2.12499 [Denver, Colorado Cañon and Pacific Railroad.] *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 22(30) (July 27): 73.

1889 2.17219 Colorado River canon routes. *In:* Railway Projects [SECTION]. *Railway World*, 15(31) (August 3): 735.

► Stanton survey. Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.

1889 2.12500 Chief Engineer Stanton on the Denver, Colorado Canyon and Pacific R.R. *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 22(33) (August 17): 160-162. [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]

Unsigned *(continued)*

1889 2.15550 The Grand Cañon railway project. *Railway World*, 15(33) (August 17): 770-771.

► Stanton survey. Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.

1889 2.12501 An adventurous survey. *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 22(35) (August 31): 194-195.

► Excerpts from correspondence of R. B. Stanton. Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.

1889 2.15337 [Exhibition of photographs by Robert Brewster Stanton.] *In:* Engineering Societies [SECTION]. *Engineering and Building Record*, 20(17) (September 21): 231 [number also published in London October 5].

► Meeting of American Society of Civil Engineers, date and location not specified; "Robert B. Stanton exhibited after the close of the meeting, a large number of photographs of scenery in the Grand Canon of the Colorado, where he has recently been making a railroad survey." (ENTIRE ITEM) [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]

1889 2.12502 [Denver, Colorado Canon and Pacific Railroad.] *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 22(45) (November 9): 451. [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]

1889 2.15625 Denver, Colorado Canon and Pacific. *In:* Railway Projects [SECTION]. *Railway World*, (November 30): 1142-1143. [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]

1889 2.12503 [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.] *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 22(49) (December 7): 549.

1889 2.13372 Incidents of the Twenty-Sixth Annual Convention; at Denver, Colo., October 16, 1889. *Locomotive Engineers Monthly Journal*, 23(12) (December): 967-972.

► See p. 969, brief remarks of H. B. Chamberlin, successor to Frank M. Brown as president of Denver, Colorado Cañon and Pacific Railroad.

1890 2.21492 [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.] *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 23 (February 8): 133.

1890 2.23780 Colorado Springs, Colorado. *Frank Leslie's Illustrated Newspaper*, 70(1797) (February 22): 68-75. [Item signed "Ed."]

► See "Hon. H. B. Chamberlin, Denver", pp. 74-75, which includes (p. 75): "Mr. Chamberlin is president of the railroad company which, under Colonel R. B. Stanton, is now making the survey of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River—a river-bed six thousand feet below the surface of the plateau. If successful it will be the second miracle in railway engineering performed in the West—the first being that which proposes to run the locomotive to the top of Pike's Peak—an eminence nearly four miles higher than the cañon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE) [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]

1890 2.21493 The Colorado Canon railroad survey. *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 23 (March 8): 233.

► Stanton survey. Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1890 2.21494 [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.] *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 23 (March 15): 249.

► "The latest advices from the Cañon are that Chief Engineer Stanton and his party of railroad surveyors reached the mouth of Diamond Creek, on the Arizona line, on March 1. The trip through the Grand Cañon of the Colorado had been one of much danger and excitement, but had been, so far, successful in every way. A short stretch only of comparatively open river remains to be covered before the party emerges." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1890 2.21495 [Stanton railroad survey.] *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 23 (March 22): 276. [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]

► Includes quotation from a letter received from Robert B. Stanton dated March 8 at Peach Springs, Arizona.

1890 2.21496 [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.] *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 23 (March 29): 300.

► Includes quotation from an item in the Denver *Republican* that was received from Robert B. Stanton.

1890 2.15812 [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.] *In:* Miscellanea [SECTION]. *Engineering* (London), 49 (April 4): 424.

► "The adventurous survey for a railroad down the Grand Cañon of Colorado [*sic*], which has been in progress for some time, is now completed, so far as the preliminary work is concerned, and from the information thus gained it seems that there will be little difficulty in running a line through this awful gorge, as there is a natural bench from 20 ft. to 150 ft. above high water mark. Indeed it is stated that the line will not require one-half the heavy work that has been necessary in constructing lines amongst the mountains of Colorado." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1890 2.18141 Denver, Colorado Canon and Pacific. *In:* Railway Projects [SECTION]. *Railway World*, 16(14) (April 5): 329-330.

► Stanton survey. Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.

1890 2.18969 [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.] *In:* General Mining News [SECTION]. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 49(14) (April 5): 390.

► Refers to the railroad as the "Dover, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railway".

1890 2.13655 [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.] *In:* Useful and Scientific Notes [SECTION]. *English Mechanic and World of Science* (London), 51(1307) (April 11): 135.

1890 2.21491 [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.] *In:* The Week [SECTION]. *The Iron Age*, 45 (April 17): 641.

► "Chief Engineer Robert B. Stanton, who is making the survey of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, pronounces the route practicable for a railroad, as the grades can be overcome and the curvatures will be slight, through a distance of 900 miles. The scenery surpasses anything elsewhere found in America." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1890 21.8767 400 Meilen—Gold. *From:* Vermischtes [Miscellaneous] [SECTION]. *In:* Erste Beilage zur „Lienzer Zeitung" Nr. 22 [First Supplement to "Lienzer Zeitung"]. *Lienzer Zeitung* (Osttiroler Wochenblatt [East Tyrol Weekly]) (Lienz, Austria), 5(22) (May 31): 285. [In German.]

► "400 Meilen—Gold. Englische Meilen sind damit gemeint, aber der Fund bleibt kolossal nach dem Wortlaut eines New Yorker Telegramms der Sunday-Times

Unsigned *(continued)*

vom 26. v . Ms. „Von allen Seiten des Landes stürzt man nach dem Grand Canon am Coloradofluß. Colonel Stanton, einer jüngsten Forschungs-Expedition angehörig, meldet, daß auf eine Länge von 400 Meilen der Canon mit Gold gefüllt ist. Es schaut aus den liferwänden hervor und kann dort gleich Kicseln aufgelesen werden. Ungeheure Funde von Kohlen und Marinor werden ebenfalls angezeigt. In Utah hat sich eine Kompagnie gebildet, um jene Minen auszubeuten, aber von außenher beeilt sich Alles, ihr zuvorzukommen.“ ” (ENTIRE ITEM)

[*Transl.*: 400 miles—gold. This refers to English miles, yet the find is colossal, according to a New York telegram published in the Sunday Times on the 26th of last month: “People are rushing from all parts of the country to the Grand Canyon on the Colorado River. Colonel Stanton, a member of a recent expedition, reports that the canyon is filled with gold along a stretch of 400 miles. It protrudes from the canyon walls and can be picked up there just like pebbles. Immense deposits of coal and marble are also reported. A company has been formed in Utah to exploit these mines, but everyone from outside is racing to beat them to it.”]

1890 2.14229 [Robert Brewster Stanton in San Diego.] *The Great Southwest* (San Diego and National City, California), 2(7) (July): 1.

► “Colonel Stanton, who recently completed a survey of the Grand Cañon route, is coming to San Diego again and will remain here two or three months and complete his report. He and the other surveyors are enthusiastic over the Grand Cañon. They say it has scenery more glorious than anything else in this country. Colonel Stanton says the outlet of the road will be San Diego, the Colorado being left at Yuma. A branch will also be built down to the gulf and both places be made ports of entry. He thinks there will be a grand rush of travel to this country when the road is completed.” (ENTIRE NOTE) [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]

1890 2.15647 Survey in Colorado canon. *In:* Notes [SECTION]. *The Journal “Industry”*, 2(24) (July): 191.

► “A survey has been made for a railway through the Great Cañon of the Colorado River, and is reported as showing the scheme to be practicable, but what a railway is wanted there for is by no means clear, unless it be for a ‘scenic route.’ There is little that need be carried into, or out of the cañon, and as to the country around, there is nothing there to carry, or likely to be that warrants railway connection.” (ENTIRE ITEM) [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]

1890 2.16658 [Robert Brewster Stanton lecture.] *In:* The World’s Photography Focussed [SECTION]. *Wilson’s Photographic Magazine*, 27(376) (August 16): 499.

► Brief summary of stereopticon presentation by Stanton at the annual convention of the American Society of Civil Engineers. [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]

1890 3.618 “Scribner” for November. *The New York Times*, (October 29): 4.

► Includes note of Robert B. Stanton’s article on survey of the Colorado River.

1890 2.13388 [Brief abstract of Stanton article on Colorado River railway, in *Scribner’s Magazine* for November.] *In:* Exchanges [SECTION]. *The Railway Conductor*, 7(21) (November 1): 774.

1890 2.23803 Project for building a railroad through the cañon of the Colorado River. *Scientific American*, 63(19) (November 8): 289.

► Stanton survey. Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1890 2.15372 [Brief notice of Stanton article on Colorado River railway, in *Scribner's Magazine* for November.] *In:* Exchanges [SECTION]. *The Railway Conductor*, 7(22) (November 15): 816.

► Refers to Stanton (1890, *Scribner's Magazine*; see ITEM NO. 2.5951). [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]

1890 2.30478 The Grand Canon of the Colorado River. *The Railway Review* (Chicago), 30(46) (November 15): 679.

► Notice of lecture having been given by Robert Brewster Stanton to the Denver Society of Civil Engineers and Architects on November 13. [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]

1890 2.63 Railway project for the Colorado River. *Utah Monthly Magazine*, 7(3) (December): 108-110. [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]

1890 2.15643 [Robert Brewster Stanton lecture.] *Denver Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 2 (July-December): 39.

► Meeting of November 13, 1890. ". . . Mr. Robert B. Stanton, Chief Engineer of the Denver, Colorado Canon & Pacific Railroad, gave an illustrated lecture on the feasibility of constructing a railroad through the canons of the Colorado river. A very large audience was in attendance." (ENTIRE ITEM) [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]

1890 2.30102 Progetto di costruzione d'una ferrovia lungo il "Cañon„ del fiume Colorado [*transl.* 'Project for the construction of a railway along the "Cañon" of the Colorado River']. *Giornale dei Lavori Pubblici e delle Strade Ferrate* (Società degli Ingegneri e degli Architetti Italiani, Roma), 17(50) (December 10): 435. [In Italian.]

► "Dal «*Scientific American*»." (*i.e.*, Unsigned, 1890, ITEM NO. 2.23803). [Stanton expedition. Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]

1890 2.16657 Verarbeiten für eine Bahnlinie durch die Schluchten (Cannons) des Rio Grande in Colorado. (Engineering News 1889, Sept., S. 269 u. 278 Mit Plänen u. Ansichten.) [*transl.* Construction work for a railway line through the canyons of the Rio Grande in Colorado. (Engineering News 1889, Sept., pp. 269 and 278 with plans and views.)']. *In:* Bericht über die Fortschritte des Eisenbahnwesens [SECTION]. *Organ für die Fortschritte des Eisenbahnwesens in technischer Beziehung* (Vereins deutscher Eisenbahn-Verwaltungen), New Series, 27(2/3): 108-109. [In German.]

► Abstract of Robert Brewster Stanton (1889, ITEM NO. 2.5948). Note the misinterpretation, "Rio Grande in Colorado". [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]

1891 2.24702 [Lecture note.] *In:* Personals [SECTION]. *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 25(10) (March 7): 227.

► "Mr. W. H. Graves, C. E., lately delivered an address on the Grand Cañon of the Colorado before the Denver Society of Civil Engineers. Mr. Graves conducted the survey of the cañon under Major Powell, 21 years ago, the first survey made of the cañon." (ENTIRE ITEM, *sic*!)

1891 2.65 In Marble Canyon....Down the Colorado River. *Current Literature*, 6 (April): 604. [Ellipsis is part of title, thus.]

► Reprinted from the *Denver Republican*.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1891 4.364 Daniel H. Wells. *Deseret News*, (April 4): 9 [issue pagination].

► Includes note of crossing Colorado River at Lees Ferry in summer 1876, when Bishop L. W. Roundy was drowned.

1891 2.28033 The cañons of the Colorado. *Goldthwaite's Geographical Magazine* (New York), 1(7) (July): 501-502.

► Brief, confused remarks relating to the Stanton survey for the Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad, though none are noted by name. Indicates that "mining prospectors" will descend the river "provided with life boats, life saving appurtenances, provisions and implements".

1891 2.18109 The survey of the great Colorado canon. *Engineering* (London), 52 (July 10): 48.

► Stanton survey. Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.

1891 2.26523 [Grand Canyon expedition.] *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 26 (August 1): 107.

► "Another Grand Cañon exploring expedition is about to start from Green River, under the command of Capt. H. McDonald, says a dispatch from Grand Junction, Colo. The purpose of this party is not stated, but is supposed to be chiefly interested in mineral development." (ENTIRE ITEM). [Harry McDonald.]

1892 2.71 The proposed railway through the grand cañons of the Colorado. *Scientific American*, 66(24) (June 11): 369.

► Abstract of Stanton (1892, ITEM NO. 2.5952). [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]

1892 2.13589 A drift for life. *Ballou's Monthly Magazine*, 77(2) (August) (452): 143-145..

► James White affair, retold.

1892 2.13386 The proposed railway through the grand canons of the Colorado. *Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers, Monthly Journal*, 26(9) (September): 844-846.

► Abstract of Stanton (1892, ITEM NO. 2.5952). [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]

1892 2.18399 Proceedings of the National Geographic Society. (Abstract of minutes.) *National Geographic Magazine*, 3 [1891]: vii-xiii.

► See p. viii: "*April 11, 1891. Special meeting.* Meeting held in the Lecture Hall of the National Museum. President Hubbard in the chair. Attendance, 750. [¶] Major J. W. Powell delivered an address on 'The Grand cañon of Colorado river.'" (ENTIRE ITEM)

1892 2.13124 Le chemin de fer du Colorado [*transl.* 'The Colorado railroad']. *In:* Chronique Scientifique [SECTION]. *Bibliothèque Universelle et Revue Suisse*, XCVIIe année, troisième période, 56: 208-209. [In French.]

► Item title taken from table of contents, p. 671. Stanton survey. [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]

1893 2.16408 A rescue on the Colorado. *Deseret News*, (July 8): 631 [p. 14 in issue pagination].

► A partial synopsis of Robert Brewster Stanon's article in *The Cosmopolitan*, "Engineering with a Camera in the Canyons of the Colorado" (see ITEM NO. 2.5953),

Unsigned *(continued)*

regarding the injury and rescue of Franklin A. Nims; with quotation favorable to Mormons.

1893 2.16242 [Trolley boats.] *In:* Miscellaneous Notes [SECTION]. *Electrical World*, 22(6) (August 5): 108.

► "San Bernardino, Cal.—It has been proposed to utilize the water power of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River to propel steamers by a trolley system 500 miles long, and for irrigating purposes." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1893 2.16050 [Trolley boats.] *Western Electrician* (Chicago), 13(7) (August 12): 77.

► "A party of eastern capitalists, said to have some connection with the Santa Fe railroad system, is visiting the Grand Canyon of the Colorado river for the purpose of investigating the feasibility of laying an electric cable 500 miles in length along the river, with which to drive small boats through the Black canyon and other scenic points. The power is to be generated by water wheels driven by the current of the river, or the water will be diverted into canals and dropped into the river again. A copper wire cable will be suspended over the center of the river, which is for the most part about 300 feet in width and electric power will be conveyed to small boats similar to the manner of running electric railways." (ENTIRE ITEM; capitalizations thus)

1893 2.15983 Trolley boats. *The Electrician* (London), 31 (August 18) (796): 411.

► "A party of capitalists, says *Electricity* of Chicago, said to have some connection with the Santa Fé Railroad system, has been visiting the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River for the purpose of investigating the feasibility of laying an electric cable 500 miles in length along the river with which to drive small boats up through the Black Canyon and other scenic points, where the cliffs, over a mile in height, overhang the stream. Power is to be generated by water-wheels driven by the current of the river itself, or, wherever feasible, the water will be diverted into canals. A copper wire cable will be suspended over the centre of the river, which is, for the most part, about 300ft. in width, and electric power will be conveyed to small steamers as in the case of electric railways." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1893 2.32765 [Trolley boats.] *The Engineer* (London), 76 (August 18): 182.

► "A trolley-driven (overhead electric wire) boat system is proposed for the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. According to a California press item, a party is now investigating the feasibility of driving small boats by this system through the Black Canyon and other scenic points in connection with Santa Fe railway interests. The power could be generated by water power. The main feature of the scheme, however, is said to be to use the vast tracts of rich mesa land, which, *Engineering News* says, only need water to make them exceedingly well adapted for the cultivation of early fruit." (ENTIRE ITEM) Apparently a confused report.

1893 2.16967 [Electric launches on the Colorado River.] *In:* Work World Notes [SECTION]. *Work* (London), 6(233) (September 2): 103.

► "Electric launches, as hitherto constructed, have mostly carried their motive power on board; but it is now proposed to run a fleet in waters of the Colorado Grand Cañon [*sic*] which are to be supplied with current from overhead wiring." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1895 2.16411 Wyoming to Yuma by boat. *Deseret News*, (January 5): 82-88.

► Proposal by Captain J. A. Mellon of Yuma to build boats and re-run John Wesley Powell's Colorado River trip from Green River, Wyoming, finishing in Yuma, Arizona. Principally a long quotation of Mellon's proposal. Fancifully naïve.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1895 2.18144 [J. A. Mellon.] *In:* Western News Items [SECTION]. *Deseret News*, (January 12): 127.

► Briefly abstracted item following on the article in January 5 issue, "Wyoming to Yuma by Boat" (see Unsigned, 1895; ITEM NO. 2.16411).

1898 2.22664 [Note on J. F. Stone and F. S. Knox, "two months' vacation spent in the Grand Canon of the Colorado."] *In:* On the Wing [SECTION]. *The Black Diamond* (Coal Dealers' Association of Illinois and Wisconsin, [etc.], Chicago and New York), 21(24) (December 10): 660.

► Julius F. Stone. Actually pertains to Stone's trip as an investor in the Hoskaninni Mining Company in Glen Canyon, though no mention is made of this, nor of mining activities. Does not mention the Colorado River, and implies that this was a two-month river trip through Grand Canyon: "These gentlemen reported having had a most wonderful trip through the canon and are the fourth party that were ever successful in making the entire trip." Also notes, "Both of the gentlemen secured a great number of views in the Canon, and no doubt they will be able to exhibit to their friends in the near future some of the most wonderful photographs ever procured in the Grand Canon of the Colorado."

1900 2.28423 Proceedings of the American Microscopical Society; minutes of the Annual Meeting held at Columbus, O., Aug. 17, 18 and 19, 1899. *American Microscopical Society, Transactions*, 21 (May): 257-.

► See under "Friday, August 18": "In the evening an informal reception was tendered the members of the Society and their ladies by Mr. J. F. Stone at his residence on East Broad Street. Mr. Stone described his trip down the Grand Canyon of the Colorado and exhibited a series of lantern slides made from the magnificent views taken *en voyage*. The general and spontaneous expression of pleasure and of indebtedness to their host showed the high appreciation in which members of the Society held the courtesies which had been extended to them on this occasion. The Secretary presented to Mr. Stone with the compliments of the Society a copy of the last annual volume of the Transactions as a token of the thanks of all for his general hospitality." (p. 260) (ENTIRE NOTE) (*NOTE*: The trip must have been Julius F. Stone's trip through Glen Canyon, as his Grand Canyon trip did not take place until 1909. The notation of "Grand Canyon" is likely a misconception by the society's secretary or the journal's editor.)

1901 2.15427 Perils of the Colorado. *Our Paper* (Massachusetts Reformatory, Concord Junction), 17(15) (April 13): 228.

► Recount of the drowning of Brown during the Stanton expedition (Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad).

1902 4.480 John Wesley Powell; March 24, 1834-September 23, 1902. *American Anthropologist*, 4(3) (July/September): 564-565.

1902 3.367 Noted ethnologist dies. Major J. W. Powell, connected with Smithsonian Institution, passes away in Maine—Explored Grand Canon. *The New York Times*, (September 24): 9.

1902 4.386 Major John Wesley Powell. *In:* Obituary Notes [SECTION]. *The Publishers' Weekly*, 62(13) (1600) (September 27): 576-577.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1902 4.414 J. Wesley Powell. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 74(13) (September 27): 403-404.

1902 4.983 [John Wesley Powell, obituary notice.] *In:* Science Gossip [SECTION]. *The Athenæum* (London), (3909) (September 27): 419.

1902 4.413 [John Wesley Powell, obituary notice.] *In:* Archeological Notes [SECTION]. *The Wisconsin Archeologist*, 2(1) (October): 31.

► States in part: "His most notable scientific work is considered to have been his exploration of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. His fellow scientists state that he was not only the first man who went through the Cañon, but the only one who so far ever has travelled its entire length from Green River Station to its mouth."

1902 4.323 Major John Wesley Powell. *The Open Court*, 16(10) (October) (557): 639-640.

1902 2.33125 Grand Canon, Colorado River. *In:* Folks and Facts [SECTION]. *Kind Words* (Nashville, Tennessee), 35(10) (October 26): 6. [Also enumerated "Part 4", as enumerated within the month.]

► "The Grand Canon of the Colorado, and most remarkable in the United States, extends down the river from the mouth of the Little Colorado, a distance of more than 200 miles. The channel is from fifty to three hundred feet in width, and the descent of the river from fifty to two hundred feet to the mile. In places the cliffs or walls are broken down in steep slopes; other places are terraced on a grand scale, the glacis often being from a mile to a mile and a half in width, and the step to a higher terrace several hundred feet. In 1869 a corps, fitted out by the United States government, under command of Prof. W. J. Powell [*sic*], started in boats from Green River City, in Southwestern Wyoming, and safely threaded the devious paths of the canons as far as the mouth of the Grand Wash, a distance of 1,000 miles. Throughout this entire distance there are but a few miles where the river is not deep in the bowels of the earth. The views are grand and impressive. The mighty walls of rock, rising like some huge fortress from the water's edge, with bastion and battlement, tower far above. The height varies from 4,000 to 7,000 feet. One thousand feet of this is up through granite crags , then steep slopes and perpendicular cliffs, one above another, to the summit." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1902 4.696 [John Wesley Powell, obituary notice.] *In:* Notes of the Day [SECTION]. *Northwestern Christian Advocate* (Chicago), 50(40) (October 1): 16.

► States in part: "His most notable scientific work was his exploration of the Grand canyon [*sic*] of the Colorado in the '60s [*sic*]. His fellow workers say he was not only the first man who ever went through the Colorado canyon, but the only one who ever has traveled its entire length. This exploit scientists say was one of the most notable geographical, geological and ethnological explorations and surveys in the history of North America."

1902 4.481 [Obituary for John Wesley Powell.] *In:* Current Topics [SECTION]. *The Commoner* (Lincoln, Nebraska), 2(39) (October 17): 6.

1902 4.620 John Wesley Powell †. *Globus* (Illustrierte Zeitschrift für Länder- und Völkerkunde) (Braunschweig), 82(16) (October 23): 259-260. [In German.]

1902 4.324 Powell, Major John Wesley. *In:* Necrology [SECTION]. *Current History and Modern Culture*, 12(9, Record of September, 1902) (November): 750-751.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1902 4.331 Major John Wesley Powell, *h* '86. *In:* Non-Academic [SECTION]. *Harvard Graduates' Magazine*, 11 (December) (42): 304.

1902 4.2 Major John Wesley Powell dead. A famous scientist. *Forestry and Irrigation*, 8: 398-400.

1903 4.355 Educators who died during the year; July 1, 1902 to March 3, 1903. *The School Journal*, 66(26) (June 27): 798.

► See "Major Powell"; cursory notice.

1903 4.3 John Wesley Powell. *U.S. Geological Survey, 24th Annual Report*, pp. 271-287, plate 26.

1903 4.332 John Wesley Powell (March 24th, 1834-September 23rd, 1902). *In: Annual archæological report, 1902. Being part of Appendix to the report of the Minister of Education, Ontario.* Toronto: L. K. Cameron, p. 186. (*Ontario Minister of Education, Annual Archaeological Report.*)

1904 2.14101 Nu Chapter. *In:* Personal and Alumni Notes [SECTION]. *The Frater* (Psi Omega Fraternity), 3(2) (January): 106-107.

► F. C. Friesell trip through Arizona, including plan for float trip on [lower] Colorado River and visit to Grand Canyon, "which the Editor's brother has explored and traversed by boat." [*Uncorroborated* and likely confused. See also Jordan (1908, ITEM NO. 2.14416).] Managing Editor of *The Frater* is H[iram]. E[dward]. Friesell. Item refers to Frederick Charles Friesell, who is elsewhere reported to have ridden by wagon from Flagstaff to Yuma, thence by boat down the Colorado River to the Gulf of California (Unsigned, 1904, Nu Chapter, *The Frater*, 3(3) (March): 161).

1904 4.369 A monument to J. W. Powell. *Science*, New Series, 20(520) (December 16): 854.

► 8th International Geographical Congress memorial to Powell held at Grand Canyon, with proposal to erect a monument.

1905 4.366 L. John Nuttall called to rest. Died peacefully at his home on West Temple Street last evening. More than 50 years in Utah. During which period his labors were distinctly of a public character. *Deseret News*, (February 24): 3 [issue pagination].

► Leonard John Nuttall (1834-1905). Note made of his presence on Colorado River crossing at Lees Ferry when L. W. Roundy was drowned, May 24, 1876 (the notice here implies it was in 1877). Article includes portrait of Nuttall.

1906 2.30456 In memory of the explorers. *Ores and Metals* (Denver), 15(11) (June 1): 8.

► Remarks on the proposed memorial to John Wesley Powell and the Colorado River expedition, at Grand Canyon.

1907 2.98 The story of James White; first explorer of the Grand Cañon. *In:* Outdoor Men and Women [SECTION]. *Outing Magazine*, 50(1) (April): 46-49.

► Includes transcription and facsimile reproduction of James White's letter, pp. 48-49.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1907 3.385 Gossip of authors. *The New York Times*, (July 6): Book Reviews, p. 436.

► "Frederick S. Dellenbaugh . . . is spending the Summer in and about the neighborhood of the Grand Canyon, refreshing his memory on the topography of that region and collecting illustrations for a new book, which he is about to write for Putnam's Sons, giving a detailed description of the Powell expedition, of which he was a member. Dellenbaugh is a sportsman and an artist as well as an author, and his book, which will be a real story of Western adventure, will appear this November." (ENTIRE NOTE) The book is *A Canyon Voyage*.

1907 2.16465 Through Grand Canyon. Venturesome miners will go down Colorado River in boats. *Deseret News*, (August 27): 2 [issue pagination].

► Bert Loper, Charles Russell, and Edwin Monett; names misspelled in article as "Bert Roper", "Charles Russel", and "Ed. Monnett".

1908 3.1361 Hurled through cataract. Two miners who lost their boat escaped without injury. *The New York Times*, (January 14).

► Charles S. Russell, Edwin R. Monett; report from Louis Boucher.

1908 3.32 Two go through the Grand Canyon. Russell and Monet [*sic*] reach the Needles after a perilous journey in gorge. Modest over their feat. One carried down rapids in an overturned boat—Refuse to talk of gold finds. *The New York Times*, (February 9): Section 2, p. 2.

► Charles S. Russell, Edwin R. Monett.

1908 3.389 Canyon voyagers will brave ocean. Plan to come to New York from the Needles in their small boat. Funds from mine owner. Course would lead them to Panama, New Orleans, Chicago, Halifax, and to this city. *The New York Times*, (February 10): 3.

► Charles S. Russell, Edwin R. Monett.

1908 2.22739 [Russell and Monett arrive at Needles.] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 2(4) (March): 239.

► "On February 8 Charles S. Russell and E. R. Monett arrived at the Needles in a sixteen-foot rowboat after a perilous trip down the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon of Arizona and Diamond Creek and Hermit Creek Rapids. Not since 1889, when Robert B. Stanton made a successful trip, has anyone accomplished this remarkable feat. Russell and Monett started from Green River, Utah, on September 20, thus covering the 752 miles in 141 days." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1908 2.32934 Through the Grand Canyon of Arizona in a frail boat. The fourth successful attempt since 1540 [*sic*] to run the many hundred rapids of the Colorado River. *Cook's American Traveller's Gazette* (New York), 58(11) (November): 13-14.

► Begins with remarks on the river-running expedition by Charles S. Russell and Edwin R. Monett, before transitioning to travel promotion: "This adventure is not likely to be soon repeated. Subsequent visitors may search the river in vain for a sign of life. But, if a river trip may not be included in the list of attractions, there is enough to constantly engage one's attention."

1909 2.23886 Steel boats for parks. *Electric Railway Journal*, 38(9) (February 27): 384.

► Regarding power boats produced by the Michigan Steel Boat Company, Detroit, Michigan. Notes also: "It is unnecessary to refer to the stability of this company's rowboats other than to mention the case where several intrepid explorers

Unsigned *(continued)*

used one of these boats to go down the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, and finished their journey with the boat still intact." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1909 2.16833 [Memorial to John Wesley Powell.] *In:* Scientific Notes and News [SECTION]. *Science*, New Series, 29(742) (March 19): 449.

► "The many friends of Major J. W. Powell, both in this country and abroad, will be glad to learn that congress appropriated $5,000 for the erection of a memorial to him, on the brink of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado which he explored." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1909 2.22548 A monument to John W. Powell. *The Natural Gas Journal* (Natural Gas Association of America, New York), 2(5) (May): 15.

► Congressional appropriation of $5,000 for a memorial to John Wesley Powell at Grand Canyon.

1909 2.19178 [Monument to John Wesley Powell at Grand Canyon.] *Mining and Scientific Press*, 98(22) (May 29): 734.

1909 2.14942 A monument to John W. Powell. *Mines and Minerals*, 29(11) (June): 520.

► Congressional appropriation of $5,000 for a memorial to John Wesley Powell at Grand Canyon. See also differently worded item in the July issue (ITEM NO. 2.14943).

1909 2.32862 A monument to John W. Powell. *Fuel* (Chicago), 13(6) (June 8): 156..

► Appropriation of $5,000 to construct "a monument or memorial to John Wesley Powell" on the "brink of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in the Grand Canyon forest reserve in Arizona".

1909 2.14943 Memorial to Major J. W. Powell. *Mines and Minerals*, 29(12) (July): 550.

► A different text than the item in the June issue (see ITEM NO. 2.14942).

1909 2.16473 Boating down Grand Canyon. *Deseret News*, (October 1): 3 [issue pagination].

► Brief note of Galloway and Stone expedition arriving in Vernal, Utah.

1909 2.13027 [Memorial to John Wesley Powell to be constructed on rim of Grand Canyon.] *In:* Educational News and Comment [SECTION]. *American Education*, 13(3) (November): 122.

1910 2.16486 Through Grand Canyon. Venturesome party planning trip by boat from Green River. *Deseret News*, (July 2): 2 [issue pagination].

► Nathaniel Galloway and Julius Stone.

1911 12.2381 Plan immense power project along the Colorado River. *In:* Development News [SECTION]. *The Pacific Monthly* (Portland, Oregon), (January): 113*f*.

► Location unspecified; "just across from the California line, and near the Nevada boundary", "across the Grand Canyon". Probably on the lower Colorado River, actually. [But see the next item, below.]

Unsigned *(continued)*

1911 12.10610 To dam the Grand Canyon. *Western Contractor* (Kansas City, Missouri), 20(528) (February 22): 24.

► A confused perspective. "Irving E. Bush, a mining engineer of Los Angeles, proposes, if he can raise the money, to dam the Colorado river in northern Arizona, near the Nevada border, where the walls of Grand Canyon are only 250 feet apart. The cost would be $2,000,000, and the object is irrigation and electric power. The walls of the canyon at the site of the proposed dam rise 4,000 feet above low water mark, and the project contemplates a dam 700 feet high. This would cause backwater for a distance of fifty-five miles above, and it is claimed would make the greatest water power in the world. The lake would be more than a mile wide, and until filled with silt, be an average depth of 350 feet. The promoters of the project claim that the dam would generate 1,500,000 electric horsepower for less than one-fourth of present cost. The power would be used priincipally in the reduction of low-grade gold and copper ores found n Arizona, Nevada, and California, southward. The site of the proposed dam is many miles west of the Santa Fe Railway's Grand Canyon station." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1911 2.15595 [Kolb Brothers' plan for Colorado River expedition with Rees Griffith.] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 5(7) (June): 91.

1911 2.18050 Pictures of Grand Canyon; two photographers to undertake hazardous enterprise this fall. *Abel's Photographic Weekly*, 8(183) (July 1): 120.

► Kolb Brothers.

1911 2.18148 Through the Grand Canyon. *Motor Boating*, 8(4) (October): 25.

► Notice of plan by Kolb brothers and Reese [*sic*] Griffith to film a voyage on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. Includes plan and profile of boat (not motorized). [Rees Griffith.]

1913 3.416 Grand Canyon in motion pictures. *The New York Times*, (January 13): 11.

► "An exhibition of motion pictures taken along the Grand Canyon of the Colorado by E. C. Kolb and E. L. Kolb, who have just finished a 101 days' trip with their cameras, following the journey of Powell in 1869, will be made before the American Scenic and Historic Preservation Society at its meeting Wednesday evening at Delmonico's." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1913 3.417 Moving views of Colorado canyons. *The New York Times*, (January 23): 11.

► "The travelogue, describing the photographic exploration of the canyons of the Colorado River, with scenes by moving picture of the shooting of the rapids, will be given again to-day at the Berkeley Theatre. The engagement of the Kolb Brothers, who made the trip, was originally for Monday, Tuesday, and Wednesday, matinées and nights, but at the close of last night's performance it was decided to extend the exhibition another day, owing to the interest taken in the production. There are also moving pictures and illustrated slides from the Grand Canyon of Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1913 2.15343 The Kolb brothers. *In:* Interesting People [SECTION]. *American Magazine* (New York), 75(5) (March): 30, 31.

1913 2.12926 The Kolb voyage through the Grand Canyon. *In:* Eighteenth annual report, 1913, of the American Scenic and Historic Preservation Society to the Legislature of the State

Unsigned *(continued)*

of New York; transmitted to the Legislature April 15, 1913. *New York Assembly, Documents*, 33(59): 88-89.

► Summary of the lecture presented to the society by Emery C. Kolb, January 15, 1913, at Delmonico's, New York City.

1913 2.21715 The Editor's Table [SECTION]. *American Magazine* (New York), 75(8) (June): 6.

► Includes paragraph and photo as promotion for article by the Kolb Brothers beginning in the July issue (refer to ITEM NOS. 2.3926, 2.3927).

1913 2.22716 National Geographic Society. *National Geographic Magazine*, 24(12) (December): 1360.

► Program of meetings of the society for 1913-1914. "All these lectures, with one or two exceptions, will be published in early numbers of the National Geographic Magazine." Includes: "*November* 21.—'The Grand Canyon.' By Emery C. Kolb. Mr. Kolb and his brother made an adventurous trip through the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in a small boat, accompanied by a moving-picture machine. This trip was difficult and dangerous in the extreme." (ENTIRE NOTE) The lecture was published by Ellsworth and Emery C. Kolb (1914, ITEM NO. 2.3928), Experiences in the Grand Canyon, *National Geographic Magazine*, 26(2) (August): 99-184.

1913 2.14133 [Emery Kolb film presentation at Tremont Temple, Boston.] *In:* Correspondence [SECTION], "New England and Canada" [SUBSECTION]. *Moving Picture World* (New York), 18(11) (December 13): 1294.

1913 2.21452 [Notice of James White affair.] *In:* Some Publications [SECTION]. *Iowa Journal of History and Politics*, 11(2): 282.

► "In the *Rocky Mountain Herald*, published at Denver, Colorado, on January 11th there is an interesting article on *The Grand Cañon of the Colorado*, by Will C. Ferril, in which is told the story of the adventures of James White while exploring the cañon in 1867." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1914 2.12927 [Emery C. Kolb lecture.] *In:* Scientific Notes and News [SECTION]. *Science*, New Series, 39(992) (January 2): 19.

► "Mr. Emery C. Kolb, of Grand Canyon, Arizona, gave a lecture, illustrated with colored slides and motion pictures, before the Geographic Society of Chicago on December 19, [1913], the title being 'Photographic Exploration of the Canyons of the Colorado River.'" (ENTIRE ITEM)

1914 2.12944 [Emery C. Kolb presentation of film, "The Canyons of Colorado" [*sic*] in Buffalo, New York.] *Moving Picture World* (New York), 19(7) (February 14): 854.

1914 2.12892 B. of C. to take thrilling trip through Grand Canyon. *The Detroiter* (Detroit Board of Commerce), 6(2) (October 12): 3.

► Kolb Brothers film presentation scheduled for November 7.

1914 2.15618 B. of C. to give lecture course of six numbers; entertainment announces star program; only 1200 can purchase tickets. *The Detroiter* (Detroit Board of Commerce), 6(3) (October 19): 1-2.

► See p. 1: "Nov. 7—'Shooting the Rapids of the Grand Canyon of Arizona.' KOLB BROTHERS. Lecture by EMERY C. KOLB."; and synopsis, p. 2.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1914 2.15619 Getting pictures for B. of C. lecture course. *The Detroiter* (Detroit Board of Commerce), 6(3) (October 19): 7.

► Kolb Brothers' staged photo in Grand Canyon crevice; promotional piece for lecture.

1914 2.15620 B. of C. lecture course tickets selling rapidly; season books in demand; 1200 limit make searly reservations necessary. *The Detroiter* (Detroit Board of Commerce), 6(4) (October 26): 3.

► Includes notices of Kolb lecture.

1914 2.15621 Kolb Brothers' [*sic*] to arrive at B. of C. on Saturday. *The Detroiter* (Detroit Board of Commerce), 6(5) (November 2): 1, 7.

► Lecture notice.

1914 2.15622 Champ Clark is next on B. of C. lecture course. *The Detroiter* (Detroit Board of Commerce), 6(7) (November 16): 2.

► Item includes note, "One number of the Board of Commerce lecture course has come and gone and it was a pronounced success, over one thousand, members of the board and their families, being on hand to hear Emery Kolb tell of his wonderful trip through the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE; punctuation thus)

1914 2.15623 Through the Grand Canyon. *The Detroiter* (Detroit Board of Commerce), 6(8) (November 23): 7.

► Paragraph promoting "Emery" Kolb's book, *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico* (book was authored by his brother, Ellsworth).

1914 30.1713 [1]* "Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico." By Ellsworth L. Kolb. *In:* Books and their Makers [SECTION]. *The Watchman-Examiner* (A National Baptist Paper) (New York and Boston), 2(49) (December 3): cover, 1603. (Issue also concurrently as *The Watchman*, 96(49) and *The Examiner*, 92(49).)

► "In natural wonders America leads the world. With its Niagara Falls, Yellowstone Park, Yosemite Valley and Grand Canyon, no other country on earth approaches it. Perhaps the grandest of all of these natural wonders is the Grand Canyon. This volume with its forty-eight full-page plates, describes the Grand Canyon form Wyoming to Mexico, giving special emphasis to the Canyon in Arizona. The descriptions are full of beauty and eloquence, and yet they are valuable for their scientic exactness. The illustrations add greatly to the value of the book. The book is beautifully bound and is delivered by the publishers in a box which safeguards it for mailing." (ENTIRE ITEM) Cover illustration, "In the Grand Canyon", depicts the often-reprinted view of the Kolb brothers at work, with one brother suspended by a rope across a prominent gap while the other brother straddles the supporting log (a view more recently colloquially referred to as "Kolb on a Rope"; though this was a canyon-rim view, see C. V. Abyssus, "Kolb on a Rope", *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(3) (Fall 2014): 9-11, an article which locates the scene).

[1] * Regarding the December reviews and notices for *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico*, one must wonder whether these were taken from a Macmillan press release, and why obvious misnomers of earlier Colorado River expeditions are sometimes included. Also, it is apparent that the notices were either delayed (the first two editions of Kolb's book were published in October) or, more likely, were taken from Christmas-sales announcements for the 48-plate boxed third edition to be published in December (see also the Appendix herein, "Variants of E. L. Kolb's *Through the Grand Canyon From Wyoming to Mexico*" by R. D. Quartaroli, which appears the Appendix).

Unsigned *(continued)*

1914 30.1708* [Notice of *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico* by E. L. Kolb.] *In:* Literary Gossip [SECTION]. *The Athenæum* (Journal of English and Foreign literature, Science, the Fine Arts, Music and the Drama) (London), 4545) (December 5): 592.

► "The journey by boat through the Grand Canyon is an adventure of so risky a character that only three or four persons have managed to accomplish it. Undeterred by this sinister record, however, Mr. E. L. Kolb and his brother determined to make the attempt, and, furthermore, to take with them cameras and a complete moving-picture equipment. The success of their venture is recorded, with illustrations, in 'Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico,' which Messrs. Macmillan are about to publish for Mr. Kolb." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1914 30.1709* [Notice of *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico* by E. L. Kolb.] *In:* Notes and Announcements [SECTION]. *The Publishers' Circular* (London), 101 (2527) (December 5): 563.

► "The journey by boat through the Grand Canyon is an adventure of so risky a character that only three or four persons have managed to accomplish it. Undeterred by this sinister record, however, Mr. E. L. Kolb and his brother determined to make the attempt, and furthermore to take with them cameras and a complete moving picture equipment. How the bold voyagers succeeded in their self-imposed task is to be read in a profusely illutrated account which Mr. E. L. Kolb has written, and Messrs. Macmillan & Co. are about to publish, under the title of 'Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico['']." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1915 2.12872 Memorial to Grand Canyon explorers. *American Scenic and Historic Preservation Society, 20th Annual Report, 1915*, pp. 285-286.

► Powell Memorial, South Rim.

1915 2.12928 The Catholic Woman's League. *In: Directory and register of Women's Clubs : City of Chicago and vicinity, 1915.* [Chicago]: Linden Brothers and Harry H. De Clerque.

► See p. 26, "October 31, 1914—Dept. of Home. Stereopticon Lecture, 'The Grand Canyon of Arizona,' Mr. Emory [*sic*, Emery] C. Kolb." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1916 2.10999 Historical news. *American Historical Review*, 21(2) (January): 379-420.

► See p. 404, notice of accession of George Y. Bradley journal, 1869, by Library of Congress Manuscripts Division.

1916 2.19370 Park news. *Park and Cemetery and Landscape Gardening* (Chicago), 25(11) (January): 345.

► Begins with a long paragraph about the completion of the memorial to John Wesley Powell at Sentinel Point, Grand Canyon.

1916 2.22715 Monument to a pioneer geologist. *Stone* (Devoted to the Quarrying and Cutting of Stone for Architectural Uses) (New York), 37(1) (January): 34.

► Memorial to John Wesley Powell erected at Grand Canyon.

1916 2.16707 Memorial to John Wesley Powell. *Science*, New Series, 43(1097) (January 7): 16.

► Memorial erected at Grand Canyon.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1916 2.30481 First explorer of Grand Canon living. *In:* Cabinet of Miscellaneous Information [SECTION]. *The Mining American* (Denver), 72(1772) (January 29): 4.

► "James White, the Colorado pioneer, who in 1867 made a voyage on a raft through the Grand Canon of the Colorado, about two years before its exploration by Maj. J. W. Powell, is still living and now resides at Trinidad, Colorado." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1916 2.15250 The Kolb Brothers. The Grand Cañon. Washington University Medical School Auditorium, 8 p. m. 50c. *In:* Index to the Month's Lectures and Recitals [SECTION]. *St. Louis Public Library, Monthly Bulletin*, New Series, 14(2) (February): 75.

► "An illustrated lecture by explorers of the Cañon. Under the auspices of the Washington University Assoc. *See* "Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico." by Ellsworth L. Kolb, one of the brothers." (WITH TITLE, ENTIRE ITEM)

1916 2.22677 [Julius F. Stone lecture.] *In:* Associations and Societies [SECTION]. *Electrical Record* (New York), 19(3) (March): 75.

► "At a meeting of the Electrical League of Cleveland, Ohio, on February 11, Julius F. Stone gave a lecture, illustrated with stereopticon views, on the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. By special invitation, the members of the league brought their families with them. It proved to be the most popular lecture given by this enterprising league so far this season." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1916 2.24202 [Completion of Powell memorial at Grand Canyon.] *In:* What the Sculptors Are Doing [SECTION]. *The Monumental News* (Chicago), 23(3) (March): 177.

1916 2.17407 Monument to Major Powell. *Mining Journal*, 101(13) (March 25): 558. [At Grand Canyon.]

1916 2.17694 Trustee Stone honored. *Ohio State University Monthly*, 7(8) (April): 31.

► "Julius F. Stone, a member of the board of trustees, was made a fellow of the Royal Astronomical Society at the January meeting in London, in recognition of his study and exploration of the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1916 2.17236 Thomas J. Burrill. *University of Illinois, Alumni Quarterly and Fortnightly Notes*, 1(15) (May 1): 331-344.

► See p. 338: ". . . in the summer of 1867 served as botanist for the Powell expedition in exploring the grand canyon of the Colorado river." (*sic*; actually an expedition to state of Colorado). Cited here as a matter of disambiguation.

1916 2.19253 See America first—see America now. No. 82—Tablet erected for Mayor [*sic*] John Wesley Powell. *Motor Age*, 29(24) (June 15): 21.

► "On the rim of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado the United States Government has erected a tablet to Mayor [*sic*] John Wesley Powell for being the first to explore this great national [*sic*] wonder. Powell made the trip down the Colorado in a rowboat." (ENTIRE ITEM) ("Editor's Note—This is the eighty-second of a series of illustrations and thumb nail sketches of the scenic and historic wonders of America to be published in Motor Age for the purpose of calling the attention of motorists to the points of interest in their own country.")

1916 6.1196 To the memory of a brave man. *The Youth's Companion* (Boston), 90(38) (September 21): 524. [Young-reader title.]

► Powell Memorial at Sentinel Point, Grand Canyon.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1916 2.15978 To the memory of a brave man. *Our Paper* (Massachusetts Reformatory, Concord Junction), 32(40) (October 14): 496.

► Credited to *The Youth's Companion* (*i.e.*, Unsigned, 1916, ITEM NO. 6.1196). Powell Memorial at Sentinel Point, Grand Canyon.

1916 2.112 Powell memorial at Grand Canyon, Arizona. *American Scenic and Historical Society, 21st Annual Report*, pp. 392-393.

1917 2.32849 Mr. Julius F. Stone. *Ohio State Lantern* (Students of the Ohio Stte University Department of Journalism, Columbus), (March 26): 2.

► Notices the retirement of Stone from the board of trustees of Ohio State University. Item takes note, briefly, "His great love of nature took him to the West and the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, through whose dangerous channel he has made two successful trips, securing during the last one a systematic and complete photographic survey covering almost its entire course."

1917 2.122 Recreation men. III.—The Kolb brothers of Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Recreation*, 56(5) (May): 206-208.

1917 2.14398 Movie shows on the edge of Grand Cañon. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 28(1) (July 19): 73.

► About Kolb Studio (illustrated), but neither the studio nor the Kolb brothers are mentioned by name. Also illustrated is the "power house" shed 50 feet beneath that provides electricity to the studio, in which photo also note the gas drum at upper right.

1917 2.18138 Battling angry waters. *American Motorist*, 9(9) (September 1): 13.

► Regading the Black Canyon of the Gunnison River, but mentions Grand Canyon; in particular, " . . . E. L. Kolb, of Grand Canon, Ariz., who four years ago traveled the full length of the Grand Canon of the Colorado in a canvas boat [*sic*] . . . ."

1917 3.440 First explorer of Grand Canyon. Achievement of James White set forth in Senate document. Made the voyage in 1867. Nearly starved, was rescued from the raft upon which he lived for fourteen days. *The New York Times*, (October 14): Section R, p. 78.

► Refers to Dawson (1917, ITEM NO. 2.2275).

1918 2.126 Through Grand Canyon on a raft. *In:* Field Sports, Motors, and Travel [SECTION; Elon H. Jessup, ed.]. *Outing*, 72(2) (May): 128, 130.

► James White affair, including excerpts from U.S. Senate Document 42 (see Dawson, 1917, ITEM NO. 2.2275).

1918 3.34 To unveil Powell tablet. Lane to dedicate the Grand Canyon memorial on Monday. *The New York Times*, (May 18): 15.

► Secretary of the Interior Franklin Knight Lane.

1918 2.124 Major Powell monument dedicated by Secretary Lane. *Engineering News-Record*, 80 (May 23): 1016.

► Secretary of the Interior Franklin Knight Lane.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1918 2.17022 [Dedication of the Powell memorial at Grand Canyon.] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 12(7) (June): 68.

1919 2.128 A memorial to Major Powell at the Grand Canyon. *Geographical Review*, 7: 264.

1919 2.130 [Notice of publication.] "Dawson, T. F. The Grand Canyon: An article giving the credit of first traversing the Grand Canyon of the Colorado to James White, a Colorado gold prospector, who it is claimed made the voyage two years previous to the expedition under the direction of Maj. J. W. Powell, in 1869. 67 pp.; ill. Senate Doc. 42, 65th Congr., 1st Sess., Washington, D. C., 1917." *Geographical Review*, 7: 351.

1920 2.22213 Grand Canyon National Park. *The Golden West* (Los Angeles), 1(24) (May 15): 7.

► Dedication of national park. Item includes transcription of James White letter regarding his putative 1867 trip down Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

1920 2.32899 Questions and Answers [SECTION]. *Hunter-Trader-Trapper* (Columbus, Ohio), 40(5) (August): 98.

► Includes four questions, signed "Tourist", about the conditions of the Colorado River from the confluence of the Little Colorado River: is it "navigable for skiff westward"; other than rapids are there "cataracts of consequence"; "Is such a voyage sometimes made by sightseeing parties or trappers?" and what game hunting or fishing is possible; and "With respect to the volume of the river, what time of the year would such a voyage be best accomplished and the scenery grandest?" Answers include: "Yes; the journey was made through in a skiff. Write Kolb Brorthers, Photographers, Grand Canon, Arizona, for information. I believe, though, that for a pleasure trip you'll find it better to start much lower down", between The Needles to Yuma; "Few make the trip, even from The Needles to Yuma", with small game and "Very little fishing" and "I would suggest you secure Major Powell's narrative of his trip through the Canon"; and travel during "October, November, to February and March". Answers end with the note that "the gorge trip is much too dangerous for sport or pleasure. They [Kolb brothers] would tell you the place to start for the upper navigable reaches."

1920 2.16946 [Editorial note introducing "His Wonders to Perform", by Lewis R. Freeman.] *Everybody's Magazine*, 43(3) (September): 60.

► Editor notes: "Mr. Freeman is planning soon, by way of a little home diversion, to do the Grand Cañon in a row-boat, and a few other things like that; so for the sake of your future entertainment we're going to keep an eye on him." Editor's name not indicated in this volume. (The item by Freeman is not pertinent to this bibliography.)

1921 2.13134 *Report of the New York Public Library for 1920.* New York: [New York Public Library].

► See in "Manuscript Division", notice of presentation by Frederick S. Dellenbaugh of his diary kept by him during the second Powell expedition, p. 32.

1922 4.5 Robert Brewster Stanton; engineer who surveyed 1,000-mile Colorado Canyon railway in 1889 died Feb. 23. *Engineering News-Record*, 88(9) (March 2): 375-376.

► Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad project.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1922 4.416 [Robert B. Stanton.] *In:* Obituary [SECTION]. *Railway Maintenance Engineer*, 18(4) (April): 152.

► "Robert B. Stanton, formerly a division engineer on the Union Pacific, died at a hospital at Stamford, Conn., on February 23. Mr. Stanton was 76 years of age, and was known for his engineering aid in the construction of the 'Georgetown loop' and the surveying of a railroad line through the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE ITEM) (Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.)

1922 2.17131 Engineers explore Colorado River canyons; expedition makes trips in small boats from above Utah-Arizona line to Needles. *Engineering News-Record*, 89(18) (November 2): 762.

► Birdseye expedition.

1923 2.27942 [Note of author Lewis R. Freeman's forthcoming participation in the U.S. Geological Survey expedition on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.] *In:* Notes of Books and Authors [SECTION]. *The Argonaut* (San Francisco), 92(2403) (April 14): 233.

► Birdseye Expedition.

1923 2.33006 Grand Canyon to be surveyed. *Manufacturers News*, 24(7) (August 18): 13.

► Notes the start of the U.S. Geological Survey expedition on the Colorado River (the Birdseye expedition).

1923 2.135 Grand and Marble canyons to be surveyed by engineers. *Engineering News-Record*, 90 (April 19): 725.

1923 2.18721 Uncle Sam to tap bowels of earth; surveyors to test radio in canyon mile deep; party of ten geologists begins long journey from Arizona only with receiver. *Radio Digest Illustrated* (Chicago), 6(7) (August 25): 6.

► Birdseye expedition. Not illustrated.

1923 2.32667 Plan to utilize Colorado River power. *Engineering World* (Chicago), 23(3) (September): 146.

► Outlines plans for the Birdseye Expedition.

1923 3.466 Langdon Gibson dies; explorer-scientist. Brother of illustrator spent 18 months with Peary on northern coast of Greenland. *The New York Times*, (September 6): 15.

► Gibson here noted to have been "one of the seven members of the Stanton expedition, which completed the first [*sic*] exploration in 1890 of the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River."

1923 3.44 Adventure in the canyon. *The New York Times*, (September 16): Section 2, p. 4. [Editorial.]

► Birdseye Expedition.

1923 2.20621 Radio penetrates Grand Canyon. *Radio World* (New York), 3(26) (78) (September 22): 29.

► Birdseye Expedition.

1923 3.45 Asks plane to seek canyon explorers. Acting Governor of Arizona appeals to Geological Survey to help locate missing party. Drifting boat is seen. Rescuers to

Unsigned *(continued)*

hunt for ten men charting flooded river in Grand Canyon. *The New York Times*, (September 23): 1, 5.

1923 3.46 Canyon explorers not yet heard from. Arizona officials discuss sending a rescue party on foot from Diamond Creek. *The New York Times*, (September 24): 2.

1923 3.47 Patrol starts hunt for canyon explorers. Boat found floating down Colorado River was not used by the Survey party. *The New York Times*, (September 25): 9.

1923 3.48 Thinks canyon party safe. Director Birdseye [*sic*] declares disaster to explorers "inconceivable". *The New York Times*, (September 26): 5.

1923 2.138 Birdseye party not lost in Colorado canyon. *Engineering News-Record*, 91 (September 27): 532.

1923 2.20638 In Grand Canyon. *Radio Age* (Chicago), 2(9) (October): 4.

► Birdseye Expedition. "The geological survey party carrying a radio set on a trip through the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, has arrived at Bright Angel trail. Notwithstanding the predictions of experts that it would be impossible to receive radio messages while in the bottom of Grand Canyon, Colonel Birdseye reports that he is in daily receipt of messages broadcasted from Los Angeles, Salt Lake and Chicago. He received the news of President Harding's death within forty-five minutes after it occurred. Reports of his progress will be sent out for broadcasting when he reaches Diamond Creek, October 15." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1923 2.139 Birdseye party escapes Colorado flood. *Engineering News-Record*, 91 (October 4): 571.

1923 2.20613 Picks up broadcasts deep in Grand Canyon; prediction of experts prove to be incorrect. *Radio Digest Illustrated* (Chicago), 6(13) (October 6): 3.

► Birdseye Expedition. "Denver, Col.—The Geological Survey party carrying a Radio set on a trip through the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, has arrived safety at Bright Angel trail. Notwithstanding the predictions of the experts that it would be impossible to receive Radio messages while in the bottom of Grand Canyon, Colonel Birdseye reports that he is in daily receipt of messages broadcst from Los Angeles, Salt Lake, and Chicago. He received the news of President Harding's death within forty-five minutes after it occurred. Reports of his progress will be sent out for broadcasting when he reached Basstrail [*sic*], about September 10, Supai Creek, September 20, and Diamond Creek, October 15." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1923 2.20614 News of Harding's demise heard at bottom of canyon. *Radio Digest Illustrated* (Chicago), 6(13) (October 6): 7.

► "Salt Lake City, Utah.—The wonders of Radio were never better illustrated than in a letter just received from tourists at the Utah State Capitol. The party, according to the writer, was camped on the Lower Grand Canyon of the Colorado where they set up their receiving set during president Harding's illness, and were advised the same night of the death long before newspapers penetrated to their camp. They learned of the President's death, in fact, forty-five minutes after it occurred. When the funeral cortege left San Francisco, they were also advised by Radio." (ENTIRE ITEM) Actually apparently a garbled reference to the Birdseye expedition; see Unsigned (1923, ITEM NO. 2.20613).

Unsigned *(continued)*

1923 12.10609 Plan to utilize Colorado River. *Power Plant Engineering* (Chicago), 27(20) (October 15): 1050.

► Regarding the forthcoming geological survey of the Colorado River through Grand Canyon, with examinations of possible dam sites. The Birdseye Expedition, though not mentioned by name.

1923 6.1127 [Note on the Birdseye Expedition.] *In:* What the World Is Doing [SECTION]. *The Youth's Instructor*, 71(42) (October 16): 16. [Young-reader title.]

► "A survey is being made of the Grand Cañon and the Colorado River by government engineers, with a view of utilizing the waters for irrigation and power, and so lessening danger from floods in the Imperial Valley. Detailed examinations are being made of possible dam sites." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1923 3.49 Safely through the canyon. *The New York Times*, (October 24): 18. [Editorial.]

► Birdseye Expedition.

1923 2.28630 Radio tests in Grand Canyon successful. *In:* World Wide Wireless [SECTION]. *The Wireless Age* (New York), 11(2) (November): 43.

► "The Geological Survey party carrying a radio set on a trip through the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, has arrived safely at Bright Angel trail. Nothwithstanding the predictions of experts that it would be impossible to receive radio messages while in the bottom of Grand Canyon, Colonel Birdseye reports that he was in daily receipt of messages broadcast from Los Angeles, Salt Lake and Chicago." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1923 3.50 Daring scientists conquer Grand Canyon's wild rapids. Tell of narrow escape. Hurled in frail boats down 280 miles of savage stream. Upsets and broken bones. Radio kept government's lost adventurers in daily touch with the world. *The New York Times*, (November 11): Section 9, p. 3.

1923 2.140 Engineer pens adventure. *Engineering News-Record*, 91 (November 15): 787. [Editorial.]

1923 2.141 Birdseye party completes survey of Grand Canyon of Colorado. *Engineering News-Record*, 91 (November 15): 808-811.

1923 2.142 Stanton's expedition down the Colorado. *Engineering News-Record*, 91 (November 29): 902.

► Retrospective.

1924 2.30618 A mighty chasm conquered. *Ohio State University Monthly*, 15(5) (February): 24.

► Regarding the Birdseye expedition. Introduces the item by Birdseye (1924, ITEM NO. 2.30617), with photographic portrait of Birdseye.

1924 2.30508 Washington. *From:* Local Post News [SUBSECTION]. *In:* The Society of American Military Engineers [SECTION]. *The Military Engineer*, 16(86) (March/April): 157.

► At the January 24 meeting, "The members and their guests were then entertained by an illustrated lecture on the treacherous Colorado River and the Grand Canyon by Col. Claude H. Birdseye, Chief Topographic Engineer, U. S. Geological Survey, who was in charge of the expedition that navigated the turbulent waters of that river." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1924 2.11868 The twentieth meeting of the Association of American Geographers. *Geographical Review*, 14(2) (April): 293-295.

► See p. 295, reference to presentation on Colorado River trip by Col. Claude H. Birdseye illustrated with lantern slides.

1924 2.30505 The American Geographical Society. *In:* Scientific Events [SECTION]. *Science*, 59(1529) (April 18): 352-353.

► Gold medals awarded include the "Charles P. Daly Medal to Colonel Claude H. Birdseye". "Colonel Birdseye is the author of several technical papers in the field of surveying, did distinguished work for the artillery service during the war, and during the summer of 1923 repeated Powell's famous exploit of descending the Grand Canyon of the Colorado by boat as leader of a topographic and hydrographic party to study the water-power possibilities of the Canyon." (p. 353). (ENTIRE NOTE)

1924 2.30506 The American Chemical Society. *In:* Scientific Events [SECTION]. *Science*, 59(1530) (April 25): 374.

► General program includes: "New National Museum. (1) Motion picture, 'Boat Trip through Grand Canyon,' with narrative by Roland W. Burchard, of U. S. Geological Survey party which made this exploration." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1924 2.32953 Running the rapids of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Extracts from Scientific American (April, '24 Issue) [SECTION]. *Reader's Digest*, 3 (May) (26): 93.-94.

► From Mitchell (1924, ITEM NO. 2.4605), regarding the Birdseye expedition.

1924 2.10595 Presentation of the Charles P. Daly Medal to Colonel Claude H. Birdseye. *In:* American Geographical Society [SECTION]. *Geographical Review*, 14(3) (July): 465-466.

1924 2.30509 Pittsburgh. *From:* Local Post News [SUBSECTION]. *In:* The Society of American Military Engineers [SECTION]. *The Military Engineer*, 16(88) (July/August): 335-336.

► At the spring meeting, May 7, "A 3-reel picture of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado was shown and explained by Mr. Herman Stabler, Chief of the Land Classification Branch of the Geological Survey. The picture has many thrilling moments, as the party shoots the rapids of the Colorado river with their crews clinging to the combing of the boats, half submerged in the rapids." (p. 336) (ENTIRE NOTE)

1924 2.149 Grand Canyon survey of 1923. *American Scenic and Historical Preservation Society, 29th Annual Report*, pp. 171-174.

1925 21.8733 Colorado River basin. *In:* Book Reviews and New Publications [SECTION]. *Oil Bulletin* (Chamber of Mines and Oil, Los Angeles), 11(1) (January): 88.

► Refers to Powell's explorations, with section, "Many Maps Published", which also takes note of the Birdseye Expedition's "Plan and Profile" series for the Colorado river. "These maps are sold for 10 cents each."

1925 2.30408 Grand Canyon feature is named Stanton Point. *Engineering News-Record*, 94(13) (March 26): 538.

► Robert Brewster Stanton.

1925 2.13055 Doing the "impossible". *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 44(1) (July): 79-80.

► R. L. Atkinson. Includes notice of Atkinson's construction of the radio used on the Colorado River survey in Grand Canyon (*i.e.*, Birdseye Expedition of 1923).

Unsigned *(continued)*

1925 3.487 Mapping the states. *The New York Times*, (September 20): E6.

► Urging the completion of topographic mapping in the U.S. Mentions *in passing* that "One engineer 'ran' the 400-mile line of the Grand Canyon." Apparently in reference to the recent Birdseye expedition.

1927 2.22219 To the North Pole aboard Guava; from Florida to the Arctic with an outboard twin. (Illustrated by Stuart Hay.) *In:* Huck Says [PERIODIC FEATURE]. *Motor Boating*, 39(1) (January): 42-43, 158.

► Item is fictional, but cited here for the narrator's note regarding "heroes": "Freeman cruises acrost the Rocky Mountains in a Outboard boat and then takes a rest running down the Grand Canon . . . ." (p. 42). Refers in this way to the series by Lewis R. Freeman, "Up and Down the Glen Canyon of the Colorado" (see ITEM NO. 2.18016), which includes Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River.

1927 2.32902 Eddy expedition successful. *The Pharmaceutical Era* (New York), 64(9) (September): 248.

► Expedition led by Clyde L. Eddy (president of the New York Branch of the American Pharmaceutical Association) from Green River, Utah, to Needles, California. "Motion pictures taken by Mr. Eddy are for release through the Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer organization."

1927 3.68 "Letting down": One of the boats of the Eddy Expedition negotiating a turn in the swift current of the Colorado River where falls are numerous and submerged rocks a constant danger. *The New York Times*, (September 11): Rotogravеur Picture Section.

► Clyde Eddy expedition.

1927 3.69 "The nine who pulled through": The members of the expedition which successfully navigated the rapids of the Colorado River at high water. Clyde L. Eddy, who led the party, is in the centre. *The New York Times*, (September 11): Rotogravеur Picture Section.

► Clyde Eddy expedition.

1927 3.70 One of the six hundred rapids of the Colorado River: The Marble Canyon, which had never before been run successfully, negotiated by the Eddy Expedition on its trip from Greenriver, Utah, to Needles, Cal. *The New York Times*, (September 11): Rotogravеur Picture Section.

► Clyde Eddy expedition.

1927 2.30444 [E. C. La Rue to travel Colorado River through Grand Canyon with radio.] *From:* Traffic Briefs [SUBSECTION]. *In:* The Communications Department [SECTION]. *QST* (American Radio Relay League), 13(10) (October): v [section separately paginated].

1927 2.30445 Signal Corps soldiers on scientific expedition; Army radio operators detailed on Grand Canyon survey. *U.S. Army Recruiting News* (U.S. War Department, U.S. Army, Recruiting Publicity Bureau, Governors Island, New York), 9(19) (October 1): 4-5.

► "Pathe exploring expedition . . . under the leadership of E. C. La Rue", will carry a radio on the Colorado river through the Grand Canyon. Staff Sergeant Edwin A. Redding and Sergeant Vernon T. Herrick are assigned to maintain communications.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1927 2.13803 Messengers of war exhibited in times of peace. *Nevada Educational Bulletin* (Nevada State Department of Education), 10(2) (October/November): 13-15.

► Electrical and Industrial Exposition at Grand Central Palace [in New York]. See p. 14, "One of these [largest types of portable radio transmitter] has recently been set up down in the Grand Canyon where tests are being made to determine whether messages can be sent out through that rarefied air." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1927 3.71 Army to help film Grand Canyon play. Troops go to set up radio for movie drama, "The Menace," amid Colorado's grandeur. Far from outside world. Three parties to pitch camps in gorge on the picturesque and turbulent river. *The New York Times*, (November 15): 15.

1927 3.528 Army aids filming of Grand Canyon. Its radio flashing news from the heart of the Painted Desert. Tells of isolated camps. Part of expedition daring rapids of Colorado River has not been heard from. *The New York Times*, (November 23): 16.

1927 3.72 Army radio hums in Painted Desert. Operators siding in filming of Grand Canyon link up Fort Douglas. No word from river party. Indian missionary finds lost courier with broken car—Takes him to Camp Pearson. *The New York Times*, (November 24): 4.

1927 3.73 Catches weak signals from canyon party. Radio operator at Fort Douglas hears parts of a vague message. *The New York Times*, (November 25): 17.

1927 3.74 Army fliers seek men lost in canyon. Ordered to search for film party of 13, missing in Colorado River gorge. Out 16 days, food for 10. Camp Pearson headquarters of party filming the Grand Canyon apprehensive of fate. *The New York Times*, (November 26): 3.

1927 3.75 Start air canyon hunt. Army fliers, in search for missing film party, make Las Vegas base. *The New York Times*, (November 28): 12.

1927 3.529 Riding the canyon. *The New York Times*, (November 28): 20. [Editorial.]

► See also correction, November 30, p. 24.

1927 3.76 Fliers at film camp. Army plane will start today in search for Larue [*sic*] party. *The New York Times*, (November 29): 8.

1927 3.77 Hurricane sweeps Arizona film camp. Damages tents and radio and prevents air search for river party. *The New York Times*, (November 30): 22.

1927 2.13151 Three boats battered to bits filming the Colorado rapids. *Popular Science Monthly*, 111(6) (December): 55.

► Clyde Eddy expedition.

1927 3.78 Missing film men safe. Colorado River party reaches Camp Pearson, Ariz., after long delay. *The New York Times*, (December 1): 4.

1927 2.32869 Pearson made chief of tribe of Navajos in Grand Canyon; Pathe Vice-President decorated with chief's head dress. *Moving Picture World* (New York), 89(6) (December 10): 20.

► Elmer Pearson. "On December 9th some two thousand Indians assembled at Shinomu [*sic*] Altar, Arizona, for the purpose of crowning Mr. Pearson with the Eagle Head Dress as 'Chief Many Eyes' of the Navajos." Also finishes: "The Navajos then witnessed the shooting of some scenes on 'Meanace,' a Pathe-Bray production,

Unsigned *(continued)*

directed by Elmer Clifton, whose background is the Grand Canyon and picturesque scenary [*sic*] along the rim of the Canyon." Pertains to the filming of *Menace*, later named *Bride of the Colorado*, much of which was filmed on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon (the Pathé-Bray Colorado River Expedition). The film was never released (see Pathé Exchange, 1928, ITEM NO. 26.1367).

1927 2.32870 Canyon unit active. *Moving Picture World* (New York), 89(6) (December 10): 21.

► "Despatches [*sic*] received at the Pathe Exchange state that the thirteen members of the Pathe-Bray Expedition who reached lees Ferry after being lost for two weeks in the Grand Canyon had recovered from their terrible experiences and entered the ghorge again Friday to complete their five hundred mile course." (ENTIRE ITEM) Pertains to the filming of *Menace*, later named *Bride of the Colorado*, much of which was filmed on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon (the Pathé-Bray Colorado River Expedition). The film was never released (see Pathé Exchange, 1928, ITEM NO. 26.1367).

1927 2.32871 Pathe studios hum at top speed. Executives conferring on next season's production. To pick 40 stories from big mass. *Moving Picture World* (New York), 89(6) (December 10): 22.

► Includes note: "Down in the Grand Canyon of Arizona another company, under the direction of Elmer Clifton, is making the Pathe-Bray picture 'Menace,' in which the star role is played by the rushing Colorado River, which tumbles its way over rocks and rapids for more than 600 miles between Lee's Ferry, Arizona, and The Needles, California. [¶]A few parties have attempted before to navigate this stream and not one has come through without some casualties. Heading this company are John Boles, who recently played the lead in 'Shepherd of the Hills' and Miss Donald Blossom." (ENTIRE NOTE) Pertains to the filming of *Menace*, later named *Bride of the Colorado*, much of which was filmed on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon (the Pathé-Bray Colorado River Expedition). The film was never released (see Pathé Exchange, 1928, ITEM NO. 26.1367).

1927 3.1659 Laughter and tears keep Hollywood on the go. *The New York Times*, (December 18).

► Includes item on "Pathé-Bray expedition filming Elmer Smith's story, 'The Bride of the Colorado'. . . ."

1928 2.28954 Missing party located by Army airplane. *U.S. Air Corps News Letter* (Office of the Chief of the Air Corps, U.S. War Department, Washington, D.C.), 12(1) (January 7): 12.

► Search for Pathé-Bray Colorado River Expedition. Notes use of "Scenic Airway Field, 18 miles south of El Tovar Hotel, Grand Canyon, as an additional landing field". (See also pilot's official report [Burgess, 1928, ITEM NO. 2.28955]).

1928 30.1472 *The Bride of the Colorado*—Pathe-De Mille. *From:* The Shadow Stage [SUBSECTION]. *In:* Photoplay Magazine—Advertising Section. *Photoplay Magazine*, 33(6) (May): 112.

► Regarding the (never-released) silent film shot on location during the Pathé-Bray Colorado River Expedition in Grand Canyon (see Pathé Exchange, 1928, ITEM NO. 26.1367). The reviewer is moved by the canyon moreso than the plot: "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River plays the lead in this picture. It makes a beautiful spectacle and a desperate menace, but does not lend itself to real story interest. In fact, the characters and the plot are absolutely incidental to the cathedral cliffs, the whirling rapids and other stupendous beauties of the canyon. John Boles and Donal Blossom, a newcomer to pictures, have some intimate love scenes, but even here it is the background which interests." (ENTIRE ITEM) *NOTE*: The reference to "De Mille"

Unsigned *(continued)*

(Cecil B. DeMille) is likely due to the fact that DeMille's Producers Distributing Corporation merged in 1928 with American Pathé, a parent corporation to Pathé Exchange. The producer DeMille had no role in the production of this film.

1928 2.32829 In the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Radio Broadcast* (New York), 13(2) (June): 64 [frontispiece].

► Photo with extended legend: "A portable radio receiver in use in the Grand Canyon in 1923. A special receiver was built for the expedition [Birdseye Expedition] by the Bureau of Standards which was carried on a geological survey of the Canyon under the auspices of the United States Geological Survey. This illustration is from a photograph by Lewis R. Freeman, of the Explorers Club, New York, who was a member of the expedition. Mr. Freeman explains that at the time the expedition was undertaken there was some doubt as to whether radio reception would be possible in the Canyon. It was conclusively demonstrated that excellent reception was possible. The receiver performed as well at depths of 500 feet as at 5000, Mr. Freeman says. The antenna in the illustration also, it seems, served the party as a clothesline." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1928 2.29229 Prominent writers and their work. *The Film Mercury* (Hollywood, California), 8(20) (October 5) (Writers Number): 10-13.

► Lists (p. 10), "Clift, Dennison Bride of the Colorado" (ENTIRE NOTE). Clift actually was in charge of continuity for this never-released film (see Pathé Exchange, 1928, ITEM NO. 26.1367).

1928 3.543 First woman, in scow, dares rapids of Colorado River. *The New York Times*, (November 21): 1.

► Bessie Hyde.

1928 3.86 Army fliers to hunt pair in Grand Canyon. Search ordered, with Mr. and Mrs. Hyde overdue two weeks in their venture. *The New York Times*, (December 18): 13.

1928 3.544 Missing pair's boat found in canyon. Army aviators, descending to near river, see scow of the Hydes stranded. Searched for two weeks. Couple attempted to cross in home-made craft—Father commends fliers. *The New York Times*, (December 20): 14.

1928 3.87 Perils of the canyon. *The New York Times*, (December 20): 26. [Editorial.]

1928 3.88 Search canyon rim for missing Hydes. Rescue parties' efforts are spurred by the finding of wrecked scow. Fliers again take off. Drop notes directing boatmen to go ashore and hunt for tracks in the snow *The New York Times*, (December 21): 15.

1928 3.89 Hopes for Hydes fades. Canyon rescuers still hunt vainly for the missing couple. *The New York Times*, (December 23): 20.

1928 3.90 Tracks of Hyde found in canyon. Footprints, evidently left by Colorado River voyager, are at bottom of great gorge. Couple missing 40 days. Discovery of trace is announced after two search parties had failed to report. *The New York Times*, (December 25): 36.

1928 3.91 Press search in canyon. Party hunting the Hydes spurred by finding of footprints. *The New York Times*, (December 26): 3.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1929 3.92 Two lost in canyon. National park employees' boat hits rocks in Colorado rapids. *The New York Times*, (February 22): 28.

► Fred Johnson and Glen Sturdevant.

1929 3.93 The Colorado takes toll again. [Editorial.] *The New York Times*, (February 25): 22.

► Fred Johnson and Glen Sturdevant.

1929 2.32668 Colorado River. *In:* Board of Surveys and Maps [SECTION]. *The Military Engineer*, 21(118) (July/August): 371-372.

► A "brief chronology of explorations and investigations of and reports on the Colorado River", 1539-1928.

1929 4.7 Glen Ernest Sturdevant. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(8): 2-3.

1929 4.6 Fred Johnson. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(8): 3-4.

1929 3.551 Two Army fliers die in collision of planes. Lieut. W. G. Plummer and cadet killed in fall at Riverside, Cal.—Other craft escapes. *The New York Times*, (June 29): 2.

► Plummer is noted to have been one of the pilots who looked for the Glen and Bessie Hyde, missing on the Colorado River, and who sighted the Hydes' scow.

1930 2.32968 Clyde Eddy enthusiastically received by National Geographic Society. *The Southern Pharmaceutical Journal* (Dallas, Texas), 12(8) (April): 570.

► Begins, "Clyde Eddy, pharmacist-explorer, was the guest of honor at the March 14 meeting of the National Geographic Society in Washington, D.C., and presented a lecture, 'Down the Dangerous Colorado,' to 4,000 members of the society gathered to hear him in the Washington Auditorium."

1930 18.1949 [Ice floes on Colorado River.] *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(2) (December 31): 20.

► "On the 24th and 25th of December large cakes of ice were observed floating down the Colorado River. The cakes were so large that they could easily be seen from the rim of the Canyon. At times, the stretch of river just above Hermit Rapids was almost completely blocked by the floes." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1931 2.32938 First Chautauqua early next month. C. L. Eddy to give picture-talk on trip through rapids of Grand Canyon. *Edison Round Table* (Commonwealth Edison Company, Chicago), 23(10) (October 1): 4.

► Announcement of lecture for November 3. Includes photo with legend beginning, "Nine Who 'Pulled Through' ", with separate caption, "Shoot 600 Rapids and Survive".

1934 3.580 Off for canyon today. *The New York Times*, (July 14): 14.

► Clyde Eddy.

1934 3.581 To tour Grand Canyon. Party headed by Clyde Eddy plan trip by boat. *The New York Times*, (July 18): 21.

1934 3.582 By boat through Grand Canyon. Clyde Eddy leads group through 250 treacherous rapids. *The New York Times*, (July 22): 23.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1934 3.583 Eddy and Dr. Frazier run Colorado rapids. Explorers complete first leg of hazardous journey to Boulder Dam. *The New York Times*, (July 27): 19.

► Clyde Eddy and Russell G. Frazier.

1934 3.1669 Expedition conquers the Colorado River. Four boats of the Eddy party were capsized frequently on their perilous trip. *The New York Times*, (August 10): Business Opportunities section, p. 19.

► Clyde Eddy and Russell G. Frazier.

1934 3.584 Rapids explorer ends third trip. Clyde Eddy, back from latest Grand Canyon experience, to write new book. Is anxious to return. But would not use a boat, as he prefers land route to study cliff dwellings. *The New York Times*, (August 19): N1-2.

1935 3.586 F. S. Dellenbaugh, explorer, is dead. A founder of noted club here, was active as author and artist at 81. Pioneer of Southwest. Took part in Major Powell's trip through Grand Canyon—Last work on Indian opera. *The New York Times*, (January 30): 19.

1935 3.587 Frederick S. Dellenbaugh. *The New York Times*, (January 31): 18. [Editorial.]

1935 4.269 Frederick Samuel Dellenbaugh. *Geographical Review*, 25(2) (April): 344-345.

1936 2.23035 Colorado canyons' secrets unlocked. *Reclamation Era*, 26(1) (January): 6-7.

► Lake Mead area, generally; now accessible by water.

1937 3.654 Hope for secrets of earth's beginning. Scientists bring back from trip down the Colorado specimens of oldest rocks. *The New York Times*, (November 28): 27.

► Carnegie Institution of Washington-California Institute of Technology (Carnegie-CalTech) expedition.

1937 2.22767 Grand Canyon party returns. *Engineering and Science* (California Institute of Technology Alumni Association), 1(3) (December):.

► Carnegie-CalTech trip on Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

1938 3.1676 Nevills delays trip as two leave party. Colorado River expedition is to continue this week. *The New York Times*, (July 10): 4.

► Includes photo, "The Nevills Expedition After Conquering the Colorado River"; with Eugene Atkinson, Alazada [*sic*, Elzada] Clover, Don Harris, Norman D. Nevills, Lois Jotter, W. C. Gibson.

1938 3.659 Nevills party safe on 2d lap. *The New York Times*, (July 18): 9.

1938 2.19903 Buzz Holmstrom starts second trip down river. *Desert Magazine*, 1(12) (October): 25.

► "Buzz Holmstrom is at it again. This young Oregon filling station operator, only man to make a boat trip alone down the Colorado to Boulder dam, is on the river now with one companion, Amos Berg, their destination the Gulf of California, 1200 long, hard miles from their starting point on the headwaters of the Green river in the Wind mountains 150 miles north of the town of Green River." (ENTIRE ITEM)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1939 16.955 Grand Canyon. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 2(10) (August): 30.

► "One of the boats used by Maj. John Wesley Powell on his second expedition down the Colorado river in 1871-72, found near the Paria on the Weaver ranch, has been placed in the museum here. Identity of the craft as the 'Nellie Powell' has been established, says Edwin D. McKee, park naturalist. Frederick S. Dellenbaugh, recorder for the Powell expedition, wrote: 'We had to leave one boat, the Nellie Powell, behind and Powell gave it to John D. Lee, who had been helpful to us. With this he started the ferry known by his name.' The old hull was unearthed near Lee's Ferry by Leo Weaver." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1939 2.19913 Aged boatman makes run through canyon. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 2(11) (September): 29.

► "Seventy-four year old Bert Loper of Salt Lake City heaved a sigh of satisfaction when he moored his rowboat at the landing on Lake Mead behind Boulder dam last week in July. Loper had run the Colorado from Lee's Ferry in 10 days, second section of a voyage started on the headwaters of the river. Spunky boatman thus realized his dream of 40 years." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1940 2.19915 Nevills planning 1940 trip down Colorado. *Desert Magazine*, 3(4) (February): 43.

► Green River to Boulder Dam.

1940 2.16327 Nevills Grand Canyon trip to start June 19. *Desert Magazine*, 3(8) (June): 37.

► Barry Goldwater trip.

1940 2.19919 Grand Canyon. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 3(9) (July): 36.

► "From a light canvas boat Barry Goldwater of Phoenix in May gave a realistic broadcast by shortwave radio as his frail craft shot through seven and eight-foot waves of the Colorado river near Phantom ranch at the bottom of Arizona's Grand Canyon. His broadcast was interrupted by circumstances beyond his control when he was forced to quit talking and bail for his life. It was a Ripley program. Robert L. [Ripley] described the gorge as capable of swallowing 100 Yosemites, a dozen Niagaras and the entire range of Swiss Alps, with room remaining to toss in all the armies of the world with their full equipment. Governor Jones went on the air to say the canyon is 'greatest believe-it-or-not wonder of all time.'" (ENTIRE ITEM)

1941 3.673 Col. C. H. Birdseye, topographer, dies. Chief of the federal Geological Survey's Division of Engraving and Printing was explorer. Mapped Kilauea volcano. Led expedition through 300 miles of Colorado River—Officer overseas in war. *The New York Times*, (June 1): 41.

► Claude Hale Birdseye.

1941 4.295 Colonel Claude Hale Birdseye. *Geographical Journal*, 98(1) (July): 61.

1941 4.296 Colonel Claude H. Birdseye. *Geographical Review*, 31(3) (July): 515.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1941 2.19935 Foltboat runs Colorado. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 4(11) (September): 44.

Alexander Grant, foltboat (or foldboat) journey through Grand Canyon with Norman Nevills and party.

1941 2.189 River trip in October. *Travel West* (U.S. Department of the Interior, United States Travel Bureau), 3(17) (September 16): 2.

► Norman Nevills.

1941 6.991 [Alexander Grant trip through Grand Canyon.] *In:* The Listening Post [SECTION]. *The Youth's Instructor* (Seventh-day Adventists, Washington, D.C.), 89(38) (September 23): 16. [Young-reader title.]

► "On the fourth of August, Alexander Grant, Jr., folded and tucked into a gunnysack a canvas boat in which he became the first to traverse—in such a flimsy craft—the treacherous rapids of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. Mr. Grant, Eastern tidewater champion, said that he intended to use the same FOL-boat to ride every fast rapid in the United States and Canada. The trip just concluded required twenty days from Lees Ferry, Arizona, to the calm waters of Lake Mead, and beyond this he had a 75-mile paddle to reach Boulder Dam. Mr. Grant is twenty-six years of age and is a cousin of President Franklin D. Roosevelt." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1942 2.19957 Nevills' expedition starts. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(1) (August): 29.

► "Grand Canyon—Two of the youngest persons ever to challenge swift waters of the Grand Canyon were among eight persons in Norman D. Nevills' fourth expedition down the Colorado scheduled to start July 15 at Lee's Ferry. The boys are Bruce Wilson, 13, Burlingame, California, and Garth Marston, 16, San Francisco." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1942 2.193 Nevills completes 4th trip through canyon. *Desert Magazine*, 5(11) (September): 18.

1943 2.195 "Shooting" the Grand Canyon tops all thrills. *Popular Mechanics*, 79(3) (March): 90-91.

► Norman Nevills.

1944 2.19971 New Colorado River record. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 7(3) (January): 33.

► "Boulder City—Harry Aleson, who has conducted many Colorado river boat expeditions, set a new record for upstream travel in November, when his party of three reached mile 218, between Diamond creek and Parashont wash. His companions were Ward Vickers and R. Moore, of Long Beach and the naval training unit at California institute of technology. Aleson, who hopes to go all the way to the Parashont later, carried loads of gasoline upstream, depositing it for later use on long-range upstream trips." (ENTIRE ITEM [*sic*])

1944 3.683 Miss Mackintosh becomes a bride. Wed to Alexander Grant Jr., a grandson of Frederic Delano, in Church of Ascension. *The New York Times*, (May 29): 11.

► Includes note that Grant made trip on Colorado River through Grand Canyon in a folding kayak.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1945 2.19990 River adventure is experiment to aid Grand Canyon voyagers. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 8(11) (September): 29.

► Harry Aleson and George White's 42-mile float trip in lower Grand Canyon in July.

1946 2.11604 Fastwater man. *Saturday Evening Post*, (May 18): 30-31, 148, 150, 152.

► Norman Nevills.

1946 2.7568 River voyagers rescued. *In:* Here and There [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 9(11) (September): 36.

► Georgie White (as "Mrs. Georgia White") and Harry Aleson.

1947 15.736 Canyon voyager is missing. *Desert Magazine*, 10(4) (February): 22.

► According to Harry L. Aleson, one Charles Roemer, "identified only as a Hungarian engineer" possibly of New York, was running the Colorado River from Lees Ferry in a rubber boat. He was last seen passing the foot of Bright Angel Trail. "His fate remains a mystery."

1947 2.205 Nevills party to run Grand Canyon rapids. *Desert Magazine*, 10(10) (August): 13.

1947 3.132 13 end canyon trip. Party encounters 276 rapids during 1,500-mile journey. *The New York Times*, (August 3): 48.

► Includes Norman Nevills, Otis R. Marston, Garth Marston, Kent Frost.

1948 2.14965 Organ benefit movie popular. *Yosemite Sentinel* (Yosemite National Park), (February 7).

► Report of film showing, "Grand Canyon Voyage", by Marjorie Farquhar, depicting Colorado River trip with Norman Nevills.

1948 2.11862 Powell records acquired. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 11(7) (May): 31.

► F. S. Dellenbaugh papers acquired by Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society.

1948 2.20043 [Note.] *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 11(7) (May): 31.

► "Plans reportedly are underway for a memorial at Lee's Ferry, commemorating establishment of the ferry by John D. Lee in 1871." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1948 2.20328 Scouts run the Colorado. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 11(8) (June): 37.

► Boy Scouts from Lake City area run the Colorado River from Hite, Utah. Notes, *in passing*, "The expedition ran the Paria rapids." (take-out).

1948 2.20071 Up the Colorado. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 11(10) (August): 36-37.

► "Boulder City—Four men—a Mr. Hudson and his son Edward of Paso Robles and Otis Marston and Willie Taylor of Berkeley—were to attempt to run the Colorado river from Lake Mead upstream to Lee's Ferry in June in a 19-foot cruiser, Esmeralda

Unsigned *(continued)*

II, powered with a 75 h.p. marine engine. In 1944 Hudson attempted the voyage, but low water blocked the effort. This June a stage of 70,000 to 80,000 second-feet, higher than when any previous boat trip has been made on the river, is expected. Twenty days were alloted for the 345 mile trip and gasoline was cached by pack train and Indian packers at the head of Lake Mead, Diamond creek, Havasu creek and Grand canyon." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1949 2.22494 River veteran plans trip. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(8) (June): 39.

► Bert Loper to run Colorado River. Item credited to *Moab Times-Independent*.

1949 2.20087 Nevills at it again. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(9) (July): 39.

► Norman Nevills begins 11th consecutive river running season with planned trips including his "seventeenth trip through the Grand Canyon, a world's record", beginning July 12. Item credited to *Times-Independent*.

1949 2.20088 Hazardous Colorado voyage. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(10) (August): 37.

► "Grand Canyon—A party of five Californians has made the first motorboat downstream trip on the Colorado river from Lee's Ferry to Lake Mead. The group successfully ran dangerous Lava falls rapids, considered one of the toughest obstacles in the 240-mile trip through the Grand Canyon. Making the trip in an 18-foot modified Higgins-style boat were: Edward Hudson Sr. and Edward Jr., Paso Robles; Otis Marston and Bestor Robinson, Oakland; Wilson Taylor, Berkeley.—*Yuma Daily Sun.*" (ENTIRE ITEM)

1949 4.446 He died on his river. *Desert Magazine*, 12(11) (September): 30.

► Bert Loper.

1950 2.2348 Bert Loper fund growing. *Desert Magazine*, 13(6) (April): 38.

1950 2.213 Nevills boats purchased by veteran rivermen. *Desert Magazine*, 13(6) (April): 22.

1950 2.214 River trips on white water. *Sunset*, (May): 30-31.

1950 2.20109 Monument to Bert Loper. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(8) (June): 38.

► Monument to be dedicated in Green River, Utah. Notes Loper's death in Grand Canyon. See also letter from John P. Simonson in October issue (ITEM NO. 2.20114).

1950 2.11565 Boats versus rapids; two test the rolling, churning Colorado; only one gets through. *Life*, 29(3) (July 15): 56-57, 63.

► Ed Hudson and *Esmeralda*.

1950 15.738 Rescue by helicopter. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(10) (August): 35.

► Regarding the downrun through Grand Canyon of the *Esmeralda* and *Hudson*. Item credited to *Tucson Daily Citizen*.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1951 2.14917 Flying gas station. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 95(1) (January): 90.

► Gasoline to refuel boats on Colorado River delivered by helicopter. Includes photo. Hudson/Marston Colorado River trip of 1950. (Boat shown in photo is the "*Hudson*"; *fide* Richard D. Quartaroli, December 2010.)

1951 2.2349 Historic Colorado River boat. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(4) (February): 31-32.

► Julius Stone boat, used to run the Green and Colorado Rivers in 1909, to be shipped from Ohio to Grand Canyon National Park Museum. Item credited to *Los Angeles Times*.

1951 2.28480 College trustee heads Carpet Institute. *The Dickinson Alumnus* (Dickinson College, Carlisle, Pennsylvania), 28(3) (February): 7.

► Frank E. Masland, Jr., '18, elected chairman of the board of the Carpet Institute, Inc. Item also notes Masland's Colorado River trips. Half of the page is a notice of *The Goat Run*, which relates to a San Juan River trip to Lees Ferry.

1951 2.29494 Laboratories members run rapids of Colorado River. *Bell Laboratories Record*, 29(9) (September): 431.

► Mexican Hat expedition through Grand Canyon included three Bell Laboratories engineers, P. L. Wright (and his wife), Esther Rentrop, and Eugenia Wyckoff. Notes that Rentrop and Wyckoff were "the 159th and 160th persons known to have run the big river in its entire history" (correction *fide* Richard Quartaroli from the Dock Marston accounting: their numbers are 142 and 144, respectively).

1951 2.16732 They rode the rapids. *Desert Magazine*, 14(12) (October): 32.

► Two separate parties, Frank Wright, Jim Riggs, and two others in cataract boats, and Harry Aleson "with two other boatmen and five passengers" in neoprene rafts; Lees Ferry to Lake Mead. "Emma Schray of Fresno, aged 66, is believed to have been the oldest woman to make the trip. She was with the Wright-Riggs expedition." Item credited to *Las Vegas Review Journal*.

1951 2.20181 [News note.] *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(12) (October): 32.

► "Boulder City—Two men and a woman are making a leisurely rapids shooting jaunt through Grand Canyon in rubber boats, according to word received by the office of river control in Boulder City from the national park service station at Bright Angel." (ENTIRE ITEM) (Dick and Isabelle Griffith and John Schlump.)

1951 2.20182 Newlyweds run Colorado. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(13) (November): 31.

► Dick and Isabelle Griffith, and John Schlump. Item credited to *Las Vegas Review-Journal*.

1952 2.20190 Plaque honors Norman Nevills. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(3) (March): 27.

► John P. Rigg and Art Greene mount plaque on Marble Canyon wall north of Navajo Bridge. Dedication scheduled for July 11.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1952 2.20199 Norman Nevills memorial. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(7) (July): 30.

► Plaque at Navajo Bridge to be dedicated July 11.

1952 2.20203 Cruisers whip canyon rapids. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(8) (August): 34.

► "Boulder City—Two cabin cruisers, the first ever to shoot the Colorado River rapids, arrived at Lake Mead after a 280-mile, three-day run from Lee's Ferry, Arizona. The craft, skippered by Jim Riggs of Grand Junction, Colorado, and Frank Wright of Blanding, Utah, took advantage of high waters from the heavy spring runoff.—*Arizona Republic*." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1952 2.20204 [Nevills plaque.] *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(9) (September): 30.

► "Marble Canyon—Veteran river men from all over the West gathered here on July 11 to take part in the dedication of a memorial plaque honoring the memory of Norman and Doris Nevills, who resided at Mexican Hat, Utah, previous to their death in an airplane accident in 1949. Nevills was regarded as one of America's greatest rivermen, and had piloted many expeditions on the San Juan, Colorado and other western rivers. The bronze plaque was mounted on the canyon wall underneath Navajo Bridge. Barry Goldwater was master of ceremonies." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1952 2.220 Nevills plaque is dedicated. *Desert Magazine*, 15(10) (October): 5-6.

► Memorial plaque to Norman and Doris Nevills, placed in the canyon wall near Navajo Bridge. Article includes photograph of ceremony and another showing location. Text of plaque is transcribed.

1953 2.20210 Emery Kolb is honored. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 16(1) (January): 31.

► "Grand Canyon—Emery Kolb, who has spent 50 years taking pictures of Grand Canyon was honored recently at an anniversary party staged by friends. Kolb bought a studio at Williams, Arizona, in 1902, and in 1911 he and his brother Ellsworth ran the treacherous Grand Canyon rapids in order to make a photographic record of the trip. In 1915 Emery began showing the pictures in public and has been presenting two showings daily at his South Rim studio.—*Coconino Sun*." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1953 2.2351 Grand Canyon movie planned. *Desert Magazine*, 16(8) (August): 25.

► "Grand Canyon—A surveying party left Lees Ferry June 5 on a three-week exploratory trip through the Grand Canyon, studying light conditions, scenic attractions and dangerous rapids preparatory to photographing scenes for a movie on the life of John Wesley Powell. The Walt Disney Studios of Hollywood plans to take actors and equipment down the Colorado River next June to make the movie. Powell made the first river trip through the canyon in 1869.—*Phoenix Gazette*." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1954 2.20239 To explore Colorado River. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(6) (June): 32.

► "Moab—John M. Goddard of Los Angeles, first man in history to travel the entire length of the Nile River, will embark soon on a second voyage. With a scientist companion, he plans to explore the Colorado River from a point in Utah to the Gulf of California. Detailed investigations of side canyons and caves along the 1800-mile river is main objective of the trip. Accompanying Goddard will be Dr. Arthur A.

Unsigned *(continued)*

Holmgren of the U. S. Agricultural College at Logan, Utah, well-known botanist and authority on the plant life of the Colorado Basin." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1954 2.20247 Six-week river trip ends. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(9) (September): 31.

► Earl Eaton and Charles Volte, in rubber raft with two outboard motors, finish trip from Roaring Fork River, Colorado, to Lake Mead. Uranium prospectors Carl Gage and Leroy Byers joined the trip in Grand Canyon. Item credited to *Las Vegas Review-Journal*.

1955 2.8003 The West's lady of the river. *American White Water*, 1(1) (May):.

► Georgie White.

1955 2.232 Wilderness river trips. *Sunset*, (April): 19.

1955 2.20270 River swim completed. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 18(7) (July): 31.

► John Dagget and William K. Beer complete swim through Grand Canyon in Colorado River. Item credited to *Los Angeles Times*.

1955 2.20273 River pilot Georgia [*sic*] White brings record party through Grand Canyon. *Desert Magazine*, 18(10) (October): 29.

► Georgie White carries 30 passengers on three 22-to-27 foot pontoons and four 10-man neoprene rubber boats; complains the trip went "too smoothly." Twenty-day trip included 8-year-old "Bonnie Bundy of Mt. Trumbell" [*sic*, Mount Trumbull] who was "believed to be the youngest person ever to make the trip." Item credited to *Nevada State Journal*.

1955 2.29202 [Listing for a half-hour television presentation on KCOP Los Angeles.] *TV-Radio Life* (Los Angeles), 32(16) (December 3-9): 24.

► In the 7:30-8:00 slot on Channel 13: "I Search for Adventure. 'The Big Swim.' Films of the daring swim of Bill Beer and John Daggett up [*sic!*] the Grand Canyon length of the Colorado River. Even luckless boatmen have drowned in the violent rapids, but these two made the trip unassisted by boatmen or others." See also on same page two display ads: "KCOP Los Angeles['] Most Powerful Station! Don't Miss I Search for Adventure 7:30 P.M. [. . .] Channel-13 Brings You New Horizons in T. V. Entertainment!" and "Jack Douglas presents 'I Search for Adventure' Tonight—Thurs. 7:30 P.M. KCOP".

1956 2.236 Family adventure . . . the river run. *Sunset*, (April): 56-63. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1956 2.10394 Indiana franchise owner completes wild and dangerous trip on raging Colorado River thru the Grand Canyon. *Roto-Rooter Exchange* (Roto-Rooter Corporation), (August): 1, 3.

► Guy Taylor.

1956 2.242 Peterson and Masland on the lecture program. *Frontiers* (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia), 21(2) (December): 60.

► Frank E. Masland, Jr.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1957 2.249 Explorer and lecturer, F. E. Masland, Jr., now a Trustee. *Frontiers* (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia), 21(4) (April): 127.

1957 2.20586 Mexican Hat river trips again in Nevills family. *Desert Magazine*, 20(12) (December): 12.

► Mexican Hat Expeditions purchased by Gaylord L. Staveley, son-in-law of the late Norman and Doris Nevills. "Schedules for the 1958 season will include trips on the San Juan River, Glen Canyon on the Colorado, and at least one expedition through Grand Canyon."

1958 2.257 Into the Grand Canyon by boat. *Sunset*, 121 (July): 24+.

► From Lake Mead.

1959 2.262 Wild fight with a river. *Life*, 47(14) (October 5): 61, 63-64, 66, 68.

► Jet boat uprun.

1960 2.15500 Major Powell and the Colorado. *Nevada Highways and Parks*, 20(2): 18-24.

1960 2.8004 Walt Disney films "Ten Who Dared"; saga of Colorado River conquest. *American Whitewater*, 6(3) (November): 43.

1960 2.15498 *Great explorers of the West. National Survey of Historic Sites and Buildings : theme XV, Westward expansion and extension of the national boundaries, 1830-1898.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service.

► John Wesley Powell, pp. 40-45.

1961 2.267 . . . Upstream shakedown. *Popular Mechanics*, 115(2) (February): 82-83. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Jet boat uprun of Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

1961 2.16519 Adventure on a great river. *In:* The Summer Spectacle; Its Lures, Thrills, Risks [FEATURE]. *Life*, 51(5) (August 4): 56-65.

► Georgie White's rigs, Mexican Hat's wooden boats, Wayne Wilson's plastic bubble on Colorado River.

1962 2.270 The last year to see unspoiled Glen Canyon. *Sunset*, (April): 58, 61, 62, 65.

► Includes Lees Ferry and river running Grand Canyon.

1962 2.17063 Racing against the rapids. *Wide World Magazine*, (August):.

1964 2.8764 Kolb Studios auditorium at the Grand Canyon. *Northern Gateways of Arizona*, 3: 3.

1965 3.842 Goldwater is airlifted over Colorado rapids. *The New York Times*, (July 8): 15.

► Barry Goldwater, Hance Rapids.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1965 3.843 Bearded Goldwater ends river trip. *The New York Times*, (July 18): 33.

► Barry Goldwater.

1965 2.282 The perils of Delphine. [Part 1.] *The Brine Line* (American Potash and Chemical Corporation), 13(6) (December): 10-12.

► Commercial Colorado River trip with Georgie White. Includes extensive quotations from the diary of Delphine Mohrline. Concluded in February 1966 issue (ITEM NO. 2.283).

1966 2.283 The perils of Delphine. [Part 2.] *The Brine Line* (American Potash and Chemical Corporation), 14(1) (February): 12-13, 16.

► Commercial Colorado River trip with Georgie White. Includes extensive quotations from the diary of Delphine Mohrline. Concluded from December 1965 issue (ITEM NO. 2.282).

1966 2.284 Kolb studios auditorium at the Grand Canyon. *Western Gateways*, 6(1): 1.

1966 2.285 Major Powell and the Colorado. *In: Colorado River Adventures : an Arizona vacation guide*, (12) (Spring 1966) (Norm's Publishing House, Mesa, Arizona), pp. 24-28.

► From *Nevada Highways and Parks*, 1960, as extracted from Powell (1875).

1966 2.286 Grand Canyon river runs this year. *Sunset*, (April): 29.

1966 2.18993 Scientific lectures. *In: Announcement : the University of Michigan Biological Station, Pellston, Michigan, Fifty-eighth Session, June 27 to August 20, 1966.* [No imprint], p. 16.

► Notes, "The following lectures, seminars, and motion pictures were given in 1965. [¶] Colorado River expedition—Elzada U. Clover . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1966 2.288 From Lake Mead into the Grand Canyon. *Sunset*, (August): 8.

1967 2.11208 Woman of the river. *The Limb* (Orange, California), (February): cover, 2, 4, 13-15, 17.

► Georgie White. Apparently reprinted from *Santa Ana Register*.

1967 3.855 Udall plans float on Colorado. *The New York Times*, (June 17): 28.

► Secretary of the Interior Stewart L. Udall.

1967 3.856 Trip on Colorado River begun by Kennedy party. *The New York Times*, (July 1): 9.

► Robert F. Kennedy.

1967 3.857 Kennedy party continues Colorado River raft trip. *The New York Times*, (July 2): 19.

► Robert F. Kennedy.

1967 3.858 Kennedy party ending ride. *The New York Times*, (July 3): 15.

► Robert F. Kennedy.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1967 3.859 Kennedy takes hike after river voyage. *The New York Times*, (July 4): 19.

► Robert F. Kennedy. Hike out to South Rim from Phantom Ranch. "Several members of the party stricken by heat exhaustion were brought out by helicopter, and others made the climb on mules." (UPI wire item.)

1968 2.8006 River trips. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 53(2): 24-.

1968 2.22108 Announcing Wisconsin Academy Alumni Day, March 16, 1968. *Northern Union Outlook* (Seventh-day Adventists, Northern Union Conference, Minneapolis, Minnesota), 31(31 [*sic*, 41]) (February 16): 2.

► Includes, "'Boating the Grand Canyon' will be the Saturday night lyceum." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1968 2.29589 Fabulous folks. *Meadview Monitor* (Meadview, Arizona), (April/June):.

► Relating to Jimmie Jordan and his work at the Bat Cave guano operation. Also includes note of a commercial filmed for Timex watches, where a watch was strapped to the bow of a boat running Badger Rapid in Marble Canyon.

1968 2.293 Your choice in scheduled river runs this year. *Sunset*, (May): 30-31.

1968 2.294 The dory story. *Sunset*, (May): 86-91.

1968 2.32671 Powell Centennial plans move forward. *Mineral Information Service* (California Division of Mines and Geology), 21(11) (November): 170-171.

1969 2.8938 Odyssey of Maj. John Powell's Grand Canyon explorations in 1869. *The Crackerbarrel* (Elgin Area Historical Society, Illinois), 8(1) (January): 4.

1969 2.15503 Famous trip boosts Powell's career. *Reclamation Era*, 55(1) (February): 6-10.

1969 2.8007 River trips. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 54(2): 31-32.

1969 2.296 A man named Powell. *Arizona Highways*, 45(3) (March): 2-3.

1969 2.8009 Powell Centennial river trip spaces available. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 54(5): 7.

1969 2.15827 *Emery C. Kolb : oldest Grand Canyon resident now 88 is honored.* [No imprint], 3-panel brochure.

► Banquet honoring Kolb at El Tovar Hotel, May 26, 1969, under the auspices of Northern Arizona University, Northern Arizona Pioneers Association, U.S. Geological Survey, U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon American Legion, and Hon. Jack Williams, Governor of Arizona.

1969 2.8010 Sierra Club and the "Major" join Powell Centennial. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 54(6): 4.

► John Wesley Powell as portrayed by Martin Litton.

1969 2.26979 [Powell Centennial film showing.] *NCAR Staff Notes* (U.S. National Center for Atmospheric Research), (161) (July 18): 1.

► Refers to the film by U.S. Geological Survey, Branch of Astrogeology (1969, ITEM NO. 26.238).

Unsigned *(continued)*

1969 2.9611 History of the John Wesley Powell Museum. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 3-6.

1969 2.9612 Powell beat the Colorado 100 years ago. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 8-9.

1969 2.9613 Rotarians to bring Powells to ceremonies. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 9.

► Powell family descendants.

1969 2.9614 Postmaster General will give dedication address. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 9.

1969 2.9615 The beautiful Colorado as viewed by John Wesley Powell. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 10.

► Three engravings from Powell's report.

1969 2.9616 The Powell stamp. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 11.

1969 2.9617 John Wesley Powell Museum dedication ceremonies. Friday, August 1, 1969. Page, Arizona. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 12-13.

1969 2.9618 Stamp issue program. August 1, 1969, 9:00 a.m., at the John Wesley Powell Memorial Museum. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 12.

1969 2.9619 Powell history. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 14.

1969 2.9620 Emma Dean acquired from Walt Disney Productions. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 15.

► Boat used in film.

1969 2.9621 Governor Jack Williams will speak. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 15.

1969 2.9622 Senator Fannin big help in First Day stamp issue effort. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 16.

1969 2.9623 Memories of the 1969 John Wesley Powell Museum project. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 17.

1969 2.9624 Photographs taken on the second Powell expedition. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 19.

1969 2.9625 First Day issue here. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 20.

1969 2.9629 Labor Day float trip scheduled. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 20.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1969	2.9630	Descendants of Powell to cut ribbon. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 20.
1969	2.9631	Post office in Page busy place. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 20.
1969	2.9632	Official First Day Cover offered. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 20.
1969	2.9633	Page post office busy place during July, August. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 21.
1969	2.18871	A century of the wild Colorado; John Wesley Powell first braved the river 100 years ago. *Life*, 67(18) (October 31): 46-51.
1969	2.9635	Page to honor Major Powell. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (Vacation and Fishing Edition): 11. ► John Wesley Powell Memorial Museum, Page, Arizona.
1969	2.299	*John Wesley Powell/soldier, explorer, scientist.* U.S. Department of the Interior, 26 pp.
1970	2.11000	News and notes. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 1(1) (January): 111-116. ► See p. 112, John Wesley Powell expedition centennial.
1970	2.31848	Glen Canyon National Recreation Area [news]. *The Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (July): [unpaginated]. ► "Running the Colorado River through Grand Canyon is the big 'thing' here this year. More visitors are making the trip than ever before and the local riverruners seem to be able to make room for an extra hand. Jack Morehead made his first trip in the spring, and Pat Morehead took her second in June. Gerry Tays made a seven day trip through and Stan Langham is scheduled for one later in the summer." (ENTIRE NOTE)
1970	2.8221	*Grand Canyon river expedition : a GAF View-Master guided picture tour.* Portland, Oregon: GAF Corporation, [16] pp. [including wraps]. ► Booklet A372, accompanying GAF View-Master Stereo Reel package (three reels, nos. A3721-A3723), United States Travel series.
1971	2.31859	Capitol Reef National Monument [news]. *Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (April): [unpaginated]. ► Includes note, "Douglas Carithers has begin [*sic*] his summer job as a boatman for Western River Expeditions. He will be running the Colorado River through Grand Canyon and Cataract Canyon in Canyonlands National Park. Good luck to you, Doug."
1973	2.8013	*John Wesley Powell/soldier, explorer, scientist.* U.S. Department of the Interior, 26 pp.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1975 2.10335 Birdseye memorial dedicated. *Topo West* (U.S. Geological Survey, Topographic Division, Bulletin), (November/December): 11-14.

► Claude H. Birdseye commemorative plaque at Hopi Point, dedicated by American Society of Photogrammetry.

1976 2.309 *John Wesley Powell/soldier, explorer, scientist.* U.S. Department of the Interior, 24 pp.

1976 3.289 Emery C. Kolb, 94, photographer and Grand Canyon explorer, dies. *The New York Times*, (December 13): 38.

1977 4.186 In memorium [*sic*]; Emery Clifford Kolb, 15 February 1881-11 December 1976. *Grand Canyon SAMA*, 3(21) (January 2-16): 1.

1977 2.20887 Do you see a Sun City stereotype? Let a 26-year-old editor shatter it! *The Webb Spinner* (Del E. Webb Corporation, Phoenix), 31(5/6) (May/June): 4.

► Paul Schafer, former reporter on the *Sun City News-Sun*. Item includes section, "Grand Canyon Expert" prefaced with comment, "Let me tell you about Harvey Butchart [and] Steve Fulmer", each of whom will be 70 years of age by the end of the year: "Schafter tells about Butchart, who has logged 15,000 miles hiking the Grand Canyon; Fulmer, who was one of the first 100 persons to 'run' the Colorado River . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE) Regarding J. Harvey Butchart and Moulty Fulmer.

1978 2.312 Boating boners. *Bush League*, [premiere issue]: cover, 17-19.

1979 14.877 River guides and the wilderness experience. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 2(9) (July): 7.

► Special training session sponsored by Park Service at Lees Ferry.

1981 2.20470 Will environment win new game in Washington? *Georgia Conservancy Newsletter*, 10(6) (June): 1, 4.

► See p. 1, reference to Secretary of the Interior James Watt's poor experience on a Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon.

1982 4.10 Emery Clifford Kolb, 1881-1976. *Emery Kolb Society, Newsletter*, 1(1) (January): 1.

1982 15.728 Grand Canyon NP. *In:* Park Briefs [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 5(2) (February): 13.

► "A jet-driven motor boat carrying three people capsized and sank in the Colorado River Dec. 2. Two of the passengers—Michael Reese and Barbara Theunissen were rescued by park rangers—and a third, Terry Evans was missing and presumed drowned. The three were affiliated with the University of Nevada and were conducting water quality research for the Bureau of Reclamation. A massive search for the missing boatman, including helicopters, boats and ground crews, proved fruitless." (ENTIRE ITEM)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1982 15.729 Grand Canyon NP. *In:* Park Briefs [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 5(3) (March): 12.

► "Phantom Ranch, closed for more than a year, has re-opened to visitors after the installation of a new sewage system. The Arizona Public Health Service ordered the lodge be closed, citing its overloaded and outdated septic system. Many difficulties were encountered in completing the work due to the location of the site at the bottom of the canyon. Heavy equipment, trucks, backhoe and a bulldozer were rafted down the Colorado more than 90 miles to the site. Cement came in by helicopter." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1982 2.8016 Cheap, charity Grand Canyon trip. *American Whitewater*, 27(4) (July/August): 8.

1982 2.20892 Did you know? *The Webb Spinner* (Del E. Webb Corporation, Phoenix), 36 (3rd Quarter): 12.

► Random facts pertaining to Grand Canyon and Colorado River, with a focus on river-running, and a slant to the Webb Corporation river trips.

1982 2.20893 Webb's Rec Properties buys river-running companies. *The Webb Spinner* (Del E. Webb Corporation, Phoenix), 37 (1st Quarter): 9.

► Del E. Webb Recreational Properties acquires Sanderson River Expeditions and The Fort Lee Company, now operating as Wilderness River Adventures, Inc.

1983 3.308 High water causing some problems for tourist businesses on Colorado. *The New York Times*, (June 24): A10.

1983 3.309 Colorado River's flow called highest since '64. *The New York Times*, (June 26): Section 1, p. 16.

1983 3.310 Colorado River closed to tourist boat travel. *The New York Times*, (June 29): A10.

1984 2.337 Grand Canyon dory trip. *National Geographic World*, 106 (June): 3-9.

1984 2.333 [List of names of Grand Canyon Dories dories, namesake location, historical information.] *Hibernacle News*, 1984: [6].

1984 2.336 [Mailbox locations, Little Colorado River, Granite, Stone Creek, Lower Lava.] *Hibernacle News*, 1984: [20].

1985 2.341 River of no return. *Newlook*, 1(3) (July): 78-91.

► Photos credited to John Blaustein, Woodfin Camp & Associates, and Cosmos (see p. 4), but not indicated on individual photos. [*NOTE*: Serial contains material for a mature audience (nudity) but this article does not.]

1986 2.346 Editor's notebook; about a woman of the river. *Wildwater*, 7(2) (April/May): 5.

► About Georgie White.

1987 2.21414 River runners: A selection of profiles. *Wildwater*, (Spring): 33-37.

► See p. 35, "Georgie Clark, 'Woman of the River,' Las Vegas, Nevada."

Unsigned *(continued)*

1987 2.21420 Profiles. *Wildwater*, (Winter 1987/1988): 33.
► Includes "Dugald Bremner, Flagstaff, Arizona".

1988 2.23331 Grand Canyon River Guides. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(1) (April): 1.
► Introducing the newsletter.

1988 2.352 The first meeting. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(1) (April): 3.

1988 2.354 South Rim seminar. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(1) (April): 4.
► Boatmans Training Seminar.

1988 2.8017 Women on Colorado. *American Whitewater*, 33(3) (May/June): 8-.

1988 2.355 GCRG grooms Jackass. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(2) (November): 1.
► Jackass camp; "first annual GCRG clean up mission".

1988 2.356 The fall meeting. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(2) (November): 5.

1988 2.358 Why Grand Canyon River Guides, Inc,? [*sic*]. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(2) (November): 5.

1988 2.361 [Grand Canyon Dories.] *In:* The bright side [FEATURE]. *Hibernacle News*, 1988: 9.
► Item signed "Larry and Joy".

1988 2.362 "Remembering the world of Grand Canyon Dories with these lovely one of a kind, commemorative plates for your office or home." *Hibernacle News*, 1988: 16-17.
► Advertisement.

1988 2.366 Employment; opportunities abound for Grand Canyon boatmen! *Hibernacle News*, 1988: 31.
► Humor.

1988 2.367 "A five page tribute to Bitchin' Mitch and Sydney arrived from Dirt and the Bags but space limits us. For a copy write to Hibernacle. It starts . . . 'Have you ever flipped in Crystal after making the upper eddy?'. . ." *Hibernacle News*, 1988: 32. [TITLE COMPRISES ENTIRE ITEM. Ellipses are part of title.]

1988 2.368 Grand Canyon rafting: is this fun, or suicide? *Medical Economics*, 65(22) (November 7): 112-.

1989 2.23333 A Guides Training Seminar we can be proud of. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 2(1) (May): 2. [Issue number erroneously marked 2(2).]

1989 2.378 1990 Guides Training Seminar. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 2(2) (December): 1.

1989 2.379 Guide pool update. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 2(2) (December): 2.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1989 15.11 Huh . . . what did 'ya say? *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 2(2) (December): 2. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Regarding hearing protection but includes this Georgie White anecdote: "I know, I know. Georgie says she can still hear a Coors can being opened at Havasu while she's still parked at Deer Creek even after all those years behind a motor, (well maybe we stretched the point but remember her testimony at the motor phase-out hearings in the late 70's?)"

1990 2.383 Toll free number for recorded water releases. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(1) (February): 2.

1990 2.386 1990 GTS. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(1) (February): 4. [Guides Training Seminar.]

1990 2.387 1990 GTS river trip schedule. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(1) (February): 4. [Guides Training Seminar.]

1990 2.389 [GCRG guide pool.] *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], [3(2)] (Spring): 2-4.

1990 2.390 1990 Guides Training Seminar. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], [3(2)] (Spring): 5.

1990 2.391 1990 Guides Training Seminar river trip portion. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], [3(2)] (Spring): 6.

1990 2.397 *Outfitting new heroes* [Eddie Bauer apparel and equipment catalogue]. (Spring):.

► See p. 14. River runner Kenton Grua.

1990 3.971 Marilyn Quayle is rescued from river in Grand Canyon. *The New York Times*, (August 30): B8.

► Vice President's wife fell overboard from raft.

1990 2.393 Georgie's 80th at Hatchland—you're invited. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(4) (October): 5.

► Georgie White 80th-birthday party at the Hatch warehouse, Marble Canyon.

1990 4.11 Kenny Ross; 1908-1990. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(4) (October): 5.

1990 2.395 Guides and the EIS. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(4) (October): 8. [Environmental Impact Statement.]

1990 26.357 *White water : rafting im Grand Canyon* [*transl.* 'White water : rafting in the Grand Canyon']. [Publisher?] Video, 52:00. ASIN B00004RSB8. [In German.]

1991 2.404 The 1991 GTS. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 4(1) (February): 3. [Guides Training Seminar.]

1991 2.406 Michael Jacobs Award. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 4(1) (February): 15.

► Nominees; award for "outstanding contributions to river running in Grand Canyon".

Unsigned *(continued)*

1991 2.410 Spring GCRG meeting big fun. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 5.

1991 2.411 Incredible Guides Training Seminar. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 5.

1991 2.412 Wonder what the water's going to be like? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 8.

1991 2.414 Not a trivial quiz. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 18.

► Notice of Richard Quartaroli's river history quiz.

1991 2.420 Guide licenses. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(3) (Summer) (Interim Edition): 4.

1991 2.421 John Wesley Powell museum a wonderful place to visit. *Gateway to Canyon Country* (Supplement to *Lake Powell Chronicle*), (Spring/Summer): 11.

1991 2.422 Powell: A man of courage, vision in western exploration. *Gateway to Canyon Country* (Supplement to *Lake Powell Chronicle*), (Spring/Summer): 44, 46.

1991 2.436 1992 Guides Training Seminar. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 3.

1991 2.437 Wuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 7.

► Topic: Is the term "boatman" sexist or unisex? Responses from Mike Yard, Jeri Ledbetter, Liz Hymans, Elson, Moqui, Nancy Clark, John P(assenger) Linderman, Dale Verhoeven, Ron Harris, Edie Crawford (Schneiwind), Shane Murphy, Lorri Desmond, Brad Dimock, and Nancy Rivers.

1991 2.440 Read your copy of Down the River lately? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 15.

► Author Ron Harris researching article on Edward Abbey river trips.

1991 2.442 In the footsteps of giants . . . It's time to nominate someone for the 2nd annual Michael Jacobs' Award. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 20.

1991 2.28230 Living music. *The Shield of Phi Kappa Psi* (Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Indianapolis, Indiana), 111(3) (Fall): 121.

► Regarding musician Paul Winter. Notes *Canyon* (1985) and his commission "to compose an ecumenical mass for life on earth, *Missa Gaia* [which] was recorded both in the cathedral of man [St. John the Divine, New York] and the cathedral of the earth [Grand Canyon]".

1992 2.452 Michael Jacobs Award. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(1) (Spring) (Interim Edition): 2.

► Nominations for Tim Whitney and Karen Byerly Kazan (by Clair Quist and Pam Quist), Jeff Aronson (by Dave Edwards), Kris Campitelli (by Christa Sadler), Ote Dale (by Kevin Chanler), Martin Litton (by Rudi Petschek, with editor's note), Kim Crumbo (by Dick Clark), and David Brower (by Dan Dierker).

Unsigned *(continued)*

1992 2.454 Spring GCRG meeting. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(1) (Spring) (Interim Edition): 3.

1992 2.455 Guides training seminar March 28-April 1. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(1) (Spring) (Interim Edition): 3.

1992 2.457 Michael Jacobs Award a tie. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 1.

► Tim Whitney and Martin Litton.

1992 2.458 Thanks, Larry! *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 18.

► Mention of Larry Stevens river guide and Norman Nevills biography by Nancy Nelson.

1992 4.16 Georgie; 1910-1992. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(3) (Summer): 1.

► Georgie White.

1992 4.17 Joy. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 7.

► Joy Ungricht Carber (1952-1992).

1992 2.466 The Michael Jacobs Award. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 12.

1992 2.469 Seeking Hyde. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 24.

► Query regarding locations of last photos taken by Bessie Hyde. See 6(3): 28 (1993) for relocation of one of these.

1992 2.470 GTS '93. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 26. [Guides Training Seminar.]

1992 2.472 Our foster child. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 27.

► Highway clean-up. See also comment by Mike Boyle (1993).

1992 2.473 Georgie pictures. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 28.

► Availability of Teresa Yates photograph of Georgie White.

1992 2.23492 [Kolb Studio restoration update.] *Regarding:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (December): [3].

1992 2.484 Oral history. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 21.

► Purposes of project and funding solicitation.

1992 2.488 Guides Training Seminar. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 31.

1992 2.489 GTS river trip. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 31.

1992 2.490 Ten years after. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993):31.

► Notice of "story night" meeting about 1983 Colorado River floods.

1992 2.20056 Eighth V. E. McKelvey Forum on Mineral and Energy Resources, Houston, Texas, February 17-20, 1992, Program of lectures and discussions. *In:* Carter, L. M. H. (ed.), USGS research on energy resources, 1992; program and abstracts; Eighth V. E.

Unsigned *(continued)*

McKelvey Forum on Mineral and Energy Resources. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1074*, pp. v-.

► See p. vii: "McKelvey Forum Luncheon [. . .] Featuring: An hour with John Wesley Powell—Live on Stage." (ENTIRE NOTE) (*NOTE*: Powell's name is displayed as a reproduction of his signature, thus will not be found in optical-character recognition digital searches.)

1992 2.445 The mother of all takeouts. *Hibernacle News*, 1992: 10-14.

► Item signed "Vince"; Vince Welch?

1992 2.451 [Address list of Grand Canyon Dories "alumni".] *Hibernacle News*, 1992: 30-31.

1993 2.496 Kolb Studio. *Regarding* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (May): 6-7.

► Restoration.

1993 2.506 Low flows. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 20.

1993 2.527 Hyde found. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 36.

► One of two Hyde photograph locations relocated.

1994 2.940 Boats to build. *Hibernacle News*, 1994: 22.

► Item signed "Regan, Tom, Jano, Nicole and Ote".

1994 2.534 [Address list of Grand Canyon Dories "alumni".] *Hibernacle News*, 1994: 25-26.

1994 2.539 GTS seminar [*sic*]. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 17. [Guides Training Seminar.]

1994 2.540 GTS river trip. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 17. [Guides Training Seminar.]

1994 6.610 John Wesley Powell: Explorer of the Grand Canyon. *Boys' Life*, 84(3): 28-. [Young-reader title.]

1994 2.548 Michael Jacobs Award. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 7.

► Karen Byerley Kazan.

1994 2.566 Fall resource trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3) (Summer): 5.

1994 2.590 Wesley Powell [*sic*] comes to life at the Canyon. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (July): 33.

► Earll Kingston play, "Down the Great Unknown"; one-man performance portraying John Wesley Powell.

1994 2.591 My twelve years of boating; to be sung loudly, late at night, to the tune of *The 12 Days of Christmas*. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 13.

1994 14.8 Rafting through time. *Science World*, 51(1) (September 2): 16.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1995 2.604 GTS river trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2) (Spring): 12-13. [Guides Training Seminar.]

1995 2.632 [Item about launch-ramp circuit breakers at Lees Ferry.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2) (Spring): 46.

1995 2.633 [Item about river take-out points on Lake Mead.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2) (Spring): 46.

1995 2.616 Mike Taggett; Colorado Plateau entrepreneur. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 11.

► Inventor of Chums, the eyeglass retainers so often used by river runners.

1995 4.24 Derryl Diamond. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(3) (Summer): 17.

1995 2.637 What is GCRG doing right or wrong? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(3) (Summer): 21.

1995 8.2 Moonlight on the Colorado River. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(3) (Summer): 23. [Verse.]

► "—as heard on *A Prairie Home Companion*".

1995 4.25 Whale. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(4) (Fall): 6.

► Curtis Hansen ("Whale").

1995 2.630 Cameras roll on the river. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 10.

1995 2.643 Edith Kolb and Hance Rapids. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(11): 6.

1995 4.23 A whale of a man. *High Country News*, 27(24) (December 25): 2.

► Curtis Hansen ("Whale").

1995 14.10 Circles and arrows. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(1) (Winter 1995/1996): 6.

► Trips worked per year by motor guides.

1996 2.661 Raft the Grand Canyon's mighty river. *Arizona Highways*, 72(4) (April): 41.

► Advertisement for Friends of Arizona Highways trip.

1996 2.31093 Bandit Run im Grand Canyon [*transl.* 'Bandit Run in the Grand Canyon']. *Kanu-Magazin* (Stuttgart), (April): 41. [In German.]

1996 2.669 Emery Kolb's last boat. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(6): 5.

1996 2.674 Responsible river guides. *High Country News*, 28(11) (June 10): 9.

1996 2.676 19' Racing Runabout can be rode hard and put up wet. *Brass Bell* (Antique Boat Club), 22(2) (Summer): 4-5.

► Chris-Craft boat on Colorado River in Grand Canyon. Photographs by William Belknap, Jr.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1996 2.688 [Comment regarding "lack of North Rim boaters" in *bqr*.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 6.

► Including editorial reply.

1996 2.689 [Joke heard from Bob Melville at Stone Creek.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 6.

► Submitted by Richard Quartaroli.

1996 2.693 A call to artists. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 30.

► Call for entrants in juried exhibit, "Haunted by Water: Artists of the River", sponsored by Coconino Center for for the Arts.

1996 2.694 When do we get to Beaver Falls? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 32.

1996 2.699 In the money; Grand Canyon boatman Mark Thatcher couldn't keep his flip-flops on, so he invented the Teva. *People Weekly*, (September 9): 103.

1997 2.712 Happy 80th! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 53. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

► Note of Kent Frost and Martin Litton birthdays.

1997 2.713 Story time. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 53. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

► Steve Bledsoe collecting stories about early years of commercial boating in Grand Canyon; Mary Ellen Arndorfer collecting tales about big water in 1983.

1997 2.715 Inscriptions, plaques and Stevens guides. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 53. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

► Request of C. V. Abyssus and Early C. Corax for specific printings of Larry Stevens' Colorado River guide, and personal lists of "inscriptions, plaques, memorials, and other memorabilia that seek to commemorate people and/or events along the Colorado River corridor of Glen and Grand canyons." Names are pseudonyms of Richard Quartaroli and Earle E. Spamer.

1997 2.730 Belknap Collection. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 23.

► Notice of donation of Bill Belknap photographs to Special Collections, Cline Library, Northern Arizona University.

1997 2.748 Ten best ways to prepare for a rafting trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 39.

► Humor. "[S]ent in by Tim Whitney, who got it from Roxanne Denoyer at Grand Canyon Expeditions, whose passengers created it." Also reprinted with title, "Best ways to prepare for a Grand Canyon rafting trip", in *River*, 1(5) (September): 70 (1998).

1997 4.29 Tom Yerkes. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 41.

1997 2.749 A call to artists. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 42.

1997 2.750 [No title.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 42.

► "Thanks to everyone who has generously contributed stories to the *High Water Years* oral history project . . . ."

Unsigned *(continued)*

1997 2.751 Dugald Bremner fund. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 43.

1997 2.764 Grand Canyon flood on PBS: River floods while cameras roll. *Nature Conservancy, Arizona Chapter, Newsletter*, 19(2): 13.

► Notice of airing and availability of videotape, "Grand Canyon Flood!"

1997 2.766 Watering places. *Outside*, 22(8): 61.

► Note on Martin Litton, and quote from him relating to Granite Park.

1997 4.527 A tragic postscript. *In:* Between the Lines [SECTION]. *Outside*, 22(8):.

► Note of death of Dugald Bremner, Grand Canyon guide.

1997 2.767 Katie Lee to sing and read stories of the Glen and Grand. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(9): 9.

1997 2.768 Shards/News and Notes [SECTION]. Floods, friends and tragedies. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(9): 14.

1997 2.770 Welcome. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 1(3) (September): 1.

► Roze Hanks; mention of work on video of Colorado River and Kolb brothers toward master's degree in cinematography.

1998 15.31 Unlikely angel. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 31. [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]

► Rescue at Havasu Creek.

1998 2.15823 Vasey, of Paradise. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 47. [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]

► Excerpt from Canby and Rose (1893), regarding George Vasey (1822-1893), for whom John Wesley Powell named Vasey's Paradise. He never was there, but how could he be omitted?

1998 2.798 1998 Guides Training Seminar. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 49. [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]

1998 4.30 Carol Burke, 1934-1998. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 13.

1998 2.842 Buzz Holmstrom show and collection in Flag. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 30.

1998 2.844 Holmstrom memorial in Coqueille, Oregon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 30.

1998 2.845 Buzz on line. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 31.

► Buzz Holmstrom items on website at Special Collections and Archives, Cline Library, Northern Arizona University.

1998 2.855 Best ways to prepare for a Grand Canyon rafting trip. *River*, 1(5) (September): 70.

► Reprint of item originally appearing in *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3): 39 (1997).

Unsigned *(continued)*

1998 2.856 GCRG honored. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 5.

► Grand Canyon River Guides recognition by American Rivers.

1998 2.857 Holmstrom honored. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 23.

► Buzz Holmstrom.

1998 4.32 Jake Luck. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 23.

1998 4.34 The many sides of Barry Goldwater. 1909-1998. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 19.

1998 2.859 A whitewater career; booksigning and programs. *Flagstaff Live!*, (October 8-14): 22.

► Buzz Holmstrom biography.

1998 2.865 Don't forget the Krazy Glue; trip tips off the internet. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 20-21.

► Thirteen items, seven unsigned and six signed "Mike", "Kim", "Jim", "Roger", "Hilde", and "Dave".

1998 2.875 Local boatman, turned author and publisher, wins award. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, 16(12): 59.

► Brad Dimock.

1999 2.30819 Mark Thatcher, Teva, Class of '79. *The Pine* (Northern Arizona University), (Winter): cover, 9.

► One of several "success stories" featured in this issue. Founder of Teva sandals, first manufactured for the river-running community.

1999 2.31094 Grand Canyon: Der Trip der Trips [*transl.* 'Grand Canyon: The trip of trips']. *Kanu-Magazin* (Stuttgart), (January): 18, (February): 28. [In German.]

1999 2.886 A mystery to solve—A report on the January 16th Pioneers meeting. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(2): 2-3.

► Glen and Bessie Hyde. See also "A correction from Dr. Robert Euler", 3(3): 4.

1999 2.892 Unsigned tale, for your winter "it's too cold to go boating" reading pleasure. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 21.

► Regarding the Serpentine Rapids hole.

1999 2.14366 Bar Ten Ranch. *In:* Bush Pilot [SECTION]. *Pilot Getaways*, (Spring):.

► The Bar Ten Ranch is also well known to Grand Canyon boaters as a take-out location for some commercial passengers (at the Whitmore helipad).

1999 2.908 Thanks to the 1997 and 1998 adopters. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 21.

► Adopt-a-Beach program.

1999 2.909 1999 GTS weather report. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 24-25.

► By Richard Quartaroli, for the Guides Training Seminar Committee; with uncredited photos by Quartaroli (p. 24) and John Blaustein (p. 25).

Unsigned *(continued)*

1999 2.910 Rollin' into the river. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 25.

► Change in President Harding Rapids.

1999 2.912 Rituals. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 40.

► Historic photos of scouting at Lava Cliff Rapids and Separation Rapids.

1999 2.901 Alumni Colorado River trips. *NAU Today* (Northern Arizona University), (April 5): 5-6.

1999 2.903 Top women writers raft the Colorado. *In:* Mileposts [SECTION; Rebecca Mong, ed.]. *Arizona Highways*, 75(5) (May): 54.

► Notice of *Writing down the river: Into the heart of Grand Canyon*, produced by Kathleen Jo Ryan.

1999 2.5459 [Comment.] *In:* What kind of boat should I buy? A sprightly discussion compiled from the e-pages of gcboaters@songbird.com. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 23.

► Item signed "Ronna".

1999 2.931 Brick and the flood of '57. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 7.

► Announcement of evening with Vernon "Brick" Mortenson.

1999 15.35 Fly a little lower, will ya? I want to get a shot of the ledge hole. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 13.

► Report of an illegal low overflight by tour helicopter at Lava Falls.

1999 2.936 P.T. on L.F. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 37.

► Notice of book sale, book signing, and media presentation of P.T. Reilly's posthumous work, *Lee's Ferry*. (No by-line, but author is Richard Quartaroli.)

1999 2.7156 Journey down the great unknown. *International Wildlife*, 29(5) (September/October): 50.

► John Wesley Powell.

1999 2.7166 The old man does it again. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(4) (Winter): 28.

► Martin Litton rowing through Grand Canyon at 82.

1999 2.2869 [Comment.] *In:* What kind of boat should I buy? A sprightly discussion compiled from the e-pages of gcboaters@songbird.com. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 24.

► Signed "George (a charming boatgal, ed.)"

1999 2.21023 Grand Canyon and Colorado River highlight popular American Summer Camp. *NF International* (International Neurofibromatosis Association, New York), 7(2) (Winter): 1.

► Brief report noting National Neurofibromatosis Foundation's International Summer Camp that included a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon. No details.

2000 2.9479 Trimble on Colorado River expedition. *Espirit* (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, St. Louis Army Engineer District), 37(7) (July): 1, 7.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2000 2.7588 From the Way Back Machine; river trip abandoned. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 19.

► From *Arizona Daily Sun*, June 24, 1954.

2000 2.7589 From the Way Back Machine; river trip abandoned. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 13.

► From *Arizona Daily Sun*, June 24, 1954. (*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar"; issue not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.)

2000 2.7591 Bill Beer/John Daggett. *In:* Swimmers of the century [FEATURE]. *Paddler*, 20(5) (September/October): 19.

2000 2.7596 New Phantom Ranch boatman's mail address. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 3.

2000 2.7597 Georgie Rapid. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 7.

2000 4.158 Michael Archenhold. *In:* In memorial [*sic*] [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 9.

2000 4.159 Marc Reisner. *In:* In memorial [*sic*] [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 10.

► Excerpted from online edition of the *San Franciso Chronicle*.

2000 4.160 Lunar crater named for planetary geologist Gene Shoemaker (1928-1997). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 52.

2000 2.7607 " . . . naming 24 mile Rapid, Georgie Rapid, is a great idea." *In:* Flipped out—letters to GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 35. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Signed "Big Wave".

2000 2.12014 100 nejlepších outdoorových akcí v USA [*transl.* '100 best outdoor events in the USA']. *Dobrodruh* (Časopis pro Nenapravitelné Drsňáky) (Prague), 2000(3): 4-5. [In Czech.]

► See "1 Rafting na Colorado River, the Grand Canyon, Arizona", p. 4.

2000 4.168 Sierra Club mourns death of David Brower. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 36(9) (December 2000-January 2001): 1.]

2000 4.169 David Brower, 1912-2000; a biography from Earth Island Institute. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 36(9) (December 2000-January 2001): 3.

2000 4.175 David Brower, 1912-2000: Friend of Glen Canyon and the Colorado River. *Living Rivers Currents* (Glen Canyon Action Network), 1(1) (December): 1, 4.

2001 4.171 The passing of Brick Mortenson. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(4) (Winter 2000-2001): 19.

► Vernon "Brick" Mortenson.

2001 4.176 David Brower. *Headwaters*, (Winter 2001): 15.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2001 2.7884 Georgie Rapid. *In:* Hot Line [SECTION]. *Paddler*, (January/February): 20.

► Georgie White.

2001 2.7887 Another book on Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(1) (January/March): 7.

► *Day Hikes from the River*, by Tom Martin; summary of Martin's talk to the GCPS, October meeting.

2001 4.172 David Brower; friend of flowing rivers; July 1, 1912-November 5, 2000. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (22) (February): 1.

2001 2.8023 Riff-raft. *In:* River Runner Hot Line [SECTION]. *Paddler*, (March/April): 54.

2001 4.177 David Brower dies at 88. *Paddler*, 21(2) (March/April): 33. [Item signed "db".]

2001 8.211 [Haiku verses, "by passengers and crew on a trip last summer".] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 2, 7, 12, 13, 19-21, 46, 47, 53.

2001 2.23351 01-02 Winter launches available. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(1) (Spring): 12-13.

► Colorado River, Grand Canyon. Originally distributed via *gcpba Newswire* on-line, April 13, 2001. Apparently a National Park Service news release.

2001 2.8028 Getting close to GTS time! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 51. [Guides Training Seminar.]

2001 2.8039 Colorado River grants available to Arizona organizations. *Arizona Insight* (Arizona Humanities Council newsletter), (May): 11.

2001 2.23315 *Thank* you adopters! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 14.

► Adopt-a-Beach program.

2001 2.8045 Have you seen these men? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 48.

► Photos of Oramel G. Howland and Seneca B. Howland. Unsigned, but item is by Richard Quartaroli.

2001 2.8266 [Comments.] *In:* Questions and answers—What happens when you go left at Bedrock? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 30.

► Item signed "Sven a.k.a. Svengali".

2001 2.8267 [Comments.] *In:* Questions and answers—What happens when you go left at Bedrock? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 30.

► Item signed "Roger".

2001 2.8269 Sunk Without a Sound. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(9): 4.

► Announcement of forthcoming Discovery Channel show featuring Brad Domock and book, "Sunk Without a Sound".

Unsigned *(continued)*

2001 2.8480 Learn photography while rafting the Colorado. *In:* Experience Arizona [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 77(11) (November): 54.

► Photo workshop announcement.

2001 2.8510 "Georgie Rapid" official at federal level. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 47.

2001 2.8644 gcpba Newswire—Pearce Ferry closes, August 22, 2001. *In:* Newswire Quarterly Review [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 36-37.

► Originally distributed electronically via gcpba Newswire.

2001 2.8645 gcpba Newswire—Georgie Rapid approved, October 12, 2001. *In:* Newswire Quarterly Review [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 39..

► Originally distributed electronically via gcpba Newswire.

2002 2.8777 Lava's hungry jaws . . .; a collection of Lava tales gathered from gcpba@yahoogroups.com. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 15-17. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [Issue distributed March 2002.]

► Items signed by "Rivarider" [2 items], "Ed 'Bigger is Better'", "Steve" [two items], "Doc", "Bob W", and "Rafterjim"; conventionally signed items by Paul Martzen, David Levine, John Wells, and "Ricard o" (Richard Martin).

2002 2.8778 Three women river-board Grand Canyon. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 33. [Issue distributed March 2002.

► Originally posted on gcpba Newswire, December 18, 2001.

2002 2.8771 Grand Canyon River Guides 2002 Guides Training session, announcement and invitation, old-timers event! March 23-24, 2002, Hatch River Expeditions Warehouse, Marble Canyon, AZ. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(3): 2.

2002 2.8773 Old Timers' GTS. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 27.

► Guides Training Seminar announcement.

2002 2.15025 Running the Colorado. *Backsights* (Surveyors Historical Society), (Spring): cover, 4.

2002 2.8949 Paying homage to the old timers. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(2) (Summer): 10-11.

2002 2.8952 Hang in there and thank you adopters! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(2) (Summer): 15-16.

► Adopt-a-Beach program.

2002 2.8953 Adopt-a-Beach 2002 adopters. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(2) (Summer): 16.

2002 2.9197 Kolb Brothers: Grand Canyon pioneers. *KAET Magazine 8* (KAET-TV, Phoenix), 27(8) (August): cover, 6.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2002 2.9104 Adopters still needed! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 12.

► Adopt-a-Beach program.]

2002 4.204 We've lost three more of our own. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): Late Edition Page 1 [loose insert].

► Kenton Grua, Sabra Jones, Nathan Marston.

2002 2.9275 Hind sight [SECTION]. *Freedom Watch* (Combined Joint Task Force, Bagram, Afghanistan), (November 20): 3.

► Exactly: "1928. Glen Hyde became the first woman to dare the Grand Canyon rapids in a scow (a flat-bottomed boat that is pushed along with a pole)." (ENTIRE NOTE)

2002 2.9167 An 1880s whitewater Christmas. *In:* Taking the Off Ramp [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 78(12) (December): 5.

2002 2.9208 Adopt-a-Beach 2002 adopters. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 27.

2002 2.9211 Announcements. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 44.

► Swiftwater rescue course; guide testing in Flagstaff.

2002 2.17032 *John Wesley Powell : teacher, soldier, explorer, scientist.* Page, Arizona: John Wesley Powell Memorial Museum, folded pamphlet.

2003 2.9283 Colorado River chronicles; journals of whitewater pioneers. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(3): 3.

► Previews of two forthcoming books, *The Brave Ones; the journals and letters of the 1911-12 expedition down the Green and Colorado Rivers by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb, including the journal of Hubert R. Lauzon* (William C. Suran, ed.), and *Every Rapid Speaks Plainly; the Salmon, Green, and Colorado River journals of Buzz Holmstrom including the 1938 accounts of Amos Burg, Philip Lundstrom, and Willis Johnson* (Brad Dimock, ed.).

2003 2.31095 Faltbootgeschichten; Teil 1: Grand Canyon 1965 [*transl.* 'Foltboat stories; Part 1: Grand Canyon 1965']. *Kanu-Magazin* (Stuttgart), (March): 84. [In German.]

► Subsequent part(s) not located for this bibliography.

2003 2.9425 "Lucy Runs the Rapids" #188. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 41.

► Synopsis of episode 188 of "Here's Lucy" television series, starring Lucille Ball. (Refer to Lucille Ball Productions, 1969, ITEM NO. 26.556.)

2003 2.9430 Save our ships! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 6-7.

► Historic boats.

2003 2.9476 The Kolbs' Canyon. *In:* Taking the Off-Ramp [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 79(8) (August): 3.

2003 2.9705 Saving the Canyon's river running legacy. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3) (Fall): 50-51.

► See also "Show Us Your Boats", p. 64.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2003 2.9587 Snow Cap celebrates 50 years. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 48.

► Snow Cap Drive In, Seligman, Arizona; a favored stop after leaving river trips at Diamond Creek.

2004 2.9855 What do you do in the winter? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(1): 48.

► Facsimile of packing slip for "Old Fashioned Stick" packed by Georgie White, Los Angeles, manufactured by Rose Marie de Ross Candies.

2004 2.10042 We'll never catch him. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 48.

► Martin Litton rows Grand Canyon at 87.

2004 4.644 In remembrance of Jim DeVeny (14 April 1943-30 May 2004). *In:* KPNO/Kitt Peak National Observatory [SECTION]. *NOAO-NSO Newsletter* (National Optical Astronomy Observatory-National Solar Observatory, Tucson), (79) (September): 34.

► Includes brief remarks on DeVeny's four runs of the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

2004 2.10250 Outside Magazine's ultimate top ten must do adventures. *Outside*, (December): 169.

► Includes "Rafting the Grand Canyon"; as part of an advertisement for Outdoor Life Network program series.

2005 2.10245 Explore the Colorado River with John Wesley Powell at the Museum Store. *Museum News* (Powell Museum), 1(1): 3.

2005 2.31096 Grand Canyon: Im Kajak durch den Grand Canyon [*transl.* 'Grand Canyon: Kayaking through the Grand Canyon']. *Kanu-Magazin* (Stuttgart), (January): 12. [In German.]

2005 2.10303 OneBookAZ looks back at the tragic mystery of a Grand Canyon honeymoon. *Arizona Insight* (Arizona Humanities Council), (April): 8-9.

► Books by Brad Dimock and Lisa Michaels on Glen and Bessie Hyde.

2005 2.17036 Grand Canyon; wildwasser abenteuer auf dem Colorado [*transl.* 'Grand Canyon: Whitewater adventure on the Colorado']. *GeoSaison*, (September):. [In German.]

2005 2.10853 First Lady receives unique work of art. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(3) (Fall): 2.

► Laura Bush receives artwork of Colorado River scene painted by Bruce Aiken on an oar blade.

2005 2.10581 Ten best ways to prepare for a rafting trip in the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (1) (Fall): 12.

2005 2.11637 Faculty news. *Transitions* (Prescott College), (Fall): 18.

► John Farmer, Joel Barnes, and Justin Salamon following John Wesley Powell's historic river course.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2006 4.249 Fred Burke. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005/2006): 7.

► First notice.

2006 2.10703 Why does the take-out crew always seem so weird? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Spring): 48.

2006 2.17493 Colorado River rafting. *Tech Magazine* (Snap-on, Inc., Waukesha, Wisconsin), 2(2) (Spring): 6.

► General information.

2006 7.259 The face in Matkatamiba Canyon. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 45. [Fiction.]

► Item signed "Anonymous".

2006 2.10816 Postcards from the edge. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(2) (Summer): 48.

► Mailed 1996 from Phantom Ranch; critique of a river outfitter.

2006 2.21174 Grand adventure. *Coastal CaNEWS* (Coastal Canoeists, Richmond, Virginia), (Summer): 1.

2006 2.31361 Geezers on the Grand. *Paddler*, (November/December): 19.

► Brief note and photo, regarding canoe trip through Grand Canyon "after waiting 14 years for a private permit".

2006 4.273 Bill Byron Sanderson, 1937-2006. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 4.

2006 4.274 Brian Coombs, 1944-2006. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 5. [Edward Brian Coombs.]

2006 2.11042 Tell us your lies. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 18.

► Request for boatman stories.

2006 2.11043 Ballot comments. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 42-45.

2006 7.241 The boatman's life. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005-2006): 48.

► Publisher's blurbs from *Stowaway Heart*, a romance novel by Leona Karr.

2007 2.11144 The mysterious Hum Woolley. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [*sic*]: 48.

2007 2.20390 The trip of a lifetime. *Ranching for Profit Newsletter* (Ranch Management Consultants, Inc., Fairfield, California), (92) (Spring): 1.

► Remarks on a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon. Written in the first person but author not identified.

2007 8.296 Saints of the Colorado. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 13. [Verse.]

2007 2.11176 Dirty Devil leads to a Bright Angel. *In:* Off-Ramp [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 83(6) (June): 6.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2007 2.25049 Water, water everywhere? River adventure combines thrills with global issues. *MacGillivray Freeman's Grand Canyon Adventure*, (1) (June 19): 1-2 [entire issue].

► Promotional item for the IMAX film.

2007 2.11215 Adopt-a-Boatman update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 7.

2007 2.11220 Perspectives on the GTS. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 16-17. [Guides Training Seminar.]

► Includes signed comments by Glenn Rink, Linda Jalbert, Mari Carol, and Nikki Cooley.

2007 2.11228 Before throw bags. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 48.

► Illustration, "Rescue Work", from Robert Brewster Stanton, "Engineering with a Camera in the Canyons of the Colorado", *The Cosmopolitan*, 1893.

2007 8.300 Egg day. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 13. [Verse.]

► "Ode to female swampers by male motor guide, 'anonymous'".

2007 2.11400 Gearing up for the GTS. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 11-12. [Guides Training Seminar.]

2007 2.11402 Announcing a new BQR series—Tales From the Truck. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 21.

2007 2.11407 Ballot comments. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 41.

► Includes Grand Canyon River Guides' responses to some comments.

2007 2.11608 [75] Still going! *In:* The Outside 100 [FEATURE]. *Outdoors*, 32(12) (December): 103.

► Martin Litton at age 90. (Number 75 in square brackets is part of title.)

2008 2.14930 White Sierra; Sierra Tek jacket. *In:* Field Notes [PRODUCT-REVIEWS SECTION]. *Backpacker*, 36(1) (February) (255): 89.

► ". . . one tester even stood under a 70-foot waterfall in the Grand Canyon for 15 minutes and no moisture seeped through." (ENTIRE NOTE) Test possibly conducted at Deer Creek.

2008 2.11449 GCA and the river guide training seminar. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(1) (Spring): 8.

► Guides Training Seminar.

2008 2.11524 Kolb Brothers . . . now available in the Digital Archives! *Library Insights* (Northern Arizona University, Cline Library), 1(3) (April): [3]. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2008 2.11739 Every Picture Tells a Story—GTS River Trip 2008. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(2) (Summer): 13-15. [Guides Training Seminar.]

2008 4.284 Tom Clausing. *In:* Farewells. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 3.

2008 4.285 Don Baars. *In:* Farewells. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 3.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2008 4.286 Don Crisp. *In:* Farewells. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 4.

► Owned Canyon Jetboat Services (used for commercial take-outs on Lake Mead).

2008 4.287 Jack Morrison. *In:* Farewells. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 4.

2008 2.11753 Ballot comments 2008. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 39-41.

► Includes "A Few Reponses from GCRG", pp. 40-41. Grand Canyon River Guides organization.

2008 2.11755 Adoption update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 39-41.

► Adopt-a-Boatman oral history interviews.

2008 2.11759 A smoother take-out? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 46.

► "From a press release in *Williams-GC News*, the first week of August." Arizona Department of Environmental Quality grant to Hualapai Tribe to protect Diamond Creek from the effects of soil erosion along Diamond Creek Road.

2008 2.11642 Documentary "Sink or Swim"—Rafting the Grand Canyon". *CPY ZigZag* (Committed Partners for Youth, Eugene, Oregon), (November): 4.

► Program announcement.

2008 2.19829 River rats enjoy the Colorado. *MountainBrook Village Mountaineer* (MountainBrook Village, Gold Canyon, Arizona), (November): 13.

► Note of past trip and announcement for future trip. Hualapai-conducted river trip, Diamond Creek to Lake Mead. MountainBrook Village is a nationwide syndicate of adult-living communities.

2008 2.12174 Grand Canyon whitewater rafting adventure, September 2008. *The Scuttlebutt* (Scottsdale Sea and Ski Club), (November/December): 21.

► Item signed "Sue".

2008 2.11794 Bob Melville wants visitors. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 43.

2009 2.32241 Jimmy Diehl and Suzanne Beske Diehl. *In:* Faculty News [SECTION]. *On the Faultline* (Michigan Technological University, Geological and Mining Engineering and Sciences, Houghton, Michigan), 2(4) (Winter): 8.

► News report of the travels of these geophysics professors; includes note of Grand Canyon raft trip with son and daughter.

2009 2.12293 GCHS at Grand Canyon River Guides Spring GTS. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(3) (March): 1-2. [Guides Training Seminary.]

► Brief report.

2009 4.302 Dylan Dewey Hopkins. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 9.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2009 15.824 Grand Canyon NP staff receive humanitarian service award. *In:* Kudos and Awards [SECTION]. *Arrowhead* (U.S. National Park Service, Employees and Alumni Association), 16(2) (Spring): 4.

► Igor I. Sikorsky Humanitarian Service Award to Grand Canyon National Park helitack and search and rescue crew, in recognition of efforts in rescuing 16 boaters stranded on Colorado River, August 17, 2008.

2009 2.12420 Guides Training Seminar success! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 12-13.

2009 2.12424 Adopt-a-Boatman update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 46.

2009 2.12591 140th anniversary. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(4) (Winter 2009-2010): 26.

► First Powell Expedition reaches Grand Wash Cliffs.

2009 2.12592 100th anniversary. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(4) (Winter 2009-2010): 27.

► Julius Stone river trip.

2009 2.12623 Diamond River Adventures; rafting through the grandest of canyons. *Northern Arizona and Beyond*, [inaugural issue?]: 10.

2010 2.13221 [Dock Marston's "Little Stinker" pennant from 1960 jet boat expedition.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(1) (Spring): 48.

2010 2.18341 Molybdenum in its most beautiful form. *Moly Review* (International Molybdenum Association, London), (July): 5.

► Powellite ($CaMoO_4$), named for John Wesley Powell in 1891. Article includes general notes about Powell and Grand Canyon.

2010 2.14587 You're gonna need a bigger bucket; presenting 51 dream trips, sharing guests, essential skills, and exalted states of body and mind. Because you really can do it all. The life list; 2010. *Outside*, (September): 20-.

► See "2. Self-guide the Grand Canyon" (Colorado River), p. 22. See also Stewart, Martha Clark (ITEM NO. 2.14588).

2010 2.14594 A grand history. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(3) (Fall): 6.

► Kolb brothers and Kolb Studio.

2010 2.21061 A new chapter: No more pill packs. *Physicians' Health Study Newsletter* (Harvard Medical School, Brigham and Women's Hospital, Boston), (Fall): 1, 3.

► Regarding the impending end to a nearly 20-year double-blind study on the effectiveness of consuming multivitamins. See photo, p. 1, "Gordon John Weir, MD, of Singers Glen, Virginia, made sure to keep his pill pack dry during a 12-day trip on the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon." (No text mention.)

2010 2.21092 Visite du Grand Canyon en kayak [*transl.* 'Visit to the Grand Canyon by kayak']. *Le P'tit Rappel* (Club de Canoë-Kayak d'Eau Vive de Montréal), (Autumn): 3-5. [In French.]

► *NOTE*: Date is not indicated on this issue; supplied via examination of chronologically adjacent issues.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2010 2.27674 Invited guest lecturer Aron Ralston. *Hand Surgery Quarterly* (American Association of Hand Surgery, Arlington Heights, Illinois), (Autumn): 6.

► Notes, *in passing*, that Ralston "became the first amputee to row a raft through the Grand Canyon."

2010 4.334 Michael Castelli, April 17, 1946-June 21, 2010. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(3) (Fall): 3.

2010 2.15009 Adopt-a-Boatman update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(4) (Winter 2010-2011): 2.

► Includes brief biography of Pete Gibbs by Lew Steiger.

2010 2.15019 Misery loves company. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(4) (Winter 2010-2011): 48.

► Western River Expeditions and Outdoors Unlimited rafts hung up in the "rock garden" at Crystal Rapid; with photo. "From the 'Arizona Daily Sun,' August 11, 2010".

2011 2.24303 Playing for us in May . . . *San Francisco Accordion Club Newsletter*, (May): [1]-[2]. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Includes accordionist Don Savant. See photo, p. [1], "Don Savant playing music with others at Red Wall Cavern, Grand Canyon" (in Grand Canyon but apparently not at Redwall Cavern). Brief biographical note, p. [2], includes, "He . . . has played venues including the Fioli ballroom, and Red Wall Cavern at mile 33 of a fifteen-day raft trip through the Grand Canyon . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

2011 2.15952 Martin Litton's dories, Green River, Utah, *ca.* 1968. NAU.PH.2004.8.2.14d.1 Margaret Eiseman Collection. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 48.

► *Emma Dean* and *Kitty Clyde's Sister*. See also comments, 24(3) (Fall): 5: John Blaustein response noting *Emma Dean* later renamed *Music Temple* and *Kitty Clyde's Sister* later renamed *Hetch Hetchy* and nicknamed "the '*Submarine*'"; and Randy Tucker response identifying photo in Green River, Wyoming (not Utah), with Editor's Note of confirmation, adding that the date was the 1969 Powell Centennial.

2011 2.18817 Rafting the Grand Canyon. *In:* Minutes. *The Adventurers' Club News* (Los Angeles), 55(8) (August): 19-21.

► Synopsis of a presentation given to the club by Dave Gunn, July 14; with photos by Gunn.

2011 2.15942 It happened here; the lost honeymooners. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(3) (Fall): 15.

► Glen and Bessie Hyde.

2011 4.351 In memoriam: James B. Nachman, MD, 1948-2011. *In:* Member News and Notes [SECTION]. *Pathways to Discovery* (University of Chicago, Comprehensive Cancer Center), (Fall): 5.

► Died while on rafting trip in Grand Canyon; noted briefly.

2011 2.16622 Call for entries. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(4) (Winter 2011-2012): 46.

► "Tales From a Downriver Campfire Festival, a night celebrating life as a Grand Canyon river runner, through story, poem, and film is looking for storytellers, poets and filmmakers to share their work at this year's festival to be held in Flagstaff in late March or early April 2012."

Unsigned *(continued)*

2012 4.378 Tim Whitney. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(1) (Spring): 5.

► Includes comments by Pam Whitney.

2012 2.17147 GTS success! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 14-15. [Guides Training Seminar.]

► Photos by Bill Mooz.

2012 2.17154 Adopt-a-Beach needs more stewards. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 33.

2012 2.17157 From the Katie Lee archives—1956. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 48.

► Photo from 1956 Mexican Hat Expeditions Grand Canyon run with Frank Wright, Otis Wright, Gina Gerometta, and Russ Hart. "They are apparently coming down from a ledge where there is a skeleton. Any guesses as to where this is? Anyone know anything about this?" See follow-up items, 25(3) (Fall): 7; 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 48.

2012 2.17896 Seul ensemble: Le tabou moderne de pagayer en solo (suite) [*transl.* 'Alone Together: The modern taboo of paddling solo (continued)']. *Le P'tit Rappel* (Club de Canoë-Kayak d'Eau Vive de Montréal), (Autumn): 11. [In French.]

► "En 1937, Buzz Holstrom [*sic*] a descendu la rivière Colorado du Grand Canyon tout seul, en défi qui a rarement été répété." [*transl.* 'In 1937, Buzz Holmstrom descended the Colorado River of the Grand Canyon alone, in a challenge that has rarely been repeated.'] (ENTIRE NOTE) (Other parts of series are not pertinent to this bibliography.)

2012 2.18641 Grand Canyon: May 21-27. *In:* Alumni Adventures; Miners Playing Hard [SECTION]. *Mines* (Colorado School of Mines), 102(2) (Fall): 28.

► Ron Wolf, Steve Sonnenberg, and Charles Boettcher on Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon.

2012 2.21760 Jeff West memorial issue. *Bowlines* (Bluegrass Wildwater Association, Lexington, Kentucky), (September/October): [entire issue].

► Various newspaper articles, web postings, and other personal remembrances. Includes notes on Grand Canyon. See also p. 4, uncredited photo, "Jeff West admiring the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon" (location is upstream from and looking toward Vasey's Paradise, Marble Canyon).

2012 2.20948 Big water–little boats presentation. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(21) (October 17): 4.

► Announcement for presentation by Tom Martin based on his new book, *Big Water, Little Boats: Moulty Fulmer and the First Grand Canyon Dory on the Last of the Wild Colorado River*.

2012 6.1430 Leading the Way trips for teens; raft the Grand Canyon or trek to Machu Picchu. *News from Colorado Parents of Blind Children (COPOBC)*, 4(11) (November): [3].

► Announcement.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2013 2.21039 Emergency physicians. *Pacific Visions* (Pacific Cataract and Laser Institute), (Winter): [1]-[4] [which includes cover].

► Cover illustration depicts Mike McMurtry rowing raft in Hermit Rapid, Grand Canyon, in 2011, with Liz McMurtry as passenger; photo on p. [3] show Mike and Liz McMurtry at Vasey's Paradise. No text mention of Grand Canyon.

2013 2.18284 The guiding life. What does it take to be a Grand Canyon boatman? Probably not what you think. Our crew of veteran rafting guides shares their wisdom on one of the best, toughest jobs in the natural world. *Grand Canyon Journal*, 2013: 26-30.

► Andre Potochnik, p. 27; Christa Sadler, p. 28; Dennis Smoldt, p. 29; Erica Fareio, p. 29; Emma Wharton, p. 30; Robby Pitagora, p. 30; and topical sidebars.

2013 2.24651 Arizona—southern. e*NTS* (Native Tree Society), 3(1) (January): 199-203.

► Item byline is "tsharp"; communicated by email. See pp. 202-203, comments on driving to Pearce Ferry to pick up the writer's wife after a 26-day trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon, with brief remarks on the trip.

2013 2.18296 Meet a survivor. *In:* Sneak Previews of Speakers Coming to SEMMantics XXXIV! *M-Pathy* (Southeast Michigan Mensa), 50(3) (March): 9.

► Announcement for Doug Grosjean presentation on Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon, December 2012.

2013 2.19431 WHOA! Where did THAT meal come from? *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (15) (Spring): 10-11.

► Photographs in item by Mari Carolos.

2013 27.229 Part of a Powell ditty. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(1) (Spring): 48.

► "[A] 'starter on the tune' . . . thought to have been 'utilized by the Powell party' in 1871-1872." Musical score of three staffs, handwritten with typewritten lyrics, "O boys, you remember the wild Colorado . . . ." Donated by Fanny Waugh Davis to Grand Canyon National Park in 1948.

2013 2.29790 Grand emotions. If you ever cross the Grand Canyon by boat, you are in danger of getting carried away; [*sic*] by the intense sensations that inevitably follow / Διασχιζοντασ το Grand canyon με βαρκα, κινδυνευετε να παρασυρθειτε. Οχι απο το νερο, αλλα απο τα εντονα συναισθήματα που θα σασ πλήμμυρισουν [Diaschizontas to Grand canyon me varka, kindynevete na parasyrtheite. Ochi apo to nero, alla apo ta entona synaisthímata pou tha sas plímmyrisoun]. *In:* Latitudes, Great trips [SECTION]. *2board* (The Official Athens Airport Magazine), (21) (April/June): 43-44. [In parallel English and Greek texts.]

2013 4.406 Lois Jotter Cutter. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(3) (May/June): 1-2.

► Lois Jotter Cutter (1914-2013).

2013 2.28894 Union spotlight. What is rafting? *East Gate Edition* (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Far East District, Seoul, Korea), (June): 16-17. [In English and Korean (but with no separate Korean title).]

► Briefly notes Grand Canyon "rubber boat" rafting during 1966-1971.

2013 2.18785 25 years of GCRG. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(2) (Summer): 3. [Grand Canyon River Guides.

► Paragraph introducing BQR's celebratory issue of GCRG's 25 years.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2013 4.407 Bill Ott, May 13, 1946-April ?, 2012. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(2) (Summer): 6.

► Item signed "some of his old buddies".

2013 2.18791 (Some of the) best of the BQR! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(2) (Summer): 22-27, 48.

2013 2.18999 Messing about in boats: The Wen and the Mexican Hat. *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (August): 3.

2013 2.27791 Kevin Fedarko to discuss *The Emerald Mile: The Epic Story of the Fastest Ride in History Through the Heart of the Grand Canyon*. *The National Archives at Kansas City* (U.S. National Archives, Kansas City, Missouri), (September): 1.

2013 2.19557 Fall Rendezvous success! *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (November): 2.

2013 2.19558 The Ross Wheeler. *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (November): 3.

► Text from Grand Canyon River Heritage Museum website. Photographic reproduction of painting of the *Ross Wheeler*, shown in memory of the artist, Arline Tinus, who died in Fall 2013.

2013 2.20993 OPTU fishing outing, Lees Ferry—March 24-27, 2014. *In:* Upcoming Fishing Trips and Outings Reports [SECTION]. *OPTU News* (Old Pueblo Trout Unlimited, Trout Unlimited Chapter 531, Tucson), 21(9) (December): [6].

2013 6.974 Inspiring convocation. *Sullivan High School* (Sullivan, Indiana), (December): 3. [Young-reader title.]

► School convocation to hear Sullivan County resident Lonnie Bedwell, first blind solo kayaker to descend Colorado River through Grand Canyon, August 2013.

2013 4.470 Beth Schwarzman, Carleton class of 1966[,] passed away while leading a Carleton Alumni Grand Canyon trip. *In:* News From Alums [SECTION]. *Carleton Geology Newsletter* (Carleton College, Department of Geology, Northfield, Minnesota), 38: 18.

► Died during a Colorado River trip.

2013 14.895 USMC Wounded Warrior Regiment river trip. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (16) (Winter): 1-2.

► U.S. Marine Corps. Announcement and solicitation for sponsors for Wounded Warriors river trip through Grand Canyon.

2013 15.730 From the American History Museum; life preserver worn by Major John Wesley Powell during exploration of the Green and Colorado Rivers, 1869. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(4) (Winter 2013-2014): 48.

► Artifact held by the Smithsonian Institution.

2014 2.24295 Lee's Ferry is a great historical tour. *Legacy* (International Society Daughters of Utah Pioneers), 37(2) (Spring): 7.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2014 2.27563 Riding the rapids; Dougal Jerram; Geology, 1992. *In:* Network [SECTION]. *Cardiff University Magazine* (Cardiff University/Prifysgol Caerdydd, Development and Alumni Relations Division, Cardiff, Wales), (Spring): 29.

► Features Jerram's participation as geologist with BBC Two while filming *Operation Grand Canyon with Dan Snow* (see BBC Two, 2014, ITEM NO. 26.1294).

2014 2.22071 Professors canyon raft trip for 2014! *Design Science Association Newsletter*, (April): 4.

► Trip announcement, Colorado River through Grand Canyon. Creationist perspective.

2014 2.20990 Vortgragsreferat [*transl.* 'Presentation']. *Erlangenalpin* (Deutscher Alpenverein, Sektion Erlangen), (April/September): 19. [In German.]

► See: "Mit dem Kajak durch den Grand Canyon: Wildwasser, Landschaft, Tiere" [*transl.* 'Kayaking through the Grand Canyon: whitewater, scenery, wildlife']. Speakers: Susanne and Bernd Keuonhof.

2014 2.21014 Wee Red and the Doc. *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (June): 3.

► Brief item regarding the Colorado River uprun in Grand Canyon.

2014 2.21015 GTS togetherness. *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (June): 4. [Guides Training Seminar.]

2014 2.21033 Guides Training Seminar river trip 2014. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(2) (Summer): 16-17.

► With GTS upper-half river trip photos by Laura Crossey.

2014 2.21759 Outtasight and paddling on; Team River Runner. *Challenge Magazine* (Disabled Sports USA, Rockville, Maryland), 19(2) (Summer): 22.

► Includes brief notes of Lonnie Bedwell, first blind solo kayaker to descend Colorado River through Grand Canyon, August 2013.

2014 2.25366 Running the river; a raftng vacation requires some advanced planning, but it is well worth the time and effort. *In: Williams : your guide to Williams and all of northern Arizona : Summer and Fall 2014.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 40-41.

2014 4.482 Robert Sinyella. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (14) (September): [6].

► Memorial to Robert Black Feather Sinyella (1993-2014) of Hualapai River Runners. Includes facsimile reproduction of memorial service program.

2014 2.25125 "Pod górę" po raz IV. Łaziski Festiwal Górski "Pod górę" [*transl.* '4th "Up the Hill". Łaziski Mountain "Up the Hill" Festival']. *Gazeta Łaziska* (Łaziska Górne, Poland), 14(17) (309) (September 15-30): 12. [In Polish.]

► See brief biographical note of presenter "Tomasz Jukabiec" [Tomasz Jakubiec], who kayaked the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

2014 2.25118 Kajakiem przez Jeden samotnie przepłynął kajakiem Ocean Atlantycki, inni spłynęli rzeką Kolorado przez Wielki Kanion. Aleksander Doba i Tomasz Jakubiec z Akademickiego Klubu Turystki Kajakowej "Bystrze" AGH z Krakowa opowiedzą o swoich przygodach podczas gliwickich obchodów Światowego Dnia Turystyki—3 października w Centrum Kultury Studenckiej MROWISKO (ul. Pszczyńska 85) [*transl.*

Unsigned *(continued)*

'One kayaker soloed across the Atlantic Ocean, while others kayaked down the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon. Aleksander Doba and Tomasz Jakubiec from the "Bystrze" Academic Kayak Tourism Club at the AGH University of Science and Technology in Krakow will share their adventures during the World Tourism Day celebrations in Gliwice—October 3rd at the Mrowisko Student Cultural Center (ul. Pszczyńska 85)']. *Gliwice, Miejski Serwis Informacyjny* (Urząd Miejski w Gliwicach, Gliwice, Poland), 2014(40) (October 2) (711): 7. [In Polish.]

► Extended promotional piece for a forthcoming presentation by Aleksander Doba and Tomasz Jakubiec on kayaking in places around the world, with a focus on the first Polish kayaking expedition on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

2014 4.484 In memoriam—Martin Litton (1917-2014). *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(6) (November/December): 1.

2014 4.483 Farewell, Martin Litton. *High Country News*, 46(22) (December 22): 11.

2014 4.492 Martin Litton: may his legacy and spirit live on! *Swan View's News* (Swan View Coalition, Kalispell, Montana), (Holidays 2014): 2.

2014 4.489 [Notices of deaths of Shana Watahomigie and Martin Litton.] *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 7.

► Brief mentions with illustrations. Tributes will appear in the next issue of BQR.

2014 2.21757 Independence Excavating sponsors kayak of veteran Lonnie Bedwell. *Declaration of Independence* (Independence Excavating, Inc., Independence, Ohio [etc.]), 27(1) (Winter): 3.

► Lonnie Bedwell, first blind solo kayaker to descend Colorado River through Grand Canyon, August 2013.

2014 2.23117 Class News [SECTION]. *Bowdoin Magazine* (Bowdoin College, Brunswick, Maine), 85(2) (Winter):.

► See "1979", note and photo of Steve Amstutz ('79), Annie Gronnigsater McKinley ('77), and others on a paddle trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon (p. 47); and "1986", note and photo of Liz Brimmer, Tim Smith, and Ted Johnson on Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon (p. 49).

2014 2.25960 Grand Canyon raft trip raffle; experience the adventure of a lifetime for only $20! *Arizona Trail News* (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 22(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 4.

2015 2.22647 From the Archives—you got it! *ECOS News* (Prescott College Alumni and Friends eNewsletter), (January):.

► Regarding the identification of a photo from the Prescott College Archives published in the Fall 2014 edition of *Transitions* magazine. Photo shows six men portaging surplus landing raft on their heads by a rapid. Identified as as from the "first-ever Prescott College river trip in the Grand Canyon", with Greg Rice, John Wright, John Updike, Guerdon Smth, Jack Willis, Kent Madin, Jeff Salz, Dave Lovejoy, Vern Taylor, "and others (unrecalled)". Photo at "possibly the bottom of Lava Falls."

2015 2.22229 Zveme vás; na fotografickou besedu na téma 450 km Grand Canyonem po Colorado river aneb další splněný vodácký i fotografický sen [*transl.* 'We invite you to an illustrated presentation on the topic of 450 km through the Grand Canyon on the

Unsigned *(continued)*

Colorado River, fulfilling a boating and photography dream']. *Lysolajský Zpravodaj* (Praha-Lysolaje, Úřad městské části), (January/February): 16. [In Czech.]

► Illustrated announcement of a presentation by Tomáš Mähring.

2015 2.24523 Editor's choice; John Wesley Powell, 1834-1902, Grand Canyoneer. *In:* The 100 most significant Americans of all time. *Smithsonian*, (Spring) (Collector's Edition): 14.

2015 2.25354 Running the river; a rafting vacation requires some advanced planning, but it is well worth the time and effort. *In: Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan and northern Arizona visitors guide : 2015 Spring and Summer.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 36-37.

2015 2.23671 2015 Distinguished Service Award—Bill Stone; Distinguished Service Award to William C. "Bill" Stone, NGS. *Benchmarks* (New Mexico Professional Surveyors), 29(3) (May): 26.

► Includes note of Stone's work "GPS surveying through Grand Canyon by raft". No further details.

2015 17.1769 River Runners in the news. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (20) (Summer):.

► "Recently the Hualapai River Runners were featured on air from Fox 10 Phoenix telling viewers where to get fun under the sun, all in a day." With a web link to the video.

2015 4.520 Jerry Dale Sanderson, December 23, 1930-March 26, 2015. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 5.

2015 2.24440 [Report from Ed Grove, Class of 1955.] *In:* 1950s [SECTION]. *Torch* (University of Minnesota at Crookston), 47(3) (Fall): 26-27.

► Colorado River private trip through Grand Canyon.

2015 2.23521 [Remarks.] *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (December): 4.

► Photograph of Kenton Grua dressed in elf's cap and makeup, with legend, "Our favorite elf, the late, great Kenton 'The Factor' Grua! Elves Chasm, April 1997, photo by Donald Frew". Remarks written in the first person but unsigned.

2016 2.23628 March outings at Lees Ferry and Toroweap. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(1) (Winter): 2-3.

► Announcements. The Lees Ferry outing, March 14-15, coincides with the launch of six historic replica boats on a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon. The Toroweap outing, March 29, will hopefully coincide with the passage of the replica-boat trip below Toroweap Point, when "an attempt will be made to do the 'mirror flashing' to honor what [Toroweap ranger] John Riffey did to contact the river party 3,000 feet below."

2016 2.23646 Exciting February 2nd chapter meeting: "100 Days on the Mighty Colorado River". *Palm and Pine* (Sierra Club, San Gorgonio Chapter), 46(1) (January/February): 12.

► Announcement. Bryan Brown presentation about his unsupported 2,400-mile solo kayak descent of the entire Colorado River.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2016 2.24282 The Taylor Swift 21-day Grand Canyon sing-along row trip. *In:* Hot Picks [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 22(14) (March 31-April 6): 6.

► Forthcoming trip.

2016 2.24480 [Notice of the film, "Martin's Boat".] *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (June): 3 [misnumbered 4].

2016 6.1126 [Remarks on Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon.] *In:* Wharton, Emma, Connecting youth to the rivers of the West. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(2) (Summer): 25-26.

► Grand Canyon Youth-sponsored trips. Three items, signed "Greg, age 19", "Bella, age 18", and "Chelsea, age 16".

2017 17.1906 The other side; join the Hualapai tribe members for an unforgettable day rafting through the Grand Canyon and taking a helicopter to its rim. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2017: 46.

► *NOTE*: Facing page is an advertisement for Grand Canyon West.

2017 2.25688 Song of the one-armed river monkey. *In:* Hot Picks [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 23(14) (March 30-April 5): 6.

► Announcement for the "All-Monkey Geographic Expedition of 1869 Reenactment" on the Rio de Flag, Flagstaff, Arizona; pertaining to the Powell Expedition. With a humorous, doctored historic photo (not stated but from the Birdseye Expedition at Lees Ferry, 1923).

2017 4.606 Drifter. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(2) (Summer): 2.

► Brief notice of the death of Drifter Smith, and announcement for a celebration of life.

2017 2.26855 [Photo.] Greg Adams, the great-grandson of James White, celebrating the 150th anniversary of James White being plucked from the river near Callville, Utah, having presumably floated through the Canyon two years before John Wesley Powell. Greg is on his replica of White's boat, which he built at the GTS. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(2) (Summer): 48. [Guides Training Seminar.]

► Actually a four-log raft.

2017 2.29974 De Grand Canyon [*transl.* 'The Grand Canyon']. *Het Peddelblad* (Clubblad Utrechtse Kano Club, The Netherlands), 33(2) (August): 7-9. [In Dutch.]

► February 2017 trip on Colorado River through Grand Canyon, Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek. Item signed only as "Bobby". Includes sidebars with quotes from "Bobby", "Sil", "Cor", "Maarten", "Anna", and "Logan". See also Kooten (2020, ITEM NO. 2.29788).

2017 2.28953 Colorado River whitewater rafting trip. *COAlition* (Millis Council on Aging, Millis, Massachusetts), 19(7) (September): [1].

► Notice of multi-media presentation by Janice and Bob McCoy, on an 8-day rafting trip, Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek.

2017 4.594 Katie Lee; October 23, 1919-November 1, 2017. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(4) (Fall): 3.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2017 14.1239 Experiential learning on the Colorado River. *GWC Newsletter* (Getches-Wilkinson Center for Natural Resources, Energy, and the Environment, University of Colorado Law School), (Fall): 1, 14-15.

► "During the spring semester of 2017, Professor Sarah Krakoff led seventeen second and third-year law students through a study of every aspect of the 'Law of the River.'" This was followed by a rowing trip with Arizona Raft Adventures on the Colorado River from Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek.

2017 2.26273 Nonfiction Book Group. *At the Library* (Marshall Public Library, Pocatello, Idaho), 9(11) (November): [2].

► November 15 meeting will discuss *The Emerald Mile*, by Kevin Fedarko.

2017 4.597 Katie and Joey. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): 5.

► "We will publish a more comprehensive tribute in the next issue.") [Katie Lee and Jo van Leeuwen. With photo of Katie Lee by Gary Ladd. See also brief remark and two photos by William Mooz, 31(1) (Spring 2018): 8.

2017 4.598 Rona Levein, March 10, 1932-July 30, 2017. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): 6.

2017 2.27433 Louisa Minnerly Shumway. *In:* Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 639-641.

► Credited to "Unidentified Grandchild". With a postscript by Ellis and Boone. Includes brief note of driving cattle across a frozen Colorado River, presumably at Lees Ferry.

2018 2.28382 An evening with Erik Weihenmayer, author of "No Barriers: A Blind Man's Journey to Kayak the Grand Canyon", March 28, 7-8:30 P.M. *In:* Entertainment [SECTION]. *CSU Life* (Colorado State University), (March): 9.

► Announcement.

2018 2.29590 Fabulous folks. *In*: Blast From the Past [SECTION]. *Meadview Monitor* (Meadview, Arizona), (March/April): 9.

► Relating to Jimmie Jordan and his work at the Bat Cave guano operation. Also includes note of a commercial filmed for Timex watches, where a watch was strapped to the bow of a boat running Badger Rapid in Marble Canyon.] [Reprinted from the April/June 1968 issue.

2018 4.605 John Running—November 19, 1939-January 7, 2018. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(1) (Spring): 6.

► Brief.

2018 2.27449 Southwest adventures. *Etched Magazine* (St. George, Utah), 12(3): 44-45.

► Includes "in the river . . . Grand Canyon Expeditions Company") (p. 44) and "on the water . . . Boulder City River Runners" (p. 45). (Ellipses are part of legends.)

Unsigned *(continued)*

2018 14.1385 Team River Runner, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Challenge* (Disabled Sports USA, Rockville, Maryland), (Fall): 27.

► Notice of September program to send five visually impaired veterans and 15 veteran and volunteer safety guides on an adaptive kayaking trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

2018 16.1363 Make a splash! Help preserve Grand Canyon's river-running history. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 25(3) (Fall): 8.

► Historic boats collection.

2019 2.30068 Blast from the past; Nov-Dec 1973. Granite Gorge drift cruise enjoyed. *Meadview Monitor*, (May/June): 11.

► From Lake Mead.

2019 2.28209 Renewing the ties that bind: the 2019 Guides Training Seminar land session. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(2) (Summer): 8-9.

2019 2.27977 We'll see you downstream. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 3-4.

► Photocollage commemorating Dane Mensik, Steve "Wren" Reynolds, and Martin Litton, who died since the last issue (2005) of *Hibernacle News*.

2020 2.30036 NAU Geosciences alumni and friends in Grand Canyon 2019; whitewater adventure on the Colorado River. *Division of Geoscience Updates* (Northern Arizona University), (Winter): 6-7, 8.

2020 15.1156 Grand Canyon National Park requests river guides, boaters bypass Havasu Canyon. *Western Outdoor Times*, 15(8) (August): 7.

► Request to avoid Havasupai Indian Reservation due to the COVID-19 pandemic.

2020 2.29634 Persönlichkeiten aus Karlsfeld: Heinz Osterholzer; Autos, Ahnenforschung und Musik sind seine Leidenschaft [*transl.* 'Personalities from Karlsfeld: Heinz Osterholzer; cars, genealogy and music are his passions']. *Journal K* (Bürgerinformation der Gemeinde Karlsfeld) (Karlsfeld, Germany), (37) (September): 20-21. [In German.]

► Includes quote from Osterholzer that his nicest vacation was a raft trip through Grand Canyon: "Er reiste nach Japan und vor 20 Jahren erfüllte er sich seinen Traum „Mit dem Schlauchboot durch den Grand Canyon". „Das war mein schönster Urlaub", so Osterholzer." (p. 21) [*transl.* 'He travelled to Japan and 20 years ago fulfilled his dream of "floating through the Grand Canyon in an inflatable boat". "That was my best vacation," said Osterholzer.'].

2020 4.670 Dick McCallum—August 3, 2020. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 8.

► Brief notice. Next issue will carry a memorial article.

2020 4.675 Farewell. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 3-4.

► Dick McCallum reminiscence. Item signed, "From a few of the Expeditions crew".

Unsigned *(continued)*

2020 2.29927 Fall Rendezvous recap. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 12-13.

► Photos only, without legends.

2021 17.3360 GCRG announces first recipient of Indigenous WFR Scholarship and other important news. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(2) (Summer): 4.

► Awarded to Jaren Roberson, Hopi-Navajo. Grand Canyon River Guides. Wilderness First Responder.

2021 2.31324 Welcome Gregor MacGregor (Law '19). *Getches-Wilkinson Center for Natural Resources, Energy, and the Environment, Newsletter* (University of Colorado Law School), (Fall): 10.

► "He also claims to be the only man to raft the Grand Canyon in full cap, gown, and hood, but that hasn't been verified." (ENTIRE NOTE)

2022 4.693 Pat Diamond, January 21, 2022. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(1) (Spring): 5.

► Brief notice; indicates that a memorial will appear in the next issue, but it does not appear there. See Hibbert, 35(3) (Fall): 6.

2022 2.31034 Call for volunteers! Adopt-a-Beach needs you! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(1) (Spring): 21.

2022 2.31039 Announcing the 2022 River Runners Hall-of-Fame inductees. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(2) (Summer): 11.

► Dave Rust, Harry Aleson, Les Jones. John Wesley Powell Museum hall-of-Fame Selection Committee: Candice Cravins, Loie Evans, martha Ham, Bob Quist, Ryann Savino, Latimer Smith, Michael Smith, and Roy Webb.

2022 2.31325 Beyond the Hill [SECTION]. *St. Olaf Magazine* (St. Olaf College, Northfield, Minnesota), 69(2) (Fall):.

► See in "1980s" (pp. 40-41): "Katherine Plueddeman Brainerd '89 had the rare opportunity to row a whitewater river raft the entire 210 miles of the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon. 'This is dfinitely a test of skill and stamina,' she writes. 'The majority of the other 11 people in our group were strangers to me, so I was surprised to discover that one of them was also an Ole! What are the chances?' Katherine is pictured in front with Megan Behnke '16 after they 'just finished successfully running the largest, scariest rapid in the Grand Canyon.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)

2022 4.697 In memory of Quinn Fike, August 4, 2005-June 8, 2022. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 35.

► Died in a hiking accident during a family trip on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. Her parents "have contributed a generous gift to their family named endowment" with the Grand Canyon Trust.

2023 4.703 Bob Melville—October 11, 1945-January 30, 2023. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(1) (Spring): 2.

► "We did not have time for a proper 'Farewell' before this issue went to print so look for it in the next issue of the BQR."

Unsigned *(continued)*

2023 2.31428 Call for volunteers! Adopt-a-Beach needs you! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(2) (Summer): 3.

2023 4.710 [Nels (Nelbert) Niemi.] *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(4) (Winter 2023/2024): 1.

► "We did not have time for a true tribute to Nels before this issue went to publication. So look for a proper farewell in the next issue of the BQR." See Steiger, 2024.)

2024 2.31617 2023 Lee Albertson Award goes to Arnie Richards. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(1) (Winter): 18.

► Award for his Grand Canyon History Symposium presentation, "Separation Canyon—Which Way Did They Go?"

2024 4.732 Leslie Diamond—May 11, 1968-August 28, 2024. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(4) (Winter 2024/2025): 5.

2024 4.733 [John Middendorf notice.] *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(4) (Winter 2024/2025): 5.

► A "proper *Farewell*" will appear in the next issue.

2024 15.1353 The Grand Canyon River Alert System: Request for feedback. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(4) (Winter 2024/2025): 3.

► Illustrated with a photo by Larkin Carey, "Galloway Creek Flash Flood, August 22, 2024", which shows the debris-laden flood issuing from the mouth of the side canyon, as viewed from the opposite side of the river.

2025 21.8740 It's a first! Alumni and students explore the Grand Canyon together. *Augustana College Magazine* (Rock Island, Illinois), (Winter): cover, inside front cover, 12.

► Students and alumni take a geology instruction course through the Grand Canyon with Hatch; with three professors from the school. Students hiked out at Bright Angel Trail; alumni continued to Whitmore Pad.

2025 14.1915 Point Positive Workshop 2026. It takes all of us: Showing up for each other when addressing sexism and sexual harassment on the river. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(4) (Winter 2025/2026): 13.

► Free workshop in partnership by Engage Coaching and Consulting, Grand Canyon River Guides, and The Whale Foundation. March 27, 2026, Chevron Gas Station Conference Room, Marble Canyon, AZ.

2025 2.32450 2025 River Runners Hall of Fame: Making history by telling stories. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(4) (Winter 2025/2026): 16-19.

► John Wesley Powell Museum. Inductees: "Bessie and Glen Hyde, the Honeymoon Couple; Loie Belknap Evans and Buzz Belknap, map makers and champions of inclusivity; Gary Nichols, Kayaking pioneer and educator; and Brad Dimock, boat builder, biographer, and adventurer."

Unsigned *(continued)*

2026 2.32630 John Wesley Powell; into the unknown. *Territorial News* (Mesa, Arizona), 46(8) (April 29): 1, 8-9.

► Recounts the Powell river expeditions, with illustrations "Carved By Scribe" in the fashion of woodcuts. Powell's portrait figures him in Union army uniform at rank of Brigadier, with his entire right arm missing; other illustrations improbable.

2026 2.32629 Grand Canyon—Kajakfahrt durch die Mutter aller Schluchten [*transl.* 'Grand Canyon—A kayak journey through the Mother of All Canyons']. *Gemeindebrief* (Evangelische Kirchengemeinde Markus Haigst, Stuttgart), (May/July): 22. [In German.]

► Notice of illustrated lecture to be presented May 21 by Prof. Matthias Hiller regarding a kayak trip through the Grand Canyon.

A

Abacus, C. V. [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

2009 2.12266 Dock's data of navigational numbers: the 1st 100 Grand Canyon river runners. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (8) (Spring): 4-7.

► Otis "Dock" Marston. For an update see Quartaroli (2023, ITEM NO. 2.31511).

2009 2.12437 Dock's data of navigational numbers: the first 100 Grand Canyon river runners. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 21-25.

► Otis "Dock" Marston. For an update see Quartaroli (2023, ITEM NO. 2.31511).

2022 2.31130 River runners of the Grand Canyon: Over 1,000,000 served. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(3) (Fall): 20-22.

Abarbanel, Karin

1983 2.941 Wet 'n wild; riding the rapids with Marianna Allred Hopkins. *Executive Female*, 6 (January/February): 8-9.

► Hopkins is a river guide for Grand Canyon Expeditions.

Abbey, Edward

1968 2.943 *Desert solitaire : a season in the wilderness.* New York: McGraw Hill Publishing Co., 269 pp. [Numerous reprintings.]

► See particularly the chapter, "Down the River".

1968 2.7184 Running the wild river. *Sage* (Las Vegas, Nevada), 2(3) (Winter): inside front cover, 1-9.

1977 2.946 . . . White water ramblers. (Illustration by Dan Clyne.) *Playboy*, 24(8) (August): 88-90, 114, 167, 172, 174-175. [Ellipsis is part of title, continuing the title of the article by Richard Fegley, "Riverboat gamblers" (pp. 81-87) (see ITEM NO. 2.2616).]

► Table of contents page for this number gives title as "White-Water Ramblers". (*NOTE*: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity), but the Abbey article does not.)

1977 2.948 A journal. *In:* Blaustein, John, *The hidden canyon : a river journey.* New York: Viking Press, pp. 25-40, 65-72, 105-111.

1978 2.949 A journal. *In:* Blaustein, John, *The hidden canyon : a river journey.* New York: Penguin Books, pp. 25-40, 65-72, 105-111.

1978 2.950 White water ramblers. *In:* Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), *Grand Canyon: An anthology.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 203-218.

► Reprints the text of Abbey (1977, ITEM NO. 2.946).

1980 2.954 In the canyon. *Outside*, 5(1) (March): 27-36.

1982 2.957 *Down the river.* New York: E. P. Dutton, 242 pp.

► See "In the Canyon", pp. 144-148.

1984 2.9004 Down the river. *In:* Huser, Verne (ed.), *River reflections : an anthology.* Charlotte, North Carolina: East Woods Press, pp. 222-231.

1985 2.9005 Down the river. *In:* Huser, Verne (ed.), *River reflections : an anthology.* Chester, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, pp. 222-231.

1998 2.972 "River rats" running the regulated river with Ed Abbey; the past, is it our present and future? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 4-8.

► Reprinted from Abbey (1982), *Down the River*.

1999 2.974 A journal. *In:* Blaustein, John, *The hidden canyon : a river journey.* San Francisco: Chronicle Books, pp. 25-38, 63-69, 109-115.

1999 2.975 Ed Abbey; seasonal ranger does a ride-along. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 2.

► Facsimile of two-page typewritten memorandum from "Seasonal Ranger Abbey" to "District Ranger Palmer", July 1, 1967, "Best Trip: Lee's Ferry to Phantom Ranch". Item submitted by Richard Quartaroli, with photograph from Cline Library.

1999 2.7185 Down the River. *In:* Willis, Clint (ed.), *Wild : stories of survival from the world's most dangerous places.* New York: Thunder's Mouth Press/Balliett and Fitzgerald, Inc., pp. 59-106.

► Excerpt from Abbey (1968, *Desert Solitaire*).

2002 2.9183 "River rats" running the regulated river with Ed Abbey; the past, is it our present and future? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 42-46. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

► Reprinted from Abbey (1982), *Down the River*.

2004 2.16609 River rats. *In:* Engelhard, Michael (ed.), *Hell's half mile : river runners' tales of hilarity and misadventure.* Halcottsville, New York: Breakaway Books, pp. 29-40.

► Reprinted from Abbey (1982), *Down the River* (miscredited, p. 8, as *Downriver*).

2005 2.16591 Down the river. *In:* Huser, Verne (ed.), *River reflections : an anthology.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press.

2015 2.22908 A journal. *In: The hidden canyon : a river journey.* Petaluma, California: Cameron and Company, pp. 24-25, 28-29, 33, 36, 43, 52, 63, 68-71, 74-75, 94, 101, 106, 113, 122-123, 130-133, 145.

2020 2.29190 Letter from Ed (Abbey). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): 23.

► Facsimile reproduction of handwritten letter from Abbey to Patrick Conley, March 28, 1979, following on a river trip, including a remark of having "Looked at Bill Greene's land above Cliff Dwellers'".

Abbey, Edward, AND Blaustein, John

1979 2.977 The river rowdies hit the water. *California Living* (Los Angeles Herald Examiner), (August 26): cover, 20-23, 28, 34-35.

Abbey, Rita Deanin

1977 2.980 *Rivertrip.* (Foreword by Frank Waters.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 69 pp.

Abel, Max

1924 2.26726 DX reception in the Grand Canyon; Colonel Birdseye's exploring party keeps radio contact with the world while thousands of feet down in the canyon. *The Wireless Age* (New York), 11(4) (January): 17-18, 78, 80.

► *NOTE*: Technically, DX refers to "distance unknown", but reception by the Birdseye Expedition was from known radio stations that were purposely broadcasting messages to the 1923 expedition.

Aboatus, C. V. [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

2008 2.11740 *Wee Red* makes another return trip; *Wen* on the move again. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 14-15.

► Includes addendum, "Further Historic Boat Updates", mentioning *Esmeralda II*, *Escalante*, *Georgie*, and three canoes.

Abrams, Amy

2011 2.15144 Mainstream adventurer. Ed Lowry loves the Colorado River. A lot. That's why he's been leading excursions along the West's most famous waterway for the past 47 summers. He's not just a river guide, though; the 79-year-old adventurer also serves as erudite lecturer, part-time chef and captivating storyteller. *Arizona Highways*, 87(5) (May): 6-7.

► Includes a photo of Lowry with Barry Goldwater in Grand Canyon, June 1993.

Abyssus, C. V. [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

1995 4.40 "Fish Eyes" runs his last rapid. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 26.

► Frank E. Masland, Jr. Accompanied by an excerpt from Masland's (no date, ITEM NO. 2.4372) *By the Rim of Time*.

1996 2.982 High water redux. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 3(1) (Winter): 22-23.

► With "Response from John Weisheit", p. 22.

1997 4.41 River runner/historian P.T. runs the Last Rapid. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 16-18. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

► P. T. Reilly. See also Errata, 10(3) (Summer): 6.

1997 2.983 ". . . recovering hippies and river rats . . ." *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 26. [Ellipses are part of title.] [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

► Introduction and transcription of comments made by speakers at book signing and presentations at Cline Library, Northern Arizona University, "Grand Canyon: The Next Century of Change".

1998 2.984 *Adopt-A-Plate : the Shorty Burton memorial pie plate kit.* [No imprint].

► Limited edition of 36 numbered copies; first sold at 1998 Guides Training Seminar, Marble Canyon; 4 leaves, inscribed pie plate. Text by C. V. Abyssus; photos by Judy Burton Kurtz, Early C. Corax, and C. V. Abyssus; Adopt-A-Plate by Shuttle-Bunny. Also an informal production of about twelve, December 1998(?), numbered(?), by personal request of Vaughn Short (*fide* Richard D. Quartaroli, August 2011).

1998 2.985 Rubber rafting redux. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 5(2) (Summer): 7, 8.

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon used to shoot boating mishap scenes for "Dream West", a CBS mini-series about John C. Frémont. With reference to Bangs (1986, ITEM NO. 2.22179).

2007 2.11265 R.I.P. Shorty—forty years later. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 41.

► Jesse Burton (Shorty Burton).

2009 2.12404 Where were we? *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Mountain Gazette*, (157) (July): 4.

► Sundry comments, re: *Mountain Gazette* (155), "Lee's Ferry, Utah?", "Murray and Sibley's "Day of the 1,000 Thousand-foot Waterfalls", "Redbud Canyon or The Browery", Frank's "Scouting the Fives".

2010 4.327 Stuart Udall [*sic*]. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): 5-7.

► Stewart Lee Udall. See also "Corrections", 23(3): 2.

2010 4.335 Hal G. Stephens. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(3) (Fall): 3-4.

2012 2.16894 On the backs of mules and from the rivers of images: The amazing Ellsworth and Emery Kolb of Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(1) (Spring): 18-20.

► Opening of exhibit at Kolb Studio, "The Amazing Kolb Brothers: A Grand Life at Grand Canyon"; attended by Kolb family members.

2012 2.17897 On the backs of mules and from the rivers of images: The amazing Ellsworth and Emery Kolb of Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (14) (Summer): 7.

2012 15.628 Whitneyisms. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(3) (Fall): 2.

► Tim Whitney field study, possibly with Pablo Hinshaw, on the time required to chill beer to drinking temperature in a river drag bag. Also, Whitney Rule of Alcohol Consumption, regarding grain versus grape derivatives. See also Correction by Q. V. Abyssus, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 10.

2013 2.19724 The begats: Grand Canyon river outfitter genealogy. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(4) (Winter 2013-2014): 8-17.

► See also errata, 27(1) (Spring 2014): 3.

2014 2.20423 Oops . . . The begats redux: Begotten, but not forgotten. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 3. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Errata for Abyssus's item in 26(4) (see ITEM NO. 2.19724.)

2016 2.24280 Grand Canyon Warriors "big rigs". *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (19) (Spring): 12-13.

► Summary descriptive history of large rafts on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon; with note of the 2015 Wounded Warriors trip through Grand Canyon.

2018 2.27619 Down the Rabbitt Hole—thirty years of GCRG T-shirts. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(4) (Winter 2018-2019): 23-25.

► 1989-2018 Grand Canyon River Guides T-shirt artwork illustrated. Title after Lewis Carroll.

2022 2.30978 Remember the Alamo. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(1) (Winter): 7.

► Alamo Window or Alamo Arch at Fern Glen Canyon.

2022 2.31032 Lava Falls as a big drop; "a rose by any other name would smell as sweet". *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(1) (Spring): 10-15.

2022 2.31188 John Wesley Powell: Plucky or lucky? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(4) (Winter 2022-2023): 12-14.

2025 2.32343 More Badger and Soap Creeks history. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(2) (Summer): 12-15.

► Inspired by the article by Roy F. Dvorak, "A brief history of Badger and Soap Creek Rapids in the Grand Canyon", in the Spring issue (ITEM NO. 2.32288).

2025 2.32388 Still more Badger and Soap Creeks rapids history. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(3) (Fall): 20-22.

► See also "Editor's Note" in 38(4) (Winter 2025/2026): inside front cover: "We inadvertently omitted the credit for the image of the badger . . . [which] should have read: *American badger, James Gordon Irving, from Donald F. Hoffmeister, mammals of Grand Canyon with permission of his estate.* Our apologizes [*sic*] for the omission." Also reproduces there the illustration.

Abyssus, Q. S. O. [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

1999 2.7186 Blasts from the past: Historical radio use on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 1-7.

2000 2.7337 Blasts from the past, Part II; Emery Kolb, Goldwater and Ripley's "Believe It or Not". *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 22-24.

2000 2.7610 Blasts from the past, part III: Historic radio use, off the Colorado River. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 22-26.

► See also Fall issue (ITEM NO. 2.7611) for addendum, "Blasts mystery solved."

2000 2.7611 Blasts mystery solved. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 6.

2000 2.7612 "We carry a radio set and several types of life preservers"; historical use of radio on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. *Arizona Antique Radio Club News*, 17(3) (Fall): cover, 4-15.

► Reprinted from *The Waiting List*.

Acheson, Guy

2015 2.24444 A Grand Canyon trip to remember! Sand, sand, sand everywhere . . . ! Worth placing on your bucket list. *GP News* (The Publication for the General Practitioner) (California Academy of General Dentistry, Oakley, California), 39(3) (September): 14-16, 24. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Adams, Eilean

2001 2.8514 *Hell or high water : James White's disputed passage through Grand Canyon, 1867.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 220 pp.

Adams, Harrison

1926 6.11 *The Pioneer Boys of the Colorado : or: Braving the perils of the Grand Canyon country.* (Illustrated by Frank T. Merrill.) Boston: L. C. Page and Co., 321 pp. (The Young Pioneer Series.) [Young-reader fiction.]

Adams, Jaymie

2026 2.32636 Arizona and the nation: Exploring U.S. history through Arizona objects. *Journal of Arizona History*, 67(1) (Spring): 79-133.

► See no. 14 (pp. 108-109), "Motion-Picture Camera, AHS Collections T1678". "Ellsworth and Emory [*sic*] Kolb . . . used this motion-picture camera to record the Colorado River in 1911 . . . ." Illustrated. [The Kolb brothers' river trip continued into 1912.]

Adams, Reed F.

1972 2.9877 A night of suspense in Indian country; seventy miles from the nearest settlement was a long was to be when the killers of Major Powell's men were still roaming the canyons! *True West*, (March/April): 26-29, 56-57.

► William Dunn, Oramel Howland, Seneca Howland.

Addison, Graeme

2001 2.30577 *White water : the world's wildest rivers.* London, Cape Town, Sydney, and Auckland: New Holland, 160 pp. [First ed.]

► See "Colorado, Arizona", pp. 38-42.

2001 2.30578 *White water : the world's wildest rivers.* Guilford, Connecticut, and Helena, Montana: Falcon (Globe Pequot Press), 160 pp.

► See "Colorado, Arizona", pp. 38-42.

Adkins, Jenny

2018 2.27059 GTS river trip 2018. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(2) (Summer): 6-8, 48. [Guides Training Seminar.]

2019 2.27873 Jenny Adkins, age 37. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(1) (Spring): 5-6.

► Interview.

Adkins, Richard

2019 2.27874 Richard Adkins, age 43. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(1) (Spring): 6-7.

► Interview.

Advocatus-devili, C. V. [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

2001 2.7868 Georgie Rapid—yes, no, maybe so. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(4) (Winter 2000-2001): 36-37.

Agee, Erin

2022 8.940 Picture repairing a hole. Circa 1975. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(1) (Spring): 44. [Verse.]

► Poem, with explanatory text and photograph of former Hatch guides John Kramer and Russell Agee repairing a hole in a raft below Horn Creek.

Aiken, Mark

1999 2.1010 Private Canyon trip in November: A great way to go. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (January 7): A4.

Aitchison, Kate

2015 2.23545 Kate Aitchsion, age 27. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 9-10.

► Interview.

Aitchison, Stewart

1968 2.1013 Elve's Chasm [*sic*]. *Summit*, 14(10): 2-5. [Elves Chasm.]

Alario, Celia, AND Ham, Martha

2014 2.22259 (COMPILERS) *Ken Sleight's allies and accomplices.* St. George, Utah: [Martha Ham], 150 pp.

► "First Printing: March 2014—10 copies". "Second Printing: December 2014—100 copies" (corrected by hand to: "January 2015—110 copies"). Second printing distributed by Ham as numbered copies.

Facsimile reproductions of celebratory messages by numerous writers, and various photographs, on the occasion of Ken Sleight's 85th birthday (but the birthday number not so noted in the publication). Those messages that include notes regarding Marble or Grand Canyons are cited in this bibliography under their respective authors.

Albertson, Lee [Albertson, Leland C., Jr.]

2001 2.7898 Rowing through 232 (rapid "2 thirty-tooth["]). *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(1) (January/March): 9-10.

Alec-Tweedie (Mrs.) [Alec-Tweedie, Ethel]

1913 2.15611 *America as I saw it : or America revisited.* New York: Macmillan Co., 475+ pp.

► See p. 61, passing reference to members of The Explorers Club at a tea given for Mrs. Alec-Tweedie, including, "Mr. Dellenbaugh, who in 1871 accompanied Major Powell in the first [*sic*] exploration of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE) Title-page gives author as "Mrs. Alec-Tweedie"; Preface signed "E. Alec-Tweedie"; given name *fide* Library of Congress catalog record.

Aleshire, Peter, AND Griffin, Fred

1995 2.1058 Drifting and dreaming: a boatman's life for me. *In:* Along the Way [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 71(2) (February): 2.

Aleshire, Peter, AND James, Kerrick

2003 2.9393 Colorado River assault. *Arizona Highways*, 79(6) (June): cover, 1, 6-13.

► Western River Expeditions commercial trip. See also letter from Lisa Pasqualino, 79(11) (November): 2.

Aleson, Harry L.

1946 2.1060 Colorado River raft drift. *Southern Sierran*, (August): 3.

1953 2.1061 Grand Canyon mystery. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 21(2) (April): 169-170.

► Three human skeletons found in the Lower Granite Gorge.

1981 2.1062 Adventure on the Colorado; after a hot, dry climb down into the canyon, two river runners faced the dangerous rapids of the Colorado. *Beehive History* (Utah State Historical Society), (7): 14-18.

► The "1946 Raft Drift" by Aleson and Georgie White, Parashant Wash to Emery Falls.

2016 2.24107 Grand Canyon mystery. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(2) (Spring): 11-12.

► Reprint of Aleson (1953, ITEM NO. 2.1061), submitted by Richard Quartaroli. See further in item by Drifter Smith, 28(1) (Winter 2017), ITEM NO. 2.25467.

Alft, E. C.

1984 2.8656 *Elgin: An American history, 1835-1985.* [Elgin, Illinois?]: Crossroads Communications, 359 pp.

► See Chapter 3, illustration of kind of watch carried by John Wesley Powell on Colorado River (as noted in legend).

Allan, Doug

1945 2.8052 *Gamblers with fate.* New York: Robert M. McBride and Co., 306 pp.

► See "Adrift on the Furious Colorado", pp. 219-242; regarding Clyde Eddy trip.

Allbaugh, Jacky

2020 8.898 [Four poems from a Grand Canyon river trip, September 2017.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 14.

► "Stone and Sand; day 5", "Walls and Sky; day 5", "Moonlight Glow; day 7", "Cliffside; day 8".

Alleman, RK [*pseudonym*] [Holtzin, Richard Kerry] *see also* Holtzin

2017 7.844 *John Wesley Powell: Confessions, secrets, and revelations from beyond the grave (a faux play).* [No imprint], 258 pp. (Colorado Plateau Series, Book 6.) [An on-demand publication.] [Fiction.]

► Series title from cover. Title-page gives series title as "Colorado Plateau Province Series". Format 8½ × 11 inches. With peripheral modifications, the same as Holtzin (2017, ITEM NO. 7.955).

2022 7.1143 *Major John Wesley Powell : a faux stage play about the 1869 Green and Colorado River surveys.* [No imprint], 262 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [Fiction.]

Allen, Clarence R.

2010 4.584 Robert Phillip Sharp, 1911-2004. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Biographical Memoirs*, 24 pp.

Allen, David

1908 2.8516 A daring voyage down the Grand Canyon. *The Wide World* (London), 22(127) (November): 65-72.

► Charles Russell and Edwin Monett, 1908.

2001 2.8517 A daring voyage down the Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 4-9, 52.

► Introduced with the following statement: "A few years back the *bqr* printed a short 1910 essay by George Wharton James, detailing the 1908 voyage of Charles Russell and Edwin Monett through Grand Canyon. By the way it was written, it appeared James had intimate acquaintance with the two boaters in his story. Now a longer and more complete 1909 story has come to light, written by David Allen and published in the British magazine *Wide World* in November 1908—a story George Wharton James must have seen, for several of his descriptions were lifted bodily from this earlier work. We now print the original tale here in its entirety, along with a few additional images of the trip that have recently come to light." [The reference to the earlier story in this journal was "The story of a boat" (*BQR*, 11(2) (Spring 1998): 18, ITEM NO. 2.3652). See also David Allen in this bibliography.]

Allen, Tim

2016 2.24554 Lava Falls. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(2) (Summer): 16-17.

► Recollections of running Lava Falls Rapid, including the trip on which a pontoon rig flipped, which scene was captured on film by Kenneth Klementis (photo reproduced with this article). This is the photo first published in 1970 in *Life* (see Editors of *Life* Magazine, 1970, ITEM NO. 2.4117).

Alpha [*pseudonym*]

1890 2.16404 [Letter.] *In:* Phoenix [*pseudonym*], Good words. *Deseret News*, (February 1): 32 [issue pagination].

► Letter from "'Alpha,' a correspondent of the Denver *Republican*, accompanying Engineer Stanton's exploring expedition through the Grand Canyon in Arizona", writing from Lees Ferry, December 25, 1890 [*sic*, 1889]; forwarded in a letter to the *Deseret News* from "Phoenix", dated Ogden, Utah, January 22, 1890. About Lees Ferry and the Johnsons.

Alpin Film Festival

2020 2.29796 *Alpin Film Festival : Braşov-Buşteni-Predeal : film, carte, fotograrafie : data: 24.02.-01.03.2020.* (Ediţa a 5-a. Primul festival de film si cultură montană din România. International Alliance for Mountain Film.) [No place]: Alpin Film Festival, 48 pp. [including wraps]. [In parallel English and Romanian texts.]

► Under "Competiţia Internaţională/International Competition", see p. 22, "The Weight of Water/Greutatea Apei", pertaining to the film directed by Michael Brown

(Serac Adventure films, 2018, ITEM NO. 26.1293), about blind adventurer Erik Weihenmayer's kayak trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

Altamirano, Ignacio M.

1880 2.17793 Acta numero 2 [*transl.* 'Minutes no. 2']. *In:* Actas Correspondientes á los Meses de Enero, Febrero y Marzo de 1876. *Sociedad de Geografía y Estadística de la República Mexicana*, Series 3, 5: 8-10. [In Spanish.]

► Dated January 15, 1876. The international distribution of Powell's memoir of Colorado River explorations was sometimes with difficulty. See this explanatory note on p. 8: "Del Departamento de lo Interior de Washington, con fecha 9 de Diciembre último, avisando que envia una copia del Informe sobre la exploracion del rio Colorado del Oeste y sus tributarios, por J. W. Powett [*sic*], geólogo en gefe de la 2ª. division del departamento geológico y geográfico de los Estados-Unidos, y que por recomendacion del autor ese volúmen fué encargado al Instituto Smithsoniano de esa ciudad; pero que como esos paquetes son despachados con irregularidad, podria ser que se retardase la llegada de dicho envío.—A sus antecedentes." [*transl.* 'From the Department of the Interior in Washington, dated December 9th last, advising that it is sending a copy of the Report on the Exploration of the Western Colorado River and its Tributaries, by J. W. Powett [*sic*], Chief Geologist of the 2nd Division of the Geological and Geographical Department of the United States, and that by recommendation of the author that volume was commissioned to the Smithsonian Institution in that city; but that as these packages are dispatched irregularly, it could be that the arrival of said shipment is delayed.—For your records.'] (ENTIRE NOTE) This was a notice received of the publication of John Wesley Powell's *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its Tributaries* (1875), but notes that the society had not yet received the volume five years since it's publication.

Altman, Lawrence K.

1972 3.895 Epidemic of dysentery affected excursions on Colorado rapids. *The New York Times*, (October 10): 22.

Ambrose, Emily

2025 4.747 Laura Fallon—March 23, 1972-April 30, 2025. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(4) (Winter 2025/2026): 3-4.

American Philatelic Society

2008 2.18760 *Stamps of Arizona.* [No place]: American Philatelic Society, [22] pp. [including wraps].

► Includes (pp. [4]-[5]) "1969 6c Powell Expedition Centennial (Scott 1374)".

Ames, Joseph Bushnell

[Young-reader titles, fiction; include adventure on the Colorado River.]

1907 6.532 *The treasure of the canyon : a story of adventure in Arizona.* New York: Henry Holt and Co., 330 pp.

1919 6.962 Curly and the Aztec gold. (Illustrations by Enos B. Comstock.) *Boys' Life*, 9(11) (November): 20-21, 71-74, (12) (December): 32-33, 79-82. [Continued in 1920.]

1920 6.963 Curly and the Aztec gold. (Illustrations by Enos B. Comstock.) *Boys' Life*, 10(1) (January): 26-27, 59-61, (2) (February): 36-37, 59-61, (3) (March): 26-27, 43, 53-54, (4) (April):. [Concluded from 1919.].

► See the January and February issues, which include Colorado River and its canyons.

1920 6.964 *Curly and the Aztec gold.* (Illustrated by Enos B. Comstock.) New York: The Century Co., 268 pp.

Amos, W.

1967 2.1099 Grand Canyon is becoming the world's greatest shoot-the-chute. *Arizona*, (May 7): 34-37.

Anderson, Finn

2020 15.1152 Despair, whitewater rafting, and the art of getting rescued. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 10-11.

[Anderson, Fletcher]

1978 2.7155 The big sneak; a record passage (illegal as hell) through the Grand Canyon. (Illustrated by Gary Barnard.) *Mountain Gazette*, 6(9) (70) (June): 8-13.

► Colorado River solo speed run through Grand Canyon, without permit. Published anonymously.

1979 2.20249 The ultimate cruise or race to oblivion? A search for the solo speed record in the Grand Canyon . . . breaking all the rules! *Canoe*, 7(2) (March): 28-31. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Colorado River solo speed run through Grand Canyon, without permit. Published anonymously.

Anderson, Fletcher

2006 2.20571 The big sneak; a record passage (illegal as hell) through the Grand Canyon. (Illustrated by Gary Barnard.) *Mountain Gazette*, (123) (April/May): 37-43.

► Reprinting of the anonymously published article (see "[Anderson, Fletcher]" 1978, ITEM NO. 2.7155), this time with by-line. With addendum by Brad Dimock, p. 43 (ITEM NO. 2.20572); and see obituary for Fletcher by Ann Hopkinson (ITEM NO. 4.459), pp. 15-16.

Anderson, Joseph F.

1914 17.2665 Discoveries on the Colorado. VIII—The Hopi Indians—Snake Dance and other customs. *Improvement Era*, 17(10) (August): 910-916.

► See p. 912, short note on the story of "Tyo" (Tíyo) on the Colorado River.

Anderson, Lori

2019 2.28210 Hearts (and shirts) on fire—GTS river trip 2019. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(2) (Summer): 10-13. [Guides Training Seminar.]

Anderson, Mark

1994 2.1102 About those cableways . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 7. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Letter to Shane Murphy.

Anderson, Martin J.

1979 2.1103 First through the Grand Canyon: Powell's lucky voyage in 1869. *Journal of Arizona History*, 20(4) (Winter): 391-403.

1982 2.1104 Commentary on Part Two, The affair at Separation Rapids. *In:* Stanton, Robert Brewster, *Colorado River controversies.* Boulder City, Nevada: Westwater Books, pp. 253-259.

► Volume is facsimile reprint of Stanton (1932, ITEM NO. 2.5957).

1983 2.1105 John Wesley Powell's *Explorations of the Colorado River . . .* fact, fiction, or fantasy? *Journal of Arizona History*, 24(4) (Winter): 363-380. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1985 2.1106 [Review of Clyde R. Morgan, Sockdolager - a sculpture.] *Journal of Arizona History*, (Summer): 239-240.

1987 2.1107 Artist in the wilderness; Frederick Dellenbaugh's Grand Canyon adventure. *Journal of Arizona History*, 28(1) (Spring): 47-68.

Anderson, Peter

1992 6.16 *Into the unknown: Major Powell's river journey*. (Illustrations by Tom McFarland.) Helena, Montana: Falcon Press, 31 pp. [Young-reader title.]

Anderson, Peter

2015 2.23256 Letter to a young swamper. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, pp. 105-107.

► Prose.

2016 2.23802 Letter to a young swamper. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(1) (Spring): 24-25.

► Reprinted from *Going Down Grand* (2015), although not specifically credited as such; with brief biographical sketch.

2016 2.24552 Letter to a young swamper. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(2) (Summer): 8-9.

► Reprinted from *Going Down Grand* (2015), with credit; omits the brief biographical sketch that appeared in the Spring issue.

Anderson, Peter, AND Kempa, Rick

2015 8.656 (EDS.) *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, 144 pp.

Andrews, Sarah

2012 7.581 *Rock bottom.* New York: Minotaur Books, 291 pp. [Fiction.]

► Murder mystery on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Angell, Lisa

2005 2.10579 Encountering archdruids. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (1) (Fall): 9.

2008 2.11808 Travels with Jake. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (7) (Fall): 14.

Annerino, John

1992 2.1132 White water women. *Phoenix Magazine*, 27(8): 82-89.

Annerino, John, AND Hillers, John K.

2006 2.10791 Rowing home; an adventure photographer follows in the wake of a Grand Canyon explorer. *Arizona Highways*, 82(8) (August): 10-17.

Appalachian Mountain Club, Librarian

1914 2.32798 Accessions to the Library. With notes by the Librarian. *Appalachian Mountain Club, Bulletin*, 8(2) (November):18-.

► See p. 18: "Kolb, Ellsworth L. Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico. Macmillan, 1914. $2.00. Those who saw the photographs and heard the Kolb brothers last winter tell the story of their trip down the most wonderful of rivers need not be told of the excellence of this, the permanent record of their adventurous journey of 1600 miles in row boats with a drop of 6000 feet." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Arizona Department of Health Services

1993 15.37 *Guidelines for sanitation on Colorado River trips.* Arizona Department of Health Services, with National Park Service and U.S. Public Health Service, revised, 27 pp.

Arizona Highways

1995 2.1150 River rafting through the Grand Canyon. *In:* Friends Travel Adventures [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 71(3) (March): 45.

► Friends of *Arizona Highways* trip announcement.

2019 2.28012 The Colorado. Rollin', rollin', rollin' on the river . . . *Arizona Highways*, 95(5) (May).

► Issue feature. Cover title is cited (ellipsis is part of title). Cover adds: "150 years of running the river. Celebrating the sesquicentennial of John Wesley Powell's maiden voyage: 1869-2019".

[Arizona Office of Tourism]

2017 2.26331 The river keeper; Colorado River guide, biologist, and photographer Amy Martin will always call Grand Canyon her home. *Outside*, (December): [8].

► Actually part of a two-page spread, pp. [8]-[9], an advertisement for Arizona tourism with source identified only as VisitArizona.com. Page [9] is a view of Grand Canyon at Toroweap, labeled, "[*Un*]Real." (*sic*) and "Grand Canyon National Park".

Arlington National Cemetery

NO DATE 2.32233 *Explorers at Arlington National Cemetery.* [Arlington, Virginia]: Arlington National Cemetery, 53 pp. (History Education Series.)

► See section, "Exploring the American West" (pp. [4]-[16], which features John Wesley Powell's explorations.

Arndorfer, Mary Ellen

1995 2.1165 Arizona Raft Adventures; no rest in the "Big Ditch". *Paddle Dealer*, (September): 58-59. (Guide and Outfitter Profile.)

1998 4.45 Karen Hasse Ticknor, 1954-1998. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 13.

1999 2.1167 C.Y.A. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 6-7.

► "Cover your ass"; item about retirement planning by river guides.

1999 2.1168 Dugald Bremner Memorial Scholarship. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 21.

Arndt, Chelsea

2013 2.19239 Chelsea Arndt, age 27. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(3) (Fall): 6.

► Interview.

Arnst, John

2020 2.29515 A legacy of tyrosine; Tony Hunter, the Salk Institute biochemist who discovered this amino acid's phosphorylation, was scheduled to speak about his work at EB 2020. *ASBMB Today* (American Society for Biochemistry and Molecular Biology), 19(5) (May): 22-27.

► Article concerns Hunter's presentation of the 2020 Tang Prize Award Lecture at the Experimental Biology conference in San Diego, which was cancelled due to the COVID-19 pandemic, but includes remarks and photos of his rowing trips in Grand Canyon.

Aronson, Jeffe

1997 2.1175 The longest wait. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Assocication), 1(1): 2.

2008 2.11471 High water of 1983. *In:* 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 36-41.

2015 2.23229 The importance of Robert Service (to me . . .). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 18. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Explanation for why the author's boat is named after a Robert Service poem, "Ballad of Dangerous Dan McGrew".

2017 2.26385 The story of Sam McGee. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): 16-17.

► Dory, *Sam McGee*; named for the Robert Service poem, "The Cremation of Sam McGee".

2019 2.27876 Two-hundred-seventy-nine miles above Lava no more . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(1) (Spring): 16-18. [Ellipsis is part of title.].

► Item signed Jeff Aronson.

2020 4.665 Suzanne Jordan—November 5, 1949-July 4, 2020. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 5-7.

► See also remarks by Skip Horner, 34(1) (Spring 2021): 2-3. See also remarks by Aronson, 34(2) (Summer 2021): 2.

2023 2.31337 The Martin guitar and the Dips. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(1) (Spring): 12-13.

► "The 'Dips' were UN diplomats, along with any number of high-flying businessmen looking to make a deal with some country or other."

2024 2.32010 Drifter, Kevin, Suzanne, Martha and the naming of "Boathag Rapid," 60,000 cfs, 1983. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(3) (Fall): 18-20.

2025 2.32344 23 seconds under lava, 1980 (or how I know exactly how long it takes to run Lava Falls). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(2) (Summer): 18-29.

2026 2.32592 The Green Room. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 39(1) (Spring): 25-27.

► Regarding the old Green Room beneath Beaver Falls on Havasu Creek. Includes photos.

Aronson, Jeffe, AND Steiger, Lew

2016 2.24948 Jeffe Aronson and Jumping Mouse. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(3) (Fall): 1, 30-46.

► Aronson oral history interview. "Edited for publication by Richard Quartaroli." Jumping Mouse Camp; guided river trips for persons with disabilities. Page 45 interjects: "Since it's been almost eighteen years [since] the original interview, we asked Jeffe to do a quick update of life in the intervening time.—RQ [Richard Quartaroli]", which concludes the article.

Arviso-Ciocco, Melinda

2020 17.3205 Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program. *NNHHPD Newsletter* (Navajo Nation, Navajo Heritage and Historic Preservation Department, Window Rock, Arizona), 1(1) (Yasnił'ees 2020): 6-7.

► Focus is on Diné people's relationship with the Colorado River.

Ashbaugh, Donna

2003 2.9786 Confronting Hance Rapid and other uncertainties. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 28-29.

2011 2.16646 My most memorable day on the Colorado River. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (12) (Spring): 13.

Ashcroft, Gwyn

2004 2.12787 The Grand Canyon. *Friends of Durham University Canoe Club* (Durham University, Durham, County Durham, United Kingdom), (4) (Autumn): 4-5.

► Kayak trip on Colorado River.

Ashurst, Henry F.

1928 2.28761 [History of navigation and explorations of the Colorado River.] *As a part of:* Boulder Dam. *From:* Senate; Saturday, December 8, 1928 (legislative day of Friday, Deember 7, 1928). *In: Congressional Record : proceedings and debates of the Second session of the Seventieth Congress of the United States of America : Volume LXX—Part 1, Deember 3, 1928, to January 4, 1929.* Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, [*Congressional Record—Senate*], pp. 294-296.

Atasoy, Fuat

2017 2.28709 Alternatif turizm potansiyeli açısından Kazankaya Kanyonu (Aydıncık-Yozgat) üzerine bir değerlendirme. An evaluation on Kanzankaya Canyon from an alternative tourism potential. *In: II. Uluslararası Bozok Sempozyumu : Yozgat'ın Turizm Potansiyelleri ve Sorunları : 04-06 Mayıs 2017, Bildiri Kitabı. II. Cilt. Yozgat'ın jeotermal kaynakları ve sağlik turizmi : Yozgat doğa turizmi : kırsal turizmi.* Yozgat, Turkey: Bozok Üniversitesi, pp. 345-363. [In Turkish, with bilingual item title and abstract.]

► See p. 352, brief note, "Rafting, ilk defa 1896 yılında Büyük Kanyonda Colorado Nehri'nde yapılmıştır" [*transl.* 'Rafting was first performed in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in 1896 (*sic*)']. Either a typographical error for 1869 (Powell) or refers to the 1896 Flavell expedition in the *Panthon*; and refer also to the note that accompanies the citations in this bibliography for Baktaş and Zenginsoy (2013, ITEM NO. 2.30085), Növresli (2010, ITEM NO. 2.28710), Oktay (2019, ITEM NO. 2.28711), and Tetik (2012, ITEM NO. 2.28712).

Aton, James M.

1988 2.1184 *Inventing John Wesley Powell: The Major, his admirers and cash-register dams in the Colorado River basin.* Southern Utah State College, Distinguished Faculty Lecture no. 9, 24 pp.

1994 2.1185 *John Wesley Powell.* Boise, Idaho: Boise State University, 55 pp. (Boise State University, Department of English, Western Writers Series, 114.)

2010 2.16600 *John Wesley Powell : his life and legacy.* Salt Lake City: Bonneville Books (University of Utah Press, and J. Willard Marriott Library, University of Utah), 85 pp.

Atwater, Chelsea

2012 2.17149 [Comment.] *In:* GTS river trip fun [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 16. [Guides Training Seminar.]

2013 2.19240 Chelsea Atwater, age 27. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(3) (Fall): 7.

► Interview.

Aucoin, Dale

2008 2.11805 [Comments.] *In:* Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (7) (Fall): 7-8.

Auerbach, Susan

2012 2.17900 [Correspondence.] *In:* Postcards [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (14) (Summer): 8.

Austin, Diane E., AND Drye, Brenda

2011 17.2077 The water that cannot be stopped: Southern Paiute perspectives on the Colorado River and the operations of Glen Canyon Dam. *Policy and Society*, 30: 285-300.

Austin, Diane E.; Bulletts, Ila; Drye, Brenda; Wall, Merlene; Kennedy, Debra; AND Phillips, Arthur, III

1999 17.817 *1999 Southern Paiute consortium Colorado River corridor monitoring and education program : summary report.* Pipe Spring, Arizona: Southern Paiute Consortium; and Tucson: Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, University of Arizona, 40 pp.

Austin, Diane E.; Bulletts, Kevin; AND Bulletts, Charley

2017 17.2230 Sharing perspectives and learning from one another: Southern Paiutes, scientists, and policymakers in the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting 2017*, abstract PA53A-0247.

Austin, Diane E.; Fulfrost, Brian K.; Osife, Cynthia; Drye, Tricia; AND Rogers, Glenn

1999 17.818 *1996 Southern Paiute consortium Colorado River corridor monitoring and education program : summary report.* Pipe Spring, Arizona: Southern Paiute Consortium; and Tucson: Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, University of Arizona, 17 pp.

Austin, Noah

2014 2.19674 Raft the Colorado (private permits). *In:* Rare Opportunities [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(1) (January): 30-31.

Avery, Valeen Tippetts

1981 2.1200 *Free running : Charlie Spencer and his most remarkable water project : being an account of speculative investment in the Golden West of the 1900s.* (Illustrated by Sharon Tippetts Rammell.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Flagstaff Corral of Westerners International, 29 pp. ("Number two in a series".)

► Includes the river at Lee's Ferry.

Azar, John S.

2011 2.15064 Historic boats launch from Lees Ferry. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(1) (January): 1.

B

B., M.

1876 2.15248 Das westliche Colorado [*transl.* 'The Colorado of the West']. *Magazin für die Literatur des Auslandes* (Berlin), 45(26) (June 24): 375-376. [In German.]

► Abstract of Powell (1874, ITEM NO. 2.5126), *Report of Explorations in 1873 of the Colorado of the West and its tributaries*.

B., R.

2019 2.27982 Cooking days. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 11.

► ". . . memories of the worst of 1970s GCD." Top ten worst Grand Canyon Dories meals.

Baars, Donald L.

1980 2.1223 Grand Canyon by river. *In:* Euler, Robert C., and Tikalsky, Frank (eds.), *The Grand Canyon up close and personal.* [Dillon, Montana]: Western Montana College Foundation, pp. 59-78.

1997 7.9 *Death on the Colorado Express : the Glen and Bessie Hyde mystery.* Grand Junction, Colorado: Cañon Publishers Ltd., 188 pp.

► Historical fiction. Half-title gives subtitle as "The Glen and Bessie Hyde Story".

Babits, Sadie

2006 2.10621 Grand Canyon lady of intrigue; the mystery and the two sides of Bessie Hyde. (Illustration by Jeff Thomas, photos by Jill Torrance.) *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (March): 22-25.

2006 2.10793 The call of the whitewater; a newcomer becomes immersed in the river world. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (July): cover, 6, 10-17, 60-61, 63.

Bachtel, Ed

2001 2.7903 Close encounters . . . of the turd kind. *Paddler*, (January/February): 39. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Title is a play on the 1977 film, "Close Encounters of the Third Kind".

Backhaus, Jaclyn

2017 7.966 *Men On Boats.* New York: Dramatists Play Service, Inc., 92 pp. [Fiction.]

► Script of comedic play about John Wesley Powell's Colorado River expedition, with an all-female cast. Notes on p. 3: "MEN ON BOATS was produced in New York City in 2016 by Playwrights Horizons, Inc. (Tim Sanford, Artistic Director; Leslie Marcus, Managing Director) and Clubbed Thumb (Maria Striar, Producing Artistic Director, Sarah McLellan, Managing Director). It was directed by Will Davis, the scenic design was by Arnulfo Maldonado, the costume design was by Ásta Bennie Hostetter, the lighting design was by Solomon Weisbard, the sound design was by Jane Shaw, and the production stage manager was Erin Gloria Albrecht. The cast was as follows: John Wesley Powell, Kelly McAndrew; William Dunn, Kristen Sieh; John Colton Sumner, Donnetta Lavinia Grays; Old Shady, Elizabeth Kenny; Bradley, Layla Khoshnoudi; O. G. Howland, Hannah Cabell; Seneca Howland, Danaya Esperanza; Frank Goodman, Birgit Huppuch; Hall, Danielle Davenport; Hawkins, Jocelyn Bioh." "MEN ON BOATS was initially developed and produced by Clubbed Thumb in 2015."

Bagiński, Zbigniew

2006 2.25127 Wielki Kanion Colorado [*transl.* 'Grand Canyon of the Colorado']. *Gościniec* (Polskiego Towarzystwa Turystyczno-Krajoznawczego, Warszawa), 2(23): 133-137. [In Polish.]

► Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon, Lees Ferry to Whitmore pad.]

Bagley, Will

2009 2.22056 Here be dragons. John Wesley Powell's Colorado River Exploring Expedition completed its rapids-defying Grand Canyon passage 140 years ago, but the disappearance of three members remains a mystery. *Wild West*, 22(2) (August): 52-59.

► John Wesley Powell's first Colorado River expedition.

2009 2.22057 Powell's second expedition, 1871-72. *Wild West*, 22(2) (June): 60-61.

Bain, George

2000 4.147 A tribute to Wesley. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 21.

► Wesley Smith.

Baird, Brian

2008 2.14895 Statement of the Hon. Brian Baird, a Representative in Congress from the State of Washington. *In: H.R. 3094, National Park Centennial Fund Act : and H.R. 2959, National Park Centennial Challenge Fund Act : Legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Tenth Congress, First session, Thursday, August 2, 2007 : Serial No. 110-39.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 8-21.

► See p. 19: "I do not know that we have mentioned the international appeal of our National Parks. If you go to almost any U.S. National Park, you will see people who have traveled the world to get here. **I had the privilege of kayaking the Grand Canyon about 15 years ago.** [¶] There was a couple from East Germany, actually, who had a picture of the Grand Canyon above their breakfast table and had looked at it every single day for 35 years and had set money aside. It was their dream to visit the Grand Canyon: 35 years, from a country pretty far away from us, to come visit a U.S. National Park, and that is the treasure. We have this opportunity." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Baker, Jelly Roll [*pseudonym*] [Baker, Jon]

2003 2.9649 *A boatman's cookbook.* [No imprint], 60 pp. (Printed by Morris Publishing, Kearney, Nebraska.)

Baker, John Bryant

2016 2.24943 A river guide's perspective. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(3) (Fall): 14-15.

Baker, Pearl

NO DATE 2.1252 *Trail on the water.* Boulder, Colorado: Pruett Publishing Co., 134 pp. [1969.]

► Biography of Bert Loper.

Baktaş, Anıl, AND Zenginsoy, Kenan

2013 2.30085 Akarsuların üstünde dalgalanmak [*transl.* 'Ripples on the streams']. *Su Dünyası* ([Türkiye], Devlet Su İşleri Vakfı), (115) (February): 72-80. [In Turkish.]

► See p. 73, "Rafting'in Kısa Tarihi" (*transl.* 'A brief history of rafting'), which reports roughly, "İlk kez 1869 yılında Colorado Nehri üzerinde Büyük Kanyon'da gerçekleştirilen rafting, daha sonra 70 yıl unutulmuştur. 1939 yılında Colorado Nehri'nde yeniden organize edilen ikinci rafting büyük ilgi çekmiş ve o tarihten itibaren yapıla gelen organizasyonlarla da vazgeçilmesi zor bir spor olmuştur." [*transl.* 'Rafting, first performed on the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon in 1869, was then forgotten for 70 years. The second rafting, reorganized on the Colorado River in 1939, attracted considerable attention, and with subsequent events, it has become a sport

hard to miss.'] [*NOTE*: This incomplete information is essentially identical and similarly phrased in Növresli (2010, ITEM NO. 2.28710), Tetik (2012, ITEM NO. 2.28712), and Oktay (2019, ITEM NO. 2.28711.]

Balenquah, Lyle

NO DATE 17.1616 *We are the canyon: A Hopi pespective.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Native Voices on the Colorado River, 2 pp. (Native Voices on the Colorado River Tribal Series.) [*Ca.* 2009.]

2007 17.614 Hopi perspectives and the GTS river trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 18-19. [Guides Training Seminar.]

2016 17.1824 [Hopi perspective.] *In:* 2015 Colorado River Archaeological Site Preservation Project. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(1) (Spring): 13-14.

Balkan, Evan

2008 2.15166 *Vanished! Explorers forever lost.* Birmingham, Alabama: Menasha Ridge Press, 145+ pp.

► See Chapter 3, "The Honeymooners: Glen and Bessie Hyde", pp. 37-49.

Ballantine, Bill

1962 2.1256 Dean of the whitewater boatmen. (Illustrated by Ray Houlihan, photographed by Tad Nichols.) *Saga*, 24(4) (July): 48-50, 90-93.

► Frank Wright.

Balsom, Janet R. [Balsom, Jan]

1998 2.1260 [Grand Canyon.] *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, p. 118.

2010 16.615 Conserving river history. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 5(1) (Winter/Spring): 44-45.

► Historic boat collection.

Balsom, Janet R., AND Bender, Brynn

2008 16.1150 From courtyard to conservation: the Grand Canyon Historic Boat Conservation Project. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 25-30. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

Bammann, Walt

2018 2.29001 Why whitewater. *In:* Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), *Why we boat : running rivers on our own.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 12-15.

Bangs, Richard

1986 2.22179 Flipping out. *In:* Dispatches [SECTION]. *Outside*, 11(4) (April): 19-20.

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon used to shoot boating mishap scenes for "Dream West", a CBS mini-series about John C. Frémont. See also Abyssus (1998, ITEM NO. 2.285).

1989 2.1273 Metamorphosis. *In:* O'Connor, Cameron, and Lazenby, John (eds.), *First descents : in search of wild rivers.* Birmingham, Alabama: Menasha Ridge Press, pp. 11-20.

1990 2.1274 *Whitewater adventure : running America's greatest scenic rivers* (produced by McQuiston and Partners). San Diego, California: Thunder Bay Press, 144 pp.

► See pp. 58-79.

1999 2.7625 *The lost river : a memoir of life, death, and transformation on wild water.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 266 pp.

2000 2.7626 Time bandits. *In:* Michael, Pamela (ed.), *The gift of rivers : true stories of life on the water.* (Introduction by Robert Hass.) San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 79-95. (Travelers' Tales; James O'Reilly and Larry Habegger, series eds.)

► Excerpted from Bangs (1999).

2001 2.12340 *Richard Bangs, adventure without end.* Seattle: Mountaineers Books, 221 pp.

2023 2.31557 *The art of living dangerously : true stories from a life on the edge.* Essex, Connecticut: Lyons Press, 372 pp.

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon, see "Falling Into the Grand Canyon" (pp. 41-51), in "Hidden Empire (pp. 52-55), "River Trip of the Century" (pp. 56-58), "In the Wake of Adventure" (pp. 366-372).

Bangs, Richard, AND Kallen, Christian

1985 2.1275 *Rivergods : exploring the world's great wild rivers.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, Yolla Bolly Press, 210 pp.

Banks, David

NO DATE 2.26077 A better way forward. *In: Africa Forward year in review 2016.* Arlington, Virginia, and Nairobi, Kenya: The Nature Conservancy, p. 1. [2017.]

► Focus is reminiscences of a trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

Bannikov, Konstantin L. [Банников, Константин Л.]

2010 2.16702 *Едем в Альпы! Суммер* [*Edem v Alpy! Summer*]. [We're going to the Alps! Summer.] Moskva: BMG, 217+ pp. (*Destinations*, no. 1.) [In Russian.]

► See "[Kanyoning; Fen-Shui nad Letoi i Ctiksom]", pp. 200-202; specifically p. 201 (*translated here*): "The first mention of the term 'canyoneering' as a sport is in the expedition of John Wesley Powell on the Colorado River by boat in 1869. Until now the term is used in relation to rafting the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE) (Current terminology refers to whitewater running with only body protection.)

Barber, De Vergne

1927 3.79 Describes battle with canyon rapids. Member of film expedition tells story of adventure in Colorado River gorge. "Ghost town" was found. Day after day making headway seemed a life and death struggle. *The New York Times*, (December 4): Section 2, pp. 1, 2.

► Communication quoted, with editor's introductory paragraph.

1931 2.7627 Running the rapids of the Colorado. *Rudder*, 47(4): 28-32, (5): 55-59.

Barbieri, Rhonda

1995 8.9 [Untitled.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(3): 25. [Verse.]

1997 8.10 [Untitled.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 13. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.] [Verse.]

1997 8.11 Columbine Falls. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 18. [Verse.]

1999 8.12 Homesick. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 13. [Verse.]

Barkeley, Bill

2012 14.952 The young faces of hearing loss. *Hearing Loss Magazine* (Hearing Loss Association of America, Bethesda, Maryland), 33(1) (January/February): 28-30, 41.

► Report from a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon with hearing-impaired teens, sponsored by Hear the World's Sound Academy program. Includes four brief essays by Mandi Feinberg, David Hoover, Kellynette Gomez, and Tayanita Bob.

Barlow, Vicky

2016 2.24701 The Grand Canyon. (Photos by Barlow, Pete Astles, Pete Catterall, Doug Cooper, Lara Cooper, Katy Jones, Paul (PJ) Jones, Dave Roisseter, Laura Tipper, and Andrew "Snakey" Whiting.) *Ceufad* (Canoe Wales, Journal; Canw Cymru, Cylchgrawn) (Bala, Gwynedd, Wales), (126) (March): cover, 3, 34-39.

► Kayaking trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

Barminski, Robert

2003 8.260 Red Wall dawn. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 27. [Verse.]

2003 8.263 The music of the canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 29. [Verse.]

Barnard, Geoffrey S., AND Walters, Curt

2001 2.7905 [Introduction.] Painting down the rapids; Grand Canyon expressions. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, *Painting down the rapids : Grand Canyon expressions : exhibit at Forbes Gallery*. New York, and Flagstaff, Arizona: Forbes Gallery, and Grand Canyon Trust, pp. [iii]-[iv].

Barnes, Joel

2017 8.785 The river in you. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(2) (Summer): 29. [Verse.]

Barnes, Scott

NO DATE 2.15867 *It must be . . . (A Grand Canyon trip) : drawings and thoughts from a winter trip from Lee's Ferry to Diamond Creek (December 19, 2010-January 2, 2011).* [No imprint], [48] pp. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [An on-demand publication.]

Barone, Dan

2011 8.463 Thoughts leaving Diamond Creek. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(4) (Winter 2011-2012): 8. [Verse.]

Barrett, J. T.

1918 2.17237 Thomas Jonathan Burrill (1839-1916). *Phytopathology*, 8(1) (January): 1-4.

► See p. 1: "In the summer of 1867 a rare opportunity came to him, in that he was selected as botanist to accompany Major John W. Powell on his expedition to explore the Grand Canyon of the Colorado and surrounding regions." *NOTE*: This was Powell's expedition to state of Colorado, prior to his first Colorado River expedition. Cited here as a matter of disambiguation.

Barrios, Frank M.

2002 2.8659 An 1869 appointment with death. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(1) (January/March): 3-6.

► William Dunn, Oramel Howland, Seneca Howland.

2005 2.10690 An appointment with death: The Howland-Dunn tragedy revisited. *In:* Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 145-148.

► William Dunn, Oramel Howland, Seneca Howland.

Barroff, Marie

1987 2.1316 Rafting down the Grand Canyon: a meditation. *Virginia Quarterly Review*, 63 (Summer): 498-514.

Barrows, Eliza J. (Howland)

1986 2.8286 Howland brothers join the John Wesley Powell expedition to explore the Colorado River that flows through the Grand Canyon—April 1869. *Howland Quarterly* (Pilgrim John Howland Society), 50(4) (July): 1-4. [*NOTE*: Pages 1-2 comprise front wrap, followed by an unpaginated memorial page; pagination 3-4 continues afterward.].

► Oramel Howland and Seneca Howland.

Barry, Pat

2016 2.25459 Rowing the Grand Canyon for the first time. *Oregon Whitewater Association* (Portland, Oregon), 17(9) (November): 1, 4-6.

Bartlett, I. S.

1918 2.13324 (ED.) *History of Wyoming. Volume I.* Chicago: S. J. Clarke Publishing Co., 667 pp.

► See "Exploring the Grand Canyon", pp. 618-619; "Maj. J. W. Powell", p. 620; "James White", p. 620; "Miscellaneous Expeditions", p. 621; "Kolb Brothers", pp. 621-622.

Bartlett, Peg

1996 2.1332 [Regarding the theft of "Tikki's" journal.] *In:* In the mail [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(3): 4.

► Tiki's journal, cached at Mile 114.0 Right. "I'm wondering if others have been saddened by the loss of Tikki's [*sic*] joumal at upper 114 mile camp. I was so saddened when I camped there last trip and went up to find the rusted coffee can that always held a chance to get closer to life through Tikki's death. The can and the journal were gone. I can only hope it was her mother who moved them or took them. To anyone else who felt the joumal was theirs to take, it was an awful thing to do, both to Tikki and to those who have read and will read it. The joumal belongs to the Canyon—please return it." (ENTIRE ITEM) About Tiki (Charlotte West Galt, 1951-1971), see Reid (1995, ITEM NO. 2.31470).

2010 2.15014 Spirit unbroken. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(4) (Winter 2010-2011): 15-17.

► Regarding Bartlett's introduction in 1984 to the cache at Mile 114.0 Right that contained "The Journal of Tiki Galt . . . a collection of poems and reflections that struck me to the core." Includes remarks concerning Tiki and her journal that had been stolen (see Bartlett, 1996, ITEM NO. 2.1332) along with "more than a hundred personal notes nested in the bottom of the can addressing the journal's author".

"Her name was Charlotte 'Tiki' West Galt who lived from 1951–1971 but never saw the Grand Canyon. She died from Hodgkins Disease at twenty years old. It was her closest aunt, Charlotte Reid (1922–1997), who traveled through the Canyon in 1972 or 1973 with Western River Expeditions with Jack Curry and Jake Luck as her guides. Charlotte had compiled Tiki's words into a small hand-bound book and wanted to leave this journal in memory of Tiki somewhere in this Canyon that had moved her so much. [. . .] "[In 1998] when I returned to the Canyon and the Inner Gorge, I had a new journal in a water-tight Tupperware ready to be placed in the same cave where so many years ago Peter Weiss had sent me to find the coffee can. To create a spirit similar to the original, I left a letter explaining why the new copy of the original journal was there, and the power of the accompanying notes that were now lost. I hoped this replacement would at least hold some of Tiki's legacy in the place her aunt had intended." Concludes with comments concerning the possible rediscovery of the original journal in a more remote location nearby, though Bartlett was unable to locate it.

About Tiki, see Reid (1995, ITEM NO. 2.31470). *NOTE*: Earle Spamer and Richard Quartaroli visited the site on August 23, 1997, when Spamer photographed the few pages of the replacement journal (note the discrepancy with the date mentioned by Bartlett regarding when the replacement had been placed there). In July 2023, Spamer digitally corrected the overexposed transparencies, and a digital

file copy was given to the Grand Canyon National Park Museum Collection. (Bartlett also mentions that the replacement was in a piece of Tupperware; but Spamer and Quartaroli found it rolled up in a plastic water bottle, also photographed. The "letter" is actually a handwritten note on one of the computer-printed leaves.)

Bartlett, Richard A.

1962 2.1333 *Great surveys of the American West.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 408 pp.

1963 2.1334 John Wesley Powell and the great surveys: A problem in historiography. *In:* Ferris, Robert G. (ed.), *The American West : an appraisal : papers from the Denver Conference on the History of Western America.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Museum of New Mexico Press, pp. 48-57, 232-234.

Bass, William Wallace

NO DATE 2.21888 *Adventures in the canyons of the Colorado.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 32 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Typographically reset, with illustrations.

1920 2.1338 *Adventures in the canyons of the Colorado by two of its earliest explorers, James White and W. W. Hawkins, with introduction and notes by William Wallace Bass, the Grand Canyon guide.* (Foreword by George Wharton James.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: The authors, 38 pp.

► Cover title: *Adventures in the Canyons of the Colorado. William Wallace Bass.* (Bass, pp. 8-14, 30-31, 34-38; Hawkins, pp. 15-29, including facsimiles of original journal pages; White, pp. 32-34, including facsimile of original letter; James, pp. 5-7.)

2011 2.16218 *Adventures in the canyons of the Colorado by two of its earliest explorers, James White and W. W. Hawkins, with introduction and notes by William Wallace Bass, the Grand Canyon guide.* (Foreword by George Wharton James.) Lexington, Kentucky: Dunda Books, 43 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Cover title: *Dunda Books Classic. Adventures in the Canyons of the Colorado. William Wallace Bass.* Text reset, with illustrations; original title-page reset, p. 2. (Bass, pp. 7-14, 16, 34-35, 39-43; Hawkins, pp. 15, 17-33, including facsimiles of original journal pages; White, pp. 36-39, including facsimile of original letter; James, pp. 3-6.)

Bassett, Sue

2011 4.368 Floyd Stevens, January 13, 1949-March 29, 2010. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(4) (Winter 2011-2012): 4-5.

Bates, H. W.

1870 2.17122 (ED.) *Illustrated travels : a record of discovery, geography, and adventure.* London: Cassell, Petter, and Galpin, 378 pp.

► Includes notice of the James White affair on the Colorado River.

Baughn, H. C.

1929 2.31643 Grand Canyon. *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 23(3) (February): 103.

► Includes a lengthy summary of the participation in the search for the Glen and Bessie Hyde, missing on the Colorado River, by R. E. (Bob) Francy and Jack Harbin of the Fred Harvey Transportation Department, who on December 18 "left Phantom Ranch near the end of Bright Angel Trail in a small rowboat owned by Mr. Francy." They stopped at "Hermit Cabins" for supplies and were joined by P. P. Patraw (National Park Service), who subsequently left them at Bass Trail. Francy and Harbin reached Diamond Creek on December 30.

Baum, Henry Mason

1902 4.210 John Wesley Powell. *Records of the Past*, 1(11) (November): 324-326.

Bauman, Joe

2023 2.32612 The first photographic trip to the Grand Canyon; E. O. Beaman betrayed "in a Lonly country". *The Daguerrian Annual*, 2023: 161-186.

► Regarding Beaman's affiliation with the Powell Survey and the second Powell Expedition on the Colorado River.

2023 2.32616 Further excursions: A Beaman portfolio. *The Daguerrian Annual*, 2023: 187-199.

► Regarding E. O. Beaman's trip from Kanab, Utah, to the Hopi mesas. Includes remarks on the Paria River and the Colorado River crossing at Lees Ferry.

Bautista, Angela

1990 2.1353 Women on the river. *Canyon Legacy* (Dan O'Laurie Museum), (5) (Spring): 28-31.

BBC [British Broadcasting Corporation]

NO DATE 2.27562 *BBC corporate responsibility update : the environment—a sustainable approach.* United Kingdom: BBC.

► See p. 14, "Sustainable and innovative production techniques at the BBC", which relates to solar-power production during a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon while filming *Operation Grand Canyon with Dan Snow* (see BBC Two, 2014, ITEM NO. 26.1294).

1972 26.1388 *The great unknown: Grand Canyon by kayak and raft.* (Andew Faulds, narrator; photography by Paul Berriff; Richard Robinson, writer/producer.).

► An episode in *The World About Us* [David Attenborough, creator, compiler]. First aired April 12, 1970.

BBC Two

2014 26.1294 *Operation Grand Canyon with Dan Snow.* (Presented by Dan Snow; Ben Duncan, Martin Johnson, directors, producers.) United Kingdom: BBC Two. 60:00. (A BBC and Discovery Channel co-production.)

► Two-part series; Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon aboard reconstructed Whitehall boats, recreating John Wesley Powell's expedition. First broadcast January 5, 2014.

Beaman, E. O.

1872 2.10383 The Colorado exploring expedition. *Anthony's Photographic Bulletin*, 3(2) (February): 463-465.

1872 2.10384 A tour through the Grand Canon of the Colorado. *Anthony's Photographic Bulletin*, 3(10) (October): 703-705.

► Credited to *New York Sun* but no author credit line.

1874 2.1373 The cañon of the Colorado, and the Moquis pueblos: A wild boat-ride through the cañons and rapids, a visit to the Seven Cities of the Desert, glimpses of Mormon life. *Appleton's Journal*, 11(265) (April 18): 480-484, (266) (April 25): 513-516, (267) (May 2): 545-548, (268) (May 9): 590-593, (269) (May 16): 623-626, (270) (May 23): 641-644, (271) (May 30): 686-689.

Beans, Carolyn

2021 14.1627 Expedition artists paint a picture of science exploration. *U.S. National Academy of Science, Proceedings*, 118(6): e2026315118, 4 pp.

► Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE).

Bear, Elwood

1969 2.15487 John Wesley Powell—He tamed the Colorado. *Civil Service Journal*, 9(3): 2-7.

Beasley, Dennis

2006 2.21284 Looking at the world a different way. *The Legend* (Over The Hill Gang, International; Colorado Springs, Colorado), (Spring): 1, 3.

► Begins with a reminiscence from Colorado River trip in Marble Canyon.

Bechtel, Jim

2010 2.16809 [Comments.] *From:* Uprun Accounts from other Expedition Members. *In:* Hamilton, Joyce, *White water : the Colorado River Jet Boat Expedition.* (Tony Kean, ed.; foreword by Phil Smith and Buzz Belknap.) Christchurch, New Zealand: Joyce Hamilton and Tony Kean, 50th anniversary ed., pp. 260-261.

Bechtel, Jim, AND Belknap, Bill

2010 2.14582 It was in the afternoon—. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(3) (Fall): 48.

► Photo by Bill Belknap; Jim Bechtel and Georgie White face-to-face at Elves Chasm, during the jet boat uprun. With excerpt from letter, Jim Bechtel to Marty Anderson, explaining the photo.

Beckwith, Mary

1959 2.20709 A vote for "River Rat". *In:* Reader Response [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 22(12) (December): 28.

► In reply to Randall Henderson's column in October issue (see ITEM NO. 2.20707) in which he is against Otis "Dock" Marston's disuse of "River Rat" in favor of "Canyoneer".

Bedrossian, Carlos W. M.

2005 2.12659 A memorial symposium; George L. Wied, MD, FIAC (1921-2004). *Focus* (Papanicolaou Society of Cytopathology), 12(2) (October): 13.

► Includes note *in passing* of Wied's arrival for a Grand Canyon rafting trip wearing suit and tie.

Bedwell, Lonnie

2014 2.28383 First blind kayaker to complete Colorado River journey does it again! *Challenge Magazine* (Disabled Sports USA, Rockville, Maryland), 19(3) (Fall): 15.

► Interview.

2015 2.23259 (WITH Joel Canfeld)
226 : how I became the first blind person to kayak the Grand Canyon. Wilmington, Delaware: Pro Player Publishing, xviii, 147 pp. [Cover reads: *Lonnie Bedwell : blind adventurer : 226 mile Grand Canyon adventure : Lonnie Bedwell's amazing kayak adventure through the Grand Canyon.*] [An on-demand publication. First printing (not stated) September 2015.]

Beer, Bill

1955 2.1390 We swam the Colorado. *Collier's*, 136(3) (August 5): 19-21.

1988 2.1391 *We swam the Grand Canyon.* Seattle, Washington: The Mountaineers, 171 pp.

1989 5.28 *We swam the Grand Canyon.* (Jake Williams, narrator.) [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service, 1 sound cassette, 16/16 ips, 4-track. (Talking Book Publishers, recording agency. Distributed by EVA.) [Product for the blind and vision impaired.]

1989 27.2 *We swam the Grand Canyon.* (Jake Williams, narrator.) Talking Book Publishers, 1 C-90 cassette, 16/16 ips, 4-track. (*From* the book by Beer, 1988.)

1994 2.1392 Willie Taylor revisited. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 8.

► Recollections of the 1956 death of Willie Taylor, including a group photo at his burial that also shows the original marker carved in the canyon wall, "Willie 1956".

1995 2.1393 *We swam the Grand Canyon.* St. Thomas, U.S. Virgin Islands: 15 Minute Press, 171 pp.

1996 2.1394 Respect yourselves. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 7.

► Comments at 1995 Guides Training Seminar.

2000 2.7406 Rapids, icewater and fire. *In:* Fleck, Richard F. (ed.), *A Colorado River reader*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 131-143.

► From *We Swam the Grand Canyon* (Beer, 1988).

2004 2.16612 This river is out to get me. *In:* Engelhard, Michael (ed.), *Hell's half mile : river runners' tales of hilarity and misadventure.* Halcottsville, New York: Breakaway Books, pp. 189-203.

► Reprinted from *We Swam the Grand Canyon* (Beer, 1988).

2011 2.15772 Lava Falls. *In:* Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader*. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 129-136.

► Reprinted from *We Swam the Grand Canyon* (Beer, 1988).

Beer, Bill; Steiger, Lew; AND Robertson, Jeff

1996 2.6040 Bill Beer. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 1, 20-28.

► Beer oral history interview.

Beggs, William J.

2020 2.29582 James White; *Arizona Miner*, September 14, 1867; Navigation of the Big Cañon, a Terrible Voyage. *From:* Almanac [SECTION]. *In:* Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work".* Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, p. 44.

► Excerpt (though not so indicated) from newspaper article concerning James White's account of passing through the Grand Canyon on the Colorado River. The newspaper article (p. 2 of that issue) begins with an editor's paragraph introducing the Beggs communication.

Beiser, Misha

2007 2.11388 The color of water; boatman and painter Greg McFadden debuts new exhibit. *Flagstaff Live!*, 13(33) (August 16-22): 12-13.

Belknap, Bill [Belknap, William A., Jr.]

1953 2.20357 Boulder Camera [COLUMN]. *Henderson Home News* (Henderson, Nevada), 3 (June 25): 12.

► Column regarding the Colorado River from Bright Angel Creek to Lake Mead, and Lake Mead National Recreation Area.

1989 2.1399 Bill Belknap's photo workshop. *In:* Buzz Belknap and Loie Belknap Evans, *Grand Canyon river guide*. Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, pp. 90-96.

2000 2.7631 You think 8,000 cfs is tough? Find the runs here! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 15.

► Belknap photographs of 1,000 cfs flows, August 1963.

2010 2.16807 [Comments.] *From:* Uprun Accounts from other Expedition Members. *In:* Hamilton, Joyce, *White water : the Colorado River Jet Boat Expedition.* (Tony Kean, ed.; foreword by Phil Smith and Buzz Belknap.) Christchurch, New Zealand: Joyce Hamilton and Tony Kean, 50th anniversary ed., pp. 257-258.

Belknap, Buzz [Belknap, William, III]

1969 2.1402 Shooting the Canyon. *Travel and Camera*, 32 (June): 46-47.

2010 2.14580 The 1960 Grand Canyon jet boat expedition—Part 2: My summer vacation and the upstream run. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(3) (Fall): 32-37.

► For Part 1 see Smith, Philip M., 23(1): 40-46. See also item, Bechtel, Jim, and Belknap, Bill, 23(3): 48.

2010 2.16808 [Comments.] *From:* Uprun Accounts from other Expedition Members. *In:* Hamilton, Joyce, *White water : the Colorado River Jet Boat Expedition.* (Tony Kean, ed.; foreword by Phil Smith and Buzz Belknap.) Christchurch, New Zealand: Joyce Hamilton and Tony Kean, 50th anniversary ed., p. 259.

2013 2.19694 Part II: The uprun begins. *From:* Smith, Philip M., and Belknap, Buzz, Audacity, logistics, and skill: The 1960 jet boat trip in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 47-50.

2013 2.19695 Postscript. *From:* Smith, Philip M., and Belknap, Buzz, Audacity, logistics, and skill: The 1960 jet boat trip in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 50.

Belknap, Buzz, AND Quartaroli, Richard D.

2010 2.14579 Buzz Belknap. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(3) (Fall): 1, 16-31.

► Belknap oral history Interview.

Belknap, William, Jr.

1962 2.1401 Shooting rapids in reverse! Jet boats climb the Colorado's torrent through the Grand Canyon. *National Geographic*, 121(4) (April): 552-565.

1964 2.8287 The low-water river runners. *Argosy* (New York), 358(5): cover, 2, 53-57.

Belknap, William, III *see* **Belknap, Buzz**

Bell, Archie

1914 2.17280 Exploring the largest canon. Written by Archie Bell for the Cleveland Plain Dealer. *Reformatory Press* (Anamosa, Iowa), 16(52) (January 31): 3.

► Kolb Brothers.

Bell, Bob Boze

1984 2.1403 *The best of Bob Boze Bell Low Blows.* Phoenix: New Times, Inc./BBB Books, 120 pp.

► Parodies. See "Grand Canyon Trailblazers", pp. 110-113 (author's Colorado River trip).

2019 2.28402 My Emery memory; looking back is easier than looking down. *True West*, 68(5) (May): 7.

► Meeting Emory Kolb in 1974. Title misspells Emory.

Bell, L. P.

1949 2.1406 Riding the rapids of the Colorado. *Christian Science Monitor Magazine*, 14 (September 17):.

Bell, Susan

2006 2.12333 Welcome . . . *Wellsprings, Inc.* (Houston, Texas), (3rd Quarter): 2. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [Serial title confirmed.]

► Includes reference to the Powell expedition.

Bell, William A.

1870 2.1411 *New tracks in North America. A journal of travel and adventure whilst engaged in a survey for a southern railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-8.* London: Chapman and Hall, and New York: Scribner, Welford and Co., lxix, 565 pp., map.

► *NOTE*: This ed. includes "Appendix D. Major J. W. Powell's report on his explorations of the Rio Colorado in 1869" (pp. 559-563), a reprinting, with minor editing, of Powell's correspondence to the *New-York Tribune* (1869, ITEM NO. 2.27801). Appendix D is added to the 1870 ed.; not present in 1869 first ed. Also note that by the inclusion of Powell's use of "Grand Cañon", this ed. of Bell is the only contemporary publication to use all three early names for Grand Canyon, also using "Great Cañon" and "Big Cañon".

1965 2.1412 *New tracks in North America. A journal of travel and adventure whilst engaged in the survey for a southern railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-8.* (Foreword by Robert O. Anderson.) Albuquerque: Horn and Wallace, lxix + 565 pp., map.

► Facsimile reprint of 1870 ed.

Bellwood, Lucy

2013 2.26180 *Grand adventure.* Portland, Oregon: [no imprint], [28] pp. [Distributed by buyolympia.com (Buyolympia Corporation).]

► "In August of 2013 I joined a crew of 5 intrepid rafters to row through the entirety of the Grand Canyon in 3 weeks. The trip was one I had been planning with my childhood best friend for almost 14 years—since the days when she dreamed of becoming a river guide and I a cartoonist. This trip was her 70th down the river and my first. The following journal comic was drawn at the end of each day and generally colored before breakfast the following morning." (p. [3]).

2015 2.26181 *Rim to river.* Portland, Oregon: [no imprint], [20] pp. (Printed by Colorhaus Printing, Portland, Oregon.) [Distributed by buyolympia.com (Buyolympia Corporation).]

► "In August of 2015 I teamed up with Arizona River Runners to produce a travelogue comic about one of their motorized, seven-day whitewater rafting trips through the Grand Canyon. From Lees Ferry to the Whitmore helipad, our crew shepherded sixteen passengers through whitewater rapids, up steep side canyons, and into hidden waterfalls. It was utter bliss—even in 115 degrees of desert heat. The journal that follows was drawn freehand during the ten days I was with the crew, then watercolored upon my return to Portland." (p. [2]).

Belshaw, Michael

1979 2.1415 The Dunn-Howland killings: A reconstruction. *Journal of Arizona History*, 20: 409-442.

► William Dunn, Oramel Howland, Seneca Howland.

2002 2.31058 *A Kiwi in Cowboy Country.* [No place]: 1stBooks, 154 pp.

► See Chapter 8, "Without a Trace", pp. 51-70, regarding John Wesley Powell and the Dunn-Howlands affair (William Dunn, Oramel Howland, Seneca Howland).

Benally, Amber

2023 17.3553 Walking in the footsteps of our ancestors; young Indigenous leaders and knowledge holders raft the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): cover, 2 [inside front cover], 10-17.

► Brief remarks by individuals are also cited separately in this bibliography.

Bender, Brynn

2007 16.1364 Saving Grand Canyon river running history: One boat at a time [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Annual Meeting Presentations [SECTION]. *WAAC Newsletter* (Western Association for Art Conservation), 29(1) (January): 17. [2006 Annual Meeting, October 20-22, Tucson, Arizona.]

► Historic boats in Grand Canyon National Park Museum collection.

2008 16.1010 Saving Grand Canyon river running history. *In:* Wellman, Howard (program chair), Del Re, Christine, Griffin, Patricia, Hamilton, Emily, Kipper, Kari, and Riccardelli, Carolyn (compilers), *Objects Specialty Group Postprints, Volume Fifteen, 2008 : proceedings of the Objects Specialty Group Session, April 24, 2008, American Institute for Conservation of Historic and Artistic Works, 36th Annual Meeting, Denver,*

Colorado. Washington, D.C.: American Institute for Conservation of Historic and Artistic Works, pp. 85-93.

► Boats in Grand Canyon National Park Museum collection.

Benford, Sally

2010 2.14610 Neither Hyde nor hair. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 86(11) (November): 12.

► Glen and Bessie Hyde.

Bennett, Jean

1971 2.8064 Foldboats in Grand Canyon? Ridiculous! *American Whitewater*, 16(3) (Autumn): 79-.

Bennett, Jeff

1992 2.1421 (CONTRIBUTING ED.) *Class five chronicles : things mother never told you 'bout whitewater.* Portland, Oregon: Swiftwater Publishing Co., 256 pp.

► See pp. 51-58, 208-209.

1999 2.1422 The Grand Canyon. *In:* Long, John, and Sponholz, Hai-Van K. (eds.), *The liquid locomotive : legendary whitewater river stories.* Helena, Montana: Falcon Publishing, Inc., pp. 74-81.

► Reprinted from Bennett (1992).

Bennett, R. E.

1977 2.1424 [One of several letters under "Canyon Capers".] *Playboy*, 24(11) (November): 11-12.

► In reference to photo feature by Richard Fegley in August issue. [*NOTE*: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).]

Bennett-Watt HD Productions

2005 26.373 *Explore Glen Canyon and Grand Canyon : the most spectacular of the Colorado River.* Issaquah, Washington: Bennett-Watt HD Productions, DVD video. 60:00.

Benninghoff, Diane Brown

2008 8.316 Boatman. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (7) (Fall): 7. [Verse.]

2008 8.318 After two weeks on the river. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (7) (Fall): 15. [Verse.]

2009 8.335 Span of ages. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 27. [Verse.]

2009 8.336 The pinch. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 27. [Verse.]

2009 8.337 The National shimmy. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 45. [Verse.]

► National Canyon.

2009 8.338 Men who wear aprons. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 45. [Verse.]

Bennion, Joe

2008 2.11745 Not your usual take-out. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(2) (Summer): 48.

► Helicopter removal of dory from top of Deubendorf Rapid (rapid not shown).

2010 2.14157 Joe Bennion, age 57. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): 8.

► Interview.

Bennion, Lee

2000 15.181 [Comments.] *In:* Three helicopter rescues [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 13-17.

2002 15.286 I've got the Grand Canyon helicopter evacuation blues. *In:* Three helicopter rescues. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 27-31. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

Bennion, Lee Udall, AND Dant, Doris R.

1997 2.29092 Lee Udall Bennion: A quiet interview. *Brigham Young University Studies*, 36(2)(1996-1997): 117-136.

► See pp. 124-126, Bennion's remarks on a Colorado River trip during which he was life-flighted out but hiked back in down Havasu Canyon to rejoin the trip.

Bennion, Louisa

1998 8.24 Leaving the Colorado. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 15. [Verse.]

2022 2.31186 The day of a thousand waterfalls. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(4) (Winter 2022-2023): 6-7.

► Late September in the Muav Gorge. See also correction, 36(1) (Spring 2023): inside front cover. Photo credit had been omitted; should be Brian Stevenson.

Benoit, Alan

1981 2.1425 Jack Hillers, USGS; first photographer of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 57(4) (April): 2-5.

Benton, Julia

1996 14.488 Social studies: John Wesley Powell vs. the mighty Colorado. *School Library Media Activities Monthly*, 12(5) (January): 16-23.

Berg, Erik

2007 2.11153 Rock hounds and river rats: The 1937 Carnegie-CalTech Colorado River expedition [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 7.

2007 2.12207 "The best trip I've ever been on"; the 1937 Carnegie-Caltech Colorado River expedition. *Journal of Arizona History*, 48(4) (Winter): 375-402.

► See also Dinges (2008, ITEM NO. 2.12229).

Bergamin, Lorenzo

2013 2.31749 Lorenzo Bergamin, rafter. *From:* Chapter 15, Stories of and by soloists. *In:* Cline, Bruce, *Never boat alone without having read this guide* . . . (Judy Karasik, ed.) Littleton, Colorado: ReCline Books, 1st ed., pp. 62-63. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [An on-demand publication.]

► "Lorenzo's first language is Italian." Title cited from title-page. Cover title: *Never Boat Alone* A Guide to Solo Boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. *Without Having Read This Guide* . . . (Ellipsis is part of title.)

2024 2.31761 Lorenzo Bergamin, rafter. *From:* Chapter 16, Personal Experiences of and by Soloists. *In:* Cline, Bruce H., *A guide to solo boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 2nd ed., revised, pp. 101-103. [An on-demand publication.]

Berger, Bruce

1973 8.784 Reaching Rider Canyon. *Western Review*, 10(1) (Spring): 60. [Verse.]

2015 8.686 Reaching Rider Canyon. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 66. [Verse.]

Berger, Todd R.

2006 2.10599 The grand old man of the Colorado. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(3): 1, 3.

► Bert Loper. Summary of talk by Brad Dimock.

Berlien, Jo

2020 2.29532 Aber in 30 Jahren redet kein Mensch mehr davon [*transl.* 'But in 30 years, nobody will be talking about it anymore']. *Bürger und Staat* (Landeszentrale für politische Bildung Baden-Württemburg, Stuttgart), (January/February): 26-31. [In German.]

► See p. 30, comments on accompanying to the U.S. in 1986 a friend (not identified), an adventure swimmer who wants to swim the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. Apparently this is a reference to Martin Strel (1954-) (see for example, Strel and Sturm, 2012, ITEM NO. 2.16748; and search for the name elsewhere in this bibliography. [*NOTE*: Strel is a Slovenian distance swimmer and adventurer. Despite references to "Grand Canyon", his Colorado River swim was not through Grand Canyon but in Glen Canyon, from the dam to Lee's Ferry. He also did swims in Lake Powell.]

Bernstein, Aaron

1985 2.1441 Rafting through the Grand Canyon's grandeur. *Business Week*, (August 26): 103-104.

Bertrand, Rusty I

2025 6.1761 *Ricky, Ray and Rusty raft the Colorado River.* [No imprint], 49 pp. [pp. 50-54 are advertisements for other book by the author]. (Rocky Ridge Series Book #2.) [Stated 1st ed.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Young-reader fictional setting; creationist perspective.

Bestard, Margeaux

2015 2.23225 Margeaux Bestard, age 31. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 4-5.

► Interview.

2020 14.1533 About QuaranZine. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 22.

► "The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with". Numerous items from the "QuaranZine" feature, by various authors, are cited separately throughout this bibliography. They are are cited in order to collate the river community's perspectives of the effects of the pandemic, particularly due to social-grouping restrictions and the closure of businesses and even Grand Canyon National Park. Sam Jansen (p. 22) also specifically comments on "The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition".

Bethea, Robbie

2013 2.25514 County Line Transmissions [COLUMN]. *Silver Star* (Deputy Sheriffs' Association of San Diego County), 29(1) (January): 16.

► See "Bob Burger". Bob and Lea Burger, now of Meadview, Arizona, enjoy boating on Lake Mead and nearby Grand Canyon.

Bethers, Ray

1960 6.301 *Rivers of adventure.* New York: Hastings House, 47 pp. [Young-reader title.]

► See pp. 42-43. Notes Powell expedition.

Betz, Eric

2012 2.17085 Grand ambition; running the treacherous Colorado River in 1869 would be one of many historic firsts for explorer and scientist John Wesley Powell. *Grand Canyon Journal*, 2012: 24-29.

► Includes sidebar, "Float Your Boat; Grand Canyon rafts, then and now", p. 29.

Beyond Productions

2005 26.369 *Risk takers, history makers.* Produced for the History Channel. Susan Werbe, History Channel executive producer; Chris Warner, expedition leader; Greg Davenport, tech director; Tim McNeese, historian. New York: History Channel and A&E Home Video (distributed by New Video Group). DVD video. 50:00.

► John Wesley Powell.

Bezmek, Mike

2018 2.27293 *Paddling the John Wesley Powell Route : exploring the Green and Colorado Rivers.* Guilford, Connecticut: Falcon (Rowman and Litlefield Publishing Group, Inc.), 218 pp.

► Narratives emphasize Upper Colorado River Basin. Route from Green River, Wyoming, to Lake Mead but also includes upper Green River and Green River Lakes, and lower Colorado River to Lake Havasu. Notes briefly the river downstream from there but does not include narrative.

Bie, Tom

2001 2.8065 Expeditions for the ages; ten top contemporary river explorations. *Paddler*, (May/June): 66-69.

► See introduction, p. 66.

Bigham, Michael F.

2014 8.619 "Groover" blues. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(3) (Fall): 20. [Verse.]

Billings, Jack

2013 2.31744 Jack Billings, rafter. *From:* Chapter 15, Stories of and by soloists. *In:* Cline, Bruce, *Never boat alone without having read this guide* . . . (Judy Karasik, ed.) Littleton, Colorado: ReCline Books, 1st ed., pp. 56-57. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Title cited from title-page. Cover title: *Never Boat Alone* A Guide to Solo Boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. *Without Having Read This Guide* . . . (Ellipsis is part of title.)

2024 2.31756 Jack Billings, rafter. *From:* Chapter 16, Personal Experiences of and by Soloists. *In:* Cline, Bruce H., *A guide to solo boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 2nd ed., revised, pp. 93-94. [An on-demand publication.]

Billingsley, George, AND Steiger, Lew

2011 2.15142 George Billingsley. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 1, 30-43.

► Billingsley oral history interview.

Billingsley, Susan, AND Steiger, Lew

2007 2.11264 Susan Billingsley. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 1, 26-38.

► Billingsley oral history interview. Photos courtesy of George Billingsley. See also corrections by Latimer Smith, 20(4): 3.

Birdsall, Marlene, AND Birdsall, Jack

2007 2.15815 *Grand Canyon rafting trip : July 2007—6 days : Marlene Birdsall's journal.* [No place]: Lulu.com, 52 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Cover title: *Grand Canyon rafting trip : July 2007.*

Birdseye, Claude H.

1924 2.30616 Through the rapids of the Grand Canyon. *Oberlin Alumni Magazine* (Oberlin College, Oberlin, Ohio), 20(4) (January): 10-14, 34, 36.

► By-line: "Claude H. Birdseye, '01".

1924 2.30507 Surveying the Colorado Grand Canyon. *The Military Engineer*, 16(85) (January/February): 20-28.

1924 2.30617 Through the rapids of the Grand Canyon. *Ohio State University Monthly*, 15(5) (February): 25-29.

► By-line: "Claude H. Birdseye, EX-'04". Introduced by an unsigned page (p. 24), "A Mighty Chasm Conquered", with photographic portrait of Birdseye.

1924 2.11002 Through the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Titles and abstracts of papers, Cincinnati, 1923. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 14(1) (March): 35.

1926 2.11412 Boating in the rapids of the Grand Canyon. *Army and Navy Courier*, (February/March): 40.

1926 2.1454 Down the Colorado Canyon by small boats. *Mid-Pacific Magazine* (Honolulu, Territory of Hawaii), 31(6) (June): 573-576.

► Text of a presentation to the Pan-Pacific Research Intitution. Item is illustrated (p. 574) with a photo of "a diminutive model of the Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*]" on the Hawaiian island of Kauai, noting, "It is as though this great stretch of 1000 miles had been condensed into a space of 20 miles square, with a coloring even more varied and gorgeous than that of the Grand Canyon."

1938 2.1455 Exploration in the Grand Canyon. *Reclamation Era*, 28(8) (August): 170-171.

► Brief historical summary of Colorado River trips.

Birdseye, Claude H., AND Moore, Raymond C.

1924 2.32676 A boat voyage through the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Geographical Review*, 14(2) (April): 177-196.

Bishop, Francis Marion

1918 2.15481 Personal reminiscences of John W. Powell. *Utah Academy of Sciences, Transactions*, 2: 16-27.

1922 2.15480 John Wesley Powell, and his exploration of the Colorado River. *Utah Society of Engineers, Monthly Journal*, 7: 217-225.

► Same text as in Bishop (1918).

1947 2.3803 Captain Francis Marion Bishop's journal, August 15, 1870-1872 (Charles Kelly, ed.). *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 159-238.

1947 2.1467 Letters of Captain F. M. Bishop to the Daily Pantograph, 1871-72. *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 239-253.

► Letters to the Bloomington, Illinois, *Daily Pantograph*, 17 June 1871, 31 August 1871, 1 January 1872, February 1872.

Bittner, W. Sanford

1973 2.8925 Jackson memorial honors explorer Powell. *Echoes* (Ohio Historical Society), (June): 3.

► Jackson, Ohio.

Black, Bob

1978 2.18094 Boating beat. *Popular Science*, 212(2) (February): 22.

► See "And a new inflatable", which mentions that the Maravia Corp. of San Leandro, California, "has been making Grand Canyon pontoon boats (up to 37 feet)" (ENTIRE NOTE).

Blackwelder, Brent

2001 4.209 A tribute to David Brower. *Earth Focus*, 30(4) (Winter): 9.

Blagden, Tom, Jr.

2019 2.28103 *The Grand Canyon : unseen beauty: running the Colorado River.* New York: Rizzoli International Publications, Inc., 224 pp.

► Title-page includes imprints of Grand Canyon Expeditions Company and Grand Canyon Conservancy. Principally photographs.

2019 2.28105 Canyon of contrasts. *In:* Blagden, Tom, Jr., *The Grand Canyon : unseen beauty: running the Colorado River.* New York: Rizzoli International Publications, Inc., pp. 16-34 [with interleaved photos].

Blaine, Mark

2001 2.9017 *White water! The thrill and skill of running the world's great rivers.* New York: Black Dog and Leventhal, 255 pp.

► See p. 16-17.

Blake, Elwyn

1948 2.1486 From a 1923 Canyon voyager. *Desert Magazine*, 11(4) (February): 38.

► Letter. Blake was a boatman with the Birdseye expedition.

Blanchard, C. J. [Blanchard, Clarence J.]

1915 2.14102 Uncle Sam in the movies. *American Forestry*, 21(4) (April): 532-540.

► Moving pictures taken by the U.S. Reclamation Service. Grand Canyon, see p. 536: "The Colorado in flood, offered a fine subject for the camera, and a touch of excitement for the operator whose pictures were taken while standing on slippery rocks, splashed with the spray of huge waves dashing at his feet." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Blanchette, Catherine

2011 2.28346 Épopée sur le Grand Canyon [*transl.* 'Epic journey on the Grand Canyon']. *Le P'tit Rappel* (Club de Canoë-Kayak d'Eau Vive de Montréal), (Autumn): 9-11. [In French.]

Blank, Norbert

2016 2.26993 The American dream; mit handicap durch den Grand Canyon; 360 Kilometer Wildnis, haushohe Weilen und keine Spur von Zivilisation. Der Grand Canyon gilt vielen Paddlern als Traumtrip schlechthin, verlangt aber auch uneingeschränkte Outdoor-Tauglichkeit. Seit einem Verkehrsunfall fehlt Klaus Riester zwar ein Bein, den Traum vom Grand Canyon hat er sich trotzdem nicht nehmen lassen. [*transl.* 'The American dream. Paddling through the Grand Canyon with a disability; 360 kilometers of wilderness, towering walls, and no sign of civilization. For many paddlers, the Grand Canyon is the ultimate dream trip, but it also demands complete outdoor capability. Although Klaus Riester lost a leg in a traffic accident, he refused to let that stop him from realizing his dream of the Grand Canyon.] *Kanu-Magazin* (Stuttgart), (February): 70-75. [In German; with first three title words in English, thus.]

Blankenship, Heidi Elizabeth

2015 8.699 Fence Fault. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 86.

Blaustein, John

1977 2.1491 (PHOTOGRAPHER) Just keep your head above water. *Sports Illustrated*, 47(5) (August 1): cover, 24-29.

► Cover tag: "Running a Wild River; Down the Colorado Rapids"; table of contents (p. 3) gives title as "Running the Colorado".

1977 2.1492 *The hidden canyon : a river journey.* (A Journal, by Edward Abbey; Introduction, by Martin Litton). New York: Viking Press, 136 pp. (including 99 plates)..

► Points (*fide* Richard Quartaroli): hardbound, black spine, dust jacket black spine; 2nd printing, March 1978, same spine.

1977 2.1493 *The hidden canyon : a river journey.* (A Journal, by Edward Abbey; Introduction, by Martin Litton). New York: Penguin Books, 136 pp. (including 99 plates).

► Points (*fide* Richard Quartaroli): paperback, white spine; reprinted 1978, orange spine; reprinted 1981, white spine; reprinted 1983, orange spine; reprinted 1986, orange spine.

1978 2.1494 Rock of ages. *National Wildlife*, 16 (February/March): 42-47.

1978 2.20278 River images. *Outside*, (June): 37-39.

► Three photographs from *The Hidden Canyon*. See also item by Blaustein, p. 56, "Waterproofing Cameras for Whitewater Trips", which includes a photograph taken in a rapid.

1983 2.31273 Photo tips. *National Parks*, 57(11/12) (November/ December): 7.

► Tips on photography during river trips. See also cover photo, by Blaustein.

1999 2.1495 *The hidden canyon : a river journey.* (A Journal, by Edward Abbey; Introduction, by Martin Litton). San Francisco: Chronicle Books, 144 pp. (including 106 plates).

► Reissue of Blaustein (1977), with new preface, revised introduction, some new photos, text reset, new dust jacket. Points (*fide* Richard Quartaroli): paperback, black spine.

2015 2.22907 *The hidden canyon : a river journey.* (A Journal, by Edward Abbey; Introduction, by Martin Litton; Afterword, by Kevin Fedarko). Petaluma, California: Cameron and Company, 160 pp. (including plates).

► Pictorial stiff wraps, with added stiff gatefold dust jacket containing different illustrations than those on the stiff wraps. Stiff wraps have no text except that on spine. Points (*fide* Richard Quartaroli): paperback, black spine.

2016 2.23866 Deep down inside. *Arizona Highways*, 92(5) (May): cover, 1, 16-29.

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon. See also remarks in "Contributors" section, p. 3; and see also the interview with Jeff Kida, p. 9. See also letter from Larry Orwig, (9) (September): 4.

2019 2.27976 Fifty years later. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 2.

► Includes brief excerpt from Blaustein's oral history with Lew Steiger.

2019 2.27997 Martinizing. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 47.

► Brief reminiscences of Martin Litton at work on the river.

Blaustein, John, AND Kida, Jeff

2016 2.23865 Q&A: John Blaustein. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 92(5) (May): 9.

► Brief interview. Complements the article by Blaustein in this issue (see ITEM NO. 2.23866).

Blaustein, John; Steiger, Lew; AND others

2013 2.18373 John Blaustein. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(1) (Spring): 1, 2, 28-45.

► Blaustein oral history nterview. "This Adopt-a-Boatman interview was started in the fall of 2007 at the OARS warehouse in Flagstaff and added onto in the fall of 2010, sitting around the fire at the camp on the left across from Blacktail Canyon." See also letter from Peter Hayes, 26(2) (Summer): 4-5.

Bledsoe, Lucy Jane

2018 7.1130 *Lava Falls.* Madison, Wisconsin: University of Wisconsin Press, 230 [231] pp. [Fiction.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Cover title: *Lava Falls : stories*. See the story, "Lava Falls", pp. 154-219; about a Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon.

Bledsoe, Steve

2008 2.11466 Steve Bledsoe (first a boatman for Hatch, then free-lance and science, now an artist). *From:* Snippets from 1983. *In:* 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1): 30-31.

► Excerpt from oral history interview with Lew Steiger.

Bledsoe, Steve, AND Steiger, Lew

2006 2.10821 Steve Bledsoe. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(3) (Fall): 1, 10-26.

► Bledsoe oral history interview. Includes Bledsoe artwork.

Bliss, J. S.

1874 2.18840 (ED.) *The Northwestern Lyceum Magazine, and annual list of lecturers, readers and musicians, season of 1874-75.* Janesville, Wisconsin: Gazette Printing Co.

► Wrapper title: *The Northwestern Lyceum Magazine, Published in the Interests of Lecturers, Readers, Concerts and Lyceums.* See p. 6, "Maj. J. W. Powell, (Explorer)" listed among lecturers for hire; and "Maj. J. W. Powell, the distinguished explorer, again on the rostrum.", pp. 41-47, back wrapper (including illustrations). Entry for Powell includes subsections that comprise collected newspaper reports from various localities that reported on Powell's lectures: "Major Powell in Pike's Opera House, Cincinnati" (*Cincinatti Gazette*), pp. 42-43; "Major Powell in Brooklyn" (extract from *Brooklyn Daily Eagle*), pp. 43-44; "The Canons of the Colorado" (from the *Cincinnati Enquirer*, *Washington Chronicle*, *Chicago Journal*), pp. 44-46; "The People Found by Major Powell" (from *Chicago Post*), pp. 46-47. Also illustration, rear wrapper, "Scene in Marble Canon".

1875 2.18841 (ED.) *The Northwestern Lyceum Magazine. And annual list of lecturers, readers and musicians, season of 1875-76.* Janesville, Wisconsin: Gazette Printing Co.

► Wrapper title: *The Northwestern Lyceum Magazine, Published in the Interests of Lecturers, Readers, Concerts and Lyceums.* See p. 6, "Maj. J. W. Powell, (Explorer)" listed among lecturers for hire; and "Maj. J. W. Powell", p. 47.

1876 2.18842 (ED.) *The Northwestern Lyceum Magazine, and annual list of lecturers, readers, and musicians, season of 1876-7.* Janesville, Wisconsin: Gazette Printing Co.

► Wrapper title: *The Northwestern Lyceum Magazine, Published in the Interests of Lecturers, Readers, Concerts and Lyceums.* See p. 7, "Major J. W. Powell (Explorer)", listed among lecturers for hire; and "Maj. J. W. Powell, (Explorer,)", p. 53. (*NOTE*: Editions for 1877, 1878 not seen.)

1879 2.18843 (PUBLISHER) *The Northwestern Lyceum Magazine and list of lecturers, readers and musicians, season of 1879-80.* Janesville, Wisconsin: J. S. Bliss.

► Wrapper title: *In the Interest of Lecturers, Readers, Concerts and Lyceums, Season of 1879-80. Northwestern Lyceum Magazine.* See p. 7, "Powell, Major J. W.—The Great Explorer."; no separate notice among lecturers' descriptions. See "Good Words", p. [6] of advertisements section following p. 53: "Major J. W. Powell, the Great Explorer. J. S. Bliss: I beg to assure you that I remember with pleasure our former business relations, and the pleasant time I had in your company. * * Let me assure you that I shall always be pleased to hear from you and to reciprocate your favors to the best of my ability." (ENTIRE NOTE) (Ellipsis, thus.)

Bloato, Bobby [*pseudonym*]

1986 2.21186 Strokes and pokes. *The Stinking Desert Gazette* (Moab, Utah), 1(2) (September): 9.

► Regarding "eccentric boatmen". Notes "Georgie, the most famous boatman in the Grand Canyon, and the crustiest, most eccentric person on the river." (Georgie White.)

Bloch, Todd

2004 16.1121 From San Francisco, CA. *In:* News from Around the Country [SECTION]. *The Ash Breeze* (Traditional Small Craft Association, Journal), 25(2) (Summer): 11.

► Notes, "Personally, I recently completed documentation of 3 historic boats from the Grand Canyon. The boats are 'river-runners' of the cataract style, built between 1910 and 1920." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Bloxham, Les, AND Stark, Anne

1994 2.15096 *The jet boat : the making of a New Zealand legend.* Auckland, New Zealand: Reed Books, 2nd ed., 260 pp.

► Jetboat uprun in Grand Canyon, pp. 74, 148-151.

Blum, Deborah

2023 3.1999 Adventure time. *The New York Times*, (June 18): Book Reviews, p. 14.

► First posted online with the title, "They Overcame Hazards—and Doubters—to Make Botanical History. In Melissa Sevigny's 'Brave the Wild River,' we meet the two scientists who explored unknown terrain—and broke barriers." About Elzada Clover and Lois Jotter on a Nevills Expedition trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon in 1938.

Bob, Tayanita

2012 6.932 Tayanita Bob, 15, moderate hearing loss, Salem, Oregon. *In:* Barkeley, Bill, The young faces of hearing loss. *Hearing Loss Magazine* (Hearing Loss Association of America, Bethesda, Maryland), 33(1) (January/February): 30, 41.

► Brief essay written after a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon with other hearing-impaired teens, sponsored by Hear the World's Sound Academy program.

Bobinski, Cliff

2009 2.24297 R2-ing the Grand Canyon. *American Whitewater*, 49(6) (November/December): 12.

► 12-foot Avon SB Scout inflatable raft. Author and title from Contents page.

Boccagno, Steve

2002 4.216 Sabra Lynn Jones. *In:* In Memorium [*sic*] [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 7.

Bochmann, Max

2017 2.26274 Life is short; play naked. *N* (Nude and Natural) (Naturist Society, Oshkosh, Wisconsin), 36(3) (Spring):.

► Includes remarks on a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon with the Arizona Wildflowers naturist club in 2015, after cancer surgery and placement of a permanent stoma and ostomy pouch. No illustrations published from the trip, but the author does take note, "The photo on the cover of the 2017 Naturist Society calendar is of our 'other' boat, shot from the boat we were on." [*NOTE*: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).]

Bogardus, Tim

1998 2.1505 (ED.) Sports Afield's 50 best outdoor sports towns. *Sports Afield*, (February): cover, 3, 71-87.

► Lees Ferry, see cover, pp. 76-77.

Boguth, Tatjana

2011 2.22733 Einhundert ist gleich vierzig—Heiße Wüste und eiskaltes Wasser [*transl.* 'One hundred is the same as forty—Hot desert and icy water']. *KSR—Nachrichten* (Kanusportringe Nordwest und Südwest, Mitteilungsblatt) (Schneverdingen, Germany), (September/October): 3-17. [In German.]

► Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon. ("One hundred" and "forty" refer to air temperatures in Fahrenheit and Celsius; "forty" may also refer to water temperature.)

Boles, Ann

2014 2.21220 Message from the president; One Book One Conference. *AZLA* (Arizona Library Association Newsletter), 47(4) (July/August): 2.

► One Book One Conference book selection is Kevin Fedarko's *The Emerald Mile*.

Boli, Teresa

2007 2.12114 The Grand Canyon; paddling the beautiful big ditch. *San Diego Kayak Club*, 9(1) (January): 1-5.

Bolin, Rose Ann

2016 8.741 Right to Risk. *In:* Aronson, Jeffe, and Steiger, Lew, Jeffe Aronson and Jumping Mouse [oral history interview]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(3) (Fall): 35. [Verse.]

► "By Rose Ann Bolin (cerebral palsy) for David Schaefer (youngest participant; cerebral palsy)[.] *From* Right to Risk (KTSP 'On the Arizona Road,' Ch. 10, Phoenix, ca. 1994)."

Bolte, Charles

2016 2.24775 The voyage of the DRIFTWOOD. *In:* Martin, Tom, The voyage of the DRIFTWOOD. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(3) (Summer): 8-20.

► Journal a 1954 river trip "from Aspen, Colorado, to Lake Mead via the Colorado River, as conceived and modified along the way by Earl Eaton & Charlee Bolte" (Charles Bolte), as transcribed by Margaret Marston (Mrs. Otis "Dock" Marston).

Bombard, Cliff

2012 2.17899 [Correspondence.] *In:* Postcards [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (14) (Summer): 8.

2021 2.30300 Time. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(2) (Summer): 26.

2021 2.30301 I remember. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(2) (Summer): 26-29.

Bombeck, Erma

1991 2.8289 *When you look like your passport photo, it's time to go home.* New York: HarperCollins, 256 pp.

► See "Rafting Down the Grand Canyon", pp. 150-158. (*NOTE*: 1st ed., 1st state is a larger format with embossed dust jacket.)

1991 27.125 *When you look like your passport photo, it's time to go home.* Read by the author. Harper Audio. 2 cassettes, *ca.* 3:00:00.

Bond, Carolyn

NO DATE 6.860 *John Wesley Powell.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 16 pp. (Houghton Mifflin Online Leveled Books.) [Young-reader title.]

► Cited from a 4th printing, 2010.

Bond, Ruth

1995 2.1536 Granny shoots the rapids. *In:* Bond, Marybeth (ed.), *A woman's world.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, Inc., pp. 145-148.

► Reprinted by permission of the author, copyright 1987.

Boner, Kelly

2022 8.946 Deep in the canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(3) (Fall): 13. [Verse.]

► "This poem was written by Kelly Boner in Grand Canyon in April 2022. She guides on rivers in Colorado. It was submitted on her behalf with permission by Mike Bronson, a '70s Grand Canyon river guide."

Borden, F. Yates; Turner, Brian J.; AND Strauss, Charles H.

1977 18.168 Colorado River campsite inventory. *In:* Proceedings, Symposium [on] River Recreation, Management and Research, January 24-27, 1977, Minneapolis, Minnesota. *U.S. Forest Service, North Central Forest Experiment Station, General Technical Report 28*, pp. 226-231. (Symposium sponsored by North Central Forest Experiment Station, Backcountry River Recreation Management Research Project.)

Boren, Danny

2020 4.648 George "Buck" Boren—October 1, 1945-August 18, 2018. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): 4.

Borges, Marty [Borges, Martin]

2017 2.25582 The other speed run. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(1) (Spring): 16-19.

► Attempt to break the record for fastest Colorado River run through Grand Canyon by the U.S. Men's Whitewater rafting team, on a "custom built, 48-foot cataraft". (An accident in Lava Falls interfered with the attempt; the run was completed in 39 hours, 24 minutes.)

Bosma, Rixt

2012 2.17501 Tourism, scenery and photography pioneers: the Kolb brothers' photo studio in Grand Canyon National Park. (Cecily Layzell, translator.) *In:* Gremmen, Hans (designer, ed.), *Objects in mirror : the imagination of the American landscape.* Utrecht: Fw:Books (produced and co-published by FOTODOK; distribution by Idea Books), pp. 4-15. (Volume "Printed and bound in the Netherlands in edition of 750 copies", with glassine dust jacket.)

Bowker, Michael

1984 2.1567 Run, rivers, run. *Western's World*, 15(8): 68-71, 109-111.

1985 2.1568 The river rating game. *Outside*, 10 (April): 55-60, 101.

Boyer, Diane

2004 4.235 Bob Sharp; Daredevil Bob, eldest of the first 100, goes on his last exploration. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 10-11.

► Robert P. Sharp. See also comment by Ivo Lucchitta, 17(4): 5.

Boyer, Diane, AND Webb, Robert H.

2007 2.29971 *Damming Grand Canyon : the 1923 USGS Colorado River expedition.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 289 pp.

2010 2.29970 The history of river exploration and development. *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River: Building a Sustainable Future.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 6-14.

► Text of Boyer's presentation, pp. 6-12; Webb's presentation, pp. 12-14. Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 2009 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2009*.

Boyer, Jim

1997 2.1572 Wrestling Bedrock Rapid in the Colorado River. (Illustration by Jeff Jones.) *Arizona Highways*, 73(7) (July): 3.

Boyer, Marion

1999 8.26 Ballad of Bessie Hyde. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 12. [Verse.]

1999 8.27 Grand Canyon lullaby. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 13. [Verse.]

1999 8.28 The ballad of Bessie Hyde. *Paddler*, 19(3) (May/June): 36. [Verse.]

2000 8.163 Grand Canyon lesson. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 17. [Verse.]

Boyle, Mike, AND Steiger, Lew

2017 2.25584 Mike Boyle. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(1) (Spring): 1, 2, 30-45.

► Boyle oral history interview.

Boyle, Rob, *et al.*

2001 2.7907 River coffee, cowboy coffee, diaper coffee—everything you could ever want to know about fixin' a cup 'o Joe. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(4) (Winter 2000-2001): 26-29.

► Question posed by Boyle, with responses from (as listed): Ricard o (Richard Martin), Jack Burness, Jo, Jim, Len, Bob Harris, Charlie, Cleta, Robert Kertesz, Richard ho, hayduke lives!, Dreadboatman, Curt Fransen, and Al Holland.

Bradford, James E.

1987 2.18105 Lee's Ferry historic site background. *In:* Carrell, Toni (ed.), Bradford, James E., and Rusho, W. L., Submerged cultural resources site report: Charles H. Spencer's mining

operation and paddle wheel steamboat, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. *Southwest Cultural Resources Center, Professional Paper 13*, pp. 15-55.

► Item authorship given in table of contents.

1987 2.18106 Lee's Ferry historic site discussion. *In:* Carrell, Toni (ed.), Bradford, James E., and Rusho, W. L., Submerged cultural resources site report: Charles H. Spencer's mining operation and paddle wheel steamboat, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. *Southwest Cultural Resources Center, Professional Paper 13*, pp. 57-66.

► Item authorship given in table of contents.

Bradley, George Young

1947 2.9293 George Y. Bradley's journal, May 24-August 30, 1869 (William Culp Darrah, ed.). *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 31-72.

Brantley, Ben

2015 3.1875 Where men are men, and women are, too. *The New York Times*, (June 24): C1-C2.

► Review of theater performance at the Wild Project in East Village (New York); *Men On Boats*, a play by Jaclyn Backhaus "that recreates an 1869 expedition down the Green and Colorado Rivers" with John Wesley Powell. The entire cast is female.

Braun, Ernest

1970 2.1586 Colorado River journal. *In:* Braun, Ernest, *Grand Canyon of the living Colorado.* San Francisco: Sierra Club, and New York: Ballantine Books, pp. 65-76.

Bray, John Randolph

2002 2.29252 John Randolph Bray speaks. *From:* Langer, Mark, John Randolph Bray; animation pioneer. *In:* Bachman, Gregg, and Slater, Thomas J. (eds.), *American silent film : discovering marginalized voices.* Carbondale and Edwardsville, Illinois: Southern Illinois University Press, pp. 107-114.

► Text of Langer's interview with Bray, May 17, 1975. See p. 113, Bray's remarks on his production of the never-released *Bride of the Colorado*, filmed on the river through Grand Canyon (see Pathé Exchange, Inc., 1928). See also Langer (2002, ITEM NO. 2.29291).

Braxton, Lowell, AND Winn, Pete

1994 2.1587 Coffee at Crystal. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 57-63.

2006 2.10971 Coffee at Crystal. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 57-61. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Bremner, Dugald

1997 2.8660 A series of portraits by Dugald Bremner. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 1, 20-26, 30, 44.

► David Brower, 1, 30; Les Jones, 21; Martin Litton, 22; Bill Beer, 23; Don Harris, 24; Tad Nichols, 25; Bob Euler, 25; Garth and Shirley Marston, 26; John Cross Jr. and Sr., 44.

1999 2.1593 Beauty and power; a photo retrospective of the late Dugald Bremner. *River*, (August/September): 86-93, 102.

Brennen, Christopher Earls

2014 2.22654 *The far side of the sky.* [No place]: Dankat Publishing Co., 366 pp. [Privately published.]

► See Chapter 48, "Greatest Canyon of All", pp. 341-355 (Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon).

Breskin, David

1997 8.29 Grand Canyon; a brief history of the river. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 14. [Verse.]

1998 8.30 *Fresh kills.* Cleveland, Ohio: Cleveland State University Poetry Center, 82 pp. [Verse.]

► See "Dark Canyon: A Brief History of the River", p. 63. *NOTE*: The credit in this printing, "for Factor Grua", was omitted in the *Boatman's Quarterly Review* original printing (see Breskin, 1997, ITEM NO. 8.29). Reprinted here with slightly different title. ("Factor Grua", or "The Factor", was Kenton Grua.)

Brewer, William H.

1902 4.346 John Wesley Powell. *American Journal of Science*, Series 4, 14: 377-382.

Brian, Nancy J.

1984 18.1585 Grand Canyon assesses effects on beaches of 1983 flooding. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(4) (Summer): 20-21.

Brian, Nancy J., AND Thomas, John R.

1984 18.176 *1983 Colorado River beach campsite inventory : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [U.S. National Park Service,] Grand Canyon National Park, Division of Resources Management, 56 pp.

Briesen, Derek von

2009 2.12622 Into the Grand; twelve days on the river. *Northern Arizona and Beyond*, [inaugural issue?]: 8-9.

Briggs, Don *see also* **Don Briggs**

2000 4.148 A tribute to Wesley. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 20.

► Wesley Smith.

Briggs, Don, AND Steiger, Lew

2004 2.10096 Don Briggs. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 1, 24-38.

► Briggs oral history interview. See also comment by Ivo Lucchitta, 17(4): 5.

Brill, Judy

2013 2.20654 My bucket list. Mi lista de deseos. *RCMA Hoy* (Redlands Christian Migrant Association, Immokalee, Florida), (225) (April): [unpaginated]. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

► Life list of things to do includes Grand Canyon-Colorado River trip.

Brimhall, Nicholas; Bladen, Kelvyn K.; Kerby, Thomas; Legleiter, Carl J.; Swapp, Cameron; Fluckiger, Hannah; Bahr, Julie; Roberts, Makenna; Hart, Kaden; Stegman, Christina L.; Bean, Brennan L.; AND Moon, Kevin R.

2026 22.1317 Compilation of a nationwide river image dataset for identifying river channels and river rappids via deep learning. *Remote Sensing* ((MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 18(375), 22 pp.

► Drainage subbasins are divided into those used for training and those used for validation. None are specifically identified, but a brief contextual note is made in introductory remarks, with reference to recreational uses of rivers in national parks, "For the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon alone, the number of rafters is roughly 27,000 . . . ."

Bringhurst, Ann-Marie Dale

2009 2.12126 Ann-Marie Dale Bringhurst, age 26. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 10-11.

► Interview.

Bronco [*pseudonym*] [Brucheck, Bill]

1996 14.47 The bad letter. *Hibernacle News*, 1996: 15.

► River trip passenger satisfaction.

2019 2.27986 One last dory trip with Martin. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 21-23.

► Martin Litton.

Brooke, James

2005 2.10517 Anatomy of a flip; day 16—River Mile 179.3—March 2004. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 22-23.

Brooks, Juanita

1957 2.1625 Lee's Ferry at Lonely Dell. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 25: 283-295.

Broom, George

2008 6.1568 Warren Picket Travel Awards; rafting on the Colorado River. *The Epsomian Magazine* (Epsom College, Epsom, Surrey, England), 2007-2008: 90-91. [Young-reader title.]

Brower, David

2004 4.228 For Donna . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 7. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Poem by Brower, read at service for Derald Stewart.

Brown, Bryan R.

2014 2.20424 Heroes of the American Q(West)—The challenge of exploration is now the exploration of challenge. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 12-13.

► A general account of Lonnie Bedwell, blind kayaker, and his descent of the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

2015 2.23542 In reference to the article *Kayaking Blind*, in BQR volume 28, number 2, Spring 2015. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 4.

► Remarks on Rob Panos's essay (ITEM NO. 2.22171). "Kayaking Blind" feature, see also Proctor (ITEM NO. 2.22170), Taney (ITEM NO. 2.22169), and Martin (ITEM NO. 28.1106).

Brown, Chris

2024 8.954 River love. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(1) (Spring): 7. [Verse.]

Brown, Curtis A., AND Hahn, Martha G.

1988 15.930 Effect of flows in the Colorado River on reported and observed boating accidents in Grand Canyon. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 337-344.

Brown, Curtis A., AND Hahn-O'Neill, Martha G.

1987 15.40 *The effects of flows in the Colorado River on reported and observed boating accidents in Grand Canyon : January, 1987.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Denver Engineering and Research Center, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Salt Lake City, 50 pp. (NTIS PB88-183533/AS.)

Brown, Delaney

2022 2.31245 A cult of personality; connecting the Grand Canyon's past and future at Fretwater Boatworks. *WoodenBoat* (WoodenBoat School, Brooklin, Maine), (289) (November/December): 39-45, 91.

► About Brad Dimock's Fretwater Boatworks.

Brown, Dick

1995 2.1647 Sights, sounds and thoughts of Hance's old river camp. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(8): 10-11.

► John Hance.

Brown, Hal

2015 2.25009 Blast from the past; Meadview Monitor, April 1967; second Granite Gorge cruise set this month. *Meadview Monitor*, (November/December):6-7.

► From Lake Mead.

Brown, Mathieu

2006 2.10985 Wet ankles. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 121-123. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Brown, Nikolle L., AND Victor, Bill

1999 2.7200 Stone Creek floods: '99. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 9.

Brown, Peter M., AND Martin, Tom

2022 2.31115 Before Powell? A journey through the Grand Canyon on a tule reed boat. *In: Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin History Symposium, 2021, hosted by The Grand Canyon Historical Society.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 28-30.

Brown, Scott M.

NO DATE 2.18310 *Exploring the entire Colorado River.* [No place]: The Register, 1 oversized sheet.

Brown, Zander

2003 2.9314 Calling all musicians. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 44.

► Preparation of compilation on CD of Grand Canyon river songs.

Browning, Peter

1990 2.22636 Colorado River photographs. *Bancroftiana* (Friends of the Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley), (100) (June): 3-5.

► Regarding the Julius F. Stone photo album.

Bruchek, Bill *see* **Bronco**

Brulle, Robert V.

2008 2.12483 *Engineering the space age : a rocket scientist remembers.* Maxwell Air Force Base, Alabama: Air University Press, 268 [269] pp.

► See pp. 24-25; passing note of B-25 flight in 1952, buzzing Hoover Dam and Lake Mead, and flying up Grand Canyon at river level.)

Brune, Bonnie

2005 2.10687 Historic river running. *In:* Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 123-128.

Bruner, Betsey

1999 2.1673 The business of river running. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, 17(6): 6-8.

Bruner, William

1933 2.11204 Up the lonely Colorado; from the site of the Hoover Dam to Grand Canyon. *Yachting*, 53(1) (January): 33-36, 78.

Brunner, Dixie

2013 9.1037 "Get busy living" and go rafting the Colorado River. *In: Southern Utah vacation guide.* Kanab, Utah: Southern Utah News, pp. 22-23.

Bruno, Lelivoldt [*pseudonym*] [Abrahams, Marc (editor of *Annals of Improbable Research*)]

1996 2.1674 [Photograph of Earle Spamer in quicksand at Little Colorado River.] *In:* Annual swimsuit extravaganza. *Annals of Improbable Research*, 2(2) (March/April): 2.

► "Text by Lelivoldt Bruno", but legend with this photo, except for first line, written by Spamer. Humor. Marc Abrahams is the editor of the *Annals of Improbable Research*.

1997 2.1675 [Photograph of Earle Spamer in quicksand at Little Colorado River.] *From:* Annual swimsuit extravaganza. *In:* Abrahams, Marc (ed.), *The best of Annals of Improbable Research*. New York: W. H. Freeman and Co., p. 169.

► Reprinted from *Annals of Improbable Research*, 2(2): 2 (see Bruno, 1996, ITEM NO. 2.1674). "Text by Lelivoldt Bruno", but legend with photo actually written by Spamer. Humor.

1999 2.1676 Das Star-Modell der alljährlichen Badeanzug-Ausgabe. *In:* Abrahams, Marc (ed.), *Der Einfluß von Erdnußbutter auf die Erdrotation—Forschungen, die die Welt nicht braucht.* (Gabriele Herbst, translator.) Basel, Boston, and Berlin: Birkhäuser Verlag, p. 143. [In German.]

► Photograph of Earle Spamer in quicksand at Little Colorado River. Volume is a translation of Abrahams (1997), *The best of Annals of Improbable Research*. Cover title: *Einfluß von Erdnußbutter auf die Erdrotation : Forschungen, die die Welt nicht braucht : Best of Annals of Improbable Research*.

1999 2.1677 Festival estivo degli usi e costumi da bagno i redattori di AIR percorrono il mondo senza sosta, alla ricerca di bellezze naturali, eccone due. *In:* Abrahams, Marc (ed.), *La scienza impossibile : il megli degli "Annals of Improbable Research".* (Sylvie Coyaud, translator.) Milano: Garzanti, p. 263. [In Italian.]

► Photograph of Earle Spamer in quicksand at Little Colorado River. Volume is a translation of Abrahams (1997), *The best of Annals of Improbable Research*.

2001 2.8945 [Photograph of Earle Spamer in quicksand at Little Colorado River.] *From:* [Annual swimsuit extravaganza]. *In:* Abrahams, Marc (ed.), 泡沫; <<搞笑诺贝尔奖>> 面面观 [*Pao mo : "Gao xiao Nuobei'er jiang" mian mian guan*]. (Xu Junpei, translator.) Shanghai: 上海科技教育出版社 [Shanghai Scientific and Technological Education Publishing House], p. 283. [In Chinese.]

► Volume is a translation of Abrahams (1997), *The best of Annals of Improbable Research*.

Bruns, Roger A.

1997 6.35 *John Wesley Powell : explorer of the Grand Canyon.* Springfield, New Jersey, and Aldershot, Hants., United Kingdom: Enslow Publishers, Inc., 128 pp. [Young-reader title.]

2000 2.31775 *Almost history : close calls, Plan B's, and twists of fate in American history.* (Introduction by Douglas Brinkley.) New York: Hyperion, 282 pp. (A Stonesong Press Book.)

► See "Powell's Choice—1869; Diary entries of John Wesley Powell during Colorado River journey" (pp. 26-30). Features the abandonment of the expedition by William Dunn and Oramel and Seneca Howland.

2000 5.31 *John Wesley Powell : explorer of the Grand Canyon.* (Bill Wallace, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress, 1 sound cassette, 15/16 ips, 4-track. (Talking Book Publishers, recording agency. Distributed by American Foundation for the Blind.) (Historical American Biographies.) [Young-listener title.]

2000 27.169 *John Wesley Powell : explorer of the Grand Canyon.* Orlando, Florida: Magnetix Corp., sound cassette. [Young-listener audience.]

Brunswick Corporation, Mercury Marine Division

1975 2.18095 Tough power. You really need it here. That's why a Merc powers their trip. *Popular Mechanics*, 143(3) (March): back cover.

► Advertisement for Mercury outboard motors, promoting their use by Grand Canyon Expeditions. Illustrated by a photo of GCE boat in Lava Falls.

Bryant, Christina

2020 2.29863 [Remarks.] *From:* Segment H [July 13-31, 2019; Lees Ferry to Pearce Ferry]—Personal Vignettes [SECTION]. *In:* Scott, Annie, and Snow, Eleanor, The 150th anniversary of the 1869 Powell Expedition; USGS participation in the Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition and reflections from the ~1,000-mile journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1475*, p. 78.

Bryant, Harold C.

1948 2.9488 Vignette the fifth—John Wesley Powell. *Cosmos Club Bulletin*, 1 (June): 2-5.

Bryant, John

2015 2.23548 Dip and rise. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 13.

Bryngelson, Rex

1996 2.1693 Martin Litton. *In:* Nation's top river environmentalists [FEATURE]. *Paddler*, 16(5) (October): cover, 7, 36.

Bryson, Kayleen

2007 2.11771 Bagpipes on the Colorado. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (5) (Fall): 14-15.

Brzeski, Ben [Brzeski, Benjamin Howard]

2000 8.164 The Grand Canyon Semester. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 12-13. [Verse.]

► Four poems, "Time and Canyons", "Genesis", "Faces in the Muav", and "River". With photographs by Michael Collier.

2000 8.192 River poetry. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 19. [Verse.]

Buchan, C. E.

NO DATE 2.8070 *"River rats" on the Colorado River in Cataract Canyon and Grand Canyon : shots from the movies by C. E. Buchan.* [No imprint], 6 pp. [1953 or before.]

Buchanan, Eugene

1995 2.1696 Letter from the Editor. *Paddler*, 15(1) (February): 6.

► Regarding Webb (1995), Boatmen of the Grand).

1996 2.1697 David Brower. *In:* Nation's top river environmentalists [FEATURE]. *Paddler*, 16(5) (October): 34, 36.

► Article signed "edb".

1999 2.1698 OARS helps create Powell documentary. *Paddler*, 19(1) (January/February): 16.

► Item signed "edb".

1999 2.1699 Hopping on the end-swapping bandwagon. *Paddler*, 19(1) (January/February): 28, 31.

► Crystal Rapid mentioned in passing, p. 28.

2000 2.8292 Letter from the editor. *Paddler*, (November/December): 4.

2004 2.9953 Christa Sadler: The Grand Canyon guide. *In: Paddler's* guide guide; 8 classics from the culture of raft guiding [FEATURE]. *Paddler*, (March/April): 60-61.

2004 2.9956 10 of the world's top raft trips. *Paddler*, (March/April): 84-85.

2007 2.22257 *Brothers on the Bashkaus : a Siberian paddling adventure.* Golden, Colorado: Fulcrum Publishing, 238 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 8, 82, 88, 97-98, 102, 131-132, 171, 180, 224, 225.

2016 2.25900 *Comrades on the Colca : a race for adventure and Incan treasure in one of the world's last unexplored canyons.* Golden, Colorado: Conundrum Press (Samizdat Publishing Group), 244 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 31-32, 51, 62, 72, 142, 145, 189.

Buchheit, Mike

2001 2.8294 Down then out: Floating Grand Canyon's lower half. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 7(3) (Fall): 2-3.

2003 2.9318 R&R at the LCR. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 9(1) (Winter): 2-3. [Little Colorado River.]

2007 14.474 Education takes a plunge: On the river with GCFI. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 13(2) (Summer): 3. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]

2010 2.14170 Tackling Tuckup: GCFI river runners move to higher ground. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(2) (Summer): 8-9. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]

► Tuckup Canyon.

2012 14.1372 Art and the river. *In:* Around the Plateau on Public Lands [SECTION]. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 7(1) (Winter/Spring): 46-47.

► Grand Canyon National Park and Grand Canyon Youth-sponsored art-based Colorado River trip—"Grand Inspiration" (GRIN)—through Grand Canyon.

Buchanan, Rex C.

1994 2.25138 Two trips down the canyon. *In:* Baars, Donald L., Buchanan, Rex C., and Charlton, John R., *The Canyon revisited : a rephotography of the Grand Canyon, 1923/1991.* (Rephotography by John R. Charlton.) Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 11-26.

Buchwald, Art

1977 2.11428 *Down the Seine and up the Potomac with Art Buchwald.* New York: Putnam, 500 pp.

► Includes Robert Kennedy family trip on Colorado River.

Buckley, Ralf

2006 9.815 *Adventure tourism.* Willingford, Oxfordshire, England; and Cambridge, Massachusetts: CABI Publishing, 515 pp.

► See under "Whitewater Kayaking": "Colorado Grand Canyon, USA: Expeditions Inc. and others", pp. 73-78. (CAB International; Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux.)

Buehler Turbocraft

1961 2.19035 Buehler Turbocraft conquers Colorado Rapids . . . so what? *Motor Boating*, 107(2) (February): 23. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Advertisement; but cited here for its inclusion of a "torn" newspaper article illustration with dateline, "Phantom Ranch, Col." [*sic*]. Pertains to jetboat uprun of Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

Bulger, Harold A.

1961 2.1724 First man through the Grand Canyon. *Missouri Historical Society, Bulletin*, 17(4) (Part 1) (July): 321-331.

► James White affair.

Burch, Ghia

2006 2.10976 Sweet reunion. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 83-87.

Burch, Riley

2022 2.31183 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(4) (Winter 2022-2023): inside front cover, 1.

► Includes remarks on hiking out from the river on Pearce Ferry Road to the old take-out, and reminiscence of the area from 2000.

2023 14.1799 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(3) (Fall): 1-2.

► Features reminiscence of a water rescue in Son of Lava rapid and remarks on the sociality of the boating community.

Burchmore, Jill

2011 2.16270 *Groovin' in the canyon.* (Tree Cooper and Maggie McNallya, eds.) [No place]: Lulu Press, Inc., 257 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Colorado River trip, Grand Canyon.

Burg, Amos

1939 26.1266 *Conquering the Colorado.* (Edmund Reek, director; starring Mel Allen, Paul Douglas, Buzz Holmstrom.) New York: Twentieth Century Fox. 16 mm film. 11:00.

► Recreation of Buzz Holmstrom's solo trip down the Colorado River, 1937.

1941 2.1761 Grand Canyon adventure. *In:* Cramer, Seward S. (ed.), *Through hell and high water : by members of the Explorers Club.* New York: Robert M. McBride and Co., pp. 109-117 (introduced on pp. 107-108).

Burgess, W. K. [Burgess, Walter K.]

1928 2.28955 The search for the Pathe-Bray Colorado River Expedition. *U.S. Air Corps News Letter* (Office of the Chief of the Air Corps, U.S. War Department, Washington, D.C.), 12(4) (March 15): 101-105.

► Pilot's official report of the search for Pathé-Bray Colorado River Expedition.

Burggraaf, Pieter

1997 2.1762 The untold story of Grand Canyon's John Wesley Powell Memorial. *Journal of Arizona History*, 38(4) (Winter): 375-394.

Burgi, Philip H.

2020 2.30960 1983 flow emergency at Glen Canyon Dam—the fastest boat through the Grand Canyon. *In:* Ahmad, Sajjad, and Murray, Regan (eds.), *World Environmental and Water Resources Congress 2020 : Nevada and California Water History : selected papers from the World Environmental and Water Resources Congress 2020, Henderson, Nevada, USA, 17-21 May 2020*. Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 23-33.

► Also discusses the Colorado River speed run through Grand Canyon, by Kenton Grua, Steve Reynolds, and Rudi Petschek in the *Emerald Mile*. *NOTE*: Figure 15B (p. 32) is not a photo from the 1983 speed run, but an edited photo at another time, by Rudi Petschek (*fide* Richard Quartaroli, 8 January 2022). *NOTE*: The conference was cancelled due to the COVID-19 pandemic, but the proceedings volume was published to make its information available.

Burke, Fred

2005 2.10560 *Pitch 'til you win : Fred Burke in his own words.* [No imprint], 82 pp.

► From title-page verso: "Oral history copyright 2005 Lew Steiger; All articles copyright original authors; Cover painting copyright Susan Kliewer; Photographs from

collection of Pam and Tim Whitney; Book Design by Brad Dimock; November 2005; edition of 200 copies".

Burke, Fred, AND Steiger, Lew

1996 2.6024 Somewhat different stories; Fred Burke. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(2): 1, 17-22, 27-30.

► Burke oral history interview.

Burkhardt, Lisa Maria

NO DATE 6.1745 *Thema: lesen und Schreiben, ohne die Buchstaben zu sehen—Wie funktioniert das? Die Blindenschrift : Seminarfacharbeit : Klassenstufe 11/12, Staatliches Gymnasium „Arnoldi", Abiturjahrgang 2018* [*transl.* 'Topic: Reading and writing without seeing the letters—How does that work? Braille: Seminar paper: Grades 11/12, Arnoldi State Grammar School, graduating class of 2018']. [No place]: GRIN Verlag GmbH, 86 pp. (e-fellows.net stipendiaten-wissen, Band 2795.) [2017?] [In German.]

► Cover title: *Lesen und Schreiben, ohne die Buchstaben zu sehen. Wie funktioniert die Blindschrift? : Studienarbeit*. [*transl.* 'Reading and writing without seeing the letters. How does blind writing work? : Term paper.'] See section 5.3, "Erik Weihenmayer" (p. 39). Weihenmayer is the blind adventurer who climbed Mount Everest and kayaked the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

Burkhart, C. J.

1972 2.1764 How to become a river rat in twenty easy lessons; floating through the Grand Canyon. *Travel*, 137 (March): 58-63.

Burleson, Winslow

2024 2.31753 Winslow Burleson, inflatable kayaker. *From:* Chapter 16, Personal Experiences of and by Soloists. *In:* Cline, Bruce H., *A guide to solo boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 2nd ed., revised, pp. 85-87. [An on-demand publication.]

Burn, G. G.

1960 2.20734 Episode at Lee's Ferry. *In:* Letters From Our Readers [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 23(10) (October): 5.

► In reply to article by Frank Jensen in June issue (ITEM NO. 2.3678) and photo with letter from Laura Armer in August issue (ITEM NO. 2.20733).

Burress, Rex

2015 2.29487 River Watcher: Mysteries in Grand Canyon. *Sierra Club Yahi Group* (Butte, Glenn, Lassen, Plumas and Tehama Counties) (Chico, California), 14(3) (Fall / September–November): [4]-[5].

► Spirits and ghosts.

Burton, Doris Karren, AND Irving, Kathleen Murphy

2002 2.9055 (COMPILERS) *The rivers we know : an anthology of river experiences.* Vernal, Utah: Uintah County Library, 161 pp.

Burton, Jim

1997 2.12240 Excerpts from . . . the Grand Canyon Yahoo II expedition. *DDRC Current News* (Dallas Downriver Club, Texas), 24(9) (November): 3. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Burton, Lisa

1997 2.12241 Excerpts from . . . the Grand Canyon Yahoo II expedition. *DDRC Current News* (Dallas Downriver Club, Texas), 24(10) (December): 1. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Busbey, T. A.

1893 2.15642 (COMPILER, ED.) *The biographical dictionary of the railway officials of America. Edition of 1893.* [No place]: Railway Age and Northwestern Railroader, 418 pp.

► See p. 55, "Bush, William Hector, Assistant Engineer Missouri Pacific Ry."; notes "chief engineer Denver Colorado Canon & Pacific Rd through the grand canon of Colorado, though which only 16 living men have gone" [*sic*]. (ENTIRE NOTE) [*NOTE*: Regarding the Stanton Expedition. Bush traveled only as far as Lees Ferry. See also Bush (1924, ITEM NO. 2.33034).]

Bush, Alfred L.

1970 2.28446 Library Notes [SECTION]. *Princeton University Library Chronicle*, 31(2) (Winter): 135-138.

► See "The Colorado River" (pp. 137-138). "'The Colorado: an exhibition marking the centennial of its exploration by John Wesley Powell' filled the gallery of the library during the months of October and November 1969. Based on Francis P. Farquhar's *the Books of the Colorado River & the Grand Canyon* (Los Angeles, 1953 . . . ." Item signed "A.L.B."; identity from inside front cover.

Bush, William H. [Bush, William Hector]

1924 2.33034 Surveys of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Items of Interest [SECTION]. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Proceedings*, 50(2) (February): 61.

► Begins with an editorial introduction, regarding the recently completed Birdseye Expedition through the Grand Canyon; "William H. Bush, M. Am. Soc. C. E., is authority for information regarding his experience more than thirty years ago with this treacherous stream." Notes Bush's experience with the Stanton Expedition, "reported in the *St. Louis Post-Dispatch*" (date not indicated). His related experience pertained to the quitting of the Stanton survey in Glen Canyon, after the loss of boats leaving two to continue onward, caching their equipment. "It was late in July when we found a place to land, Lees Ferry, where the Mormons crossed. We dragged the boat ashore and threw ourselves on the sand to sleep. [¶] I learned later that the eight others had passed Lees Ferry and that Banker Brown and three others had drowned when the boat capsized. The five men with me were all alive, but when we awoke on the sand at Lees Ferry the next morning one of them was raving mad.

[¶] All we had left was the clothing on our backs, no water and no food. In a bag around my neck I carried a teaspoonful of flake gold which I had taken from a stream which poured into the canyon [farther upstream], and a five dollar bill. For seven days we tramped across the desert without food, constantly guarding the maniac, until almost dead, we literally crawled into the frontier town of Flagstaff, Ariz."

Butler, Joe

1997 2.1818 Got coffee? *Paddler*, 17(1) (February): 32-34.

1999 2.1819 [Comment.] *In:* What kind of boat should I buy? A sprightly discussion compiled from the e-pages of gcboaters@songbird.com. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 23.

Butman, Carl H.

1923 2.20619 Geological Survey takes radio set into the Grand Canyon. *Radio World* (New York), 3(23) (75) (September 1): 4.

► Birdseye Expedition.

Butman, Ray

1977 2.1820 [One of several letters under "Canyon Capers".] *Playboy*, 24(11) (November): 12.

► In reference to photo feature by Richard Fegley in August issue. Letter itself is not pertinent to Grand Canyon, but editorial reply and photo relate to canyon. [*NOTE*: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).]

Byars, Betty

1984 8.32 Poem by Betty Byars. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Carothers, Steven W. (eds.), *Colorado River Investigations II : July/August 1983.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, p. 175.

Byrd, James

1999 2.8075 Kayaking through the world's grandest schoolhouse. *American Whitewater*, 39(4) (July/August): 71-.

C

Cady, Robert

2010 2.18828 Robert Cady's white water Grand Canyon trip, August 17-September 5, 2010. *The Rambler* (Wasatch Mountain Club, Salt Lake City), 89(10) (October): 34-37.

Cahill, Tim

2013 2.19455 Life preserver; 1869, American History Museum, explorer John Wesley Powell filled in "great blank spaces" on the map. *Smithsonian*, (November): 22.

► Article written in the first-person, from the viewpoint of John Wesley Powell's life preserver. With William Hawkins' inscription on one side of the tube, quoted and illustrated.

2017 2.26173 My drowning (and other inconveniences). *In:* The Meaning of Life: Let Go [FEATURE]. *Outside*, 42(9) (September): 126-133.

► Based on the author's near-drowning in Lava Falls.

Caifa, Beverly

2007 2.11217 Beverly Caifa, age 46. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 8.

► Interview.

Calhoun, Alfred R.

NO DATE 2.30354 Passage of the great cañon of the Colorado. *In: Wonderful adventures : a series of narratives of personal experiences among the native tribes of America.* London, Paris, and New York: Cassell, Petter, Galpin and Co., pp. 3-24. [Bottom of p. 313: "Cassell, Petter, Galpin & Co., Belle Sauvage Works, London, E.C."]

► James White affair.

NO DATE 2.30355 Passage of the great cañon of the Colorado. *In: Wonderful adventures : a series of narratives of personal experiences among the native tribes of America.* London, Paris, and Melbourne: Cassell and Co., Limited, pp. 3-24. [Bottom of p. 313: "Cassell & Company, Limited, Belle Sauvage Works, London, E.C. 20,191."]

► James White affair.

NO DATE 2.7207 Passage of the great cañon of the Colorado. *In: Wonderful adventures : a series of narratives of personal experiences among the native tribes of America.* London, Paris, New York, and Melbourne: Cassell and Co., Ltd., pp. 3-24. [Bottom of p. 313: "Cassel & Company, Limited, Belle Sauvage Works, London, E.C. 30,388."]

► James White affair.

NO DATE 2.1829 Passage of the great cañon of the Colorado. *In: Wonderful adventures : a series of narratives of personal experiences among the native tribes of America.* Philadelphia: William B. Evans and Co., pp. 3-24.

► James White affair.

NO DATE 2.1830 Passage of the great cañon of the Colorado. *In: Wonderful adventures : a series of narratives of personal experiences among the native tribes of America.* Philadelphia: William B. Evans and Co., 2nd ed., pp. 3-24.

► James White affair.

1874 2.7208 Passage of the great cañon of the Colorado. *In: Wonderful adventures : a series of narratives of personal experiences among the native tribes of America.* Philadelphia:

J. B. Lippincott and Co., 2nd ed., pp. 3-24. [Bottom of p. 313: "Cassell, Petter & Galpin, Belle Sauvage Works, London, E.C. 373".]

► James White affair.

1888 6.37 *Lost in the cañon. The story of Sam Willett's adventures on the great Colorado of the West.* New York: A. L. Burt and Co., 267 pp. [Series titles vary?]: (Boy's Home Library, Volume 1, No. 12) (The Alger Series for Boys). [Young-reader fiction.]

► Reminiscent of the James White affair, about which Calhoun wrote in *Wonderful Adventures*.

Calvert, Theresa

2025 4.745 Loretta Byington Thevenin—January 14, 1941-June 15, 2025. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(4) (Winter 2025/2026): 2.

Calvin, William H.

1986 2.1838 *The river that flows uphill : a journey from the Big Bang to the big brain.* New York: Macmillan Publishing Co., 528 pp. [1st ed.]

► A neurobiologist's memoir of a two-week trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon, though the focus is on earth history, evolution, and the human brain.

1986 2.1839 *The river that flows uphill : a journey from the Big Bang to the big brain.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 528 pp.

1987 5.125 *The river that flows uphilll : a journey from the Big Bang to the big brain.* [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress, 5 sound cassettes. (American Foundation for the Blind, recording agency and distributor.) [Product for the blind and vision-impaired.]

1990 2.1840 *De rivier die tegen de berg opstroomt : een reis naar de oorsprong van de aarde en de mens.* (Ronald Jonkers, translator.) Amsterdam: Bert Bakker, 692 pp. [Translation of *The River That Flows Uphill*.] [Also later printings.] [In Dutch.]

1993 2.1841 In evolution's chamber [editor's title]. *In:* McNamee, Gregory (ed.), *Named in stone and sky : an Arizona anthology.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 90-94.

► Selection from *The River That Flows Uphill*.

1994 2.1842 *Der Strom, der bergauf fließt : eine Reise durch die Evolution.* (Friedrich Griese, translator.) München: Carl Hanser Verlag, 707 pp. [Translation of *The river that flows uphill.*] [In German.]

1994 2.16547 *De rivier die tegen de berg opstroomt : een reis naar de oorsprong van de aarde en de mens.* (Ronald Jonkers, translator.) Amsterdam: Ooievaar Pockethouse, 692 pp. + advertisements. [Translation of *The River That Flows Uphill*.] [Also later printings.] [In Dutch.]

1996 2.16548 *Der Strom, der bergauf fließt : eine Reise durch die Evolution.* (Friedrich Griese, translator.) München and Wien: Hanser, 707 pp. [Translation of *The River That Flows Uphill*.] [In German.]

1997 2.1843 *Der Strom, der bergauf fließt : eine Reise durch die Evolution.* (Friedrich Griese, translator.) München: Deutscher Taschenbuch Verlag, 707 pp. [Translation of *The river that flows uphill.*] [Also later printings.] [In German.]

Camera One

2006 26.375 *Journey into the great unknown.* (Gray Warringer, producer, director; with John Wesley Powell River History Museum.) Seattle, Washington: Camera One. Video.

Cameron, Mabel Ward

1924 2.30454 (COMPILED UNDER SUPERVISION OF)
The biographical cyclopaedia of American women. Volume I. New York: The Halvord Publishing Co., Inc., [v], 400, viii pp.

► Arranged randomly, with alphabetical index. See "Usher, Leila, sculptor" (pp. 323-325). Includes remarks (p. 323) on her having the sculpted the likeness of John Wesley Powell for plaques that adorn the Powell memorial at Grand Canyon and Powell's grave marker in Arlington National Cemetery.

Campbell, J. F. [Campbell, John Francis]

1876 2.15629 *My circular notes. Extracts from journals, letters sent home, geological and other notes, written while travelling westwards round the world, from July 6, 1874, to July 6, 1875. Vol. II.* London: Macmillan and Co., 331 pp. + advertisements.

► See pp. 255-257. *NOTE*: Refers, p. 256, to the James White story (but not by name) and without note of Powell's 1869 and 1871-1872 expeditions: "After flowing more than 600 miles through a very dry country, the waters escape from the mountains into Californian plains through a winding cañon, which is said to be 6,000 feet deep, and little wider than the water way. I have not seen this Grand Cañon, but I have spoken with many who have explored it as far as they could get. They say that it would be as possible to shoot Niagara and live, as to descend the Colorado." [*with associated footnote:*] "A book has been published in which a circumstantial account of the descent of the Colorado by a miner on a raft. Certain recorded events appeared inconsistent with each other, and I suppose that the story is mythical."

Canby, William M., AND Rose, J. N.

1893 4.50 George Vasey: a biographical sketch. *Botanical Gazette*, 18: 170-183.

► George Vasey, for whom John Wesley Powell named Vasey's Paradise. He never was there, but how could he be omitted?

Cannon, Carl L.

1940 2.10313 Powell's (John W.) explorations. *In:* Adams, James Truslow (ed.-in-chief), *Dictionary of American History, Volume 4.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, p. 326.

Cannon, Chris

2006 4.248 Tony Heaton. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005/2006): 6-7.
► Anthony Heaton.

2006 4.262 The river knows your name. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (2) (Spring): 11.
► Anthony Heaton.

2007 4.279 Steve Currey. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 4-5.

Canyon State Video Productions

1992 26.41 *Georgie : "Woman of the River".* Canyon State Video Productions. 35:00. [1990.]

1992 26.42 *Lady of adventure.* Georgie Clark, narrator. Video. 35:00

Carber, Butch

2022 4.695 Matt Winfrey, July 19, 1973-August 6, 2021. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(2) (Summer): 5.
► Includes verses from Don Johnston and Edward Abbey.

Carew, Harold D.

1929 2.7644 The wilderness-breaker; an account of the life of Frederick S. Dellenbaugh, explorer, artist and historian of the West. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 21(11): 32-34, 54-55.

Carlos, Mari

2005 2.10580 Grand Canyon diary, July 8, 2004. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (1) (Fall): 10-11.

2006 2.10807 Message from GCRRA president. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (3) (Fall): 3.

2007 2.11764 A season of change; president's message. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (5) (Fall): 3.

2008 2.11801 Leave no trace; president's message. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (7) (Fall): 3-4.

2009 16.593 Right in front of your face. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (8) (Spring): 3.

2009 2.12613 Five years! *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (9) (Fall): 3.

2010 2.16636 Will wonders never cease? *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (10) (Summer): 3.

2010 2.15119 Field notes. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (11) (Winter): 3, 7.

2011 2.16643 Boat notes. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (12) (Spring): 4-5.

2012 4.376 Remembering a grand friendship. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (13) (Winter): 2-3.
► Bob Matthews.

2013 2.20285 Big things afoot. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (16) (Winter): 3-4.

2016 14.1111 A trip dinner. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (19) (Spring): 4-5.
► Post–river-trip dinner for a Wounded Warriors trip through Grand Canyon.

2021 2.30007 Introducing board member Mari Carlos. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(1) (Winter): 17.
► Interview.

Carlson, Curt

1992 2.1864 Scholar from the past; John Wesley Powell. *Illinois State Scholar*, (Spring/Summer): 24-25.

Carlson, Raymond

1965 2.278 River adventure. *Arizona Highways*, 41(4) (April): 1.
► Item signed "R.C." Introduces this issue's feature, with cover tag, "River Trip Through Marble and Grand Canyons".

1969 2.8300 A man named Powell. *Arizona Highways*, 45(3) (March): 3.
► Item signed "R.C."

Carlson, Vada F.

1974 6.38 *John Wesley Powell : conquest of the canyon.* (Drawings by Richard Cuffari.) Irvington-on-Hudson, New York: Harvey House, Inc., 158 [160] pp. [Young-reader title.]

Carman, Rick

2011 2.28830 Trip report: Grand Canyon. *Oregon Whitewater Association* (Portland, Oregon), 12(7) (September): 1, 4; (8) (October): 1, 6-7, 11.
► Colorado River trip, Lees Ferry to Pearce Ferry.

Carothers, Kenneth

2004 4.238 Bob Flamme. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 6.

Carothers, Steven W. [Carothers, Steve]

2022 4.694 Robert "Bobby" Jensen, August 15, 1944-February 4, 2022. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(2) (Summer): 4.

Carpenter, Chuck

1970 2.8078 Low cost Grand Canyon run. *American Whitewater*, 15(3) (Autumn): 15-.

Carpenter, Geoff

2011 2.15298 [Comments.] *In:* Memories and photos from the 2011 GTS river trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 16. [Guides Training Seminar.]

Carpenter, Roy F.

1977 4.155 Tribute to a legend. *In:* Frontier Post [SECTION]. *Frontier Times*, 51(4) (June/July) (New Series, 108): 4.

► Emery C. Kolb.

Carr, Clark E.

1912 7.339 *The Illini : a story of the prairies.* Chicago: A. C. McClurg and Co., 8th ed., revised, 481 pp. [Historical fiction.] [Other eds. not examined.]

► John Wesley Powell, see p. 405 where a character says, "One of your brave Illinois men whom I saw wounded was Major John W. Powell. He had an arm shot off." An asterisk goes to a footnote: "Major Powell afterwards became distinguished as an explorer, especially of the Colorado River, and took high rang among the world's great scientsts." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Carr, Kate

1982 8.550 River song. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, p. 42. [Verse.]

Carrell, Toni

1987 2.18107 The place of the paddle wheel steamboat Charles H. Spencer in Colorado River maritime history and paddle wheel vessel development. *In:* Carrell, Toni (ed.), Bradford, James E., and Rusho, W. L., Submerged cultural resources site report: Charles H. Spencer's mining operation and paddle wheel steamboat, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. *Southwest Cultural Resources Center, Professional Paper 13*, pp. 67-98.

► Authorship given in table of contents for volume.

Carrier, Jim

1989 2.1891 *Down the Colorado : travels on a western waterway.* Boulder, Colorado: Roberts Rinehart, Inc., 141 pp. (Copyright The Denver Post Corporation.)

Carstens, Tom

2009 2.21052 Rafting the big water in Grand Canyon. *Applegater* (Applegate Valley Community Newspaper, Jacksonville, Oregon), (Summer): 19.

Carter, C. F.

1907 2.15046 Surveying through the Grand Canyon. *The Railroad Man's Magazine*, 4(3) (December): 385-395.

► Stanton railway survey. Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.

Cartoon Network

2018 26.1296 *The groover.* (Michael Jelenic, Aaron Horvath, writers; Luke Cormican, director.) *In: Teen Titans Go!* series. Cartoon Network, Season 5, Episode 12 (Episode 221). [Also released on DVD and Blu-Ray.] [For younger viewers.]

► Original airdate November 8, 2018. Animated production. Educational plot is centered on a rafting trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

Case, Josh

2018 2.29002 Moments. *In:* Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), *Why we boat : running rivers on our own.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 198-206.

Case, Robert Ormond

1938 2.8079 He shot the Colorado alone. *Saturday Evening Post*, 210 (February 26): 8-9, 34, 36, 38-40.

► Buzz Holmstrom.

Casimiro, Steve

2016 2.27473 Grand Canyon slow ride; in 1976 a group of friends spent more than three months running the Colorado, a feat that will never be repeated. *Adventure Journal* (Monarch Beach, California), (3) (Winter 2016/2017): 20-21.

2016 2.27474 Historical badass. Without the apparent aid of logic; Colin Fletcher walked the length of California, navigated the Colorado River from source to sea, and wrote the book that launched a million backpacking trips. *Adventure Journal* (Monarch Beach, California), (3) (Winter 2016/2017): 96-99.

Cassady, Jim, AND Dunlap, Dan

1999 9.481 *World whitewater : a global guide for river runners.* Camden (Maine), New York [etc.]: Ragged Mountain Press/McGraw-Hill, 334 pp.

► See pp. 75-77.

Cassady, Jim; Cross, Bill; AND Calhoun, Fryar

1994 9.70 *Western whitewater : from the Rockies to the Pacific : a river guide for raft, kayak, and canoe.* Berkeley, California: North Fork Press, 590 pp.

► See pp. 255-273.

Cassard, Richard [Cassard, Rick]

2013 2.19236 [Letter, regarding his song, "Boatman".] *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(3) (Fall): 3.

2013 2.19237 Boatman. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(3) (Fall): 18.

► Song lyrics. Digital links for listening to the song are provided with this item.

2017 8.774 Down in the Canyon again. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): 17.

► Song lyrics.

Cassidy, Ann

2020 2.29314 Prop 17: A pathway to a life on rivers. *Headwaters* (Friends of the River, Sacramento, California), (Spring): 6.

► Regarding Save the Stanislaus and California voters' Proposition 17. Item includes brief notes of Cassidy having worked on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Cassidy, Dan AND Cassidy, Diane

1998 4.51 In memory of P. T. Reilly. *In: Western Americana : Grand Canyon of Arizona, Colorado River, Colorado Plateau. Catalogue twelve.* Phoenix: Five Quail Books—West, p. 84.

Cassidy, John

2019 2.28905 Introduction. *In:* Briggs, Don, *The Grand Canyon photography of Don Briggs : a benefit project for Friends of the River.* [No imprint], pp. [5]-[7]. [An on-demand publication. Produced by blurb.com (not indicated in volume).]

Castelli, Mike

2010 2.14164 Mike Castelli; interviewed by Allen Wilson. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): 43-45.

► Entire item is in the first person, by Castelli alone.

Castillo, Darren

2023 17.3556 Darren Castillo; Diné. *In:* Benally, Amber, Walking in the footsteps of our ancestors; young Indigenous leaders and knowledge holders raft the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 14.

► Brief remarks.

Catotti, Donna

1994 2.1920 Recurring nightmares of a GCD cook. *Hibernacle News*, 1994: 21. [Grand Canyon Dories.]

2019 2.27980 Reflections of an old dory cook, getting older. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 10.

► With background painting on pp. 10-11 by Catotti.

Cawley, Graham

2019 4.637 Jessica Youle—July 29, 1946-July 13, 2018. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(3) (Fall): 7.

CBS News

1973 26.364 *99 days to survival.* Smithsonian Institution, and CBS News; released by Pyramid Films. 16-mm film. 52:00.

► John Wesley Powell.

CBS Television Network, AND Paisano Productions

1961 26.1377 The case of the jealous journalist. *In:* Perry Mason (TELEVISION SERIES). (Starring Raymond Burr.) CBS Television Network. Black-and-white, 52:00.

► Crime-drama plot concerns the death of a newspaper publisher in a rafting accident in Canada. Footage of rafts in rapids begins the episode.

NOTE: Members of the Colorado River discussion group, "Clio" (January 2021), have identified the footage, which is not credited in the episode, as filmed on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. Two different clips are shown in sequence, implying a single event; the first shows a boat in a rapid, which in fact may be separate events, one of which is one of P. T. Reilly's boats hitting the hole in Upset Rapid; the second part of the footage shows a boat flipping in a rapid, which is Moulty Fulmer in the *GEM* on the extreme left side of Horn Creek Rapid.

Chamberlain, Alexander F.

1902 4.347 In memoriam: John Wesley Powell, 1834-1902. *Journal of American Folklore*, 15: 199-204.

Chamberlain, Dylan

NO DATE 6.1750 *The Grand Canyon speed run : a true story of adventure and courage : (children's book).* [No imprint], 213 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Regarding the high-water trip of the *Emerald Mile*, with numerous (A.I.-generated?) illustrations that are best described as peculiar, with significant errors.

Chamberlin, Laura

2020 14.1553 Food for the soul. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 44-45.

2022 2.31131 Guide profile; Laura Chamberlin, age 48. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(3) (Fall): 23.

► Interview.

Chamberlin, Ralph V.

1947 2.1926 Francis Marion Bishop, 1843-1933. *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 155-158.

Chandler, Mitzi

1983 2.1929 Boatwoman on the Colorado; navigating Lava Falls and cooking up gourmet meals are all in a day's work. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 57(11/12) (November/December): 8-11.

► Cindy Burns, National Park Service, Grand Canyon, Colorado River Unit.

Chapman, Erin

2006 15.378 Prepare properly and prevent injuries on your Grand Canyon river rafting trip. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (2) (Spring): 8-9.

Chappelle, Zoe

2009 8.599 Grand Canyon. *The Paddle* (Mason-Dixon Canoe Cruisers, Hagerstown, Maryland), (Spring): 2. [Verse.]

► See also p. 3, photo, "Zoe and her mom, Sheila", taken at Deer Creek overlook.

Charles, Gloria *see* **Cosmo**

Cheek, Lawrence W., AND Kish, Dawn

2022 2.31124 Rockin' the boats. *Arizona Highways*, 98(3) (March): 18-25.

► Regarding Brad Dimock and Fretwater Boatworks, Flagstaff. See also letter from Fred Dicken in July issue, p. 4.

Chidester, Brook

2005 8.272 Tapeats, August. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(1) (Spring): 5. [Verse.]

Chidsey, Thomas C., Jr.

2019 2.29673 Major John Wesley Powell's 1869 journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers of Utah. *Survey Notes* (Utah Geological Survey), 51(3) (September): cover, inside front cover, 1-11.

► Cover adds: "Celebrating the 150th Anniversary of Major John Wesley Powell's Historic 1869 Expedition Down the Green and Colorado Rivers in Utah". Includes notes on Grand Canyon.

Childress, Ty

2025 2.32482 *Bail! Bail! Bryce Whitmore and the birth of whitewater rafting.* Mokelumne Hill, California: Rainbow Road Press, 195 pp.

► Grand Canyon and Colorado River, *passim*.

Childs, Craig

2017 4.595 Remembering Katie Lee; the "Grande Dame of the West" passes on. *High Country News*, 49(20) (November 27): 31.

► Also notes, briefly, the next-day death of Lee's long-time companion, Joey van Leeuwen.

2018 4.604 Katie Lee—October 23, 1919-November 1, 2017. Joey Van Leeuwen—September 13, 1932-November 2, 2017. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(1) (Spring): 6-7.

► Reprinted from *High Country News*.

2019 2.28017 In the wake of Powell. *Arizona Highways*, 95(5) (May): 18-22.

Childs, Elizabeth C.

1996 2.10154 Time's profile: John Wesley Powell, art, and geology at the Grand Canyon. *American Art*, 10(1) (Spring): 7-35.

Christensen, Matt

2001 2.8663 Running sweep; the pleasure of being behind. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 8-9.

Church, W. H.

1972 2.23067 *River runner's reverie : a souvenir must for all river-runners and wilderness lovers.* Salt Lake City: Universal Youth Club, [unpaginated] (18 leaves, printed on single sides except for title-page and verso).

► Cover title: *River Runners Reverie. Alpha—by the way.*

Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints

1913 2.17250 *Course of study for the quorums of the priesthood of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints. Deacons : fourth year. Experiences in the lives of early church leaders and members. Prepared and issued under the direction of the general authorities of the church.* Salt Lake City: [Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints], 130 pp.

► See pp. 120-122, "Daniel H. Wells. Lesson 34. A Leader in Israel."; specifically, p. 121, notice of accident crossing the Colorado River at Lees Ferry in 1876.

Claman, Matt

1994 2.1963 Some time in the future . . . *Hibernacle News*, 1994: 22. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Mobile phones on river trips.

2005 2.10270 All that sediment. *Hibernacle News*, 2005: 14.

2009 2.12418 Matt Claman, age 50. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 4.

► Interview.

Clapp, A. W.

1902 2.32936 Notes from the Far West. *The Age of Steel* (St. Louis, Missouri), 92(4) (July 26): 17-18.

► Under "Water Power in Arizona" (all figures and geographical notes thus): "The Grand Canyon of Arizona affords the greatest field for electricity generated by water power. Below the new Santa Fe Hotel on the canyon brink are Indian Garden Springs, which in ordinary seasons have a flow of nearly one hundred inches, that can be thrown over a cliff 3000 feet high. In Cataract canyon the stream of flow, usually approximating 10,000 inches, makes three great leaps of 70, 144 and 250 feet, respectively, without reference to several thousand feet of drop from the Indian villages to the Colorado's channel. Many plans have been mooted for developing the marvelous power of the Colorado, a stream which rises as much as 100 feet in flood time within the canyon. Floats equipped with great paddle wheels have been suggested, but it is probable that the river will some day be harnessed by means of tunnels that will 'pick up' the fall of the stream. One such tunnel at a point near Bass's Trail, and not over a half mile in length, driven through black granite, would cut off twelve miles of river channel averaging not less than twelve feet of fall to the mile. [¶] Dr. A. J. Chandler of Mesa, Ariz., is engineering the latest Grand Canyon power plant. [. . .] He has found an ideal location for power generating works within Kanab, Wash., [*sic*] not far from its union with the inner canyon of the Colorado, about seventy miles north of Williams. It is believed that even 5000 feet of fall can be found in a distance of a little over a mile. The water supply is said to be ample, and of remarkable regularity of flow. The only quesiton seems to be that involving the carriage of the necessary heavy machinery down into the canyon and across the river, unless it be hauled southward from some Utah railroad point and lowered over the awful cliffs."

Clark, Gail

2010 2.14511 Rafting the Colorado River. *Washington Inland Sea Kayaking Club Newsletter*, (3) (September 6): 1-2.

Clark, Georgie White *see also* White, Georgie

NO DATE 2.1968 (WITH Duane Newcomb)
Georgie Clark : thirty years of river running. San Francisco: Chronicle Books, 165 pp. [1977.]

NO DATE 26.51 (EXECUTIVE PRODUCER) *Rafting down the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon.* (Bill Jensen, producer, director; Georgie Clark, narrator.) Canyon State Video Productions. VHS.

1987 2.1969 Tales from a river woman. (As told to Deborah Whitford.) *Women's Sports and Fitness*, 9(4) (April): 38-41, 71.

2000 2.7420 Conquering Glen Canyon. *In:* Fleck, Richard F. (ed.), *A Colorado River reader*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 97-111.

► From Clark (no date [1977], ITEM NO. 2.1968). Includes Grand Canyon.

Clark, Hazel

2000 2.7341 Empty boat solos lava with ease. *In:* Newswire quarterly review. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 25. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, February 5, 2000.]

Clark, John

2002 2.12466 Cameras to fill a room with a view. *Outside*, (June):.

► Review of digital cameras; with mention of John Hillers and John Wesley Powell.

Clark, Malcolm

2020 2.30234 *Travels on the wilder side : a collection of adventure stories spanning fifty years (with chapters following in the footsteps of Lawrence of Arabia and the nineteenth-century explorers Major John Wesley Powell and Captain Richard Francis Burton).* [No place]: Malcolm Clark (An Amazon Publication), 164 pp. ("Typesettng and initial printing by Stramongate Press Ltd, Anyam Mills, Little Anyam, Kendal, Cumbria LA9 7AH" [p. iii].) [Also distributed separately as a *Black and White Edition*.]

► See cover and in "Part One—The Geology Years": "Alone in the Grand Canyon", pp. 14-24, regarding his two-week 1973 solo trip on the Colorado River between Diamond Creek and Pearce Ferry. (See Clark in Part 21 of THE GRAND CANON for his Grand Canyon geology publications.) *NOTE*: The legend for the cover illustration indicates (p. iv), "Exploring the Lower Granite Gorge of the Grand Canyon"; however, the view is upstream from a position above the mouth of Deer Creek, thus must be from another time.

Clark, Martha

1998 2.1971 [Colorado River and Grand Canyon.] *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, p. 50.

Clark, Martha, AND Williams, Mary

2022 2.31043 Martha Clark. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(2) (Summer): cover, 22-46.

► Clark oral history interview. See also letter from Rob Elliott, 35(3) (Fall): 2.

Clark, Neil M.

1946 2.16521 Fast water man. *Saturday Evening Post*, 218(46) (May 18): 30-31, 148, 150, 152.

► Norman Nevills.

Clarke, Jessica Colley

2017 2.1942 Grand Canyon raft trips may be passing you by. *The New York Times*, (December 31): TR2.

Claypool, Kim

1998 2.1980 [Grand Canyon.] *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, p. 85.

Clayton, Bernard, Jr.

1995 2.1981 *Bernard Clayton's new complete book of breads.* New York: Simon and Schuster, revised and expanded, 748 pp. (A Fireside Book.)

► See "California sourdough whole-wheat bread", pp. 292-293. Author's first sale of a recipe, to an editor of *Sunset* magazine on a Grand Canyon rafting trip.

Clerke, John [*pseudonym*] [Beggs, William J.]

1868 2.1991 A terrible voyage. *Lippincott's Magazine*, 2 (December): 588-594.

► James White affair. Author is indicated in volume contents, p. 4.

Cline, Bruce H.

2013 15.779 *Never boat alone without having read this guide* . . . (Judy Karasik, ed.) Littleton, Colorado: ReCline Books, 1st ed., 82 pp. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Title cited from title-page. Cover title: *Never Boat Alone* A Guide to Solo Boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. *Without Having Read This Guide* . . . [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2023 2.31736 *Grand distraction : alone and floating upside down in the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 271 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Cover title: *Grand distraction : alone and upside down in the Gand* [sic] *Canyon*. Memoir pertaining to several solo trips on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. *NOTE:* Pagination in table of contents slightly out of synch with volume pagination.

2024 2.31738 *Grand Canyon in pictures, a boater's perspective.* [No imprint], stated 1st ed., 269 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► A book of photographs without legends. Biographical sketch (p. 265) indicates Cline "has now completed 12 Grand Canyon trips, including 10 solos"; back cover indicates "All photos are from a single, Grand Canyon 30-day solo in 2019".

2024 2.31739 *River runners' poems and mini-stories : inspired by the Colorado and other rivers.* [No imprint], stated 1st ed., 100 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Poems, pp. 2-38. Mini-stories in 7 or fewer words, pp. 39-90. The mini-stories are reminiscent of haiku, although they are not.

2024 8.958 *Grand Canyon boating . . . in verse. Volume 1.* [No imprint], 105 [108] pp. [unpaginated but table of contents indicates page numbers]. [Ellipsis is part of title. No cover title; spine title omits volume number.] [An on-demand publication.]

2024 8.959 *Grand Canyon boating in verse. Volume II.* [No imprint], 114 [116] pp. [unpaginated but table of contents indicates page numbers]. [Spine title omits volume number.] [An on-demand publication.]

2024 8.960 *Grand Canyon boating in verse. Volume III.* [No imprint], stated 1st ed., 116 pp. [Spine title omits volume number.] [An on-demand publication.]

2024 8.961 *Very short Grand Canyon stories, bad jokes, and profundities . . . Volume I.* [No imprint], 57 pp. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Despite the title, the author describes these as "poems" (p. 48), which they are; remniscent of haiku although they are not.

2024 15.1309 *A guide to solo boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 2nd ed., revised, 130 pp. (p. 130 is blank except for the page number). [An on-demand publication.]

► Title-page verso indicates "2nd Addition [*sic*], Revised"; is correct on cover. Page also indicates "Kim" (*i.e.*, Kim Cline, the author's wife) as "principal editor of this edition".

Cline, Kim

2023 2.31737 Prologue: A spouse's perspective; 2020. *In:* Cline, Bruce H., *Grand distraction : alone and floating upside down in the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 271 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Clinger, Sarah

2002 2.9223 A short story. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (December): 4-5.

► Reflections while on an evening beach in Grand Canyon.

Clokey, Mikenna, AND Mckay, Taylor

2015 2.23230 Big day at Diamond Creek. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 27-29.

► Regarding 10,000-cfs flash flood from Diamond Creek August 7, 2015, and its impact on passing trips on the Colorado River.

Clover, Elzada U.

1939 2.8305 Danger can be fun. *Michigan Alumnus, Quarterly Review* (The Quarterly Review of the Michigan Alumnus) (University of Michigan, Alumni Association), 45(14) (February 18) (Winter): 103-113. [*NOTE*: There is also a monthly series of *Michigan Alumnus*.]

► Regarding her botanical Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon, 1938.

Coats, R.

1984 2.2002 The Colorado River: River of controversy. *Environment*, 26 (March): 6-13+.

Cobb, Nat

2020 4.666 [Remarks.] *From:* Aronson, Jeffe, "Suzanne Jordan—November 5, 1949-July 4, 2020". *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 7.

Coddington, Faye

2024 2.32033 Women use finesse. *In:* Merrill, Zan, and Naiser, Nikki (eds.), *Where are your men? Rafting western rivers with the ladies.* [No place]: Z Press, pp. 18-30.

► See "Grand Canyon" (pp. 22-25).

Coder, Chris [Coder, Christopher M.]

NO DATE 17.1617 Introduction. *In: Ñyavape'–Yavapai (People of the Sun).* Flagstaff, Arizona: Native Voices on the Colorado River, p. [1]. (Native Voices on the Colorado River Tribal Series.) [*Ca.* 2009.]

1995 16.425 Bridge Canyon City; Grand Canyon ghost town. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 11(4) (Winter): 3.

Cole, James B.

2024 2.32141 *The life of Kenton Grua : the legendary river runner.* [No imprint], 176 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► "This is a work of nonfiction. Any references to historical events, real people, or real places are used factually. Other names, characters, places, and incidents are products of the author's imagination or are used fictitiously. Any resemblance to actual persons, living or dead, is entirely coincidental." (p. 2). The use of Artificial Intelligence is apparent.

2024 2.32192 *Riding the rapids : the legendary journey of the Emerald Mile.* [No imprint], 220 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► About the Grand Canyon speed run of the *Emerald Mile*, as written about by Kevin Fedarko. This is a roughly disjointed text, belying the use of Artificial Intelligence, including an apparently contrived personal "Acknowledgment" section that credits in part "the waterway guides" of "the Great Gorge". The contrived cover illustration shows a person rowing a boat that is not the *Emerald Mile*, through a small rapid on a canyon river that is not the Grand Canyon. The boater is rowing bow first, though facing upstream such as when rowing an ordinary rowboat; they lack a right arm, while the left arm, if it is shown, hangs straight; and the oars have no oarlocks!

Cole, Stephen West

NO DATE 2.10718 *Quicksand and blue springs : exploring the Little Colorado gorge.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 126 pp. [2006?]

► Not along the Colorado River but included here for its unique perspective in geographic relation to Grand Canyon–proper.

Collier, Joe

1999 2.2021 When the shoe fits: the Teva story. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, 17(6): 12.

Colligan, Doug

2007 2.11243 In over his head. Willie Stewart had no business kayaking the Colorado River. But he went for it anyway. *Reader's Digest*, (April): 112-119.

► Stewart kayaked the Colorado through Grand Canyon just after having received a prosthetic left arm. *NOTE*: See also Muzlanova (2019, ITEM NO. 2.30362).

2020 2.30338 In over his head. Willie Stewart had no business kayaking the Colorado River. But he went for it anyway. *In:* Editors of Reader's Digest, *The best of Reader's Digest : humor, heart-warming stories and dramatic tales.* New York and Montreal: Reader's Digest, pp. ____.

► Reprinting of Colligan (2007, ITEM NO. 2.11243).

Collins, Amity Jamison

2016 2.24553 GTS 2016! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(2) (Summer): 10-12..

► Guides Training Seminar. Report.

2018 2.27058 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(2) (Summer): 2-3.

► Recap of the Guides Training Seminar.

2020 2.29192 Amity Jamison Collins, age 42. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): 26.

Collins, Chet

1997 8.34 Matkatamiba. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 14. [Verse.]

Collins, Gail G.

2011 2.16623 Outside the box; the 'ammo box' art and other works of Simone Stephenson. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (November): 28-30.

► Ammo can art.

Collins, George L.

1935 4.49 Frederick S. Dellenbaugh. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(12): 389-390.

► Signed, "G. L. C."

1994 4.52 Frederick S. Dellenbaugh 1854-1935. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 36-37.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, March, 1935.

Collins, Janet

1997 2.2031 Another point of view. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(1): 3.

Colman, Stormy

1997 2.2035 The ideal kayak year? A wet dream for trust-funded boaters. *Paddler*, 17(1) (February): 46-57.

► See pp. 52, 56.

[Colorado River Jet Boat Expedition]

2010 26.489 *Grand Canyon uprun: 50th Anniversary Edition 1960-2010*. [Pennant Hills, New South Wales, Australia]: Black Magic, DVD video.

► Title on DVD: *Grand Canyon Uprun*, Black Magic, producer (Australia). *Accompanies:* Hamilton, Joyce (2010, ITEM NO. 2.16800), *White water : the Colorado River Jet Boat Expedition* (dust jacket notes: "Includes a special edition Colorado Uprun DVD"; disk in pocket affixed to rear flyleaf of dust jacket).

Columbia Pictures, AND Sage Western Pictures, Inc.

1967 26.1395 *A time for killing.* (Starring Glenn Ford, George Hamilton, Inger Stevens, and Paul Petersen.) Columbia Pictures, and Sage Western Pictures, Inc. 1:28:00.

► About 20-22 minutes into the film is a view of the Colorado River across from the Lees Ferry ramp. At about 24-26 minutes is a view of the Paria Riffle that shows muddy water flowing into the clear Colorado.

Conley, Clare

1968 2.11564 Adventure as you like it. *Field and Stream*, 72(9) (January): 26-31.

► Rafting.

Conley, Cort

1985 8.754 (COMPILER) *Gathered waters : an anthology of river poems selected by Cort Conley.* Cambridge, Idaho: Backeddy Books, [vi], II, 112, [1] pp.

► See p. 56, "At the Confluence of the Colorado and the Little Colorado", by William Meredith. *See* Meredith in this bibliography.

Conley, Patrick

2019 4.646 Tim Means—March 19, 1944-August 13, 2019. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(4) (Winter 2019-2020): 6.

Conley, Patrick, AND Quartaroli, Richard

2018 2.26859 Patrick Conley. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(1) (Spring): cover, 30-46.

► Conley oral history interview.

Conlin, Steve

1993 2.21972 A fortuitous winch. *In:* Paddle Tales [SECTION]. *Paddler*, 13(6) (December): 20.

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Conners, Thomas

2000 4.149 A tribute to Wesley. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 20.

► Wesley Smith.

Contos, Rocky

2012 2.20669 Blind adventurer Erik Weihenmayer kayaks biggest river in Mexico. *American Whitewater*, (September/October): 20-25.

► Río Usumacinta. Preparation for running Colorado River through Grand Canyon. Grand Canyon noted pp. 20, 21, 25.

Conway, F. Michael

2022 15.1245 Get to the boats! Fatal debris flow at Grand Canyon's Tatahatso Beach 14 July 2021. *Arizona Geology*, 43(1) (Summer): 1-12.

Cook, Delaney

2025 8.981 If I could give advice to you. (Drawing by Rogue Russell.) *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(4) (Winter 2025/2026): 6-7.

► A "collective poem", "from six guides, three scientists, and fifteen youth" on a Partners in Science river trip through Grand Canyon Youth. Notes that there are "credits below" but they do not appear.

Cook, Jean Thor

2006 6.421 *John Wesley Powell : soldier, explorer, scientist*. Palmer Lake, Colorado: Filter Press, 76 pp. (A Now You Know Bio.) [Young-reader title.]

Cook, William

1987 2.2080 *The* Wen*, the* Botany*, and the* Mexican Hat *: the adventures of the first women through Grand Canyon, on the Nevills Expedition.* Orangeville, California: Callisto Books, 151 pp.

Cool, Kevin

2012 2.31916 Canyon swim made alums legends. *Stanford Magazine* (Stanford Alumni Association), (January):.

Cooley, John

1988 2.2088 *The great unknown : the journals of the historic first expedition down the Colorado River.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, 207 pp.

2004 2.2088 *Exploring the Colorado River : firsthand accounts by Powell and his crew.* Mineola, New York: Dover Publications, Inc.

► Reprint of Cooley (1988, ITEM NO. 2.2088) under new title.

Cooley, Nikki

2007 2.11222 [Comment.] *In:* Perspectives on the GTS. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 16. [Guides Training Seminar.]

2009 2.12419 Nikki Cooley, age 29. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 5.

► Interview.

Cooper, Catharine

2005 2.10578 Up Kanab. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (1) (Fall): 8.

2006 2.10805 Canyon magic. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (2) (Spring): 5.

[Cooper, E. F.]

1920 2.16044 Front cover. *The Diston Crucible*, 9(9) (October): cover, 134.

► Cover in color. View upstream of Colorado River at Bright Angel Creek delta. Man in view is "our own" E. F. Cooper, who apparently submitted the photo. *The Diston Crucible* is "A Magazine For the Millman".

Cooper, Tim [Cooper, Timothy] [Coop]

1978 2.9907 An exploration of the Little Colorado River gorge. *Mountain Gazette*, (76/77) (December 1978/January 1979): 8-11.

1984 2.2095 Freedom of choice. *Hibernacle News*, 1984: [15-17].

1985 2.2096 A place no nowhere else. *Hibernacle News*, 1985: [26-27].

1987 2.2097 Getting right. *Hibernacle News*, 1987: 5-10.

1988 2.2098 The story. *Hibernacle News*, 1988: 18-20.

1992 2.2099 Dear friends,[.] *Hibernacle News*, 1992: 18-19.

1994 2.2100 An exploration of the Little Colorado River Gorge. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 18-32.

1994 2.2101 The story. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 96-101.

1996 2.2102 Coop's plausible guide to the river at the bottom of the Canyon. *Hibernacle News*, 1996: 16-17.

► Parody.

2006 2.10966 An exploration of the Little Colorado River Gorge. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 25-34.

2006 2.10982 The story. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 111-114.

2019 2.27983 ML. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 12-13.

► Martin Litton.

2019 2.27994 Sockdolager. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 33-35

2023 2.31596 An afternoon at 98 Mile. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(4) (Winter 2023/2024): 18-21.

► Crystal Rapid following the recession of the 1983 flood.

2024 4.719 Rudi Petschek—July 2, 1933-January 12, 2024. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(1) (Spring): 5.

2025 2.32291 Rowing. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(1) (Spring): 24.

Cooper, Tom C.

1977 4.53 From the editor. *Arizona Highways*, 53(2) (February): 1.

► Emery Clifford Kolb memorial.

Copeland, Jeff B.

1982 2.2105 Taming the river runners. *Newsweek*, (September 13): 93.

► Georgie Clark [Georgie White].

Copeland, Peter F.

1993 6.53 *Powell's Colorado River expedition coloring book.* New York: Dover Publications, Inc., 45 pp. [Young-reader title.]

Corbett, Peter

2024 2.31962 Whitewater fiend launches river-gear shop. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 17(7) (July): 3, 34.

► Thomas Herring, Vishnu River Supply, Flagstaff.

Corbin, George

1995 8.36 The toilet trail. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(3): 25. [Verse.]

Corbo, Nicole J.

1998 2.2109 [Grand Canyon.] *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, p. 123.

Corry, John

1962 3.818 Woman guides dudes through rapids. Georgie White likes Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*] best. Chicago native also enticed by Alaska and Mexico. *The New York Times*, (January 14): M11.

Corson, Lorna, AND Hester, Sharon

2023 2.31432 Lorna Corson. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(2) (Summer): cover, inside front cover, 28-44.

► Corson oral history interview.

Cosmo [Charles, Gloria]

2019 2.27979 Cosmology. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 8-9.

► Reminiscences and brief current biography of a former dory cook. Accompanies the reprinting of "What is a Dory Cook?" by Dan Valentine (ITEM NO. 2.27978) and photocollages of dory cooks on pp. 7, 9.

Couce, Joe

2000 2.7654 " . . . naming 24 mile Rapid, Georgie Rapid, is a great idea." *In:* Flipped out—letters to GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 35. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Counter, Barbara Cort

2010 8.405 Describing the indescribable. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): 13. [Verse.]

Coupin, Henri

1902 17.3351 Animaux melomanes [*transl.* 'Music-loving animals']. *La Revue* (Paris), Series 3, 43(21) (November 1): 311-324. [In French.]

► See pp. 319-320, relating to the Hopi legend of Tiyo and the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Coussens, Jerry

2019 2.31671 From the desk of the President. *The Landings* (Experimental Aircraft Association, Chapter 75, Quad-Cities of Illinois and Iowa, USA), (January): 1-4.

► "Editor's Note: This is Part 2 of Jerry's 2nd trip to the Grand Canyon a few years back." (Continued from the December 2018 issue, which is not pertinent to this bibliography.) Part 2 comprises the aviator's travelogue for days 3 and 4, which begins at Kingman, Arizona. This part includes a photographs (with no legends) of the Grand Canyon Skywalk at Grand Canyon West and the author aboard a boat on the Colorado River, apparently part of the Grand Canyon West's tours.

Covert, Brenda

2003 2.12790 Grand Canyon 2002—trip report. *Kansas Paddler* (Kansas Canoe Association), 31(1) (Winter): 2, 14.

► See also "Actions n' Captions" photo page, p. 7.

Cowan, Bruce D.

1993 2.2139 Challenging the Rio Colorado. *Arizona Highways*, 69(6) (June): cover and back cover [wrap-around], 4-13.

Cowan, John F.

1932 6.55 *Colorado River boy boatmen.* Baltimore, Maryland: Stockton Press, 143 pp. [Young-reader fiction.]

► *NOTE*: Cowan's *Capturing a King's Calabash* (no imprint, "Paradise of the Pacific, Honolulu", 1934) indicates, "This is a sequel to 'Colorado River Boy Boatmen' . . ." (p. 5); however, the story does not return to the Colorado River.

2000 6.302 Colorado River boy boatmen. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(4) (Winter): 48.] [Issue distributed late January 2001.]

► Excerpt from Cowan (1932).

Cowles, Dick, AND Cowles, Karen

2005 2.10514 River recipes. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 10-11.

Crampton, C. Gregory

2012 2.16904 (ED.) F. S. Dellenbaugh of the Colorado; some letters pertaining to the Powell voyages and the history of the Colorado River. *In:* Fowler, Don D. (ed.), *Cleaving an unknown world : the Powell expeditions and the scientific exploration of the Colorado Plateau.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press and Utah State Historical Society, pp. 191-221.

Crampton, C. Gregory, AND Rusho, W. L.

1965 2.30930 *A report on the history of Lee's Ferry, Arizona.* [No imprint], 43 pp., map.

► Cover sheet: *Lee's Ferry historical report : prepared at the request of the National Park Service.* Typescript; mimeographed? Accessed online 22 December 2021, http://npshistory.com/publications/glca/lees-ferry-hist-rpt.pdf. (Map is cited as Rusho and Adams (1964, ITEM NO. 25.1878 in THE GRAND CANON Volume 2, *Cartobibliography*.)

Crandall, William John

2026 6.1789 *James George American explorer : braving the Grand Canyon's mighty Colorado River.* [No imprint], [109] pp. + [15] pp. advertisements. [An on-demand publication.] [Young-reader title.]

► An "environmentally conscious adventure"; fiction.

Cranson, Rod

2007 2.20659 From the Editor's desk. *SOI News* (Scamp Owners International, Lansing, Michigan), 9(4) (Fall): 2.

► Includes brief note of Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon. (Scamp refers to Scamp Travel Trailers.)

Creation Ministries International

2011 26.1328 *Rafting in the Grand Canyon : catastrophic evidence of Noah's Flood : featuring Richard Fangrad.* [No place]: Creation Ministries International. DVD video. 64:00.

► Creationist perspective.

Crook, A. R.

1906 2.13617 Misrepresentations of nature in popular magazines. *Science*, New Series, 24 (December 14) (624): 779.

► Letter, claiming that E. W. G. Wesson's article in the December 1906 issue of *The Wide World* [ITEM NO. 2.13616] is taken directly from R. B. Stanton's account of the expedition through Grand Canyon.

Cross, Bill

2001 2.8084 Rafts vs. dories: A matter of breeding. *In:* River runner different strokes [SECTION]. *Paddler*, (March/April): 65-66.

Cross, John, Jr.

1997 2.2192 Hard hulled adventure. John Cross Jr. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 1, 34-38.

► Interview. Continuation on p. 34 titled, "The voyage of the Venture". See also "A post-script on the Venture", by John Cross, II, p. 39.

Crossette, George

1970 2.2197 (ED.) *Selected prose of John Wesley Powell.* Boston: David R. Godine, 223 pp. (Printed by Steinhour Press.) [1,500 copies.]

Crossley, Robert P.

1969 2.9126 The wildest boat trip in the world. *Popular Mechanics*, 131(3) (March): 122-126, 237-239.

1970 2.22034 They said I was crazy to drive in Japan; but it was fun and easier than we had expected in Datsun's snazzy little 1200. *Popular Mechanics*, 134(4) (October): 126-129, 222, 224.

► See opening paragraph, p. 126: "My friend Martin Litton invited me to run the Grand Canyon rapids again last summer. I told him I'd rather do something more exciting. So I went motoring in Japan." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Crossman, Paula, AND Hunter, Sue

2002 2.9198 Author! Author! AzLA Author Awards winners! *Arizona Library Association Newsletter*, 35(9) (October): 4-.

► Includes Brad Dimock's *Sunk Without a Sound*, about Glen and Bessie Hyde.

Crouch, Dee

1975 2.29714 Wild water anthology. *Mountain Gazette*, (32) (April): 22-23.

► Pages also with sidebar notations, "Blackadar 1" and "Blackadar 2". See p. 22, "Lava Falls, Grand Canyon, Arizona: Summer, 1970".

2001 2.8085 The power and the dory. *In:* River runner different strokes [SECTION]. *Paddler*, (March/April): 65-66.

Crouch, Nina

2016 8.735 Redwall. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(2) (Summer): 24. [Verse.]

Crumbo, Daniel

2022 4.692 Kim Crumbo—August, 1974-missing since September 20, 2021. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(1) (Spring): 4-5.

► "This tribute to Kim Crumbo was written and read by his son, Daniel, at Kim's memorial service."

Crumbo, Kim

1992 2.2202 The Canyon by river. *In:* Euler, Robert C., and Tikalsky, Frank (eds.), *The Grand Canyon : intimate views.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 74-93.

1995 2.12929 Honeymoon rapid. *In:* The Rapture of the Wild [FEATURE]. *Backpacker*, 23(6) (August) (143): 53.

► Glen and Bessie Hyde. "Adapted from *A River Runner's Guide To The History Of The Grand Canyon*, by Kim Crumbo."

2014 2.22262 On the river with Seldom Seen. *In:* Alario, Celia, and Ham, Martha (compilers) *Ken Sleight's allies and accomplices.* St. George, Utah: [Martha Ham], pp. 36-37.

► See Alario and Ham (ITEM NO. 2.22259) for bibliographical details pertaining to the volume.

2021 2.30297 On the river with Seldom Seen: A 1,000 CFS adventure. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(2) (Summer): 18-19.

► Low-water Grand Canyon river trip with Ken Sleight, 1977. Photos credited to Vaughn Short. Item also introduces a reprinting of poem by Short (p. 20; see Short, 2021, ITEM NO. 8.917). See also photos from Bob Whitney showing Badger Creek Rapid and Lava Falls Rapid at 1,000 cfs, 34(3) (Fall): 2.

Crumbo, Kim, AND Steiger, Lew

1994 2.6021 Kim Crumbo. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 1, 29-38.

► Crumbo oral history interview.

Crux, Lauren

1994 2.12199 When I reach the place I'm goin', I will surely know my way. *Women and Therapy*, 15(3/4): 217-227.

► Women's Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.

Cruz, Margarita

2020 2.30032 A river runs through it; the art of boat building. *Flagstaff Live!*, 26(11) (March 5-11): 5.

► Brad Dimock (misspelled "Dimmock") and Fretwater Boatworks.

Csatari, Jeff

1988 2.14915 The ultimate GORP recipe; it's not just raisins and peanuts. *Boys' Life*, 78(8) (August): 63.

► Recipe "used recently for a raft trip through the Grand Canyon", for 16 people. (GORP: Good Ol' Raisins 'n' Peanuts.)

Csia, Susan R.

1997 2.19207 Rollin', rollin' down the river. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Michigan Alumnus* (University of Michigan), 103(5) (Summer): 10.

► Comment prompted by reading the item by Lois Jotter Cutter (1997, ITEM NO. 2.19186).

Cummins, Ed

1999 15.50 Life jacket requirements on the Colorado through Grand Canyon. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 2.

Currey, CoCo

2014 8.607 2014. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(2) (Summer): 17. [Verse.]

► Verse commemorating the 2014 Guides Training Seminar.

2017 4.577 Jack Currey; August 20,1933-November 18, 2016. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(1) (Spring): 4-5.

► *Erratum* (from 30(2) (Summer): 3): Photo of Currey in Cataract Canon, 1964, was taken by Grant Reeder, not Stuart Reeder.

Currey, Jack

1970 26.628 (PHOTOGRAPHER, ED., NARRATOR) *Run the wild river.* (Robert Preston, Richard Preston, Robert E. Moran, associate photographers.) [No place]: Jack Currey Film Productions. 95:00.

► Includes training in Grand Canyon for a run on Mexico's Río Grijalva.

2018 26.1313 *Run the wild river.* [No place]: Snapfish. DVD video.

► Re-release of Currey (1970, ITEM NO. 26.628). *Accompanies*: Rivers, Dorine Currey, *Jack Currey : the best of times* (Rivers, 2018, ITEM NO. 2.27886).

Currey, Jack, AND Steiger, Lew

2008 2.11743 Jack Currey. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(2) (Summer): 1, 32-46.

► Currey oral history interview.

Curtis, Chet

2018 2.28619 Blinded Veterans complete kayaking Grand Canyon's Colorado River. *In:* Operation Peer Support (OPS) News [SECTION]. *The Bulletin* (Blinded Veterans Association, Alexandria, Virginia), 73(6) (November/December): 6-8.

► Steve Baskis, Kathy Champion, Brian Harris, Lonnie Bedwell, and Travis Fugate, five blinded veterans from Blinded Veterans Association, supported by Team River Runner, complete a trip from Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek, 1-12 September.

Cutter, Lois Jotter

1997 2.19186 Update from an intrepid adventurer. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Michigan Alumnus* (University of Michigan), 103(3) (Early Spring): 6.

► Regarding the differences between her 1938 Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon and the "Old Timers" trip of 1994. See also letter from Susan R. Csia, 1997, ITEM NO. 2.19207.

1997 2.2219 Then and now. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 38-39.

Cutter, Lois Jotter, AND Steiger, Lew

1997 2.6032 Lois Jotter Cutter. (Brad Dimock, ed.) *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 1, 28-37.

► Cutter oral history interview.

D

Dacy, George

1924 2.16204 Broncho-busting the wild Colorado; a race with death through seething rapids. *Popular Science Monthly*, 104(4) (April): 34-35.

► Birdseye expedition.

Dale, Emily *see also* Perry, Emily

2006 2.11047 Emily Dale. *In:* Board bios. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 7.

► Biographical comment.

2014 2.20427 Transitions. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 21.

► Emily Dale leaves twelve years of full-time work on the Colorado River for midwifery practice.

Dale, Justin

1874 6.1424 The camp in the gulch. *Oliver Optic's Magazine* (*Our Boys and Girls*), 15(246) (January): 59-64, (247) (February): 133-139, (248) (March): 215-221, (249) (April): 301-307, (250) (May): 374-380, (251) (June): 451-457. [Young-reader fiction.]

► See particularly, "IV.—The Unknown River, or Old Father Time's Masterpiece", pp. 301-307; in the fashion of a transcript of a lecture by "the captain" (who also mentions "the colonel") about an expedition down the Unknown River (Colorado River). In context "the colonel" is John Wesley Powell; the story is about Powell's expeditions, rewritten for even greater adventure. Serialized story begins with a group en route to the Kaibab Plateau and "House Rock Gulch" (House Rock Valley is also mentioned), and while in camp at House Rock various reminiscences of experiences on the Arizona Strip, in Utah, and on the Unknown River.

1876 6.1425 The camp in the gulch. *In:* Optic, Oliver, Ballantyne, R. M., Hall, Charles W., Bishop, C. E., Taylor, F. H., and other popular writers, *The great bonanza : illustrated narrative of adventure and discovery in gold mining, silver mining, among the raftsmen, in the oil regions, whaling, hunting, fishing, and fighting.* (With two hundred illustrations, by W. L. Sheppard, Frank Merrill, H. L. Stephens, Miss L. B. Humphrey, and other well-known artists.) Boston: Lee and Shepard, and New York: Lee, Shepard and Dillingham, pp. 103-145. [Young-reader fiction.]

► See particularly, "IV.—The Unknown River, or Old Father Time's Masterpiece", pp. 125-131.

1878 6.1426 The camp in the gulch. *In:* Optic, Oliver, Ballantyne, R. M., Hall, Charles W., Bishop, C. E., Taylor, F. H., and other popular writers, *The great bonanza : illustrated narrative of adventure and discovery in gold mining, silver mining, among the raftsmen, in the oil regions, whaling, hunting, fishing, and fighting.* (With two hundred illustrations, by W. L. Sheppard, Frank Merrill, H. L. Stephens, Miss L. B. Humphrey, and other well-known artists.) Boston: Lee and Shepard, and New York: Charles T. Dillingham, pp. 103-145. [Young-reader fiction.]

► See particularly, "IV.—The Unknown River, or Old Father Time's Masterpiece", pp. 125-131.

Dale, O'Connor

1997 4.54 Bayer. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 15. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

► James Gilbert Bayer.

Dale, O'Connor, AND Steiger, Lew

2001 2.8086 O'C Dale. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 1, 24-39.

► Dale oral history interview.

Dale, Ote

1998 2.2224 [Colorado River and Grand Canyon.] *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, p. 61.

Dale, Ote, AND Steiger, Lew

2007 2.11406 Ote Dale. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 1, 30-41.

► Dale oral history interview.

Dale, Regan, AND Steiger, Lew

2005 2.10359 Regan Dale. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(2) (Summer): 1, 24-35.

► Dale oral history interview. See also brief comment by Roy Young, 18(3) (Fall): 6.

Dall, William Healey

1905 4.55 John Wesley Powell. 1834-1902. *Philosophical Society of Washington, Bulletin* (Washington, D.C.), 14 (August): 300-308.

► Read before the Society, May 21, 1904.

Daly, Charles Patrick

1874 2.2225 Annual address; the geographical work of the world in 1872. *Geographical Society of New York, Journal*, 4: 63-118.

► See p. 66, and "Professor Powell's exploration of the Colorado River", p. 79.

1875 2.10627 Annual address; the geographical work of the world for 1875. *Geographical Society of New York, Journal*, 7: 31-92.

► See "Prof. J. W. Powell's Exploration of the Colorado", pp. 46-48.

1876 2.15495 Professor Powell's explorations. *American Geographical Society, Journal*, 8: 58-59.

1876 2.2227 Annual address; the geographical work of the world in 1874. *Geographical Society of New York, Journal*, 7: 53-92.

► See "Professor Powell's explorations", p. 65.

1878 2.2228 Annual address; the geographical work of the world for 1875. *Geographical Society of New York, Journal*, 8: 31-92.

► See "Prof. J. W. Powell's Exploration of the Colorado", pp. 46-48.

1878 2.2229 Professor Powell's expedition. *Geographical Society of New York, Journal*, 8: 58-59.

Daniel, Joseph E.

1985 2.2230 Serious water. *Yacht*, (September/October): 102-109.

1988 2.2231 Grand Canyon. *Buzzworm*, 1(1) (Summer): 54-.

► Rafting.

Danison, Sophie

2021 2.30295 GTS river trip 2021. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(2) (Summer): 4-9. [Guides Training Seminar.]

Darlow Smithson Productions

2011 26.1414 River of fear. *In:* I Shouldn't Be Alive [SERIES]. *Animal Planet* channel. (Season 4, Episode 9. Video.

► First aired 5 January 2011. The series is described as "Re-enactments [with interviews] of real-life tales of human survival against the savage elements, dangerous climates and physical hazards." This episode about contractor David Whittlesey on a three-week solo rafting trip through Grand Canyon, on which near the end he capsized, losing his supplies, and in attempting to climb a cliff face falls and injures himself, with no one aware of his circumstances.

Darrah, William Culp

1947 2.2237 The Powell Colorado River expedition of 1869. *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 9-18.

1947 2.9291 Major John Wesley Powell, 1834-1902. *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 19-20.

1947 2.2238 George Young Bradley, 1836-1885. *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 29-30.

1947 2.2239 Walter Henry Powell, 1842-1915. *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 89.

1947 2.9296 The Howland brothers and William Dunn. *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 92-93.

► William Dunn, Oramel Howland, Seneca Howland.

1947 2.2242 Hawkins, Hall, and Goodman. *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 106-108.

1947 2.2243 John C. Sumner, 1840-1907. *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 109-112.

1947 2.2244 Major Powell prepares for a second expedition. *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 149-153.

1949 2.2246 John F. Steward, 1841-1915. *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River and the High Plateaus of Utah in 1871-72. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 16-17: 175-179.

1949 2.2247 Beaman, Fennemore, Hillers, Dellenbaugh, Johnson and Hattan. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 16-17: 491-503.

1949 2.2245 Appendix. Three letters by Andrew Hall. *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River and the High Plateaus of Utah in 1871-72. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 16-17: 505-508.

1951 2.2248 *Powell of the Colorado.* Princeton, New Jersey: Princeton University Press, 426 pp. [First paperback printing 1969.]

1960 2.2249 Powell of the Colorado. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 28(3) (July): 223-232.

1969 2.2251 John Wesley Powell—his western explorations. *Geotimes*, 4(5): 13-15.

Darrah, William Culp; Chamberlin, Ralph V.; AND Kelly, Charles

2009 2.12446 (EDS.) *The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869 and 1871-1872 : biographical sketches and original documents of the first Powell Expedition of 1869 and the second Powell Expedition of 1871-1872.* (Introduction by Dale L. Morgan.) Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, and Utah State Historical Society, 271 pp.

► Facsimile reprint of *Utah Historical Quarterly*, Vol. 15 [*see* Utah State Historical Society, 1947, ITEM NO. 2.6552], with new index, pp. 255-271.

D'Arrigo, Stephen

2018 2.27616 Stephen D'Arrigo, age 32. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(4) (Winter 2018-2019): 4-5.

► Interview.

D'Arrigo, Stephen, AND Smith, Latimer

2014 2.20426 Tales from the Truck—Crystal, August 2013. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 16-18.

Davidson, Chris

2001 2.8713 They swam it (part I). *Water Log* (Washington Recreational River Runners Newsletter), 5(8) (September): 5-6.

► John Daggett and Bill Beer.

2001 2.8714 They swam it (part II). *Water Log* (Washington Recreational River Runners Newsletter), 5(9) (October): 4-6.

► John Daggett and Bill Beer.

Davidson, Monique

2021 2.30648 Connected to the Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): 8-9.

Davies, Gordon L. Herries

2007 2.12453 *Whatever is under the earth : the Geological Society of London, 1807 to 2007.* London: The Geological Society, 356 pp.

► See pp. 153-154, 165; John Wesley Powell.

Davies, Robert E.

1988 2.11647 Statement of candidate nominated by the Senate Nominating Committee. *Almanac* (University of Pennsylvania), 34(26) (March 22): 2.

► Notes having rowed the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

Davis, D. E. [Davis, Daniel Edward]

NO DATE 9.87 *River to rim routes: Marble and Grand Canyons.* [No imprint], 16 pp. [After 1958.]

► "Many of the routes described in this booklet were originally published in 'Escape Routes from the Colorado River, Lees Ferry to Lake Mead,' compiled by Ranger D. E. Davis [*i.e.*, Davis, 1958, ITEM NO. 9.86]. Harvey Buchart [*sic*], author of *Grand Canyon Treks*, is responsible for most of the revisions contained herein. [. . .] This booklet should be used in conjunction with 'Emergency Evacuation Guidelines for River Partiies in the Grand Canyon' [*i.e.*, U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, no date, ITEM NO. 15.1126]. [. . .] It is hoped that the routes described herein be used as a guide for interesting hiking rather than as escape routes." (p. 1)

1958 9.86 *Escape routes from the Colorado River, Lees Ferry to Lake Mead : Grand Canyon Natl Park.* U.S. National Park Service, 16 pp. ("2-20-58 SP".)

► Authorship attributed to ranger D. E. Davis. Also an undated updated typescript largely with information from Harvey Butchart, 16 pp., without imprint (Davis, no date, ITEM NO. 9.87).

Davis, Dan, Sr., AND Steiger, Lew

2003 2.9584 Dan Davis, Sr.; an interview at Grand Canyon River Guides' Guides Training Seminar—April 1993. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 26-30.

Davis, Mikhail

2001 4.173 David Brower: Archdruid, friend, 1912-2000. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (7): 6-7.

Davis, Scott, AND Williams, T

2026 2.32991 Scott Davis. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 39(2) (Summer): cover, inside front cover, 22-45.

► Davis oral history interview.

Davis, Wade

2008 2.11539 *Grand Canyon : river at risk* (preface by Robert F. Kennedy, Jr.; foreword by Greg MacGillivray). San Rafael, California: Earth Aware Editions, 168 pp. + DVD.

► Principal photography by Chris Rainier; additional photography by Wade Davis, MacDuff Everton, Alan Kozlowski, and Michael Nichols; inspired by MacGillivray Freeman's IMAX Theatre film *Grand Canyon Adventure: River at Risk*. DVD contains scenes from the film.

2013 2.18040 *River notes : a natural and human history of the Colorado.* Washington, D.C., Corvelo, and London: Island Press, 162 [164] pp.

► About Grand Canyon and Colorado River, including a river trip through the canyon.

2023 2.31867 *River notes : drought and the twilight of the American West : a natural and human history of the Colorado.* Vancouver (British Columbia), Berkeley (California), and London: Greystone Books Ltd., and David Suzuki Institute, revised ed., 184 [186] pp.

► About Grand Canyon and Colorado River, including a river trip through the canyon.

Davis, Wade, AND Davis, Tara

2007 2.25050 One river, two generations; Wade and Tara Davis on their Grand Canyon adventure. *MacGillivray Freeman's Grand Canyon Adventure*, (2) (July 27): 1-2 [entire issue].

► Promotional item for the IMAX film.

Davis, William Morris

1915 4.56 Biographical memoir of John Wesley Powell, 1834-1902. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Biographical Memoirs*, 8: 9-83.

► Presented to the Academy, 1913. Date 1919 for complete Volume 8. See particularly pp. 16-19, 20-23.

1919 2.2267 The alleged journey of James White through the Grand Canyon in 1867. *Geographical Review*, 8: 355-356.

Dawson, Robert

1988 16.107 The prehistoric rim-to-river route at Bridge of Sighs. *In: Colorado River Investigations VI : July/August, 1987* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Steven W. Carothers, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 130-132.

Dawson, Thomas Fulton

1917 2.2275 The Grand Canyon; an article giving the credit of first traversing the Grand Canyon of the Colorado to James White, a Colorado gold prospector, who it is claimed made the voyage two years previous to the expedition under the direction of Maj. J. W. Powell in 1869. Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, *U.S. 65th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Document 42*, 67 pp. [including wraps].

► "Presented by Mr. Shafroth. May 25, 1917.—Referred to the Committee on Printing." (Senator John F. Shafroth, of Colorado.)

1919 2.22153 More light on James White's trip through the Grand Canyon. *The Trail* (Society of Sons of Colorado), 11(9) (February): 5-14.

2001 2.8541 *The Grand Canyon : an article giving the credit of first traversing the Grand Canyon of the Colorado to James White, a Colorado gold prospector, who it is claimed made the voyage two years previous to the expedition under the direction of Maj. J. W. Powell in 1869.* Phoenix: Five Quail Books, 67 [76] pp. [including wraps]. [First printing.]

► Facsimile reprint of Dawson (1917, ITEM NO. 2.2275), "with the addition of a bibliography of books, periodicals, newspapers, and unpublished works." Page [76] (rear wrap) notes: "Reprint by [colophon] Five Quail Books[,] Phoenix, Arizona[,] with the addition of a bibliography of books, periodicals, newspapers, and unpublished works. September 2001[.] 150 copies in wraps[,] 50 copies in boards[.] A special thank you to our friends for their assistance."

NOTE: *All but one of the stock in boards, plus five additional in slipcases, was lost to theft before distribution* (see the publisher's "Addendum" laid in with the 2nd printing (Dawson, 2002, ITEM NO. 2.9277). With the exception of a single copy in boards held by the publisher, surviving copies of this first printing will only be with self-wraps, side-stapled.

2002 2.9277 *The Grand Canyon : an article giving the credit of first traversing the Grand Canyon of the Colorado to James White, a Colorado gold prospector, who it is claimed made the voyage two years previous to the expedition under the direction of Maj. J. W. Powell in 1869.* Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, 2nd printing, 67 [81] pp. [2nd printing varies from the 1st.]

► Facsimile reprint of Dawson (1917, ITEM NO. 2.2275), "with the addition of a bibliography of books, periodicals, newspapers, and unpublished works." Dated November 2002. "25 copies in boards, 5 copies in slipcase" [dark green buckram boards and slipcases green]. Includes facsimile reprinting, on one folded leaf tipped in at rear, of the article by C. C. Parry (1868): "Account of the passage through the Great Cañon of the Colorado of the West, from above the mouth of Green River to the head of steamboat navigation at Callville, in the months of August and September, 1867, by James White, now living at Callville. Reported January 6, 1868, to J. D. Perry, Esq., Pres't of the Union Pacific Railway, Eastern Division, by C. C. Parry, Ass't Geologist, U. P. R. Surv.", published in *Academy of Science of St. Louis, Transactions*, 2 (April): 499-503 (Parry, 1868, ITEM NO. 2.5001).

NOTE: This 2nd printing issued with publisher's "Addendum" (1 leaf, verso blank, laid loose), which states: "This is the second printing of Dawson's 1917 Senate Document No. 42 in hardback by Five Quail Books. The first printing, fifty copies in black buckram plus five in slipcases, were stolen; only one copy survived. The others have not been found as of this date and are presumed to have been destroyed. The first printing lacked the tipped-in item from *The Transactions of the Academy of Science of St. Louis* and had not been numbered or signed. This new printing has additions to the bibliography plus this addendum." Also, the Addendum leaf has additional bibliographical citations. The 2nd printing in boards is bound in dark green buckram, with matching slipcase for those so distributed. All copies are signed "Dan Cassidy" (proprietor of Five Quail Books).] [1st printing, Phoenix (see Dawson, 2001, ITEM NO. 2.8541); 2nd printing [this citation], Prescott.]

2010 2.15726 *The Grand Canyon: An article giving the credit of first traversing the Grand Canyon of the Colorado to James White, a Colorado gold prospector, who it is claimed made the voyage two years previous to the expedition under the direction of Maj. J. W. Powell.* [No place]: Nabu Press, 74 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Reprinting.

2023 2.31545 *The Grand Canyon : an article giving the credit of first traversing the Grand Canyon of the Colorado to James White, a Colorado gold prospector, who, it is claimed, made the voyage two years previous to the expedition under the direction of Maj. J. W. Powe* [sic]. [No place]: Legare Street Press (Creative Media Partners), 72 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Reprinting.

Dayton, Peter

2000 2.7342 Day Hikes From the River. *In:* Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 32.

► Comments on the book by Tom Martin.

De Forest, John William

NO DATE 7.576 *Overland : a novel.* Carlisle, Massachusetts: Applewood Books, 209 pp. (Literature in America.) [Fiction.]

► Facsimile reprinting.

1870 7.342 Overland. *The Galaxy*, 10 (August): 148-175 [chapters 1-5], (September): 293-320 [chapters 6-10], (October), 483-497 [chapters 11-13], (November): 638-656 [chapters 14-17], (December): 785-802 [chapters 18-21] [continued in 1871]. [Fiction.]

1871 7.343 Overland. *The Galaxy*, [continued from 1870] 11 (January): 53-65 [chapters 22-24], (February): 205-218 [chapters 25-27], (March): 387-400 [chapters 28-30], (April): 535-547 [chapters 31-33], (May): 662-675 [chapters 34-36], (June): 801-816 [chapters 37-39]; 12 (July): 41-56 [chapters 40-]. [Volume frontispiece, engraving of J. W. De Forest.] [Fiction.]

1871 7.166 *Overland : a novel.* New York: Sheldon and Co., 209 pp. [Fiction.] [Also 1872 printing.]

► Includes Colorado River travel in Grand Canyon; see in particular pp. 136-137 (Chapter 28) and following.

1993 7.170 *Overland : a novel.* Irvine, California: Reprint Services, 209 pp. [Fiction.]

► Facsimile of 1871 ed.]

---

deBuys, William

1999 2.2286 Saint Contrary; John Wesley Powell. *High Country News*, 31(7) (April 12): 16.

2001 2.8311 (ED.) *Seeing things whole : the essential John Wesley Powell.* Washington, D.C., Covelo, California, and London: Island Press/Shearwater Books, 388 pp.

2011 2.15877 Lava Falls: The blood of aridland civilization. *SiteLines* (Foundation for Landscape Studies, New York), 7(1) (Fall): 6-8.

► Editor's note: "The following essay is excerpted from *A Great Aridness: Climate Change and the Future of the American Southwest*, which Oxford University Press is publishing in the fall of 2012."

Dedera, Don

1969 2.2288 Gaylord Lee Staveley; he ran rivers. *West* (Los Angeles Times), (October 5): 26-28.

Defiance House Pictures

2003 26.376 *Three women, three hundred miles.* (Carr Clifton and Kelley Kalafatch, producers and directors; starring Rebecca Rusch, Julie Munger, Kelley Kalafatch; introduction by Meryl Streep.) [California?]: Defiance House Pictures, video. 60:00.

► White water rafting, Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Deindorfer, Bob

1981 6.396 John Powell's toughest mission. *Scouting Magazine*, (May/June): 12-. [Young-reader title.]

Delahoyde, Stan, AND Delahoyde, Barb

2012 2.16981 Catching a Kolb. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 88(4) (April): 4.

► Reminiscence of Emery Kolb at Kolb Studio, *ca.* 1970.

DeLaHunt, Day

2005 2.10275 Once a boatman . . . *Hibernacle News*, 2005: 26. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Delano, Jaime

2020 2.29861 Then and now; food. *In:* Scott, Annie, and Snow, Eleanor, The 150th anniversary of the 1869 Powell Expedition; USGS participation in the Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition and reflections from the ~1,000-mile journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1475*, pp. 28-29.

Dell Publishing Co.

1961 6.265 Canyon danger. *Sea Hunt*, (11) (October/December): [1]-[2], [4]-[15]. [Young-reader fiction.]

► Graphic novel serial, *Sea Hunt*, no. 11-6110; cover date December 1961. "Canyon Danger" story has the central character, Mike Nelson, Scuba-dive in search of Spanish treasure in Grand Canyon rapids. (Other stories in this issue, not pertinent to this bibliography, are "Marked Men" and "Swamp Boy".)

Dellenbach, Jeanot

2004 2.21158 Echos des randonnées d'ailleurs: La descente du Colorado: «Un voyage en trois dimensions» [*transl.* 'Echoes of hikes from elsewhere: The descent of the Colorado: "A journey in three dimensions"']. *L'écho des Montagnes* (Association de Randonneurs, Bulletin d'Information; Te fetia o te mau mato) (Papeete, Tahiti), (12) (April): 8-9. [In French.]

► Subtitle and slogan for the association are, in translation from French, "Informational Bulletin [or Newsletter] of the Hikers' Association", and from Maori, "Rock Stars". This item includes remarks on hikes during a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon. Not illustrated.

Dellenbaugh, Frederick S.

NO DATE 6.452 Running the gauntlet of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *In: Adventures afloat and ashore : tales by James Fenimore Cooper, Theodore Roosevelt, Washington Irving, Herman Melville, E. S. Ellis, Frederick S. Dellenbaugh, Mayne Reid, R. M. Ballantyne,*

and others. New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons, Knickerbocker Press, pp. 1-29. (Reading Circle Classics for Young People.) [Young-reader title.]

► Another citation notes year 1930, and Katherine Newbold Birdsall, ed.

NO DATE 2.8542 Introduction. *In:* Eddy, Clyde, *Danger river : being an account of the only successful attempt to navigate the rapids of the world's most dangerous river.* London: Skeffington and Sons, Ltd., pp. 11-15.

1887 2.2307 The great walled river. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 19: 113-163.

1902 2.2310 *The romance of the Colorado River : the story of its discovery in 1540, with an account of the later explorations, and with special reference to the voyages of Powell through the line of the great canyons.* New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 399 pp.

► Fully the first half of the book relates to history on the Colorado River earlier than the Powell expeditions.

1903 2.16513 *The romance of the Colorado River : the story of its discovery in 1540, with an account of the later explorations, and with special reference to the voyages of Powell through the line of the great canyons.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 399 pp.

1903 2.15488 *John Wesley Powell : a brief review of his career.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons. [Offprint of epilogue in *The Romance of the Colorado River*, pp. 371-386.]

1904 2.2312 *The romance of the Colorado River : the story of its discovery in 1540, with an account of the later explorations, and with special reference to the voyages of Powell through the line of the great canyons.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 399 pp.

1905 2.2313 *Breaking the wilderness : the story of the conquest of the Far West, from the wanderings of Cabeza de Vaca, to the first descent of the Colorado by Powell, and the completion of the Union Pacific Railway, with particular account of the exploits of trappers and traders.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 360 pp.

1906 2.2314 *The romance of the Colorado River : the story of its discovery in 1540, with an account of the later explorations, and with special reference to the voyages of Powell through the line of the great canyons.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 399 pp.

1908 2.2315 *A canyon voyage : the narrative of the second Powell expedition down the Green-Colorado River from Wyoming, and the explorations on land, in the years 1871 and 1872.* New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 277 pp.

1909 2.2317 *The romance of the Colorado River : the story of its discovery in 1540, with an account of the later explorations, and with special reference to the voyages of Powell through the line of the great canyons.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 401 pp.

► *NOTE*: Five Quail Books Catalogue 16 (2000), no. 58B, indicates for one copy: "This copy dated 1909 has a photo of the Powell Memorial by the Kolb Brothers. The Memorial was built in 1915 [*sic*, 1918]. Another distinct difference is the lack of a pictorial cover." Five Quail Books Catalogue 20 (2004), no. 104B, indicates, "This edition has three foldout maps that earlier editions do not have."

1913 2.13107 A canyon voyage. *Out West*, New Series, 5(2) (February): 69-83.

1918 2.10583 Memorial to John Wesley Powell. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 20(4) (October/December): 432-436.

► Memorial erected at Grand Canyon.

1921 2.2319 Travellers and explorers, 1846-1900. *In:* Trent, William Peterfield, Erskine, John, Sherman, Stuart P., and Van Doren, Carl (eds.), *The Cambridge history of American literature.* [Volume 3.] *Later national literature: Part II.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, and Cambridge, England: University Press, pp. 131-170; and bibliography, pp. [681]-728.

1926 2.2321 *A canyon voyage : the narrative of the second Powell expedition down the Green-Colorado River from Wyoming, and the explorations on land, in the years 1871 and 1872.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, and London: Humphrey Milford, Oxford University Press, 277 pp. [Includes new introduction, pp. xix-xxviii.]

1929 2.2322 Introduction. *In:* Eddy, Clyde, *Down the world's most dangerous river.* New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co., pp. xi-xv.

1962 2.2327 *The romance of the Colorado River : the story of its discovery in 1540, with an account of the later explorations, and with special reference to the voyages of Powell through the line of the great canyons.* Chicago: Rio Grande Press, Inc., 399 pp.

► Facsimile reprint of Dellenbaugh (1902). 1st and 2nd (1965) printings indicate on title-page verso, "First published in 1904". 2nd printing is a state variant: title-page and verso differ from 1962 printing; facsimile of Putnam 1902 title-page present (absent in 1962 printing); map before Putnam title-page present (absent in 1962 printing); and Dellenbaugh's dedication absent (present in 1962 printing). Cover gives subtitle as: *An account of the second Powell expedition down the Grand Canyon in 1871*.

1962 2.2328 *A canyon voyage : the narrative of the second Powell expedition down the Green-Colorado River from Wyoming, and the explorations on land, in the years 1871 and 1872.* (Foreword by William H. Goetzmann.) New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, xxvi, 277 pp.

1982 2.2329 *The romance of the Colorado River : the story of its discovery in 1540, with an account of the later explorations, and with special reference to the voyages of Powell through the line of the great canyons.* New York: Time-Life Books, Inc., 399 pp. (Classics of the Old West.) [Facsimile reprint of 1902 ed.]

1984 2.2330 *A canyon voyage : the narrative of the second Powell expedition down the Green-Colorado River from Wyoming, and the explorations on land, in the years 1871 and 1872.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 277 pp. [Facsimile reprint of Yale University Press ed. with its foreword by William H. Goetzmann. Cover title: *A Canyon Voyage : the narrative of the second Powell expedition*.]

1987 2.21415 Dellenbaugh's letter to W. W. Bass. *Wildwater*, (Fall): 30-31, 33. [With editor's introduction.] [Letter from Frederick S. Dellenbaugh to William Wallace Bass, August 19, 1920, regarding the second Powell expedition and the James White affair.]

1998 2.8795 *The romance of the Colorado River : the story of its discovery in 1540, with an account of the later explorations, and with special reference to the voyages of Powell through the line of the great canyons.* Mineola, New York: Dover Publications, Inc., 399 pp. [Facsimile reprint of the 1902 ed.]

2000 2.8312 Romance of the Colorado River. *In:* Kuhne, Cecil (ed.), *The armchair paddler : an anthology of canoeing, kayaking, and rafting adventures.* Birmingham, Alabama: Menasha Ridge Press, pp. 124-128.

2010 2.14624 *The romance of the Colorado River.* [Lexington, Kentucky]: HardPress, 170 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2012 2.17045 Introduction. *In:* Eddy, Clyde, *A mad, crazy river : running the Grand Canyon in 1927*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press and Avanyu Publishing, pp. xi-xiv.

► Volume is a reprint of Eddy (1929), *Down the world's most dangerous river*.

2017 2.29015 *A canyon voyage : the story of John Wesley Powell and the charting of the Grand Canyon.* New York: Skyhorse Publishing, 276 pp., plates.

► Facsimile reprinting of Dellenbaugh (1926, ITEM NO. 2.2321), although indicated as the 1908 1st, with different subtitle.

DeLong, Margie

2003 8.265 Grand Canyon, Colorado River boating. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 44. [Verse.]

Den Dooven, K. C.

1966 2.2338 "We ran a river". *Western Gateways*, 6(1) (Winter): cover, 3-15, 43-45, 47; 6(2) (Spring): 28-32, 34-36.

1969 2.11074 Powell's adventures. *Western Gateways*, 9(1) (January): 20-.

Denecke, Dietrich

2015 2.22671 Die erste Erkundung der Canyons des Green- und des Colorado-Rivers unter John Wesley Powell im Jahre 1869 und 1871/72. Eine Einführung. [*transl.* 'The first exploration of the canyons of the Green and Colorado Rivers under John Wesley Powell in 1869 and 1871/72. An introduction.'] *In:* Powell, John Wesley, *Die Erforschung des Colorado Rivers und des Grand Canyons, 1869-1870* [*transl.* 'The exploration of the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon, 1869-1870']. Wiesbaden: Edition Erdmann (Verlagshaus Römerweg GmbH), pp. 9-67. [In German.]

Denoyer, Mike

2008 2.11467 Mike Denoyer (now an outfitter with GCE, but then a boatman for White Water Expeditions). *From:* Snippets from 1983. *In:* 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1): 31.

► Excerpt from oral history interview with Lew Steiger.

Denoyer, Mike, AND Steiger, Lew

2009 2.12423 Mike Denoyer. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 1, 30-44.

► Denoyer oral history interview.

Dent, Rufus

2018 6.1569 Warren Picket Adventure Awards; The Grand Canyon. *The Epsomian Magazine* (Epsom College, Epsom, Surrey, England), 2017-2018: 55-56. [Young-reader title.]

► Colorado River trip.

DeRoss, Rose Marie

1958 2.2344 *Adventures of Georgie White, TV's "Woman of the Rivers".* Palm Desert, California: Desert Magazine Press, 84 pp.

► Stated 1st ed.; wraps saddle-stapled. Cover title: *Woman of the Rivers : white water adventures in the canyons the West.*

1967 2.2345 *Adventures of Georgie White : TV's "Woman of the Rivers".* Costa Mesa, California: Gardner Printing and Mailing Co., 2nd ed., revised, 123 pp.

► Cover title: *Woman of the Rivers : white water adventures in the canyons the West.* Spine title: *Woman of the Rivers*. Wraps revised from 1st ed.; perfect bound.

1970 2.2346 *Adventures of Georgie White : TV's "Woman of the Rivers".* Costa Mesa, California: Gardner Printing and Mailing Co., 3rd ed., 123 pp.

► Cover title: *Woman of the Rivers : white water adventures in the canyons the West.* Spine title: *Woman of the Rivers*. Wraps identical to the 2nd ed.

Derr, Aaron, AND Heptig, Vince

2008 6.644 Grand slam; a Scout adventure grip to the Grand Canyon turns into an extreme test of physical and mental toughness. *Boys' Life*, 98(6) (June): cover, 1, 16-21. [Young-reader title.]

► Cover title: "Grand Champs! Scouts Conquer the Canyon By Rock and By Rapid".) Boy Scouts of America, Troop 717; Colorado River trip and hike out Bright Angel Trail.

Destination Cinema, Inc.

1984 26.302 *Grand Canyon: The hidden secrets.* Keith Merrill, director. Distributed by IMAX Corporation. IMAX film..

► For an updated version see Destination Cinema (2023, ITEM NO. 26.1412).

1984 26.66 *The making of... Grand Canyon, the hidden secrets.* Salt Lake City: Destination Cinema. 24:00. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1997 26.67 *Grand Canyon—The hidden secrets.* Keith Merrill and O. Douglas Memmott, producers. Video.

► Digitally mastered and transferred; a Destination Cinema, Inc., Presentation; distributed by Destination Cinema, Ogden, Utah. Includes "Special behind-the-scenes bonus: The Making of the Grand Canyon—The Hidden Secrets", a MAXSCREEN Presentation, produced by Destination Cinema; written, edited by Steven Kochones (copyright 1993 Destination Cinema). [Feature IMAX film abridged. Box copy indicates National Geographic Video; box copy indicates copyright Grand Canyon Theatre Venture. Feature 35:00; behind-the-scenes 22:30.]

1999 26.1338 *Grand Canyon : the hidden secrets : a timeless adventure : digitally remastered from large-screen format.* Sherman Oaks, California: SlingShot Entertainment, DVD video. 38:00.

► Title cited from container. Container adds: "Originally Presented in IMAX® Theaters" and "Destination Cinema".

2001 26.433 大峽谷 [*Da xia gu*] [*transl.* Grand Canyon]. Keith Merrill and O. Douglas Memmott, producers. Burbank, California: SlingShot Entertainment; Taibei Shi: 方妮多媒體 [Zong dai li] Wan tong ying yin ke ji gu fen you xian gong si. DVD video. 48:00. [Chinese ed. of *Grand Canyon—The Hidden Secrets*.] [In Chinese.]

2006 26.1339 *Grand Canyon : the hidden secrets.* Vista Point Entertainment. DVD video. 60:00.

► Container adds: "As Seen in in IMAX® Theatres" and "Take The Experience Home".

2023 26.302 *Grand Canyon: Rivers of Time.* Keith Merrill, director. Narrated by Geraldine Keams, James Seawood, and Todd Richard Lions. Ogden, Utah: Destination Cinema, Inc.

► Revised version of *Grand Canyon: The Hidden Secrets* (Destination Cinema, 1984, ITEM NO. 26.302). Permanent exhibit at Grand Canyon Visitors Center, Tusayan, Arizona.

Detering, Hank

2005 8.277 River rats. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (1) (Fall): 6. [Verse.]

Deverell, William

2008 2.11532 Foreword; passing time on the Colorado River. *In:* Halverson, Karen, *Downstream : encounters with the Colorado River.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. vii-xiii.

DeWeese, Chelsea

2013 2.19241 Chelsea DeWeese, age 32. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(3) (Fall): 7-8.

► Interview.

2014 2.22166 Fall Rendezvous. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 7-8.

► Report on the Grand Canyon River Guides' Fall Rendezvous.

DeWeese, Chelsea, AND Stewart, Lucia

2008 2.11721 Christmastime on the Colorado; dispatches from a holiday season on the river. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (December): 14-19, 54-55.

Dial, Roman

2008 2.31281 *Packrafting! An introduction and how-to guide.* Bozeman, Montana: Backpacking Light, 205 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 34-35 in the chapter, "A Brief History of Packrafting".

The Diamond Family

1997 4.58 Bill Diamond. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 14-15. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

► William August Diamond memorial.

Diamond, Pat; Diamond, Leslie; AND Steiger, Lew

2020 2.29410 Pat Diamond. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): cover, 8-19.

► Pat Diamond oral history interview.

Diaphane Éditions

2019 2.28662 *Photaumnales : 16e édition : Terra nostra—le temps de l'Anthropocène : 21 Sept. 19-05 Janv. 20; Beauvais, Hauts-de-France : dossier de presse* [*transl.* 'Photaumnales: 16th edition: Terra nostra—the time of the Anthropocene: September 21, 2019–January 5, 2020; Beauvais, Hauts-de-France: press kit']. Clermont-de-l'Oise, France: Diaphane Éditions, 50 pp. [including wraps]. [In French.]

► See "Pete Mc Bride [*sic*]; Colorado River", p. 23. Exhibition of photographs by Pete McBride at Le Quadrilatère, Beauvais, Hauts-de-France, as part of the multi-venue exhibition.

Dickey, Shirl

2005 15.357 Disaster at Dubendorf. *In:* Stephenson, R. J. (ed.), Grand groover chronicles; how's it going? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List*, 7(2) (Winter): 51.

► Deubendorff Rapid.

Dickman, Kyle

2022 2.31112 The big tree. *Outside*, (September/October): 64-75.

► See p. 66, the erroneous remark, "Floating through the Grand Canyon is often thought of as a trip through time, because you drift past rocks that were there when the earth formed 4.5 billion years ago."

Didier, L. [Didier, Louis-François]

1898 2.14080 *L'Amérique : anthologie géographique* [*transl.* 'America: a geographical anthology']. Paris: Librairie Ch. Delagrave, 572 pp. [In French.]

► See p. 120, "Explorations scientifiques" ['Scientific Explorations'], which notes *in passing* the explorations of "un mineur James White" ['a miner, James White'], Yves [*sic,* Ives], and Powell.

Dierker, Brian

1999 2.2364 On Neff; excerpts from the musings of Brian and Dan Dierker. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 22.

► See also Dierker, Dan.

Dierker, Dan, AND Steiger, Lew

1992 2.2365 Triple your pleasure, triple your fun. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 8-9.

► Triple rigs.

1994 2.2366 An overview of the GTS past. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 6. [Guides Training Seminar.]

1999 2.2367 On Neff; excerpts from the musings of Brian and Dan Dierker. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 22.

► See also Dierker, Brian.

2002 2.8797 Dan Dierker. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 1, 34-43.

► Dierker oral history interview. See also comment by Robin Slayton-Martin, 15(3) (Fall): 6.

2008 2.11469 Dan Dierker (boatman then for Grand Canyon Youth Expeditions and Wilderness World; potter; builder now; philanthropist). *From:* Snippets from 1983. *In:* 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1): 32-33.

► Excerpt from oral history interview with Lew Steiger.

Dillon, John

2015 2.22846 History in the making—River outfitters run hybrid-electric motor through entire Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 10-12.

► See also comments by George Rhee, 28(3) (Fall): 7-8.

Dimock, Brad

1990 8.42 Havazoo. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(4) (October): 6. [Verse.]

1992 14.64 Ramblings of a terminal boatman. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(3) (Summer): 4-5.

1993 14.65 Old days and new guys. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 3.

1993 14.66 Who do we work for? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 2.

1993 2.2375 Why we're here. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 2-3.

► Including a letter from Deborah Gilcrest.

1994 2.2376 A nest of dories; a meandering inquiry into the origins of the Grand Canyon dory. *Hibernacle News*, 1994: 6-13. [See also next item, unsigned but presumably also by Dimock.]

1994 2.2377 The dories—whence and whither? *Hibernacle News*, 1994: 14-15.

► Unsigned but presumably also by Dimock (refer to the previous ITEM NO. 2.2376). "This is an attempt to trace to origin, destinies and boatmen of the many boats that have run the river for GCD and NWD (more or less)."

1994 2.2378 Balance. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 2-3.

1994 2.2379 Being Frank. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 44-47.

1994 2.2380 Yo mama's a mule deer. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 76-77.

1994 2.2381 Boating by Braille. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 88-92.

1994 2.2382 Let's put the Grand Canyon back into Grand Canyon river trips. *In:* Open Season [SECTION]. *Desert Skies* (Summit Hut), 6(1) (Spring): 3-4.

1994 2.2384 Andrew. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3) (Summer): 36.

► Drug-finding dog.

1994 2.2386 Old timers trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 10-11.

1994 2.2388 Shrines in a holy place. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 6.

1995 2.2389 Willis Johnson; Thistle, Utah. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(3) (Summer): 1, 28-42.

1996 2.2390 Hyper knuckle noose. *Hibernacle News*, 1996: 1.

1997 2.2391 Girls grill golden brown pork chops where Hyde party stretched meager passions. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 24-25. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

1997 4.59 François Leydet. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 13.

1997 4.47 Gene Shoemaker. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 4.

► Eugene Shoemaker.

1998 2.2393 "I don't know what this gang needs boats for!" *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 6-9.

1998 2.2394 Buzz Holmstrom and the evolution of rowing style; the Utah roots of modern rowing technique. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 5(2) (Summer): 21-23.

1998 2.2395 Buzz Holmstrom monument. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 5(2) (Summer): 23.

1998 2.2396 Buzz Holmstrom show, display, and collection. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 5(2) (Summer): 23.

1998 2.2397 Buzz Holmstrom; Colorado solo boatman. *River*, 1(5) (September): 71-73.

1999 2.2398 [Comments.] *In:* Wet and wild: Big water on the Colorado [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 17.

1999 2.7220 What's it like to row those old boats? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 31.

1999 2.8544 "the humblest hero" [*sic*]. *From:* Legends of the Past [FEATURE]. *In: Utah rivers outdoor adventures : outdoor adventure directory 2000.* [Moab, Utah]: Utah Guides and Outfitters Association, Inc., pp. 6-8.

► Buzz Holmstrom.

2000 2.7221 Glen Hyde's pop. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 10.

2000 2.7222 Bessie Hyde III. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 11.

2000 2.7428 Amos Burg and the introduction of the inflatable raft to western whitewater. [No imprint], 2 pp.

► Includes "A few choice excerpts from Amos Burg's 1938 journal." Distributed with *2000 Guides Training Seminar* materials, Grand Canyon River Guides, Marble Canyon, Arizona, April 2000.

2000 2.7429 Bessie Haley's Bohemian friend. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 25.

2000 2.7659 Harry Aleson/Georgi [*sic*] White. *In:* Swimmers of the century [FEATURE]. *Paddler*, 20(5) (September/October): 19.

► Harry Aleson and Georgie White.

2000 2.7660 Manfred Kraus. *In:* Swimmers of the century [FEATURE]. *Paddler*, 20(5) (September/October): 20.

2000 4.161 Bill Beer. *In:* In memorial [*sic*] [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 10-11.

2000 2.7661 Bessie, woman of the river. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 42.

► Bessie Hyde.

2000 2.7662 Reward! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 43.

► Identification of Bessie Hyde photograph.

2000 4.174 David Brower. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(4) (Winter): 12-13. [Issue distributed late January 2001.]

► Accompanied by photo of Brower by Dugald Bremner.

2000 2.7921 Glen, Glenn, and Glenda; parallel universes collide. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(4) (Winter): 16-17. [Issue distributed late January 2001.]

2000 2.9098 When river guiding was grand. *In:* Editors of High Country News (compilers), *Living in the runaway West : partisan views from writers on the range.* Golden, Colorado: Fulcrum Publishing, pp. 83-85.

2001 2.7922 Excerpted from "Sunk...". *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(4) (Winter 2000-2001): 13-14. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Excerpt from forthcoming "Sunk Without a Sound", by Brad Dimock.

2001 2.7923 *Sunk without a sound : the tragic Colorado River honeymoon of Glen and Bessie Hyde.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, 288 pp.

► *Pagination hardbound state*: [flyleaf I with endpaper printing, II blank], [i-ii blank], [iii-x], xi-xii, [xiii-xiv], [1]-288. *Pagination paperbound state*: [flyleaf I with endpaper printing, II with "Advance Praise" testimonials], [i-ii blank], [iii-x], xi-xii, [xiii-xiv], [1]-288, [289-290 blank], [flyleaf III with "The Author", IV with endpaper printing]. Title-page in each is p. [vii]; advance praise testimonials in hardbound ed. printed on front leaf of dust jacket; "The Author" information in hardbound ed. printed on back leaf of dust jacket.

Also a 2nd printing, 2001, paperbound, with embossed main title on front cover and minor emendations to text. 6th printing (2014) with "updated afterword, one new picture, a few corrections, and a few changes" (*fide* Brad Dimock). Seven printings total (*fide* Brad Dimock, October 17, 2022). Eighth printing, 2,000 copies; total printed "a bit over 35,000" (*fide* Dimock, July 9, 2024).

2001 2.8088 Groping toward Julius. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 47.

2001 2.8314 [Comments.] *In:* Questions and answers—What happens when you go left at Bedrock? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 30. [Item signed "Brad".]

2002 2.8798 White lies, Major distortions, and several new stabs at the truth—8 recent publications on James White and Major John Wesley Powell. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 20-26.

► Essay.

2002 4.219 Willis Johnson. *In:* In Memorium [*sic*] [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 8.

2002 2.9209 [Introduction.] *In:* P. T. Reilly. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 28.

► Introduction to compilation of oral history interviews with P. T. Reilly and Suzie Reilly by Lew Steiger, Karen Underhill, and Richard Quartaroli (pp. 28-39).

2002 2.9215 Curmudgeons' chronicles; the dark side of river history. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 40.

► Introduction to compilation of oral history interviews with P. T. Reilly and Suzie Reilly by Lew Steiger and Karen Underhill (pp. 40-42).

2003 2.9364 Foreword. *In:* Kolb, Ellsworth L., and Kolb, Emery C., *The brave ones : the journals and letters of the 1911-1912 expedition down the Green and Colorado Rivers by Ellsowrth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb, including the journal of Hubert R. Lauzon* (William C. Suran, transcriber, ed.). Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, pp. xi-xv.

2003 2.9365 Preface. *In:* Holmstrom, Buzz, *Every rapid speaks plainly : the Salmon, Green, and Colorado River journals of Buzz Holmstrom, including the 1938 accounts of Amos Burg, Philip Lundstrom, and Willis Johnson* (Brad Dimock, ed.). Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, pp. ix-xix.

2003 2.9310 Chronicles of the Colorado. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 18-19.

► Announcement of forthcoming books from Fretwater Press, *The Brave Ones* and *Every Rapid Speaks Plainly*.

2003 4.222 David Lavender. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 3.

2003 2.9569 In reference to "The Madness of Jack Sumner" by Don Lago in BQR 16:2. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 6-7.

2003 2.22590 A letter from Bessie Hyde. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 31.

2003 2.9780 Bert Loper's wretched roots. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 8.

2003 2.9781 A.P.B. on Loper stories. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 8. [All-Points Bulletin.]

2003 2.9789 Them old boats. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 42-43.

2004 4.229 Don Harris. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 8-9. [LaPhene "Don" Harris.]

2004 4.230 Wesley Pratt "Peachpit" Larsen (1916-2004). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 9.

2004 2.10046 You shoulda been there. (Photos by Kate Thompson.) *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 14-15.

► Guides Training Seminar.

2004 2.10126 Memories afloat; old boats of the Grand Canyon. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (October): 10-13.

2004 2.10180 Masquerade ball undisguised success. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 20.

► Historic Boat Project masquerade ball.

2004 5.34 *Sunk without a sound : the tragic Colorado River honeymoon of Glen and Bessie Hyde.* (Steven Carpenter, narrator.) [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress, 2 sound cassettes, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (Potomac Talking Book Services, recording agency and distributor.) [Product for the blind and vision-impaired.]

2005 2.10264 Drive right. *Hibernacle News*, 2005: 37-39.

2005 2.10273 Foreword. *In:* Webb, Roy (ed.), *High, wide, and handsome : the river journals of Norman D. Nevills.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, pp. vii-xii.

2005 4.244 Linda Lou Lindeman. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(2) (Summer): 6.

2005 2.10434 Don't miss the 2nd Historic Boat Project Masquerade Ball. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 25.

2005 2.10691 Hard hulls, hard knocks, hard heads: The evolution of hard-hulled rowboats in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 149-154.

2006 2.10499 Who is Bert Loper? *In:* About Books [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005-2006): 15.

► Request for input.

2006 2.20572 [Addendum to "The Big Sneak" by Fletcher Anderson.] *Mountain Gazette*, (123) (April/May): 43.

► Comments on the reprint of the anonymously published article by (see "[Anderson]", 1978, ITEM NO. 2.7155), regarding the speed record set for a run on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. See ITEM NO. 2.20571 for the reprinted article.

2006 2.23316 *If boats could talk : craft, culture, and change on the Colorado.* [No place]: Grand Canyon National Park Foundation, [24] pp. [including wraps]. [Grand Canyon Historic Boat Project.]

2006 2.10962 The rockpile at Mile 27. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 11-13.

2006 2.10969 Being Frank. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 43-45.

2006 2.10972 Eleanor. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 63-65.

2006 2.10974 Yo mama's a mule deer. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 77-78.

2006 2.10977 Boating by Braille. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 89-92.

2006 2.11130 Grand old man of the Colorado; pre-publication book excerpt. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4) (Winter): 8-13.

► Bert Loper.

2007 2.11086 *The very hard way : Bert Loper and the Colorado River*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, 457 pp.

► Three printings total (*fide* Brad Dimock, October 17, 2022.] ["6500" in print (*fide* Dimock, July 9, 2024).

2007 2.11143 Loper at last. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [*sic*]: 47.

► Announcement for the book, *The Very Hard Way*, by Brad Dimock.

2007 2.11154 The mysterious Hum Woolley [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 7.

2007 2.11160 James White did float through Grand Canyon in 1867 [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 9-10.

2007 2.11192 Bert Loper. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 6-7, 10.

2008 2.11516 One by boat; the restless spirit of Bert Loper. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (May): 14-17, 62.

2008 2.11655 The mysterious Hum Woolley or river history as told by obsessive compulsives. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon* Association*, Monograph 14*, pp. 67-72. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

2008 2.11660 The James White debate. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 123-124. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

2008 2.11662 The case for James White's raft trip through Grand Canyon: The story of White's story. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 131-136. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

2009 4.299 Tom Moody. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 5-7.

2010 2.12579 If boats could talk. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 5(1) (Winter/Spring): 38-43.

2010 2.23602 [Text.] *In:* Grand Canyon River Heritage Coalition, *These boats will speak : Grand Canyon's historic river boats.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon River Heritage Coalition, [26] pp. [including wraps; rear wrap gatefold]. (March 2010.) [Brochure.]

2010 2.13332 The secret lives of river guides. *High Country News*, 42(8) (April 30): cover, 2, 16-18.

2011 2.15132 Kolb expedition 100 years later. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 3.

► See also p. 7.

2011 4.344 Farewell. Vaughn Short. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 5.

2011 2.15138 "The River Knows Everything", by James M. Aton, photography by Dan Miller. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 16.

► Includes comments on Grand Canyon. Item is a review of *The River Knows Everything : Desolation Canyon and the Green*, which is extralimital to this bibliography.

2011 2.15147 Brothers, boats and a river grand; the famed river run of Ellsworth and Emery Kolb. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (April): 18-23.

2014 2.22263 My first Sleight trip. *In:* Alario, Celia, and Ham, Martha (compilers) *Ken Sleight's allies and accomplices.* St. George, Utah: [Martha Ham], pp. 42-46.

► See Alario and Ham (ITEM NO. 2.22259) for bibliographical details pertaining to the volume.

2014 2.22265 Working for Ken, 1978. *In:* Alario, Celia, and Ham, Martha (compilers) *Ken Sleight's allies and accomplices.* St. George, Utah: [Martha Ham], pp. 49-52.

► See Alario and Ham (ITEM NO. 2.22259) for bibliographical details pertaining to the volume.

2014 2.31123 Foreward [*sic*]. *In:* Short, Vaughn, *Raging River, Lonely Trail : tales told by the campfire's glow.* Page, Arizona: Glen Canyon Natural History Association, 2nd ed., pp. 15-17.

2015 2.22562 Articulate outrage, righteous wrath—Martin Litton. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [*sic*, Spring 2015]): 1, 2, 26-41, 48.

► Including photographs by John Blaustein, Dugald Bremner, Rudi Petschek, Kate Thompson; and numerous other photos without photographers' credit. See also comments by Julie Munro, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 7, and by Tim Cooper, 7-8.

2015 2.24574 Foreword. *In:* Myers, Tom, and Black, Bronze, *Flipped out for Grand Canyon : one-of-a-kind Grand Canyon photographs.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Puma Press, pp. vi-vii.

2018 2.27210 "Even at first sight, if you take a good long look, the Grand Canyon may claim more of your life than you can afford."—Martin Litton. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 76-79.

2019 2.27987 More Martin moments. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 23.

► Martin Litton. Item signed "Brad".

2019 2.27988 [Remarks on restored dories.] *In:* Where's Waldo's boat? [FEATURE]. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 25.

2019 2.27996 Proper dory colors. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 44-46.

2019 2.28018 Whatever boats you float. *Arizona Highways*, 95(5) (May): 42-47. [See also letter from J. Robert Hendricks, 95(8) August): 4.]

2020 2.29559 Loper's last run. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (13) (Summer): 32-33.

► Excerpt from *The Very Hard Way: Bert Loper and the Colorado River* (Dimock, 2007, ITEM NO. 2.11086).

2020 2.29774 Rafting through history: Grand Canyon's historic boats. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 27(2) (Fall/Winter): 30-38.

► Extracted from "These Boats Will Speak" (*i.e.* Dimock, 2010, ITEM NO. 2.23602).

2020 2.29574 Brad Dimock, boatbuilder. *From:* Interviews [SECTION]. *In:* Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work".* Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, pp. 108-109.

2022 2.31121 Wooden boat design in Grand Canyon. *In: Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin History Symposium, 2021, hosted by The Grand Canyon Historical Society.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 102-108.

► See also Appendix B of volume, "Historic boats enthusiasts sharing their knowledge and expertise at the Historic Hulls exhibit." Photos by Rich Turner (credit on p. 2).

Dimock, Brad, AND Kish, Dawn

2020 2.29558 Forward into the past: The Grand Canyon dory. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (13) (Summer): cover, 3, 8-18.

2021 2.30130 Learning the ropes. Back in the '70s, it didn't take much to become a river guide: You had to be 18, have three trips under your belt and know enough to tell a story or two about the Grand Canyon. Today, there are 56 pages of detailed regulations that need to be memorized, and guides must maintain a wilderness first responder card, a CPR

card and a backcountry food handler's license. And then there's the swift-water training. *Arizona Highways*, 97(5) (May): cover, 1, 44-51.

► See also additional remarks on photographs by Kish, p. 3; and see also remarks on Kish's cover photo by Robert Stieve (p. 2). (CRP: cardiopulmonary resuscitation.)

Dimock, Brad, AND Kish, Dawn

2021 15.1177 Learning the ropes. Back in the '70s, it didn't take much to become a river guide: You had to be 18, have three trips under your belt and know enough to tell a story or two about the Grand Canyon. Today, there are 56 pages of detailed regulations that need to be memorized, and guides must maintain a wilderness first responder card, a CPR card and a backcountry food handler's license. And then there's the swift-water training. *Arizona Highways*, 97(5) (May): cover, 1, 44-51. [CRP: cardiopulmonary resuscitation.]

Dimock, Brad, AND Ladd, Gary

2004 2.10263 Circle of knowledge; naturalists abound at the Grand Circle Field School. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (December): 34-35.

Dimock, Brad, AND Moody, Tom

2004 2.9941 The future of the canyon's boats. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 34.

► Historic boats.

2004 2.10152 The future of the canyon's boats. *Footprints*, (10) (May/June): 5.

2004 2.10028 The future of the canyon's boats. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(3) (July/September): 8.

► Historic boats.

2004 2.10051 The future of the canyon's boats. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 28.

► Historic boats.

Dimock, Brad, AND Steiger, Lew *see also* Harris, Don *et al.*

2006 2.10814 Brad Dimock. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(2) (Summer): 1, 26-45.

► Dimock oral history interview. See also correction by Steiger, 19(3) (Fall): 2.

Dimock, Brad, AND Thompson, Kate

2004 2.9997 Wooden boats plunge ahead; classic white-water vessels hold their own in Colorado rapids. *Arizona Highways*, 80(7) (July): cover, 6-13.

► See also letters by C. Kimball Rose and Jan Pettit, 80(12) (December): 2.

2008 2.11691 Against the current. *Arizona Highways*, 84(11) (November): 3, 32-37.

► Martin Litton. See also comment by Crista Worthy, 85(3) (March 2009): 4.

Dinges, Bruce J.

2008 2.12229 Book notes. *Journal of Arizona History*, 49(2) (Summer): 203-204.

► Includes notice, *in passing*, of "J. F. Elliott II Award for best article by a non-professional historian to Erik Berg, '"The Best Trip I Have [*sic*] Ever Been On": The 1937 Carnegie-Caltech Colorado River Expedition.'" (Refer to Berg, 2007, ITEM NO. 2.12207, "'The best trip I've ever been on' . . .")

Dion, Mitch

1983 2.2400 Geology corner. *Hibernacle News*, 1983: [3]-[4].

1996 2.2401 Mitch Dion; excerpts from an interview with our favorite son-of-a-mitch. *Hibernacle News*, 1996: 6-8.

2005 2.10268 Father Tim's big adventure; or "better the devil/guide you know?" *Hibernacle News*, 2005: 6-8.

2019 2.27984 Rowing flat water. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 14-15.

► Includes remarks on Grand Canyon Dories in Grand Canyon.

Discovery Channel

2002 26.341 *Grand Canyon mystery.* Carol Williams (executive producer), John Schreiber (senior producer), Robert Ferrard (broadcast producer), Roberta Oster Sachs (producer), Dawn Fratangelo (writer, narrator). NBC News Productions, and Discovery Channel. 59:00.

► Glen and Bessie Hyde.

Dobyns, Henry F., AND Euler, Robert C.

1980 2.2411 The Dunn-Howland killings; additional insights. *Journal of Arizona History*, 21: 87-95.

► William Dunn, Oramel Howland, Seneca Howland.

Dodge, Frank B.

NO DATE 2.9737 *The saga of Frank B. Dodge : an autobiography.* [No imprint?] [Tucson: Privately printed (repeating 1944 issue)], [ii], 81 pp., 14 illustrations interleaved. [1966 or later.]

► Variant(?) of the 1944 stated issue (ITEM NO. 2.2413); retyped, appending to title, "Lees Ferry. Updated July 1966. By Lucella Siberts", pp. 80-81. Entire document, including Siberts' update, was typed on one typewriter, as seen from typography and replicated flaws in individual letters in the concluding pages of the document.

1944 2.2413 *The saga of Frank B. Dodge : an autobiography.* Tucson: [no imprint].

► "This limited edition of his autobiography which originally appeared as a serial in the Arizona Water Wheel News[,] Water Resources Division, Geological Survey[,] is dedicated to Frank B. Dodge by his Arizona District friends in grateful appreciation. Tucson, Arizona. 1944. Included, following the autobiography, is a short history of Lees Ferry, the site of that prominent gaging station with which Frank

Dodge has been so intimately associated since its establishment" (Appendix A, by John H. Gardiner, pp. 74-79).

1995 2.2414 The autobiography of Frank B. Dodge. (John Weisheit, ed.) *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 2(2) (Spring): cover, 7-9.

Dodgson, Alice

2007 2.11196 [Comments]. *In:* My Best Day in the Grand Canyon [FEATURE]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 8-9.

Dohm, Paul

2026 22.1320 2026 GTS Adopt-a-Beach field notes. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 39(2) (Summer): 4-5. [Guides Training Seminar.]

► Olo, Matkat Hotel Gully, Lower Tuckup. "Note: Initial impressions before comprehensive image analysis."

Dolan, Robert; Hayden, B.; Howard, A.; AND Johnson, R. R.

1977 18.264 Environmental management of the Colorado River within the Grand Canyon. *Environmental Management*, 1(5) (September): 391-400.

Dolan, Robert; Howard, A.; AND Gallenson, A.

1974 18.265 Man's impact on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *American Scientist*, 62(4) (July/August): cover, 386, 392-401.

► An important early publication on the subject. See also comment by James E. Canright, 62: 646-647, and replies by Dolan and Howard (62: 647) and by Steven W. Carrothers (62: 647-648).

Dollar, Tom, AND Ladd, Gary

2004 2.9755 Historic Lee's Ferry; a celebrated crossing for early travelers now launches Colorado River adventures. *Arizona Highways*, 80(1) (January): 14-21.

Dolnick, Edward

2001 2.8545 *Down the great unknown: John Wesley Powell's 1869 journey of discovery and tragedy through the Grand Canyon.* New York: HarperCollins, 367 pp.

2001 27.134 *Down the great unknown : John Wesley Powell's 1869 journey of discovery and tragedy through the Grand Canyon* (read by Sam Tsoutsouvas). New York: HarperCollins Publishers, Inc. 4 audio cassettes. 6:00:00. [Abridged.]

2002 2.9163 *Down the great unknown : John Wesley Powell's 1869 journey of discovery and tragedy through the Grand Canyon.* New York: Perennial (HarperCollins), 367 pp.

2002 2.15835 *Down the Great unknown : John Wesley Powell's 1869 journey of discovery and tragedy through the Grand Canyon.* London: HarperCollins, 452 pp.

2002 5.21 *Down the Great unknown : John Wesley Powell's 1869 journey of discovery and tragedy through the Grand Canyon.* Waterville, Maine: Thorndike Press, 751 pp. [Large Print ed.]

2019 27.285 *Down the great unknown : John Wesley Powell's 1869 journey of discovery and tragedy through the Grand Canyon*. Blackstone, CD. [Unabridged.]

Don Briggs *see also* **Briggs, Don**

1982 26.35 *Wet shorts.* San Francisco: Don Briggs. 16-mm film, color. 5:00. [No narration.]

Don Briggs Films

1998 26.36 *The Grand Canyon Suite.* A Don Briggs film, music composed by Ferde Grofé, performed by London Symphony Orchestra, Stanley Black, conductor. Produced by Don Briggs, cinematography by Don Briggs, additional cinematography by Glen Carroll and Martin Litton. Sausalito, California: Don Briggs Films. 32:00. [No narration.].

► Package recto includes, "The American musical masterpiece by Ferde Grofé"; verso includes, "The quintessential American musical travelogue". *NOTE:* This film made available online via YouTube in 2023: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BN-UVxOtLac&t=22s.

Don Briggs Productions

1995 26.38 *River runners of the Grand Canyon : the human story of the Colorado River.* Charlie Pearson, writer, narrator. San Francisco: Don Briggs Productions. Video. 120:00.

► *NOTE:* This film made available online via YouTube in 2023, in four parts: https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLaDLGR9mP0Z-XbbbD-gkl84emPYBpL9P7.

Donahue, Dave

2004 2.10145 Misguided editing. *Arizona Highways*, 80(11) (November): 2..

► Letter, regarding Gary Ladd article, "Grand Canyon Boaters Find a New Sense of Identity", an article that was only available on the Arizona Highways website.

Donaldson, Bob

1999 8.43 Fall launch. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 3. [Verse.]

Dongoske, Kurt E.

1994 17.1800 Hopi Tribe. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 28.

1995 17.1774 *Final progress report on the Hopi Tribe's involvement as a cooperating agency in the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.* [No place]: Hopi Tribe, Cultural Preservation Office, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 6 pp.

1996 17.2395 Integrating Native American economic and cultural interests into the Colorado River basin. *In:* The Colorado River workshop. Phoenix: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 17-35.

2001 17.714 *Annual report on the Hopi Tribe's involvement in the Glen Canyon Dam adaptive management program and the programmatic agreement regarding historic properties incorporating tribal concerns into park management : period October 1, 1999-December 31, 2000.* Kykotsmovi, Arizona: Hopi Tribe, 44 pp. (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation-Hopi Tribe, Cooperative Agreement 99-FC-40-1800.)

Dongoske, Kurt E., AND Seowtewa, Octavius

2017 17.2140 (IN ASSOCIATION WITH Zuni Cultural Resource Advisory Team and Skyship Films) *Pueblo of Zuni : 2016 cultural resource monitoring of the Colorado River ecosytem through Grand Canyon.* [Zuni, New Mexico]: Cultural Resource Enterprise, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office, Salt Lake City, 48 pp.

► In partial fulfillment of Contract R13AP40003; 2016 work performed under NPS Permit No. GRCA-2016-SCI-0010. Survey April 20-29, 2016.

Dongoske, Kurt E.; Jackson-Kelly, Loretta; AND Bullets, Charley

2008 17.680 Confluence of values: The role of science and Native Americans in the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 72.

2010 17.976 Confluence of values: The role of science and Native Americans in the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 133-140.

Doolittle, Linda

2005 2.10577 I call it paradise. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (1) (Fall): 7.

2007 2.11200 Memories of a childhood trip. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 15.

Dorsey, Jan

1999 2.7224 [Letter relating to private boating.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(4) (Winter): 7.

Dose, Oliver

1996 2.31092 Die große Schlucht; von der Erschließung des Grand Canyon [*transl.* 'The great gorge; from its origins in the Grand Canyon']. *Kanu-Magazin* (Stuttgart), (March): 74). [In German.]

► Brief historical overview of river runing.

Doty, Cherril

2005 2.10576 Impressions. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (1) (Fall): 6-7.

Dougherty, Michael

2004 2.24785 In pursuit of excellence: Profile of Suzanne Connolly, M.D. *Mayo Alumni* (Mayo Clinic, Rochester, Minnesota), 40(4) (Fall): 18-23.

► See photo, p. 22, "The Connollys during a rafting trip at Havasupai Creek [*sic*] where it feeds into the Colorado River." (Havasu Creek. No text mention.)

Draper, John S.

1899 7.786 *Shams : or Uncle Ben's experience with hypocrites. A story of simple country life giving a humorous and entertaining picture of every day life and incidents in the rural districts, with Uncle Ben's trip to the city of Chicago and to California, and his experience with the shams and sharpers of the metropolitan world. By John S. Draper, otherwise, Uncle Ben Morgan, of Morganville, N.Y.* Chicago: Thompson and Thomas, 412 pp. [Fiction.]

► See p. 366, exceedingly brief, imaginative rendition of Coronado's ascent of the Colorado River to the confluence of the Grand and Green Rivers and thence to Santa Fe, as told by a character.

Driscoll, Elizabeth

1987 2.2438 A very fine canoeist. *Flagstaff Woman*, 6(6): 5-8.

► Nancy McClesky.

Duane, Dan, AND Rich, Corey

2007 9.694 New moves on the Colorado. *In:* Howells, Robert Earle, Great parks 2007; the best of the parks. *National Geographic Adventure*, 9(5) (June/July): cover, 7, 76-79, 81-84.

► "The Best Trip: Rafting the Grand Canyon"; pp. 81-84 comprise gatefold.

Dubit-Weiss, Gretchen L. Weiss

1998 2.2440 Operation rescue tube. *Paddler*, 18(5) (September/October): 42-43.

1998 15.213 Great Grand Canyon rescue episode. *American Whitewater*, 38(6) (November/December): 58.

1999 2.2441 Operation rescue tube. *In:* Northwest River Supplies, Inc., *NRS : 1999 paddlesports equipment guide*. Moscow, Idaho: Northwest River Supplies, Inc., pp. 90-91.

► Supply catalogue. Reprint of Dubit (1998, ITEM NO. 2.2440).

The Duncan Group, Inc.

1994 26.78 *Rafting the Grand Canyon.* (Susan Templin and Chip Duncan, producers; Ernest Wood, narrator.) Milwaukee, Wisconsin: The Duncan Group, Inc. Rand McNally Video Expeditions Collection. Video. 55:00.

Dunkleman, Maxine

1993 4.60 Stan. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 8.

► Stan Hollister.

Dunstan, Melissa, AND Muller, Seth

2016 2.24281 Women going epic; four Flagstaff females are elevating outdoor adventure. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (March/April): cover, 5, 8-17, 41.

► See "the River Runner: Christa Sadler", pp. 10-11, 41.

Dvorak, Roy F.

2025 2.32288 A brief history of Badger and Soap Creek Rapids in the Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(1) (Spring): 10-11.

► See also C. V. Abyssus (2025).

2025 15.1364 Early life jackets on the Colorado River. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(3) (Fall): 6-8.

► This item contains numerous errors and misnomers, typographical and factual alike.

Dwiggins, Toni

2019 7.1007 *River run.* [No imprint], 304 [310] pp. (The Forensic Geology Series—Book 5.) [Fiction.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Colorado River.

Dye, Bob, AND Steiger, Lew

2018 2.27065 Bob Dye. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(2) (Summer): 1, 2, 29-46.

► Dye oral history interview.

Dyer, Ethan

2018 2.27273 Ethan Dyer, age 26. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(3) (Fall): 4.

► Interview.

Dyer, Janelle

2018 2.29003 The timeless and insignificant journey of a day in the Grand. *In:* Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), *Why we boat : running rivers on our own.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 229-230.

E

E Campus Vitus [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

2001 2.32332 The campsite quandrary: Is there one? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(4) (Winter 2000-2001): 16-18.

► Colorado River campsites.

Eagle, Kim

2011 2.16920 Rave on, raven; artists interpret the mysterious bird. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (December): 28-30.

► Includes John Running's photograph, "Flying Raven Black Tail", from Blacktail Canyon camp on the Colorado River, p. 30.

Earle, W. Hubert

1969 2.27185 Editor's Notes [COLUMN]. *Saguaroland Bulletin* (Desert Botanical Garden of Arizona, Phoenix), 23(7) (August/September): 75.

► Includes note of having been on a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.

1969 2.27186 Editor's Notes [COLUMN]. *Saguaroland Bulletin* (Desert Botanical Garden of Arizona, Phoenix), 23(8) October): 87, 95.

► See p. 87, advance notice of October 7 meeting of the Cactomaniacs, "followed by slides showing Your Daring Editor's courageous trip down the Colorado River on a rubber raft last July." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Eastwood, Greg

2012 4.383 William Bowker—July 19, 1949 to February 22, 2012. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 6-7.

2015 2.22560 Tales From the Truck—Pull cords and the Randy's rock redo. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [*sic*, Spring 2015]): 22-23.

Eaton, James Desmarest

1922 2.31801 *Life under two flags.* New York: A. S. Barnes and Co., 297 pp.

► See p. 27, in recollections of student life at Andover Theological Seminary, noting addresses alone or in assemblies by notable people, including "Major J. W. Powell telling for the first time in public [*sic*] the thrilling story of his perilous voyage

of exploration through the Grand Canyon of Arizona" (ENTIRE NOTE). [*NOTE*: Powell lectured in Utah shortly after completing his first Grand Canyon trip in 1869.]

Eberle, Lukas

2013 2.27825 Prediger mit Plastikaugen. Erik Weihenmayer war vor zwölf Jahren der erste Blinde, der den Mount Everest bestieg. Inzwischen ist er eine Ikone des Extremsports und füllt als Motivationsredner Hallen auf der ganzen Welt. [*transl.* 'A preacher with plastic eyes. Twelve years ago, Erik Weihenmayer was the first blind person to climb Mount Everest. Now he is an icon of extreme sports and fills halls around the world as a motivational speaker.'] *Der Spiegel*, (September): 106-108. [In German.]

► Notes Weihenmayer's plans to kayak the Colorado River through Grand Canyon, p. 108.

Eberz, Noel

2000 2.7430 GTS river trip 2000. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 16-17. [Guides Training Seminar.]

Eddy, Clyde L.

NO DATE 2.2480 *Danger river : being an account of the only successful attempt to navigate the rapids of the world's most dangerous river.* London: Skeffington and Sons, Ltd., 288 pp. [1930?]

► Undated British edition of the first that was published 1929 in New York. Variants of bindings have been noted; *e.g.*, yellows differing from the lemon-yellow cloth of the first state of this ed.; and tan and navy blue cloths.

1927 2.32666 Not exactly Minnehaha. A brief sketch of the perilous trip down the canons of the mighty Colorado.—Pictures to be shown in movie theaters of the country. *The Bulletin of Pharmacy* (Detroit, Michigan), 41(10) (October): 770-771.

► Eddy's by-line notes, "President New York Branch of A. Ph. A." Includes a group photo.

1928 2.31650 Where cowards fail; a human interest story of the Eddy Expedition down the Colorado River. *Outdoor Life/Outdoor Recreation*, 62(2) (August): 9-11, 53-54.

1929 2.2481 *Down the world's most dangerous river.* New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co., 293 pp.

► Also note various printings, some or all of which may have the printing date also noted on the title-page, with original 1929 copyright date noted on verso. Some printings may indicate the printing by date, but the title-page retaining the date of an earlier printing; *e.g.*, 5th printing January 9, 1940, date 1937 on title-page. The British printings were under the title, *Danger River* (Eddy, no date, ITEM NO. 2.2480). [*NOTE*: Dan Cassidy (in correspondence, May 25, 2026) remarks: "All the Clyde Eddy books that I have ever seen (maybe 50) had yellow boards with an embossed boat in a rapid on the cover." A 3rd printing "did not have a boat embossed on the cover, but had top edge gilt. No Clyde Eddy books ever had top edge gilt." This 3rd printing also had navy blue boards and was "signed by the author on September 21, 1934, with a tipped-in, typed, inscription to DR. H.A.B. Dunning, who the book was originally dedicated to. Also hand written, 'printed on rag paper'." It might have been a one-of-a-kind copy, thus other such productions may exist.]

1938 2.8799 *Voyaging down the Thames : an intimate account of a voyage 200 miles across England, down "The River of Liquid History"—the Thames.* New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co., 317 pp.

► See pp. 19-20.

1994 2.2482 [Quote.] *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 13.

2012 26.548 *The Clyde Eddy expedition 1927: Down the Colorado River in a rowboat.* Albuquerque: Avanyo Publishing, Inc. DVD video. 8:00.

► Reproduced from Eddy's 1927 Kodak Cinegraph silent film, "Down the Colorado River in a Rowboat". Promoted with advertising depicting the cover of the book, *A mad, crazy river : running the Grand Canyon in 1927* (University of New Mexico Press and Avanyu Publishing, 2012, ITEM NO. 2.17047.

2012 2.17047 *A mad, crazy river : running the Grand Canyon in 1927*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press and Avanyu Publishing, 210 p.

► Reprint, under new title, of Eddy (1929, ITEM NO. 2.2481), *Down the world's most dangerous river*.

2015 5.178 *A mad, crazy river : running the Grand Canyon in 1927.* (Don Myers, narrator.) Phoenix: Arizona State Braille and Talking Book Library. 10:05:00.

Editors of *Boatman's Quarterly Review*

2007 2.11399 '83 flood submissions needed for next BQR. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 7.

Editors of *Canoe* Magazine

NO DATE 2.1862 *The ultimate canoe challenge : May 1980-December 1983 : 28,000 miles.* [No imprint.]

► Separate. Cover notes, "Complimentary Copy For Store Customers".

1984 2.19391 The ultimate canoe challenge; May 1980-December 1983; 28,000 miles. *Canoe*, (October): cover, 35-56 (with interleaved advertising pages). (Refer to Kruger and Frentz (2005, ITEM NO. 2.10721.)

Editors of *Colorado River Adventures*

1969 2.2039 100 years ago with Major Powell. *Colorado River Adventures*, (15): 60-61, 65.

Editors of *Life* Magazine

1970 2.4117 Stopping the action. (Photo by Kenneth Klementis.) *Life*, (December 25): 58-59.

► Pontoon rig flipping in Lava Falls Rapid.

Editors of *Outdoor World*

1973 2.4956 *Rivers of North America.* Waukesha, Wisconsin: Outdoor World, 208 pp.

► See pp. 148-165.

Editors of Sunset Books

1974 2.6125 *Rivers of the West.* (E. Hogan, ed.) Menlo Park, California: Lane Rock Co., 224 pp.
► See pp. 104-151.

Editors of *Think English!*

2008 2.13460 *Read and think English. Los editores de la revista* Think English! New York, Chicago, San Francisco, Lisbon, London, Madrid, Mexico City, Milan, New Delhi, San Juan, Seoul, Singapore, Sydney, and Toronto: McGraw Hill, 205 pp. (Copyright Second Language Publishing.)
► See "Rafting the Grand Canyon", p. 25, 40; also p. 166.

Edmondson, Brad

2019 2.28100 Reading the river; letter from the Grand Canyon. *The American Scholar*, 88(2) (Spring): 6-11.
► Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.

Educational Images

1975 26.86 *John Wesley Powell and the Colorado River.* Lyons Falls, New York: Educational Images. 76-frame color filmstrip with audio cassette.

Edwards, Dave

2000 4.143 Goodbye Roger. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 8-9.
► Roger Henderson.

2000 4.150 A tribute to Wesley. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 20.
► Wesley Smith.

2008 2.11470 Dave Edwards (boatman for AzRA and science; world-class photographer). *From:* Snippets from 1983. *In:* 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1): 33-34.
► Excerpt from oral history interview with Lew Steiger.

Edwards, Dave, AND Steiger, Lew

2001 2.8617 Dave Edwards. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 1, 30-46.
► Edwards oral history interview.

Edwards, David; Martin, James Q.; Ryan, Catherine; AND Whitis, Duwain

2014 2.21183 Rapid reactions; great shots and stories from grand river trips. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (April): cover, 6, 7, 10-17.

Eeden, Mandela Leola van

2017 2.26382 Mandela Leola van Eeden, age 30. *In:* Guide Profile [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): 8-9.

2021 2.30050 The meditation of riverboarding during Covid-19. (Photos by Dawn Kish.) *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(1) (Spring): 8-11.

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Egan, Jack

1960 2.2491 Grand Canyon's "river rats". *Chicago Sunday Tribune Magazine*, (June 5): 24-25.

Egan, Timothy

2016 2.24953 (WITH Casey Egan; *PHOTOS BY* Corey Arnold)
Unplugging the Selfie Generation; a father and son raft down the Grand Canyon and hike in Joshua Tree, revealing the challenges—and rewards—of getting young people into parks. *National Geographic*, 230(4) (October): cover, 1, 30-55. (The Power of Parks. A Yearlong Exploration. [SERIES]).

► Colorado River, Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch.

Eggert, Charles

1955 26.1370 *A canyon voyage.* Barrytown, New York: Adventurama Productions. 16-mm film. 61:00.

► Adventure and documentary film made during a 1955 expedition on the Green and Colorado Rivers, to Lees Ferry, to retrace the Powell Expedition and to document the rivers prior to the construction of dams. It was intended to continue through Grand Canyon but low water levels made it impractical at that time (but see Eggert, 1956, *Danger River*, ITEM NO. 26.1371); nonetheless, a bit about Grand Canyon is included. The film was made available through in-person programs contracted through National Artists Corp., New York. *A Canyon Voyage* premiered at the Cosmos Club, Washington, D.C. Film length as cited here given by Marriott Library, University of Utah, from the digitized file of the 16-mm film (correspondence, 22 July 2020). See also the companion book, Eggert (2020, ITEM NO. 2.29520).

NOTE: The Marriott Library also holds a VHS copy of the films in question, in the Hatch River Expeditions video collection, which are noted there to have a combined time of 1:39:15. There is also "a 1960s edited version [of both films together] with Charles Eggert's commentary on the making of the films and how they were re-cut and edited to use during the fight over dams in the Grand Canyon in the 1960s. 48:102 [*sic*, 48:10]."

1956 26.1371 *Danger River*. Barrytown, New York: Adventurama Productions. 16-mm film. 20:00.

► Adventure and documentary film made during a 1956 expedition on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon, completing the project begun with *A Canyon Voyage* (Eggert, 1955, ITEM NO. 26.1370). The film was made available through in-person programs contracted through National Artists Corp., New York. Film length as cited here given by Marriott Library, University of Utah, from the digitized file of the 16-mm film (correspondence, 22 July 2020). See also the companion book, Eggert (2020, ITEM NO. 2.29520).

NOTE: The Marriott Library also holds a VHS copy of the films in question, in the Hatch River Expeditions video collection, which are noted there to have a combined

time of 1:39:15. There is also "a 1960s edited version [of both films together] with Charles Eggert's commentary on the making of the films and how they were re-cut and edited to use during the fight over dams in the Grand Canyon in the 1960s. 48:102 [*sic*, 48:10]."

1957 2.31248 From the report of the Director of Motion Pictures. *In:* Annual Meeting Highlights [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 31(130) (July/September): 124-126.

► Eggert's name as Director of Motion Pictures shown in list of officers of the National Parks Association (inside back cover). See "Grand Canyon River Trip" (pp. 124-125), brief remarks regarding a trip that began at Lees Ferry on June 11, 1956; and see "Film Lectures", which notes, "In December I resumed my lectures with *A Canyon Voyage*. I regret I will be unable to show the sequel, *Danger River*, taken during our trip this past summer."

2020 2.29520 *The last canyon voyage : a filmmaker's journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 353 pp., [8] pp. color plates between pp. 108/109.

► With "Acknowledgments" by Sebastian Eggert (pp. xi-xv), "Foreword" by Roy Webb (pp. xvii-xxvi), "Introduction" by Alfred E. Holland, Jr. (pp. 1-31), "Endnotes" by Roy Webb (pp. 327-342, credited p. viii), and "Afterword : After the River" by Sarah McDaniel Holcombe (pp. 343-353). Principally about a 1955 expedition to retrace the Powell Expedition and document the rivers before the construction of dams, creating Eggert's film, *A Canyon Voyage*. Text focuses on the Upper Colorado River Basin; but see the conclusion of Chapter 27, "Rainbow Bridge to Lee's Ferry (pp. 303-319); and Chapter 28, "*L'envoi*—Grand Canyon" (pp. 320-325), concerning a 1956 trip, during which was created the sequel film, *Danger River*. The section of color photos is from the 1956 Grand Canyon trip. The films are cited separately in this bibliography: *A Canyon Voyage* (Eggert, 1955, ITEM NO. 26.1370); *Danger River* (Eggert, 1956, ITEM NO. 26.1371).

Eggleston, Edward

1895 6.525 *Stories of American life and adventure : third reader grade.* New York, Cincinnati, and Chicago: American Book Co., 214 pp. (Eclectic School Readings.) [Young-reader title.]

► See "Descending the Grand Canyon", frontispiece, pp. 178-182; regarding the Powell expedition.

Eilber, Scott

2005 2.10276 Do you guys do this every day? *Hibernacle News*, 2005: 32-34.

Eiseman, Fred B., Jr.

1978 2.2497 Who runs the Grand Canyon. *Natural History*, 87 (March): 82-86, 88-91, 93.

1978 2.2498 Back when the Colorado ran wild and free; the great flood of 1957, the treacherous Horn Rapids [Horn Creek Rapid] and deadly Crystal Rapids all were part of a river that history can't forget. *River World*, 5(7) (October): 14-19.

Eiseman, Fred [Eiseman, Fred B., Jr.]**; Eiseman, Maggie** [Eiseman, Margaret]**; AND Steiger, Lew**

2011 2.15305 Fred and Maggie Eiseman. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 1, 2, 32-46, 48.

► Oral history interview with the Eisemans. See also response by Alisa Quist, 24(3) (Fall): 5.

Eiseman, Margaret

1994 2.2499 Wild ride: the high water of 1957. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 17.

Eisenbooth, Jeff

1977 2.2500 [One of several letters under "Canyon Capers".] *Playboy*, 24(11) (November): 11.

► In reference to photo feature by Richard Fegley in August issue. [*NOTE*: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).]

Ekker, Neal

1985 7.27 *Requiem for a river rat.* New York: Dembner Books, 250 pp. [Fiction.]

Eldridge, Maury

2001 8.227 September 2000; river trip poetry. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 27. [Verse.]

2002 8.230 Canyon perspective. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 9. [Distributed March 2002.] [Verse.]

2006 8.288 Blacktail Narrows. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 11. [Verse.]

2006 8.289 Canyon perspective. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 33. [Verse.]

2006 8.290 Trinity Camp. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 33. [Verse.]

Elgin Watch Co. *see* **National Watch Co.**

Elias, Horace J.

1972 6.77 *Yogi Bear and the Colorado River.* New York: Modern Promotions, [24] pp. [Young-reader fiction.]

► "Authorized Edition". "Published by Modern Promotions, a division of Unisystems, Inc., New York, N. Y. 10022 Under arrangement with Ottenheimer Publishers, Inc." Storybook 39018. "Durabook" stiff wraps. Printed on cover is Durabook logo and "39¢". Compare ITEM NO. 6.78

1972 6.78 *Yogi Bear and the Colorado River.* [No place]: Ottenheimer Publishers, Inc. (distributed by Modern Promotions, a division of Unisystems, Inc., New York), [24] pp. [Young-reader fiction.]

► "Authorized Edition". Storybook 39018. Seen in stiff wraps, but not as stiff as "Durabook" wraps (ITEM NO. 6.77). On cover is printed "39¢" and "in Canada 49¢". Compare ITEM NO. 6.77

1988 6.1958 *El Oso Yogui en el Río Colorado.* [No place]: Hanna Barbera Productions, [24] pp. (Colección alegrías Hanna Barbera.) [Young-reader fiction.] [In Spanish.]

► Translation of *Yogi Bear and the Colorado River*.

Ellbrace, A.

1894 6.672 Down the Grand Cañon. *The Youth's Companion* (Boston), 67 (July 12): 319, (July 19): 327, (July 26): 335. [Young-reader fiction.]

► Written as if non-fiction, this is the telling of a passage through Grand Canyon on the Colorado River made by "George Robinson" in 1867; seemingly fictionalized based on the James White affair. Robinson, said to have been with Ellbrace before his adventure, is noted to have conveyed this record when Ellbrace reencountered the presumably lost Robinson just prior to the 1869 Powell expedition. Ellbrace concludes (p. 335): "Thus Robinson ended a story, which, as he said himself, seemed incredible. But it can, I believe, be substantially verified by the records of Fort Mohave during the summer of 1867." Includes contrived illustrations.

Eller, Stevie, AND Harrington, Janice C.

1968 2.7667 Adventure on the mighty Colorado. *Phoenix Magazine*, 3(8): 16-17, 50-51.

Ellerbee, Linda

1998 2.2504 No shit! There I was . . . *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. 16-26. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1999 2.2505 "No shit. There I was . . ." *In:* Long, John, and Sponholz, Hai-Van K. (eds.), *The liquid locomotive : legendary whitewater river stories.* Helena, Montana: Falcon Publishing, Inc., pp. 127-133. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Reprinted from Ellerbee (1998).

2005 2.10364 *Take big bites : adventures around the world and across the table.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 302 pp.

► See "No shit. There I was."

2005 5.92 *Take big bites : adventures around the world and across the table.* Waterville, Maine: Thorndike Press, Large Print ed., 520 pp.

► See "No shit. There I was."

2006 2.11548 *Take big bites : adventures around the world and across the table.* New York: Berkeley Books, 302 pp.

► See "No shit. There I was."

Elliott, Andrew

2010 2.29508 You are as pollen. *Starlight* (Sophia Foundation of North America, San Francisco), 9(2) (Fall): 21.

► Thoughts after a Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon.

Elliott, Rob

2001 8.212 There is this wave. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 11. [Verse.]

2003 8.236 Before you met the river. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 14. [Verse.]

2003 8.239 Hidden until now. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 41. [Verse.]

Elliott, Rob, AND Steiger, Lew

2005 2.10280 Rob Elliott. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(1) (Spring): 1, 28-43.

► Elliott oral history interview.

Elliott, Steve

1973 2.18290 Vagabond camera; the challenge of whitewater. *Travel*, (June): 56, 64-65.

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Elman, Robert

1977 2.9095 *First in the field : America's pioneering naturalists.* (Foreword by Dean Amadon.) New York: Mason/Charter, 231 pp.

► See "John Wesley Powell", pp. 157-199, and illustrations.

1982 2.9096 *America's pioneering naturalists : their lives and times, exploits and adventures.* (Foreword by Dean Amadon.) Tulsa, Oklahoma: Winchester Press, 231 [233] pp.

► Reprint of Elman (1977). See "John Wesley Powell", pp. 157-199, and illustrations.

Elsley, Jody

1996 2.2533 [Comment on interviews with women rowers.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 6.

► Includes editorial reply.

Emanuelson, Emeli

2012 2.21105 Go West! Äventyra i USA. Kasta paraplydrinken och fäll ihop solstolen. Semestern handlar om mer än lata dagar på beachen. Häng med ToppHälsa västerut till äventyrssporternas paradis USA. [*transl.* 'Go West! Adventure in the USA. Throw away the umbrella drink and fold up the sun lounger. Vacation is about more than lazy

days on the beach. Join ToppHälsa west to the adventure sports paradise of the USA.'] *ToppHälsa* (Stockholm), 2012 (__): 106-108. [In Swedish.]

► See "Forsränn i Grand Canyon" [*transl.* 'Whitewater rafting in the Grand Canyon'], p. 108.

Emerson, Harrington

1913 2.19281 *Col. J. M. Schoonmaker and the Pittsburgh & Lake Erie Railroad.* New York: The Engineering Magazine Co., 152 pp.

► See p. iii: "Adventurous pioneers have successfully floated down the Colorado River—no man has ever ascended that wonderful stream." (ENTIRE NOTE) [Unaware of the George M. Wheeler expedition of 1871 that rowed and lined the Colorado upstream to Diamond Creek; and of course succeeded by the jet boat uprun through the entire canyon in 1960.]

Encyclopaedia Britannica Educational Corporation

1984 26.92 *Down the Colorado River.* Chicago: Encyclopaedia Britannica Educational Corp. 35-mm color filmstrip with audio cassette. 13:00. (Learning From Our National Parks—The Grand Canyon Series.) [Updated 1989.]

Engeler, A.

1992 2.2546 Don't let the calm deceive you. *Condé Nast Traveler*, 27 (August): 52-53.

► Rafting guide.

Engelhard, Michael

2003 2.9580 Wanted: Boating stories. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 12.

2004 2.16554 (ED.) *Hell's half mile : river runners' tales of hilarity and misadventure.* Halcottsville, New York: Breakaway Books, 272 pp.

Engelhard, Michael, AND Thompson, Kate

2011 14.1774 A classroom with a view; as students paddle through the raging rapids and placid pools of the Colorado River, they learn about the challenges facing the Grand Canyon, and a whole lot more. *National Parks*, 85(2) (Spring): 27-33.

► Grand Canyon Youth sponsored trip.

English, Crockett

1973 2.14432 The Flying Longhorns became river runners (on a 190-mile raft trip through the Grand Canyon). *Alcalde* (University of Texas at Austin Alumni Magazine), 61(4) (March): 12-14.

Enote, Jim

NO DATE 17.1447 *A Zuni corridor of memory.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Native Voices on the Colorado River, 2 pp. (Native Voices on the Colorado River Tribal Series.) [2009.]

2020 17.2666 A Native perspective on the COVID-19 situation. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 24.

► Zuni. "Originally published on the Colorado Plateau Foundation website."

Erhart, Margaret

2025 2.32472 Ah, boats. *In:* Letter From Home [SECTION]. *Flag Live!*, 31(9) (May 1-14): 4.

► Begins with remarks on the Flagstaff community of Grand Canyon boaters.

Erhart, Margie

1987 2.2549 Watching the water: Grand Canyon journal. *In:* Niemi, Judith, and Wieser, Barbara (eds.), *Rivers running free : canoeing stories by adventurous women.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Bergamot Books.

1992 2.2550 Watching the water: Grand Canyon journal. *In:* Niemi, Judith, and Wieser, Barbara (eds.), *Rivers running free : canoeing stories by adventurous women.* Seattle, Washington: Seal Press, pp. 275-282.

1997 2.2551 Watching the water: Grand Canyon journal. *In:* Niemi, Judith, and Wieser, Barbara (eds.), *Rivers running free : canoeing stories by adventurous women.* Seattle, Washington: Adventura Books, 2nd Seal Press ed., pp. 275-282.

1997 3.1056 The Colorado, from river to lake. Seeing the water dammed brings to mind past adventures in rapids and eddies. *The New York Times*, (September 21): Travel Section, p. 25.

Ericson, Alexandra, AND Thompson, Jeffrey

NO DATE 6.1650 *John Wesley Powell and the mighty Colorado.* Orlando, Florida: Harcourt School Publishers, 15 pp. [Possibly 2007 or earlier.] [Young-reader title.]

Erskine, Kent

1994 2.2555 A river tale. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 93-95.

2006 2.10981 A river tale. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 109-110.

Erskine, Kent, AND Wilson, Allen

2019 4.647 Don Briggs—April 28, 1940-September 15, 2019. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(4) (Winter 2019-2020): 7.

Esry, Hilary

2018 2.29004 Don't fuck up. *In:* Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), *Why we boat : running rivers on our own.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 70-77.

Euler, Robert C. [Euler, Bob]

1996 16.147 Beamer's fixer-upper. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(2): 8.

► Beamer Cabin, Little Colorado River confluence.

2000 2.7925 Bob Euler. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(4) (Winter): 1, 28-41. [Issue distributed late January 2001.]

► Excerpts from an oral history interview conducted by Lew Steiger, 1994.

2001 2.8321 A letter to the editor. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(3) (July/September): 11.

► Regarding the article on James White by Bill Suran (2001, ITEM NO. 2.8182). [See also Eilean Adams (2001, ITEM NO. 2.8514), which includes the chapter, "Bob Euler and Square One", regarding the putative starting point of White's river adventure.]

Eustis, Richmond Minor, Jr.

2010 2.26973 *Reading out of doors: How nature becomes text and vice-versa.* Doctoral dissertation, Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College (Interdepartmental Program in Comparative Literature), 272 pp.

► See Chapter 3, "Concord and Colorado: Reading the River with Henry David Thoreau and John Wesley Powell", pp. 112-158.

Evans, E. G.

2004 2.25902 Historic article. Life story of Francis Valentine Goodman. E. G. Evans (1959). *The Outlaw Journal* (Outlaw Trial History Center, Vernal, Utah), (28): 31-39.

► Frank Goodman, who left the Powell Expedition of 1869 at the "Uinta River" (Duchesne River). Geographically extralimital to this bibliography but cited here as part of the history of the Powell expedition. See pp. 32-33 regarding Goodman's time with the expedition.

Evans, Eric, AND Huser, Verne

1976 14.966 Interview: Verne Huser. *Down River*, 3(8) (September): 8-9.

► Regarding river recreation and outfitting, including Grand Canyon.

Evans, Loie Belknap

2014 4.466 Philip M. Smith—May 18, 1932-February 16, 2014. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(2) (Summer): 3-4.

2020 4.649 John Evans. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): 5-6.

Evans, Loie Belknap, AND Quartaroli, Richard D.

2012 2.17628 Loie Belknap Evans. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(3) (Fall): 1, 2, 26-42.

► Evans oral history interview.

Exranger, Ebb

1994 2.2578 Smoked boogers, eggs, and sudden discomfort; kayaking the Canyon in January. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 116-122.

2006 2.10988 Smoked boogers, eggs and sudden discomfort—kayaking the Canyon in January. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 135-139.

F

Fahey, Matt

2005 2.10356 2005 GTS river trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(2) (Summer): 10-13. [Guides Training Seminar.]

Fahrney, Scott

2012 2.17151 Finding history at Furnace Flats. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 20-21.

► Author discovered a new Harry McDonald inscription near Upper Tanner camp. Photo of previously known inscription on cedar at Mile 23.5 by Richard Quartaroli. See also corresponding articles by Marieke Taney (pp. 21-25), and Richard Quartaroli (p. 25).

Fairley, Helen C.; Bungart, Peter W.; Coder, Christopher M.; Huffman, Jim; Samples, Terry L.; AND Balsom, Janet R.

1994 16.168 *The Grand Canyon River Corridor Survey Project: Archaeological survey along the Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam and Separation Canyon.* [No imprint], x, 276 pp.

► "Submitted by Janet R. Balsom, Principal Investigator, Grand Canyon National Park. Prepared in Cooperation with the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Cooperative Agreement No. 9AA-40-07920. December 1994." [*Specially cited here for its broad significance. Numerous separately authored sections are cited separately in Part 16 of* THE GRAND CANON Volume 5/Part B.]

Fallon, Laura

2010 2.13212 Laura Fallon, age 37. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(1) (Spring): 5.

► Interview.

Famiglietti, Michael

2007 9.677 Grand Canyon guide; Surf's up: Five whitewater rafting outfitters. *Arizona Highways*, 83(6) (June): 47.

Farabee, Charles R. "Butch", Jr.

1983 15.1256 Charging for rescues. *Association of National Park Rangers, Newsletter*, 6[5?](3) (September): 17.

► Search and rescue "wild goose chase" following the abandonment of a Colorado River river trip downstream from Phantom Ranch that left a partially submerged boat and a trail of flotsam suggesting an accident.

1990 15.1261 The first helicopters in search and rescue. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 6(4) (Fall): 13-14.

► See p. 13, brief recount of a 1950 event when an Arizona Helicopter Service aircraft crashed during a search for a Colorado River uprun expedition. (No expedition details in this account.)

1998 15.59 *Death, daring and disaster : search and rescue in the national parks.* (Foreword by Stewart L. Udall.) Boulder, Colorado: Roberts Rinehart Publishers, 504 pp.

2005 15.616 *Death, daring and disaster : search and rescue in the national parks.* Lanham, Maryland: Taylor Trade.

Fareio, Erica

2019 2.28601 The Journey. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(3) (Fall): 8.

► Illustrated by a painting by Fareio, "The Journey". See also Fareio (2019, ITEM NO. 2.28603). This issue also illustrates other paintings by Fareio: "Satori", p. 6; "Our Only One", p. 11.

2019 2.28602 Erica Fareio, age 43. *In:* Guide Profile [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(3) (Fall): 12-13.

► Interview.

2019 2.28603 Eye of Odin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(3) (Fall): 21.

► Illustrated by a painting by Fareio, "Eye of Odin". See also Fareio (2019, ITEM NO. 2.28601).

2020 14.1540 Legends. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 30.

Faris, John T.

1925 2.32674 *Real stories of the geography makers.* Boston, New York, Chicago, London, Atlanta, Dallas, Columbus, and San Francisco: Ginn and Co. (The Athenæum Press, Boston), 332 pp.

► See Chapter 42, "John Wesley Powell and the Colorado River" (pp. 276-281).]

Farmer, Don

2013 2.31748 Don Farmer, rafter. *From:* Chapter 15, Stories of and by soloists. *In:* Cline, Bruce, *Never boat alone without having read this guide* . . . (Judy Karasik, ed.) Littleton, Colorado: ReCline Books, 1st ed., pp. 60-61. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [An on-demand publication.]

► "Excerpted from Don's My Grand Canyon Trip/Adventure Log". "Lee's Ferry 12-31-09 to South Cove, Lake Mead 01-16-10, 14' Maravia Oar Boat." Title cited from title-page. Cover title: *Never Boat Alone* A Guide to Solo Boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. *Without Having Read This Guide* . . . [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2024 2.31760 Don Farmer, rafter. *From:* Chapter 16, Personal Experiences of and by Soloists. *In:* Cline, Bruce H., *A guide to solo boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 2nd ed., revised, pp. 99-101. [An on-demand publication.]

Farnsworth, Janet Webb

2011 2.18073 Hualapai River Runners adventure. *In:* Farnsworth, Janet Webb, and Heath, Bernadette, *Grandma needs a four-wheel drive : adventure travel for seniors.* Tucson: Wheatmark, pp. 107-112.

Farquhar, Francis P.

1950 2.2600 Did James White precede Major Powell through the Grand Canyon? *In:* Kipp, J. B., *The Colorado River*. Los Angeles: private press of Muir Dawson, pp. i-vi.

1999 2.2601 Otis Reed Marston; running the Colorado River; an oral history by Francis P. Farquhar. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 6(1) (Spring): 18-23.

► With introductory paragraph by John Weisheit. "Mr. Marston edited this oral history himself and his corrections were incorporated into this manuscript." (p. 18)

Farrar, Nancy

2007 2.11197 [Comments]. *In:* My Best Day in the Grand Canyon [FEATURE]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 9.

Fausett, Dean

NO DATE 2.27643 *Paintings of the great American Southwest : in commemoration of Major John Wesley Powell and the 100th anniversary of his exploration of the Green and Colorado Rivers.* Salt Lake City: Terracor, folded pamphlet [6 pp.]. [1969.]

► "Paintings commissioned by Terracor, a Utah corporation". *NOTE:* The artist has gone by the names William Dean Faucett, Dean Fausett, and Dean Fawcett.

Fayard, Esther I. de [Fayard, Esther Iourno de]

2012 6.1602 *La vida, una aventura* [*transl.* 'Life, an adventure]. Florida Oeste, Buenos Aires, Argentina: Asociación Casa Editora Sudamericana, 186 pp. [Young-reader fiction.] [In Spanish.]

► Faith-based young-reader novel following historical events. See "Capítulo 1, En marcha" (pp. 11-16), about John Wesley Powell's 1869 exploration of the Colorado River through Grand Canyon, "en el Estado de Colorado" [*sic*]; note of Grand Canyon at beginning of the next chapter (p. 17); and "Capítulo 21, Nos veremos junto al río..." [*transl.* 'Chapter 21, We'll meet by the river...'] (pp. 175-186, ellipsis is part of title), which concludes with remarks on Grand Canyon and the Colorado River.

Fechter, Brad

1977 2.2615 [One of several letters under "Canyon Capers".] *Playboy*, 24(11) (November): 11.

► In reference to photo feature by Richard Fegley in August issue. [*NOTE*: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).]

Fedarko, Kevin

2009 4.315 Last September Kevin Fedarko wrote the following to Rudi Petschek. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(4) (Winter 2009-2010): 5.

► Regarding Steve "Wren" Reynolds.

2013 2.18477 Rocketing into the great unknown. *Outside*, (May): 86-92, 94.

► Excerpt from the author's forthcoming book, *The Emerald Mile*.

2013 2.18529 *The Emerald Mile : the epic story of the fastest ride in history through the heart of the Grand Canyon.* New York, London, Toronto, Sydney, and New Delhi: Scribner, 415 [417] pp.

► "Emerald Mile" is a boat name.

2015 4.673 Martin Litton (1917-2014). *In: SYRCL's Wild and Scenic® Film Festival : a wild life : presented by the South Yuba River Citizens League : 13th Annual : January 15-18, 2015, Nevada City, Grass Valley.* Nevada City, California: South Yuba River Citizens League, p. 56.

2015 2.22909 Afterword. *In: The hidden canyon : a river journey.* Petaluma, California: Cameron and Company, pp. 152-156.

2015 2.23054 The best little boat in the West; how a humble wooden fishing craft became the quintessential Grand Canyon ride. *In:* Outside encyclopedia of gear; 187 amazing stories about everything we use [FEATURE]. *Outside*, (April): 30.

2018 2.27287 Introduction. *In:* McBride, Pete, *The Grand Canyon : between river and rim.* New York: Rizzoli International Publications, Inc., pp. 18, 21, 22, 27, 28, 31 [with interleaved photographs by McBride].

Fedarko, Kevin, AND Markus, Kurt

2005 2.10331 Ain't it just grand? *Outside*, 30(6) (June): 66-72, 74, 76, 78-80, 139-140, 149.

2008 2.11631 They call me "groover boy". But it isn't because of my dance moves. My life at the helm of a Colorado River latrine raft. *Outside* (July): 99-102, 104, 118-120.

► See also: Photos: Grand Canyon *in* Between the Lines [SECTION], p. 16 [this is a reference to additional photographs that are available online]; and notes about photographer Kurt Markus *in* Between the Lines [SECTION], p. 18.] [See also "We're number two" *in* Letters [SECTION], by Brian Sutton, Doug Thompson, and Lynda Kuppler, preceded by editors' note, (September): 22.)

Feeley, Yvonne

2016 15.876 Grand Canyon warriors: Wounded veterans heal on the rapids; it was a moment that changed the lives of two dozen combat-wounded Marines this summer. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (19) (Spring): 10-11.

► Wounded Warriors trip through Grand Canyon.

Fegley, Richard

1977 2.2616 (PHOTOGRAPHER) Riverboat gamblers. *Playboy*, 24(8) (August): 81-87.

► Cover tag: "Wet women! Patti McGuire and friends conquer the Colorado". [*NOTE*: Publication and article contains material for mature audience (nudity).] See also letters in November issue, 24(11): 11-12, under heading "Canyon Caper"; letters from R. E. Bennett, Ray Butman, Jeff Eisenbooth, Brad Fechter, Nathaniel McGowan, DeWayne Smith.

Feinberg, Mandi

2012 6.929 Mandi Feinberg, 18, moderate hearing loss, Mt. Airy, Maryland. *In:* Barkeley, Bill, The young faces of hearing loss. *Hearing Loss Magazine* (Hearing Loss Association of America, Bethesda, Maryland), 33(1) (January/February): 28-29.

► Brief essay written after a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon with other hearing-impaired teens, sponsored by Hear the World's Sound Academy program.

Felenchak, Marya

NO DATE 2.2617 Essay: Comparative history of three scientific explorations on the Green and Colorado Rivers. *In: Technical reports for Glen Canyon Environmental Studies long-term monitoring program : with accompanying essay* (conducted by Prescott College students, December 4-30, 1992, supervised by Christa Sadler, Andre Potochnik, Julie Munsell). Prescott, Arizona: Prescott College, pp. 81-. [1993.]

Fergason, Tom

1997 2.2618 [Query regarding chimney across from Pumpkin Spring.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 7.

► Also a response by Brad Dimock.

Ferguson, Shirley

1961 2.16562 Major John Wesley Powell's exploration of the Grand Canyon. *Arizoniana* (Journal of Arizona History, Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society), 2(2) (Summer): 34-38.

Ferguson, T. J. [Ferguson, Thomas John]

1994 17.805 *Öngtupqa : the Grand Canyon and the Hopi people. Part 1. Preliminary summary of ethnohistoric information from GCES interviews and field notes.* [No place]: Institute of the North American West [*for* Glen Canyon Environmental Studies].

1998 17.508 *Öngtupqa niqw Pisisvayu (Salt Canyon and the Colorado River) : the Hopi People and the Grand Canyon. Final ethnohistoric report for the Hopi Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Project.* [No place]: [Hopi Tribe], Hopi Cultural Preservation Office, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, xxiv, 391 pp.

► Produced by the Hopi Cultural Preservation Office, with a contribution by Gail Lotenberg; work performed under guidance of Hopi Cultural Resources Advisory Task Team, The Hopi Tribe; editorial assistance by Leigh J. Kuwanwisiwma, Micah Lomaomvaya, and Walter Hamana. Contract no. 1245-96-PD-81-20489.

Ferris, Gillian

1998 2.2631 People of passion. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 11.

Fewkes, Jesse Walter

1894 17.946 (WITH A. M. Stephen and J. G. Owens)
Hemenway Southwestern Archaeological Expedition. The Snake ceremonials at Walpi. *Journal of American Ethnology and Archaeology*, 4: 1-126 (entire volume).

► See "Legend of Tí-yo, the Snake Hero", pp. 106-124 (specifically p. 106). (Legend of Tíyo.)

FG/Media

1989 26.99 *Rafting the Grand Canyon.* Ross, California: FG/Media. (Frank Gerin, writer, narrator.) 30:00.

► Wilderness River Adventures video; title cited from box cover, no title or formal credits in film.

Field, Kenneth

2019 15.1053 Mapping death in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Mapping Grand Canyon Conference : February 28-March 1, 2019 : Arizona State University, Tempe.* [Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University], p. 25.

► *NOTE*: Video recordings of each presentation at this conference were posted online at this website: https://lib.asu.edu/mapping-grand-canyon-conference/program (March 2019; last accessed 13 November 2025).

NOTE: See the online map, "Over the Edge: Death in Grand Canyon", by Kenneth Field, http://carto.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=9359a0790ffe4bc09edd6b9c17a43b90 (last accessed 13 November 2025). Inspired by the book, *Over the Edge: Death in Grand Canyon* (Ghiglieri and Myers, 2012, ITEM NO. 15.618). A print version of an earlier rendition of the map, "Over the Edge in 3D: Death in Grand Canyon", by Kenneth Field and Damien Demaj, is online at http://downloads.esri.com/MappingCenter2007/blog/Jul12Images/GrandCanyon_EsriUC2012.pdf (last accessed 13 November 2025).

Field, Maile

2005 2.10516 Getting it together *or* let's go trippin'. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 12-13. [Includes "How to Play Butt Darts".]

2018 2.29005 Liquid addiction. *In:* Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), *Why we boat : running rivers on our own.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 173-187.

Findlay, Alexander George

1870 2.17471 *A directory for the navigation of the North Pacific Ocean : with descriptions of its coasts, islands, etc., from Panama to Behring Strait and Japan, its winds, currents, and passages. Second edition.* London: *for* Richard Holmes Laurie, 1,007 [1,008] pp.

► Cover title: *North Pacific Directory*. See "The Rio Colorado", pp. 131-133. Includes note of "that most wonderful natural phenomenon—the Grand Cañon", which is "quite useless to man"; also with a footnote mentioning the James White affair.

Findley, John M.

2007 2.11249 In over his head? *Arizona Highways*, 83(9) (September): 36-39.

► Tubing Colorado River in Grand Canyon (swimming, with tubes for carrying supplies).

2010 2.27748 *Just lucky.* Bloomington, Indiana: AuthorHouse, 623 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► See "Swimming the Grand Canyon", pp. 590-623, regarding the author's three attempts.

Finkbine, Bob

1993 2.2647 *Mosi-Oa-Tunya (smoke that roars) : poems of the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 124 pp.

► Includes prose story of a river trip.

2000 2.9681 *Smoke that roars : stories and poems about the Grand Canyon.* [Arizona: Bob Finkbine], 197 pp.

2002 2.9491 *Smoke that roars : the Grand Canyon and the creation of a new century.* Phoenix: Atwell Publishing, 254 pp.

Finkle, Phil

2019 2.28772 Local resident takes dream trip, rafts the Grand Canyon. *Lassen County Times* (Susanville, California), 41(50) (October 1): 1A, 10A; (51) (October 8): 10A-11A.

► Article is written in the first person.

Finley, Carole; Hughes, Jerry; Mills, Carter; AND Smith, Megan

2023 2.31501 Carole Finley and Jerry Hughes. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(3) (Fall): cover, inside front cover, 20-44, 46.

► Finley–Hughes oral history interview.

Finn, Linda

1973 2.31866 Redwood National Park. *The Lava Flow* (U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, National Park Service Women), [October]: [unpaginated].

► See "Linda Finn's account of her Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon". Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek in 12 days on 17-foot oared rafts on low water. (Dates not indicated.)

Fisher, Karen

1981 2.2665 (PRODUCER) White-water raft trip. (Photographs by Richard Steedman.) *Cosmopolitan*, 190 (May): 244-247.

Fisher, Ron

1977 2.2670 *Still waters, white water : exploring America's rivers and lakes.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society.

Fitzpatrick, Grace

2019 2.28000 Mewling spawn. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 55.

► Item signed "Grace Fitzpatrick 'Newer River Rat'".

Flanagan, George A., Jr.

1960 2.18032 29. *In:* Class notes [SECTION]. *Princeton Alumni Weekly*, 60(23) (April 22): 25.

► [Includes note of Frank Ashley "planning to ride the mud-gray Colorado river through the Grand Canyon on a rubber pontoon" and with "a Peterborough canoe".

Flavell, George F.

1987 2.2681 *The log of the Panthon : an account of an 1896 river voyage from Green River, Wyoming to Yuma, Arizona through the Grand Canyon.* (Neil B. Carmony and David E. Brown, eds.) Boulder, Colorado: Pruett Publishing, 109 pp.

2011 2.15774 The log of the *Panthon*. *In:* Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 142-152.

► Reprinted from Flavell, 1987.

Flavelle, J. W.

1899 2.13910 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 69.

Fleck, Richard F.

2000 2.7439 (ED.) *A Colorado River reader.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 192 pp.

Fletcher, Colin

1997 2.2700 *River : one man's journey down the Colorado, source to sea.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 400 [401] pp.

1998 2.2701 *River : one man's journey down the Colorado, source to sea.* New York: Vintage Books, 400 [401] pp.

► In this printing, p. [401], "Photographic Credits", revised to include minor erratum.

Fletcher, Roger

2007 2.26395 *Drift boats and river dories : their history, design, construction, and use.* (Boat building illustrations by Samuel F. Manning.) Mechanicsburg, Pennsylvania: Stackpole Books, 290 pp.

2012 2.26396 *Drift boats and river dories : their history, design, construction, and use.* (Boat building illustrations by Samuel F. Manning.) Guilford, Connecticut: Stackpole Books, 256 pp. [Also "First Stackpole Books paperback edition, 2017".]

Flinkman, Marilou H.

2000 7.182 River runners. *In:* Darty, Peggy, Farrier, Nancy J., Flinkman, Marilou H., and Sattler, Gail, *Getaways : four inspirational love stories to sweep you away on romantic excursions.* Uhrichsville, Ohio: Barbour Publishing, Inc., pp. 183-263. [Fiction.]

Flitzenblad Enterprizes [*pseudonym*]

1985 2.28057 *Fluvial Pursuits : a captivating game of river trivia for 2 to 4 players.* [No imprint], 4 leaves on card stock.

► Instructions, game "board", leaf of cut-outs for playing pieces, and two-sided leaf of question-and-answer cards to be cut out. This is modeled after the *Trivial Pursuit* game, initially licensed to (and still the licencee in 1985) Selchow and Righter (in 1988 licensed to Parker Brothers). *NOTE*: *Fluvial Pursuits* appeared as the third of three irregular releases that preceded the serial *Hibernacle News*. The first two ("Historic Fort Warner Calendar", 1979, and "Winter Moves, Voluminous and Numbered", 1980, are not pertinent to this bibliography.

Flock, Jessica

2021 2.30818 Waves of wonder. *In:* Minckley, Thomas, Kikut, Patrick, and Flock, Jessica, *A river out of time.* [No place]: Blurb, pp. 141-. [Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE Expedition) of 2019.] [An on-demand publication.]

Focardi, Dave

2001 2.8332 (ED.) How to organize a science trip—the old way. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (23): 10-40.

► Reproductions in facsimile of correspondence and ephemera, chiefly from Otis "Dock" Marston and about Cataract Canyon, Utah, but includes various items that relate to Grand Canyon. Includes a transcription from Marston's 1956 diary from the day when Willson "Willie" Taylor died in Marble Canyon.

Ford, Kitty

2005 15.793 Dangerous encounter. *Wilderness Medicine*, 22(4) (Fall): 12-13.

► Scorpion sting at The Ledges on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. Personal account.

Forman, Ken

2004 2.12033 Fans upon the Colorado; a true life adventure. *In:* Hooper, Andy (compiler), *How green was my Vegrant : some of the best of* Wild Heirs. Seattle, Washington: Drag Bunt Press, pp. 14-19.

► Reprinted from *Wild Heirs*, no. 8 [*ca.* 1995]; original not thus far located for this bibliography. Canoe trip, Pearce Ferry into lower Grand Canyon, Lake Mead.

Forrester, Cheri

2016 8.729 On returning from the canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(1) (Spring): 16. [Verse.]

Forsythe, Gordon J.

1969 2.15508 Centennial to honor J. W. Powell. *Reclamation Era*, 55(1) (February): 1-5.

Foster, Emily

1987 2.23052 Getaways! Vacation ideas: Where to find adventure, and where to find tranquillity [*sic*]. *Cincinnati Magazine*, 20(7) (April): 107-109, 110-111.

► See "Rafting the Grand Canyon", p. 108.

Foster, Granville F.

1899 2.14252 The wonderful tides of the Bay of Fundy. *Overland Monthly*, 33 (March) (195): 239-244.

► See p. 242, referring to the "absolute destruction" of small wood boats on the rocky tides of the bay, this misnomer: ". . . nor would metal boats, such as . . . Lieutenant [*sic*] Powell used in the Grand Cañon fare much better . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Foster, Lynne

1990 6.83 *Exploring the Grand Canyon : adventures of yesterday and today.* (Illustrated by Margaret Sanfilippo.) Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 150 pp. [Young-reader title.]

Fowler, Don D.

1969 2.2737 Foreword. *In: Down the Colorado. John Wesley Powell, Diary of the first trip through the Grand Canyon, 1869 : Eliot Porter, photographs and epilogue, 1969 : foreword and notes by Don D. Fowler.* New York: E. P. Dutton and Co., pp. 9, 11-12, 14-18, 20-21, 23. [See also Powell *et al.* for other imprints.]

1972 2.2738 (ED.) *"Photographed all the best scenery": Jack Hillers' diary of the Powell expeditions, 1871-1875.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press.

1989 2.2739 *The western photographs of John K. Hillers: Myself in the water.* Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution Press, 166 pp. [See pp. 14-59.] [Hardbound and paperbound states.]

1999 2.11602 Powell, John Wesley. *In:* Garraty, John A., and Carnes, Mark C. (general eds.) *American National biography : published under the auspices of the American Council of Learned Societies, Volume 17.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, pp. 780-781.

2012 2.16899 (ED.) *Cleaving an unknown world : the Powell expeditions and the scientific exploration of the Colorado Plateau.* (Foreword by Roy Webb.) Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press and Utah State Historical Society, 251 pp.

► Comprises a reprint of Fowler and Fowler (eds.), "John Wesley Powell's Journal", *Smithsonian Journal of History* (1968, ITEM NO. 2.2740); Fowler, ed., "'Photographed all the best scenery': Jack Hillers' Diary of the Powell Expeditions, 1871-1875", University of Utah Press (1972, ITEM NO. 2.2738); Rusho, ed., "Francis Bishop's 1871 River Maps, *Utah Historical Quarterly* (1969, ITEM NO. 2.5536); Crampton, ed., "F. S. Dellenbaugh of the Colorado", *Utah Historical Quarterly* (1969, ITEM NO. 2.2162); and Marston, ed., "The Lost Journal of John Colton Sumner", *Utah Historical Quarterly* (1969, ITEM NO. 2.4339).]

2012 2.16902 (ED.) "Photographed all the best scenery"; Jack Hillers's diary of the Powell expeditions, 1871-1875. *In:* Fowler, Don D. (ed.), *Cleaving an unknown world : the Powell expeditions and the scientific exploration of the Colorado Plateau.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press and Utah State Historical Society, pp. 33-174.

Fowler, Don D., AND Fowler, Catherine S.

1968 2.2740 (EDS., TRANSCRIBERS) John Wesley Powell's journal: Colorado River exploration, 1871-72. *Smithsonian Journal of History*, 3(2): 1-44.

1990 2.2742 John Wesley Powell's journal: Colorado River expedition 1871-1872. *Canyon Legacy* (Dan O'Laurie Museum), (5): 2-12.

2012 2.16901 (EDS.) John Wesley Powell's Journal; Colorado River exploration, 1871-1872. *In:* Fowler, Don D. (ed.), *Cleaving an unknown world : the Powell expeditions and the scientific exploration of the Colorado Plateau.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press and Utah State Historical Society, pp. 1-32.

Frame, Paul N.

1964 2.15496 The great surveyors: Hayden, King, Powell and Wheeler. *Mountain Plains Library Quarterly*, 8(4): 19, 20-22.

Francis, Earl L.

1961 2.8333 "I ran the Colorado River rapids!" (As told to Joseph Stocker.) *Cavalcade*, 4(1) (May): 24-26, 91-95.

► *NOTE*: Publication contains material for mature audience (adult situations).

Francis, Jane

2022 2.31042 Technically not a widow. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(2) (Summer): 19-21.

► About the author's life with Dugald Bremner.

2024 2.31682 Learning to row. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(1) (Spring): 20-23.

Fransen, Curt

1999 15.62 It is much easier to kayak and next time I'll row. *In:* How hard is it? and related topics; running the "Grand" [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 18.

Franso, Katie

2005 8.275 Writing the Waves; a poem from the "White Water Writing" program. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 19.

Fraser, Mark

2007 26.559 (EXECUTIVE PRODUCER) *The good fight: The Martin Litton story.* (Designed, ed. Boris Zubov, Damon Cirulli; James Fox, director of photography; James Fox, Mark Fraser, John Blaustein, Michael Powers, Martin Litton, Esther Litton, camera; Kruder and Dorfmeister, Nate Riebli, Kaya Project, Dubshara, music.) [California]: Mark Fraser, DVD. 48:00.

► Various dates of releases; 2007, 2009, 2010 noted. A 2009 Video Project [San Francisco] release box label gives running time 60:00, though time checked at 47:23; DVD face adds to subitle, "a film by Mark Fraser, James Fox and Boris Zubov" (*fide* Richard Quartaroli).

Fraser, Sandy

1923 2.32838 In the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. *The Farmer's Advocate and Home Magazine* (London, Ontario), 58(1629) (December 13): 1774, 1828.

► Written phonetically in a Canadian-Scottish brogue. Includes a mounted trip to the Colorado River, with a Kolb photo (not credited), "Sandy is Fourth from the Rear in this Mule Train". (Sandy is a man.) An example of the writing (inserted here for it's unusual delivery) as they reach the river (p. 1828): "It seemed as though we were never gaein' tae reach the bottom o' this hole we had got into, but after about three hours and a half o' crawling and sliding we made it oot. Juist aboot twelve o'clock we arrived at what some poet or ither has called the 'Silvery Colorado.' It's a wee river, not mair than aboot three hundred feet wide, but it is this same river that has washed oot the whole o' the Grand Canyon. And it's still at wark on the job, for it's that muddy that a pail o' the water will show aboot four inches o' ground at the bottom, after it has been allowed tae settle. There's naething 'silvery' aboot it that I could see."

Frazee, Steve

1960 6.87 *First through the Grand Canyon : the expedition of Major John Wesley Powell.* Philadelphia: John C. Winston Co., 180 pp. [1st ed.] [Young-reader title.]

1960 6.88 *First through the Grand Canyon : the expedition of Major John Wesley Powell.* New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 182 pp. [Young-reader title.]

Frazier, Dan

2001 2.7930 The man who walked in water; inventor of Teva sandals recalls humble beginnings. *Flagstaff Tea Party*, 2(2): 1, 17-18.

► Also a related story, by Frazier, "Made in China", pp. 15-16.

Frazier, Deborah

1986 2.2759 Challenging the wild waters. *In: Colorado River recreation guide : an atlas of the Colorado River from Grand Lake, Colorado to Yuma, Arizona.* Denver: Aquamaps, Inc., pp. 4-10 to 4-16.

Frazier, Pam [Frazier, Pamela]

2006 2.11363 A relic comes home. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(3) (Fall): 1-2.

► Kolb Studio, Power's Cameragraph projector.

Freeman, Judith

1998 2.2765 The time it takes falling things to land. *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. 44-50.

Freeman, Lewis R.

1923 2.2768 *The Colorado River: yesterday, to-day and to-morrow.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 451 pp.

1923 2.7676 *The Colorado River: yesterday, to-day and to-morrow.* London: William Heinemann, 451 pp. (Printed by Quinn and Baden Co., Rahway, New Jersey.)

1923 2.2769 Boating in the bowels of the earth; six men and four boats buck the Colorado at the bottom of a mile-deep gorge. *Sunset Magazine*, 50 (May): 17-20, 84, 87-88, 90-94.

1923 2.30382 Bucking rapids in the inferno; six six-footers fight their way upstream in the gorge of the Colorado River. *Sunset Magazine*, (June): 40-43, 76-78.

1923 2.30384 Near sights of dam sites; eminent engineers discover how little they really know of the Colorado River. *Sunset Magazine*, (September): 21-23, 84-90.

1924 2.2770 Hell and high water; boating adventures in the rapids of the world's deepest river. *Sunset Magazine*, 53 (August): 9-13, 57-59.

1924 2.11415 Hell and high water. The Colorado dragon takes a bite out of the explorers. *Sunset Magazine*, 53 (September): 24-27, 62-63.

1924 2.11416 The Grand Cañon's roaring rapids vanquish the explorers. *Sunset Magazine*, 53 (October): 16-19, 52, 54, 56.

1924 2.2771 Surveying the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. An account of the 1923 boating expedition of the United States Geological Survey. *National Geographic Magazine*, 45(5) (May): 471-530, 547-548.

► Birdseye Expediton.

1924 2.2772 *Down the Grand Canyon.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 371 pp.

1924 2.2773 *Down the Grand Canyon.* London: William Heinemann, 371 pp.

1925 2.29660 Radio in the icefields of the Canadian Rockies; a remarkable account of reception under difficult and unusual conditions. *Radio* (San Francisco), (March): 10-12.

► See remark (p. 11), "Quality was not all that could be desired yet, though even on the stormiest nights static was by no means as bad as we had experienced the preceding year in the depths of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1925 2.3360 Radio in the Canadian Rockies. *Popular Mechanics*, 43(4) (April): 547-552.

► Freeman's early work in Grand Canyon noted, p. 547.

1926 2.18061 Up and down Glen Canyon of the Colorado. [Part 1.] How one of the most important and arduous explorations of the great gorge of the Southwest was made possible by the use of outboard motors. *Motor Boating*, 39(2) (August): 13-15, 134, 136, 138, 142, 144, 146, 150.

► Part 1 of 12 parts, a serialized reprinting from Freeman's *Down the Grand Canyon*, in monthly installments, which embrace Glen and Grand Canyons as well as the Colorado River below Grand Canyon to the delta. Series concludes 40(1) (July 1927), subtitle "Part XIII; The concluding installment of the adventures of the author—one of the few men who have journeyed the length of the Colorado River to the sea in small boats aided by outboard engines". ***NOTE***: Incomplete citation because not all parts have been seen.

1926 2.32806 Finding a river that went astray. In pursuit of a rambling river—fighting the rapids—strange illusions in a sunken orchard—how the river came to the sea. *Travel*, 49(4) (August): 17-21, 46, 48.

1926 6.272 Through the dragon's teeth. Chapter I. How white men found the Colorado. *The Youth's Companion* (Boston), 100(37) (September 16): cover, 662-663. [Young-reader title.]

► First installment of a series regarding the Birdseye Expedition.

1926 6.1768 Through the dragon's teeth. II. Into the Marble Gorge. *The Youth's Companion* (Boston), 100(38) (September 23): 684-685. [Young-reader title.]

1926 6.1769 Through the dragon's teeth. Chapter III. Upsets and crashes. *The Youth's Companion* (Boston), 100(39) (September 30): 700-701. [Young-reader title.]

1928 2.22743 Boating on Arctic waterways. Chapter IV. Into the jaws of the Rockies. *Motor Boating*, 42(1) (July): 10-13, 54, 74, 76, 78.

► Remarks on Colorado River and Grand Canyon, see pp. 13, 54.

1928 2.19096 Boating on Arctic waterways. Chapter V. Wrecked in Rocky Mountain canyon. *Motor Boating*, 42(2) (August): 24-26, 54, 56, 138.

► Following Mackenzie's trail in Canada. See p. 56: "This reluctance to turn back [. . .] has been responsible for the death in uncounted scores of trappers and prospectors who have passed the upper portal of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado and would not retrace their route until it was too late. There was, indeed, something that recalls the most desperate situation of Powell's Grand Canyon voyage in the side-wall acrobatics the Mackenzie voyageurs were compelled to resort to . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1930 2.2776 *Down the Grand Canyon.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 2nd ed., 371 pp.

1937 2.2777 *Many rivers.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., Inc., 368 pp.

Frey, Joe, AND O., Thomi

2004 2.12108 Berichte, die es im bulletin nicht braucht. Mit einer Tonne Eis durch den Grand Canyon (auf den Spuren des Bruder Klaus!). [*transl.* 'Reports that don't belong in the bulletin. Driving a ton of ice through the Grand Canyon (following in the footsteps of

Brother Klaus!)'] *Kanu-Club Zug, Club Organ* (Switzerland), 20(3) (December): 23-28. [In German.]

Fridmann, Tom

1988 2.2784 Shooting the rapids. *Industrial Photography*, 37 (March): 39-42.

► Applied technology.

Friend, Madeline [Friend, Maddie]

2014 14.905 On and off the water. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 18-19.

► Grand Canyon Youth program.

2016 2.25233 What, really, are rapids for? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 16.

2020 8.862 [Verse.] *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 31.

2020 14.1554 Coconut **Gin**gers. *From:* Quaranzine Recipes [SECTION]. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 45.

2021 4.678 Ryan ("Rynam") Seumptewa—August 12, 1983-December 1, 2020. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(1) (Spring): 4-5.

Frink, Ralph

2007 2.11766 [Comments.] *In:* Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (Fall): 8.

Frith, Henry

1881 6.965 Ascents and adventures; a record of hardy mountaineering in every quarter of the globe [continued]. *Every Boy's Annual*, 1881: 493-502. [Young-reader title.]

► See Chapter 25, "The Cañons of the Colorado River", pp. 498-500, 501; Powell expedition. Series begins on p. 12 of this volume; in 12 parts.

1884 6.966 *Ascents and adventures : a record of hardy mountaineering in every quarter of the globe.* London and New York: George Routledge and Sons, 320 pp. [Young-reader title.]

► See Chapter 25, "The Cañons of the Colorado River", pp. 234-239; Powell expedition.

Fritts, Stewart W.

1996 8.52 River ranger's soliloquy. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 12(4) (Winter): 4. [Verse.]

► "Paraphrased from William Shakespeare's 'Hamlet.'"

Fritzinger, Carol (Fritz)

2021 2.30055 Community composting. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(1) (Spring): 20-21.

► Complements the article by Westerfield on pp. 18-19.

Fritzinger, Carol (Fritz), AND Steiger, Lew

2007 2.11141 Fritz. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [*sic*]: 1, 20-37.

► Fritzinger oral history interview.

Frizzell, Barb

2004 2.9753 Emery Kolb remembered. *In:* Letters and e-mail [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 80(1) (January): 2.

Fulfrost, Brian; Stoffle, Richard; AND Austin, Diane

1995 17.824 *Southern Paiute cultural resource monitoring in the* Colorado River Corridor *: a preliminary chapter to be incorporated in the third and final report.* Pipe Spring, Arizona: Southern Paiute Consortium; and Tucson: Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, University of Arizona, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, 45 pp. (Cooperative agreement 4-FC-40-15260.)

Fuller, Jon

2026 2.32995 *30 days below the rim : a Grand Canyon whitewater rafting adventure.* Phoenix: Clay Jar Publishing, 368 pp. [Stated first ed.] [An on-demand publication.]

► A private trip in summer 2014 from Lees Ferry to Pearce Ferry.

Fultz, L. Michael

2004 2.10003 John Wesley Powell and his watch. *InSync Magazine*, 7(4) (March/April): 20-23.

► The Elgin watch.

Fuqua, Brad

2004 15.326 Park airlifts 17 people off stuck raft. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 28.

► Unkar Rapid, September 11, 2003. Apparently reprinted from *Williams-Grand Canyon News*.

Furman, Richard, AND Parker, Allan

1976 2.8100 To run the Grand. *American Whitewater*, 21(2) (March/April): 59.

Furmaniuk, Zygmund W., Jr.

1988 2.8101 A grand squirting river trip. *American Whitewater*, 33(2) (March/April): 36-37, 47.

Furness, Grace L.

2024 2.31993 *Racing the rapids : how three men conquered the Grand Canyon's wildest waters.* [No imprint], 198 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► This is a rewriting of the story of the 1983 high-water speed run by Kenton Grua, Steve Reynolds, and Wally Rist in the *Emerald Mile*, all mentioned by name, although with the peculiar "Disclaimer" (p. 3), "The events described in this book are based on true events and the author's personal interpretation of those events. Any resemblance to actual persons, living or dead, or actual events is purely coincidental." Apparently a production utilizing Artificial Intelligence. [Regarding the actual story, see Kevin Fedarko, *The Emerald Mile : the epic story of the fastest ride in history through the heart of the Grand Canyon* (2013, ITEM NO. 2.18529).]

G

G., J., AND M., T.

2000 4.162 In tribute to Cale. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 14-15.

► Cale Shaffer.

Gaines, Ann

1991 6.665 *John Wesley Powell and the great surveys of the American West.* New York and Philadelphia: Chelsea House Publishers, 136 pp. [Young-reader title.]

Gallagher, Betsyann

2010 8.877 Balance. *Starlight* (Sophia Foundation of North America, San Francisco), 9(2) (Fall): 22. [Verse.]

► Thoughts after a Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon.

Gallagher, Bonnie

2006 2.24508 The Grand Canyon in an open boat: Intrepid Gallagher finds heaven. *Waterlines* (Poudre Paddlers Club, Fort Collins, Colorado), (December): 2-3, 18.

Gallenson, Art, AND Quartaroli, Richard D.

2006 4.247 Earl Leseberg. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005/2006): 6.

Gallenson, Art, AND Steiger, Lew

2012 2.17155 Art Gallenson. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 1, 34-45.

► Gallenson oral history interview.

Gangelhoff, Bonnie

2008 2.11435 Larger than life; California artist Gil Dellinger thinks and paints on a grand scale. *Southwest Art*, 37(9) (February): 102-105, 127.

Garber, Pat

1991 8.53 Canyon wall. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 18. [Verse.]

Gardiner, John H.

NO DATE 2.9738 Appendix A. Lees Ferry. July 14, 1943. *In:* Dodge, Frank B., *The saga of Frank B. Dodge : an autobiography.* [No imprint?] [Tucson: Privately printed], pp. 74-79.

► See Dodge (no date, ITEM NO. 2.9737) for remarks concerning the volume.

1944 2.9739 Appendix A. Lees Ferry. July 14, 1943. *In:* Dodge, Frank B., *The saga of Frank B. Dodge : an autobiography.* Tucson: [no imprint].

► See Dodge (1944, ITEM NO. 2.2413) for remarks concerning the volume.

Garland, Hamlin

1940 8.826 The stricken pioneer. *The Rotarian*, 56(5) (June): 6. [Verse.]

► This poem is noted by Garland (1930, *Roadside meetings* [The Macmillan Co., New York], a collection of stories about famous people) to have been written after having met the infirm John Wesley Powell and which commemorates Powell and Garland's similarly infirm Uncle William. The 1930 printing comprises three stanzas that do not specifically mention these men. The *Rotarian* printing (here) comprises six stanzas—three additional stanzas preceding those that were printed in 1930, and with edits to the final three stanzas as compared to the 1930 printing. The newer (first three) stanzas likewise do not mention the men by name, but the third stanza in this now-longer version does recall "The mightiest canyon of the earth / he conquered [. . .] [he now] taking no part / In all the explorations of the West." (The *Rotarian* version does not include any part of the prose introductory notes that appeared in the 1930 printing.)

Garvey, Dan

2002 2.9114 From the Colorado: the 2002 alumni raft trip. *Transitions* (Prescott College), (Summer): 22-24.

Gasper, Larson

2011 17.3292 Artist statement. *In:* Enote, Jim, and McLerran, Jennifer (eds.), *A:shiwi A:wan ulohnanne / The Zuni world.* [Zuni, New Mexico]: A:shiwi A:wan Museum and Heritage Center; and [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 72-76.

► Includes reproduction of the following paintings pertinent to this bibliography: "Little Colorado River, Furnace Flats, and Cardenas, 2010. Acrylic on canvas, 30 × 40 in." (p. 74); "Little Colorado River, 2009. Acrylic on canvas 40 × 30 in." (p. 75).

Geanious, Chris

2002 4.217 Patrick Geanious. *In:* In Memorium [*sic*] [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 7.

Geeslin, Ned, AND Merritt, Jim

1989 2.2871 For a Hollywood script analyst and an Arizona river rat, ain't love grand, canyon style? *People Weekly*, 30(19) (November 7): 161-162, 164, 166.

Geiger, Beth

1997 2.2866 It's the water. *Whitewater Paddling*, 1997: 14-18.

► See pp. 14, 17.

Geikie, Archibald

1924 2.2867 *A long life's work : an autobiography.* London: Macmillan and Co., 426 pp.

► See pp. 183-184. Includes note *in passing* of meeting John Wesley Powell, and of Powell's expeditions.

Geiser, Jeff

1999 2.2868 [Comment.] *In:* What kind of boat should I buy? A sprightly discussion compiled from the e-pages of gcboaters@songbird.com. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 24.

Gentry, Carlie

2018 2.26857 The ecstasy of life. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(1) (Spring): 22-23.

Gentry, Wayne

2010 2.29756 The Grand Canyon torqueathon—squirt boats invade the Grand Canyon. *The Eddy Line* (Georgia Canoeing Association, Atlanta, Georgia), 45(4) (July/August): 7.

George, Jean Craighead

1979 6.490 *River Rats, Inc.* New York: E. P. Dutton, 136 pp.

► Young-reader fiction.

1979 6.491 *River Rats, Inc.* New York: Scholastic Book Services, 119 pp. (Vagabond Books.)

► Young-reader fiction.]

1980 6.492 *Die Eidechsenjunge im Grand Canyon : Jugendroman* [*transl.* '']. (Friedl Hofbauer, translator.) Aarau, Frankfurt am Main, and Salzburg: Sauerländer, 128 pp. [In German.]

► Translation of *River Rats, Inc.* Title literally translates as "The Lizard Boys in the Grand Canyon: A Young Adult Novel".

1981 5.39 *River Rats, Inc.* (Robert Knowlton, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service, 1 sound cassette, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (HTB, recording agency. Distributed by MLI.) [Product for the blind and vision-impaired.]

► Fiction. Young-listener title.

George, Tiffany

2001 15.214 Tiffany. *In:* Return from Havasu. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 32-34.

► This cites Tiffany's account; full article pp. 32-35. With introductory note: "An 18-year-old girl was swept over a 15-foot waterfall and survived only with the help of skilled rescuers. This is a story of a miracle that happened on a summer river trip in the Grand Canyon in 1998. The accident occurs on the second to last day of a six-day trip down the river, in a side canyon named Havasu. This account is written from two points of view. The first is from the rescuer (Tiffany George) and the second is by the victim (Sylvia Leimkuehler)."

2019 4.636 Bill George—December 1, 1938-March 21, 2019. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(3) (Fall): 5-6.

Georgeou, Trian M.; Danielson, Scott; AND Roberts, Chell A.

2011 14.721 Redesign of outboard motors for use in the Grand Canyon. *In: 118th ASEE Annual Conference and Exposition, Vancouver, BC, Conference Proceedings*, 24 pp. (AC 2011-2803.) [American Society for Engineering Education.]

Gerber, Scott

2001 2.8103 Outfitting for the Grand made easy. *Paddler*, 21(2) (March/April): 110-111.

Gerbing, W.

1924 2.27631 Geographische Neuigkeiten [*transl.* 'Geographical News']. *Geographische Zeitschrift* (Leipzig), 30(3): 213-218. [In German.]

► See under "Nord-Amerika" (p. 216), general remarks on the U.S. Geological Survey expedition conducted by "D. H. Birdseye" [*sic*, Claude H. Birdseye]; with

reference to Birdseye and Moore (1924, ITEM NO. 21.302) and Freeman (1924, ITEM NO. 2.2771).

Gerdes, Hank

1998 8.55 Dude rafter. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 13. [Verse.]

Getchel, Dave

1985 2.7680 It's all in the draw of the cards. *Canoe*, 13(2) (April): 58-65.

► Open canoe descent of Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

Ghiglieri, Michael P.

1992 2.2881 *Canyon.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 311 pp.

1994 2.2882 [Crystal Rapid.] *In:* Cassady, Jim; Cross, Bill; and Calhoun, Fryar, *Western whitewater : from the Rockies to the Pacific : a river guide for raft, kayak, and canoe.* Berkeley, California: North Fork Press, p. 273.

2000 2.8337 Canyon. *In:* Kuhne, Cecil (ed.), *The armchair paddler : an anthology of canoeing, kayaking, and rafting adventures.* Birmingham, Alabama: Menasha Ridge Press, pp. 55-63.

► Excerpt from Ghiglieri (1992).

2003 2.9311 Put me in, Coach—I'm ready to play the game. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 28-29.

► About what is a Grand Canyon river guide. See also letter by Sarah Krall, *BQR*, 16(2): 4.

2003 2.9360 *First through Grand Canyon : the secret journals and letters of the 1869 crew who explored the Green and Colorado Rivers.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Puma Press, [xviii], 342 pp.

► "With writings by George Young Bradley, Andrew Hall, William Robert Wesley Hawkins, Oramel G. Howland, John Wesley Powell, Walter H. Powell, John Colton Sumner. With Foreword by Richard D. Quartaroli".

2003 2.9431 Moses tripped. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 10-12.

► About trip-leading and the day when one no longer is in the job.

2004 2.9796 Andy Hall, 1869 hero of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(1) (January/March): 5-9.

► Excerpt from *First Through the Grand Canyon*.

2005 2.10689 George Young Bradley: Chronicler of the 1869 John Wesley Powell expedition down the Green and Colorado Rivers. *In:* Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 137-144.

2010 2.22285 *First through Grand Canyon : the secret journals and letters of the 1869 crew who explored the Green and Colorado Rivers.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Puma Press, 2nd ed., revised, [xviii], 342 pp.

► "With writings by George Young Bradley, Andrew Hall, William Robert Wesley Hawkins, Oramel G. Howland, John Wesley Powell, Walter H. Powell, John Colton Sumner. With Foreword by Richard D. Quartaroli". Cover indicates "Revised Edition". Most added pages are in a revised appendix and index.

2015 2.22286 *First through Grand Canyon : the secret journals and letters of the 1869 crew who explored the Green and Colorado Rivers.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Puma Press, 3rd ed., revised, [xviii], 342 pp.

► "With writings by George Young Bradley, Andrew Hall, William Robert Wesley Hawkins, Oramel G. Howland, John Wesley Powell, Walter H. Powell, John Colton Sumner. With Foreword by Richard D. Quartaroli". Cover indicates "Third Edition, Revised and Expanded". Most added pages are in a revised appendix and index.

2018 14.1284 Kibble bits in Lava Falls. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(1) (Spring): 16-17.

► The Whale Foundation and river guide mentoring.

2023 2.31362 *First through Grand Canyon : the secret journals and letters of the 1869 crew who explored the Green and Colorado Rivers.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Puma Press, 4th ed., revised and expanded.

2024 2.32017 *Into the unknown : high adventure and hard lessons exploring the world's great, lost wilderness rivers.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: University of New Mexico Press, 319 pp., color plates.

► See particularly Chapter 7, "1983; High Water in the Great Unknown", pp. 146-180.

Ghiglieri, Michael P., AND Myers, Thomas M.

2001 15.215 *Over the edge: Death in Grand Canyon : gripping accounts of all known fatal mishaps in the most famous of the World's Seven Natural Wonders.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Puma Press, 408 pp.

► 26 printings during 2001, including 16 with slight but unstated revisions (*fide* Richard D. Quartaroli).

2012 15.618 *Over the edge: Death in Grand Canyon : gripping accounts of all known fatal mishaps in the most famous of the World's Seven Natural Wonders.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Puma Press, expanded and revised 2nd ed., 586 pp.

► Cover notes: "Newly Expanded 10th Anniversary Edition". Five printings during 2012-2015, including four with slight but unstated revisions (*fide* Richard D. Quartaroli).

2024 15.1350 *Over the edge: Death in Grand Canyon : gripping accounts of all known fatal mishaps in the most famous of the World's Seven Natural Wonders.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Puma Press, revised and expanded 3rd., 659 pp.

Ghiglieri, Michael P., AND Quartaroli, Richard D.

2023 2.31340 Michael Ghiglieri. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(1) (Spring): cover, inside front cover, 28-45.

► Ghiglieri oral history interview. See also corrections to five photo legends: Williams, Mary (ed.), "Oops sorry my mistake...", 36(2) (Summer): 11. (Ellipsis is part of title.)

Gibbon, Amanda

2018 2.29006 Take a chance on me. *In:* Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), *Why we boat : running rivers on our own.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 66-69.

Gibbon, Jocelyn

2021 8.921 These days. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): 9. [Verse.]

► Dated June, 2016.

2021 8.922 Blacktail Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): 9. [Verse.]

► Dated June, 2018.

2021 8.923 On rowing with friends, and then marrying one—after falling in love. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): 24. [Verse.]

► Dated June, 2016.

Gibbon, Jocelyn, AND Jansen, Sam

2021 2.30649 Jocelyn Gibbon, age 45 [and] Sam Jansen, age 52. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): 22-24.

► Two separate question-and-answer interviews (Gibbon, p. 22; Jansen, pp. 23-24), but in tandem as husband and wife.

Gibbs, Pete, AND Steiger, Lew

2015 2.23231 Pete Gibbs. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 1, 30-45.

► Gibbs oral history interview. "This Adopt-A-Boatman interview was conducted March 3, 2009, at Pete's home in Salt Lake City. It was edited for publication by Richard Quartaroli."

Gilbert, Grove Karl

NO DATE 4.349 *John Wesley Powell.* Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books.

► Facsimile reprint of the memorial in *Smithsonian Institution, Annual Report for Year Ending June 30, 1902.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 633-640, plate 1 (1903).

1903 2.22833 John Wesley Powell. V. The investigator. *The Open Court*, 17(4) (563) (April): 228-239, (5) (564) (May): 281-290.

► *NOTE*: For Parts I-IV see Mrs. M. D. Lincoln.

1903 2.22834 John Wesley Powell. VI. The promoter of research. *The Open Court*, 17(6) (565) (June): 342-347.

1902 4.89 John Wesley Powell. *Science*, New Series, 16(406) (October 10): 560-567, plate.

1903 4.90 John Wesley Powell. *Smithsonian Institution, Annual Report for Year Ending June 30, 1902.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 633-640, plate 1.

1903 4.91 Powell as a geologist. *In:* John Wesley Powell. Proceedings of a meeting commemorative of his distinguished services; held in Columbian University under the auspices of the Washington Academy of Sciences, February 16, 1903. *Washington Academy of Sciences, Proceedings* (Washington, D.C.), 5: 113-117.

1903 4.312 (ED.) *John Wesley Powell : a memorial to an American explorer and scholar : comprising articles by Mrs. M. D. Lincoln (Bessie Beach), Grove Karl Gilbert, Marcus Baker, and Paul Carus. (Reprinted from "The Open Court".)* Chicago: Open Court Publishing Co., 75 pp.

► By-lines not given for individual chapters. Originally published in *The Open Court*, December 1902-June 1903.

Gilbert, Richard

2010 2.17966 Pilgrim in the desert; best known for his trips down the Grand Canyon, John Wesley Powell may have been the first American to understand the realities of life in the arid West. *Wyoming Wildlife*, (December): 32-39.

Giesea, Jeff

2006 8.287 Larger than time. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (3) (Fall): 15. [Verse.]

Gill, Ardian

2001 2.8104 Who was Kitty Clyde anyway? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 44-45.

► Relates to the Powell expedition boat, *Kitty Clyde's Sister*.

2002 2.9102 Regarding "Jack Sumner Looks Back" by Don Lago, BQR 15: 2. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 7.

2002 7.189 *The river is mine : John Wesley Powell's 1869 exploration of the Green and Colorado Rivers and the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 295 [305] pp. (Printed by Local Color Press, Ltd., New York.) [Fiction.]

2003 2.9788 All dead except the gunsmith. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 41-42.

► Regarding the false report of the demise of the first Powell expedition.

Gillett, Simon

2005 2.10574 Rafting the Colorado. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (1) (Fall): 3.

Gilluly, Robert E.

1929 8.953 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 23(5) (April): 16. [Verse.]

Gilman, Daniel Coit

1872 2.11851 Annual address; The last ten years of geographical work in this country. *American Geographical Society of New York, Journal*, 3: 111-133.

► See pp. 113, 121, exploration of Colorado River in Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Girard, Pascal

2018 2.29007 Two paddles and a pedal. *In:* Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), *Why we boat : running rivers on our own.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 167-172. [Concludes with a note of Grand Canyon.]

Gist, Sally, AND Steiger, Lew

2021 2.30650 Mustang Sally. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): cover, inside front cover, 30-44.

► Gist oral history interview, which "took place over a couple of Zoom calls in mid-May of 2020".

Glass, Mary Cynthia

1997 2.2909 *Nature writing, narrator, and configurations of desire: Thoreau and some contemporaries.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arkansas, 226 pp.

► Includes John Wesley Powell.

Glass, Melody

1982 8.56 [Poem written in Grand Canyon, August 1982.] *In: Colorado River Investigations I : July/August 1982.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, and Museum of Northern Arizona, p. [iii].

Gleason, Hollis T.

1949 4.449 In memoriam; Norman and Doris Nevills (victims of an airplane crash September 19, 1949). *Desert Magazine*, 13(2) (December): 12.

► In verse.

Glen Canyon Environmental Studies

1996 26.113 *Grand Canyon beach habitat/building test flow, 1996.* (Dave Wegner, executive producer; Sherry Jacobs, field production.) San Diego, California: NADEP Video. 62:00.

Glenn, Robert

2007 2.28956 The Grand. *Good News Paper* (Shepherdstown Ministerial Association, Shepherdstown, West Virginia), (Fall): 10.

► Recounting a six-day Colorado River trip, Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch. (*NOTE*: Cover displays title "Good Shepherds Good Town Good Newspaper".)

Glenn, Tim

2017 2.26386 River Runners Hall of Fame recipients. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): 18-20.

► Jack Currey, Glade Ross, and Ron Smith.

2018 2.27618 New inductions to the River Runners Hall of Fame. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(4) (Winter 2018-2019): 18-19.

► George Wendt, Gaylord Staveley, and Kenny Ross.

Glocker, Stephan, AND Neumann, Michael

2011 2.18464 La mère de toutes les gorges; descente du Grand Canyon en kayak [*transl.* 'The mother of all gorges; kayaking down the Grand Canyon']. *Outdoor Guide* (Altstätten, Switzerland) [French ed.], (Summer): 58-69. [In French.]

2011 2.18465 Die Mutter aller Schluchten; im Kajak durch den Grand Canyon [*transl.* 'The mother of all gorges; kayaking through the Grand Canyon']. *Outdoor Guide* (Altstätten, Switzerland) [German ed.], (Summer): 58-71. [In German.]

Gloeckler, Bill, AND Winter, Bruce

1995 2.2917 Gloeckler and Winter. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 1, 36-45.

► Transcript of oral history interview conducted by Lew Steiger.

Gnarly Bay [firm]

2017 26.1365 *The time travelers.* Brendan Leonard and Forest Woodward, directors. Westerly, Rhode Island: Gnarly Bay. Video. 24:00.

► Documentary about the U.S. Men's Rafting Team attempt to break the speed record for rowing the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

Goddard, John

2001 2.8979 *The survivor : 24 spine-chilling adventures on the edge of death.* Deerfield Beach, Florida: Health Communications, Inc., 245 pp.

► See "Devil's Highway—The Demonic Colorado River", pp. 189-201; "White-Water Death Trap", pp. 202-206.

Goetz, Peggy Newland, AND Goetz, Brian

2001 2.9026 (WITH June Meyer Newland)
The adventure of two lifetimes. Liberty Corner, New Jersey: Anacus Press, Inc., 304 pp.

Goldberger, Gail

1999 2.2941 Under Lava; this is the one place you do not want to be. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 211-219.

Goldman, Peter

1998 8.57 The Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 5. [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.] [Verse.]

Goldwater, Barry M.

1940 2.2948 *A journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers : from the diary of Barry M. Goldwater.* Phoenix: H. Walker Publishing Co. [privately published], 106 + xiii [xv] pp.

► 300 copies. Ford describes this as "mimeographed on one side; map; stapled gray paperback" and notes, "All . . . hand numbered and signed by the author."

1941 2.2950 *An odyssey of the Green and Colorado Rivers : the intimate journal of three boats and nine people on a trip down two rivers.* [Privately printed], [32] pp.

1941 2.2951 An odyssey of the Green and Colorado; the intimate journal of three boats and nine people on a trip down two rivers. *Arizona Highways*, 17(1) (January): 7-13, 30-37.

1970 2.2957 *Delightful journey.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona Historical Foundation, 209 pp.

► Deluxe ed. of 100 copies with leather spine and slipcase.

1970 2.2958 *Delightful journey.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona Historical Foundation, 209 pp.

► Trade ed.

1987 2.2961 Down the mighty Colorado. *Phoenix Home and Garden*, 7(3) (January): 98-100, 104, 107-110, 112-114.

► Extracts from *Delightful Journey* (1970).

1989 2.2962 Preface. *In:* Kolb, Ellsworth L., *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. xvii-xx.

► Preface written for this edition. Goldwater mistakenly refers to "Emory" (for Emery) Kolb and "Herman" (for Norman) Nevills (p. xviii). The volume is a facsimile reprint of Ellsworth L. Kolb (1914), in which the publisher erroneously attributes authorship to Ellsworth's brother Emery C. Kolb, who is miscited and misspelled as Emory L. Kolb. All errors were corrected by the publisher in a second state of the one printing.

1991 2.2963 Foreword. *In:* Nelson, Nancy, *Any time, any place, any river : the Nevills of Mexican Hat.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, p. II.

1994 2.2964 Barry Goldwater. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 1, 24-29.

► Oral history interview.

1999 2.2966 Odyssey on the Colorado River. (Illustrations by Greg Hargreaves.) *In:* Arizona Highways Classics [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 75(4) (April): 28-31.

► Reprint of *Arizona Highways* article by Goldwater (1941).

2018 2.26857 [Facsimile of letter to Tom Moody, February 10, 1993.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(1) (Spring): 10.

► Accepts invitation to attend Guides Training Seminar, March 1993; notes his plan to make "my third, or fourth, trip through the Grand Canyon this coming June".

2019 2.28019 An odyssey of the Green and Colorado; the intimate journal of three boats and nine people on a trip down two rivers. *Arizona Highways*, 95(5) (May): 32-41.

► Reprinted from the January 1941 issue (Goldwater, 1941, ITEM NO. 2.2951). See also letter by Van Pruitt, 95(7) (July): 4.

Gomez, Kellynette

2012 6.930 Kellynette Gomez, 17, severe hearing loss, Lawrence Massachusetts. *In:* Barkeley, Bill, The young faces of hearing loss. *Hearing Loss Magazine* (Hearing Loss Association of America, Bethesda, Maryland), 33(1) (January/February): 29-30.

► Brief essay written after a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon with other hearing-impaired teens, sponsored by Hear the World's Sound Academy program.

Gonzalez, Shaileen

2023 17.3554 Shaileen Gonzalez; Hualapai. *In:* Benally, Amber, Walking in the footsteps of our ancestors; young Indigenous leaders and knowledge holders raft the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 13.

► Brief remarks.

Goodnow, Isaac T.

1885 16.187 Cave and cliff dwellings of Arizona. *Kansas City Review of Science and Industry*, 8(11) (March): 647-650.

► From the *Manhattan* (Kansas) *Republic*. Principally about Walnut Canyon, but includes fancied notice of "the ruins of a great city, extending along the banks of the river for ten miles" supposedly "at the great bend of the Colorado, seventy miles north" (p. 649) (see pp. 649-650).

Gordon, Alvin J.

1948 26.115 *Through the Grand Canyon by boat.* San Francisco: Alvin J. Gordon. 16-mm color or black-and-white film. 19:00.

Gordon, Harry

1913 6.94 *The River Motor Boat Boys on the Colorado : or The clue in the rocks.* New York: A. L. Burt and Co., 255 pp. [Young-reader fiction.]

► Title-page verso, caption on p. 3, and running heads give title as "The Six River Motor Boys on the Colorado". Story begins at the mouth of the Colorado River; includes Grand Canyon.

Gordon-Cumming, Constance F.

1883 2.14399 The mountain ranges of California. *The Churchman* (London), 8 (July): 248-262.

1884 2.2974 *Granite crags.* Edinburgh and London: William Blackwood and Sons, 384 pp.

► See pp. 221-225. "Probably the greatest chasm in the known world is the Grand Canyon of the Colorado river [*sic*] (the Rio Colorado Grande), which is a gorge upwards of 200 miles in length and of tremendous depth. [. . .] Throughout this canyon there is no cascade; and though the river descends 16,000 feet [*sic*] within a very short distance, forming rushing rapids, it is nevertheless possible to descend it by a raft—and thishas actually been done, in defiance of the most appalling dangers and hardships." (p. 221) Notes the James White saga ("It was first discovered by two bold explorers, by name of Strobe and White . . ." [p. 222]) and the Powell expedition.

1886 2.14408 *Granite crags of California.* Edinburgh and London: William Blackwood and Sons, new ed., 384 pp.

► See pp. 221-225.

1900 2.30197 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado (United States). *In:* Singleton, Esther (ed., translator), *Wonders of nature as seen and described by famous writers.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., pp. 134-138.

► Reprinted from *Granite Crags* (Gordon-Cumming, (1884, ITEM NO. 2.2974).

1906 2.30198 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado (United States). *In:* Singleton, Esther (ed., translator), *Greatest wonders of the world as seen and described by famous writers.* New York: The Christian Herald, pp. 134-138.

► Reprinted from *Granite Crags* (Gordon-Cumming, (1884, ITEM NO. 2.2974).

1907 2.2975 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *In:* Singleton, Esther (ed., translator), *Nature : wonders of nature as seen and described by famous writers.* Buffalo, New York: Corlis Co., pp. 134-138.

► Reprinted from *Granite Crags* (Gordon-Cumming, (1884, ITEM NO. 2.2974).

1911 2.2976 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *In:* Singleton, Esther (ed., translator), *Nature : wonders of nature as seen and described by famous writers.* New York: P. F. Collier and Son, pp. 134-138.

► Reprinted from *Granite Crags* (Gordon-Cumming, (1884, ITEM NO. 2.2974).

Gorman, Jim; Howells, Robert Earle; AND the Editors [of *National Geographic Adventure*]

2009 2.12208 50 best American adventures. *National Geographic Adventure*, 11(3) (April/May): 82-93.

► See "No. 3; Our Grandest River Trip; Rowing Down the Grand Canyon, Arizona", p. 86.

Gormley, Phil

2003 2.9583 On rivers and humility. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 24.

► Refers to other rivers but applies to all.

Gorospe, Raymond

2011 2.15143 Crystal @ 72,000 . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 44-46. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Gourley, Geoff

NO DATE 2.16581 *River journal.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Hakatai Press, 64 pp. [2005.]

► Wirebound blank notebook containing eight photographic postcard views by river guide and photographer Gourley. Effectively ephemera.

Gove, Aaron

1871 2.21548 Illinois Normal. *The Chicago Schoolmaster*, 4(36) (May): 146-148.

► See p. 148: "The Topographical and Geographical survey of the Green and Colorado rivers, in charge of J. W. Powell and A. H. Thompson, left Normal for its destination, April 20th. The *personnel* of the party is as follows:. . . ." (With additional notes.)

Grabe-Taffe, Lisa

2019 2.28644 Colorado River trip inspires Grabe family to support the Grand Canyon Endowment. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 29.

Graber, Kyle

2018 8.787 My Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(1) (Spring): 9. [Verse.]

Graham, Robert G., AND Kupel, Douglas E.

2000 2.9534 *A historic structures report for Lee's Ferry and Lonely Dell Ranch, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area.* Phoenix: Alliance Architects, LLC, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 402 pp. (Alliance Architects Project No. 1084.)

► Includes historical notes as well as the cultural resources report.

Graham-Clark, Charlotte

1999 8.59 A river runs through it. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 11. [Verse.]

Gramzinski, Wayne

1993 4.92 Ray. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 9. [Ray Interpreter.]

Grand Canyon Historic Boat Project Advisory Committee

2004 16.1074 No boat left behind? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 33.

2004 16.1075 No boat left behind? *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(3) (July/September): 7.

2004 16.1076 No boat left behind? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 27.

Grand Canyon Natural History Association

1987 26.118 *River song.* (Richard Chamberlain, narrator; Don Briggs, producer, director, cinematographer; Michael Collier and Charlie Pearson, writers; Arnold Black, composer; Sandra Scott, executive producer; additional cinematography, Glen Carroll and Martin Litton.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association. Videotape. 40:00.

► *NOTE:* This film made available online via YouTube in 2023: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xuzRJbax3OU&list=PLCED2CE142DF57D58&index=11.

1987 26.119 [*River song.*] (Richard Chamberlain, narrator; Don Briggs, producer, director, cinematographer; Michael Collier and Charlie Pearson, writers; Arnold Black, composer; Sandra Scott, executive producer.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association. Videotape. 40:00. [Japanese version.]

[Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association], *gcpba Newswire*

2000 2.7677 Stolen gear. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 6.

► Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, April 28, 2000.

2000 2.7679 Georgie Rapid. *In:* Newswire quarterly review. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 23.

► Originally distributed electronically via *gcbpa Newswire*, August 22, 2000.

Grand Canyon River Guides

2010 2.15123 Grand Canyon's proposed River Heritage Museum to be part of interpretive education campus on the South Rim. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (11) (Winter): 12.

2016 14.1105 "The better angels of our nature". *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(1) (Spring): 6-7.

► ". . . it behooves Grand Canyon River Guides, as an inclusive organization that embraces all facets of our river community, to closely examine what we stand for in order to tie our goals and mission to core values that bind us together."

2017 4.582 Drifter Smith 1943-2017; a celebration of Drifter's life. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(2) (Spring): 1.

► Memorial announcement.

2020 2.29411 *QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. (*QuaranZine* cover illustration by Chelsea Arndt.) *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 21-62.

► *BQR* issue cover tag: "Special COVID Issue Inside!". "The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with" (from Margeaux Bestard's introduction to the QuaranZine. *NOTE*: Items in the *QuaranZine* are cited in order to collate the river community's perspectives of the effects of the pandemic, particularly due to social-grouping restrictions and the closure of businesses and even Grand Canyon National Park.

2021 17.3361 Since time immemorial, the Colorado River has been the beating heart of Grand Canyon, the vein of life, sacred to all Indigenous tribes for whom Grand Canyon remains a cultural and spiritual homeland. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(2) (Summer): 14-15.

2026 2.32987 Colorado River survey. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 39(2) (Summer): 11.

► Relating to the question, "What do we want the future of the Colorado River Corridor to look like?" Provides a QR code to access the survey.

Grand Canyon River Guides, AND Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association

NO DATE 14.1155 *Grand Canyon river courtesy : remember to: be cool! Helpful tips for all river voyagers!* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River guides, and Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association, folded pamphlet.

Grand Canyon River Heritage Coalition

2010 16.1073 *These boats will speak : Grand Canyon's historic river boats.* (Photos: Northern Arizona University, Cline Library; J. Willard Marriott Library, University of Utah; Grand Canyon National Park; Alfred E. Holland, Jr. Text: Brad Dimock. Design: Mary Beath.) [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon River Heritage Coalition, [26] pp. [including wraps; rear wrap gatefold].

► March 2010. Brochure.

2011 16.1077 Getting our house in order: GCRHC moves forward. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(3) (Fall): 4.

Grand Canyon Trust

2001 2.7931 *Painting down the rapids : Grand Canyon expressions : exhibit at Forbes Gallery.* New York, and Flagstaff, Arizona: Forbes Gallery, and Grand Canyon Trust, 52 pp.

2001 2.8560 *Painting down the rapids : Grand Canyon expressions : exhibit at Forbes Gallery. Catalog supplement.* Flagstaff, Arizona, and Burlingame, California: Grand Canyon Trust, and Forbes Gallery, 16 pp.

Grande, Jan

2016 2.25016 Mit dem Schlauchboot durch den Grand Canyon. *Roadrunner* (Fliegerischen Ausbildungszentrums der Luftwaffe, Zeitung) (Holloman Air Force Base, New Mexico), (August): 22-25.

Granit, R., AND Ratliff, F.

1985 2.10635 Haldan Keffer Hartline. 22 December 1903-18 March 1983. *Biographical Memoirs of Fellows of the Royal Society*, 31(Nov.): 262-292.

► See p. 287. In his 70s Hartline, against the recommendation of his cardiologist, went on a Colorado River trip through the Grand Canyon with his wife; "both enjoyed it immensely". Hartline was a Nobel Laureate in Physiology or Medicine, 1967.

Grant, Alexander "Zee" G., Jr.

1941 2.2999 Cockleshell on the Colorado; through the Grand Canyon in a foldboat. *Appalachia*, 23(4) (92) [New Series, 7(12)]: 485-494.

► Nevills Grand Canyon trip.

1953 2.3000 I tamed the world's worst river. *Cavalier*, 1(2): 36-39, 66-67.

1958 2.8106 Cockleshell on the Colorado; through the Grand Canyon in a foldboat. *American Whitewater*, 4(2) (Summer): 26-.

Grant, Sheryl

1998 9.154 Get to the Canyon. *River*, 1(5) (September): 70.

► River trips.

Grass, Björn

2014 2.22532 *Laufen und leben auf der Überholspur* [*transl.* 'Running and living in the fast lane']. Hamburg: tredition, 232 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [In German.]

► See "Im Höllentempo durch den Grand Canyon" [*transl.* 'At breakneck speed through the Grand Canyon'], pp. 204-210; Colorado River speed run.

Gray, George W.

1928 2.7686 Riding the rivers down to the sea. *The American Magazine* (Springfield, Ohio), (May): 48-51, 159-164.

► Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon, based on the Birdseye expedition, lengthily quoting Lewis R. Freeman.

Gray, Grant

2014 2.22260 Ken stories. *In:* Alario, Celia, and Ham, Martha (compilers) *Ken Sleight's allies and accomplices.* St. George, Utah: [Martha Ham], pp. 11-12.

► See Alario and Ham (ITEM NO. 2.22259) for bibliographical details pertaining to the volume.

Gray, Owen

2020 8.884 Grand Canyon 7/9/20. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 44. [Verse.]

2020 8.885 Grand Canyon 7/10/20. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 44. [Verse.]

Green, Douglas

2013 2.31745 Douglas green, canoeist. *From:* Chapter 15, Stories of and by soloists. *In:* Cline, Bruce, *Never boat alone without having read this guide* . . . (Judy Karasik, ed.) Littleton, Colorado: ReCline Books, 1st ed., pp. 57-59. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Title cited from title-page. Cover title: *Never Boat Alone* A Guide to Solo Boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. *Without Having Read This Guide* . . . [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2024 2.31757 Douglas Green, canoeist. *From:* Chapter 16, Personal Experiences of and by Soloists. *In:* Cline, Bruce H., *A guide to solo boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 2nd ed., revised, pp. 94-96. [An on-demand publication.]

Green, Keith

2008 2.11489 Through the Grand Canyon . . . *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(1) (Spring): 3. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Casual discussion of Ellsworth Kolb's *Through the Grand Canyon From Wyoming to Mexico*.

Green, Lee

1986 2.3017 The old man and his river. *Outside*, (May): 40-44, 102-104.

► Martin Litton.

Green, Nancy [Green, Nancy Rivest]

2001 2.8561 From a river journal. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(4) (October/December): 7-8.

2004 2.10030 Writing down the river: Into the heart of the Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(3) (July/September): 10.

► Report on presentation by Kathleen Jo Ryan.

2008 2.11734 Historic boats tour. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(2) (Fall): 9-10.

Greene, Virginia A.

1981 2.3021 Into the Grand Canyon with a mop; cruising Lake Mead in a houseboat, a peaceful respite from the chaos of civilization. *Desert Magazine*, 44(8) (September): 27-29.

Greer, Bonnie

2008 2.12140 The first women to run the Colorado. *In:* Arizona Capitol Times (compiler), Barry Gartell (ed.), *Times past : reflections from Arizona History*. Phoenix: Arizona Capitol Times, pp. 48-49.

► Originally published in *Arizona Capitol Times*, February 28, 1990.

Gregg, Walt

2008 4.282 Frank McNeel Bird. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(2) (Summer): 8.

Gregory, Herbert E.

1949 2.3029 Stephen Vandiver Jones, 1840-1920. *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River and the High Plateaus of Utah in 1871-72. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 16-17: 11-18.

Gregory, Herbert E.; Darrah, William Culp; AND Kelly, Charles

2009 2.12447 (EDS.) *The exploration of the Colorado River and the high plateaus of Utah by the second Powell Expedition of 1871-1872.* (Introduction by Dale L. Morgan.) Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, and Utah State Historical Society, 540 pp.

► Facsimile reprint of *Utah Historical Quarterly*, Vols. 16-17 (1948-1949).

Gregory, Stephanie

1999 2.3031 The boat builder; River Benz; running the Colorado in style—and in one piece. *In:* Going to the source [FEATURE]. *Outside*, 24(8): 56.

► Regan Dale.

Gribb, Bill

2021 2.30805 The spirits and landscapes of John Wesley Powell. *In:* Minckley, Thomas, Kikut, Patrick, and Flock, Jessica, *A river out of time.* [No place]: Blurb, pp. 22-. [Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE Expedition) of 2019.] [An on-demand publication.]

Grisham, Mark

1999 2.3057 A word from GCROA. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 8. [Grand Canyon River Outfitters Association.]

Groberg, Kristi

2019 4.631 Jeff Pyle—April 4, 1963-February 11, 2019. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(2) (Summer): 5.

Grodin, Joseph R.

1989 2.32176 *In pursuit of justice: Reflections of a State Supreme Court Justice.* Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press, 208 pp.

► Notes that his appointment by California Governor Jerry Brown was communicated to him by Brown via telephone when he checked in to a Grand Canyon hotel following an eight-day rafting trip on the Colorado River; celebrating with his wife over "a small bottle of scotch".

Gronberg, W. E.

1969 2.25041 Down the wild Colorado. *Illinois Highway Engineer*, 21(1) (First Quarter): 2-4.

► Regarding a 1968 Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon with Western Rivers Expeditions, Phantom Ranch to Temple Bar. The author and his wife met the trip via mule on Bright Angel Trail.

Grosjean, Doug

2018 2.29008 Paying dues in plastic; a story of how rivers shape all they touch. *In:* Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), *Why we boat : running rivers on our own.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 95-106. [Includes remarks on Grand Canyon.]

Gross, Pete, AND Steiger, Lew

2017 2.26852 Pete Gross a.k.a. "Dirtbag". *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(2) (Summer): cover, 3, 30-45.

► Gross oral history interview.

Grosvenor, Gilbert H.

1902 4.399 John Wesley Powell. *National Geographic Magazine*, 13(11) (November): frontispiece, 393-394.

► Item signed "G. H. G."

Grotzinger, John P.

2014 2.22873 Into the unknown. Turning point: Signs of water on Mars. *Turning Points* (Star Media Group; The New York Times News Service and Syndicate, and Toronto Star), 2014: 21-23. (Global Agenda 2014.)

► Includes analogies throughout to John Wesley Powell's explorations on the Colorado River.

Grout, Bill

1983 2.3062 Riding the rivers. *Express* (Amtrak), 3(6) (June): 26-30, 32, 34.

Grove, Ed

1998 9.158 Hiking trails of the Grand Canyon. *Paddler*, 18(4) (July/August): 84-86.

► Access from Colorado River.

Grua, Diane *see also* Boyer, Diane

1995 2.3065 Old-timers river trip. *Check It Out* (Cline Library, Northern Arizona University), 3(1) (January 3): 1-2. [Year on cover is printed in error as 1994 (*fide* Richard Quartaroli, Cline Library).]

1997 2.3066 NAU Library honors photographer. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (October): 58-59.

► Bill Belknap collection, Northern Arizona University, Cline Library.

1998 2.3067 Bill Belknap—A lifetime of photographs. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 14-21, 52. [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]

1998 2.3068 Saving the life work of two daring Grand Canyon photographers: The Emery Kolb Collection at Northern Arizona University's Cline Library. *Annotation* (National Historical Publications and Records Commission), 26(4) (December): 7-8, 19.

Grua, Kenton

1989 2.3069 The ramp at the Ferry has seen some pretty strange trips rigging out but this one had to take the prize. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 2(1) (May): 4. [Issue number erroneously marked 2(2).]

► First annual Guides Training Seminar river trip.]

2008 2.11464 Kenton Grua (who with Rudi Petschek and Steve Reynolds set the speed record (36.5 hrs) through Grand Canyon on 72,000 cfs on June 27, 1983, in a dory named Emerald Mile). *From:* Snippets from 1983. *In:* 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1): 28.

► Excerpt from oral history interview with Lew Steiger.

Grua, Kenton, AND Steiger, Lew

1998 2.6034 Kenton Grua. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 1, 36-47, 49. [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]

► Grua oral history interview.

2008 2.11473 Grand Canyon River Guides: The beginning. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 43-47.

► Interview.

Grua, Michelle

2002 4.211 Kenton "Factor" Grua. *In:* In Memorium [*sic*] [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 4.

Grubbs, Bruce

2018 2.26911 *Exploring Grand Canyon : Lees Ferry to the Grand Wash Cliffs.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Bright Angel Press, 198 pp. ("Copyright 2010-2018", "March 2018".)

Gründler, Sebastian, AND Reinhold, Jens

2007 2.31091 Der Grand Canyon des Colorado [*transl.* 'The Grand Canyon of the Colorado']. *Kanu-Sport* (Wien), (February): 18-23. [In German.]

Gruner, Heinz

1972 2.11413 Colonel Claude H. Birdseye. *Photogrammetric Engineering*, 38: 865-875.

Grusy, Bob

1998 2.3074 1998 Guides Training Trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 31.

1999 2.3076 Heroes of summer. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 25.

► Thoughts. (Best described as river time vs. rim time.)

Gryder, Teresa

2000 2.7933 The language of river runners. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(4) (Winter): 44. [Issue distributed late January 2001.]

► "Have you noticed that river runners have a distinct vocabulary?" Request for information.

Gualtieri, Miriam

2014 17.2121 *Warburg Resartus : cartografie orientale di un* buon europeo [*transl.* 'Warburg Resartus: Oriental cartographies of a *good European*']. Doctoral dissertation, Università degli Studi di Bergamo, 587 pp. [In Italian.]

► Tíyo story (pp. 146-148); other references to Grand Canyon (pp. 182-183, 229-230, 303-304, 320 *note* 150).

Guangzhou Symphony Orchestra [广州交响乐团]

2019 2.28683 广州交响乐团. 音乐总监：余隆 / Guangzhou Symphony Orchestra. Long Yu, Music Director. *In: 2019* 第三届广东国际青年音乐周 [2019 dì sān jiè guǎngdōng guójì qīngnián yīnyuè zhōu] *[2019 The 3rd Guangdong International Youth Music Week] : 2019 Youth Music Culture Guangdong :* 中国·广州 *: Guangzhou, China : 2019.1.11-*

1.19. Guangzhou, Guangdong Province, China: Youth Music Culture Guangdong, pp. 13-16+. [In parallel Chinese and English texts.]

► See p. 28, "罗杰·卡萨，圆号. Roger Kaza, Horn", which includes remark, "Kaza is interested in the acoustical and aesthetic pleasures of outdoor performance, and his performance of Olivier Messiaen's *Appel Interstellaire*, recorded at the bottom of the Grand Canyon, was personally critiqued by the composer and documented on Alex Ross's blog *The Rest is Noise: Canyons in the Canyon*." (ENTIRE NOTE).

(Recording was made at Fern Glen Canyon during a three-week private rafting trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. This information gleaned from the Ross blog online, blog "*Canyons* in the canyon" [https://therestisnoise.com/canyons-in-the-canyon/, accessed December 16, 2025], which comprises almost entirely a communication from Kaza describing the recording.)

Gulley, Aaron, AND Judge, Jen

2017 2.26332 Information freeze. *Outside* (December): 92-97, 126.

► Regarding technology-free experiences. See p. 94, brief note of "best vacation" earlier, a "2012 paddle trip through the Grand Canyon" with "no [phone] service for ten continuous days."

Gulliford, Andrew

2014 2.20906 (ED.) *Outdoors in the Southwest : an adventure anthology.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 413 pp.

2014 2.20911 Running western rivers. *In:* Gulliford, Andrew (ed.), *Outdoors in the Southwest : an adventure anthology.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 235-245. [Not signed.]

2014 2.20912 White water, scorpion stings, and a steep hike out: Welcome to Grand Canyon. *In:* Gulliford, Andrew (ed.), *Outdoors in the Southwest : an adventure anthology.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 261-264.

Guthrie, Joseph

2013 8.509 Once upon the river. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (15) (Spring): 9. [Verse.]

2013 8.510 Twoday on the river. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (15) (Spring): 9. [Verse.]

Guziak, Margaret Melloy

1997 2.3088 The enduring saga of John Wesley Powell. *Indian Trader*, 28(8): 24-26.

Gwin, Peter

2013 2.18831 The mystery of risk. *National Geographic*, 233(6) (June): 30-45.

► See pp. 32-33, John Wesley Powell and Colorado River.

H

H.

1890 2.3089 Washington letter. *American Geographical Society, Journal*, 22: 317-350.

► See "Colorado Cañon", pp. 334-337; apparently from correspondence received from Robert Brewster Stanton, from the Colorado River.

Habner, Logan

1984 2.3091 A morning alone. *Hibernacle News*, 1984: [13-14].

1988 2.3092 [Parents on the river.] *Hibernacle News*, 1988: 10-11.

Haeberlin, Herman Karl

1916 17.944 The idea of fertilization in the culture of the Pueblo Indians. *American Anthropological Association, Memoirs*, 3(1): 1-55.

► See pp. 18-19, Hopi myth of Tiyo, and Snake ceremony.

Hafen, Lyman

1984 2.3099 The River. *St. George Magazine*, 2(1) (Spring): 48-51, 53-57.

1991 2.3100 Three who dared; when luck ran out for a trio of Colorado River explorers. *Arizona Highways*, 67(9) (September): 12-17.

► William Dunn, Oramel Howland, Seneca Howland.

Hale, Nathan

2019 6.1496 *Major Impossible.* New York: Amulet (Harry N. Abrams, Inc.), 127 [128] pp. (Nathan Hale's Hazardous Tales.) [Young-reader title.]

► Cover includes sticker: "NHHT A Grand Canyon Tale". Hardbound. Graphic novel format. Regarding the Powell Expedition of 1869, with historical flashbacks in Powell's life. Adds (pp. 124-125) "Navigation of the Big Canon: A Terrible Voyage. The perilous journey of James White—in his own words and spelling" (also in graphic novel format); and (pp. 126-127) black-and-white reproductions of watercolor art made by the author during Colorado River trips in Grand Canyon.

Hall, Dan

2011 14.713 What the hell am I doing here?—A transition story. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(3) (Fall): Whale Foundation insert, 2 pp.

2013 4.398 Meeting Tim Whitney. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(1) (Spring): 18.

Hall, Hal

1930 2.30420 Getting on in the world; the ability to play a flute landed Glenn Kershner in Hollywood as a cinematographer. *American Cinematographer*, 10(11) (February): 15, 40.

► See p. 40, remarks concerning Kershner having accompanied "a band of motion picture makers" on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. (This was the Pathé-Bray Colorado River expedition.)

Hall, Jimmy, AND Dimock, Brad

2003 2.9787 Jimmy Hall. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 1, 30-40.

► Hall oral history interview.

Hall, Troy, AND Shelby, Bo

2000 14.864 *1998 Colorado River boater study, Grand Canyon National Park.* [No imprint], *for* Grand Canyon Association, and U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 194 pp.

Hallowell, Patti Auguste

1993 8.61 River ride. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(4) (Fall): 5. [Verse.]

Halvorson, Pete

1994 2.3147 Got to see it. (Photos by Charly Heavenrich.) *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 9.

► Large rockfall at Nankoweap; with three photos.

Hamid, Germay

2026 2.32993 What were they thinking? The night three men launched into the deadliest flood the Grand Canyon had ever seen. [No imprint], 156 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Regarding the 1983 speed run in a dory by Kenton Grua, Rudi Petschek, and Steven Reynolds. Apparently an A.I.-produced title.

Hamilton, Ann

2008 2.11506 [Comments.] *In:* Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (6) (Spring): 9.

Hamilton, Jon

2010 2.16804 [Comments.] *From:* Uprun Accounts from other Expedition Members. *In:* Hamilton, Joyce, *White water : the Colorado River Jet Boat Expedition.* (Tony Kean, ed.; foreword by Phil Smith and Buzz Belknap.) Christchurch, New Zealand: Joyce Hamilton and Tony Kean, 50th anniversary ed., pp. 248-253.

Hamilton, Jon; Steiger, Lew; AND Dimock, Brad

2010 2.13218 Jon Hamilton. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(1) (Spring): 1, 2, 24-39.

► Hamilton oral history interview.

Hamilton, Joyce

NO DATE 2.3150 *Diary kept during the upriver conquest of the Colorado River, June/July, 1960.* [No place]: Buehler Turbocraft, 30 pp.

1963 2.3151 *White water : the Colorado Jet Boat Expedition 1960.* Christchurch, New Zealand: Caxton Press, 259 pp.

► Dust jacket subtitle omits "1960". 1st printing October, 1963; 2nd printing October, 1963. The two printings are identical except the color page in the 2nd printing is lighter than in the 1st, and the notation of the reprinting. Also a limited, privately distributed full white suede leather-bound state of 2nd printing, 10 or fewer copies, bound by the book binder David Cookson by arrangement with Guy Mannering. Double box impressed into front and rear covers near edges; five raised bands on backstrip, brown/tan striped head and tail bands; two pebbled white leather labels in gilt ("WHITE WATER" and "JOYCE HAMILTON"); all edges marbled; front and rear endpapers patterned, heavyweight paper; the endpaper map from the front and rear endpapers of the trade copies is accordion-folded and bound in after p. [260], which is blank. (Points regarding the limited leather-bound state of the 2nd printing courtesy of Bill Bishop, Canyon Books, partly in correspondence with Jon Hamilton via Phil Smith.)

2010 2.16800 *White water : the Colorado River Jet Boat Expedition : the Colorado River Jet Boat Expedition : 50th Anniversary Edition, 1960-2010.* (Tony Kean, ed.; foreword by Phil Smith and Buzz Belknap.) Christchurch, New Zealand: Joyce Hamilton and Tony Kean, 50th anniversary ed., 264 pp. + DVD.

► Dust jacket also notes, "Includes a special edition Colorado Uprun DVD"; disk in pocket affixed to rear flyleaf of dust jacket. Title on DVD: *Grand Canyon Uprun*, Black Magic, producer (Australia).

Hamilton, Kristen, AND Glover, Anna

2020 2.29862 Then and now; river travel. *In:* Scott, Annie, and Snow, Eleanor, The 150th anniversary of the 1869 Powell Expedition; USGS participation in the Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition and reflections from the ~1,000-mile journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1475*, pp. 58-59.

Hamilton, Lynn

2002 2.9216 River runner photos. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 44.

2004 2.9850 GTS 2004. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(1) (Spring): 13. [Guides Training Seminar.]

2004 2.10045 GTS land session finale. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 12-13. [Guides Training Seminar.]

2004 2.10182 The history behind the histories. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 23.

► Oral history interviews.

2005 2.10354 GTS land session 2004. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(2) (Summer): 8-9. [Guides Training Seminar.]

2006 14.413 River runners of the Colorado—a living culture. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005-2006): 10-11.

2006 14.414 Recreating respectfully: Showing consideration for other cultures. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005-2006): 10-11.

2006 2.10695 Adopt-a-Boatman. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Spring): 10-11.

► Oral history project.

2006 2.10811 Success for the GTS! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(2) (Summer): 7. [Guides Training Seminar.]

2006 2.10819 River runners oral history project. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(3) (Fall): 6-7.

► Includes "River Runners Oral History Projects List".

2006 2.11048 Lynn Hamilton. *In:* Board bios. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 8.

► Biographical comment.

2006 2.11056 Fall Rendezvous rocked! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 10.

2007 2.11257 GCRG Fall Rendezvous—join us! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 2. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]

2007 2.11261 1983 footage needed for GTS 2008. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 8. [Guides Training Seminar.]

2007 2.11262 Adopt-a-Boatman update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 12.

2007 2.11405 Fall Rendezvous success! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 29.

2007 2.11408 Adopt-a-Boatman marches on. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 46-47.

2008 2.11738 GTS success! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(2) (Summer): 10-12. [Guides Training Seminar.]

► Article followed by an unsigned photo feature, "Every Picture Tells a Story—GTS River Trip 2008", pp. 13-15.

2008 2.11789 To boldly go where no bus has ever gone before—the GCRG Fall Rendezvous at Toroweap. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 9-10. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]

2009 4.300 [Tom Moody.] *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 6-7.

2010 2.13215 Adopt-a-Boatman update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(1) (Spring): 7.

2010 4.325 [Remembrance of Ted Hatch.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): 2.

2010 2.14160 The boats will speak: Introducing the Grand Canyon River Heritage Coalition. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): 16-17.

2010 2.14167 Adopt-a-Boatman update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): 47.

2010 2.14576 Grand Canyon River Heritage Coalition. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(3) (Fall): 9.

2011 2.15130 Patience please. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 2.

► Conclusion of interviews in the Adopt-a-Boatman oral-interview project.

2011 2.15296 Great time shared at the GTS 2011. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 13-15. [Guides Training Seminar.]

2011 2.16617 Fall Rendezvous 2011. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(4) (Winter 2011-2012): 16-17.

► Report on Grand Canyon River Guides' Fall Rendezvous, focusing on South Rim uranium mining.

2013 2.18787 The gathering of the guides: GTS 2013—"Go big or go home" 25th anniversary celebration. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(2) (Summer): 14-15. [Guides Training Seminar.]

2015 2.22847 GTS success! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 14. [Guides Training Seminar.]

2015 2.22848 GTS river trip 2015 by the numbers. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 17. [Guides Training Seminar.]

2015 2.23549 Fall Rendezvous 2015: Celebrating community in style. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 14-15. (Photos credited to Hakatai Images.)

2016 2.25231 GCRG Fall Rendezvous wrap up: Finding our park. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 10-11. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]

2021 2.30295 V-GTS success! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(2) (Summer): 3.

► Guides Training Seminar, held virtually due to COVID-19 pandemic.

2021 16.1468 When one door closes, another one opens: A positive future for the historic boats of Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): 18-19.

2022 17.3475 For everything there is a season: A teachable moment. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(2) (Summer): 7.

► Regarding the invasive vegetation remediation project conducted at Upper Clear Creek camp on the Colorado River (see the adjacent article by Lonnie Pilkington, p. 6). The project was offensive to Hualapai cultural perspectives for being conducted at the wrong time of year.

2023 4.704 Bill Mooz—February 28, 1929-August 20, 2022. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(1) (Spring): 2.

2023 2.31430 Good things come to those who wait: Guides Training Seminar 2023. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(2) (Summer): 12-13.

2025 2.32341 That's a wrap!—2025 Guides Training Seminar land session. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(2) (Summer): 6-7.

► For river trip see Sims.

2025 15.1371 Endless gratitude to Desert Medicine Institute, and the next chapter for WFR recerts thru GCRG. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(4) (Winter 2025/2026): 5-6.

► Wilderness First Responder recertifications; Grand Canyon River Guides.

2026 2.32985 2026 Guides Training Seminar land sesson wrap-up. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 39(2) (Summer): 6-7.

► For river trip see Kates, 2026, ITEM NO. 2.32986.

Hamilton, Lynn, AND Crossey, Laura

2013 2.18788 Guides Training Seminar river trip: Cooperation and learning in action. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(2) (Summer): 16-17.

Hamilton, Peggy

1969 2.8344 *Wild Irishman.* Wellington, Auckland, Sydney, and Melbourne: A. H. and A. W. Reed, 214 pp.

► See opposite p. 193, pp. 198-206, 207-208. Charles William Feilden Hamilton. Dust jacket adds subtitle, "the story of Bill Hamilton, New Zealand farmer, inventor, engineer, and jet boat pioneer".

Hanauer, Creek

2006 2.10984 A hero story. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 119-120.

2011 2.16619 Tales from the truck—That day in Crystal. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(4) (Winter 2011-2012): 26-27.

Hansen, Brian, AND Steiger, Lew

2014 2.21387 Brian Hansen. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(3) (Fall): 1, 2, 28-40.

► Hansen oral history interview.

Hansen, Gary

2007 7.264 *Wet desert : tracking down a terrorist on the Colorado River.* [No place]: Hole Shot Press, 363 pp. [Fiction.]

► From the publisher's blurb: "Grant Stevens, a mid-level manager for the Bureau of Reclamation, only wanted to build dams. He never imagined he would be swept into a desperate race against an environmental terrorist bent on restoring the Colorado River by blowing up the dams. Left temporarily in charge of the Bureau, Grant must react when the first dam is attacked. He faces the unthinkable task of mitigating the massive flood roaring down the Colorado."

Hansen, Jim

2009 2.12269 [Remarks.] *In:* Postcards From the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (8) (Spring): 9.

Hansen, Lindsay E.

2022 6.1645 *The adventures of Franny the flanny; a fish's journey through the Grand Canyon.* [No place]: Lindsay E. Hansen, [40] pp. [An on-demand publication.] [Young-reader fiction.]

► Environmental story for younger readers, featuring a flannelmouth sucker.

Hansen, Matt

2000 2.9188 The skinny on big boats; a reminder from sweepers on the Snake that bigger is better. *Paddler*, (March/April):.

2004 2.9955 Peace, love, community . . . rafting. *Paddler*, (March/April): 71-72. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Part of a kayaks vs. rafts double column in "Different Strokes" section.

Hansen, Tom

2008 2.11748 Tom Hansen, age 54. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 6-7.

► Interview.

Hanson, Rachel

2017 8.766 Ode to a Grand Canyon boatman of thirty-six-years. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 18-19. [Verse.]

► "This poem is for Ray Pope, who retired June 20th, 2017 from a 36-year career as a boatman in the Grand Canyon."

Hanstein, Otfrid von

1922 6.1373 (ED.) *In den Tälern des Todes : die abenteuerliche Erforschung der Wunderwelt am Colorado durch J. W. Powell* [*transl.* 'In the Valleys of Death: J. W. Powell's adventurous exploration of the wonders of the Colorado River']. Dresden: Verlag Deutsche Buchwerkstätten, 176 pp., plates. (Jäger und Forscher [*transl.* Hunters and Explorers (series)].) [Colophon, "Zeilenguß-Maschinensatz und Druck von Oscar Brandstetter, Leipzig" (p. [2], *i.e.* half-title page verso).] [In German.]

► A novelized, free translation for young readers of John Wesley Powell's report of explorations, credited to "The Colorado River of the West and its tributaries" (p. 8); *i.e.*, Powell (1875, ITEM NO. 2.5132).

The plates and engravings throughout the volume, including that of the dust jacket illustration, are redrawn from Powell and other sources, with fanciful embellishments to highlight action and situations in the text.

POINTS (*comparisons to illustrations in Powell (1875) are added here in red italics*): Dust jacket colored illustration portrays three Indians with weapons menacing

three men thrown from a boat in a rapid, and in the distance a second boat heads into the top of the rapid (*this illustration is after Powell's Figure 1 (frontispiece), "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado", with the boat at the top of the rapid resembling the one in Powell's Figure 28 facing p. 82, "Running a rapid"*). Title and publisher's name above and below dust jacket illustration in black ornamental block capitals; on dust jacket spine series title and volume title in light-blue upper- and lower-case Fraktur. White cloth with white paste-down sheet, with ornamental title and editor's name in blue and red block capitals; ornamental spine with editor's surname and volume title in blue block capitals. Copyright notice at bottom of title-page verso.

ORNAMENTAL ILLUSTRATIONS (ENGRAVINGS): pp. 9 top (landscape scene) (*apparently after Powell's Figure 60 facing p. 167, "Alcove-Lands and Bad-Lands south of the Uinta Mountains"*), 21 bottom (two bears), 41 bottom (Indian in headdress), 61 bottom (prickly pear-like cactus), 80 bottom (three men in boat passing over top of steep waterfall), 129 bottom (two saguaro cacti and other desert vegetation). Non-ornamental illustrations: Photograph of the editor, with signature (frontispiece recto), "Abfahrt von Green River City" (lithograph, frontispiece verso) (*after Powell's Figure 4 facing p. 8, "The start from Green River Station"*); engraving of John Wesley Powell, with signature (p. [5]); map (p. [6]) depicts "Marschroute" from Green River, Wyoming, to Camp Yuma, California, and Arizona City, Arizona [*sic*]; "Pa-ri-ats" (engraving, p. 29) (*after Powell's Figure 45 facing p. 123, "The Human Pickle", and* not *Powell's Figure 7 facing p. 17, "Pa'-ri-ats"*); "Die Indianer des Häuptlings Pa-ri-ats überfallen Powell, um ihn zurückzuführen" (lithograph, plate between pp. 72/73, recto [which portrays Powell with two hands!]) (contrived for this volume), "Die „Medizinfrau" der Indianer pflegt den verwundeten Powell" (plate verso) (contrived for this volume); "In der Hölle des „Gips-Cañon"" (lithograph, plate between pp. 152/153, recto) (*after Powell's Figure 21 facing p. 64, "Water basin in Gypsum Cañon"*), "Aufftieg vom alten Azteken-Pueblo zum Rande des Cañons" (plate verso) (*after Powell's Figure 34 facing p. 98, "Climbing the Grand Cañon"*); "Naturdenkmal im Marble-Cañon" (lithograph, plate between pp. 168/169, recto) (*after Powell's Figure 24 facing p. 73, "Island Monument in Glen Cañon"*), "Indianerlager am „Großen-Cañon"" (plate verso) (*after Powell's Figure 41 facing p. 174, "U-nu'-pin Pi-ka'-vu or Elfin Water Pocket"*).

1928 6.1374 (ED.) *In den Tälern des Todes : die abenteuerliche Erforschung der Wunderwelt am Colorado durch J. W. Powell.* Leipzig: Verlag Deutsche Buchwerkstätten G.m.b.H., 2nd ed., 176 pp., plates. (Durch Steppen und Urwald [*transl.* 'Through Steppes and Primeval Forest' (series)].) [In German.]

► Young-reader fiction. Colophon, "Druck von Oscar Brandstetter in Leipzig" (p. [4], *i.e.* title-page verso).

POINTS. Gray-blue cloth with patterned gray-blue paste-down sheet with title, subtitle and editor's name in dark blue upper- and lower-case Fraktur; spine with title in dark blue upper- and lower-case Fraktur. (Dust jacket, if any, not seen.) Copyright notice at top of title-page verso. See 1st ed. (Hanstein, 1922, ITEM NO. 6.1373) for plate descriptions and placements.

1931 6.1375 (ED.) *In den Tälern des Todes : die abenteuerliche Erforschung der Wunderwelt am Colorado durch J. W. Powell.* Leipzig: Verlag Deutsche Buchwerkstätten G.m.b.H., 3rd revised ed., 176 pp., plates. (Durch Steppen und Urwald [*transl.* 'Through Steppes and Primeval Forest' (series)].) [In German.]

► Young-reader fiction. Colophon, "Druck von Oscar Brandstetter in Leipzig" (p. [4], *i.e.* title-page verso).

POINTS. Last page (176) not enumerated, with short rule below last line of text. Dark-blue cloth with title, subtitle and editor's name gilt(?) stamped in upper- and lower-case Fraktur; spine with title gilt(?) stamped in upper- and lower-case Fraktur [copy seen was worn; stamping possibly in a color]. (Dust jacket, if any, not seen.) Copyright notice at top of title-page verso. Map (p. [6]) revised and

simplified, depicting "Marschroute" from Green River City, Wyoming, to Fort Mohave, Arizona, and with lower Colorado River labeled "Rio Grande" although wholly labeled "Colorado" on inset map of state boundaries. See 1st ed. (Hanstein, 1922, ITEM NO. 6.1373) for plate descriptions and placements.

Haraden, Tom

2011 2.15062 The cataract boats; Hardy survivors of Norm Nevills's Grand Canyon expeditions. *WoodenBoat* (WoodenBoat School, Brooklin, Maine), (219) (March/April): 38-43.

Hardeen, Shonie

2021 2.30053 Shonie Hardeen, age 26. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(1) (Spring): 15.

Hardy, Dunbar

2000 2.7693 Tight and technical is tougher. *Paddler*, 20(5) (September/October): 34-35.

Harford, Justin

2017 2.28353 People with disabilities access languages. *A World Awaits You* (A Journal of People with Disabilities Traveling with a Purpose) (Mobility International USA, Eugene, Oregon), 2017: 1-36 [entire issue].

► See "Natural Born Advocate Goes Abroad", pp. 6-7; about Jameyanne Fuller, a blind person, on a Fulbright English teaching assistantship in Italy. Notes, *in passing*, that "In high school, she hiked in the Andes and river-rafted the Grand Canyon as part of a youth adventure group." (Issue authored by Harford; credit on back cover.)

Harker, Peter

2004 2.21201 The chance of a lifetime—the Grand Canyon. *Friends of Durham University Canoe Club* (Durham, County Durham, United Kingdom), (3) (Spring): 4-5.

► Report on kayak trip on Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

Harned, John

2016 14.1113 Grand Canyon Warriors river trip 2015. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (19) (Spring): 14-17.

2017 4.596 Kristin Danelle Huisinga Harned, January 28, 1974-September 26, 2017. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): 4-5.

Harper, Gary

2025 2.32611 *A man of rubber : a true story of love, adventure and the fine art of staying flexible.* [No imprint], 2nd ed., 188 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [First ed. not thus far located.]

► Regarding the co-owners of River Gear, Gary and Beth Harper. Begins with boating through Grand Canyon on the high water of 1983.

Harrington, Mary

1979 2.18642 Colorado River trip. *The Big Sur Gazette* (Big Sur, California), 2(9) (September): 23.

Harrington, William

2022 2.31266 *Unkar Delta : a trip through the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 65 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Colorado River trip with 16 other people, Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek. Diary format; dated July 6-26.

Harris, Al

NO DATE 2.3190 Doin' the Canyon hustle. *Bush League*, [premiere issue]: 8-16. [1978.]

Harris, Don; Harris, Mary; Dimock, Brad; AND Steiger, Lew

1993 2.2399 River water in his blood. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 1, 26-34.

► Don Harris and Mary Harris interviewed by Dimock and Steiger; additional material from Don Harris' talk at 1993 Guides Training Seminar; transcription by Teresa Yates; edited by Brad Dimock.

Harris, Ron

1991 8.62 Lees Ferry. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 9. [Verse.]

Harrison, Michael

1998 2.3202 [Letter regarding correction of story relating to search for missing Hyde couple.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(3) (September/December): 6-7.

► For original article see Bill Suran (Suran, William, 1998, ITEM NO. 2.6154).

Hart, Denise

2003 8.240 A river guide's ride. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 42. [Verse.]

Hartle, Patricia W.

1960 2.26980 Princeton authors. *In:* Class Notes [SECTION]. *Princeton Alumni Weekly*, 61(3) (October 7): 32.

► About Robert K. Heimann, '48, author of *Tobacco and Americans* (McGraw-Hill, New York, 1960). Notes his summer vacations river-running. "The above picture was taken at river level during a run through the Grand Canyon, and the briar pipe is said to be filled with Half and Half." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Hartman, Joseph H.

1985 2.12213 Rafting the Grand Canyon. *Encounters* (Science Museum of Minnesota), (January/February):.

► Lake Mead section only, up from the lake into the Lower Granite Gorge of Grand Canyon.

Hartwell, E. C.

1921 6.571 *Story hour readings : seventh year.* New York, Cincinnati, Chicago, Boston, and Atlanta: American Book Co., 416 pp. [Young-reader title.]

► See "Descending the Grand Cañon", pp. 162-164; recounting the first Powell expedition. [There is also the Teacher's Manual (Hartwell, 1922, ITEM NO. 14.888).]

Harvard Travellers Club

2003 2.23844 *100 years—750 meetings : a keepsake produced for the 750th meeting of the Harvard Travellers Club held on May 27, 2003 at the Harvard Club of Boston, 374 Commonwealth Avenue, Boston, Massachusetts.* [Boston]: Harvard Travellers Club, 12 pp. (Printed by Savron Graphics, Jafrey, New Hampshire.) (Produced by Robert B. Stephenson.) [Edition of 150 copies.]

► Lists "The Regular Meetings of the Harvard Travellers Club", 1902-2003. Includes (p. 9): "503. October 3, 1972. Dr. Michael Wiedman, *Running the Colorado River Rapids and Exploring the Inner Grand Canyon.*"

Haskell, David [Haskell, Dave]

1994 2.3259 An ode to the boatmen. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 8.

Hatch, Don

1993 2.3263 [Comment on Lew Steiger–Martin Litton interview, 1992).] *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 4.

► Refer to Litton and Steiger (1993, ITEM NO. 2.6012).

Hatch, Sarah

2012 4.389 Nathan Carrington Avery, March 10, 1967-August 18, 2012. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 4-5.

Hatch, Ted, AND Steiger, Lew

2003 2.9435 Ted Hatch. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 1, 24-40.

► Hatch oral history interview.

Hatten, Greg

2012 2.17972 Historic wooden dories in the Grand Canyon. *Epoxyworks* (Gougeon Brothers, Inc., Bay City, Michigan), (35) (Fall): cover, 2-3.

► Features the dory *Portola*, built by the author.

2022 2.31261 A deep canyon connection; how wooden whitewater dories helped save the Grand Canyon. *WoodenBoat* (WoodenBoat School, Brooklin, Maine), (289) (November/ December): 34-38.

Hauck, Otto

2006 2.22175 John Wesley Powell. *In:* Powell, John Wesley, *Průzkum řeky Colorado a jejích kaňonů : zpráva majora J. W. Powella, Washington 1895* [*transl.* 'Survey of the Colorado River and its Canyons: Report of Major J. W. Powell, Washington 1895']. Praha: Dokořán, pp. 9-12. [In Czech.]

► Volume is a translation by Hauck of Powell's (1895) *Canyons of the Colorado* (see Powell, ITEM NOS. 2.5137 [English original], 2.11236 [translation]).

Hauselt, Eleanor

1994 8.64 Sonnet. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 15. [Verse.]

Hawkings, Keith

2003 2.9703 Bed rocks. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3) (Fall): 45.

Hawkins, W. W.

1920 2.9839 [Account of first Powell expedition.] *In:* Bass, William Wallace, *Adventures in the canyons of the Colorado, by two of its earliest explorers, James White and W. W. Hawkins, with introduction and notes by William Wallace Bass, the Grand Canyon guide*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: The authors, pp. 15-29.

2011 2.16219 [Account of first Powell expedition.] *In:* Bass, William Wallace, *Adventures in the canyons of the Colorado, by two of its earliest explorers, James White and W. W. Hawkins, with introduction and notes by William Wallace Bass, the Grand Canyon guide*. Lexington, Kentucky: Dunda Books, pp. 15, 17-33. [An on-demand publication.]

► Reprint of 1920 ed.

Hayes, Joe

2000 2.8111 Always above Lava. *American Whitewater*, 40(4) (July/August): 91-.

2002 2.8815 Always above Lava. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 10-14. [Distributed March 2002.]

2019 7.1132 *Always above Lava.* [No place]: Freyja Yawl, 317 pp. [Fiction.] [An on-demand publication.]

Hayes, Laird

1982 2.18028 71. *In:* Class Notes [SECTION]. *Princeton Alumni Weekly*, (June 1): 48.

► Includes note, "Chip Kaufman is an architect in San Diego, and between projects he can be seen kayaking down the Colorado through the Grand Canyon and singing the ballad, 'Lava Falls is a Piece of Cake.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)

Hayes, Ron, AND Hayes, Peter

2014 2.21031 Photos from the archives: Ron Hayes. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(2) (Summer): 10-13.

► Historical photos from Ron Hayes discovered by daughter Heidi, and communicated by Peter Hayes. With introductory notes by Peter Hayes and editor.

Hayes, Ronn

1996 2.3274 Dog day at Crystal, 1970. *Hibernacle News*, 1996: 2.

Hays-Gilpin, Kelley, AND Woodall, Greg

2014 17.1698 Respectful recreation in the Grand Canyon—An anthropologist's perspective. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 17.

HBO Documentary Films

2007 26.404 *Mr. Conservative : Goldwater on Goldwater* (produced by C. C. Goldwater and Tani Cohen, directed by Julie Anderson). [New York]: Zeitgeist Films. DVD video. 90:00. (Sweet Pea Films production; originally released 2006.)

► Barry M. Goldwater. Includes Goldwater film footage, "Shooting Grand Canyon Rapids" (1940).

Heald, Weldon F.

1942 2.3283 The Colorado is still wild. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 27(4) (August): 50-58, 6 plates between pp. 78/79.

1942 2.3282 Riding the rapids of the Grand Canyon. *Travel*, 79 (October): 14-17+.

1948 2.3288 Riding Grand Canyon rapids. *In:* Peattie, Roderick (ed.), *The inverted mountains : canyons of the West.* New York: Vanguard Press, Inc., pp. 185-208.

► About Norman Nevills.

1981 2.3294 1941: The eighteenth expedition. *In:* Schullery, Paul (ed.), *The Grand Canyon : early impressions.* Boulder, Colorado: Colorado Associated University Press, pp. 173-189.

► From Heald in Peattie (1948, ITEM NO. 2.3288).

Healy, Jay

2022 2.31040 Jay Healy, age 47. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(2) (Summer): 16-17.

2023 17.3600 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(4) (Winter 2023/2024): 1.

► Includes remarks on the "Deer Creek mailbox", which was discovered and cleaned up by "some of our indigenous friends", and opening a discussion on a culturally acceptable location along the river for a new mailbox.

2024 17.3713 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(3) (Fall): 1.

► Includes note that the "Deer Creek mailbox has been emptied over and over again this summer and will continue to be a place of restored natural beauty" (but apparently is still being used by some).

Heavenrich, Charly

1994 2.3296 GTS river trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3) (Summer): 8-9. [Guides Training Seminar.]

1996 2.3297 Changing lives. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(3) (Summer): 24.

1998 2.3298 *Dancing on the edge : a Grand Canyon adventure.* Boulder, Colorado: Beyond the Edge Publishing, 222 [224] pp.

► Cover subtitle: "A veteran river guide shares the transforming power of the Grand Canyon".

2010 2.13213 Charly Heavenrich, age 67. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(1) (Spring): 6.

► Interview.

Hebert, Elli

2020 8.882 Lava saga. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 18. [Verse.]

► Dated 2019.

Hebner, Logan

1996 2.3299 Community. *Hibernacle News*, 1996: 4-5.

1999 2.3301 Hoping for river magic on a trip with Dad. *High Country News*, (May 10): 11.

1999 2.7240 [Introduction to article by Eldon McArthur (1999).] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(4) (Winter): 10.

2019 2.27999 Returning home. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 51-54.

Hefley, Flood

2006 2.10790 Swimming the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *In:* Off-Ramp [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 82(8) (August): 6-7.

► Fiftieth anniversary of trip by Bill Beer and John Daggett.

Hefley, Jack

2000 2.7244 John Wesley Powell's right arm. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(2): 2.

2000 2.7699 Powell escapes. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(7): 2.

Heiderich, Franz

1896 2.30117 *Die Erde. Eine allgemeine Erd- und Länderkunde.* [*transl.* 'The Earth. A general geography of the world and its lands.'] Wien, Pest, and Leipzig: A. Hartleben's Verlag, 876 pp. + advertisements. [In German.]

► See pp. 744-746, regarding Colorado River basin, with notes of Powell and illustration (p. 745), "Des große Canon des Rio Colorado", a view on the river with three boats in the middle ground.

Heidinger, Lisa Schnebly

2020 2.29034 Remembering Emma. For river runners, Lees Ferry marks the beginning of a journey that continues 277 miles through the Grand Canyon. For Emma Lee, it's where her life in the brutal American wilderness began. *Arizona Highways*, 96(2) (February): 40-43.

Heins, Kirstin

2009 2.12375 Pioneer Award—Brad Dimock. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(4) (July): 2-3.

Heinsius, Ryan

2012 2.17934 Water born; Flag kayaker Harlan Taney attempts a speed record in the Grand Canyon and pushes more than just the boundaries of sport. *Flagstaff Live!*, 18(50) (December 13-19): 12, 20.

Helin, Bruce, AND Steiger, Lew

2011 2.16620 Bruce Helin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(4) (Winter 2011-2012): 1, 2, 28-45.

► Helin oral history interview.

Helin, Nancy Coker

1992	2.3319	By the light of the silvery moon. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 6.
1994	2.3320	By the light of the silvery moon. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 48-50.
2001	2.8566	River music. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 24.
2001	27.130	*River running.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Poppy Ray Music. CD.
2006	2.10963	By the light of the silvery moon. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 15-16.
2008	8.311	Flash flood. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(2) (Summer): 2. [Verse.] ► "For a Deer Creek Cottonwood".

Heller, Peter

1999	2.3321	An improbable expedition; a journey down the Grand Canyon. *River*, (August/ September): 42-45.

Hellerman, Chris

2014	2.26995	Down and up the Grand Canyon. Bowlines *(Bluegrass Wildwater Association, exington, Kentucky)*, (March/April): 1, 3-12. ► Colorado River private trip.

Hellman, Geoffrey T.

1967	2.3322	*The Smithsonian : octopus on the Mall.* Philadelphia and New York: J. B. Lippincott Co. ► See p. 105. Casual mention of the Powell expeditions.

Hellyer, Dave [Hellyer, Clement David]

1993	4.96	Fair sailing, Georgie—and happy landings! Georgie Clark 1910-1992. *In: Five Quail Books, Catalogue Seven*. Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books, p. 60. ► Georgie White.

Hemmel, Jeff

2001	2.17134	Boating's America; wet and wild from coast to coast. *Boating*, (January): 138-141. ► Includes Grand Canyon.

Henderson, Bart, AND Steiger, Lew

2006 2.10699 Bart Henderson. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Spring): 1, 31-43.

► Henderson oral history interview. Includes cover photo explanation by John Kramer (p. 43); photo in Sumatra.

Henderson, David

2000 2.7459 Visions of the river. *Colorado River Life*, 1(1): 16-21.

2000 2.7460 Rafting through a river wonderland. *Colorado River Life*, 1(1): 24-26, 28.

Henderson, Randall

1939 2.16067 Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 3(2) (December): 44.

► Includes Clyde Eddy expedition of 1927.

1947 2.20037 Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(11) (September): 46.

► Notes meeting with Emery Kolb at Grand Canyon. Author refers to the Kolb brothers' 1911-1912 filming trip as "one of the grittiest episodes in the epic of Colorado river navigation."

1947 2.3333 Grand Canyon voyage. [Parts 1 and 2 of 4.] *Desert Magazine*, 11(1) (November): cover, 3, 4-10; (2) (December): 7-12.

► Regarding the author's participation in a Nevills Expedition trip through Grand Canyon; continued in January and February 1948 issues. See also letters by George O. Bauwens, Elwyn Blake, and George R. Winn in February 1948 issue, 11(4): 37, 38; and Otis Marston, March 1948 (11(5): 30).

1948 2.3334 Grand Canyon voyage. [Parts 3 and 4 of 4.] *Desert Magazine*, 11(3) (January): 4-14; (4) (February): 9-16.

1949 4.448 Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(1) (November): 46.

► Includes memorial to Norman Nevills and Doris Nevills.

1951 2.20185 Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(14) (December): 42.

► Notes the visit to the *Desert Magazine* office of Otis Marston and his wife, Margaret. Remarks on motor-powered trips on the Colorado River, but the author prefers the oar-powered trips such as those of Norman Nevills. "Just why anyone should want to race through those gorgeous canyons at break-neck speed is beyond my ken."

1954 2.20248 Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(9) (September): 42.

► Includes note on drought-induced low flows curtailing river trips. Notes, "The only chartered expedition to go through Grand Canyon was one piloted by Georgia White [Georgie White] and her husband, 'Whitey.' They took three rubber life rafts with 10 passengers from Lee's Ferry to Boulder City in 21 days—making portages where there was not enough water to take loaded boats through the rocks exposed in the rapids."

1959 2.20707 Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 22(10) (October): 42.

► Includes comment that he is against Otis "Dock" Marston's disuse of "River Rat" in favor of "Canyoneer". He refers to Marston as "Doc" Marston. See also comments by Mary Beckwith and Otis Marston in 22(12) (December): 28-29, and by Martin Vanderveen in 23(2) (February 1960): 4-5.

1965 2.7704 Rapid descent with Norman Nevills. *Westways*, 57(10, Part 1): 17-19.

Hendrick, Jimmy, AND Steiger, Lew

2001 2.8449 Jimmy Hendrick. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(3) (Fall): 1, 18-32.

► Hendrick oral history interview.

Hendricks, J. Robert

2019 2.28375 [Correpondence.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 95(8) (August): 4.

► With regard to the article on dories by Brad Dimock (2019, ITEM NO. 2.28018), recollecting a 1970s Colorado River trip in which the writer's boat flipped in Lava Falls.

Hendrix, E. R.

1907 2.30278 In "God's reservation". *Christian Advocate* (Methodist Episcopal Church, South, Nashville, Tennessee), 68(33)(3480): 1030-1031 (also paginated concurrently for issue, 6-7).

► Begins with remarks on the Petrified Forest, but is principally about Grand Canyon. Includes the notable statement (p. 1031/7) (among other misstatements): "It is not strange, then, that men should be afraid of these awful depths, which dispute any one's right to enter them. Only two successful expeditions have ever been made the entire length of the canyon, and even the leaders of these, Major Powell and Mr. Stanton, were once and again dragged by their men from the water after losing consciousness."

Heneli (Dr.)

1996 2.3341 Whaler lives. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 14-15.

► Followed by a call for more stories about "Whale" (Curtis Hansen).

Heneli, H. U.

1994 2.3342 An unsolicited commentary. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3) (Summer): 16-17.

Henkenius, Anna

2017 8.784 [Untitled Colorado River verse.] *In:* Wharton, Emma, Grand Canyon Youth update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(2) (Summer): 6. [Verse.]

► Writer is a Grand Canyon Youth program participant, aged 13.

Hennessey, David G.

2026 7.1189 *Danger rafting the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 457 pp. (Avery Ravenscroft Mystery Series, Book 5.) [Stated 1st ed.] [Fiction.]

Henrick, Betty

1958 2.11207 *Two weeks on the Colorado River with Georgie White* (diary by Betty Hendrick, edited by "Uncle" Charlie). [No imprint], [24] pp. [including wraps]. (Printed by Bob Saltsman, [no place].)

Henry, George T.

NO DATE 2.3344 *Row away from the rocks.* [No imprint], 92 pp. [Cedar Rapids, Iowa, 1996.] [Hardbound (limited ed.) and paperbound states.]

Henty, G. A. [Henty, George Alfred]

NO DATE 6.121 *In the heart of the Rockies : a story of adventure in Colorado.* (Illustrated by G. C. Hindley.) London: Blackie and Son, Ltd., 352 pp. (Foulsham Henty Library.) [1894-1895.] [Young-reader fiction.]

1894 6.122 *In the heart of the Rockies : a story of adventure in Colorado.* (Illustrated by G. C. Hindley.) New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 353 pp. [Young-reader fiction.]

► Includes Colorado River; see particularly Chapter 17, "The Grand Canon", in which the adventures are by canoe, with shades of the James White saga.

1895 6.123 *In the heart of the Rockies : a story of adventure in Colorado.* (Illustrated by G. C. Hindley.) New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 353 pp. [Also reprintings 1902, 1905.] [Young-reader fiction.]

1895 6.776 *In the heart of the Rockies : a story of adventure in Colorado.* (Illustrated by G. C. Hindley.) London, Glasgow, and Dublin: Blackie and Son, Ltd., 352 pp. + 32 pp. advertisements. [Young-reader fiction.]

2005 6.777 *In the heart of the Rockies : a story of adventure in Colorado.* (Illustrated by G. C. Hindley.) Mineola, New York: Dover Publications, 304 pp. [Young-reader fiction.]

Hernley, CJ

2016 2.24868 *In over my head : a Grand Canyon rafting adventure on the Colorado River.* [No imprint], 168 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Herrman, Matt

2006 2.11049 Matt Herrman. *In:* Board bios. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 7.

► Biographical comment.

2007 4.276 Joseph Lewis Tonsmeire, January 22,1948-March 7, 2007. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 6.

► Includes a poem by Joe's daughter, Amy.

2008 2.11786 Matt Herrman, age 48. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 4.

► Interview.

Hess, Nancy

2024 2.32036 My river adventures. *In:* Merrill, Zan, and Naiser, Nikki (eds.), *Where are your men? Rafting western rivers with the ladies.* [No place]: Z Press, pp. 86-93.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 86-87.

Hester, Sharon (Shay)

2013 2.31743 Sharon (Shay) Hester, kayaker. *From:* Chapter 15, Stories of and by soloists. *In:* Cline, Bruce, *Never boat alone without having read this guide* . . . (Judy Karasik, ed.) Littleton, Colorado: ReCline Books, 1st ed., pp. 55-56. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Title cited from title-page. Cover title: *Never Boat Alone* A Guide to Solo Boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. *Without Having Read This Guide* . . . [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2024 2.31755 Sharon (Shay) Hester, kayaker. *From:* Chapter 16, Personal Experiences of and by Soloists. *In:* Cline, Bruce H., *A guide to solo boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 2nd ed., revised, pp. 91-93. [An on-demand publication.]

2026 2.32989 Vietnam veteran, Grand Canyon river guide, and homing pigeon enthusiast. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 39(2) (Summer): 19-20.

► "This article was reprinted with permission from Arizona Raft Adventures blog on Augut 18, 2025." Regarding Wesley Smith, who took homing pigeons on river trips, which would (usually) return to home in Williams.

Hester, Sharon, AND Quartaroli, Richard

2018 2.27281 Sharon Hester. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(3) (Fall): cover, 2, 30-46.

► Hester oral history interview.

Hey, David

2007 8.297 Canyon withdrawal. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 14. [Verse.]

Heywood, John Lee

1975 14.90 *Group cohesiveness and satisfaction on Grand Canyon Colorado River raft trips*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 174 pp.

Hibarger, Rio

2022 2.31033 Rio Hibarger. *In:* Guide Profile [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(1) (Spring): 20-21.

Hibbert, Helen

2022 4.699 Ida Patricia "Pat" Diamond, November 12, 1934-January 22, 2022. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(3) (Fall): 6.

Hickey, Karen; Meadows, B. J.; AND Clark, Blake

2011 4.640 A tribute to Barb Evert. *In:* End of the Trail [SECTION]. *Trail and Timberline* (Colorado Mountain Club, Denver), (1012) (Fall): 40-41.

► Evert "died in a fall while descending Tabernacle Butte [The Tabernacle], on a rafting and hiking trip in the Grand Canyon." Text by Hickey, with appended remarks from B. J. Meadows and Blake Clark, who were with Evert on this trip.

Hicks, A. C. Reeves

1967 2.22619 46. *In:* Class Notes [SECTION]. *Princeton Alumni Weekly*, 67(30) (July 4): 31-32.

► See p. 32: "*Don Mercer* ran the Colorado River last summer form Lees Ferry, Ariz. to Diamond Creek, Ariz. through Grand Canyon. He reports it is as 'really getting away.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)

Hicks, Mark A.

NO DATE 6.719 *Gila Ben's A to Z Arizona coloring book : fun and facts from GilaBen.com and the friendliest gila monster in the Grand Canyon State!* [No imprint], [28] pp. [including cover]. [Young-reader title.]

► See (for "G") "Grand Canyon" and (for "J") John Wesley Powell.

Hicks, Mark A., AND Hicks, Donna E.

2010 6.688 *The grand adventure : a true story of survival and determination on an amazing river journey into the Grand Canyon and other canyons of the West.* [No place]: Book Landing, [32] pp. (Copyright 2000, 2010.) [Young-reader title.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Cover gives sub-title as: *a true story of survival and determination on an amazing river journey through the Grand Canyon and other canyons of the West*. About the Powell expedition.

Higgins, Will

1917 7.1127 The prospector and his burro. *The Salt Lake Mining Review* (Salt Lake City), 19(10) (August 30): 33-34. [Fiction.]

► A prospector's yarn to his burro, telling of an unplanned journey by raft with Flop Ear Pete, "a half-breed Indian", through the canyons from the mouth of the San Juan River, managing to climb out on the third day, where an old gold mine was rediscovered.

Hilgedick, W. C.

1938 2.28868 The place of radio in the national parks. *The Regional Review* (U.S. National Park Service, Region One, Richmond, Virginia), 1(5) (November): 9-10.

► See brief note on p. 10, "An outstanding demonstration of long distance communication with one of these sets occurred when an expedition down the Colorado River talked each day for two months to the Grand Canyon South Rim headquarters station." (ENTIRE NOTE) (This was the Carnegie-CalTech expedition of 1937, which was on the river for about 46 days during two calendar months.)

Hillers, John K.

1874 2.10386 The "Venus" Box. *The Photographic Times* (New York), (November): 170.)

► Indirectly mentions his photographic work while with the Powell surveys.

Hirsch, Emile

2007 2.15602 Into the cinema. Hollywood takes on a survival classic. *Backpacker*, 35(8) (October): 13.

► Interview with actor Emile Hirsch. Includes comment on kayak running on Colorado River in Grand Canyon during filming of *Into the Wild*.

Hirsch, John

1990 2.3429 GTS a hit again. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(3) (May): 2. [Guides Training Seminar.]

Hirsh, Jon, AND Williams, Tyler

2024 2.31683 Jon Hirsh. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(1) (Spring): cover, 24-45.

► Hirsh oral history interview.

Hiser, Sue

2022 2.31173 *Touched by a canyon : rafting the Grand Canyon during COVID-19.* Marietta, Georgia: Author's Tranquility Press, 96 pp.

Hite, Stefani

2010 2.16949 *Nothing but the water : a Grand Canyon adventure : September 2010.* [No imprint], [31] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon; Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch.

Hobbs, Greg [Hobbs, Gregory J., Jr.]

2005 2.11567 *Colorado : mother of rivers : water poems by Justice Greg Hobbs.* Denver: Colorado Foundation for Water Education, 190 pp.

► Verse and prose. *Of prose, see*: "Introduction; Of Watersheds and Water Folk" (pp. xi-xv); and "Essay. John Wesley Powell, Scientist, Poet, and Botched Politician: How a Non-College Graduate Invented from the Rhythms of Nature a Western Persona" (pp. 177-190). *Of verse, see*: "Lewis and Ives" (p. 10), "Powell's Run" (p. 15), "Mappers" (p. 16), "Grandfather" (p. 27), "A Colorado River Journey" (pp. 30-32), "The Great Unconformity" (p. 111), "Sam and Leonard" (pp. 168-169).

2010 8.463 Colorado River poems; by Justice Greg Hobbs, Colorado Supreme Court[,] written on Hatch Expedition motorized trips 2000 and 2007. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (10) (Summer): 14.

► "A Colorado River Journey", "The Great Return", and "Mother of All Canyons".

2010 8.427 First light. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (11) (Winter): 13. [Verse.]

2011 2.18553 Into the Grand. *The Docket* (Denver Bar Association), 33(5) (May): 20-21.

► Colorado River trip. Includes passing note that the author's brother, Will Hobbs, is the author of young-reader fiction about Grand Canyon. Greg Hobbs is a justice on the Colorado Supreme Court.

2014 8.621 Good morning, Grand! *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (17) (Summer): 9. [Verse.]

Hobbs, Will

____ 27.137 *Downriver.* Unabridged. (Narrated by Christina Moore.) Recorded Books Press, 4 audio cassettes. 6:00:00.

NO DATE 5.355 *Downriver.* Hammond, Louisian: Louisiana Braille Transcribing Service, 3 volumes Braille. [Young-reader fiction.]

1991 6.129 *Downriver.* New York: Atheneum, 204 pp. [Young-reader fiction.]

1992 6.441 *Downriver*. New York: Bantam, 204 pp. [Young-reader fiction.]

1994 5.49 *Downriver.* (Ilona Dulaski, narrator.) [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service, 1 sound cassette, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (Potomac Talking Book Services, recording agency and distributor.) [Product for the blind and vision-impaired.] [Young-reader fiction.]

1996 6.130 *Downriver.* New York: Laurel-Leaf Books (Bantam Doubleday Dell Books for Young Readers), 204 pp. + unpaged excerpt from *River Thunder*, [12] pp. [Excerpt copyright 1997.]

1997 6.131 *River thunder.* New York: Delacorte Press, 201 pp. [Sequel to *Downriver*.] [Young-reader fiction.]

1999 6.132 *River thunder.* New York: Laurel-Leaf Books (Bantam Doubleday Dell Books for Young Readers), 201 pp. + unpaged excerpt from *Downriver*, [16] pp.

2000 5.50 *River thunder.* (Ilona Dulaski, narrator.) [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress, 1 sound cassette, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (Potomac Talking Book Services, recording agency and

distributor.) [Product for the blind and vision-impaired.] [Young-listener title; fiction.]

2008 5.95 *Downriver.* Princeton, New Jersey: Recording for the Blind and Dislexic, digital sound disk. [Product for the blind and vision-impaired.] [Young-listener title; fiction.]

2008 5.96 *Downriver.* [Salon, Ohio]: Playaway Digital Audio (distributed by Recorded Books, LLC, Frederick, Maryland), digital sound disk. [Product for the blind and vision-impaired.] [Young-listener title; fiction.]

2009 27.266 *River thunder.* [Solon, Ohio]: Playaway Digital Audio (distributed by Recorded Books, LLC, Prince Frederick, Maryland). CD. 5:30:00. [Young-listener fiction.]

2012 6.759 *Downriver : a novel.* New York: Atheneum Books for Young Readers, 198 pp. [Young-reader fiction.]

2017 8.765 Roll on Colorado (to the tune of Woody Guthrie's "Roll On Columbia"). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 14. [Verse.]

Hobbs, William Herbert

1934 4.97 John Wesley Powell, 1834-1902. *Scientific Monthly*, 39 (December): 519-529.

► Includes photographs of Powell memorial monuments.

Hogan, Linda

1998 2.3454 Plant journey. *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. 61-69.

2000 2.7463 Plant journey. *In:* Fleck, Richard F. (ed.), *A Colorado River reader*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 185-187. [From *Writing Down the River*.]

2011 2.15776 Plant journey. *In:* Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 177-179. [Reprinted from *Writing Down the River* (Hogan *in* Ryan, 1998).]

Holiday River Expeditions Crew, 1988; Baker, Pearl; Webb, Roy; AND Milligan, Mike

NO DATE 2.17341 *HRE history helper.* [No place]: Holiday River Expeditions, 38 pp.

► "A special thanks to all who participated and helped with this company project. The 1988 Holiday River Expeditions crew, Pearl Baker, Roy Webb, Mike Milligan" (p. 38). Green and Colorado Rivers history.

Holladay, Will

2013 26.1363 *Rafting the "big drops" of the Grand Canyon : an examination of her 10 most respected rapids.* [No imprint]. DVD video.

Holland, Alfred E., Jr. [Holland, Al]

2003 2.9432 GTS 2003! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 13-15. [Guides Training Seminar.]

2006 8.293 [Untitled.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 39. [Verse.]

Holloway, J. F.

1894 2.15905 Our club. *Cassier's Magazine*, 6(36) (October): 468-479.

► The Engineers' Club of New York. See p. 478, "Who, that was privileged to listen to our versatile member and mining engineer, can ever forget the splendidly painted word picture he gave us in an after-dinner talk, and which might well have been called 'The Vision of the Canyon of the Colorado?'". A brief recollection of a presentation probably made by Robert Brewster Stanton.

Holloway, Jon

2013 2.18939 Rafting the Grand Canyon; "river time". *Greenwood* (Greenwood, South Carolina), (July/August): contents page, 14-21.

Holmstrom, Buzz [Holmstrom, Haldane]

1994 2.3476 Down the Colorado. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 1, 27-34.

► Abridged from Holmstrom diary, October 4-November 21, 1937, by Brad Dimock.

2003 2.9335 *Every rapid speaks plainly : the Salmon, Green and Colorado River journals of Buzz Holmstrom, including the 1938 accounts of Amos Burg, Philip Lundstrom, and Willis Johnson.* (Brad Dimock, ed.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, 252 pp. (Colorado River Chronicles, 2.)

► Also released in slipcased edition with *The Brave Ones* (Kolb and Kolb [ITEM NO. 2.9336]), Colorado River Chronicles, 1; slipcased ed. of 200 numbered sets, and 11 lettered sets released only to libraries. (One printing only; *fide* Brad Dimock, October 17, 2022.)

Holmstrom, Christine

2011 2.29362 Grand Canyon pilgrimage. *Starlight* (Sophia Foundation of North America, San Francisco), 11(1) (Easter): 58-66.

► 2010 Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon, Lees Ferry to "Meadview" (*i.e.*, Pearce Ferry). See also article by Molly Rose, pp. 66-70 (ITEM NO. 2.29363).

Holt, Kira Janene

2012 7.571 *Rapid descent : nightmare in the Grand Canyon.* Wimberly, Texas: Kowa Hills Publishing, LLC, 332 [335] pp. [Fiction.] [An on-demand publication.]

Holt, Nancy D.

1997 2.16091 Rapid transit; for adventure and camaraderie, just add whitewater. *ABA Journal* (American Bar Association), 83 (April): 98-99.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Holtzin, Rich

1996 2.3481 The river runner. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(5): 1, 6-7, 9.

Holtzin, Richard Kerry *see also* Alleman, RK [*pseudonym*]

2017 7.955 *An uncompromising explorer—Major John Wesley Powell : a proxy play in four acts.* [No imprint], 375 pp. (Colorado Plateau Province, Book 7.) [Fiction.] [An on-demand publication.]

Format 7 × 10 inches. With peripheral modifications, the same as Alleman (2017, ITEM NO. 7.844).

Honchariw, Nick

2007 8.298 Lets go boating [*sic*]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 14. [Verse.]

Hood, Charles

1990 8.186 *Red sky, red water : Powell on the Colorado.* Tucson: SUN/gemini Press, [unpaginated]. (A Sun Lizard/Desert Southwest Book.) [Verse.]

► Dated verses, following the narrative of John Wesley Powell's *Exploration of the Colorado River and Its Tributaries* (1875). 1990 date indicated on title-page and in Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data (title-page verso). Title-page verso also indicates, "copyright 1991 by Charles Hood (Introduction, Text, and Notes)." Cover painting in oil, "Horizon", by Rose Mary Mack, 1978. Calligraphy by Barbara E. Nielsen, based on the handwriting of Samuel F. Dellenbaugh. Drawings by Charles Hood. Paperback (stiff gatefold wraps), hardback, and "Special Signed Edition" states (from the fly leaf). "Of an edition of 500, 50 are trade bound and 25 are specially bound, signed, and lettered." (last page).

2015 8.707 August 16, 1869. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 98. [Verse.]

► From *Red Sky, Red Water: Powell on the Colorado* (SUN/gemini Press, "1991").

Hoops, Herm

2006 2.10693 The Powell Society. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Spring): 3.

2009 2.12603 A history of river guidebooks on the Colorado River system. *Conservation Connections* (Plateau Restoration, Moab, Utah), (Fall): 4-5.

2009 2.12604 The Powell Society. *Conservation Connections* (Plateau Restoration, Moab, Utah), (Fall): 6.

2010 2.13217 The history of rubber boats and how they saved rivers. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(1) (Spring): 20-23.

2016 2.26418 The history of inflatable boats and how they saved rivers [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rivers and Recreation in a Changing Climate : River Management Society and Society of Outdoor Recreation Professionals : The Riverside Hotel—Boise, Idaho—May 16-19, 2016*, p. 3.

2018 2.27064 Glade (Hardtack) Ross. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(2) (Summer): 22-28.

[Hoops, Herm]

2020 7.1052 Colorado cruising . . . *The Utah Utardian*, (June 46, 2025) [Spring 2020 (April 1)]: [1]-[2] [entire issue]. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [Fiction.]

► Unsigned farcical item of a cruise ship venture on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon and in Glen Canyon upstream, conducted by "Colorado River Cruises".

Hoover, David

2012 6.931 David Hoover, 16, severe hearing loss, Bend, Oregon. *In:* Barkeley, Bill, The young faces of hearing loss. *Hearing Loss Magazine* (Hearing Loss Association of America, Bethesda, Maryland), 33(1) (January/February): 29.

► Brief essay written after a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon with other hearing-impaired teens, sponsored by Hear the World's Sound Academy program.

Hopka, Shirley

2005 8.278 Back to civilization. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (1) (Fall): 9. [Verse.]

Hopkins, Maren P.

2012 17.1276 *A storied land:* Tiyo *and the epic journey down the Colorado River.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 77 pp.

Hopkinson, Ann

2006 4.459 [Fletcher Anderson.] *In:* Obituaries [SECTION]. *Mountain Gazette*, (123) (April/May): 15-16.

Houston, Pam

1994 2.3518 A week of rapids, a new reality. *Headwaters*, (Summer): 17.

Howard, Benjie

____ 27.131 *Benjie : Rough Water.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Blacktail Records. Musical CD.

2003 8.245 Prayer. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 23. [Verse.]

2003 8.249 Waking. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 41. [Verse.]

2003 8.264 An old man. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 44. [Verse.]

2006 8.281 Waking. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Spring): 11. [Verse.]

2021 8.924 Magic. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): 28. [Verse.]

► Extract from *Separation Point—The Edge of Wildness* (photography by Jason Russell Poole, words by Benjie Howard), which accompanies a review by John Nichols.

2023 8.952 Waking. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(4) (Winter 2023/2024): 41. [Verse.]

2025 4.738 Marty Mathis—March 15, 1957-April 12, 2025. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(2) (Summer): 2-3.

Howard, Dave

1977 2.3520 12 days on the Colorado. *Desert Magazine*, 40(8) (August): cover, 3, 24-29.

► ARTA (American River Touring Association) trip through Grand Canyon; rowing to Diamond Creek, motor below to Pearce Ferry.

Howard, Henry

2015 14.1012 OCW supporting rafting trip for wounded Marines. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (18) (Winter): 10.

► Operation Comfort Warriors (American Legion). "Reprinted from the American Legion Online Update (e-newsletter)". Announcement of 10-day Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.

Howard, Robert West

1978 2.15489 John Wesley Powell—Conqueror of the Colorado. *The Conservationist*, 32 (November/December): 17-19, 48.

Howe, Ryan

2013 8.559 Pontificating deep space frog. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(4) (Winter 2013-2014): 30. [Verse.]

2017 8.767 Pachamama. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 26. [Verse.]

Howe, Steve

2002 15.534 Five who survived. *Backpacker*, 30(7) (September) (207): 54-60, 62, 112-114.

► See pp. 54-55, 57-58; David Whittlesey stranded six days below Mile 232 rapid during winter solo Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon.

2002 2.9012 Tanner Canyon Rapid, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Lanza, Michael, Best seats (in the house); when nature calls, bring your binoculars. These backcountry privies boast the 10 best views in North America [FEATURE]. *Backpacker*, 30(7) (September): 68.

Howland, Oramel G.

1947 2.9297 Letters of O. G. Howland to the Rocky Mountain News. *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 95-105.

► Letters of 19 June 1869, 30 June 1869, 1 July 1869.

Hualapai Tribe, Game and Fish Department

NO DATE 17.3610 *Diamond Creek takeout : Hualapai Reservation.* Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Tribe, Game and Fish Department.

► Folded informational pamphlet.

Hubbard, Terry

1997 14.97 Day trips on the Grand? Why not? . . . *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(3) (April): 6. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Huber, Otto

1978 2.31088 Katarakte im Grand Canyon; in der Waschtrommel des Colorado [*transl.* 'Cataracts in the Grand Canyon; in the washing machine of the Colorado River']. *In:* Schäfer, Max (ed.), *Durch Strudel und wilde Wasser : Verwegene Fahrten mit Kajak, Floß und Dschunke : Abenteuerberichte aus 5 Kontinenten.* [*transl.* 'Through whirlpools and wild waters: Daring journeys by kayak, raft and junk: Adventure stories from 5 continents'.] Würzburg: Arena Verlag Georg Popp, pp. 201-211. [In German.]

Huck, Rod

2003 2.9443 Les Jones, pioneer riverman. *American Whitewater*, 44(3) (May/June): 24, 26-28.

Hughes, Betty

1969 2.27646 Adventure on the Colorado River. *Redbook*, (May): 66, 68, 72.

► Colorado River rowing trip through Grand Canyon.

Hughes, Dave

2020 2.29923 Bill Austin: jet boatman, explorer, caver. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 6.

► "This vignette is in further reference to the 1960 jet boat uprun of the Grand Canyon as detailed in the Spring 1010 BQR, Volume 23, Number 1 [*i.e.* Philip Smith, 2010, ITEM NO. 2.13219]; in the Fall 2010 BQR, Volume 23, Number 3 [Buzz Belknap, 2010, ITEM NO. 2.14580]; and in *White Water: The Colorado Jet Boat Expedition* by Joyce Hamilton [1963, ITEM NO. 2.3151; 2010, ITEM NO. 2.16800]."

Hughes, Deborah

2024 8.967 Confluence *In:* Merrill, Zan, and Naiser, Nikki (eds.), *Where are your men? Rafting western rivers with the ladies.* [No place]: Z Press, p. 66. [Verse.]

► The confluence is that of the Green River with the Colorado, in Utah, but the verse mentions Grand Canyon downstream.

2024 8.968 River time. *In:* Merrill, Zan, and Naiser, Nikki (eds.), *Where are your men? Rafting western rivers with the ladies.* [No place]: Z Press, pp. 150-151. [Verse.]

Hughes, Jerry

2005 2.10563 [Email message.] *From:* Two emails and a photo; sent to an internet chat group upon mention of Fred's passing. *In:* Burke, Fred, *Pitch 'til you win : Fred Burke in his own words.* [No imprint], p. 81.

2013 2.18789 Whale and Snake. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(2) (Summer): 18-19.

► Curtis Hansen ("Whale") and Jerry Hughes ("Snake").

2018 2.28227 Whale. *In:* Linford, Dick, and Volpert, Bob (writers, compilers), *Halfway to halfway and back : more river stories.* Bend, Oregon: Halfway Publishing, pp. 276-293.

► Curt (Curtis) Hansen. Includes Grand Canyon.

Hugues, Luigi

1903 2.15558 *Cronologia delle scoperte e delle esplorazioni geografiche dall'anno 1492 a tutto il secolo XIX* [*transl.* 'Chronology of geographical discoveries and explorations from 1492 to the end of the 19th century']. Milano: Ulrico Hoepli, 487 [488], 64 pp. (Manuali Hoepli.) [In Italian.]

► See under "1869", notice of John Wesley Powell (as "colonnello POWELL"), p. 259.

Huisinga, Kristin

2009 2.12125 Kristin Huisinga, age 35. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 10.

► Interview.

Huisjes, Henry J.

2019 27.343 *Reflections I : six pieces for piano.* [Hoogeveen, Netherlands]: Henry Huisjes Music Productions, 24 pp.

► Musical score. The movement pertinent to this bibliography is "III. Down the river". Collectively these pieces are "Travel impressions form a trip to the Grand Canyon in January 2017 in which both the canyon and the Colorado river are musically represented."

Hunter, Carolyn

1995 2.3546 Down the Great Unknown. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 16.

► Actor Earll Kingston's one-man play portraying John Wesley Powell.

Hunter, Tony

2012 2.21122 One on one with . . . Tony Hunter; for the Kinase King and River Rat, the challenges aren't just in the lab. *Inside Salk* (Salk Institute for Biological Studies, La Jolla, California), (November): 12-15. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Interview. Includes running the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Hunting, Dan

1994 2.3549 Old Shady. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 10.

► Walter Powell, and song of that name.

Huseman, Ben W.

1995 2.3555 *Wild river, timeless canyons : Balduin Möllhausen's watercolors of the Colorado.* Fort Worth, Texas: Amon Carter Museum (distributed by University of Arizona Press, Tucson), 232 pp.

► *Note added by Spamer*: Although Möllhausen, accompanying the Ives expedition of 1858, did not travel on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, he was the first to depict (in watercolor) a Colorado River rapid in Grand Canyon, at the mouth of Diamond Creek. These original paintings are reproduced in Huseman, p. 121 (a view downstream from a location on the upstream side of the confluence) and p. 122 (a view upstream from a location on the downstream side of the confluence). The original paintings can be viewed online at the Amon Carter Museum of Western Art (Fort Worth, Texas): the downstream view is https://www.cartermuseum.org/collection/cottonwood-valley-1988133 (mislabeled online "Cottonwood Valley"); the upstream view is https://www.cartermuseum.org/collection/mouth-diamond-creek-colorado-river-view-south-1988136 (both last accessed 30 October 2025).

Möllhausen used the latter (upstream) view for a chromolithograph in his account of the Ives expedition, published in Germany, *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition* [*transl.* Travels into the Rocky Mountains of North America to the High Plateau of New Mexico, undertaken as a member of the Colorado Expedition on behalf of the United States Government] (Hermann Costenoble, Leipzig, 1861), Zweiter Band [volume 2], facing p. 54 ("Der Rio Colorado, nahe der Mündung des Diamant-Baches" [*transl.* The Rio Colorado, near the mouth of Diamond Creek]). There also was an undated [1860?] edition from Otto Purfürst [Leipzig]. Regarding the two imprints, see Earle E. Spamer, *The Leipzig Imprints of Balduin Möllhausen's* Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico *(1860, 1861): Bibliographical Notes* (Raven's Perch Media, 2022), 20 pp., 2 MB PDF online at https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2022/11/Mollhausen_Reisen_notes.pdf (also a third-party flip book accessible at https://online.fliphtml5.com/ryvqb/jtvi/) (URLs valid as of 1 November 2025). The "Bibliographical Notes" publication analyzes the dates of publication and advertisement of Möllhausen's narrative of the Ives

Expedition, which preceded by months at least the publication of Lt. J. C. Ives' 1861 formal report of the expedition.

Huser, Verne

1971 2.22813 Floating western rivers. Part Two: The Grand Canyon experience. *High Country News*, 3(12) (June 25): 6-7, 10.

1975 2.3556 *River running.* Chicago: Henry Regnery Co.

1976 2.21424 Grand Canyon Easter. *Down River*, 3(4) (April): 14-17.
► Colorado River trip.

1977 2.21421 Rafting's grand lady. *Down River*, 4(3) (April): 16-17.
► Georgie White.

1979 2.3557 River running in the national parks of the West. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 53(8) (August): cover, 3, 4-9.

1984 2.16588 (ED.) *River reflections : an anthology.* Charlotte, North Carolina: East Woods Press, 268 pp.

1987 2.21432 Verne C. Huser: An interview. *Wildwater*, (Winter): 32.

1988 2.16589 (ED.) *River reflections : an anthology.* Chester, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 268 pp.

2005 2.16590 (ED.) *River reflections : an anthology.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 273 pp.

Hutchinson, Andy

2001 2.8114 Restoring *Sandra*. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 43.
► A Norman Nevills boat.

2002 4.206 Jan Yost. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 9-10.

2004 4.227 Derald Stewart. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 6-7.

2006 2.11050 Andy Hutchinson. *In:* Board bios. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 7.
► Biographical comment.

2019 2.27990 The *other* dories. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 26-29.

2022 4.698 Allen Gillberg, January 25, 1953-May 22, 2022. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(3) (Fall): 4-5.

Hyde, James

2008 2.11507 [Comments.] *In:* Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (6) (Spring): 8-9.

Hyde, Ken

2019 17.2432 Incorporating tribal youth and elders and other tribal guidance into management of nonnative brown trout and other aquatic species below Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 58-59.

Hyde, Philip

1957 2.3567 Through the Grand Canyon by boat. *National Parks Magazine*, 31(129) (April/June): 64-69, 81.

1959 2.31257 America's crown jewels. *National Parks Magazine*, 33(144) (September): 7-11.

1973 2.24950 *Mountain and desert : a portfolio of twelve lithographic prints*. New York: Charles Curtis, Inc., 12 loose prints in paper folder. (The Sierra Club Gallery.)

► Inside cover leaf of folder contains text by the photographer, "From perception, a gentling influence". Color prints include "Lava Canyon Rapids, Grand Canyon".

Hylton, Teresa "TDawg"

2013 2.18370 Riverboarding Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(1) (Spring): 16-17.

I

Inception Group [firm]

NO DATE 2.27513 *Mr Fogg's Society of Exploration.* London: Mr Fogg's Society of Exploration, [22] pp. [including wraps]. [This item seen November 2018.]

► A mixed-drinks menu. See the geographical theme "Grand Canyon", pp. [14]-[15], which includes a one-page colored sketch (p. [14]) of two men in a rowboat on a canyon river (rowing facing downstream as like modern river runners), with a quotation from John Wesley Powell, whose portrait is also shown on p. [15], exemplifying the far-reaching history of the Powell expeditions.

This menu is also accessible at https://www.mr-foggs.com/propeller/uploads/sites/2/2018/09/menu_soe_web.pdf. "Inception Group is a fun, creative and dynamic company founded in 2009 by entrepreneurs Charlie Gilkes and Duncan Stirling. The company operates a group of unique bar, restaurant and club concepts in South West and central London." [from the firm's website]. "Mr Fogg's Society of Exploration" is one such bar, at 1A Bedford Street, London. There are five differently themed Mr Fogg's establishments as of 2018. "Mr Fogg's is a very British heritage brand based around the Victorian traveler, Phileas Fogg. The Jules Vernes [*sic*] novel, 'Around the World in Eighty Days', is the cornerstone of the Mr Fogg's narrative brought to life in all its venues.")

Ingram, Jeff

2018 2.29009 A backpacker takes a ride. *In:* Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), *Why we boat : running rivers on our own.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 39-43.

Ingram, Linda

1982 8.551 Lava Falls. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, p. 43. [Verse.]

INKAFEST Mountain Film

2019 2.29474 *INKAFEST : 15º Festival Internacional de Cine de montaña : Mountain Film Festival : Arequipa [Peru] : del 14 al 19 de octubre.* [No place]: Inkafest Mountain Film, 50 pp. [including wraps]. [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]

► Under "Concurso/Competition", see "The Weight of Water", pertaining to the film directed by Michael Brown (Serac Adventure films, 2018, ITEM NO. 26.1293), about blind adventurer Erik Weihenmayer's kayak trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

Irving, Jim "JB"

2019 2.27870 [Letter and photo.] *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(1) (Spring): 2.

► Regarding a launch at Lees Ferry in June 1983 when the Colorado River was closed by the National Park Service due to "extreme high water flows" (108,000 cfs).

Isserman, Maurice, AND Bowman, John Stewart

2010 6.602 *Exploring North America, 1800-1900.* New York: Chelsea House, 151 pp. [Young-reader title.]

► See "Down the Great Unknown: Grand Canyon, Summer 1869". Powell expedition.

Ives, Ronald L.

1976 2.3592 Bert Loper—the last chapter. *In:* People on the River [FEATURE]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 17(1) (Spring): 49-54.

► On the discovery of Loper's remains.

Ivins, Anthony W.

1919 2.23616 Traveling over forgotten trails. 3. Timpe-nam-pats (Stone Foot) and his pledge of vengeance. *Improvement Era*, 22(8) (June): 678-682.

► Kaibab Paiute. Includes notes of Lees Ferry and Kaibab Plateau.

1924 2.15497 Traveling over forgotten trails. A mystery of the Grand Canyon solved. *Improvement Era*, 27(11) (September): 1017-1025.

► Ostensibly locates the site where William Dunn, Oramel Howland, and Seneca Howland were killed after leaving the Powell party in 1869. Includes a photo (p. 1023) of a prison "mug shot" of the putative killer with an opinion apparently influenced by eugenics (beliefs and practices taht were widely promoted at the time), "'John' To-ab who is said to have been responsible for the killing of Powell's men. His features are an index to his depraved nature." Also a photo (p. 1022), "Old Simon, the Indian who places the killing of the Howland Brothers and Dunn upon To-ab."

1940 2.3595 A mystery of the Grand Canyon solved. *In:* Nibley, Preston (compiler), *Pioneer stories : compiled under the direction of the Presiding Bishopric for the Youth of the Church.* Salt Lake City: Deseret News Press, pp. 199-210. [Also a 1952 printing of volume?]

► Killings of William Dunn, Oramel Howland, and Seneca Howland. Reprinted from Ivins (1924).

J

Jack, Tom

1995 7.759 *The river did it.* [Prescott, Arizona: The author], 101 pp. (with interleaved illustrations). [Fiction.]

► O. G. Howland survives after the Powell expedition, 1869.

Jacka, Lois Essary

2018 2.27606 Canyon magic: White-water adventure and calm contemplation work their spell on Grand Canyon rafters. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 182-185.

► Reprinting of Jacka and Jacka (1990, ITEM NO. 2.3596).

Jacka, Lois, AND Jacka, Jerry

1990 2.3596 Canyon magic. *Arizona Highways*, 66(4) (April): 10-15, outside back cover.

► Rafting the Colorado in Grand Canyon.

Jackson, Bart

1979 2.3597 *White water : running the wild rivers of North America.* New York: Walker and Co., 128 pp. (A Walker Gallery Book.)

Jackson, Loretta *see also* Jackson-Kelly, Loretta

1996 17.1965 *Hualapai Tribe's cultural inventory of the Grand Canyon, Colorado River corridor from Separation Canyon (Rivermile 239.7) to Pearce Ferry (Rivermile 276), Mohave County; draft revised report.* Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualpai Tribe, Office of Cultural

Resources, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 13 pp. [Overview.]

1997 17.1076 *Hualapai Indian Tribe's cultural inventory of the Grand Canyon : Colorado River corridor from Separation Canyon (RM 239.7) to Pearce Ferry (RM 276), Mohave County.* Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Indian Tribe, Department of Cultural Resources.

Jackson, Loretta, AND Phillips, Arthur M., III

2001 17.483 Monitoring Hualapai ethnobotanical resources in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 20. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

Jackson, Loretta; Kennedy, Debra J.; AND Phillips, Arthur M., III

2001 17.2094 *Evaluating Hualapai cultural resources along the Colorado River, 2000.* Hualapai Tribe, Department of Cultural Resources, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.

2002 17.1422 *Evaluating Hualapai cultural resources along the Colorado River, 2001.* Hualapai Tribe, Department of Cultural Resources, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. (Cooperative Agreement no. 99-FC-40-1820, Modification no. 003.)

Jackson, Loretta; Osife, Cynthia; AND Phillips, Arthur M., III

1997 17.211 Effects of Colorado River test flow experiment on Hualapai and Southern Paiute traditional ethnobotanical resources. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], pp. 94-95.

Jackson-Kelly, Loretta, AND Dongoske, Kurt E.

2012 17.1811 Confluence of values: The role of science and Native Americans in the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 77th Annual Meeting, Memphis, Tennessee, Abstracts*, p. 180.

Jackson-Kelly, Loretta, AND Hubbs, Dawn

2008 17.681 Traditional Hualapai ecological knowledge and the monitoring program in the Colorado River corridor, August 1st-10th, 2008 [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 84.

Jackson-Kelly, Loretta; Hubbs, Dawn; Cannon, Carrie; AND Phillips, Arthur M., III

2013 17.1541 *Evaluating Hualapai cultural resources along the Colorado River, May and August 2012.* Peach Springs, Arizona: [Hualapai Tribe], Hualapai Department of Cultural Resources, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office, Salt Lake City, 96 pp.

Jackson, Paul

1949 6.666 Conquerors of the canyon. *Coronet*, 26 (September): 121-124. [Young-reader title.]

Jacobson, Abbi

2021 2.30594 Dory on the river. *In:* My Travel Tales [SECTION]. *American Way* (American Airlines), 54(6) (June): 122..

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon, when the writer was aged 17.

Jaeger, Oscar R.

1928 2.3614 Shooting the rapids of the Colorado. *American Forests and Forest Life*, 34: 643-648.

► Clyde Eddy expedition.

1929 2.31640 Shooting the rapids of the Colorado; how a business man courted adventure and found it aplenty. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 23(3) (February): 14-22.

► Clyde Eddy expedition. Reprinted from Jaeger (1928).

1930 2.31082 Shooting the rapids of the Colorado. *Arizona Highways*, 6(5) (May): 8-9, 16.

► Clyde Eddy expedition. Reprinted from Jaeger (1928).

1932 2.3615 *The great Grand Canyon adventure : a narrative of rapid-shooting on the Colorado, the world's wildest river.* Dubuque, Iowa: Oscar R. Jaeger, 196 pp.

► Cover title places a dash after "Colorado", instead of a comma. Cover also indicates "Pocket Edition".

Jahns, Richard H.

1981 4.99 *Memorial to Ian Campbell, 1899-1978*. Geological Society of America, 9 pp.

► Campbell was with the Carnegie-CalTech river expedition of 1938 (noted briefly, p. 2).

Jakubiec, Tomasz "Tomanek"

2014 2.25126 Kanion zdobyty [*transl.* 'Canon conquered']. *Biuletyn AGH* (Akademii Górniczo-Hutniczej, Kraków), (74) (January): cover, 3, 14-17. [In Polish.]

► Cover tag: "Kanion zdobyty o wyprawie 'Bystrza' do Wielkiego Kanionu Kolorado" [*transl.* 'Canyon Conquered on the "Bystrz" expedition to the Grand Canyon']. Regarding the author's kayak trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon; apparently a group from Bystrz, Poland.

Jalbert, Linda, AND U.S. National Park Service

2001 9.506 [Colorado River campsite locations and names.] *In:* Vitus, E Campus, The campsite quandary: Is there one? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(4) (Winter 2000-2001): 16-18.

► Running sidebars in article.

James, George Wharton

1899 17.3387 The snake dance of the Mokis. *Scientific American*, 80(25) (June 24): cover, 408-409; 81(11) (September 9): cover, 167.

► Curiously, James begins (p. 408), "In five of the seven villages of the Hopi—improperly termed the Moki—. . . ." See p. 408, "The Zunis, Mokis, Piutes, Coconinos and white men all made their ascent from the lower world to the earth's surface through a portion of Pisis-bai-ya (the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River), near where the Little Colorado empties into the main river." Also includes there the legend of Tiyo (pp. 408-409). (Part II, in the September 9 issue, is not directly pertinent to this bibliography.)

1906 2.3631 By rowboat through the Grand Canyon; pulling an oar for four hundred miles on the Colorado River through the Indian summer country. *Travel Magazine*, (November): 72-73.

► Historical recounting; not a personal account.

1998 2.3652 The story of a boat. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 18.

► Excerpt from James *The Grand Canyon of Arizona* (Little, Brown and Co., Boston, 1910), Chapter 31. Bert Loper, Charles Russell, and Edward Monett, and the *Utah*.

Jamison, Levi R.

2023 2.31688 Caught in the middle: The Reynolds cataract boats within river-running history. *The Outlaw Trail Journal* (Vernal, Utah), (Summer): 2-14.

Janecek, Tom (TJ)

1997 2.3657 Parked in the no parking zone. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 19-21.

► Flash flood at mouth of Havasu Creek.

1999 2.3658 Flash flood; on the Colorado River, everything can change in an instant. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 203-210.

► Reprinted from Janecek (1997).

2006 2.10965 A red-tailed friend tale. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 19-23.

Jansen, Sam

2006 2.11051 Sam Jansen. *In:* Board bios. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 7.

► Biographical comment.

2020 14.1534 The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 22.

Jefferson, Mark

1982 8.549 The river plunges on. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, p. 41. [Verse.]

Jenkins, C. Francis

1931 2.28617 *The boyhood of an inventor.* Washington, D.C.: [no imprint] (printed by National Captital Press, Inc., Washington, D.C.), 273 pp.

► See p. 86, a confused statement with regard to the author's experiment with a "Phantoscope" in time-lapse photography of plant growth, being useful in educational work: "To no one did this feature appeal more strongly than to Major W. B. Powell, at the time Superintendent of District of Columbia Schools, but best remembered for his voyage of discovery down the Grand Canon of the Colorado, the first white man to explore its length."

Jenkins, Mark Collins

2013 2.18067 *On assignment with National Geographic : the inside story of legendary explorers, photographers, and adventurers.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, 134 [136] pp. [Cover adds: "125th Anniversary Edition".]

Jenkinson, Michael

1981 2.3673 *Wild rivers of North America.* New York: E. P. Dutton, 2nd ed., 409 pp.

► See pp. 92-143.]

1981 2.3674 *Wilderness rivers of America.* New York: Harry N. Abrams, Inc., Chanticleer Press edition, 280 pp.

► See "The Colorado", photographs by David Muench, pp. 76-107, 274.

Jensen, David

2012 8.471 Quiet time. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (13) (Winter): 13. [Verse.]

Jensen, Frank

1960 2.3678 A visit to historic, out-of-the-way Lee's Ferry on the Colorado. *Desert Magazine*, 23(6) (June): 8-11.

► See also letters from Laura Armer, (8) (August): 6, and G. G. Burn, (10) (October): 5.

1962 2.3679 Riverman. *Desert Magazine*, 25(7) (July): 26-27.

► Art Greene.

Jenson, Andrew

1886 2.13228 (COMPILER) *Church chronology: or A record of important events : connected with the history of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, and the Territory of Utah.* Supplement to the "Historical Record." Salt Lake City: [no imprint].

► See pp. 77, 82, 86; notices of John Wesley Powell and exploration of Colorado River.

1914 2.17288 (COMPILER) *Church chronology : a record of important events pertaining to the history of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints. Second edition, revised and enlarged, with two supplements and an elaborate index.* Salt Lake City: Deseret News, 204 pp.

1920 2.19602 *Latter-day Saint biographical encyclopedia. A compilation of biographical sketches of prominent men and women in the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints. Volume III.* Salt Lake City: Andrew Johnson History Co., 828 pp.

► See Ashton Nebeker, p. 180, which includes the erroneous note, "He was with Major Powell's expedition exploring the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, being one of the first white men to go through all of the rapids of the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE). And see James Brinkerhoff, pp. 327-328, which notes (p. 327), "Together with his parents he went to Lee's Ferry as an infant, his father helping Warren Johnson to run that ferry across the Colorado river." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Jett, Brandon

2011 2.16397 A grand jouney [*sic*] into the Big Ditch; 23 days of introspection, relaxation and beer! Bowlines *(Bluegrass Wildwater Association, Lexington, Kentucky)*, (May/June): 1, 3-11.

► A grand journey into the Big Ditch.

Jezebel Productions

2010 26.617 *No dinosaurs in heaven.* (Andrea Weiss, producer, ed.; music by Paul Winter; Greta Schiller, writer, producer, director, narrator; features Eugenie C. Scott.) [New York]: Jezebel Productions/New Day Films, video. 54:00.

► Counter-creationist, educational perspective. Features a trip on Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

Jimmink, Daan

2012 2.21196 The Grand Canyon. *Otter Bar Lodge Online Newsletter* (Otter Bar Lodge and Kayak School, Forks of Salmon, California), 2012: [10]-[11].

Jirge, Roz [Jirge, Rosalyn]

1993 2.3690 "Georgie's Rapid" project. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 18.

1999 2.3691 Georgie Rapid? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 16.

2000 2.7713 "Georgie Rapid" officially recognized in Arizona. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(8): 4.

2000 2.7714 Georgie Rapid—to be, or not to be? *In:* Flipped out—letters to GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 34.

2001 2.8571 Letter to the Editor. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(12): 3.

► Georgie Rapid.

2002 2.8816 [Letter regarding Georgie Rapid.] *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 5.

Joe, Tony H., Jr.

2014 17.2658 *2014 Navajo Nation river monitoring trip report.* Window Rock, Arizona: Navajo Nation, Historic Preservation Department, Traditional Culture Program, *for* Grand Canyon National Park, Flagstaff, Arizona, 8 pp.

► Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

Johansen, Jacki

2023 4.706 Kevin Johansen—May 31, 1954-February 5, 2023. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(3) (Fall): 2.

John R. Thomas Environmental Consulting

1993 17.819 *Navajo Nation position paper : Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.* Salt Lake City: John R. Thomas Environmental Consulting, *for* The Navajo Nation, Window Rock, Arizona, 23 pp.

1995 17.1966 Navajo Nation position paper; Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement. *In:* Roberts, Alexa, Begay, Richard M., and Kelley, Klara B., *Bits'íís Ninéézi (The River of Neverending Life) : Navajo history and cultural resources of the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River.* (June-el Piper, ed.) Window Rock, Arizona: Navajo Nation Historic Preservation Department, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Program, Appendix B (pp. 143, [144]-[169].

► Facsimile reprint of John R. Thomas Environmental Consulting (1993, ITEM NO. 17.819), retaining original pagination and date.

John Wesley Powell River History Museum, River Runners Hall of Fame Selection Committee [Evans, Loie; Ham, Martha; Hatch, Barry; Jamison, Levi; Quist, Bob; Savino, Ryann; Smith, Latimer; Smoak, Janet; Webb, Roy]

2023 2.31429 Announcing the 2023 River Runners Hall of Fame induction ceremony. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(2) (Summer): 8-10.

► Kim Crumbo, Dick McCallum, Martin Litton.

Johnson, Bob

2008 2.12119 Rafting in Grand (Canyon) style. *The Interchange* (Idaho Transportation Department, District 4 Monthly Newsletter), (September): 2.

Johnson, Emily Anne

2015 14.1731 *Steady as she goes: The gendered frontier of Nevills Expedition, 1936-49.* Master's thesis, University of Utah, 65 pp.

Johnson, Hattie, AND Kunz, Kestrel

2023 2.31684 Eight women, a world wonder, and a water crisis. *American Whitewater Journal* (Cullowhee, North Carolina), 63(3) (May/June): cover, contents page, 14-23.

► Based on kayakers' Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.

Johnson, John

1999 2.3716 Harding Rapid rearranged; "go left, young man!" *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 1.

► President Harding Rapid. See also "Not so big"; a correction in 3(3) (August): 28.

1999 2.3717 [Comment.] *In:* What kind of boat should I buy? A sprightly discussion compiled from the e-pages of gcboaters@songbird.com. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 23.

Johnson, John, AND Johnson, Tom

1994 2.3719 Rafting the Canyon. *Canyon Magazine*, 1(1): 26-33.

Johnson, Kaylene

2012 2.17993 *Canyons and ice : the wilderness travels of Dick Griffith.* Eagle River, Alaska: Ember Press, 280 pp.

2019 26.1358 *Canyons and ice : the last run of Dick Griffith.* Anchorage, Alaska: Alaska Public Media, DVD video. 56:00.

► Documentary about Griffith's self-described "final" trip, aged 89, rafting the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

Johnson-Sullivan, Kaylene

2017 2.25583 Canyon pioneer—Dick Griffith's early days of rafting and his final run on the Colorado River. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(1) (Spring): 22-29.

► Written in advance of Griffith's self-proclaimed final trip on the Colorado River, planned for April 2017.

Johnson, Kevin

2000 4.151 A tribute to Wesley. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 21.

► Wesley Smith.

Johnson, Mark

1997 2.8123 Swimming Crystal. *American Whitewater*, 37(4) (July/August): 74-.

► Crystal Rapid.

Johnson, Robert Chester

1980 14.107 *Analysis of user attitudes regarding management policy of Colorado River float trips*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 298 pp.

Johnson, Rosalind

1976 2.3726 "Hooked" on the river. *In:* People on the River [FEATURE]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 17(1) (Spring): 44-47.

Johnson, W. D., Jr. [Johnson, William Derby, Jr.]

1872 2.16366 Powell's Colorado River exploring expedition. *Deseret News*, 21(17) (May 29): 234-235.

► Letter from "Windsor [*sic*] Castle, Arizona, May 10, 1872." [Winsor Castle; Pipe Spring.]

1872 2.16367 Powell's exploring expedition. *Deseret News*, 21(27) (August 7): 398 [issue pagination, 10].

► Letter from "Camp at the Mouth of the Dirty Devil River, On the Colorado River. June 24th, 1872."

1872 2.22292 Powell's exploring expedition. *Deseret News*, 21(28) (August 14): 410-411.

► Letter from "Music Temple, Col. River, Utah, July 10, 1872."

1872 2.16368 Powell's exploring expedition. *Deseret News*, 21(29) (August 21): 430 [issue pagination, 10].

► Letter from Salt Lake City, August 10, 1872.

Johnson, Worth

1999 8.68 Canyon morning. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 12. [Verse.]

Jonas, Lilian Margaret

1998 14.109 *The making of a river guide: the construction of authority in a leisure subculture.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Denver, 276 pp.

2002 14.315 *Historic profile of Colorado River users: An overview and integration of existing data. Final report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Jonas Consulting, *for* Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon Science Center, Research Office, Flagstaff, 32 pp., appendices.

Jonas, Lilian M., AND Stewart, William P.

2002 14.1576 *An overview of various impacts to Grand Canyon river experiences, with a focus on intergroup encounters, flow levels, and the 2000 Low Summer Steady Flow experiment.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA, Inc., Environmental Consultants, *for* [U.S. Geological Survey], Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, 35 pp. (Contract No. 00PG400250.)

Jonas, Lilian M.; Stewart, William P.; AND Larkin, Kevin W.

2001 14.310 Encountering Heidi: Meeting others as a central aspect of the river experience. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(2) (Fall): 14-26.

► "This paper was developed from a paper of the same title presented at, and published in the proceedings of, the 1999 Wilderness Science in a Time of Change conference, Missoula, MT. Submitted to *Symbolic Interaction*—September, 2001."

2003 14.437 Encountering Heidi: Audiences for a wilderness adventurer identity. *Journal of Contemporary Ethnography*, 32: 403-431.

Jones, Bert

2018 4.617 Farewell. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(4) (Winter 2018-2019): 5-6.

► Obituary for Steve Mahan.

Jones, Bert, AND Steiger, Lew

2018 2.27620 Bert Jones. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(4) (Winter 2018-2019): cover, 26-42.

► Jones oral history interview.

Jones, Beverly F., AND Smith, Betty H.

1979 2.3734 We went white-water rafting. *Today's Education*, 68(2): 54-55.

Jones, Calico

1967 2.8363 First through the Grand Canyon. *Real West*, 10 (May): 27-29, 72-74.

► James White.

Jones, Charlotte Foltz

2005 6.499 *Westward ho! Eleven explorers of the West.* New York: Holiday House, 233 pp. [Young-reader title.]

► See frontispiece; and Chapter 5, "Surveying the Vast West", pp. 166-201. Includes John Wesley Powell.

Jones, Christian

2020 4.669 Les Jones—August 4, 1922-June 14, 2020. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 7-8.

2020 4.671 Remembering Les Jones, river pioneer, cartographer, and advocate. *American Whitewater* (September/October): 38, 40.

Jones, Daniel

2016 3.1967 Rafting through the Grand Canyon in vintage style. *The New York Times*, (July 3): TR5.

Jones, David

2021 2.30815 Thoughts on the Grand Canyon. *In:* Minckley, Thomas, Kikut, Patrick, and Flock, Jessica, *A river out of time.* [No place]: Blurb, pp. 129-. [Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE Expedition) of 2019.] [An on-demand publication.]

Jones, Les [Jones, Leslie Allen]

1965 2.8125 Grand Canyon at low water. *American Whitewater*, 11(1) (Summer): 4-.

1965 2.8126 The Colorado at low water. *American Whitewater*, 11(2) (Autumn): 29-.

2001 2.8124 Les Jones. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 22-31.

► Interview. Interviewer not identified.

Jones, Marcus E.

1930 2.31048 [Remarks on the second Powell expedition.] *In: Contributions to Western Botany, No. 17*. Claremont, California: [no imprint] [Marcus E. Jones], p. 37.

► Scarce enough to reprint in its entirety:

"In June, 1929, I visited El Tobar [*sic*] on the southern side of the Grand Canon and saw the stately monument erected to Major Powell and the band of Government men who accompanied him down the Colorado river in 1871, on that blood curdling trip. The secrecy that has always surrounded that trip and his work surveying the Grand Canon has always been a puzzle to me. Forty years ago or more I made the acquaintance of one of his party, the topographer, Captain F. M. Bishop of Salt Lake City, and he was a fellow townsman for many years till my removal to California. His herbarium made on that expedition has always been in my own collection, all the types not now at Harvard.

"On the visit referred to I failed to see his name among the list of those who traversed the Grand Canon, and for this reason I hunted him up, now a very old man, at Salt Lake, and conferred with him about the matter. During the conversation his daughter showed me a transcript of his diary, fragmentary but complete as far as it went, which throws a flood of light on the expedition, and its asinine management. I borrowed the M.S. and have copied it, and some day, may possibly publish it. Captain Bishop was one of the very few educated men in the party, and was the center of the botanical activity, making the best collection, but Mrs. Thompson, the sister of Major Powell [Ellen Louella "Nellie" Powell], sent her collections to Harvard independently. Captain Bishop was later the Professor of Botany at the State University in Salt Lake City." (ENTIRE ITEM)

Jones, Stan [Jones, Stanley A.]

1977 2.9860 There's something about the splash of an oar. *Outdoor Arizona*, 49(8) (August): 22-25, 74.

► Grand Canyon.

2001 2.8127 Memories. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(2) (April/June): 9-11.

► Principally regarding Grand Canyon hiking but includes brief remarks about his first Colorado River run with Sanderson Brothers Expeditions.

Jones, Stephen Vandiver

1949 2.9302 Journal of Stephen Vandiver Jones, April 21, 1871-December 14, 1872. (Herbert E. Gregory, ed.) *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River and the High Plateaus of Utah in 1871-72. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 16-17: 19-174.

Jones, Thomas D.

2001 2.16867 A globe that fills the sky: Geography from the Space Shuttle. *Geographical Review*, 91 (1/2, Doing Fieldwork) (January/April): 252-261.

► Thomas David Jones, four-time Space Shuttle astronaut. See p. 259: "Although I miss the smell of pine needles and the crackle of the campfire, a crew sharing dinner on the shuttle's flight deck is not very different from a team breaking bread on a sandbar in the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Jordan, John W.

1908 2.14416 (COMPILER, ED.) *A century and a half of Pittsburg and her people : genealogical memoirs of the leading families of Pittsburg and vicinity. Volume IV.* [Pittsburgh]: The Lewis Publishing Co., 491 pp.

► See under Hiram Edmund Friesell (pp. 164-166), reference to Frederick Charles Friesell: "His most noted trip was the exploration of the Grand Canon of the Colorado in Arizona, though which he and one companion passed in a boat, spending several months on the trip and facing death many times." (ENTIRE NOTE) [*Uncorroborated* and likely confused. See also Unsigned (1904, ITEM NO. 2.14101).] [*NOTE*: The city of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, was spelled "Pittsburg" during 1891-1911 by the U.S. Board on Geographic Names, a spelling which was largely ignored there.]

Jordan, Nate "Tater"

2011 2.15956 Nate Jordan, age 33. *In:* Guide Profile [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(3) (Fall): 14.

► Interview.

Jordan, Peter

2017 2.32089 *Second global report on LGBT tourism. Affiliate members report: Volume fifteen : IGLTA, International Gay and Lesbian Travel Association.* Madrid, Spain: World Tourism Organization (UNWTO).

► See "Specialty tours and resorts" (p. 16), which notes, "Over the decades, some pioneering companies have set up tours to help LGBT people meet socialise and travel safely around new destinations. In 1973 Hanns Ebensten, widely considered the father of gay travel, ran his first tour—a trip down the Grand Canyon's Colorado River. Today, specialist travel agents and tour operators take LGBT people, their friends and families to some of the most exotic, far-flung locations on earth." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Jordan, Suzanne

1988 14.111 [Letter to editor, on river congestion.] *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(2) (November): 2.

Jordan, Teresa

1998 2.3756 Sustenance. *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. 120-127.

2000 2.7468 *Field notes from the Grand Canyon : raging river, quiet mind : an illustrated journal.* (Foreword by Ann H. Zwinger.) [No imprint], [56] pp. (Printed by Johnson Printing, Boulder, Colorado.)

Jorgenson, Pat

1999 2.3759 The vision of John Wesley Powell; true grit geologist. *People, Land and Water* (U.S. Department of the Interior), 6(2) (March/April): 66-68.

Joseph, Easy

2018 8.786 [Untitled.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(1) (Spring): 8. [Verse.]

Joseph, Fran

2004 2.10050 Move the boats #2. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 27..

► Historic boats collection.

Joshevama, Wilmer

1993 17.227 Hopi delegation takes river trip. *Hopi Tutu-veh-ni* (Kykotsmovi, Arizona), 11(100): 6.

Joyce, Gare, AND Duffy, Bryce

2013 2.20549 The life aquatic with Martin Strel; the world's greatest athlete is arrogant, obese, a little nuts—and a hero to a devoted following. *Sportsnet* (Toronto), (February 11): 52-55, 66-67.

► See p. 67 regarding his plan to swim the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. [*NOTE*: Strel is a Slovenian distance swimmer and adventurer. Despite references to "Grand Canyon", his Colorado River swim was not through Grand Canyon but in Glen Canyon, from the dam to Lee's Ferry. He also did swims in Lake Powell.]

Judge, Joseph, AND Edwards, Walter Meayers

1969 2.3765 Retracing John Wesley Powell's historic voyage down the Grand Canyon. *National Geographic*, 135 (May): 668-713.

Jumping Mouse Camp, Inc.

NO DATE 14.112 *Accessing the wilderness : river trips for adventurous people with special needs. Based upon Grand Canyon river trips run by Jumping Mouse Camp, Inc.* [No place]: Homestead Press, 200 pp. [Imprint from back cover.] [1993 or 1994? Dedicated to Ray Interpreter, Jr. (died May 18, 1993).]

► "This manual is *not* copyrighted" (p. 7); "Final Draft" indicated, p. 8, apparently superseding "First Draft" (see p. 7). A logistical guidebook for persons with special physical and medical needs, not a Colorado River guidebook; however, it includes photographs taken in the Grand Canyon.

Jůzl, Jiří "Karas"

2017 2.28092 *Z Trutnova na Colorado River : splněný vodácký sen : Česko-slovensko-americká expedice 2017* [*transl.* 'From Trutnov to the Colorado River: a boating dream come true: Czech-Slovak-American Expedition 2017']. Trutnov, Czech Republic: Jiří Jůzl, 103 pp. [Privately published.] [In Czech.]

► Paddling trip on Colorado River through Grand Canyon to Diamond Creek.

2018 2.28093 Colorado River 2017. Grand Canyon—když se vysloví tato dvě slova, téměř každému se vybaví Severní Amerika a v ní Spojené státy americké, zvané zkratkou USA. O něco méně lidí ví, že se kaňon nachází v severní Arizoně, v jednom z padesáti členských států USA, nepočítáme-li federální distrikt Washington D.C. Každý jistě ví i to, že touto, z hlediska geologie a geografie, jedinečnou přírodní lokalitou protéká řeka. [*transl.* 'Colorado River 2017. Grand Canyon—when these two words are mentioned, almost everyone thinks of North America and the United States of America, abbreviated as USA. Fewer people know that the canyon is located in northern Arizona, one of the fifty states of the USA, excluding the federal district of Washington, D.C. Everyone also knows that a river flows through this unique natural site in terms of geology and geography.'] *Pádler* (Záboří nad Labem, Czech Republic), (Winter): 40-43. [In Czech.]

► Paddling trip on Colorado River through Grand Canyon to Diamond Creek.

K

K., Dana

2001 2.8364 [Comments.] *In:* Questions and answers—What happens when you go left at Bedrock? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 30.

KAET-TV, AND KUED-TV

1992 26.135 *River of stone : the Powell expedition.* (Robert Redford, narrator; Michael P. Ghiglieri, writer.) KAET-TV, Phoenix, and KUED-TV, Salt Lake City. Video. 45:00.

Kahn, Ben

2015 2.27564 Whitehalls on the Colorado; following John Wesley Powell through the Grand Canyon. *Small Boats Monthly*, (November): cover, ____.

► Seen as a web posting. Regarding the reconstructed whitehall boats used in filming of the BBC Two production, *Operation Grand Canyon with Dan Snow*, a recreation of John Wesley Powell's expedition of 1869 (see BBC Two, 2014, ITEM NO. 26.1294).

Kaido, Betsy

2009 2.12746 Hiking and rafting the Grand Canyon. *The Blade* (Northern New York Paddlers, Schenectady, New York), (July 1): 2-3.

Kaplinski, Matt; Grams, Paul; AND Palmquist, Emily

NO DATE 19.7039 *Sandbar, campsite, and vegetation monitoring in Grand Canyon National Park*. Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.] [Cooperators: U.S. National Park Service, Northern Arizona University, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, U.S. Geological Survey.]

Kaptur, Konrad

2015 2.25131 Upał i hotel pod gwiazdami [*transl.* 'Heat and a hotel under the stars']. *Gazeta Polkowicka* (Gminy Polkowice, Poland), 2015(22) (468) (October 29): 10. [In Polish.]

► Summary of lecture given by Sławomir Bieniek on October 20 at the Polkowice library, regarding his kayak trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. This item not illustrated.

Karls, William

2014 14.925 A psychiatrist looks at river trips and being a better boatman—Grand Canyon. Oral history interview with Dr. William Karls, psychiatrist and twenty-three-year Grand Canyon river guide. *In:* Gulliford, Andrew (ed.), *Outdoors in the Southwest : an adventure anthology.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 264-280.

Kashinski, David

2011 2.15294 David Kashinski, age $!. *In:* Guide Profile [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 5.

► Interview.

Kashinski, Dave, AND Rink, Glenn

2014 4.474 Josh Lowry—June 27, 1952-August 2, 2014. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(3) (Fall): 5.

Kates, Bec

2021 2.30951 Bec Kates, age 24. *In:* Guide Profile [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 18-19.

2026 2.32986 Going with the flow: the 2026 Guides Training Seminar river trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 39(2) (Summer): 8-10.

► For land session see Hamilton, 2026, ITEM NO. 2.32985.

Kaufman, Cynthy

1997 8.69 Revealing the river. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 33. [Verse.]

Kaufmann, Joseph G., Jr.

1991 2.32719 Powell's "skying": The artistic presentation of clouds in *The Exploration* [sic] *of the Colorado River and Its Canyons*. *Philological Papers* (West Virginia University), 37: 77-85.

Kawaratani, Steve

2007 2.11195 [Comments]. *In:* My Best Day in the Grand Canyon [FEATURE]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 8.

Kay, Sean

2019 2.28940 An old river guide learns new tricks. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(4) (Winter 2019-2020): 18-20.

Kearney, Bill, AND Zickl, David

2021 2.30368 The odyssey: Traversing the Colorado River on a wooden dory. *American Way* (American Airlines), 54(6) (June): 5, 74-76, 78-82.

► Online version has title, "Bespoke, on the water: Cruising down the Colorado River on a custom wooden dory." Regarding Brad Dimock's Fretwater Boatworks, building mini-dories, and a run in Glen Canyon upstream from Lees Ferry. See also Abbi Jacobson in same issue (p. 122, ITEM NO. 2.30594).

Kearney, Chelly

2012 2.17148 [Comment.] *In:* GTS river trip fun [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 16-17. [Guides Training Seminar.]

Kearsley, Lisa

1993 2.3784 Volunteers in the Grand Canyon. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 7: 8.

1993 2.3785 Volunteers in the Grand Canyon. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Winter): 3.

Keedinlihii, Janek

2011 2.15302 [Comments.] *In:* Memories and photos from the 2011 GTS river trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 18. [Guides Training Seminar.]

Keil, Annelie

2013 2.21001 Die Trommel des Schamanen; im matten Schein des Mondes schaute mich stumm das Gesicht eines alten Indianes an und lehrte mich: Der Mensch kann alle Stimmen hören und die eigene erheben. [*transl.* 'The shaman's drum; in the dim moonlight, the face of an old Native American silently gazed at me and taught me: Man can hear all voices and raise his own.'] *Publik-Forum* (Oberursel, Germany), (19): 52-53. [In German.]

► Begins with note of Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.

Keller, L. Lynn

2008 2.11504 Equipment haul to Phantom Ranch; the Grand Canyon National Park Service called Western River Expeditions in the spring of 1980 asking if the company would be willing to haul some heavy equipment from Lee's Ferry to Phantom Ranch. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (6) (Spring): 6-7.

2011 2.19943 *A river runner's life.* [No imprint], 244 pp. + CD-ROM in pocket.

► Autobiography of owner and CEO of Western River Expeditions. CD-ROM is performance of "Ghost Riders in the Sky" by Stan Jones, performed by Keeter Stuart, nephew of Jones.

Kelley, Douglas L.

2020 2.32018 The person within the mask: Mask wearing, identity, and communication. *American Journal of Qualitative Research*, 4(3): 111-130.

► See remark with Kelley (2022, ITEM NO. 2.32019).

2022 2.32019 Identity, centripetal and centrifugal forces, and the indifference of love. *In:* Bénard Calva, Silvia M., Spinazola, Lisa P. Z., Raj, Rishi, Ivey, Christina L., Purnell, David F., Clemens, Cody M., Harrison, Marlen, Arellano, Amy, Díaz, Estefanía, Monetti, Elda, Gupta, Himanee, Fahey, Dawne, and Adams, Tony E. (ds.), *Proceedings of the 2022 International Symposium on Autoethnography and Narrative.* [No place]: International Association of Autoethnography and Narrative Inquiry, pp. 151-157.

► "This manuscript contains excerpts from a larger manuscript. The complete manuscript is available at *American Journal of Qualitative Research*." [see Kelley (2020, ITEM NO. 2.32018)]. See p. 156, remarks concerning a rafting trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon, following a diagnosis of acute myeloid leukemia and eventual stem cell transplant.

Kellogg, Kate

1993 2.18988 Promoting appreciation for plants and the biosphere. *LSAmagazine* (University of Michigan, College of Literature, Science, and the Arts), 17(1) (Fall): 20-24.

► See p. 21, notice of "rather heroic specimen-gathering expeditions", notably that of Elzada U. Clover and Mary Lois Jotter in the "Colorado River Canyon"; as quoted from Harley H. Bartlett, director of the Matthaei Botanical Gardens. Brief note.

Kelly, Charles

1943 2.3799 Lee's Ferry on the Colorado. *Desert Magazine*, 7(1) (November): 5-8.

1945 2.3801 The three who lost. *Desert Magazine*, 8(6) (April): 4-6.

► William H. Dunn, Seneca Howland, and O. C. Howland of the 1869 Powell expedition. See also letter from G. K. Dunkel, and Kelly's reply, (8) (June): 27.

1949 2.3804 Walter Clement Powell, 1850-1883. *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River and the High Plateaus of Utah in 1871-72. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 16-17: 253-255.

Kelly, Kevin

2021 8.936 The canyon journey. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 19. [Verse.]

Kelly, Mike

2024 2.32014 Bag full of green stuff. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(3) (Fall): 43.

► Regarding the loss (and recovery) of an ammo can in a Can-X Lava Falls flip that had contained car keys, wallet, and tip money deposited from upper-half passengers.

Kempa, Rick

2014 2.21462 Claim your due: A backpacker's view of river-runners. *In:* Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 148-152.

2016 8.730 After the river trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(1) (Spring): 25. [Verse.]

2023 8.950 After the river trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(1) (Spring): 23. [Verse.]

Kemper, Don

2013 8.561 Grand Canyon run. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(4) (Winter 2013-2014): 31. [Verse.]

2013 8.562 Canyon moon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(4) (Winter 2013-2014): 31. [Verse.]

Kempster, Jano

1992 2.3812 All women's trip. *Hibernacle News*, 1992: 17.

► Item signed "Jano".

1994 2.3813 Where the stern line ends . . . *Hibernacle News*, 1994: 19. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Kenney, Stephen W. [Kenney, Steve]

2011 8.462 River people. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(4) (Winter 2011-2012): 2. [Verse.]

2015 8.654 Walking away (a guide's reason why). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 11. [Verse.]

2015 8.655 A state of grace (for Bronco). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 17. [Verse.]

2016 4.566 Joshua Tourjee, April 21, 1982-September 11, 2016. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 5.

2026 8.985 *Scribblins : poems from mountains, deserts, and rivers.* [No imprint], 121 [125] pp. [Verse.]

► "This book interior was set into type by Dory Athey in Missoula, MT. It was printed and bound by Bookmobile in Minneapolis, MN." [p. [125]].

Kent, Deborah, AND Quinlan, Kathryn A.

1996 6.442 *Extraordinary people with disabilities.* New York: Children's Press, 288 pp. [Young-reader title.]

► Includes John Wesley Powell.

1999 5.97 *Extraordinary people with disabilities.* Louisville, Kentucky: American Printing House for the Blind, 2 sound cassettes. [Product for the blind and vision-impaired.]

► Includes John Wesley Powell.

Kerkering, Heather

2020 2.29865 [Remarks.] *From:* Segment H [July 13-31, 2019; Lees Ferry to Pearce Ferry]—Personal Vignettes [SECTION]. *In:* Scott, Annie, and Snow, Eleanor, The 150th anniversary of the 1869 Powell Expedition; USGS participation in the Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition and reflections from the ~1,000-mile journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1475*, pp. 80-81.

Kesselheim, Alan S.

1996 2.3826 Riding the spike. *Canoe and Kayak*, 25(5) (October): 34.

1998 2.3827 Private trip journal. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 2-3.

1998 2.3828 A century of Grand Canyon glory. *Canoe and Kayak*, 26(4) (August): 50-57.

Kieffer, Susan Werner

1985 14.115 The 1983 hydraulic jump in Crystal Rapid: Implications for river-running and geomorphic evolution in the Grand Canyon. *Journal of Geology*, 93(4): 385-406.

1986 14.116 The 1983 hydraulic jump in Crystal Rapid: Implications for river-running and geomorphic evolution in the Grand Canyon. *Hibernacle News*, 1986: 5.

► Facsimile of abstract, with artwork by Toni Evins.

1986 26.140 The rapids of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 86-503.* Video. 21:00.

► Video produced during field surveys of Grand Canyon rapids. Of note: the video includes the children's "punching bag" toy "Yogis" that were used in the rapids (though the video quality is not especially good).

NOTE: The following citations for Kieffer's hydraulic maps are included for completeness because they are, in addition to their obvious technical presentations, directly pertinent to the river-running experience in Grand Canyon. The maps include technical notes and photographs. The citations are extracted from Part 24 of THE GRAND CANON (Geologic and Special Topographic Maps). The maps were distributed folded, within printed paper envelopes, though some were also available rolled.

1988 24.99 Hydraulic map of House Rock Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-A*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.

1988 24.100 Hydraulic map of 24.5 Mile Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-B*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.

1988 24.101 Hydraulic map of Hance Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-C*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.

1988 24.102 Hydraulic map of Bright Angel Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-D*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.

1988 24.103 Hydraulic map of Horn Creek Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-E*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.

1988 24.104 Hydraulic map of Granite Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-F*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.

1988 24.105 Hydraulic map of Hermit Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-G*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.

1988 24.106 Hydraulic map of Crystal Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-H*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.

1988 24.107 Hydraulic map of Deubendorff Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-I*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.

1988 24.108 Hydraulic map of Lava Falls Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-J*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.

Kier, Jerry

1999 2.12785 The Colorado River from Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek. *DDRC Current News* (Dallas Downriver Club, Texas), 26(12) (December): 4.

Kimble, Dexter

1929 2.32673 (ED.) *The book of popular science. The wonders of modern discovery. The triumphs of inventive genius. The story of all created things and the world they live in. Volume X.* New York: The Grolier Society, pp. 3189-3536.

► See in "Group XII—Some Biographies of the Eminent Scientists—Chapter 29—The Historians of the Prehistoric World Studied in the Rocks"; specifically in "Geologists III": "John Wesley Powell; the geologist who first explored the Grand Canyon of the Colorado", pp. 3299-3300, with leading illustration page (p. 3298), "The Grand Canyon's First Explorer", comprising two photos, Sentinel Point and the Powell memorial.

King, Christina

2005 2.10515 River recipes. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 11.

King, M. Z.

1913 12.10608 To dam the Grand Canyon of Arizona. Oklahoma man proposes to turn the greatest gorge in the crust of the earth into a huge inland sea. By M. Z. King, of Elk City, Okla., in the New York *Sun*. *Merchant Plumber and Fitter* (New York), (November 10): 370, 372.

► "Probably below the mouth of Cataract Canyon would be the most logical location for the dam." (p. 370)

[Original item in *The Sun*: "To Dam the Grand Canyon of the Colorado and Make the Southwest Bloom. Oklahoma Man Proposes to Turn the Greatest Gorge in the Crust of the Earth into a Huge Inland Sea." *The Sun*, 81(56) (October 26, 1913) (Section 4, Pictorial Magazine): 13); illustrated with photo, "Grand Canyon from Stalactite Creek", credited to Detroit Photographic Co.]

Kipling, Rudyard

1997 26.363 *Rudyard Kipling's The Man Who Would Be King*. (Emanuel L. Wolf presents an Allied Artists film, a John Huston-John Foreman film, screenplay by John Huston and Gladys Hill, produced by John Foreman, directed by John Huston, starring Sean Connery, Michael Caine, Christopher Plummer, Saeed Jaffrey, Doghmi Larbi, Shakira Caine.) Burbank, California: Warner Home Video. Videodisc, 129:00. Optional subtitles in English, French, and Spanish. [Original motion picture 1975.]

► Includes uncredited scene at Badger Creek Rapid.

Kipp, J. B.

1950 2.3856 *The Colorado River.* Los Angeles: private press of Muir Dawson, [iii], vi, 7, [i] pp. ("180 copies printed at the private Press of Muir Dawson. 45 in wrappers for presentation and 135 in boards for sale. June, 1950[.]").

► Regarding the James White affair, a communication by Kipp from Hardyville, September 10, 1867, contributed by "Mr. Wolff, of Wolff & Folks" of San Bernardino, California. Text originally printed in *The San Bernardino Guardian*, September 21, 1867. Introduction for the Muir Dawson printing by Francis P. Farquhar ("Did James White precede Major Powell through the Grand Canyon?", pp. i-vi).

Guidon (1969, p. 43), and Five Quail Books—West, Catalogue 13, indicate pagination vi, 7, [3]. Rose's (1984) unpublished listing of Colorado Plateau holdings in Grand Canyon National Park Research Library indicates that this volume was published in Los Angeles, by the author, containing 16 pp. Full collation taken from a hardbound copy by Spamer, here: [flyleaf]; [blank leaf]; [iii], [iv] blank; Farquhar introduction, i-vi; Kipp text title, [verso blank]; Kipp text 1-7, [8 blank]; Bibliography title, [verso blank]; Bibliography [iii] pp., [iv] blank]; [production information, [i], verso blank], [blank leaf], [flyleaf].

Kirk, Ruth

1998 2.3857 Of walls and time. *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. 52-60.

Kirkwood, Allen

2009 2.12211 Rafting the Grand Canyon (at least half of it). *Bowlines* (Bluegrass Wildwater Association, Lexington, Kentucky), (January/February): 1, 3-7.

► Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch.

Kirschbaum, Walter

1960 2.8130 "Grand" adventure. *American Whitewater*, 6(3) (November): 5-10.

1972 2.8131 "Grand" adventure. *American Whitewater*, 17(4) (Winter): 125-.

Kirschner, Elena

2020 14.1565 [Remarks.] *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 60.

► Includes illustrations of four watercolor paintings.

Kirschner, Elena, AND Williams, Mary

2025 2.32451 Elena Kirschner. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(4) (Winter 2025/2026): cover, inside front cover, 20-41.

► Kirschner oral history interview.

Kish, Dawn

2018 17.2241 Sheree Denetsosie is a natural boatwoman, and what an honor it was to capture her beautiful spirit. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): cover, 2.

► Cover photo, illustrating "The Centennial Countdown Issue", with feature, "We're Still Here: Native Voices on 100 Years of Grand Canyon National Park".

2020 14.1546 [Scaled-down replicas of historic boats by Fretwater Boatworks.] *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 36.

► Photographed holding dolls and snakes; with comment.

Kissel, Mark

1984 2.20561 Amos Burg: Voyageur; our long-time columnist is honored for his exploits on western rivers. *Alaska Fish and Game* (Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Anchorage), 16(1) (January/February): 19-21.

► Includes Colorado River, Grand Canyon.

Klausman, Hank

1980 2.24437 Grand Canyon whitewater. *Georgia Canoeing Association, Inc., Newsletter* (Atlanta), 15(7) (July): [7]-[8]; (8) (August): [6]-[7].

► Raft-supported kayak trip on Colorado River through Grand Canyon, ending at Whitmore helipad where the author leaves the trip. One member of trip stays with raft to Pearce Ferry (but without details in this article). [*NOTE*: Articles are reproduced as facsimile of typewritten pages, with pagination applied handwritten on these leaves as [1]-4 in July issue and 1-2 in August issue, but the newsletters are themselves unpaginated and true pagination is indicated in the citation here.]

Klema, Julia

2004 14.374 A note from a Grand Canyon Youth river journal. *In:* Grand Canyon Youth. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 13.

2020 14.1551 Fern Glen flood. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 42.

► Thoughts on her artwork of drawing on photographs; this one of the channel at Fern Glen Canyon after a flash flood.

Klocki, Pete

2013 2.30898 Colorado River history. *In:* Klocki, Pete, and Mapel, Tiffany, *A wild red river tamed : a brief history of the Colorado River and Lake Powell.* Bloomington, Indiana: iUniverse, pp. 1-43.

► See also the chapter by Tiffany Mapel, "Below Glen Canyon Dam—The Grand Canyon", pp. 92-108.

Klocki, Pete, AND Mapel, Tiffany

2013 2.30897 *A wild red river tamed : a brief history of the Colorado River and Lake Powell.* Bloomington, Indiana: iUniverse, 118 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Kloepfer, Jack "Paco"

2001 4.179 A tribute to Dave Kloepfer. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 41.

► *NOTE*: Decedent's and author's surname are misspelled "Klopefer" (corrected here, *fide* R. D. Quartaroli).

Kloepfer, Lauri

2024 2.32034 Rites of passage. *In:* Merrill, Zan, and Naiser, Nikki (eds.), *Where are your men? Rafting western rivers with the ladies.* [No place]: Z Press, pp. 58-61. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 60-61.]

Knapp, Gunnar

2017 8.764 Canyon dream. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 7. [Verse.]

► Dated October 2016.

Knapp, Lloyd

2018 2.29010 The packing party. *In:* Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), *Why we boat : running rivers on our own.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 44-53.

Knies, Scott

2000 8.195 Bass camp. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 46. [Verse.]

2001 8.213 Inside. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 5. [Verse.]

2026 2.32588 How many trips is too many? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 39(1) (Spring): 1-2.

Knowles, J. Harris

1898 2.14216 *A flight in spring : in the car Lucania from New York to the Pacific coast and back during April and May, 1898, as told by the Rev. J. Harris Knowles.* New York: [no

imprint], 204 pp. ("Seven hundred and fifty copies privately printed for Frederick Humphreys, M.D.").

► Travel by private rail car, hosted by Frederick Humphreys. See pp. 168-170, about the "memory of a service" at the Denver cathedral, the "funeral of a gentleman who lost his life in the wild waters of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." The man is not identified other than as a member of a "railroad surveying party", who certainly was Frank Brown, president of the Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad. The service (in 1889) was conducted as a funeral, as if the body were present. (Frederick K. Humphreys (1816–1900) in 1853 founded in New York the Humphreys Homeopathic Medicine Company.)

Knowlton, Smokey (family) [Knowlton, Robert V., *et al.*]

1985 2.3881 *River love : the Colorado River : from the Rockies 1,450 miles to Mexico : with the Smokey Knowlton family.* La Habra, California: Smokey Knowlton (printed by Litho Graphics, Garden Grove, California), 112 pp.

Knox, Patty

1998 2.3882 [Grand Canyon.] *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, p. 78.

Kober, Amy

2013 2.19426 Wild Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (15) (Spring): 4.

Kochis, Maria

2015 2.22694 Nature writing: The creation of a bibliography of seminal books. *Journal of Academic Librarianship*, 41: 270-273.

► Includes John Wesley Powell's *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and Its Tributaries* (1875, ITEM NO. 2.5132). The author's work contributed to an unpublished annotated bibliography, for which a link is provided in the article.

Kočvara, Luboš

2012 14.1650 *Historie raftingu v českých zemích s nástinem vzniku a vývoje rantingu ve světě (bakalářská práce). History of rafting in the czech lands with a hint of its foundation in the world (graduation theses)* [sic]. Bachelor's thesis, Jihočeská Univerzita v Českých Budějovicích, 54 [60] pp. [In Czech, with bilingual title, thus.]

► See section "3.3. Historický milník expedičního raftingu—průzkum řeky Colorado" [*transl.* 'A historic milestone in expedition rafting—the exploration of the Colorado River'] (pp. 15-17), and subsequent sections "3.4. Čelem po proudu aneb nová technika ovládání člunu" [*transl.* 'Heading upstream or a new boat control technique'] and "3.5. Nastupující generace plnohodnotných nafukovacích raftů" [*transl.* 'The next generation of full-fledged inflatable rafts'], which include notes and illustrations of the Green and Colorado Rivers and Grand Canyon (pp. 17-20).

Koerper, Henry C.

2016 2.32805 More on Arthur Sanger's skullduggeries. *Pacific Coast Archaeological Society Quarterly*, 52(2): 17-42.

► The focus of this article is on turn of the century "faux southern California Native artifacts . . . manufactured and traded in the local antiquities market". The specific attention to Arthur Sanger relates to his public persona, including his claiming to have, at age 23, traversed the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon in 1903. Grand Canyon so noted (pp. 18, 31), with extended *note 7* (pp. 33-34) regarding Dock Marston and P. T. Reilly's skeptical investigation into the story.

Kohli, Megan

2022 8.947 The catch. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(3) (Fall): 44. [Verse.]

Kolb, Anne

1974 2.3887 Elders of the tribe: 5. John Wesley Powell (1834-1902). *Backpacker*, 2(1): 62-65, 90, 94, 97.

Kolb, Ellsworth L. [1]

NO DATE 2.15036 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister.) [United Kingdom]: Dodo Press, 196 pp. [*Ca.* 2010.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Reprint of unspecified 1915 ed., text reset, omits illustrations.

NO DATE 2.15038 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister.) Memphis, Tennessee: General Books, 133 pp. [*Ca.* 2010.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Reprint of Quartaroli variant D (June 1915); text reset, omits illustrations.

NO DATE 2.18266 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* Hamburg: tredition GmbH, 242 pp. (tredition Classics.) [*Ca.* 2012.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Text reset, omits illustrations; from an unspecified ed. but with Owen Wister's revised Foreword.

---

1 *NOTE* regarding E. L. Kolb's *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico*: Variants of this title are cited separately herein. The Macmillan variants of this publication, 1914-1971, hold the second-longest documented record of a Grand Canyon–Colorado River title *continously in print*, appearing in 27 editions/printings under the Macmillan imprint (Quartaroli variants A-AA), 57 years. Because it is not clear how long Macmillan sold copies itself (in later years Emery Kolb was essentially the principal outlet for sales, at Grand Canyon), it was likely continuously available for 62 years, until Emery's death in 1976. The disposition of remaining copies in Kolb's possession upon his death is not known, and it is not clear that the work was available from Macmillan thereafter (*fide* Richard D. Quartaroli). The Quartaroli variants A–FF, which include established reprintings following the Macmillan years, are itemized in the APPENDIX to the present bibliography. More recent reprintings published on demand by various producers (see undated ones listed first, and dated ones within the citations after 1971) are not assigned variant identifications by Quartaroli.

NO DATE 2.18273 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister.) [No place]: BiblioBazaar, 243 [244] pp. [*Ca.* 2012.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Text reset, omits illustrations; from an unspecified ed. but with Owen Wister's revised Foreword.

NO DATE 2.19604 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico, with a foreword by Owen Wister : new edition with (72 plates) from photographs by the author and his brother.* Miami, Florida: HardPress Publishing, 344+ pp. [Cover title is cited.] [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [Copy acquired new, 2013.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Facsimile reprint of 1915 ed. (= *Quartaroli variant D*) reproduced from the collections of the University of California at Los Angeles.

NO DATE 2.19668 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* [No imprint] [CreateSpace], 109 pp. [Copy acquired new, 2013.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Text reset, all lines including chapter heads run together without spaces; omits Foreword and illustrations.

NO DATE 2.23255 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* [No place]: [Sagwan Press], 344 pp. + [5] pp. advertisements. (Scholar Select.) [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [*Ca.* 2015.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Facsimile reproduction of a copy of 1914 ed. (= *Quartaroli variant A*) reproduced from the collections of Harvard University Library.

NO DATE 2.27511 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* [No place]: Palala Press, 528 pp. [2018.] [An on-demand publication.]

NO DATE 2.27512 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* [No place]: Franklin Classics, 526 pp. [2018.] [An on-demand publication.]

NO DATE 2.32540 Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico. *In:* Powell, John Wesley, and Kolb, E. L., *Epic explorations in the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], pp. 122-291. [Copy acquired as new in January 2026.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Reset reprint, without illustrations, of an unspecified edition that incorporates the reworded Owen Wister foreword, thus June 1915 or after (refer to the APPENDIX in the present bibliography). With improbable cover art, generated through Artificial Intelligence.

1914 2.3895 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and his brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., xix [xxii], 344 pp., 48 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [October, first state. **Quartaroli variant A**.]

► *NOTE*: Some early printings of Kolb were distributed by the publisher in boxes; see illustration the APPENDIX in the present bibliography.

1914 2.3896 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and his brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 72 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [October, second state. **Quartaroli variant B.**]

1914 2.3897 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and his brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., xix [xxii], 344 pp., 48 plates. [December. **Quartaroli variant C.**]

1915 2.3898 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and his brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 72 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [June. **Quartaroli variant D.**]

1915 2.3899 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and his brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xviii [xx], 344 pp., 36 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [October. **Quartaroli variant E.**]

1920 2.3900 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and his brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 72 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant F.**]

1927 2.3901 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant G.**]

1928 2.3902 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant H.**]

1930 2.3903 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant I.**]

1934 2.3904 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant J.**]

1936 2.3905 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant K.**]

1937 2.3906 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant L.**]

1938 2.3907 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant M.**]

1940 2.3908 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant N.**]

1941 2.3909 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx

[xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant O.**]

1944 2.3910 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant P.**]

1946 2.3911 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [January. **Quartaroli variant Q.**]

1946 2.3912 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [October. **Quartaroli variant R.**]

1947 2.3913 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant S.**]

1952 2.3914 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant T.**]

1958 2.3915 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant U.**]

1963 2.3916 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant V.**]

1965 2.3917 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant W.**]

1967 2.3918 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant X.**]

1969 2.3919 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant Y.**]

1969 2.3920 River running 1921: The diary of E. L. Kolb. (W. L. Rusho, ed.) *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 37: 269-283.

1970 2.3921 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant Z.**]

1971 2.3922 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant AA.**]

1989 2.3923 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister, new preface by Barry Goldwater; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother, Ellsworth [sic] Kolb".) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, xx [xxii], 344 pp., 34 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.]

► *First state.* **Quartaroli variant BB.** This is a facsimile reprint of the October 1914 Macmillan edition (Quartaroli variant A), containing Wister's original (unaltered) foreword but miscrediting and misspelling the author as Emory Kolb. The reprint is, however, not completely faithful to either of the October 1914 states, omitting some illustrations. There are two states to the University of Arizona reprint, Quartaroli variants BB and CC, as noted with more complete information in the APPENDIX to the present bibliography.

1989 2.3924 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister, new preface by Barry Goldwater; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother, Emery Kolb".) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, xx [xxii], 344 pp., 34 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.]

► *Second state*. **Quartaroli variant CC.** Author correctly indicated as Ellsworth Kolb, and his brother Emery. Refer to Quartaroli variant BB (ITEM NO. 2.3923). There are two states to the University of Arizona reprint, Quartaroli variants BB and CC, as noted with more complete information in the APPENDIX to the present bibliography.

1995 2.3925 A record of a deer hunt. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(2) (February): 2-5.

► Compiled from a 1906 journal now in the Kolb Collection, Special Collections, Cline Library, Northern Arizona University.

2003 2.9242 A trip to the Beamer Cabin. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(1) (January/March): 8-9.

► From *National Geographic* (1914), thus probably should be credited to Ellsworth and Emery Kolb; with editorial introduction and afterword by Bill Suran.

2005 2.10771 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister.) Boston: IndyPublish.com, 182 pp. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [An on-demand publication?]

2006 2.10827 Short of provisions in a sunless gorge. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 39-44.

► Chapter 22 from *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico*.

2007 2.11479 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister.) [No place]: BiblioBazaar, New ed., 217 pp. [Probably with other dates; an on-demand publication.]

► Reprint of unspecified 1915 ed., reset, without illustrations.

2007 2.17066 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and his brother".) [No place]: Book Renaissance, 344 pp., 72 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.]

► Digitized facsimile reprint of Quartaroli variant D (June 1915 ed.). "The book reprint was manually improved by a team of professionals, as opposed to automatic/OCR processes used by some companies. However, the book may still have imperfections such as missing pages, poor pictures, errant marks, etc. that were a part of the original text." (from publisher's standard disclaimer).

2007 2.11482 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, [6], xix [xxii], 344 pp., [6] pp. advertisements from original volume, leaf with Grand Canyon Association colophon, two blank leaves. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant DD.**]

► Facsimile reprint of October 1914 ed. (Quartaroli variant A), but title-page verso contains Grand Canyon Association copyright and publication data. *Other points*: 1) Cover pattern color dark blue; 2) photo ornamental border two dark-yellow parallel lines with four squares and a large diamond at each corner; 3) front cover title and author name in upper- and lower-case yellow letters; 4) front flyleaf blank; 5) 2nd leaf with portrait of the Kolb brothers; 6) 3rd leaf is original half-title page; 7) 4th leaf with "A Note About the 2007 Edition" by Todd R. Berger (p. [i]), with original frontispiece on verso.

2nd printing 2008 = **Quartaroli variant EE**. An unstated 3rd printing [2018] in a different state, 392 pp.; see details with Kolb (2018, ITEM NO. 2.27889 = Quartaroli variant FF).

2008 2.15037 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister.) [Monroe, Georgia?]: Walton Press, 344 pp. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [Probably with other dates; an on-demand publication.]

► Reprint of unspecified 1915 ed.

2008 2.15854 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister.) [Toronto?]: Bastian Books. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [An on-demand publication.]

2009 2.12426 Charlie Spencer's placer dredge at Lee's Ferry. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 48.

► Excerpt from *Through the Grand Canyon*, with photo from Kolb Brothers Collection, Northern Arizona University.

2010 2.15180 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister.) Nabu Press, 528 pp. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [Probably with other dates; an on-demand publication.]

► Reprint of unspecified 1915 ed.

2011 2.15193 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico : high quality paperback : affordable and high quality paperback book edition.* [No place]: Filiquarian Publishing, LLC/Qontro, 161 pp. [Probably with other dates; an on-demand publication.]

► Reset, without illustrations but with spaces for them(!); reprint of unspecified 1915 ed.

2012 2.18265 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico, with a foreword by Owen Wister : new edition with (72 plates) from photographs by the author and his brother.*

[No place]: Ulan Press, 528 pp. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Cover gives authorship as "Owen Wister, E.L. b. 1876 Kolb" (*sic*).

2012 2.18275 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* [No place]: Ulan Press, 344+ pp. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Facsimile reprint of Library of Congress copy of 1914 first ed. (= *Quartaroli variant A)*, although with poorly reproduced illustrations.

2012 2.18274 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister.) [No place]: Forgotten Books, 344+ pp. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Facsimile reprint of Bancroft Library copy of 1914 first ed. (= *Quartaroli variant A*), with poorly reproduced illustrations.

2018 2.27008 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* [No place]: CreateSpace Independent Publishers. [An on-demand publication.]

2018 2.27889 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, xvii [xx], 392 pp., blank leaf, rear flyleaf with Grand Canyon Association colophon on verso. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant FF.**]

► *Stated date (copyright) 2007; reprinting date not indicated but determined by Quartaroli (see points listed here)*. Facsimile reprint of text of October 1914 ed. (= *Quartaroli variant A*); *variant FF* is an unstated 3rd printing of Kolb (2007, ITEM NO. 2.11482, *Quartaroli variant DD*), but with title-page verso containing Grand Canyon Association copyright and publication data.

Other points for variant FF: 1) Pagination revised to include plates, with plates repositioned such that the blank versos are omitted (the repagination eliminates the original pagination of the facsimile); 2) cover pattern color blue; 3) cover illustration refigured from Kolb photograph to include skyline of cliff at upper left of photo; 4) photo ornamental border is a single yellow line creating a box; 5) title typographically reset with "GRAND CANYON" in white capital letters, the remainder in yellow with "WYOMING" and "MEXICO" in capital letters, and author's name in white upper- and lower-case letters; 6) spine reset and redesigned to read horizontally with book standing; 7) back cover reset and redesigned, with photograph of the Kolb brothers and their boats added, and Grand Canyon Association colophon added; 8) title-page verso data revised and reset, omitting reprinting data and editorial information, addition of Ellsworth Kolb's dedication at top of page, and Grand Canyon Association colophon with pictorial relief, replacing two-tone colophon of earlier printings; 9) front flyleaf is the original half-title page (p. [i]) redesigned to include photographic portrait of the Kolb brothers with original frontispiece on verso (p. [ii]); 10) Todd R. Berger's "A Note About the 2007 Edition" moved to p. [v].

Kolb, Ellsworth L., AND Kolb, Emery C.

NO DATE 26.473 [Grand Canyon film show or picture show.] (Emery C. Kolb, narrator and producer.) 42:41.

► Film produced from Ellsworth and Emery Kolb's 1911-1912 Colorado River expedition and other Grand Canyon explorations. Not "published" *per se* but viewed at Kolb Studio over more than 60 years and shown in earlier years on tour; variously edited. Northern Arizona University, Cline Library, Special Collections and Archives holds Beta and VHS format copies with sound; color with black-and-white sequences. It can be viewed online at

https://archive.library.nau.edu/digital/collection/cpa/id/61149/ (last accessed November 15, 2025).

1913 2.3926 The picture story of a great adventure story. Through the almost impassable rapids of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. ("Photographs copyrighted by the Kolb Brothers, the Two Adventurers".) *American Magazine* (New York), 76 (July): 59-66.

► In table of contents second author's name misspelled "Emory"; correctly spelled in text.

1913 2.3927 The picture story of a great adventure story. Part Two. Through the almost impassable rapids of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. *American Magazine* (New York), 76 (August): 58-63.

1914 2.3928 Experiences in the Grand Canyon. *National Geographic Magazine*, 26(2) (August): 99-184.

2000 2.7254 Experiences in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Schlesinger, Arthur M., Jr., and Israel, Fred L. (eds.), *Grand Canyon experiences : chronicles from* National Geographic. Philadelphia: Chelsea House Publishers, pp. 1-90.

► Reprint of Kolb and Kolb (1914, ITEM NO. 2.3928).

2002 26.351 *Kolb Brothers: Grand Canyon pioneers : filmed and photographed by Ellsworth and Emery Kolb : a Steiger Bros. production.* (Don Collier, narrator.) Tempe, Arizona: KAET-TV, VHS video and DVD. 36:00.

2013 2.20438 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico—Primary Source Edition.* [No place]: Nabu Press, 476 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Both Kolb brothers listed on cover.]

Kolb, Ellsworth L.; Kolb, Emery C.; AND Lauzon, Hubert R.

2003 2.9336 *The brave ones : the journals and letters of the 1911-1912 expedition down the Green and Colorado Rivers by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb, including the journal of Hubert R. Lauzon.* (William C. Suran, transcriber, ed.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, 180 pp. (Colorado River Chronicles, 1.)

► Also released in slipcased edition with *Every Rapid Speaks Plainly* (Holmstrom; ITEM NO. 2.9335), Colorado River Chronicles series, 2; slipcased ed. of 200 numbered sets, and 11 lettered sets released only to libraries. Two printings (*fide* Brad Dimock, October 17, 2022).

Kolb, Emery C.

1967 2.11072 Conversation with: Emery Kolb. *Western Gateways*, 7(1) (Winter): 40-41.

1998 8.71 The brave ones. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 32. [Verse.]

2002 2.8875 "A Wild Ride". *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(2) (April/June): 1.

Kolb, Emory C. [Kolb, Emery C.]

1989 2.25697 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; new preface by Barry Goldwater; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother,

Ellsworth Kolb" [*sic*].) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, xx [xxii], 344 pp., 34 plates.

► **Various errors.** ***See instead*** Kolb, Ellsworth L. (1989, ITEM NO. 2.3923).

Koll, Chris

1991 2.3932 "Becuss uf you, Heinrich . . ." *American Whitewater*, 36(3) (May/June): 36-. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1995 2.3933 Compulsive paddler? Float the Grand Canyon. *In:* Sedivy, Bill (ed., compiler), *River's end : a collection of bedtime stories for paddlers.* Newbury, Ohio: Big Dog Publications, pp. 34-45.

Komaini, Anton; Gemaini, Andri; AND Syaputra, Andi

2018 14.1570 Pelaksanaan olahraga arung jeram di sungai batang sangir Kabupaten Solok Selatan [*transl.* 'Implementation of white water rafting on the Batang Sangir River, South Solok Regency']. *Gelanggang Olahraga* (JPPPF: Jurnal Pendidikan Jasmani dan Olahraga) (IBM2KPE, Lubuklinggau City, South Sumatra), 2(1) (July/December): 167-175. [In Indonesian.]

► See section "Arum Jerang" [Rafting] (p. 170), which notes the I-VI and 1-10 scales of river rapid ratings, with the note, ". . . Wastern scale, anka skala in diperkenalkan oleh penguasa Grand Canyon di Amerika, Doc Marston. Ukuranya berkisar antara 1-10." [*transl.* 'Western scale, this scale was introduced by the Grand Canyon's master, Doc Marston, in America. Its values range from 1 to 10'] (ENTIRE NOTE) (Refers to Dock Marston.)

Konings, Mark, AND Spaulding, Travis

2018 8.810 The Ballad of the Santa Ana. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(4) (Winter 2018-2019): 46. [Verse.]

► *Santa Ana* is a Colorado River dory.

KOOL-TV

1977 26.472 [Emery C. Kolb documentary.] (Bill Leverton, narrator; Bill Miller, producer.) Phoenix: KOOL-TV. 30:00.

Kooten, Sonja van

2020 2.29788 Mijmeren in Coronatijd [*transl.* 'Daydreaming in Corona times']. *Het Peddelblad* (Clubblad Utrechtse Kano Club, The Netherlands), 36(1) (April): 28-29. [In Dutch.]

► Recounting a February 2017 trip on Colorado River through Grand Canyon, Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek. See also an item by "Bobby", cited herein as Unsigned (2017, ITEM NO. 2.29974).

Kopitchinsky, Gillon Reuven

1998 3.1064 Musical flotation. *The New York Times*, (August 16): New York Times Magazine, p. 17.

► Includes note that "Next month, the Mirò String Quartet of New York City will entertain paying rafters on a 10-day, $2,400-a-head raft trip sponsored by the Grand Canyon Music Festival." With a little more elaboration.

Korber, Al

2024 8.965 [Two untitled verses.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(3) (Fall): 1.

► Both signed "Al Korber '91".

2024 8.966 [Untitled verse.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(3) (Fall): 7.

► Signed "Al Korber Sandy Point '91".

Kovalik, Karen, AND Steiger, Lew

2006 2.10504 [Interview with Karen Kovalik.] *In:* Vladimir Kovalik [INTERVIEW]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005-2006): 41, 43.

► With Vladimir Kovalik interview, see pp. 26-36, 38, 40, 42 (ITEM NO. 2.10502).

Kovalik, Kyle

2004 4.240 Ron Hayes. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 7.

2020 4.653 Vladimir Joseph Kovalik—March 12, 1928-February 15, 2020. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 4-5.

► See also letter from John Markey, 33(3) (Fall): 3-4.

2020 4.667 [Remarks.] *From:* Aronson, Jeffe, "Suzanne Jordan—November 5, 1949-July 4, 2020". *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 7.

Kovalik, Kyle, AND Steiger, Lew

2006 2.10503 [Interview with Kyle Kovalik.] *In:* Vladimir Kovalik [INTERVIEW]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005-2006): 37, 39.

► With Vladimir Kovalik interview, see pp. 26-36, 38, 40, 42 (ITEM NO. 2.10502).

Kovalik, Vladimir [Kovalik, Vlad]

2019 2.28208 Vladimir Kovalik, age 29. *In:* Guide Profile [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(2) (Summer): 6.

► Interview.

2020 14.1544 Murals of hope. *In:* *QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 34.

Kovalik, Vladimir, AND Steiger, Lew

2006 2.10502 Vladimir Kovalik. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005-2006): 1, 26-36, 38, 40, 42.

► Transcript of portions of an oral history interview with Kovalik in January 2005, with editorial interjections; and with separate sidebars of interviews with others, "Kyle Kovalik", pp. 37, 39; and "Karen Kovalik", pp. 41, 43.

Kraklio, Kirsten

2014 2.21290 Powell Museum; Page. *In:* Hometowns [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(9) (September): 7. [Page, Arizona.]

Kramer, Kelly Vaughn, AND Burcham, John

2013 17.1491 A calming influence. *Arizona Highways*, 89(10) (October): 50-51.

► Nikki Cooley. Native American River Guide Training Program. See also letter from Karen Warner in March 2014 issue.

Kramer, Kelly Vaughn, AND Smith, Molly

2012 2.16401 Lights. Camera. Action. *Arizona Highways*, 88(1) (January): 48-51.

► January marks the centennial of the completion of the Colorado River trip by the Kolb brothers, 1911-1912.

Kranz, Jim

2021 2.30049 The roaring twenties. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(1) (Spring): 7.

► Reflections on coincidences in the author's life on and off river, which involve the number 20, including a 17-day trip in 2000.

Kreilkamp, Ann

1990 2.12332 To be one with the river. *Crone Chronicles*, (4) (Spring Equinox):. [Editorial.]

Krogmann, Marian

2014 2.22264 Memories of Ken Sleight. *In:* Alario, Celia, and Ham, Martha (compilers) *Ken Sleight's allies and accomplices.* St. George, Utah: [Martha Ham], pp. 47-48.

► See Alario and Ham (ITEM NO. 2.22259) for bibliographical details pertaining to the volume.

Krol, Debra Utacia

2016 17.1894 Native trails; choose your adventure on 22 tribal lands in the state. *In: Arizona : the Grand Canyon State : official state visitor's guide.* Phoenix: Madden Media, pp. 16-19.

► See p. 19, note of Grand Canyon West and Colorado River trips with Hualapai River Runners.

Kron, John

1992 8.72 Matkatamiba. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 24. [Verse.]

Kruger, Verlen, AND Frentz, Brand

2005 2.10721 *The ultimate canoe challenge : 28,000 miles through North America.* New York: iUniverse, 229 pp.

► Includes an upstream passage of the Colorado River from the Gulf of California. See Chapter 14, "Up the Grand Canyon; Yuma to Lees Ferry, Arizona; March 18-April 27, 1983, 40 days, 500 miles" (pp. 180-197). Not so much a day-by-day travelogue, although some stretches do cover daily incidents. The passage by Hoover Dam is by portage on a service road. The passage through Grand Canyon pays particular attention to the portage past Sockdolager Rapid and a forced row up through Sheer Wall Rapid. The passage by Glen Canyon Dam is by portage through (inside!) the dam.

Kuhn, Sarah

2007 2.11401 Tales From the Truck—Diamond Creek chaos. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 20-21.

► Inaugural article in Tales From the Truck series.

Kuhne, Cecil

1998 2.3974 The view upstream. *Canoe and Kayak*, 26(4) (August): 128.

► Includes Buzz Holmstrom quotation.

2017 2.26258 *River master : John Wesley Powell's legendary exploration of the Colorado River and Grand Canyon.* New York: The Countryman Press (W. W. Norton and Co.), 269 [270] pp. (American Grit.)

2026 2.32599 *The river wild : a celebrated journey down the whitewater rapids of the Grand Canyon.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 177 [178] pp.

Kunaver, Jurij

2002 2.29445 Koloradska planota in kanjonske pokrajine jugovzhodnega Utaha. / The Colorado plateau and the canyon lands of the Southeast Utah. *Geografski Obzornik* (Sekcija za šolsko geografijo Geografskega društovta, Ljubljana, Slovenia), 49(2): 3-8. [In Slovenian, with bilingual title (thus) and abstract.]

► Includes remarks about John Wesley Powell and Grand Canyon.

Kuppler, Lynda

2008 2.11634 We're number two. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Outside*, (September): 22.

► Comment on article by Kevin Fedarko and Kurt Markus, "They call me 'groover boy'", *Outside* (July); preceded by editors' note.

Kurtz, Beverly

2018 2.28998 (ED.) *Why we boat : running rivers on our own.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 256 pp.

2018 2.28999 Introduction. *In:* Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), *Why we boat : running rivers on our own.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 9-10.

2018 2.29000 Where I belong. *In:* Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), *Why we boat : running rivers on our own.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 122-131. [Includes notes of Grand Canyon.]

L

La Rue, E. C. [La Rue, Eugene Clyde] [LaRue, E. C.[2]]

1921 12.10607 Development of the Lower Colorado. *California Cultivator* (Los Angeles), 57(26) (December 24): 649-651.

► Includes remarks on proposed dams below the Grand–Green confluence, at "Lee Ferry", and in Marble Canyon. Also notes sites "above the mouth of Diamond Creek" and in Boulder Canyon.

1922 12.4582 Tentative plan for the construction of a 780-foot rock-fill dam, on the Colorado River, at Lee [*sic*] Ferry, Arizona. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Proceedings*, 48: 835-852.

► Lees Ferry. Also includes remarks on other dam sites in Marble Canyon and Grand Canyon and the Boulder Canyon Project.

1923 12.4583 Tentative plan for the construction of a 780-foot rock-fill dam, on the Colorado River, at Lees Ferry, Arizona. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 86: 200-267.

► La Rue's paper pp. 200-217, followed by discussions (pp. 218-267) by C. R. F. Coutlee (pp. 218-219), H. B. Muckleston (pp. 219-221), F. A. Noetzli (pp. 221-228), Kirk Bryan (pp. 228-245), J. C. Stevens (pp. 245-246), J. H. Quinton (pp. 246-249), Ernest H. Baldwin (pp. 249-250), C. S. Jarvis (pp. 250-252), Samuel Fortier (pp. 252-256), L. F. Harza (pp. 256-258), and I. Gutman (p. 258); and reply by E. C. La Rue (pp. 259-267).

[2] Often cited as "LaRue" but the author's own usage is "La Rue".

1923 26.474 *The survey of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* ("Photographed by E. C. La Rue".) [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Geological Survey, one 8-mm film reel (black-and-white, silent). 29:27.

► Birdseye expedition. Accessible online at https://azmemory.azlibrary.gov/digital/collection/naucol/id/286/, from a copy held by Northern Arizona University, Cline Library, Special Collections and Archives. (*NOTE:* URL no longer valid on November 15, 2025.) See also Watkins (1977, ITEM NO. 26.1397; 1995, ITEM NO. 26.1399).

1924 12.4585 Survey Colorado dam site. *Engineering News-Record*, 93 (September 18): 479.

1925 12.789 Water power and flood control of Colorado River below Green River, Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 556*, 176 pp., 79 plates.

La Rue, E. C., AND Holbrook, G. F.

1925 12.4586 A report on water supply. *In:* La Rue, E. C., Water power and flood control of Colorado River below Green River, Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 556*, Appendix A, pp. 101-123.

La von La Don, *Waltero* [pseudonym]

2004 2.10166 The passenger speaks. *In:* Rappaport, Walter, Notes from the bow of the boat. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1) (Fall): 36-37. [Item signed "La von La Don, *Waltero*" [*sic*].]

Ladd, Gary

2007 2.11186 Into the maw; Hermit Rapids teaches the meaning of life—and the value of fear. *Arizona Highways*, 83(6) (June): inside front cover-1, 44-47.

2007 2.11191 Hitchhiking by boat through the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 4-5.

2019 2.27998 Gary Ladd's wild ride. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 48-50. [Regarding high-water trip in 1983.]

Ladd, Gary, AND Kish, Dawn

2024 2.31836 Preparing for takeoff. Lake an African safari or trekking in Nepal, whitewater rafting through the Grand Canyon is high on the list of just about every adventurer. It's the trip of a lifetime, one that reqires a tremendous amount of planning and prep work—long before anyone ever gets to the beach. *Arizona Highways*, 100(6) (June): 48-51.

LaFrance, Cindy

2009 2.12614 [Letter.] *In:* Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (9) (Fall): 8.

LaFrance, Paul

2010 2.15121 [Letter.] *In:* Best Day Grand Canyon, AZ [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (11) (Winter): 9.

Lago, Don [Lago, Donald Russell]

1994 2.3996 Major Powell, I presume? *NORS Currents* (National Organization for River Sports), (Winter 1994-1995): 7-8.

► Coincidences of men who fought with and against Powell at the Battle of Shiloh, with remarks on Powell's expedition.

1994 2.3997 Major Powell, I presume . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3): 22-23. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Coincidences of men who fought with and against Powell at the Battle of Shiloh, with remarks on Powell's expedition.

2000 2.7730 Notes of a river sitter. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 38-39.

2001 2.8133 The James White conspiracy. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 40-41.

2001 2.8372 Billy Hawkins: Abducted by alias! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(3) (Fall): 10-11.

2002 2.8956 Jack Sumner looks back. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(2) (Summer): 40-41.

► Jack Sumner letter to Lewis W. Keplinger, September 14, 1906. See also comment by Ardian Gill, 15(3) (Fall): 7.

2003 2.9350 Last words before the launch. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(2) (April/June): 10-11.

► William H. Dunn.

2003 2.9436 The madness of Jack Sumner. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 42-43.

► See also comment by Brad Dimock, 16(3): 6-7.

2003 2.9585 The Toquerville myth. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 32-33.

► Killings of William Dunn, Oramel Howland, and Seneca Howland.

2004 2.9894 The westering star of Jack Sumner. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(2) (April/June): 6-9.

2004 2.10184 The curse of Howland Island. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 28-29.

► See also comment by Andrew McKenna, 18(1) (Spring): 7.

2007 2.11158 New documents shed new light on origins and disintegration of Powell Expedition [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 9.

2007 2.11336 Hats off to Bishop Leithead. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(3) (Fall): 8.

2008 2.11491 Last words before the launch. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(1) (Spring): 6-7.

2008 2.11659 New evidence on the origins and disintegration of the Powell Expedition. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 119-122. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

2008 2.11791 Wanted: James White. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 18-19.

2012 2.16745 The impeachment of John Wesley Powell. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 23(1) (Winter): 1, 4-11.

2015 2.23134 Horse feathers. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 26(3) (Summer): 1, 3-5.

► Regarding John Wesley Powell at the battle of Shiloh.

2015 2.23505 The court-martial of William Hawkins. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 26(4) (Fall): 9-13.

2016 2.23801 What's eating the Howland brothers? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(1) (Spring): 19-23.

► Oramel Howland, Seneca Howland.

2016 2.24106 Introducing William H. Dunn. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(2) (Spring): 7-11.

2016 2.24555 Call me No Name. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(2) (Summer): 20-24.

2016 2.24947 Why Jack Sumner stayed. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(3) (Fall): 23-29.

2017 2.26069 Andy Hall's promotion. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 22-26.

2018 2.26324 *The Powell Expedition : new discoveries about John Wesley Powell's 1869 river journey.* Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, 396 pp.

► Available in November 2017. *NOTE*: Paperback 2nd printing, 2018, distributed with new covers; redesigned front cover, with photo of boat at shore of river, and blurbs on back cover. 1st printing cover photo shows Powell and an American Indian.

2023 2.31512 The town that still roots for John Wesley Powell. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(4) (Fall): 10-12.

► Hennepin, Illinois.

2023 2.31513 Who was George Strole? *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(4) (Fall): 12-14.

► James White affair.

2023 2.31514 The sole survivor. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(4) (Fall): 14-17, 20.

► John Risdon, the supposed survivor of the Powell expedition. Includes facsimile of "The Loss of the Powell Expedition" from *The New York Times*, July 6, 1869.

2024 2.31716 Two confusions. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(2) (Spring): 10-11.

► Remarks on an 1869 jail escape by horse thieves in St. George, Utah, who rafted to Callville on the Colorado River two and a half months before the Powell expedition's arrival at the Virgin River. Also remarks concerning the party of William Dunn, Oramel Howland, and Seneca Howland and the identity of one J. H. Powell, a mountaineer with suspect background, who might have been confused with John Wesley Powell.

Laine, Eero

2020 2.31285 No men, no boats: Directing and dance dramaturgy for Jaclyn Backhaus' *Men on Boats*. *Theatre/Practice* (The Online Journal of the Practice/Production Symposium of the Mid America Theatre Conference), Volume 9, 15 pp.

Lambert, Page

____ 2.11799 Faces of the Canyon. *Cahoots Magazine* (Saskatoon, Saskatchewan).

► Excerpt from *Writing Down the River* (1998). [Seen as an incomplete copy.]

1998 2.4005 Faces of the Canyon. *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. 6-15.

Landsiedel, Emma

2014 14.996 From Emma Landsiedel. *In:* Grand Canyon Youth Update [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 14.

► Untitled verse and remarks from a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon with Grand Canyon Youth's "Grand Inspiration" (or "GRIN") program. Also illustrated with two watercolors by the author, aged 19.

Lane, D. R.

1953 2.7731 Down the Grand Canyon by rail; men were lost and boats were smashed in the perilous journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers to the Gulf of California. *Westways*, 45(1): 4-5.

► Stanton Expedition.

Langer, Mark

2002 2.29251 John Randolph Bray; animation pioneer. *In:* Bachman, Gregg, and Slater, Thomas J. (eds.), *American silent film : discovering marginalized voices.* Carbondale and Edwardsville, Illinois: Southern Illinois University Press, pp. 94-114.

► See p. 106, remarks on Bray's production of the never-released *Bride of the Colorado*, filmed on the river through Grand Canyon (see Pathé Exchange, Inc., 1928, ITEM NO. 26.1367). See also text of interview with Bray (2002, ITEM NO. 2.29252), pp. 107-114.

Langlois, Krista

2016 2.27534 Love in the current; water was where they connected, and water took them where they needed to go. *Adventure Journal* (Monarch Beach, California), (3) (Winter 2016/2017): 86-87.

► Essay includes a January private trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon, during which she married on day 15.

Lapham, Curt

1996 2.12529 *Major John Wesley Powell: Leadership on the Colorado River, 1869.* Master of Military Art and Science thesis, U.S. Army Command and General Staff College, 143 [145] pp. [Master's thesis.]

Lappin, Roy

1953 2.4012 James White's river trip. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 16(8) (August): 25.

► Regarding the writer's personal contact with Robert Brewster Stanton, pertaining to the James White saga. Includes editor's comment. See also letter from Otis Marston in October issue (ITEM NO. 2.4332).

Large, Arlen J.

1993 2.18039 How far West am I?: The almanac as an explorer's yardstick. *Great Plains Quarterly*, 13 (Spring): 117-131.

► See p. 129, John Wesley Powell and Colorado River.

Larmer, Paul

2019 2.28114 A grand beginning. *High Country News*, 51(8) (May 13): 11.

► On the occasion of *High Country News*'s forthcoming 50th anniversary in 2020, remarks on the writer's "first Grand Canyon experience" on a river trip, Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch, with Jim Enote, Zuni.

Larsen, Wesley P. [Larsen, Wes]

1993 2.4016 The "letter"; or Were the Powell men really killed by Indians? *Canyon Legacy* (Dan O'Laurie Museum), (17) (Spring): 12-19.

LaRue, E. C. *see* **La Rue, E. C.**

Lasich, Betty

2018 4.611 Chris Dippold—April 12, 1966-January 31, 2018. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(2) (Summer): 4.

Latham, Stephen E.

1998 15.921 *Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona : dam failure inundation study.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Service Center, 15 pp.

2003 15.922 Dam failure study at Glen Canyon Dam. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (27): 27-29.

► Abridged from an unspecified U.S. Bureau of Reclamation document dated July 1998 (*i.e.*, Latham, 1998, ITEM NO. 15.921). Refer also to U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (1988, ITEM NOS. 15.386, 15.387).

Lathan, Aaron

1993 3.985 Braving a Grand Canyon hydro-rodeo. For a family of three rafting the Colorado, the thrills—and sights—are worth the spills. *The New York Times*, (September 5): XX 12.

Laubenbacher, Reinhard, AND Pengelley, David

1999 2.16924 *Mathematical expeditions : chronicles by the explorers.* New York: Springer, 275 pp.

► See p. v, John Wesley Powell's exploration of the Colorado River, *in passing*.

Laug, Kathie

2015 2.23261 [Brief report of Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.] *In:* Trip Tales [SECTION]. *Mohican* (Adirondack Mountain Club, Mohican Chapter, Bedford, New York), (September/November): 3.

Lauck, Zeke

2010 8.360 Whirlpool waltz (Mile 157, October, 1992) in 3/4 time. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(1) (Spring): 4. [Verse.]

2020 8.863 The piece I'm missing. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 47. [Verse.]

Lauritzen, Jonreed

1958 2.4028 They braved the wild, wild river. *Arizona Highways*, 34(6) (June): 34-39.

► Early river runners. Includes a "Chronological List of the Important River Runs". Grand Canyon, plus Green and Colorado Rivers in Utah, 1825-1937.

Lavender, David

1982 2.4036 James White: First through the Grand Canyon? Mystifying tale of hardship and death (or coverup for crime?). *American West*, 19(6) (November/December): 22-28, 30.

1985 2.4040 Up the down-river; exploring the lower Grand Canyon by canoe. *Arizona Highways*, 61(9) (September): 12-17.

1985 2.4041 *River runners of the Grand Canyon.* [Tucson]: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, and University of Arizona Press, 147 pp.

► Title-page verso indicates: "Clothbound edition published by the University of Arizona Press, Tucson, Arizona [AND] Paperbound edition published by Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Grand Canyon, Arizona." Title-page imprint of hardbound state lists both publishers; paperbound state lists Grand Canyon Natural History Association.

1986 2.4043 First conquest of the Colorado; the Powell expeditions. *National Parks*, 60(5/6) (May/June): cover, 3, 16-21.

► Excerpt from Lavender (1985), *River runners of the Grand Canyon*.

1986 5.52 *River runners of the Grand Canyon.* (Randy Atcher, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service, 2 sound cassettes, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (American Printing House for the Blind, recording agency and distributor.) [Product for the blind and vision-impaired.]

2000 2.8376 River runners of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Kuhne, Cecil (ed.), *The armchair paddler : an anthology of canoeing, kayaking, and rafting adventures.* Birmingham, Alabama: Menasha Ridge Press, pp. 118-123.

Lavender, David, AND Edwards, David

1988 2.4046 Niches in time; side-trip adventures in the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 64(7) (July): 24-31.

► Side-canyon explorations during river trips.

Law, Steven Wesley

2010 2.14578 Tales from the Truck [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(3) (Fall): 15.

► 2009 Wilderness S-rig flip in Pearce Ferry Rapid. "'Tales from the Truck' is a new series in the BQR . . ."

2011 2.15304 Tales from the Truck—It goes downhill fast: A crash course in rowing Lava Falls. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 22-27.

2011 2.30973 A crash course in rowing the Grand Canyon's Lava Falls. *Outdoor Sports Guide* (Salt Lake City), 29(4) (Late Summer): cover, 4, 10-11.

► Cover tag: "Surviving Lava Falls; Rowing the Grand Canyon's Fastest Rapid" (although the cover photo depicts "Canyoneers river guide, Jake Snyder, [driving] his 37-foot C-Craft boat through the tail of House Rock Rapid in Grand Canyon").

2011 14.733 Guiding goes global. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(4) (Winter 2011-2012): 20-21.

► Grand Canyon river guide Ariel Neill, speaker at 2011 Global Geotourism Conference in Muscat, Oman. Focus is on interpretation.

2017 2.29387 Deep respect. *Panorama* (Journal of Intelligent Travel) (United Kingdom), 2017(4) (Autumn): [unpaginated]..

► Regarding this Colorado River guide's respect for John Wesley Powell.

Lawson, John

2018 2.26848 In reference to the article, *The Tale of the Wreck of the Niagra* [*sic*], in BQR Volume 30 Number 2, Summer 2017. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(1) (Spring): 8.

► In response to the article by Vince Welch (2017, ITEM NO. 2.26847), "The tale of the wreck of the Niagara". Brief note with photo of a second dory *Niagara* having run a Grand Canyon trip "last winter".

Lawton, Becca *see also* Lawton, Rebecca

2021 4.689 Kim Crumbo and Mark O'Neill—mid-September, 2021. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 3.

► "Reprinted with permission from *Writers on the Range*" (an online source, writersontherange.org).

Lawton, Becca, AND Hester, Sharon

2022 2.31211 Becca Lawton. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(4) (Winter 2022-2023): cover, inside front cover, 28-41.

► Lawton oral history interview. See also correction, 36(1) (Spring 2023): inside front cover. "Dave Whitacre's last name in Becca Lawtown's oral history was accidentally incorectly misspelled Whitaker instead of Whitacre (bottom of page 28, column 1)." (*sic*!).

Lawton, Rebecca *see also* Lawton, Becca

2002 2.26391 *Reading water : lessons from the river.* Sterling, Virginia: Capital Books, 198 pp. (A Capital Discoveries Book.)

2004 2.26392 *Reading water : lessons from the river.* Sterling, Virginia: Capital Books; and Poole, England: Chris Lloyd, 198 pp.

2006 2.10992 Faith in the dry season. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 181-186.

2014 2.28827 *Steelies and other endangered species : stories on water.* [No place]: A Little Curlew Press Trade Paperback, 206 [207] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2015 8.691 The Great Unconformity. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, pp. 71-72. [Verse.]

2015 8.710 Swimming Grand Canyon. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, pp. 102-104. [Verse.]

► Georgie White.

2019 2.28735 *The oasis this time : living and dying with water in the West.* Salt Lake City and Torrey, Utah: Torrey House Press, 201 [203] pp.

2021 8.925 Journal. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): 29. [Verse.]

► Extract from *Swimming Grand Canyon and other Poems* (Lawton, 2021), accompanying the notice of that new publication.]

2021 8.926 Boatwomen. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): 29. [Verse.]

► Extract from *Swimming Grand Canyon and other Poems* (Lawton, 2021), accompanying the notice of that new publication.

2021 8.928 *Swimming Grand Canyon and other poems.* Georgetown, Kentucky: Finishing line Press, 29 pp. (New Women's Voices Series, No. 160.) [An on-demand publication.]

Learn and Discover

____ 26.547 *My rafting trip with Dad down the Grand Canyon.* San Francisco: Learn and Discover.

► Film for young viewers; part of the My Trip With Dad series. Year undetermined; 19—.]

Leavengood, Betty

1999 2.4054 *Grand Canyon women : lives shaped by landscape.* Boulder, Colorado: Pruett Publishing Co., 248 pp.

► Ada Bass, Mary Elizabeth Jane Colter, Elizabeth Kent Meyer, Bessie Haley Hyde, Polly Mead Patraw, Ruth Stephens Baker, Elzada Clover and Lois Jotter, Doris Nevills, Gale Burak, Georgie White Clark, Louise Hinchliffe, Katie Lee, Louise Teal, Denise Traver; and "Lady Mule Wranglers of the Grand Canyon", including Edith Bass, Bernice Reeves, and Kitty Marr. [*NOTE*: Not all relate to the Colorado River but are listed here for biographical completeness.]

2002 5.53 *Grand Canyon women : lives shaped by landscape.* (Janet Spielmann, narrator.) Phoenix: Arizona Braille and Talking Book Library, 2 sound cassettes, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (Mesa Public Library, recording agency.) [Product for the blind and vision-impaired.]

2004 2.10082 *Grand Canyon women : lives shaped by landscape.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 2nd ed., 297 pp.

► In addition to those mentioned in the 1st ed.: Nampeyo (a Hopi potter), Elizabeth Wiley McKee, Geraldine Williamson, Phyllis Yoyetewa Kachinhongva (Grand Canyon interpretive ranger), Jean Mann (Navajo weaver), Mary Aiken, Ethel Jack (Havasupai), Loretta Jackson (Hualapai, Tribal Preservation Officer), Ila Bulletts (Kaibab Paiute, Acting Cultural Resource Director). [*NOTE*: Not all relate to the Colorado River but are listed here for biographical completeness.]

2014 2.21829 Profiles of Grand Canyon women. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(3 [*sic*, 4]) (Fall): 4-5.

► "These two profiles are excerpted from the 2nd edition of Grand Canyon Association's *Grand Canyon Women: Lives Shaped by Landscape*"; not credited to Leavengood. The two women are Louise Teal, boatwoman, and Phyllis Yoyetewa Kachinhongva, ranger.

2014 2.22905 *Grand Canyon women : lives shaped by landscape.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 3rd ed., 242 pp.

► Notes those of the 2nd ed., but omits Nampeyo and Geraldine Williamson; and updates the name of Loretta Jackson-Kelly. [*NOTE*: Not all relate to the Colorado River but are listed here for biographical completeness.]

Ledbetter, Jeri

1993 2.4057 GTS river trip. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 19-20. [Guides Training Seminar.]

1994 2.4059 Old boats. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 20.

1994 2.4060 A mean season. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 5.

1998 2.4065 [Colorado River and Grand Canyon.] *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, p. 30.

1998 2.4066 Wise guise. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 16.

► Comments on Grand Canyon River Guides.

Ledbetter, Jeri, AND Steiger, Lew

2013 2.19726 Jeri Ledbetter. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(4) (Winter 2013-2014): 1, 32-45.

► Ledbetter oral history interview.

Ledray, Linda E.

1988 9.571 *The single woman's vacation guide.* New York: Fawcett Columbine, 506 [511] pp.

► See "White Water Rafting Through the Grand Canyon", pp. 251-263.

Lee, Howard

2011 14.1697 Rock, time and teenagers. Howard Lee FGS recenty sold himself down the river with a bunch of adolescents. It was a learning experience for all. *Geoscientist* (The Fellowship magazine of The Geological Society of London), 21(1) (February): 19-21. [Fellow of the Geological Society.]

► Cover tag: "Colorado Rafting; Teaching teenagers geology in the Grand Canyon". Regarding a Boy Scouts trip.

Lee, Jane

1998 8.73 This body of water. *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, p. 40. [Verse.]

Lee, Jeffrey

2007 2.18478 Great geographers: John Wesley Powell. *Focus on Geography*, 50(2) (Fall): 34-36.

Lee, Jung Sun [이정선]

2013 2.28887 아름다운 미국 여행의 추억 [aleumdaun migug yeohaeng-ui chueog] [*transl.* 'Beautiful American travel memories']. 영원한 친구들 [yeong-wonhan chingudeul] / *Lasting Friends* (사단법인 한미우호협회 (KAFS) [sadanbeob-in hanmiuhohyeobhoe] / Korean American Friendship Association, Seoul), (184) (March): 19-24. [In Korean, with bilingual serial title and publisher's information.]

► Includes remarks on an aircraft tour to Grand Canyon and rafting ride on Colorado River (*i.e.*, Grand Canyon West).

Lee, Katie

1954 2.4072 Folk songs of the Colorado. (Photographs by Tad Nichols.) *Arizona Highways*, 30(5) (May): 2, 14-23.

1960 2.4073 Traveling the Canyon's white water highway. *Arizona Highways*, 36(6) (June): 28-39.

1982 8.547 River. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, p. 40. [Verse.]

1982 8.548 The Colorado to his captors. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, p. 48. [Verse.]

1985 2.4075 [Excerpt from article in May, 1954, issue of Arizona Highways.] *In:* A sampler of sixty years of Arizona Highways [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 61(4) (April): 28.

1995 2.4076 [Letter regarding "Old-Timers Trip" of 1995, and Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.] *Canyon Country Zephyr*, (July): 38.

1999 2.9034 The river knows the way. *Wild Earth*, 9(1) (Spring): 47-.

1999 2.4078 Call of the canyon. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 6-8.

2000 4.163 Tad Nichols. *In:* In memorial [*sic*] [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 9.

2000 4.164 One leg missing. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (6) (Fall): 15.

► Tad Nichols.

2002 4.214 J. Frank Wright. *In:* In Memorium [*sic*] [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 6.

2004 2.11289 *Sandstone seduction : rivers and lovers, canyons and friends.* (Foreword by Ellen Meloy.) Boulder, Colorado: Johnson Books, 242 pp.

2012 2.17624 From an email from Katie Lee herself . . . *In:* Mystery Skeleton [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(3) (Fall): 7. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Regarding a photo "from the Katie Lee archives" that appeared in bqr, 25(2) (Summer): 48 (ITEM NO. 2.17157 [Unsigned, 2012]).

2016 2.23867 Traveling the canyon's white water highway . . . *Arizona Highways*, 92(5) (May): 30-37. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Reprint of Lee (1960, ITEM NO. 2.4073), including photographs from Northern Arizona University Cline Library and Tad Nichols.

Lee, Katie, AND deRosset, Sue Ring

2010 2.15152 The grand dame of western environmentalism: A conversation with Katie Lee; interviewed by Sue Ring deRosset. *In:* deRosset, Sue Ring (managing ed.), *Matter Journal 13 : Edward Abbey.* Fort Collins, Colorado: Wolverine Farm Publishing, pp. 269-285.

Lee, Katie, AND Martin, Richard

2010 2.16638 At the confluence of life and time. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (10) (Summer): 6-7.

► Visit to the 1956 crash site of a TWA Constellation airliner. Includes an excerpt from Katie Lee's river journal, July 13, 1956, ten days after the collision of the Constellation and a United DC 7 over Grand Canyon.

Lee, Katie; Steiger, Lew; AND Dimock, Brad

1997 2.6038 Katie Lee. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 1, 40-52. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

► Lee oral history interview.

Lee, Lawrence B.

1998 2.4079 Powell, John Wesley. *In:* Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), *The new encyclopedia of the American West.* New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, pp. 906-908.

Lee, LeFever M.

1929 2.22644 American chemists meet. *The Ohio State Engineer* (Ohio State University, College of Engineering), 12(7) (May): 10, 19.

► American Chemical Society convention, Ohio State University. Notes (p. 10) lecture by Julius F. Stone on a trip on the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon.

Lee Keedick [firm]

NO DATE 2.18584 *Lee Keedick presents Clyde L. Eddy, journalist, explorer and lecturer : leader of an epochal exploration expedition through the rapids of the Colorado River.* New York: Lee Keedick, [4] pp.

► Agent's promotional brochure.

Lee-St. John, Jeninne

2004 9.994 The grand river ride. *Time*, (October 14):.

Lehni, Caroline

2006 2.30349 De l'exploration au récit grand public; usages de l'image dans Canyons of the Colorado par John Wesley Powell (1895) [*transl.* 'From exploration to popular narrative; uses of imagery in John Wesley Powell's Canyons of the Colorado (1895)']. *Études Photographiques* (Société française de photographie), 18 (May): 72-95. [In French.]

Leimkuehler, Sylvia

2001 15.217 Sylvia. *In:* Return from Havasu. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 34-35.

► This cites Sylvia's account; full article pp. 32-35. With introductory note: "An 18-year-old girl was swept over a 15-foot waterfall and survived only with the help of skilled rescuers. This is a story of a miracle that happened on a summer river trip in the Grand Canyon in 1998. The accident occurs on the second to last day of a six-day trip down the river, in a side canyon named Havasu. This account is written from two points of view. The first is from the rescuer (Tiffany George) and the second is by the victim (Sylvia Leimkuehler)."

Leland Stanford Junior University

1893 2.21556 *The Leland Stanford Junior University : second annual register, 1892-93.* Palo Alto, California: The University.

► See under "University Lecture Course", p. 114: "Major J. W. Powell, of Washington, D. C.—'The Grand Cañon of the Colorado.'" (ENTIRE NOTE) From list of public lectures for 1892-1893. No scheduled date indicated.

Leonard, Brendan

2019 9.1661 *The art of getting lost : 365 days of adventure, big and small.* Guilford, Connecticut: Falcon, 164 [165] pp.

► See "#2 Raft the Colorado River Through the Grand Canyon, Arizona" (pp. 2-5).

Lessard, F. Dennis

1987 2.8378 "E. O. Who?" *American Indian Art Magazine*, 12(2) (Spring): 52-61.

► Photographer E. O. Beaman, who accompanied part of the second Powell expedition and was affiliated with the Powell Survey.

Letherland, Lucy; Williams, Rachel

2015 6.1038 *Atlas of adventures.* New York: Wide Eyed Editions (Quarto, Inc.), 89 pp. [Young-reader title.]

► Cover title: *Atlas of adventures : a collection of nbatural wonders, exciting experiences and fun festivities from the four corners of the globe.* See "River-Raft Down the Grand Canyon", pp. 34-35.

Levein, Rona

2007 2.11256 From a letter to GCRG. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 2. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]

► Regarding Bert Loper.

Levine, David

2000 2.7353 Liked the *Log*. *In:* Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 33.

2002 2.8824 [Item.] *In:* Lava's hungry jaws . . .; a collection of Lava tales gathered from gcpba@yahoogroups.com [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 16. [Ellipsis is part of title. Issue distributed March 2002.]

Levy, Buddy, AND Martin, James Q.

2015 2.22648 Blind faith. Nothing intimidates blind adventurer Erik Weihenmayer more than the chaotic whitewater of the Grand Canyon, so why can't he walk away? *Canoe and Kayak*, (March): 34-43.

Levy, Elizabeth

1981 6.362 *The case of the wild river ride.* New York: Pocket Books, 131 [133] pp. (A Jody and Jake Mystery, 4.) [Young-reader fiction.]

1983 6.363 *The case of the wild river ride.* [Sevenoaks]: Knights Books, 106 pp. (A Jody and Jake Mystery.) [Young-reader fiction.]

Lewis, Charlton T.

1906 2.26504 (ED.) *Harper's book of facts : a classified encyclopædia of the history of the world : a record of history from 4004 B.C. to 1906 A.D. : with more than one hundred thousand references to subjects in the realms of science, literature, art, and government.* New York and London: Harper and Brothers, [unpaginated].

► See "Arizona", among which is the note, "Maj. J. W. Powell, for the Smithsonian Institution, with a party of 10, in 4 boats, descends the canyon of the Colorado from Green river to rio Virgin. May-Aug. 1869".]

Lewis, Ricki

1986 3.946 Rafting through evolution. *The New York Times*, (December 14): Book Reviews, p. 30).

► Review of William H. Calvin's *The River That Flows Uphill*.

Leydet, François

1964 2.4105 *Time and the river flowing: Grand Canyon*. (David Brower, ed.) San Francisco: Sierra Club, 179 pp.

► With heavy stock exhibition dust jacket, the entire inside of which contains photographs and information on Sierra Club membership and publications.

1968 2.4107 *Time and the river flowing: Grand Canyon.* (David Brower, ed.) San Francisco: Sierra Club; and New York: Ballantine Books, Abridged ed., 160 pp. (A Sierra Club-Ballantine Book.)

1987 2.4108 Time and the river flowing. *Hibernacle News*, 1987: 21-22.

► Pages in facsimile from undocumented source.

Leydet, François, AND Braun, Ernest

1967 2.4106 Down the Colorado. *Holiday*, 41(6) (June): 50-55, 118-119.

Lichtenstein, Grace

1977 3.295 Drought takes toll on rafting by tourists in Grand Canyon. *The New York Times*, (May 19): A18.

► Also seen with title, "Drought hindering rafting by tourists in Grand Canyon".

Lidman, David

1969 3.264 Powell August 1. *In:* Stamps [SECTION].*The New York Times*, (May 25): Section 2, p. 48).

► Powell centennial commemorative U.S. postage stamp to be released.

Lidz, Franz

1988 3.954 When white water isn't enough. Though it may be hard to imagine, sometimes rafting on the Colorado needs a little boost. *The New York Times*, (March 27): XX 41.

Lincoln, M. D. (Mrs.) (Beech, Bessie)

1902 2.22829 John Wesley Powell. I. Boyhood and youth. *The Open Court*, 16(12) (559) (December): 705-715.

1903 2.22830 John Wesley Powell. II. The soldier. *The Open Court*, 17(1) (560) (January): frontispiece, 14-25.

1903 2.22831 John Wesley Powell. III. The professor. *The Open Court*, 17(2) (561) (February): 86-94.

1903 2.22832 John Wesley Powell. IV. The explorer. *The Open Court*, 17(3) (562) (March): 162-174.

► *NOTE*: For Parts V and VI see Grove Karl Gilbert.

Line, Les

1981 2.4130 The words of Watt. *Backpacker*, 9(3): 25-26.

► Reference to Secretary of the Interior James Watt's poor experience on a Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon.

1986 2.4131 Earth music. *Audubon*, 84(6): 5.

► About Paul Winter.

Linford, Dick

2018 2.28225 Bryce Whitmore. *In:* Linford, Dick, and Volpert, Bob (writers, compilers), *Halfway to halfway and back : more river stories.* Bend, Oregon: Halfway Publishing, pp. 134-146.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

2018 2.28226 Vladimir Kovalik. *In:* Linford, Dick, and Volpert, Bob (writers, compilers), *Halfway to halfway and back : more river stories.* Bend, Oregon: Halfway Publishing, pp. 276-293.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Linford, Keith

2001 2.8135 [Letter.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 4.

► Compliments Grand Canyon River Guides organization and Grand Canyon river guides.

Lingenfelter, Richard E.

1958 2.4134 *First through the Grand Canyon.* (Foreword by Otis Marston.) Los Angeles: Glen Dawson, 119 pp. (Early California Travels Series, 45.) ("300 copies composed and printed by Paul Bailey at his Westernlore Press[;] Bound at the Silverlake Bindery".)

Lippman, Bob

1994 8.76 Deep ecology in the Grand Canyon. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 26. [Verse.]

Lippman, Roy

2016 4.569 [Remark.] *From:* Joshua Tourjee, April 21, 1982-September 11, 2016. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 5.

Liste Noya, José

2016 2.31369 "Too vast, too, complex, too grand"; writing space in John Wesley Powell's *Exploration of the Colorado River and Its Canyons*. *Western American Literature*, 51(1) (Spring): 1-38.

Little, Frances

1917 6.320 *Camp Jolly : or the secret-finders in the Grand Cañon.* (Illustrated by C. M. Relyea.) New York: Century Co., 267 pp. [Young-reader fiction.]

► Includes adventure on the Colorado River.

2003 6.381 Grand reading. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 48.

► Brief excerpt from *Camp Jolly* (1917). Adventure in the rapids of Grand Canyon.

Little, Jane Braxton

2012 2.16926 A restless giant; environmental warrior Martin Litton is as fired up as ever. *High Country News*, 44(3) (February 20): 8.

Litton, Martin [Litton, Clyde Martin]

1968 2.4144 The dory story. *Sunset*, (May): 86-91.

1971 2.4145 Rip-roaring river . . . the rumbling Colorado—architect of the Grand Canyon. *Holiday*, 49(5): 50-53. [Ellipsis is part of title. Also Unsigned in *Travel handbook*, pp. 24, 73.]

1974 2.21425 The dory idea. *Oar and Paddle*, 1(1) (May/June): 14-21, 37.

1977 2.4146 Introduction. *In:* Blaustein, John, *The hidden canyon : a river journey.* New York: Viking Press, pp. 8-15.

1978 2.4147 Introduction. *In:* Blaustein, John, *The hidden canyon : a river journey.* New York: Penguin Books, pp. 8-15.

1985 2.4148 The dory story. *Hibernacle News*, 1985: [13-18.

► Facsimile printing of Litton (1968).

1985 2.4149 The Grand Canyon from the bottom up . . . *Westways*, 77(6): 51-55. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Conjoined with article by John R. Skinner (". . . from the top down").

1999 2.4153 Introduction. *In:* Blaustein, John, *The hidden canyon : a river journey.* San Francisco: Chronicle Books, pp. 9-15.

► Revised introduction for this revised reissue of Blaustein (1977).

Litton, Martin, AND Steiger, Lew

1993 2.6012 "My God, it's Waltenberg!" *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 22-26.

► Litton oral history interview. See also comment by Don Hatch (1993, ITEM NO. 2.3263).

2015 2.22563 "My God, it's Waltenberg!" *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [*sic*, Spring 2015]): 42-46.

► Litton oral history interview. Reprint of Litton and Steiger (1993, ITEM NO. 2.6012).

Livingston, Haven

2011 2.21185 A grand and revealing journey. Of the many warning signs at Lee's Ferry put-in for the Grand Canyon, one is missing: *Caution! Following this river may change the course of your life*. *Adventure Sports Journal*, (June/July): 20-24.

Loew, Oscar

1879 2.18468 Major Powell's Fahrt durch die Klammen des Großen Colorado [*transl.* 'Major' Powell's journey through the gorges of the Great Colorado']. *Deutsche Rundschau für Geographie und Statistik*, 1(11) (August): 541-546, (12) (September): 602-608. [In German.]

Long, John, AND Sponholz, Hai-Van K.

1999 2.4179 (EDS.) *The liquid locomotive : legendary whitewater river stories.* Helena, Montana: Falcon Publishing, Inc., 264 pp.

► Cover and spine list only Long as editor. Separate articles are cited in this bibliography under their respective authors.

Lonie, Steve

2009 2.12596 Steve Lonie, age 61. *In:* Guide Profile [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(4) (Winter 2009-2010): 25.

► Interview.

Look, David W., AND Perrault, Carole L.

1986 2.29054 *The Interior Building : its architecture and its art.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. National Park Service, Preservation Assistance Division, 201 pp.

► U.S. Department of Interior Building, Washington, D.C. See under "Murals and Sculpture": "Powell Exploring the Grand Canyon" (pp. 122-123), sculpture bas-relief in Indiana limestone by Ralph Stackpole, 1938-1940, displayed in first floor auditorium (Conference Hall), right of stage.

Loper, Bert

1996 2.4184 Thoughts that come to me in the still of the night (of men that have traveled with me on my many trips). *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 3(3) (Summer): 11-15.

► From an unpublished manuscript, transcribed by Rosalyn Jirge; John Weisheit, ed.; from the Marston Collection, Huntington Library, San Marino, California.

2002 2.8825 Bert Loper's testimony from the Colorado River Case. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (25) (February): 16-19, back cover.

► Continued from (24), which part is not pertinent to this bibliography.

2011 2.15773 Three boys and an old man. *In:* Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader*. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 137-141.

► Previously unpublished.

Lopez, Barry

1981 2.31062 Into the earth; a journey for the soul. *Notre Dame Magazine*, (May):.

► Accompanying the Paul Winter Consort on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

1981 2.4185 Into the earth. *Plateau*, 53(3): 29-32.

► Excerpted from *Notre Dame Magazine*.

Lott, Casey

1996 2.4194 From the Little Colorado to the foot of Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 9.

► Modern rewrite of the Powell narrative.

Lovejoy, Marguerite

2003 2.9660 River adventure. *In:* Letters and e-mail [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 79(11) (November): 2.

► Brief reminiscence of an April 1970 ten-day rafting trip on the Colorado River, Lee's Ferry to Temple Bar with geologist husband Earl [M. P.] Lovejoy.

Lovett, Richard

1891 2.15996 *United States pictures drawn with pen and pencil.* London: The Religious Tract Society, 223 [224] pp. + advertisements.

► Includes (p. 160) engraving, "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado", a view at Toroweap, not credited but accompanied by extended quotations (pp. 161-164) from J. W. Powell's *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West* (1875).

Lovett, Richard A.

2004 2.9952 The infancy of rubber rafts. *Paddler*, (March/April): 56.

Lowe, Sam

2001 2.8136 River runners. *Highroads* (AAA Arizona), 46(2) (May/June): 35.

Lubar, Steven, AND Kendrick, Kathleen M.

2001 15.871 *Legacies : collecting America's history at the Smithsonian*. Washington, D.C., and London: Smithsonian Institution Press, *in association with* National Museum of American History, Behring Center, 256 pp.

► See "Life preserver worn by Major John Wesley Powell during exploration of the Green and Colorado Rivers, 1869", p. 242.

Lucchitta, Ivo

2004 7.231 Kwagunt. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 12-13.

► Historical fiction.

2006 4.263 Luna Leopold. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(2) (Summer): 3.

► Hydrologist who first worked on rapids hydraulics in Grand Canyon in 1964.

2007 4.275 Don Elston. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [*sic*]: 12.

► Geologist. Lucchitta includes notes on having been on Elston's first Grand Canyon research trip in 1972.

Lucchitta, Ivo, AND Quartaroli, Richard D.

2014 2.21036 Ivo Lucchitta. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(2) (Summer): 1, 26-44.

► Lucchitta oral history interview.

Lucille Ball Productions

1969 26.556 *Lucy runs the rapids.* (Starring Lucille Ball; Gary Morton, Executive Producer; Cleo Smith, Producer; George Marshall, Director; Gene Thompson, writer.) [Hollywood, California]: Lucille Ball Productions. *Ca.* 30:00. (*Here's Lucy* television series, episode 28 (Season 2, episode 4), first aired October 13, 1969.)

► Filmed entirely in the Lees Ferry area.

Luck, Jake

1998 2.4203 Jake Luck. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 1, 21-33.

► Oral history interview by Lew Steiger, edited by Steiger and Brad Dimock. Photos courtesy of Peggy and Jake Luck, Mike Denoyer, and Richard Quartaroli.

Ludden, Brad

2006 2.10570 Kayak the Grand. *In:* Adventure Life List [FEATURE]. *Outside*, 31(1) (January): 68.

Luttrell, Chuck

1998 15.632 (WITH Jean Luttrell)
Heavy weather boating emergencies : the survival guide for what to do when everything goes wrong. Saint Paul, Minnesota: Marlor Press, Inc., 288 pp.

► Cover title: *Heavy weather boating emergencies (what to do when everything goes wrong)*. Examples and anecdotes. See p. 55, note of Jessie "Shorty" Burton and Upset Rapid in Grand Canyon.

Lysiak, Oleh

1997 8.83 Three poems. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 27.

► "CFS", "Current", and "Women".

Lytle, Will

2020 14.1541 Trading words. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 31.

M

MacArthur, Loren

1986 2.4241 Rite of passage. *Southwest Airlines Spirit*, (August): 42-43, 53-54, 56-57.

► Whitewater canoeing.

MacCurdy, George Grant

1904 4.632 John Wesley Powell. *In:* Nécrologie [SECTION]. *Société des Américanistes de Paris, Journal*, New Series, 1(3): 339-344. [In French.]

► Item signed "Geo. Grant Mac Curdy". [*NOTE*: There apparently is no corresponding memorial in English by MacCurdy, as discerned from a list of publications in a 1948 memorial to MacCurdy and other searches.

MacGillivray, Greg

2008 2.11540 Finding inspiration in the Grand Canyon. [Foreword.] *In:* Davis, Wade, *Grand Canyon : river at risk*. San Rafael, California: Earth Aware Editions, pp. 9-10.

MacGillivray, Greg; Hübner, Ingo; AND Neumann, Michael

2008 2.21140 "Wasser gibt mir Seelenfrieden" [*transl.* '"Water gives me peace of mind."']. *4-Seasons.de* (Das Globetrotter Magazin) (Hamburg), (19) (Autumn): 6, 10-21. [In German.]

► Table of contents gives title as "Träume Leben: IMAX-Filmer Greg MacGillivray" [*transl.* 'Dreams Live: IMAX filmmaker Greg MacGillivray']. Ingo

Hübner, interviewer. Photographs by MacGillivray and Michael Neumann. Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

MacGillivray, Greg; Kennedy, Robert F., Jr.; AND Davis, Wade

2008 2.21433 Grand Canyon: Bigger than life; a new IMAX film captures the experience of rafting the Grand Canyon while illustrating the threats facing this fragile landscape. *National Parks*, 82(2) (Spring): 14-15.

► Interview.

MacGillivray Freeman Films

NO DATE 2.28336 *MacGillivray Freeman's Grand Canyon Adventure : River at Risk : A film for IMAX® Theatres and IMAX® 3D Theatres : production notes.* [No place]: MacGillivray Freeman Films, 48 pp. [2008?]

► Pertains to MacGillivray Freeman Films (2008, ITEM NO. 26.480).

MacKay, Alan

1975 2.29670 So you're going to be a river runner? Fine—but be prepared! *Pennsylvania Angler* (Pennsylvania Fish Commission), 44(5) (May): 28-29.

► Begins with brief reference to Grand Canyon: ". . . we've all at one time or another made the Grand Canyon run with the Kennedys and the National Geographic Society. 'I'd like to try that,' I've thought many times." The reference is to the well-publicized Colorado river trip by the Robert F. Kennedy family.

Mackay, Vicki

2004 4.234 Collin Peter McKnight. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 10.

2006 4.260 Mary Kay Allen, November 29, 1956-January 31, 2006. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Spring): 4.

Mackay, Katurah

2010 2.32428 15 inches + 30 years = An immeasurable legacy. *Arizona Wild* (Arizona Wilderness Coalition), (Summer): 3-5.

► U.S. Representative Morris "Mo" Udall. See specifically the illustration (p. 5), "Mo with family and friends rafting on the Colorado River in 1967."

Mackay, Walker David

2008 2.11456 Walker David Mackay, age 31. *In:* Guide Profiles [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 4-5.

► Interview.]

2015 2.23227 Tales from the truck; Karma, fate and rediscovery—Grand Canyon style. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 16-17.

► Regarding the recovery and return of a person's ammo can four years after its loss by "Bruce". Discovered at 110.5 Mile camp. Item includes excerpt from Bruce's river journal from 2011, after having lost his ammo can during a flip in Serpentine Rapid.

2020 2.29924 The first trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 7-9.

► The author's reflections on leading the first trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon, a one-boat motorized trip, following the 81-day closure of the river due to the COVID-19 pandemic.

MacKaye, Benton

1969 2.15499 Twin American conquests: Pacific railroad and Grand Canyon. *Cosmos Club Bulletin*, 22(3): 4-7.

► "Grand Canyon" refers to the Powell expedition (and Powell having been a co-founder of the Cosmos Club in Washington, D.C.).

Mackelprang, Jason

2008 2.11737 Jason Mackelprang, age 24. *In:* Guide Profile [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(2) (Summer): 9.

► Interview.

MacLeod, Mike

1998 2.4252 Bagging the Canyon. *In:* Put-In [FEATURE]. *River*, 1(5) (September): 8.

Macmillan Company

1914 2.19099 The Macmillan Company's catalogue of books for holiday and Christmas presents. *Macmillan's Annual* (Macmillan Company, New York), 1914, 64 pp. [holiday catalogue separately paginated, appended to the *Annual* following its p. [196]].

► See therein, pp. 2-3 (inside front wrapper and opposing page), advertisement for *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico* by Ellsworth L. Kolb.

MacRae, Gordon

1998 2.18555 Grand Canyon exchange. *Visions* (Canada Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks, British Columbia Parks), 9(3) (June): 11-12.

► Information exchange visit to Grand Canyon between representatives from Glacier Bay/Wrangell-St. Ellias National Park (Alaska), Kluane National Park (Yukon), and Tatshenshini-Alsek Park (British Columbia). Includes Colorado River trip.

Madden, Daniel M.

1971 3.888 "The old man of the rapids." *The New York Times*, (May 9): XX 31, 34.

► Emery Kolb; title is in quotation marks. Partly interview, partly recounting his life and active participation with his tourist enterprise.

Madsen, Lisa D.

1986 2.4258 Georgie! Woman of the river. *Wildwater*, 7(2) (April/May): cover, 3, 20-35.

► "Part I: A Woman and a River", pp. 20-30; "Part 2: A Trip with Georgie", pp. 30-35.

Magdaleno, Rita Maria

2006 8.283 River run. *Arizona Highways*, 82(12) (December): 15. [Verse.]

2015 8.695 River run. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 81. [Verse.]

Magneson, Claire

2020 14.1546 Start again. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 37.

Magneson, Moira

2008 8.313 Green Room, Havasu. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 21. [Verse.]

2018 8.831 In Marble Canyon. *In:* Linford, Dick, and Volpert, Bob (writers, compilers), *Halfway to halfway and back : more river stories.* Bend, Oregon: Halfway Publishing, pp. 176-177. [Verse.]

2018 8.832 Green Room, Havasu. *In:* Linford, Dick, and Volpert, Bob (writers, compilers), *Halfway to halfway and back : more river stories.* Bend, Oregon: Halfway Publishing, pp. 198-199. [Verse.]

Maier, Craig

2005 8.273 Variations on Spring. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(1) (Spring): 24. [Verse.]

Majcherczyk, Jerzy "Yurek"

1998 2.26099 *Zdobycie Rio Colca, najgłębszego kanionu na Ziemi.* (Wstęp, Elżbieta Dzikowska.) Warszawa: ABC, 245 pp., plates. [In Polish.]

► See remarks with English translation, 2000, ITEM NO. 2.26100.

2000 2.26100 *The conquest of Rio Colca, the world's deepest canyon.* (Introduction by Elzbieta Dzikowska and Gonzalo de Reparaz Ruiz.) (Mariusz Moryl, translator.) Arequipa, Perú: Layconsa Impresiones, 269 [270] pp., plates. [First English printing.]

► See p. 17: "Our dream was to run the legendary Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. Unfortunately, when we got there in February, any canoeing on the river was prohibited. We were a bit lucky and did run its first part, known as Marble Canyon, having obtained a semi-official permit. We did see the entire canyon having flown over it in a small airplane." (ENTIRE NOTE)

2001 2.26101 *Zdobycie Rio Colca, najgłębszego kanionu na Ziemi.* (Wstęp, Elżbieta Dzikowska.) Kraków: AA, 2nd ed. with supplement, 263 pp., plates. [In Polish.]

► See remarks with English translation, 2000, ITEM NO. 2.26100.

Majeske, Andrew

2005 17.588 *Parens patria*: Issues relating to the Colorado River boundary between Grand Canyon National Park, the Hualapai Reservation, and the Navajo Nation. *In:* Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 171-176.

Makarick, Lori

2015 4.493 Shana Watahomigie—April 3, 1973-November 16, 2014. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [*sic*, Spring 2015]): 4-5.

Maley, Molly

1949 2.4284 Through hell and high water. *Transit Topics* (San Diego Transit System and San Diego and Coronado Ferry Co.), 6(10) (September/October): 4-9.

Maley, Molly, AND Reilly, P. T. "Pat"

1951 2.4285 How I became a Colorado River rat. *Transit Topics* (San Diego Transit System and San Diego and Coronado Ferry Co.), 8(4) (Autumn): 4-9.

Mangiapane, Victoria

2008 8.317 Ode to our boatmen. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (7) (Fall): 15. [Verse.]

Mannering, Guy

2010 2.16802 [Comments.] *From:* Uprun Accounts from other Expedition Members. *In:* Hamilton, Joyce, *White water : the Colorado River Jet Boat Expedition.* (Tony Kean, ed.; foreword by Phil Smith and Buzz Belknap.) Christchurch, New Zealand: Joyce Hamilton and Tony Kean, 50th anniversary ed., pp. 234-245.

Mannering, Guy; Mannering, Margie; AND Latham, Nikki

2013 2.29066 *Guy : the adventures of New Zealand photographer Guy Mannering.* (Nikki Latham, ed.) [No imprint] [Hawea Flat, New Zealand: Nikki Latham], 374 [377] pp. (Printed by Blue Print Ltd.)

► Cover adds: "Written from his diaries by Margie Mannering and Nikki Latham". (Margie is Guy's wife; Nikki his granddaughter.) Includes Colorado River Jet Boat Expedition, pp. 20-77.

Mannering, Margie

2010 2.16803 [Comments.] *From:* Uprun Accounts from other Expedition Members. *In:* Hamilton, Joyce, *White water : the Colorado River Jet Boat Expedition.* (Tony Kean, ed.; foreword by Phil Smith and Buzz Belknap.) Christchurch, New Zealand: Joyce Hamilton and Tony Kean, 50th anniversary ed., p. 246.

Mapel, Tiffany

2013 2.30899 Below Glen Canyon Dam—The Grand Canyon. *In:* Klocki, Pete, and Mapel, Tiffany, *A wild red river tamed : a brief history of the Colorado River and Lake Powell.* Bloomington, Indiana: iUniverse, pp. 92-108.

► A loose travelogue of a Colorado River trip, Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek.

Maple, Leslie

2009 2.12326 Low County Paddlers meeting minutes, November 17, 2008. *The Yakker* (Low Country Paddlers Club Newsletter, Charleston, South Carolina), (January): 3-4.

► Includes notice of presentation by Wendy Wicke on a Grand Canyon rafting and paddling trip.

Maples, Christopher G., AND Buchanan, Rex

1989 4.104 Raymond Cecil Moore (1892-1974): Memorial and bibliography (in celebration of the 100th anniversary of the Kansas Geological Survey). *Journal of Paleontology*, 63(6, Supplement): 1-29 (jointly as *Paleontological Society, Memoir 25*).

► R. C. Moore accompanied the Birdseye expedition of 1923.

Marchi, Kátia Bortolotti, AND Mezzadri, Fernando Marinho

2003 14.1595 História da canoagem e do *rafting* [*transl.* 'History of canoeing and "rafting"']. *In: XXII Simpósio Nacional de História : História, acontecimento e narrativa : Caderno de Programação e Resumos.* João Pessoa, Paraíba, Brasil: Associação Nacional de História, 7 pp. [In Portuguese.]

► Three notes of pertinence (with obvious historical errors): "O *Rafting* foi descoberto em 1869, quando John Wesley Powel [*sic*] organizou a primeira expedição no rio Colorado, EUA, em barcos com remo central. No começo, os aventureiros não possuíam nenhuma técnica para manobrar rígidos barcos nas corredeiras, e tiveram problemas de capotamento e choques com pedras." [*transl.* 'Rafting was discovered in 1869 when John Wesley Powell organized the first expedition on the Colorado River, USA, in boats with a central oar. Initially, the adventurers lacked the skills to

maneuver rigid boats through the rapids and experienced problems with capsizing and collisions with rocks.'] (p. 3) "Em 1896, Nataniel [*sic*] Galloway revolucionou as técnicas de *rafting* colocando o assento do bote virado para frente e encarando as corredeiras." [*transl.* 'In 1896, Nathaniel Galloway revolutionized rafting techniques by placing the raft seat facing forward and facing the rapids']. (p. 4) "Em 1909, foi realizada a primeira viagem de *rafting* com finalidade comercial, pela Juliu's [*sic*] Stone's Grand Canyon." [*transl.* 'In 1909, the first commercial rafting trip was carried out by Julius Stone [in] Grand Canyon'] (p. 4) (ENTIRE NOTES)

Marean, R. P.

2011 2.15295 The way things worked in 1969. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 10-11.

► Facsimile reproduction of 6 June 1969 letter from Marean to C. Martin Litton, regarding purposely controlled flows from Glen Canyon Dam to aid Litton's runs in Grand Canyon rapids; ". . . I hope the flows were to your satisfaction." Most of the letter relates to plans for similarly adjusted flows to accommodate Litton's forthcoming trip on the Upper Colorado River. Marean was Chief, Operations Division, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, CRSP (Colorado River Storage Project) Power Operations Office—Region 4, Montrose, Colorado.

Mariger, Lawrence C.

1889 2.13179 The D. C. C. & P. R'y. *The Deseret Weekly*, 39(4) (July 20): 117 [concurrently paginated for issue, 20]. [Denver, Colorado Cañon and Pacific Railroad.]

Marin, Norman E.

1986 2.21418 For the love of rivers. *Wildwater*, 7(3) (June/July): 26-27.

1987 7.862 First (?) down the Colorado: An "interview" with James White. *Wildwater*, (Spring): 31-32. [Fiction.]

► Historical fiction; a contrived interview by *Wildwater* with James White, regarding White's purported passage through Grand Canyon in 1867.

1987 7.863 Liar! They said. *Wildwater*, (Summer): 30-33. [Fiction.]

► Historical fiction; a contrived interview by *Wildwater* with Robert Brewster Stanton, Lewis R. Freeman, Julius F. Stone, and Frederick S. Dellenbaugh regarding James White's purported passage through Grand Canyon in 1867.

1987 7.864 James White: First down the Colorado. *Wildwater*, (Winter 1987/1988): 10-17. [Fiction.]

► Historical fiction; a contrived interview by *Wildwater* with Thomas F. Dawson, William Culp Darrah, Richard E. Lingenfelter, J. Cecil Alter, Charles C. Parry, William Wallace Bass, George Wharton James, Barry Goldwater, Georgie Clark, and Otis "Dock" Marston.

Markey, John

2020 4.664 In reference to Vladimir Kovalik's "Farewell" in the Spring [*sic*] BQR, Volume 33, Number 2. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 3-4.

► Regarding the obituary by Kyle Kovalik, ITEM NO. 4.653.

2023 2.31339 Musings of an old boatman. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(1) (Spring): 21.

2024 2.31680 In reference to *The Emerald Mile* by Kevin Fedarko. *In:* Dear Eddy [LETTERS SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(1) (Spring): 5.

► Sets straight the record of "the often-repeated story of Jimmy Hendrick cussing the *Emerald Mile* while passing us on a Wilderness World trip." "Didn't happen."

Markgraf, Diandra

2015 2.22920 On the wall; gripping inspiration and spinning gold. *Flagstaff Live!*, 21(18) (April 30-May 6): 12, 23.

► See p. 23, photo, "Shana, Water is Life" by Dawn Kish; photo of Shana Watahomigie [at Lees Ferry].

2015 2.23528 On the wall; artistic adventures and those close to home. *Flagstaff Live!*, 21(23) (June 4-10): 14-15.

► Ani Eastwood paintings ("Hance Rapid, Mile 77.5" illustrated) and Amy Martin (including photograph from "River Life" collection, a scene in Marble Canyon).

2016 2.23752 On the wall; with ArtWalk taking five, a chance to reflect on '15. *Flagstaff Live!*, 22(1) (December 31, 2015-January 6, 2016): 12, 21.

► Includes reproduction and comment on Dawn Kish's photograph of Havasupai river guide Shana Watahomigie.

Marks, Allan

2024 8.955 [Three untitled poems.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(1) (Spring): 9.

Marley, Bob

2001 2.8382 [Comments.] *In:* Questions and answers—What happens when you go left at Bedrock? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 30.

Marley, Scott C.

1999 15.93 "What I say is not the truth, and most of it is made up as I go along". *In:* How hard is it? and related topics; running the "Grand" [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 19.

1999 2.4321 [Comment.] *In:* What kind of boat should I buy? A sprightly discussion compiled from the e-pages of gcboaters@songbird.com. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 24.

Marozick, Tim

2024 2.31754 Tim Marozick, PT, inflatable (non-self-bailing-kayaker). *From:* Chapter 16, Personal Experiences of and by Soloists. *In:* Cline, Bruce H., *A guide to solo boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 2nd ed., revised, pp. 87-91. [An on-demand publication.]

Marquis, Amy Leinbach, AND Kircher, Michael

2009 15.650 Healing waters; injured soldiers turn to Great Falls Park in Maryland to renew their bodies, minds, and spirits, one paddle stroke at a time. *National Parks*, 83(1) (Winter): 42-45.

► See p. 43, "And if you'd seen Brandon Huff paddle technical runs on a recent trip through Grand Canyon National Park in Arizona, you never would have guessed that he lost a leg in Iraq during his tour of duty." See p. 45, remarks regarding a kayak trip through Grand Canyon by Iraq War veterans Huff, Rob Brown (permanently immobile leg due to war injury), Troy Crawford (double-leg amputee), and Joe Morini, Team River Runner program director).

Marshall, Dan

2020 8.899 Can a question be a poem? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 14. [Verse.]

Marsillon, Ch.

1896 17.1505 Les Indiens Moki et leur "danse du serpent" [*transl.* 'The Hopi Indians and their snake dance']. *La Nature* (Paris), 24(1225) (November 21): 387-391. [In French.]

► See p. 389, note of the legend of Tiyo's trip through Grand Canyon.

Marston, Betsy

2000 2.7747 [Item on a commercial raft stranding in Crystal Rapid.] *In:* Heard Around the West

2013 15.723 [Phantom Ranch composting toilets.] *In:* Heard Around the West [COLUMN]. *High Country News*, 45(21) (December 9): 28.

► During the government shutdown in October, river runners were asked for their toilet wastes to restore enzymes in the Phantom Ranch toilets.

Marston, Dianna

2002 4.218 Nathan Marston. *In:* In Memorium [*sic*] [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 8.

Marston, Garth

1984 2.31274 Looks can be deceiving. *In:* Feedback [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 58(1/2) (January/February): 7.

► Letter, complimenting the John Blaustein photo on the cover of the November/December 1983 issue (ITEM NO. 28.1601); with the remark, "As for the experience of going through the canyon these days with the mud and the vegetation on the banks—blech." See follow-up comment by Gaylord Staveley in the May/June issue (ITEM NO. 2.31275).

1994 2.4327 Garth Marston on Willie Taylor. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 9.

► "Garth Marston told a group of us his account of Willie Taylor's passing as we stood at the grave on September 11, 1994." Transcript.

Marston, Jeffrey

2005 4.245 Garth Marston. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(2) (Summer): 6-7.

Marston, Nate

1997 2.4328 [Letter mentioning Bill Beer and Garth Marston.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 10. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

Marston, Otis Reed "Dock" [Marston, O. Dock] [Marston, Dock]

NO DATE 2.4329 *River Rats of the roaring Colorado : by Otis Marston : lecturer–photographer–explorer.* San Francisco: Larry Allen, Inc., [4] pp. [1950s?]

► "Prospectus for Marston's films" (Guidon, 1969, p. 50). This is a promotional pamphlet for Marston's films and personal appearances, distributed by Larry Allen, Inc., Marston's agent.

NO DATE 2.4330 Introduction. *In:* Baker, Pearl, *Trail on the water.* Boulder, Colorado: Pruett Publishing Co. [1969-1970.]

1948 2.19874 Buzz found the blue water. *Desert Magazine*, 11(5) (March): 30.

► Letter, with brief extract from Buzz Holmstrom diary at Little Colorado River.

1949 2.4331 Conquering the Grand Canyon; braving the turbulent Colorado was a party of five in a 19-foot boat—first power boat to traverse the Grand Canyon. *Pacific Motor Boat*, 41(10) (September): cover, 9, 13-14, 58.

1953 2.4332 James White's voyage. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 16(10) (October): 26.

► Letter in response to the letter from Roy Lappin in the August issue (ITEM NO. 2.4012).

1958 2.4334 Foreword. *In:* Lingenfelter, Richard E., *First through the Grand Canyon.* Los Angeles: Glen Dawson, pp. 7-10.

1959 2.20710 A "historeer" speaks up. *In:* Reader Response [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 22(12) (December): 28-29.

► In reply to Randall Henderson's column in October issue (ITEM NO. 2.20707) in which he is against Marston's disuse of "River Rat" in favor of "Canyoneer". Item signed "Otis 'Doc' Marston".

1960 2.4335 Grand Canyon white water. *American Whitewater*, 6(1) (May): 19-21.

1960 2.4336 River runners: Fast water navigation. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 28(3) (July): 291-308.

1965 2.4337 The points of embarkation of James White in 1857 [*sic*]. *The Branding Iron* (The Westerners, Los Angeles Corral), (75) (December): 1, 3-6.

► Date correctly given in article as 1867.

1969 2.4339 The lost journal of John Colton Sumner. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 37(2) (Spring): 173-189.

1969 2.4340 For water-level rails along the Colorado River. *The Colorado Magazine* (State Historical Society of Colorado, Denver), 46(4) (Fall): 287-303.

► Stanton expedition.

1969 2.4341 Early travel on the Green and Colorado Rivers. *In:* Chidester, Otis H. (ed.), *Brand Book II : a collection of smoke signals.* Tucson: Tucson Corral of the Westerners, (20): 231-236.

1970 2.4342 The first hundred. *In:* Goldwater, Barry M., *Delightful journey.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona Historical Foundation, pp. 190-191.

1971 2.4343 The Grand Canyon boat parade. *The Wrangler* (The Westerners, San Diego Corral), 4(1) (March): 1, 7-9.

1971 2.4344 With Powell on the Colorado. *Brand Book II* (The Westerners, San Diego Corral), pp. 65-76.

1973 2.4345 The reluctant candidate—James White, first through the Grand Canyon? *In:* Ellis, George M. (ed.), *Brand Book Three : a collection of smoke signals.* San Diego, California: San Diego Corral of the Westerners (Arts and Craft Press, San Diego), pp. 166-176.

1976 2.4346 Separation marks; notes on "the worst rapid" in the Grand Canyon. *Journal of Arizona History*, 17(1) (Spring): 1-20.

1982 2.4347 Commentary on Part One, James White's raft journey of 1867. *In:* Stanton, Robert Brewster, *Colorado River controversies.* Boulder City, Nevada: Westwater Books, pp. 233-250.

► Volume is facsimile reprint of Stanton (1932, ITEM NO. 2.5957).

1998 2.4348 Dock Marston explains how he got his name. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 36.

► From a May 28, 1976, interview with Marston by Jay Haymond and John Hoffman, Utah Historical Society. Item submitted by Richard Quartaroli, with photograph from Cline Library.

2002 2.9224 The Sportyak II expedition, Grand Canyon, August 5-31, 1963; the journal of Otis "Dock" Marston. (Transcribed by Rosalyn Jirge; John Weisheit, ed.) *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (26) (December): 26-32, inside back cover [33].

2012 2.16905 (ED.) The lost journal of John Colton Sumner. *In:* Fowler, Don D. (ed.), *Cleaving an unknown world : the Powell expeditions and the scientific exploration of the Colorado Plateau.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press and Utah State Historical Society, pp. 223-242.

2014 2.22069 *From Powell to power : a recounting of the first one hundred river runners through the Grand Canyon.* (Tom Martin, ed.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 532 pp.

Martin, Amy S.

2020 2.29468 Colorado River. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), The great escapes [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 96(7) (July): 31.

► Grand Canyon.

2021 2.30612 Adjusting focus. After too long away from the Grand Canyon, a casualty of the pandemic, our photographer returned to her place of refuge with a camera lens that creates an effect known as bokeh. "The focus is tight and narrow," she writes. "In the past year, this became a coping mechanism and a way to move forward, to concentrate on small beauty and let the periphery fade out." *Arizona Highways*, 97(9) (September): 40-45.

► See also interviewed remarks, p. 3. Refers to the COVID-19 pandemic.

Martin, Cyd, AND Martin, Steve [Martin, Stephen P.]

2019 2.28065 Always above Lava. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 20-25.

Martin, Ed

1993 3.987 Canyon rafting. *The New York Times*, (October 10): 153.

► Letter to the Editor.

Martin, George W.

1906 2.14757 Thomas Allen Cullinan, of Junction City. *Kansas State Historical Society, Transactions*, 9: 532-540.

► Memorial. Includes note of 1860 trip with companions who "explored the [upper] Colorado River eight years before Major Powell" and confronted by Utes (pp. 534-535). The author adds in note (p. 535), "But for the Ute Indians, Thomas Allen Cullinan would have been the first exploror [*sic*] of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado." James White is also mentioned in the note.

Martin, Howard H.

____ 2.11414 Conquers Grand Canyon; Bro. Birdseye charts the gorge. *The Cadeceus of Kappa Sigma* (Kappa Sigma Fraternity, New York), 39(4) (February): 322-327. [1923-1924?]

► Contents page gives title as "Col. Birdseye Explores the Canyon". Claude H. Birdseye, Colorado River expedition of 1923.

Martin, Joy, AND Hopkinson, Glen

2018 2.29554 Downstream; celebrating 150 years of America's favorite one-armed explorer. (Paintings by Glen Hopkinson.) *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (5) (October/November): 22-25.

► John Wesley Powell.

Martin, Paul, AND Hiser, David

1980 6.288 Wildwater challenge in Grand Canyon. *In:* Gray, Ralph (managing ed.), *Wilderness challenge.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, cover, pp. 1, 76-87. (World Explorers Series; Ralph Gray, series ed.) [Young-reader title.]

Martin, Richard ("Ricardo")

1997 2.4354 Hey, let's go boating! *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(1): 1.

1999 2.4360 Here is a short serpentine [*sic*] tale. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 21.

► Serpentine Rapids hole.

1999 2.4361 [Comment.] *In:* What kind of boat should I buy? A sprightly discussion compiled from the e-pages of gcboaters@songbird.com. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 24.

2000 2.7749 Who's in charge? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 1-4.

► Boat stranding, Hance Rapid.

2000 4.165 David Brower. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 14.

► Obituary.

2001 2.8384 What happens when you go left at Bedrock? *In:* Questions and answers—What happens when you go left at Bedrock? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 28-29.

2001 2.8678 What's it all aboat? Why I love to boat. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 13. [Name given as Ricardo Martín.]

2002 2.8828 [Item.] *In:* Lava's hungry jaws . . .; a collection of Lava tales gathered from gcpba@yahoogroups.com [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters

Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 17. [Ellipsis is part of title. Issue distributed March 2002.]

2003 2.9270 A love story—slip slidin' away. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(2) (Winter 2002-2003): 24-25.

2003 2.9271 [Response to a query posted to internet group by "Bob".] *In:* Hot off the internet—How hot *is* hot? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(2) (Winter 2002-2003): 39.

Martin, Richard, AND Dimock, Brad

2001 2.7956 The brilliant, (not so) brief whitewater career of Brad Dimock. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(4) (Winter 2000-2001): 4-10.

► Dimock interview.

Martin, Richard J.

1964 2.4362 John Wesley Powell. *Arizona Highways*, 40(7) (July): 48. [Letter to the editor.]

Martin, Robyn S.

2017 2.26067 From private oar boater to commercial motor passenger: Observations along the route. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 12-13.

Martin, Terry

2015 8.706 What you think about rafting through the Grand Canyon on the eighth day of rain. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, pp. 96-97. [Verse.]

Martin, Tom [Martin, Thomas C.]

1997 2.4366 A message from the President. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(1): 3.

1997 2.4367 Private trip tips. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(1): 4.

1997 2.4368 Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 6. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

1997 4.105 Dugald Bremner. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), (July): 12.

► Obituary.

1997 2.4369 Here's what's been happening on the GCPBA river trip. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(9): 16.

1997 9.258 Stinking hot hikes; Eminence Break Trail. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(9) (November): 3.

1998 9.259 Stinking hot hikes; Redwall Cavern. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 5.

1998 9.13 Hot hikes/Diamond Peak. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1) (February): 13. [Without by-line.]

1998 9.260 Hot hikes; the Tabernacle. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(3) (August): 21.

1998 9.261 Stinking hot hikes; Vulcans Throne. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 17.

1999 9.262 Stinking hot hikes; Ramparts [sic] Cave. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 23.

► Rampart Cave.

1999 9.263 Stinkin' hot hikes; Stone Creek. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 23.

1999 2.7268 "Brick" Mortenson and the flood of 57! *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 13.

► Vernon Mortenson.

1999 9.454 Stinkin' hot hikes; Monument Creek. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 21. [Without by-line.]

1999 2.7269 A note from the take out. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 36.

1999 9.453 *Day hikes from the river : a guide to 75 hikes from camps on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, x, 172, [9] pp. [*NOTE*: Odd-even pagination reversed from convention.]

2000 9.508 Hot hikes; Nankoweap to Kwagunt loop. *Grand Canyon Footprints* (Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association), 1(1): [1-2].

► Excerpt from Martin's 1999 book. Issue distributed January 2001.

2001 9.509 Hot hikes—Carbon Chuar loop. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(4) (Winter 2000-2001): 33.

► Excerpt from Martin's 1999 book.

2001 9.520 Hot hikes—Spring Canyon. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(1) (Spring): 34.

► Excerpt from Martin's 1999 book.

2001 9.539 Hot hikes—Whitmore Wash. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 35.

2001 9.557 Hot hikes; Phantom Ranch and Pipe Creek. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 30-31.

2002 9.579 *Day hikes from the river : a guide to 100 hikes from camps on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 2nd ed., 224 pp.

2006 9.678 *Day hikes from the river : a guide to 100 hikes from camps on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 3rd ed., 224 pp.

2010 9.846 *Day hikes from the river : a guide to 100 hikes from camps on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 4th ed., 224 pp.

2010 2.14672 The first fiberglass kayak run through Grand Canyon, 1960. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(4) (Fall): 3-5.

2012 2.17062 *Big water, little boats : Moulty Fulmer and the first Grand Canyon dory on the last of the wild Colorado River.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, LLC, 240 pp.

2013 2.19691 The *Gem*: Grand Canyon's first dory. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 39-42.

2014 2.22129 Editor's preface. *In:* Marston, Otis Reed "Dock", *From Powell to power : a recounting of the first one hundred river runners through the Grand Canyon.* (Tom Martin, ed.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. ix-xiv.

2016 2.24774 The voyage of the DRIFTWOOD. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(3) (Summer): 7-20.

► Article is principally the journal a 1954 river trip, by Charles Bolte, as transcribed by Margaret Marston.

2016 2.25038 GCHS Oral History Program update *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(4) (Fall): 16.

2020 2.29934 Otis who? New discoveries in an old collection. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 12-16..

► Otis Reed "Dock" Marston Collection, The Huntington Library, San Marino, California. Dock Marston.

2024 2.31942 *Dock Marston : Grand Canyon's Colorado River running historian. Volume 1.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 560 pp.

► "*Dock Marston: Grand Canyon's Colorado River Running Historian, Volume 1* was originally published in 2022 as *Dock Marston: The Colorado River Historian, Volume 1* in a series of Kindle ebooks on www.Amazon.com." [title-page verso]. Includes errata slip laid in, on comparable glossy paper, for p. 185, which replaces a misprinted photo. The photo as printed shows a powerboat on the river; the replacement shows an airplane about to fly under Navajo Bridge, as seen from the bridge. The legend printed on p. 185 is correct for that intended photo, "Norm[an Nevills] lines Cherry II up for a run under Navajo Bridge. This July 1949 photo courtesy GRCA."

Martin, Tom, AND Brown, Peter

2021 2.30135 Before Powell? A descent of the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon on a tule reed raft. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(2) (Spring): 10-12.

► The authors take a tule reed raft through the Grand Canyon.

Martin-Taylor, Molly

1998 2.15163 Les Jones. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 5(1) (Spring): [12].

Martindale, Karen

2009 2.12615 [Letter and photo.] *In:* Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (9) (Fall): 8-9.

Martinez, Omar Eli

2020 2.29193 Omar Eli Martinez, age 35. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): 26-27.

2020 14.1564 A tale of two pandemics. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 57.

Martinez, Ray

2014 17.1682 Greetings from the Hualapai River Runners. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (13) (August): [6].

► Introduction as current Operations Manager.

Martinori, Edoardo

1888 2.13106 Sulle Montagne Rocciose; viaggio in ferrovia (Settembre 1887) [*transl.* 'Over the Rocky Mountains; railroad journey (September 1887)']. *Club Alpino Italiano, Sezione di Roma, Annuario*, 2 [for 1887]: 7-32, Plates 1-6. [In Italian.]

► See "Gran Canon del Colorado", p. 23. Includes note of "White e Powell" (*i.e.*, James White and John Wesley Powell) as first records.

1888 2.13470 *Sulle Montagne Rocciose : viaggio in ferrovia (Settembre 1887)* [*transl.* 'Over the Rocky Mountains; railroad journey (September 1887)']. Roma: Tipografia Ippolito Sciolla, 30 pp., 6 plates. [In Italian.]

► "Gran Canon del Colorado", p. 21. Offprint of item published by Club Alpino Italiano (ITEM NO. 2.13106), with separate pagination.

Martzen, Paul

2002 2.8829 [Item.] *In:* Lava's hungry jaws . . .; a collection of Lava tales gathered from gcpba@yahoogroups.com [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters

Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 16. [Ellipsis is part of title. Issue distributed March 2002.]

► Lava Falls.

Marx, Oscar "Chip"

2003 8.256 Two worlds, one foot. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 4. [Verse.]

Masland, Frank Elmer, Jr.

NO DATE 2.4372 *By the rim of time. Being the diary and impressions of Frank E. Masland, Jr., a member of the Norman Nevills' 1948 Colorado River expedition. Written for his personal pleasure, and published at the insistence of his friends and associates.* Carlisle, Pennsylvania, and Philadelphia: [no imprint] (printed and distributed by Publication Division of C. H. Masland and Sons), 44 pp. [1949.]

► Printing information and Masland and Sons advertisement inside rear cover.

NO DATE 2.4373 *The Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 54 pp. [*Ca.* 1964.]

1957 2.4376 Colorado River epilogue. *The Shuttle* (C. H. Masland and Sons), 24(Book 3) (March): 28-32.

► Rug and carpet manufacturer, Carlisle, Pennsylvania; "Published for our Retailer Associates".

1957 2.4377 Running the Colorado rapids. *Explorers Journal*, 35(4): cover, 1-4.

1964 2.4379 Exploring the Colorado: Lee's Ferry to Lake Mead. *National Parks Magazine*, 38(200) (May) (200): cover, 3, 4-7, 15.

1997 2.4380 *The Grand Canyon.* Phoenix: Five Quail Books—West, 54 pp.

► Facsimile reprint of Masland (no date, ITEM NO. 2.4373).

Mason, Lorna

2002 8.231 The river: A journal entry. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 31. [Verse.]

2003 8.242 The river: A journal entry. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 47. [Verse.]

Matheson, Teresa Yates *see also* Yates, Teresa

2002 2.9213 Calling all Georgie stories. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 25.

► Call for stories about Georgie White.

2006 2.10964 Wild kingdom. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 17-18.

2006 2.10980 Slithering company. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 101-103.

Matheson, Teresa Yates; Yates, Betty; AND Steiger, Lew

2019 2.28942 Teresa Yates-Matheson. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(4) (Winter 2019-2020): cover, 26-41.

► Teresa Yates Matheson oral history interview.

Mathis, Allyson

2019 2.31920 John Wesley Powell: geologist. "If he can only study geology he will be happy without food or shelter." *Moab Happenings* (Moab, Utah), (July):.

Mathis, Marty

2015 2.23543 A note of thanks! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 4.

► Thanks to all Grand Canyon river guides.

Mathis, Marty; Steiger, Lew; Mathis, Sara; Mathis, Allison; AND Mathis, Adam

2026 2.32593 Marty Mathis. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 39(1) (Spring): cover, inside front cover, 28-44.

► Marty Mathis oral history interview conducted during "two different Zoom sessions around Christmas last year"; with Addendum (pp. 41-44) comprising posthumous interviews conducted by Steiger with Marty's wife, Sara, and children Allison and Adam.

Matson, John

2024 4.718 Rudi Petschek—July 2, 1933-January 12, 2024. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(1) (Spring): 3-4.

Matthews, Mike, AND Neville, Chris

2017 2.27098 Grand Canyon—nine days below the rim. *Answers*, 12(4) (July/August): cover, 50-67.

► Recounting a nine-day Creationism-focused Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.

Mattson, John

2008 2.26711 *Dancing on the edge of an endangered planet : wild tales of adventure and a bit of inspiration : from a farm boy who found his soul in the mountains and canyons of the world.* [No imprint] [Farm Boy Publishing Co., Nederland, Colorado]: pagination [8] pp. color plates, 9-252, [8] pp. color plates. [Privately published.]

► Cover title is cited. Page 9 title: *Dancing on the edge of an endangered planet : a very diverse collection of adventure stories and inspirational quotes*. See in particular, "Too Much Fun; How Kayaking Ruined my Climbing Career", pp. 83-96 + p. [5] of second series of color plates. (Regarding the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.)

Mauch, Scott

2014 2.21234 [Pastoral letter.] *Blessings Trinity Lutheran Church* (Lebanon, Indiana), (August): [1]-[2].

► Report of dory trip on Colorado River through Grand Canyon. Item signed "Pastor Scott"; surname acquired from church website.

Mauer, Christian

2013 2.20546 Weiter als er ist noch keiner geschwommen [*transl.* 'No one has ever swum further than him']. *SonntagsBlick Magazin* (Zürich), (January 13): 26-29. [In German.]

► Martin Strel. See p. 29, plan to swim the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. [*NOTE*: Strel is a Slovenian distance swimmer and adventurer. Despite references to "Grand Canyon", his Colorado River swim was not through Grand Canyon but in Glen Canyon, from the dam to Lee's Ferry. He also did swims in Lake Powell.]

Maurer, Bruno

1991 2.31089 Der Grand Canyon des Colorado [*transl.* 'The Grand Canyon of the Colorado']. *Kanu-Sport* (Wien), (January): 17-21. [In German.]

2011 2.31090 Traumziel Grand Canyon [*transl.* 'Dream destination Grand Canyon']. *Kanu-Sport* (Wien), (February): 16-23. [In German.]

Maurer, Richard

1999 6.163 *The wild Colorado : the true adventures of Fred Dellenbaugh, age 17, on the second Powell expedition into the Grand Canyon.* New York: Crown Publishers, Inc., 120 pp. [Young-reader title.]

Mayer, Elizabeth Lloyd

2001 2.22184 On "telepathic dreams?": An unpublished paper by Robert J. Stoller. *American Psychoanalytic Association, Journal*, 49(2): 629-657.

► See p. 645, regarding Stoller's discussion of a Colorado River trip, specifically at Lava Falls, and a subject's dream.

Mayfield, Geoff

1987 2.29704 Record Bar store on a roll; displays win 2 top prizes. *Billboard* (New York), 99(13) (March 28): 43.

► Record Bar store No. 23, Mobile, Alabama, awarded top prize in two national display contests conducted by Living Music. One is display (illustrated) is that for the Paul Winter Consort documentary, "Canyon" (*i.e.*, "Canyon Consort"; see Winter, 1985, ITEM NO. 26.264).

Mayfield, Karla Linn

2000 8.197 Mile 75.5: SOS. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 14. [Verse.]

Maynard, Charles W.

2003 6.374 *John Wesley Powell: soldier, scientist, and explorer.* New York: PowerKids Press, 24 pp. [Young-reader title.]

Mays, Buddy

1977 2.4404 *Wildwaters : exploring wilderness waterways.* San Francisco: Chronicle Books, 143 pp.

► See pp. 28-51.

Mazet, H. S.

1948 2.4405 (ED.) Riding the rapids of the Grand Canyon. *Travel*, 91 (June): 4-9+.

McAlpine, Ken

2012 2.25495 The seduction of solitude; to her boiling whitewater goes the glory, but there's a quiet side to the Colorado as she cuts a primordial swath through the Grand Canyon. *Ventana Monthly* (Ventura County, California), (May):.

► The same text, slightly edited, as in McAlpine and Wu (2004, ITEM NO. 2.25494).

McAlpine, Ken, AND Wu, Norbert

2004 2.25494 Climb atop the great, twisting snake of the Colorado River as it slithers and strikes through the Grand Canyon's depths and take the ride of your life. *American Way* (American Airlines), (May 1): 28-33.

► Photographs by Wu.

McArthur, Eldon

1999 2.7270 Eldon McArthur's big adventure. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(4) (Winter): 10-15.

► With an introduction by Logan Hebner (p. 10).

McBride, Peter [McBride, Pete]

2024 2.31652 Magnificent obsession. More than 15 years ago, inspired by my father's rich and ghostly memories of the Colorado River and its tributaries, I set out to photograph every mile of it, capturing its beauty and multiplying challenges, and underscoring why its preservation is essential to us all. *Outside*, (April): 14-19.

► Based upon his forthcoming book, *The Colorado River: Chasing Water*.

2024 2.31666 *The Colorado River : chasing water.* New York: Rizzoli International Publications, Inc., 224 pp.

► Title-page and colophon (p. 224) includes the imprints of Audubon, Grand Canyon Conservancy, and Rizzoli New York. Predominantly a photographic record, source to sea.

2026 2.32801 *Witness to water : one photographer's mission to defend the Colorado River.* San Antonio, Texas: Hierophant Publishing, 214 [217] pp.

McBride, Peter, AND Johnson, Sarah

2011 2.17329 Peter McBride: Seeing rivers through a new lens. Interview by Sarah Johnson. *River Currents*, (Winter/Spring): 4.

McBride, Scott

2013 2.31750 Scott McBride, kayaker. *From:* Chapter 15, Stories of and by soloists. *In:* Cline, Bruce, *Never boat alone without having read this guide* . . . (Judy Karasik, ed.) Littleton, Colorado: ReCline Books, 1st ed., pp. 63-64. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [An on-demand publication.]

► "Excerpted from Scott's Trip Log, all rights reserved by Scott". Title cited from title-page. Cover title: *Never Boat Alone* A Guide to Solo Boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. *Without Having Read This Guide* . . . [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2024 2.31762 Scott McBride, kayaker. *From:* Chapter 16, Personal Experiences of and by Soloists. *In:* Cline, Bruce H., *A guide to solo boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 2nd ed., revised, pp. 103-105. [An on-demand publication.]

McCabe, Constance

1996 2.4410 Preservation of the Stanton negatives. *In:* Webb, Robert H., *Grand Canyon, a century of change : rephotography of the 1889-1890 Stanton Expedition.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 34-35.

McCairen, Patricia C.

1998 2.4411 *Canyon solitude : a woman's solo river journey through Grand Canyon.* Seattle, Washington: Seal Press, Adventure Books, 246 [247] pp.

1998 5.359 *Canyon solitude : a woman's solo river journey through Grand Canyon.* Phoenix: Foundation for Blind Children, 2 volumes Braille.

1998 2.7754 Looking for Glen Canyon. *In:* Editors of Adventura Books, *Gifts of the wild : a woman's book of adventure.* Seattle: Seal Press, pp. 293-297.

► Excerpt from *Canyon solitude*; includes Grand Canyon.

1998 5.129 *Canyon solitude : a woman's solo river journey through Grand Canyon.* [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress, 1 sound cassette. (Recorded and distributed by Potomac Talking Book Services.) [Product for the blind and vision-impaired.]

1999 2.4412 Whitewater; a solo rafter finds her home on the Colorado River. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 63-77.

► Reprinted from McCairen (1998).

1999 2.4413 [Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 224.

► Excerpt as filler, from McCairen (1998).

2003 2.9316 *Wilde Wasser des Grand Canyon : eine Frau allein in den Strudeln des Colorado* [*transl.* 'Wild Waters of the Grand Canyon: A Woman Alone in the Whirlpools of the Colorado']. (Stefanie Mierswa, translator.) München: National Geographic, ein Buch der Partner Goldmann und National Geographic Deutschland, 221 pp. [In German.]

► Translation of McCairen (1998), *Canyon Solitude*.

2011 2.15768 Canyon solitude. *In:* Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader*. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 95-103.

► Reprinted from *Canyon Solitude* (McCairen, 1998).

McCallum, Dick, AND Steiger, Lew

1994 2.6015 Dick McCallum. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 1, 22-25.

► McCallum oral history interview.

McCann, Siobhan

2015 2.23546 Siobhan McCann, age 33. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 9.

► Interview. See also correction, 29(1) (Spring 2016): 3.

McCarthy, Mike

2010 2.15120 Some of our favorite guides. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (11) (Winter): 8.

McClain, Kandde

2008 2.11807 [Comments.] *In:* Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (7) (Fall): 8.

McClintock, James H.

1928 2.4420 Crossing the mighty Colorado. *Arizona Highways*, 4(10) (October): 9-10, 19.

► Includes Lees Ferry.

McConnell, Deanna

2007 2.11769 [Comments.] *In:* Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (Fall): 9.

McConnell, Tayloe

2005 2.10485 A river running West; a grand celebration to save the vessels that have passed before us. *Flagstaff Live!*, 11(43) (October 27-November 2): 10-11.

► Historic boats collection.

2007 2.11379 The brothers grand; how the Kolb Brothers found adventure and art in the Grand Canyon. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (July): cover, 7, 14-19.

McConnell, Virginia

1971 2.23902 Captain Baker and the San Juan humbug. *The Colorado Magazine* (State Historical Society of Colorado, Denver), 48(1): 59-75.

► Relating to incidents that precipitated the James White affair.

McCool, Daniel Craig

2016 8.749 Goodbye ole river, goodbye (an ode to the Colorado River). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 28. [Verse.]

McCool, Weston C.

2021 2.30813 Reflections on the river. *In:* Minckley, Thomas, Kikut, Patrick, and Flock, Jessica, *A river out of time.* [No place]: Blurb, pp. 115-. [Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE Expedition) of 2019.] [An on-demand publication.]

McCormick, J. A.

2002 2.8831 The Best Expedition of 1891. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (25) (February): 3-6.

► James S. Best.

McCoy, Ronald [McCoy, Ron]

1997 2.4425 Kolb brothers; pioneer photographers of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 73(5) (May): 10-15.

McCullaugh, Jim

1986 2.24728 Paul Winter's small-budget "Canyon Consort" tape makes big dent in market. *Billboard* (New York), 98(23) (June 7): 63.

McDonald, Howard

1994 2.4434 The Boston Whaler and the rapids. *In:* Carr, John N. (collector), *It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories.* Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, pp. 187-189. [Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes; ellipsis is part of title.]

McDonnell, Anne Haven

2014 2.21035 River lessons. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(2) (Summer): 24-25.

McDowell, Matt, AND Sanford, Ron

1986 2.12837 Wrestling white water; a tale of 12 survivors. *The Rotarian*, 148(2) (February): 30-33.

McElya, Bruce W.

1999 2.4436 Solo sojourn. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 8-13.

2000 2.7755 Rock slide!! *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 5-6.

2000 4.166 Tad Nichols. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 15.

► Obituary.

2001 2.8142 Art in the corridor—solo excursion, number six. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(1) (Spring): 14-23.

2004 2.10164 The uncommon hamburger stand. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1) (Fall): 23.

► Snow Cap Drive-In; Juan Delgadillo, proprietor. A favored stop after having left a river trip at Diamond Creek.

McEnroe, Tess

2020 14.1537 River jail. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 28.

McFadden, Maud Wickman

1931 2.12491 *The history of the Colorado River from 1848 to 1879.* Master's thesis, University of Oklahoma, 114 pp.

McGivern, Bob

2000 4.243 Memorial address; Heinz Ernst Reinhard Gruner, 1897-1993. *Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing*, 66(8) (August).

► Reference to Claude Birdseye and Colorado River.

McGivney, Annette

2013 2.18283 Take me to the river; rafting Grand Canyon is equal parts excitement and inspiration. *Grand Canyon Journal*, 2013: 5.

McGowan, Nathaniel

1977 2.4442 [One of several letters under "Canyon Capers".] *Playboy*, 24(11) (November): 11.

► In reference to photo feature by Richard Fegley in August issue. [*NOTE*: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).]

McGuirk, Elizabeth

2017 14.1281 Feeling feelings about guiding at the start of a long river season. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(2) (Summer): 16-17.

McHenry, Chuck

2006 2.12723 Grand Canyon—a combined trip with KCKA and MWA members. *The Kansas Paddler* (Kansas Canoe and Kayak Association, Lawrence, Kansas), 33(1) (Winter): 3-5.

McHenry, Donald Edward

1935 2.4443 W. H. Edwards; a Colorado River pioneer. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(11): 378-382.

► Stanton expedition.

McInnis, Doug

2009 2.21271 Adventures in environmental science; four professors share a major, a zest for field research—and a close call or two. *St. Norbert College Magazine* (St. Norbert College, De Pere, Wisconsin), 41(2) (Summer): 15-17.

► See p. 17, "Flash Flood", regarding the experience of Department of Biology's Anindo Choudhury with a flash flood in the Little Colorado River and helicopter evacuation.

McIntosh, Bonnie

2003 8.257 Mud dwellers. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 7. [Verse.]

2003 8.258 Dawn. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 7. [Verse.]

McKee, Edwin D.

1934 16.282 History note. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(7 [*sic*, 6]) (September): 324.

► Regarding the Beamer Cabin at Little Colorado River confluence (whose builder and time of construction were not then known).

McKenna, Andrew

2002 2.8832 Mexican Hat Expeditions memories. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 3.

2005 2.10277 In reference to "The Powell Centennial—August, 1969" by Pete Winn and "The Curse of Howland Island" by Don Lago in bqr 17:4. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(1) (Spring): 7.

McKibben, B.

1990 2.4462 David Brower: Interview. *Rolling Stone*, (June 28): 59-62, 87.

McKinney, Matthew, AND Vigil, Daryl

2021 2.30809 Drift boat diplomacy: Sharing the future of the river. *In:* Minckley, Thomas, Kikut, Patrick, and Flock, Jessica, *A river out of time.* [No place]: Blurb, pp. 73-. [Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE Expedition) of 2019.] [An on-demand publication.]

McKinnon, Shaun

2016 14.1112 23 wounded vets, 3 rafts and canyon trip of a lifetime. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (19) (Spring): 6-9.

► "First published in *the Arizona Republic*, August 31, 2015." Wounded Warriors trip through Grand Canyon.

McLean, Chauncy

1999 8.176 [No title.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(4) (Winter): 18. [Verse.]

McLeod, Robert W.

1983 2.27724 A Grand Canyon railroad. *NMRA Bulletin* (National Model Railroad Association), (April): 38-42.

► Robert Brewster Stanton; Denver, Colorado Cañon and Pacific Railroad.

McMahon, Bucky

2010 2.13095 SUP dude. *Outside*, (April):.

► See p. 46. Stand-up paddleboarding. [*Note to the future*: "'sup" is a colloquialism for "what's up"; in turn, the title, pointing to a specific "dude", is a play on the greeting, "what's up, dude?".]

McMaster, Melissa A., AND Cannon, Carrie

2018 17.2148 "Aha" a tree grows in the Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(2) (Summer): 18-21.

► Replanting of cottonwoods, Gooding's willow, and coyote willow along the Colorado River on the Hualapai Indian Reservation, and removal of tamarisk at Diamond Creek.

McMillan, Carol

2014 2.23257 *White water, red walls : rafting the Grand Canyon : poems, paintings, and photos.* Bellingham, Washington: Village Books, 53 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

McMillin, Laurie Hovell

2013 2.20393 Words, times, and worlds: Nine days in the Grand Canyon. *ISLE: Interdisciplinary Studies in Literature and Environment*, 20(4) (Autumn): 885-896.

► River trip.

McMurry, Charles A.

1905 2.4470 *Pioneers of the Rocky Mountains and the West.* New York: The Macmillan Co., and London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 248 pp. (Pioneer History Stories. Third Book.)

► See Chapter 5, "Powell's Journey Through the Grand Cañon", pp. 114-164. "From Powell's *Journal*, mostly direct quotation, with occasional connecting statements."

McNeese, Tim

2005 2.10555 Into the great unknown. *American History*, 40(1) (April): 52-59, 78-80.

► John Wesley Powell.

McPhee, John

1971 2.24569 Encounters with the archdruid. III—A river. *The New Yorker*, (April 3): 41-.

► The first two installments of this series (subtitled, "I—A Mountain" [(March 20): 42-] and "II—An Island" [(March 27): 42-] are not directly pertinent to this bibliography.

1971 2.4477 *Encounters with the archdruid.* New York: Farrar, Straus and Giroux, 245 pp. [See Part 3, A River, pp. 151-245.] [First paperbound ed. 1977.]

1993 2.15945 森からの使者 [*Mori kara no shisha*]. (Kazuyo Takeuchi, translator.) Tokyo: 東京書籍 [Tokyo Shoseki], 302 pp. (Shirīzu nachurarisuto no hondana, 2.) [Translation of *Encounters with the Archdruid*.] [In Japanese.]

1994 2.16601 *Encounters with the archdruid.* New York: Noonday Press, 245 pp. [With later printings.]

2000 2.7481 Encounters with an archdruid. *In:* Fleck, Richard F. (ed.), *A Colorado River reader*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 87-96. [From *Encounters with the Archdruid*.]

2001 2.24567 森からの使者 [*Mori karano shisha*]. (Jun Saitō, translator.) Tokyo: 徳間書店 [Tokuma Shoten], 285 pp. [Translation of *Encounters with the Archdruid*.] [In Japanese.]

2009 2.15944 *Recontres avec l'archidruide.* (Laura Derajinski, translator.) Paris: Éditions Gallmeister, 220 pp. [Translation of *Encounters with the Archdruid*.] [In French.]

2011 2.15771 A river. *In:* Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader*. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 115-128.

► Reprinted from *Encounters with the Archdruid* (McPhee, 1971).

2015 2.24568 与荒野同行 [*Yu huang yuan tong xing*]. (Wei Yue, translator.) Shanghai: 上海译文出版社 [Shanghai yi wen chu ban she], 223 pp. (Yi wen ji shi.) [Translation of *Encounters with the Archdruid*.] [In Chinese.]

McRae, Michael, AND Bremner, Dugald

1997 2.4483 Wilderness rafting Siberian style. *National Geographic*, 192(5) (November): 32-45.

► Notice on p. 34 of Bremner's death, including brief mention of his work as a dory guide in Grand Canyon.

McVay, Scott

1967 2.19603 55; Scott McVay. *In:* Class Notes [SECTION]. *Princeton Alumni Weekly*, 67(18) (February 21): 25.

► In part notes Jerry Johnson's communication regarding a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.

Meacham, Jim

2006 2.12776 President's letter. *Wavelengths* (American Society for Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing, Columbia River Region), 2006(1): 1.

► Includes notice about presentation by Mike Renslow on 1923 Birdseye Expedition through Grand Canyon.

Meador, Tom

1970 2.24534 Date: June/July 1970. Destination: Marble and Grand Canyons of the Colorado. Personnel: Tom Meador and others (unnamed). Reported by: Tom Meador. *In:* Trips [SECTION]. *The Texas Caver* (Texas Speleological Association), 15(10) (October): 196.

► Superficial report of trip on Colorado River through Grand Canyon, passing by numerous cave locations.

Meadows, Paul

1952 2.4491 John Wesley Powell: Frontiersman of science. *University of Nebraska, Studies*, New Series, (10), 106 pp.

Measeles, Evelyn Brack

1981 2.4493 *Lee's Ferry: a crossing on the Colorado.* Boulder, Colorado: Pruett Publishing Co., 130 pp.

Medes, Elizabeth

1979 2.4494 *Exciting river running in the U.S.* Chicago: Contemporary Books, Inc., 192 pp.
► See pp. 89, 90, 95, 96.

Meierding, Mark

2022 8.939 The Inner Canyon (Stone Creek Camp, Grand Canyon). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(1) (Spring): 26. [Verse.]

Meitner, Michael J.

2004 14.388 Scenic beauty of river views in the Grand Canyon: Relating perceptual judgments to locations. *Landscape and Urban Planning*, 68(1) (May 15): 3-13.

Melcher, Susan

2009 2.12123 [Letter.] *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 3.
► Reminiscences of past trips.

Melendez, Maria

2010 2.12578 Hunters and gatherers; a brief psychology of collecting. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 5(1) (Winter/Spring): 22-29.

Meline, James F.

1867 2.12365 *Two thousand miles on horseback, Santa Fe and back : a summer tour through Kansas, Nebraska, Colorado, and New Mexico, in the year 1866.* New York: Hurd and Houghton, 317 pp. [See "Letter XXXII.", pp. 259-270; specifically p. 264, note *in passing* of the "Great Cañon of the Colorado, at the mouth of Diamond River" and to a deeper section "A few miles further east".]

1966 2.12366 *Two thousand miles on horseback, Santa Fe and back : a summer tour through Kansas, Nebraska, Colorado, and New Mexico, in the year 1866.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: Horn and Wallace, 317 pp. [*NOTE*: Original title-page with *1868* date reproduced in facsimile.]

Melis, Ted [Melis, Theodore S.]

1997 2.4500 [Comments made at book signing and presentations at Cline Library, Northern Arizona University, "Grand Canyon: The Next Century of Change".] *In:* Abyssus, C. V., ". . . recovering hippies and river rats . . .". *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 26. [Ellipses are part of title. Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

Melville, Bob

1993 8.86 A boatman's love affair. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 25. [Verse.]

1994 2.4507 The truth or tomatoes? A loose story about a loose boat. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 103-105.

1996 2.4508 [Personal item.] *In:* In the mail [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(3): 4.

1997 2.4509 The best life in the world, it's a hard act to follow. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 12-13. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

2000 4.152 A tribute to Wesley. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 21.

► Wesley Smith.

2006 2.10983 The truth or tomatoes? A loose story about a loose boat. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 115-117.

2012 2.17924 *The Grand Canyon : the stories and photography of Bob Melville.* (John Cassidy, ed.) [No imprint], 70 pp.

► *Two states (available simultaneously)*: large format (11 × 13 inches), small format (8½ × 10 inches). An on-demand publication, produced through blurb.com (p. 70). "All proceeds to benefit Bob Melville." (p. 70); a benefit arranged on behalf of Melville for palliative care.

Memminger, Hans

2006 2.25615 "Wasser und Licht". Hans Memminger darf man getrost als einflussreichsten Paddler der letzten 40 Jahre bezeichnen. Mit legendären Expeditionen setzte er Maßstäbe in Wildwasser und Eismeer. Seine Filme infizierten Abertausende mit dem Paddlevirus. Dieses Jahr ist Hans Memminger 70 geworden—und blickt zufrieden auf einen erfüllten Lebenstraum. [*transl.* '"Water and light." Hans Memminger can confidently be called the most influential paddler of the last 40 years. With legendary expeditions, he set standards in whitewater and the Arctic Ocean. His films infected tens of thousands with the paddling bug. This year, Hans Memminger turned 70—and looks back contentedly on a lifelong dream fulfilled.'] *Kanu-Magazin* (Stuttgart), (May): 36-39. [In German.]

► Interview. See p. 37, in response to the question, "Dein Lieblingsfluss?" [Your favorite river?], "Der Grand Canyon des Colorado!".

Menkes, Dove [Menkes, Elchanan Dov]

2002 2.8984 Powell's telegrapher. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(3) (July/September): 6-7.

► Henrietta Lunt.

2004 2.10181 A little history revisited. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 21.

► Georgie White.

2008 15.405 Powell's life preserver. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(1) (Spring): 10.

► See also comment by Clyde "Ross" Morgan, 14(2): 11.

2014 2.20127 Did you know? *The Ol' Pioneer*, 25(1) (Winter): 12.

► "Illinois Wesleyan University awarded John Wesley Powell a PHD in 1877." (ENTIRE ITEM) Item was "submitted by Dove Menkes".

Mercado, Mary

1979 2.28800 River run is rain, rapids, rainbows. *The Missile Ranger* (White Sands Missile Range, New Mexico), 31(46) (November 23): 4.

► About the author's trip on the Colorado River, Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch. [*NOTE*: The serial "is published by Wendall Faught, an individual, in no way officially connected with the Department of Army"; banner indicates, "Published in the interest of personnel at White Sands Missile Range"; a notice on p. 5 indicates that all news copy and photos should be sent to the Public Affairs Officer, White Sands Missile Range.]

Meredith, William

1972 8.751 At the Confluence of the Colorado and the Little Colorado. *The New Yorker*, 48(10) (April 29): 105. [Verse.]

1980 8.752 *The Cheer.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 62 pp. [Verse.]

► Dust jacket title: *The Cheer : poems*. See "At the Confluence of the Colorado and the Little Colorado", p. 20 (dedicated to Lee and Stewart Udall (p. [vii]). Reprinted from *The New Yorker* (1972, ITEM NO. 8.751).

1985 8.753 At the Confluence of the Colorado and the Little Colorado. *In:* Conley, Cort (compiler), *Gathered waters : an anthology of river poems selected by Cort Conley.* Cambridge, Idaho: Backeddy Books, p. 56. [Verse.]

NOTE: This is the only poem in the volume that is pertinent to this bibliography. There are two states to this volume; an imperfect first state, no date [1985], and a corrected second state, 1985; points as follow:

There are two states for this title, each of 2,000 copies.

State 1 (cancelled): No date (preface, p. II, dated 1985); title-page verso notes only, "Copyrights for individual poems appear on the permissions pages, which should be considered an extension of this page." Perfect-bound in four signatures, no dust jacket, in blue wraps, ink color on covers 1 and 4 graded dark to light from top to bottom, "Gathered Waters" in white, "An Anthology of River Poems Selected by Cort Conley" in blue; rear cover with Backwater Books imprint and colophon; rules at tops of pages are misaligned.

State 2: Title-page verso indicates, "Copyright 1985 by Cort Conley[,] All Rights Reserved[,] ISBN 0-9-3566-8-0[.] Copyrights for individual poems appear on the permissions pages, which should be considered an extension of this page. Distributed by Backeddy Books[,] Box 301, Cambridge, Idaho 83610[.] Printing limited to 2,000 copies. No._____ [with enumeration hand-written]". Perfect-bound in eight signatures, in white wraps, title and subtitle in blue ink; with dust jacket, laminated on outside, blue-gray ink color graded dark to light from top to bottom on front and rear, "Gathered Waters" in white, "An Anthology of River Poems Selected by Cort Conley" in blue; front gatefold includes price, "$9.95"; rear cover includes Backeddy Books imprint and colophon; spine of wraps and dust jacket both include the Backeddy Books colophon (absent on wraps spine in 1st state). Page [113] provides identical production information for both states.

[The following information *fide* Cort Conley to E.E.S., January 2, 2017: First printing (*i.e.* 1st state) with printer's errors (rules at page tops not aligned) and shipping damage. Second printing (*i.e.* 2nd state) at the printer's expense, with errors corrected and dust jacket added. The balance of the imperfect 1st state was sent to Conley, who has distributed them *gratis* over time. Conley added: "I'd given each poet a sheet of the same text paper and asked them to sign their autograph three times. Once collected, they were pasted into three special copies that were bound in pale green goatskin with a watch crystal in the cover that had tiny river pebbles in it." These copies were given away.

Merriam, Daniel F. [Merriam, Dan]

2003 2.9512 Raymond Cecil Moore: A great 20th century geological synthesizer. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 13(8): 16-18.

► See p. 18. Rock Stars feature.

2007 2.12663 *Raymond Cecil Moore : legendary scholar and scientist, world-class geologist and paleontologist.* Lawrence, Kansas: Department of Geology, University of Kansas; and Paleontological Institute, 169 pp.

2009 2.27191 Life after death. *In: GSA GeoTales IV : memories from GSA members : Volume 4.* Boulder, Colorado: Geological Society of America Foundation, p. 71.

► Recollection of one of Raymond C. Moore's "favorite stories", reading of his own obituary published during the 1923 U.S. Geological Survey on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon (the Birdseye expedition).

Merrifield, Karla Linn

2000 8.198 Mile 95.5: I do. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 17. [Verse.]

2000 8.199 Mile 213.5: Stranded. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 52. [Verse.]

2003 8.243 One hard lesson. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 12. [Verse.]

2013 8.501 *Lithic Scatter and other poems.* [No place]: Mercury HeartLink, 87 [89] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► See in "Walkabout Rivers": "I. The Colorado" (pp. 41-44), comprising "Mile 0: For Starters" (p. 41), "Mile 75.5: SOS" (p. 42), "Mile 166: Canyon Colors" (p. 43), "Mile 213.5: Stranded" (p. 44).

Merrill, George P.

NO DATE 4.350 *John Wesley Powell.* Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books.

► Facsimile reprint of the memorial in *American Geologist*, 31(6): 327-331, 333 (1903).

1903 4.107 John Wesley Powell. *American Geologist*, 31(6): 327-331, 333.

2004 4.381 *The obituary of Major John Wesley Powell by Geo. P. Merrill, Washington.* Page, Arizona: John Wesley Powell Memorial Museum, folded pamphlet.

► "Reprinted with corrections for spelling, grammar and factual errors from The American Geologist, Volume XXXI, June, 1903, No. 6".

Merrill, Zan, AND Naiser, Nikki

2024 2.32027 (EDS.) *Where are your men? Rafting western rivers with the ladies.* [No place]: Z Press, 184 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Merwin, W. S. [Merwin, William Stanley]

1970 8.850 *The Carrier of Ladders : poems.* New York: Atheneum, 138 [140] pp. [Numerous reprintings.]

► Includes "The Gardens of Zuñi" (p. 49), which relates to John Wesley Powell and his missing arm.

2013 8.851 *Collected poems of W. S. Merwin.* (J. D. McClatchy, ed.) New York: Library of America, 2 volumes, 852 pp. (Library of America, 240.).

► Includes *The Carrier of Ladders* (Merwin, 1970).

2015 8.852 The Gardens of Zuñi. *In:* Nelson, Cary (ed.), *Contemporary American poetry : Volume Two*. New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2nd ed., p. 322.

Michelmore, Peter

1992 2.4558 Capsize at Crystal Rapids; a river adventure meant to draw a family closer now threatened to destroy it. *Reader's Digest*, 141 (October): 68-73.

Midwest Special Service

1913 2.17876 In the Middle West. *In:* Correspondence [SECTION]. *Moving Picture World* (New York), 18(11) (December 13): 1293.

► "Kolb Brothers, who made a famous trip through the Grand Canon of Arizona and got some wonderful still pictures as well as moving pictures, are showing their films in the Middle West, but mainly before church and similar organisations." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Mieler, Jacki

2012 2.16400 Rafting; Grand Canyon West. *In:* In Search of Adventure? [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 88(1) (January): 24-25.

Miller, Charles B.

2000 2.7766 *Work in progress. E. O. Beaman: A visionary robbed of his legacy.* [No imprint], [33] pp.

► 100 signed copies; "limited manuscript" in autograph note.

2005 2.13285 *Flowing downstream and against the current: E. O. Beaman, survey photographer and writer with John Wesley Powell's geological survey of the Green and Colorado Rivers, in 1871-1872.* Master's thesis, University of Northern Colorado, 103 pp.

Miller, Jeremy

2014 2.32256 Grand plan. *Harper's Magazine*, (May):.

► Regarding the eight-day Colorado River expedition through Grand Canyon by Google, to create a complete digital recreation of the river-level view through the entire canyon for Google Street View.

Miller, Karla

2004 14.385 River widow. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 9.

Miller, Kathy Hammerlee

2026 21.8764 [Bright Angel Shale trilobite exposure at Deer Creek.] *In:* Dear Eddy [LETTERS SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 39(2) (Summer): 3.

► Discovery of exposure of trilobites seen on the underside of overhangs of the Bright Angel Shale near the Deer Creek Patio, just above the Tapeats Sandstone contact. Includes photo of site with "X". Trilobites are not illustrated.

Miller, Steve

2005 2.10512 *The Grand : the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, a photo journey.* Berkeley, California: Wilderness Press, and Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 192 pp.

► Also a "2nd Edition (1st ebook Edition)", iBooks, 2013. (Books produced solely in electronic format for tablet readers are not cited in this bibliography.)

2006 2.11079 *The Grand Canyon from below : photographs by Steve Miller*. San Francisco: Pomegranate, booklet of 30 postcards with introduction.

2007 8.299 Day 21, Mile 225. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 3. [Verse.]

2017 8.768 Mile 225. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 27. [Verse.]

Mills, Carter

2020 14.1538 [Brief wondering what it is like on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon without people.] *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 28.

2025 2.32448 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(4) (Winter 2025/2026): 1.

2026 2.32587 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 39(1) (Spring): 1.

2026 2.32984 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 39(2) (Summer): 1. [Not signed.]

► Regarding "The Modern River".

Mills, Keri

2003 2.9272 A river odyssey. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(2) (Winter 2002-2003): 27.

Minard, Anne

2006 2.11230 Rafting the Grand Canyon. *National Parks*, 80(3): 46.

2006 2.10783 Stories of the boat life; "There's This River" revamped and reissued. *Flagstaff Live!*, 12(22) (June 1-7): 16.

2006 2.13037 Below the rim; time slows down and life gets real on a rafting trip through Grand Canyon National Park. *National Parks*, 80(3) (Summer): cover, 1, 46-51.

Minckley, Thomas [Minckley, Tom]

2018 2.27063 The Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition: From John Wesley Powell to the future of the west. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(2) (Summer): 17-18. [SCREE expedition.]

2019 2.27966 John Wesley Powell and his legacy on American geography and future in the arid West [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Minckley, Thomas (chair), John Wesley Powell and his legacy on American geography and future in the arid West [SESSION]. *American Association of Geographers, Annual Meeting*. [Accessible online: https://aag.secure-abstracts.com/AAG%20Annual%20Meeting%202019/abstracts-gallery/18098.] [SCREE expedition.]

2019 2.28678 Notes from the Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition: John Wesley Powell and the future of the West [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 75-4 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/331011). [SCREE expedition.]

Minckley, Thomas; Kikut, Patrick; AND Flock, Jessica

2021 2.30802 *A river out of time.* [No place]: Blurb, 174 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Comprises chapters and sections by various authors (pertinent ones are cited separately herein), regarding the Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE Expedition) of 2019.

Miniuk, Colleen J.

2024 2.31895 *So said the river : life, loss, and pie on the Colorado.* Chandler, Arizona: Analemma Press, L.L.C., 351 [352] pp.

► Paddleboarding the Colorado River. Includes Lake Powell, Grand Canyon, and Lake Mead.

Mitchell, Alexiana

2023 17.3557 Alexiana Mitchell; Diné. *In:* Benally, Amber, Walking in the footsteps of our ancestors; young Indigenous leaders and knowledge holders raft the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 14.

► Brief remarks.

Mitchell, Guy Elliot

1924 2.7355 Boat survey of the Grand Canyon. *Appalachia*, 15(4): 440-445, 2 plates. [Concurrently identified on masthead as *Appalachian Mountain Club, Bulletin*, 17(8) (April).]

► Birdseye Expedition.

1924 2.4605 Running the rapids of the Grand Canyon; an exceptionally hazardous piece of surveying and mapping by Uncle Sam's topographers. *Scientific American*, 130(4): 226-227.

► Birdseye Expedition.

1925 2.4606 Heroes of mapmaking; from Alaska's snows to dismal swamps, pluck and energy is completing the largest map in the world. *Scientific American*, 133(4) (October): cover, 219, 222-223.

► Grand Canyon is featured; but see particularly the artistic cover illustration by the well-known pulp artist Howard V. Brown that depicts a rodman hanging from a cable over a rapid, with the legend, "All in the Day's Work". It surely relates to the Birdseye Expedition.

Mitchell, John

2014 2.22278 Ships on deck. *Forecastle Report* (Midwest Model Shipwrights, Arlington Heights, Illinois), (January): 2-4.

► See p. 2, painted model of [Kolb brothers'] boat, *Edith*, by Steve Wheeler.

Mitchell, M. K.

1976 2.4609 John Blaustein: Canyon of contrasts. *Popular Photography*, 79 (July): 84-91+.

Mitchell, Mike

2013 2.19245 The Dunn Party. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(3) (Fall): 16-17.

► Joe Dunn. Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.

Mitchson, Mitch S. O. A., AND Earthbaggy, Lionel

1992 2.4613 The linguistics of the archaic "Dory Culture". *Hibernacle News*, 1992: 5-7.

► Humor.

Mnookin, Wendy

2015 8.712 The river scrapes aganst night. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 109.

Moag, Jeff

2016 2.32452 River ritual; Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Canoe and Kayak*, (Fall): 46. (Photo by James O. Martin.)

► "The sweet, gradual surrender to river time." Brief.

Mock, Ed

1915 2.23730 The cruise of the Universal Special. *Motography* (Chicago), 13(20) (May 15): 774-776.

► Regarding a special train from New York to California for the dedication of Universal City. Grand Canyon is featured prominently in this article. Includes special remarks about the Kolb brothers (p. 776).

Mohr, Rebecca

2007 2.12658 River rider. *Viking Views* (Hoover High School, North Canton, Ohio), 57(10): 25.

► Pamela Mathues.

Moline, Kelsey

1991 2.4615 *The first river runner : John Wesley Powell.* Glendale, California: [no imprint], [44] pp. [Privately printed.]

Möllhausen, Balduin [Möllhausen, Heinrich Balduin]

[See "Balduin Möllhausen, 1858" in the Introduction to the present bibliography.]

NO DATE 2.4616 *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition* [*transl.* 'Travels in the Rocky Mountains of North America to the High Plateau of New Mexico, undertaken as a member of the Colorado Expedition dispatched by order of the Government of the United States']. Leipzig: Otto Purfürst, 2 volumes, 455, 406 pp. [1860.] [In German.]

1861 2.4623 *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition.* Leipzig: Hermann Costenoble, 2 volumes, 455, 406 pp. [In German.]

1904 7.865 *Bilder aus dem Reiche der Natur* [*transl.* 'Pictures from the realm of nature']. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer (Ernst Voheen), 175 pp. [Fiction.] [In German.]

► Highly romanticized description of travels and events, embodying the exploits of others as well, including the Southwest and Grand Canyon. The Colorado River is noted in various places. See "Das Schwarze Cañon" [*transl.* 'The Black Canyon'], pp. 98-114; a narrative of a raft trip through the canyons of the Colorado River, which is

reminiscent both of the James White affair and the expedition(s) of John Wesley Powell, although no characters are identified by name. Perhaps better identified as historical fiction.

NO DATE 7.1177 *Bilder aus dem Reiche der Natur* [*transl.* 'Pictures from the realm of nature']. [No place]: Leopold Classic Library, 175 pp. [*Ca.* 2016.] [Fiction.] [An on-demand publication.] [In German.]

► Facsimile reprint of the 1904 ed.

Moncrieff, A. R. Hope

NO DATE 2.16161 *The world of to-day : a survey of the lands and peoples of the globe as seen in travel and commerce. Volume VI.* London: Gresham Publishing Co., 380 pp. + advertisements. [*Ca.* 1907.]

► See p. 39, brief mention of Grand Canyon, including John Wesley Powell and the putative journey of "an ignorant trapper" (James White, though not noticed by name).

Monsen, Frederick I.

1900 2.32886 Photographing under difficulties. *Camera Craft* (San Francisco), 1(1) (May): 9-12.

► See pp. 9-11, remarks and discussion of the photography done by Robert Brewster Stanton on the survey for the Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad in 1889-1890. Takes note of the Powell exploration on the Colorado River, but does not mention that his second expedition employed a photographer.

Montano, Ursula

2001 8.214 Dam the lava. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 45. [Verse.]

Montezuma [*pseudonym*]

1908 2.13780 Fresh pastures. Part II. *Western Field*, 12(1) (February): 18-25.

► See p. 21; author notes, "I have . . . 'run' the Grand Cañon of the Colorado in a flimsy batteau, and the cañons of the Yampah and Green Rivers in a home-made canvas canoe." (ENTIRE NOTE) [Grand Canyon reference is doubtful.]

Montgomery, Kathy

2012 2.17276 Best of AZ; 31 things to do before you kick the bucket. *Arizona Highways*, 88(8) (August): 18-29.

► See: "Run the Colorado. 22. Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek", pp. 26, 27 [*NOTE*: Photo, p. 27, "Rafting the Colorado River, Grand Canyon", by Kerrick James, depicts rafts in the Little Colorado River.]

Moody, Tom

1990 2.4658 [Letter to membership.] *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(3) (May): 1.

1991 2.4659 Being a boatman. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 4(1) (February): 14.

1992 2.4660 Moving up to second boatman. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 2.

1994 2.4661 Time and the river flowing; of long days, long trips, and naps in the afternoon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3) (Summer): 18-20.

1994 2.4662 The times they are a-changin'. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4) (Fall): 7.

1995 2.4663 So goes the flow. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(3) (Summer): 13.

1995 2.4665 The many faces of the Colorado River. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 7.

1996 2.4666 The state of the river. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(3): 3.

1997 2.4667 [Comments made at book signing and presentations at Cline Library, Northern Arizona University, "Grand Canyon: The Next Century of Change".] *In:* Abyssus, C. V., ". . . recovering hippies and river rats . . .". *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 27-28. [Ellipses are part of title. Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

Moody, Tom, AND Steiger, Lew

2002 2.8954 Tom Moody. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(2) (Summer): 1, 18-33.

► Moody oral history interview. See also correction by Joan Nevills Staveley, 15(3) (Fall): 5.

Moon, G. Washington

1891 2.10399 *Men and women of the time. A dictionary of contemporaries. Thirteenth edition, revised and brought down to the present time.* London: George Routledge and Sons, Ltd.

► See "Powell, Major John Wesley", pp. 729-730.

Moon, Ron

2016 2.31098 In the belly of the beast; rafting the Grand Canyon you are spoilt for choice, but you'll want to book well in advance if you intend tackling this stretch of the Colorado River. *Australian Geographic Outdoor*, (January/February): 74-79.

► Advice and planning.

Moore, Dewey

2019 7.1131 *Death on the North Rim.* [No place]: Outskirts Press, Inc., 341 [342] pp. [Fiction.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Volume is a work of fiction based on the Powell expedition and the deaths of William Dunn, Oramel Howland, and Seneca Howland, but see also the "Afterword" (pp. 339-341) that offers the author's personal reflections.

Moore, Meredith

1973 2.12314 "Ames Airings" [COLUMN]. *The Astrogram* (U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Ames Research Center, Moffett Field, California), 15(18) (June 7): 4.

► Includes notice of Paul Bennett and Jack Connolly, who "plan to float the Grand Canyon in life rafts for ten days"; actually a commercial rafting trip.

Moore, R. C. [Moore, Raymond C.]

1924 2.32425 Some of our profs—adventurous and interesting. *University of Kansas, Graduate Magazine*, 22(5) (February): cover, 7.

► Not signed but written in the first person, with editorial introductory paragraph. Moore recounts briefly the Birdseye Expedition of 1923. Cover illustration is a photographic portrait of Moore.

Moorman, Jane

2026 2.32627 *Whitewater rafting through the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], [70] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Cover title (ellipsis is part of title): *The river is calling . . . rafting through the Grand Canyon*. Principally photos from a raft trip through Grand Canyon.

Mooz, Bill [Mooz, William E.]

2005 2.10426 In reference to "Take Me to the River" by Vince Welch in bqr 18:2. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 7.

2008 2.11454 Dear Eddy. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 2. [Letter.]

2011 2.15139 The mystery stick. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 20.

2011 2.15300 [Comments.] *In:* Memories and photos from the 2011 GTS river trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 17. [Guides Training Seminar.]

2018 2.26860 In reference to multiple articles in BQR Volume 30 Number 4, Winter 2017-2018. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(1) (Spring): 8.

2019 4.630 Jorgen Visbak—April 6, 1920-February 28, 2019. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(2) (Summer): 4.

Morell, Virginia

1981 2.20277 To be a boatman. *Outside*, 6(7) (December 1981/January 1982): 28-34, 77-78.

Moreland, Tamie

2008 8.314 Rivers hardly ever. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 20. [Verse.]

Morgan, Dale L.

1947 2.9290 Introduction. *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 1-8.

1949 2.9301 Introduction. *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River and the High Plateaus of Utah in 1871-72. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 16-17: 1-9.

Morgan, Jeff [Morgan, Jeffrey]

2005 8.276 Lure. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (1) (Fall): 3. [Verse.]

2011 8.464 Will. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (12) (Spring): 14. [Verse.]

► Dated 2003.

2012 8.470 Poetry. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (13) (Winter): 11.

► Four poems, dated: "The next run 2003", "I am a Boatman 2007", "Postcards 2003", "Fear 2009".

Morgan, Speer

1976 2.29709 River tripping. *Mountain Gazette*, (43) (March): 10-17.

► See pp. 11-12 for remarks concerning Grand Canyon.

Moring, John

1998 2.15490 *Men with sand : great explorers of the North American West.* Helena, Montana: TwoDot, 207 pp.

► John Wesley Powell, pp. 185-199.

Morris, Catherine

2012 2.17072 The mystery that abounds; how Glen and Bessie Hyde remain intriguing figures. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (April): 18-23.

Morris, Lindsey Gardner

1947 2.9177 *John Wesley Powell : scientist and educator.* Master's thesis, Illinois State Normal University, 128 pp. (Studies in Education, 26.)

1969 2.15491 John Wesley Powell: Scientist and educator. *Illinois State University, Journal*, 31(3): 3-46.

Morrison, George

1961 2.4698 Up the Colorado—by jet boat. *Power Boat*, (May).

► Cited from an offprint, 8 pp.

2010 2.16805 [Comments.] *From:* Uprun Accounts from other Expedition Members. *In:* Hamilton, Joyce, *White water : the Colorado River Jet Boat Expedition.* (Tony Kean, ed.; foreword by Phil Smith and Buzz Belknap.) Christchurch, New Zealand: Joyce Hamilton and Tony Kean, 50th anniversary ed., p. 247.

Morrissey, Jenifer

2016 8.738 *Lookin' at Lava : poems inspired by rafting the Grand Canyon of the Colorado.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 70 pp. (Copyright Jenifer Morrissey and Willowtrail Farm.) [An on-demand publication.]

► Five poems, illustrated with photographs. Title-page verso notes, "With thanks to Tom Morrissey from whom I learned to have a photographic eye making it possible that both our works could illustrate this book."

Mortensen, A. R.

1960 2.4703 (ED.) The Colorado . . . River of the West. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 28(3) (July) [entire issue]. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Mortenson, Dave

1999 2.4704 The story of "The Sub". *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 1-4.

► *Flavell II*.

1999 2.7273 Thanks from and a thanks to the Mortensons. *In:* Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 33.

2001 2.8147 Yesterday and today on the Colorado River; private trip journals—Dave Mortenson. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(1) (Spring): 6-10.

2001 4.185 Susie Reilly: One of the first women on the Colorado River, August 26, 1913-April 20, 2001. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 1-3.

► Elizabeth "Susie" Reilly.

2001 2.8684 [Comments.] *In:* Flipped out: Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 41.

2001 4.180 Elizabeth "Susie" Reilly. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(5): 4.

2002 2.9180 The story of "The Sub"; bleach bottles, styrofoam and plywood. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 18-21. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

► *Flavell II*.

2012 2.17012 Replica boat launching. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(2) (March): 1.

2012 2.17484 Historic River Boats Afloat road shows. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(4) (July): 3.

2013 2.19690 The biggest water ever run. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 31-37.

2014 2.20380 Historic river boats afloat again. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/February): 2.

2015 2.22508 Running down the Colorado River when it was dynamic and wild. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (18) (Winter): 7-10.

2018 2.29011 Running the Big Red. *In:* Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), *Why we boat : running rivers on our own.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 16-28.

Mortenson, Dave, AND Quartaroli, Richard D.

2001 4.181 Brick Mortenson. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 40.

► Vernon Russell Mortenson.

Moss, John

1877 2.26738 Through the Grand Canyon on a raft. *Weekly Arizona Miner* (Prescott, Arizona), (Supplement), 14(18) (April 20): [1], (May 4):.

► With editor's introductory paragraph, followed by a first-person retelling of a solo raft trip in Summer 1861 from Lees Ferry through Grand Canyon, in four days to Fort Mohave on the lower Colorado River. Although written in the first person, it begins with a parenthetical ". . . (said Captain Moss to his listener)". Fiction, of course, but listed here as a matter of historical disambiguation.

Mott, Basil J. F.

1998 2.4705 At Stone Creek Falls. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 9.

Motter, Roberta, AND Montague, Liz

2013 4.397 Mary Rees, January 21, 1946-January 2, 2013. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(1) (Spring): 6-7.

Muench, Josef, AND Muench, Joyce Rockwood

1965 2.4723 River trip through the Marble and Grand Canyons; a white water adventure. (As told to Joyce Rockwood Muench. Photographs by Josef Muench.) *Arizona Highways*, 41(4) (April): cover, 1, 10-12, 30-35.

2018 2.26902 White water adventure. (As told to Joyce Rockwood Muench. Photographs by Josef Muench.) *Arizona Highways*, 94(5) (May): 16-23.

► Reprinting of Muench (1965, ITEM NO. 2.4723). See also letters by Bob Klages, Gini Gregg, and Robert M. Lauzon in July issue.

Muench, Joyce Rockwood

1965 2.8399 Georgie White; queen of the rivers. *Arizona Highways*, 41(4) (April): 2-3.

1965 2.4725 John Wesley Powell. *Arizona Highways*, 41(4) (April): 4-9.

2018 2.27596 Georgie White. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 117-120.

► Reprinting of Muench (1965, ITEM NO. 2.8399).

Muench, Joyce Rockwood, AND Muench, Josef

1947 2.4727 Taking the measure of the Colorado River. *Arizona Highways*, 23(6) (June): 4-7.

2000 2.7774 Taking measure of the Colorado River. *In:* On the Road [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 76(9) (September): 9.

► Excerpt from Muench and Muench (1947).

Mukai, Junichi [向井 淳一]

2009 2.25423 グランド キャニオン川下り : 泥まみれの谷底旅行記 : 米国駐在ファミリーの [Gurando kyanion kawa-kudari : coromamire no tanizoko ryokō-ki : beikoku chūzai famirī no]. *Grand Canyon rafting : a wonderful journey on the Muddy River.* [Chicago?]: Junichi Mukai, 176 pp. [In Japanese, with bilingual title.]

► Privately published. Regarding a commercial trip on the Colorado River, Lees Ferry to South Cove, August 10-16, 2008. Printing by InstantPublisher.com; printed in U.S.A. 1st printing, June 22, 2009; 2nd printing, August 31, 2009. Slip with table of contents translated into English included with American sales at least.

Mullan, Paul

2014 4.467 Margie Mannering—1928-March 23, 2014. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(2) (Summer): 4.

Muller, Seth

2007 2.11124 Woman of the river; a life with the Colorado. Woman of the canyon; a life in the great gorge. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (March): 26-32.

► Katie Lee and Mary Aiken, respectively.

2014 4.486 The noble crusades. *Flagstaff Live!*, 20(49) (December 4-10): 8. [Editorial.]

► Remarks on the death of Martin Litton.

Mullett, G. M.

1979 17.1109 *Spider woman stories : legends of the Hopi Indians : selected and interpreted by G. M. Mullett.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 142 pp.

2011 17.1110 The story of Tiyo. *In:* Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 211-226.

► Reprinted from *Spider Woman Stories* (Mullett, 1979).

Mundy, Julia Leigh

2014 6.912 *Amazing super heroes: World of Christmas.* Columbia, South Carolina: Bezzle Books, 1st print ed., 30 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [Young-reader fiction.]

► Grand Canyon, see "Stars a'Twinkle, Stars a'Light", pp. 22-23; regarding a "toy Christmas tree" found in a Grand Canyon cave. Likely inspired by Christmas Tree Cave.

Munger, Julie

1998 8.92 Why am I here? *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, p. 12. [Verse.]

2002 2.8962 Riverboard ecstasy. *Rescuer*, (36) (January/March), pp. 1-3.

2002 2.8834 Riverboarding. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 16-19.

2017 2.26384 Riverboarding Grand Canyon—an incredible experience, and not "extreme". *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): 10-11.

► See also remarks by William Mooz, 31(1) (Spring 2018): 8.

2020 2.29570 Julie Munger, riverboarder. *From:* Interviews [SECTION]. *In:* Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work".* Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, pp. 96-97.

Munger, Julie, AND Steiger, Lew

2007 2.11226 Julie Munger. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 1, 28-41.

► Munger oral history interview.

Muniz, Vik

2008 2.21240 Campana brothers. *BOMB* (X Motion Picture and Center for New Art Activities, New York), (102) (Winter):.

► Interview with Brazilian sculptors Humberto and Fernando Campana. Includes brief note by Humberto Campana about a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon, when a boat flip led him the next day to design his "first [sculptured] chair", "made from iron plates cut in a swirling pattern", which he fashioned on returning to Brazil.

Muñoz, Fernando

2009 6.1429 Opening of school year begins with making waves. *Lone Star* (Texas School for the Deaf, Journal) (Austin, Texas), 130(3/4) (Summer/Fall): cover, 9. [Young-reader title.]

► Students put on show for staff about "a journey down the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon".

Munroe, Kirk

1899 6.548 *Shine Terrill : a Sea Island ranger.* Boston: Lothrop Publishing Co., 317 pp. [Young-reader fiction.]

► See p. 114: "Now, papa [Professor Chalmers, an archaeologist], you know very well that if I wasn't a little bit adventurous I wouldn't be a true daughter of the man who tried to run the great cañon of the Colorado on a raft, and has done lots of other equally reckless things." (This is the only mention of "cañon" or "Colorado" noticed in this work.)

Munroe, Susan

2024 2.32190 2024 River Runners Hall of Fame: Celebrating history and connecting community. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(4) (Winter 2024/2025): 16-18.

Munsell, JulieAnn

1995 14.1006 *Powell's journey: Canyon as teacher : a model for experiential education. A report presented in Educational Leadership 694 (1), Alternate Plan Paper.* Master's thesis, Mankato State University, Mankato, Minnesota), 118 pp.

Munsell, Steve

1997 4.110 [Verse, in memoriam.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 20.

► Dugald Bremner.

2000 8.200 Blacktail. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 39. [Verse.]

2011 2.15303 [Comments.] *In:* Memories and photos from the 2011 GTS river trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 19. [Guides Training Seminar.]

Munson, Joanne

2005 14.1325 Grand Canyon: A river rafting trip. On a journey through the Grand Canyon, students practice finding elevations on a topographical map and determine measures of central tendency. *Social Studies and the Young Learner*, 18(2): 30-32, inside back cover.

Murphy, Dan

1991 2.4763 *John Wesley Powell : voyage of discovery : the story behind the scenery.* Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., 64 pp.

Murphy, Roger; Quist, Bob; AND Quist, Clair

2014 4.473 Ron Beecher—July 28, 1953-May 2014. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(3) (Fall): 4.

Murphy, Shane

1992 2.4771 On big boats without water. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 16-17.

1993 2.4773 Common misconceptions about big boats. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 1, 25-27.

1993 2.4774 Guides Training Seminar. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 16-18.

1993 14.154 River sociology. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(4) (Fall): 17-18.

1994 14.155 See ya! *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 4.

1994 2.4776 On big boats without water. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 78-81.

1994 2.4777 Jumping with mice. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 136-142.

1994 2.4778 Driving a "baloney boat". *NORS Currents* (National Organization for River Sports), (Summer): 5-6.

1994 2.4779 Dimock. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 3.

► Brad Dimock.

1994 2.4780 1955. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 12-13.

1994 2.4781 Ancient history. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 3.

1994 2.4782 Ten years after. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 19.

1995 2.4784 River of dreams. *Paddler*, 15(1) (February): 46-48.

1995 2.4785 Where it has went. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 3.

1995 2.4787 In 1985. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(3): 16-17.

1995 2.4789 1995. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(4): 10-12.

1995 2.4790 On big boats without water. *Paddler*, 15(6) (December): 32.

2006 2.10979 On big boats without water. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 97-99.

2006 2.10989 Jumping with mice. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 141-145.

2009 15.482 Scouts to the rescue—a true story. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 9-10.

► "Written by Shane Murphy from the perspective of the Trip Leader". Sleepwalking woman from another camp falls into the water; rescued by this trip leader and swamper.

Muzlanova, E. S. [Музланова, Е. С.]

2019 2.30362 *Английский язык : 10 тренировочных вариантов экзаменационных работ для подготовки к единому государственному экзамену* [Angliyskiy yazyk : 10 trenirovochnykh variantov ekzamenatsionnykh rabot dlya podgotovki k yedinomu gosudarstvennomu ekzamenu] [*transl.* 'English language : 10 training options for examination papers to prepare for the Unified State Exam']. Москва: Издательство АСТ [Moskva: Izdatel'stvo AST] [Moscow: AST Publishing House]. (ЕГЭ-2020 [YeGE-2020].) [ЕГЭ = Единый государственный экзамен (Yedinyy gosudarstvennyy ekzamen) ('Unified State Exam').] [In Russian.]

► See "Вариант 1. Раздел, Раздел 2. Чтение" [Variant 1. Razdel, Razdel 2. Chteniye] [*transl.* 'Option Section 1, Section 2. Reading'] (pp. 12-15), a reading and comprehension quiz based on an English-language text regarding a kayak trip through Grand Canyon by Willie Stewart, a man with a prosthetic left arm. The text is credited, "Adapted from 'Kayak Adventurer on the Colorado River' by Doug Colligan". No publication by that title has been identified; however, the text comprises excerpts from the *Reader's Digest* article by Colligan (2007, ITEM NO. 2.11243). The test text is in English; otherwise the volume is in Russian.

Myers, Dawn

2022 2.31141 *The river years; a memoir from the muddy banks of Lee's Ferry.* [No imprint], 148 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Myers, Tom [Myers, Thomas M.]

1997 2.4803 River runners and the numbers game. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 22-23. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

► Includes "Table of River Travelers on the Colorado in Grand Canyon", with comparison to Dock Marston's list.

1997 2.4804 River runners and the numbers game. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(7) (Summer): 7-8.

2007 2.11159 Why James White's 1867 raft trip doesn't float (James White through Grand Canyon) [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 9.

2008 2.11661 Why James White's 1867 raft trip doesn't float—at least through Grand Canyon. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 125-129. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

2010 4.341 Farewell. "Poor-old-John-without-a-pistol-Daggett", 1928-2010. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(4) (Winter 2010-2011): 5-7.

► John Daggett. See also comment by Doc Nicholson, 24(1): 4.

2013 4.417 Lois Jotter Cutter, March 11, 1914-April 30, 2013. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(3) (Fall): 9-10.

Myers, Tom, AND Black, Bronze

2015 2.24572 *Flipped out for Grand Canyon : one-of-a-kind Grand Canyon photographs.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Puma Press, 224 pp.

► Cover (dust jacket in hardbound ed.) adds, "All proceeds from this book benefit Grand Canyon Youth".

Myers, Thomas M.; Becker, Christopher C.; AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

1999 15.189 *Fateful journey : injury and death on Colorado River trips in Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, 178 pp.

Myrick, Robert M., AND Emmett, William W.

1997 2.28611 Geomorphic and sediment processes—the rest of the story. *In:* Hudson, Hugh H., Cragwall, Joseph S., Jr., and others, *A history of the Water Resources Division, U.S. Geological Survey: Volume VI, May 1, 1957, to June 30, 1966 : the years of change.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 194-196. (Volume sold by U.S. Geological Survey Information Services, Denver.)

► Reminiscences of events during field work. See pp. 195-196, brief recollections from the 1965 hydrographic survey of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon under Luna Leopold.

N

Najar, Javier A., AND Begay, Phil

2010 14.909 Electronic control for the electric motor conversion of the Grand Canyon boats [ABSTRACT]. *In: University of Utah, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, 2010 Senior Project Abstracts*, Session 6.

Nash, Roderick Frazier

1970 2.4810 A canyon log. *In:* Braun, Ernest, *Grand Canyon of the living Colorado.* San Francisco: Sierra Club, and New York: Ballantine Books, pp. 76-82.

1978 2.4812 *The big drops : ten legendary rapids of the American West.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 215 pp.

1988 2.4818 [Boatmen.] *In:* The bright side [FEATURE]. *Hibernacle News*, 1988: 9.

1989 2.4820 *The big drops : ten legendary rapids of the American West.* Boulder, Colorado: Johnson Books, revised ed., 216 pp.

1994 2.4821 ["from Remembering June 1983".] *Hibernacle News*, 1994: 23.

2019 2.28104 A fierce geography. [Foreword.] *In:* Blagden, Tom, Jr., *The Grand Canyon : unseen beauty: running the Colorado River.* New York: Rizzoli International Publications, Inc., pp. 6-14 [with interleaved photos by Blagden].

Nash, Roderick, AND Blaustein, John

1979 2.4826 The biggest drop. *Mariah/Outside*, 4(1): 99-101, 104, 106, 110.

Nash, Rod [Nash, Roderick]**, AND Steiger, Lew**

1996 2.6025 Somewhat different stories; Rod Nash. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(2): 1, 31-46.

► Nash oral history interview.

Nash, Roderick Frazier, AND Wingfield, Andrew

2004 2.10011 Roderick Frazier Nash. *Wild Earth*, 14(1/2) (Spring/Summer): cover, inside front cover, 24-27.

► Interview.

Natachu, Elroy, Jr.

2011 17.3293 Artist statement. *In:* Enote, Jim, and McLerran, Jennifer (eds.), *A:shiwi A:wan ulohnanne / The Zuni world.* [Zuni, New Mexico]: A:shiwi A:wan Museum and Heritage Center; and [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 77-79.

► Includes reproduction of the following painting pertinent to this bibliography: "Tanner, Red Wall Cavern, E:node Bridge, and Vasey's Paradise. Acrylic on canvas 48 × 40 in." (p. 78).

National Center for Audio Tapes

1961 27.225 *John Powell: Into the Grand Canyon—chasm cut by a river.* Boulder, Colorado: National Center for Audio Tapes. Cassette. 15:00. (0048-08.)

► From "Distant Lands Series", WNYE Radio, New York Board of Education.

National Watch Co. [Elgin Watch Co.]

[Relates to the watch carried by John Wesley Powell during his Colorado River expedition. Cited here for historical perspective.]

1871 2.8926 *The National Watch Co's (Elgin,) illustrated almanac, 1871.* Chicago and New York: National Watch Co., 32 pp.

► See pp. 19, 29. Cover title: *1871 The National Elgin Watch Company illustrated almanac*.

1977 2.8927 *The National Watch Co's (Elgin,) illustrated almanac, 1871.* (Copyright Bernard J. Edwards, Northbrook, Illinois.)

► Facsimile reprint of 1871 ed., with additional wrap and inserts (see pp. 19, 29 of facsimile). Cover title from facsimile: *1871 The National Elgin Watch Company illustrated almanac*. Pagination: wrap (facsimile), [introduction, 2 pp., insert], pp. 1-16 (facsimile), "Clock and Watch Makers and Factories in the Midwest", 4 pp., insert], pp. 17-32 (facsimile), [historical note; verso, Elgin National Watch Co. advertisement, *Keystone Magazine*, 15(6) (June, 1894), 2 pp. (insert)], wrap (facsimile).

[National Youth Center of Korea]

2015 2.27746 OWLS Leadership Center 2015 리더십 강의 프로그램 [lideosib gang-ui peulogeulaem] [*transl.* 'Leadership Lecture Program'] : 위대한 모험들 그리고 모험의 리더십… [widaehan moheomdeul geuligo moheom-ui lideosib] great adventurers and their leadership . . . : terra incognita : OWLS presents the center for outdoor leadership. [Cheonan, South Korea]: [국립중앙청소년수련원 우 [guglibjung-angcheongsonyeonsulyeon-won u] [National Youth Training Center], [8] pp. [including wraps]. [Ellipses are part of title.] [In Korean; with bilingual titles, thus.]

► See p. [5], "존 웨슬리 파월의 콜로라도 강 탐사 미지의 대협곡, 의지와 결단 [jon weseulli pawol-ui kollolado gang tamsa mijiui daehyeobgog, uijiwa gyeoldan] [*transl.* 'John Wesley Powell exploration of the Colorado River; unknown Grand Canyon, will and commitment']. Regarding the Colorado River Powell Expedition, 1869.

Naylor, Roger

2017 2.25915 *The amazing Kolb brothers of Grand Canyon : photographers, adventurers, pioneers.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 154 pp.

2019 2.28401 The knuckleheads; the amazing story of how the adventurous Kolb brothers helped inspire the creation of Grand Canyon National Park. *True West*, 68(5) (May): cover, 5, 14-19.

► Cover tag: "Knuckleheads of the Grand Canyon! How the crazy Kolb brothers inspired the creation of a national park."

Neary, John

1987 2.4846 Rebel genius, relentless perfectionist . . . Eliot Porter at 85. *Arizona Highways*, 63(7) (July): 26-31. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1988 2.4847 Rollin' down the river; Martin Litton's dory is the one to board in western white water. *Travel and Leisure*, (September): 78, 80-81.

Neff, Don

1994 2.32321 [Wayne Wilson and his "Water Trotter" bubble.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4) (Fall): back cover.

► Piloted by Neff mostly on the San Juan River; but includes two photos of the Water Trotter in the Paria Riffle, as photographed by *Life* magazine (see Unsigned, 1961, ITEM NO. 2.16519). The Water Trotter was not taken through Grand Canyon.

Neff, Don, AND Steiger, Lew

1999 2.6037 Don Neff. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 1, 14-21.

► Neff oral history interview.

Negri, Sam, AND Prentice, Randy

1998 2.4852 Grand Canyon West; Diamond Creek to Spencer Canyon; rafting with the Hualapais. *Arizona Highways*, 74(6) (June): 12-15.

Neill, Ariel

2010 2.15012 Ariel Neill, age 27. *In:* Guide Profile [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(4) (Winter 2010-2011): 3-4.

► Interview.

Nelson, Kimo

2008 2.11457 Kimo Nelson, age 27. *In:* Guide Profiles [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 4.

► Interview.

Nelson, Matthew J.

2017 2.25957 AZT Wild Mesquite Bar—bring the nutritious flavors of Arizona on your next trail adventure. *Arizona Trail News* (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 25(1) (Spring): 1.

► Huppy Bar, "the official energy bar of the Arizona Trail", developed by Lyndsay Hupp, Flagstaff. Its beginning was "deep in the heart of the Grand Canyon" while Hupp was a river guide.

Nelson, Nancy

1991 2.4859 *Any time, any place, any river : the Nevills of Mexican Hat.* (Foreword by Barry Goldwater.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, 83 pp.

2002 4.213 J. Frank Wright. *In:* In Memorium [*sic*] [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 5.

Nelson, Wayde

1984 8.93 Canyon emotions. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Carothers, Steven W. (eds.), *Colorado River Investigations II : July/August 1983.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, p. 180. [Verse.]

Nestler, John

2024 2.31752 John Nestler, kayaker. *From:* Chapter 16, Personal Experiences of and by Soloists. *In:* Cline, Bruce H., *A guide to solo boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 2nd ed., revised, pp. 84-85. [An on-demand publication.]

Netherby, Steve

1985 2.4864 Floating the Colorado; this raft trip through spectacular canyons and thunderous rapids, also offers great fishing and camping for the whole family. *Field and Stream*, 89(12) (April): 123-124.

► Grand Canyon.

Neville, Tim, AND Pearson, Stephanie

2014 2.20552 Planet of the escapes. *Outside*, (April): 52-54, 56, 58, 60, 62, 64, 66, 68, 70, 72, 74.

► See p. 66, "Best River Trip", winner is "Chilko and Chilcotin Rivers, British Columbia". Notes in addition, "The July 19 excursion features *Outside* contributing editor Kevin Fedarko reading from his book about the Grand Canyon, *The Emerald Mile* . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Nevills, Norman D.

1940 2.4866 Canyon wonderlands. *Region III Quarterly* (U.S. National Park Service), 2(3) (July): 37-42.

► Principally Upper Basin, with remarks on Grand Canyon.

1941 2.4867 Descent of the canyons. *Region III Quarterly* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(3) (July): 37-44.

New York Supreme Court, Appellate Division—First Department

1930 2.29852 *Pathe Exchange, Inc., Plaintiff-Respondent, against Bray Pictures Corporation, J. R. Bray and Margaret Bray, Defendants-Appellants, Impleded with Cinema Finance Corporation, Defendant. Papers on Appeal from Order.* [No place]: New York Supreme Court, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [160 pp. total]. (N. Y. Co. Clerk's Index No. 15230—1930.)

► Regarding the Pathé-Bray Colorado River Expedition in Grand Canyon (filming the never-released silent film, *Bride of the Colorado*); exhibits include notices of Clyde Eddy. See Pathé Exchange (1928, ITEM NO. 26.1367).

1931 2.22208 *Pathe Exchange, Inc., Plaintiff-Appellant and Respondent, against Margaret Bray, Bray Pictures Corporation and J. R. Bray, Defendants-Respondents and Appellants : Case on Appeal from Judgment and Order.* [No place]: New York Supreme Court (printed by Loder Printing Co., Inc., New York), 2 volumes, pp. i-x, 1-402; i-x, 403-861.

► Case heard 1928-1930, regarding the Pathé-Bray Colorado River Expedition in Grand Canyon (filming the never-released silent film, *Bride of the Colorado*); exhibits include notices of Clyde Eddy. See Pathé Exchange (1928, ITEM NO. 26.1367).

Newby, Neal

2011 2.16036 Lost in the Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 22(4) (Fall): 1, 2, 6-13.

► Neal Newby and Frank Moltzen Colorado River trip, 1956, using one-man life rafts; Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch.

Newcom, S. Joshua

2003 2.22075 Getting to know the Great Unknown: A personal look at white water boating on the Colorado River. *River Report*, (Summer):.

Newell, Suzann

2013 2.19079 Explorers and Over the Hill Hikers. *Meadview Monitor*, (January/February): 9.

► Field trip notes include Pearce Ferry Rapid.

Newhart, Jan

2006 2.20550 Rafting wild and wonderful in the Grand Canyon. *The Outrigger* (Outrigger Canoe Club, Honolulu, Hawaii), (February): 16-17.

► Bright Angel Creek to Lake Mead.

Newman, Brad

2020 8.866 A lot to think about. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 48. [Verse.]

► Lyrics for a song written in the third person. "The tune is played in a Bluegrass-y kinda stomp!" (No musical notation.)

Newton, Matthew

2015 2.31099 High-flow fun. Fancy a ride on one of the world's great river trips through the spectacular Grand Canyon? It will be more than the view that leaves you breathless. *Australian Geographic Outdoor*, (January/February): cover, 9, 62-71.

Newton, Ray

2020 2.30040 Country doctor celebrates a lifetime of memories in northern Arizona; ninetieth birthday crowd delivers stories about Dr. George Yard, a man who delivered many. *In:* Community Profile [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 13(4) (April): 12, 31.

► Interview (p. 31) includes: "What is your most memorable experience? 'Taking a pontoon boat trip down the Grand Canyon with my wife. My son, since he was a river-runner, made arrangements and accompanied us in another boat.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)

Nichols, E. Tad *see* **Nichols, Tad**

Nichols, Jeffrey D.

1995 2.9143 Daredevil Georgie White ran Utah's great rivers. *History Blazer*, (August):.

Nichols, Leslie

2018 4.603 Jack Nichols—August 19, 1962-January 6, 2018. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(1) (Spring): 5-6.

Nichols, Quentin

1999 2.9524 Grand Canyon—Colorado River '99; a personal view. *Bristol Canoe Club Magazine* (Bristol, U.K.), (Summer):.

Nichols, Tad [Nichols, E. Tad]

2000 2.7486 Tad Nichols. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 1, 36-41.

► Oral history interview.

Nicholson, Doc

2013 2.18371 Tales from the Truck—Number 5. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(1) (Spring): 24-25.

► Rediscovery and recovery from Lake Mead sediment of *Numero Cinco*, a Domar raft lost in the 1984 Diamond Creek flash flood.

2019 2.28207 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(2) (Summer): 2-3.

► Principally a recounting of a first trip of the year on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

2024 4.726 Dave Shore—February 16, 1953–January 20, 2024. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(2) (Summer): 3.

Nicholson, Steve

2002 4.207 Ode to Jan. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 10.

► Jan Yost; in memoriam.

2008 2.11463 The three day Grand trip of 1983. *In:* 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 24-25.

Nickens, Edward T.

2008 2.19182 Mad River Explorer canoe. *In:* 2008 gear hall of fame [FEATURE]. *Field and Stream*, 113(4) (August): 71.

► "The first open canoe to descend the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Nielson, Alex

2015 2.23271 Foreword. *In:* Bedwell, Lonnie, *226 : how I became the first blind person to kayak the Grand Canyon.* Wilmington, Delaware: Pro Player Publishing, pp. xi-xiii. [An on-demand publication.]

► Volume cover reads: *Lonnie Bedwell : blind adventurer : 226 mile Grand Canyon adventure : Lonnie Bedwell's amazing kayak adventure through the Grand Canyon.*

Niemi, Nels, AND Steiger, Lew

2006 2.11061 Nels Niemi. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 1, 26-39.

► Niemi oral history interview.

Nims, Franklin A.

[Whereas Nims, photographer on the Stanton expedition, was injured and carried off of the river in Marble Canyon, the citations here are included for their historical perspective.]

1890 2.4892 Through the Colorado River. *Commonwealth* (Commonwealth Publishing Co., Denver), 3 (August): 257-272.

1892 2.4893 Through mysterious cañons of the Colorado. *Overland Monthly*, Series 2, 19 (March): 253-270.

1896 2.10382 Profile negatives canned. *Wilson's Photographic Magazine*, 33: 73-78.

1896 2.10387 Photography in exploration. *Photography*, (August 27): 562-563.

► Reprint of most of the article from *Wilson's Photographic Magazine* (1896, ITEM NO. 2.10382), with an editor's introductory paragraph.

1967 2.4894 *The photographer and the river, 1889-1890 : the Colorado cañon diary of Franklin A. Nims with the Brown-Stanton railroad survey expedition.* (Dwight L. Smith, ed.) Santa Fe, New Mexico: Stagecoach Press, 76 pp.

► "Limited Edition[.] The first printing is limited to six hundred copies." Dust jacket title: *The photographer and the river, 1889-90 : Franklin A. Nims' Colorado canyon diary*.

Nisbet, Sandie

2007 2.11768 [Comments.] *In:* Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (Fall): 9.

No Barriers Youth, AND Grand Canyon Youth [organizations]

2015 14.1307 Leading the way 2015; science in the Grand Canyon; an adventure for blind, visually impaired, and sighted students. *IPVI Insights* (Illinois Association for Parents of Children with Visual Impairments, Naperville, Illinois), (February): [15]-[16].

► Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon, sponsored by No Barriers USA, Fort Collins, Colorado, and conducted by Grand Canyon Youth. Program highlights, details, and itinerary for July 13-24.

Noble, Bill

2015 8.705 In Blacktail Canyon. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, pp. 94-95. [Verse.]

Nofzinger, Cinda Marie

2012 2.21629 *Vacation views: Tourist photographs of the American West, 1945-1980.* Master's thesis, University of Iowa, 404 pp.

► See particularly Chapter 4, "Shooting the Rapids: Photographing the Grand Canyon's Colorado River" (pp. 204-301).

Norman, Roger

2002 2.9233 Report from DSA's first Grand Canyon rafting/geology field trip! *Design Science Association Newsletter*, (October 19): 2-3.

North, Mary Remsen

1930 6.172 Down the Colorado : by a lone Girl Scout. New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 164 pp. [Young-reader title.]

► Regarding her trip on the Lower Colorado River. However, see two passages that relate to the Grand Canyon:

"Saturday, we come to Brown's Ferry where there is a ferry boat for the travel on the Chloride-Searchlight road. Here we meet a Cap'n Johnson who was building a big boat. He is kind and interesting. He has been on the river twenty-two years and made through the Grand Canyon rapids with Colonel Birdseye and Lewis Freeman a few years ago." (p. 15)

"We had the books and I began reading them. Then I met Mr. Frederick S. Dellenbaugh who went through the Grand Canyon of the Colorado with Major Powell way back in 1871. He is gentle and kind and one of the dearest men I ever saw. He showed me the rifle and flag he'd had on the river so long ago and encouraged me to make the trip." (pp. 72-73)

Norton, Charles Ledyard

1892 2.24683 The United States in paragraphs. [Continued.] *Magazine of American History*, 28(3) (September): 221-225.

► Entire installment refers to Arizona, which includes (p. 224), "1869. Adventurous trip of Major J. W. Powell down the Colorado. (Washington, 1875.)" (ENTIRE NOTE)

Noteman, Laurali

2007 8.312 Song of the canyon wren. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (5) (Fall): 11. [Verse.]

Növresli, Terlan

2010 2.28710 *Azerbaycan turizm potansiyelinin kalkınma amaçlı değerlendirilmesi. The assessment of Azerbaijan tourism potencial* [*sic*]. Doctoral thesis, Dokuz Eylül Üniversitesi, 285 pp. [In Turkish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

► See p. 22, "'Rafting' Turizmi", which includes the note: "Ilk kez 1869 yılında Colorado Nehri üzerinde Büyük Kanyon'da gerçekleştirilmiştir. 1939 yılında Colarado [*sic*] Nehri üzerinde organize edilen ikinci rafting büyük ilgi çekmiş ve o tarihten itibaren düzenli organizasyonlar yapılmaya başlanmıştır." [*transl.* 'It was first held in 1869 in the Grand Canyon on the Colorado River. The second rafting on the Colorado

River in 1939 attracted great attention and since then, regular events have started.'] [*NOTE*: This incomplete information is essentially identical and similarly phrased in Tetik (2012, ITEM NO. 2.28712), Baktaş and Zenginsoy (2013, ITEM NO. 2.30085), and Oktay (2019, ITEM NO. 2.28711.]

Nuttall, L. J.

1876 4.362 Further particulars about the Colorado River disaster. *Deseret News*, (June 7): 1 [issue pagination].

► Follow-up from Unsigned (1876, ITEM NO. 4.361) relating to the drowning death of Mormon bishop L. W. Roundy at Lees Ferry.

O

Oakes, Christine, AND Bojorquez, Christina

2006 8.284 Ode to the river. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (3) (Fall): 2. [Verse.]

Ober, Fred. A. [Ober, Frederick A.]

1901 6.529 *Tommy Foster's adventures among the Southwest Indians*. (Illustrations by Stanley M. Arthur.) Philadelphia: Henry Altemus Co., 248 pp. [Young-reader fiction.]

► See Chapter 13, "In the Wonderful Colorado Canyon", pp. 231-248. The young character travels with the "Indian boy", Hi. Visit to Grand Canyon by stage from Flagstaff, including a trip downtrail to the river. "The Professor" (the principal narrator) also recalls a trip from Peach Springs down "Diamond Wash" years earlier (pp. 233-235) and also relates John Wesley Powell's explorations of the Colorado River (pp. 242-244).

Obermiller, Rick

2003 8.237 Transform me, oh River. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 23. [Verse.]

2003 8.241 Faces in the stone. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 42. [Verse.]

O'Brien, John

2018 4.602 Jon "Jelly Roll" Baker—July 10, 1957-September 26, 2017. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(1) (Spring): 4-5.

O'Brien, John, AND Quartaroli, Richard

2020 2.29195 John O'Brien. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): cover, 32-46.

► O'Brien oral history interview.

O'Brien, Matt, AND Hughes, Bill

2005 2.10447 A brush with history; how an iconic Las Vegas painting emerged from an era of dust and disinterest. *Las Vegas City Life*, 12(45) (July 28-August 3): 24-27.

► Frederick S. Dellenbaugh painting, "Las Vegas, Nevada", March 16, 1876; but includes a comment on the Colorado River expedition.

O'Connor, Cameron, AND Lazenby, John

1989 2.8150 (EDS.) *First descents : in search of wild rivers*. Birmingham, Alabama: Menasha Ridge Press, 163 pp.

O'Connor, Stephen

1989 7.81 *Rescue.* New York: Harmony Books, 180 pp. [Fiction.]

► Dust jacket title: *Rescue : stories by Stephen O'Connor*. See "A Current in the Earth" (pp. 127-171), a prose and verse rendition of the Powell expeditions.

Oehser, Paul H.

1983 2.4920 (WITH Louise Heskett, research associate)
The Smithsonian Institution. Boulder, Colorado: Westview Press, 2nd ed.

► See p. 180. Casual mention of the Powell expeditions.

Oertel-Kirschener, Mary

1981 3.304 Down the Colorado: Seeing the canyon from a dory. *The New York Times*, (March 15): Section 10, pt. 2, pp. 1, 12-13.

O'Gara, Geoffrey

2016 2.24777 The Grand, without handrails. *High Country News*, 48(14) (August 22): 26-27.

► Remarks on a trip by dory through the Grand Canyon.

Ohry, A.

2014 2.27675 On limbless heroes. *Progress in Health Sciences* (Medical University of Białystok, Poland), 4(1): 254-264.

► John Wesley Powell, see pp. 258-259 (brief).

O'Keefe, Kelli

2020 14.1542 Mask making madness. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 32-33.

Oktay, Hatice

2019 2.28711 *Ekoturizmin turistin genel amaçları ve turizm sektörü içerisindeki konumu üzerine bir araştırma. A research on the location of ecotourism in the general objectives of the tourist and the tourism sector* [sic]. Master's thesis, Balıkesir Üniversitesi, 99 pp. [In Turkish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

► See under "Akarsu Turizmi (Kanoculuk Ve Rafting)", brief remark (pp. 25-26): "Rafting ilk kez 1869 yılında Colorado Nehri üzerinde Büyük Kanyon'da gerçekleştirilmiştir. 1939 yılında Colorado Nehri üzerinde organize edilen ikinci rafting büyük ilgi çekmiş ve o tarihten itibaren düzenli organizasyonlar yapılmaya başlanmıştır." [*transl.* 'Rafting was first performed in 1869 in the Grand Canyon on the Colorado River. The second rafting organized on the Colorado River in 1939 attracted great attention and since then regular organizations have been held.'] [*NOTE*: This incomplete information is essentially identical and similarly phrased in Növresli (2010, ITEM NO. 2.28710), Tetik (2012, ITEM NO. 2.28712), and Baktaş and Zenginsoy (2013, ITEM NO. 2.30085).]

Oliver, Tim

2001 2.9562 Oliver's travels; or, "not bad for a bunch of hippies". *The Paddler* (Carolina Canoe Club), (January/February):.

2009 2.24296 East meets West—a beginners guide to paddling the Colorado River. *American Whitewater*, 49(6) (November/December): 6-11.

Olsen, Erik

2012 3.1638 Paddling blind. *The New York Times*, (November 13): B11.

► Erik Weihenmayer, blind kayaker, and his plan to kayak the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

Olson, Don

2009 2.12616 [Letter and photo.] *In:* Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (9) (Fall): 8.

O'Neil, Devon

2018 15.1343 CF-historien: flight risk. Emergency helicopter crews race crash vicitims to the E.R. and pluck adventurers from remote mountaintops. But the most dangerous part of the job may be the choppers themselves. *Cockpit Forum* (Norsk Flygerforbunds medlemsmagasin, Norway), (December): 21-. [This item is in English; the remainder of the serial is in Norwegian.]

► The article pertains to medevac helicopter pilot Patrick Mahany and flight nurses Dave Repsher and Matt Bowe, involved in a low-altitude crash soon after taking off from in San Francisco. Notes Repsher's rowing the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, with a 2007 photo.

O'Neill, Liam Brecker Thomas

2015 2.23226 Liam Brecker Thomas O'Neill, age 37. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 4.

► Interview.

O'Neill, Wendell

1958 2.31076 Now that Lake Mead is up again . . . Into the Grand Canyon by boat. *Sunset*, 121 (July): 24-. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Running up into Grand Canyon from Lake Mead. Principally advice to boaters.

Ordway, Sue

2017 4.587 Drifter Smith, August 8, 1943-May 3, 2017. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 4-5.

O'Reilly, Bill

2004 2.9984 "It takes your breath away". *Parade* [syndicated], (July 18): cover, 4-5.

► Cover tag: "Her Untamed Majesty; for TV host and author Bill O'Reilly, a rafting trip through the Grand Canyon with friends became a journey to the essence of America."

O'Sullivan, Patrick

2024 4.734 Larry W. Hopkins—March 19, 1946-September 6, 2024. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(4) (Winter 2024/2025): 4.

Orvis, Linda

1998 2.4949 I'm 43 years old and afraid of the water—so why am I cliff-diving into the Colorado? (Illustration by Frank Ybarra.) *Arizona Highways*, 74(6) (June): 3.

Osborne, Erika

2021 2.30810 Groundings in place and time. *In:* Minckley, Thomas, Kikut, Patrick, and Flock, Jessica, *A river out of time.* [No place]: Blurb, pp. 82-. [Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE Expedition) of 2019.] [An on-demand publication.]

Ostlind, Emilene

2019 14.1451 Powell as unwitting godfather of outdoor recreation in the great unknown [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's*

Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona, p. 87.

► John Wesley Powell.

2020 14.1594 Powell as unwitting godfather of outdoor recreation in the great unknown. *In:* Robison, Jason, McCool, Daniel, and Minckley, Thomas (eds.) *Vision and place : John Wesley Powell and reimagining the Colorado River Basin.* Oakland, California: University of California Press, pp. 148-166.

Otten, Nicole

2020 2.29452 Colorado trip 2022. *'t Skeggien* (Kanovereniging Hardenberg-Vecht, Hardenberg, The Netherlands), (February): 19. [In Dutch.]

► Announcement for kayaking trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

Ottenson, Jan

1982 2.4954 Rafting through the Grand Canyon. *Cosmopolitan*, 192 (June): 102, 104, 108.

Otto, Elise

2020 8.865 Unfinished business: The ghost of projects future. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 48. [Verse.]

2020 8.869 [Verse, illustrated with drawings.] *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 59. [Verse.]

Out, Edward

2020 2.29928 Not this day. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 16-18.

2021 2.30299 Mile 76.5. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(2) (Summer): 22-25.

► See also "Editorial Apology", 34(3) (Fall): 6. Part of the middle of the story is hidden under a photograph; the full article has been posted to the Grand Canyon River Guides website, gcrg.org/bqr.php (direct link is https://gcrg.org/bqr/pdfs/76.5.pdf) (accessed October 1, 2021; no longer accessible November 3, 2025).

2021 2.30952 Mile 179. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 20-22.

Outside Magazine

2015 2.23053 Outside encyclopedia of gear; 187 amazing stores about everything we use. *Outside Magazine*, (April): [entire issue].

► See "Teva Sandal", pp. 82-83; and "USGS Topographical Map", p. 84, which notes, "The charts were the brainchild of Major John Wesley Powell, the explorer who made the first European passage through the Grand Canyon in 1884 [*sic*]." See also item by Kevin Fedarko, p. 30 (ITEM NO. 2.23054).

P

Pace, Michael Dean

1982 2.15543 *Emery Kolb: Grand Canyon photographer and explorer.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 140 pp.

Pace, Paul S.

2016 2.24959 To a far shore; Robert Brewster Stanton and the Colorado River railroad survey. *The Nevada Traverse* (Nevada Association of Land Surveyors), 43(1): 4-6, 24-26; (2) (June): cover, 3, 4-6, 24-25.

Paden, Glenn

2001 2.12121 Grand Canyon DXing. *Scope* (Palomar Amateur Radio Club, Vista, California), (December): 3-4.

► Main base established at Pearce Ferry. Also included are a drive to Diamond Creek, followed by a non-DXing canoe trip upriver on the Colorado to the Bat Cave area and to Separation Canyon. (DX: Distance Unknown. DXing: communicating with far-away radio stations.)

Page, Jake

1995 2.4968 John Wesley Powell: Champion of the West. *Destination Discovery*, 11(2) (May): 32-37.

Paine, Justin

2005 2.12748 Boiling rapids in the Grand Canyon. *Gone Paddling* (New South Wales Canoeing, Glebe, New South Wales, Australia), 1(1) (August): 11-12.

Palmer, Dewey H., AND Kittle, George L.

1968 2.4975 Rafting down the Colorado; the best and most exciting way to see the Grand Canyon is from the river at the bottom. *Ford Times* (Ford Motor Co.), 61(7) (July): cover, contents page, 11-15.

► Commercial trip with Georgie White.

Palmer, Parker J.

1993 8.95 Grand Canyon. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 21. [Verse.]

Pangborn, Mark W., Jr.

1957 2.10259 Popular geology in print. *Geotimes*, 2(3) (September): 16.

► Includes notice of the 1957 republication of Powell's *Exploration of the Colorado River*.

Panos, Rob

2014 2.22171 [Brief essay.] *In:* Kayaking Blind [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 22-23.

► "Kayaking Blind" feature includes comments about supporting the Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon by blind kayakers Erik Weihenmayer and Lonnie Bedwell. Photos by James Q. Martin. See also brief essays by Harlan Taney and Katie Proctor (ITEM NOS. 2.22169, 2.22170). See also letter from Bryan Brown, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 4 (ITEM NO. 2.23542).

Panu, Dave

2015 2.27565 Eating on the river; interview with Dave Panu. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 10(1) (Winter/Spring): 30-31.

Parker, K.

2015 8.637 Our personal poem for a Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (18) (Winter): 13.

Parry, C. C. [Parry, Charles Christopher]

1868 2.5001 Account of the passage through the Great Cañon of the Colorado of the West, from above the mouth of Green River to the head of steamboat navigation at Callville, in the months of August and September, 1867, by James White, now living at Callville. Reported January 6, 1868, to J. D. Perry, Esq., Pres't of the Union Pacific Railway, Eastern Division, by C. C. Parry, Ass't Geologist, U. P. R. Surv. *Academy of Science of St. Louis, Transactions*, 2: 499-503.

► Published April, 1868 (see date at beginning of signature 32, p. 491 of volume). Delivered to meeting of Academy of Science of St. Louis by George Engelmann, February 17, 1868 (see notation p. 584 of volume). James White affair.

1869 2.5003 Grand Canon of the Colorado. Account of the passage of the Great Canon of the Colorado, from above the mouth of Green River to the head of steamboat navigation at Callville, in the months of August and September, 1867, by James White, now living at Callville. *In:* Palmer, William J., *Report of surveys across the continent, in 1867-'68, on the thirty-fifth and thirty-second parallels, for a route extending the Kansas Pacific Railway to the Pacific Ocean at San Francisco and San Diego. By Gen. Wm. J. Palmer. December 1st, 1868.* Philadelphia: [privately printed] (W. B. Selheimer, Printer), pp. 232-236.

► James White affair.

1869 2.5006 [Correspondence, January 6, 1868.] *In:* Schofield, J. M., *Report of the [U.S. Army] Chief of Engineers to the Secretary of War, for the year 1868.* Washington, D.C.: U.S.

Government Printing Office, Appendix X1, pp. 1191-1195. (Volume *U.S. 40th Congress, 3rd Session, House Executive Document 1, Part 2, Volume 5, Serial 1368.*)

► James White affair.

Parsons, Eugene

1911 2.23885 Sightseeing in the Rockies; where to go and how to get there. *The New Age*, (Supreme Council, 33rd Degree Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, Southern Jurisdiction U.S.A., New York), 14(3) (March): 219-227.

► Grand Canyon, "Earth's greatest wonder", pp. 226-227. Notes in part, "If you are willing to take your life in your hand [*sic*], you can sail down Green River in a boat and shoot the swirling rapids, finally emerging, perhaps, from a gloomy gorge in Arizona. Some venturesome boatmen have attempted the laborious and dangerous passage, and lived to tell the tale; others have not. The safer way of reaching the Grand Canon is to board the train of the Atchinson [*sic*], Topeka, and Santa Fe."

1911 2.14854 *A guidebook to Colorado.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 390 pp.

► See p. 118: ". . . to the top of Royal Gorge. On the brink of this mighty chasm has been erected a monument to John W. Powell, whose trips down Grand Cañon in 1869 and 1872 were exploits of perilous venture." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Pasqualino, Lisa

2003 2.9661 River adventure. *In:* Letters and e-mail [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 79(11) (November): 2.

► In response to the article by Aleshire in the June issue (ITEM NO. 2.9393).

Pathé Exchange, Inc.

1928 26.1367 *Bride of the Colorado.* (Elmer Clifton, director; John Randolph Bray, producer; Denison Clift, continuity. Story by John Randolph Bray and John Farrow. Starring John Boles, Donal Blossom, William Irving, Henry Sedley, Carl Stockdale, Richard Alexander, and (not credited) Mae Busch.) Pathé Exchange, Inc. [Silent film.]

► This film, also referred to as *Pride of the Colorado* and under a working name, *Menace*, was filmed on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. There are numerous references to the film prior to and during the filming trip, casually known as the Pathé-Bray expedition. Although portions of it seem to have been publicly shown around 1928, the film never was completed for release; and the print seems to have been lost. An early, brief review—seemingly the only known review—was not enthusiastic (see Unsigned, 1928, ITEM NO. 30.1472). A great deal of background information (more than a thousand pages) may be read in the proceedings of a suit adjudicated in the New York Supreme Court, Appellate Division—First Department (1930, ITEM NO. 2.29852; 1931, ITEM NO. 2.22208).

Patten, Dave

2018 14.1428 Dave Patten. *In: Environmental Traveling Companions : inclusion training manual : May 19-20, 2018.* San Francisco: ETC (Environmental Traveling Companions), pp. 45-46.

► Interview format. Includes remarks on guiding blind kayakers on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Patterson, Roger

2010 2.14161 Waiting. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): 17-1.

► Long wait to be given his own boat as boatman in Grand Canyon. "This article was written twelve years ago . . . ."

2013 14.848 Clarity. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(2) (Summer): 9.

Paul, George F.

1924 2.7356 Surveyors make perilous trip down Grand Canyon. *Sporting Life*, 71(11) (February): 36-37, 51.

► Birdseye Expedition.

1924 2.30289 Surveyors make perilous trip down the Grand Cañon. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 18(3) (February): frontispiece, 19-22.

► Birdseye Expedition.

Paulson, Beth

2009 2.12620 An unforgettable summer adventure. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (9) (Fall): 15.

Paulson, David

1915 2.22106 A brief trip to the golden West. *The Life Boat* (Hinsdale, Illinois), 18(3) (March): 78-80.

► "One of the most pleasant incidents of my stay out to Grand Canyon was a visit with Mr. Kolb, the local photographer, who with his brother a couple of years ago went way up into Wyoming, launched an ordinary rowboat in the Green River, and then floated down until they entered the Colorado River and, of course, the Grand Canyon. They actually succeeded in making this tremendous trip of hundreds of miles, over rocks, rapids, and rushing currents, and came out at the end alive. He showed me the identical boat in which they made this trip. I could not help but feel that if two young men could be willing to run such superhuman risks merely for the sake of adventure and to secure photographs that no one else had been able to obtain, I ought to be more willing to run some greater risks for the sake of saving perishing humanity." See also inside front cover of this issue, a Kolb Brothers photograph of the Colorado River in Marble Canyon, with editor's legend, "Where the Creator Fills the Creature With Awe", directing readers to the Paulson article.

Paulson, F. M.

1970 2.18391 Roundup on river tours; white-water adventure rides these river rafts, and for everyone, from fishermen to photographers, hunters to housewives, the floating's great. *Field and Stream*, 74 (April): 160-167, 170.

► Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

1977 2.17455 The blow-up boat; just because it's inflatable doesn't mean it's only a lot of hot air. *Field and Stream*, 82(5) (September): 124-126, 128, 1340.

► See p. 125, Colorado River, *in passing*.

Paumgarten, Nick

2023 2.31999 Canyon years: Getting loose at the bottom of the Big Ditch, no apologies necessary. *Adventure Journal* (Monarch Beach, California), 8(28) Spring): 40-49.

2024 2.31669 Foreword. *In:* McBride, Pete, *The Colorado River : chasing water.* New York: Rizzoli International Publications, Inc., pp. 10, 13-14.

Pearl, Jack

1969 6.618 The fantastic odyssey. Ten men plummeted into the Great Unknown. The survivors emerged with an incredible story and a permanent place in American history. *Boys' Life*, 59(5) (May): 28-29, 70-71. [Young-reader title.]

► Powell expedition.

Peavy, Robert

1957 2.8153 Grand Canyon adventure. *American Whitewater*, 3(3) (Fall): 18-.

Peck, J. K.

1885 2.21614 *The Seven Wonders of the New World. In one volume.* New York: Hunt and Eaton, and Cincinnati, Ohio: Cranston and Stowe, 320 pp.

► See Chapter 4 (pp. 158-202), "The Cañons and Gardens of the Gods, Colorado." Despite the wording, it comprises a retelling of the Powell expedition on the Colorado River, with embellishment and some geographic confusion. See also in Preface, pp. 5-6, the tease, "I can show you where a man was saved from a fall of a thousand feet by clinging to a pair of pants that had been swung to him by a companion, who claimed his garments afterward."

Peet, Stephen D.

1902 4.479 Major Powell and his work. *The American Antiquarian*, 24(6) (November/December): 484-488.

► Editorial; memorial.

Pensabene, Jim

2013 14.860 Findings. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (15) (Spring): 8.

Peralta, Dante A. J.

2021 2.32038 *La ciencia y* La Razón *: los temas de ciencia y medicina en un diario de circulación masiva (1917-1930)* [*transl.* 'Science and *La Razón*: Science and medicine topics in a

mass-circulation newspaper (1917-1930)']. Los Polvorines, Prov. de Buenos Aires, Argentina: Ediciones UNGS (Universidad Nacional de General Sarmiento), 555 pp. [In Spanish.]

► See p. 284, in discussion of heroism, remarks and quotation pertaining to the Birdseye Expedition mapping on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, in 1923. (This is included, oddly, in section "3.2 Astrónomos, vulcanólogos, sismólogos" [*transl.* 'Astronomy, vulcanology, seismology'].)

Perry, Earl

1995 2.5053 "There are a million Whale stories—and most of them are true". *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(4): 8-9.

1999 2.5054 [Comments.] *In:* Wet and wild: Big water on the Colorado [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 16-17.

1999 2.5055 "O my God in Heaven!" *In:* Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 29.

1999 2.7283 Britt Ready and the Vegas Cadillacs. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 6(2) (Fall): 26-28.

► A story(?), with reminiscences worked in(?); down the canyon's river, run-out on the lake, upstream again; rambling, drink it in—if you hold the virtual talking stick.

1999 7.322 Neverland. Sometimes it's hard to be a boatman.... (Drawing by Ellen Tibbetts.) *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 6(3) (Winter): 2-5. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [Fiction.]

1999 7.322 Neverland. Sometimes it's hard to be a boatman.... (Drawing by Ellen Tibbetts.) *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 6(3) (Winter): 2-5. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2001 2.8417 [Comment.] *In:* Flipped Out—Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 37.

2003 2.9701 Viking; Earl Perry on river romance. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3) (Fall): 24-26.

2005 2.10433 There are a million whale stories and most of them are true. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 16-17.

► Reprint of Perry (1995).

2015 2.22850 A Ted Hatch story. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 22-23.

Perry, Emily *see also* Dale, Emily

2008 2.11787 Emily Dale Perry, age 27. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 4-5.

► Interview.

Perry, Michael

2004 2.10242 Running the river righteous. *Backpacker*, 32(9) (December): 60-67, 98-99, 103, 105, 111.

Peter, Christian

2016 2.26990 WW-Abenteuer Grand Canyon. Teil 1. [*transl.* 'Whitewater adventure Grand Canyon. Part 1.'] *Platsch* (Solothurner Kajakfahrer, Mitteilungsblatt) (Solthurn, Switzerland), 2016(2): cover, 22-31. [In German.]

► Cover tag: "Der ganz grosse Abenteuer in Amerika" [*transl.* 'The great adventure in America']. (WW: *Wildwasser*.)

2017 2.26991 WW-Abenteuer Grand Canyon. Teil 2. [*transl.* 'Whitewater adventure Grand Canyon. Part 2.'] *Platsch* (Solothurner Kajakfahrer, Mitteilungsblatt) (Solthurn, Switzerland), 2017(1): 16-34. [In German.]

► Cover tag: "Der ganz grosse Abenteuer, Teil2" [*transl.* 'The great adventure in America, Part2']. (WW: *Wildwasser*.)

Peters, James Edward

1986 2.5057 *Arlington National Cemetery : shrine to America's heroes.* Rockville, Maryland: Woodbine House, Inc., 313+ pp.

► See John Wesley Powell, pp. 176-177.

Peterson, Brenda

1998 2.5061 River Tao. *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. 34-42.

2000 2.7786 *Singing to the sound : visions of nature, animals and spirit.* Troutdale, Oregon: NewSage Press, 200 pp.

► See "River Tao", pp. 53-60.

Peterson, Nancy

2006 8.286 Some thoughts on exiting the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (3) (Fall): 11. [Verse.]

Peterson, Neil J.

2000 2.7787 The Georgie Rapid; making history on the Colorado. *Flagstaff Live!*, 6(32) (August 10-16): 1, 8-9.

2000 2.7788 Danger can be fun; the first women to run the Colorado. *Flagstaff Live!*, 6(32) (August 10-16): 9.

► Botanists Elzada Clover and Lois Jotter on a Nevills Expedition trip.

Peterson, Phil, Sr.

2006 2.18758 *All things are possible : the Verlen Kruger story: 100,000 miles by paddle.* Cambridge, Minnesota: Adventure Publications, Inc., 304 pp.

► See "Chapter 12: 1983; Up the Grand Canyon", pp. 124-129. Regardng the "Ultimate Canoe Challenge" continental canoeing trip of Verlen Kruger and Steve Landick, which included an up-river run on the Colorado River. (Refer to Kruger and Frentz (2005, ITEM NO. 2.10721.)

Petrillo, Rick

2011 8.428 Cliff edge. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 21. [Verse.]

2011 8.429 Waterways. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 29. [Verse.]

2011 8.430 Sticks. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 29. [Verse.]

2013 8.555 By seasons. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(4) (Winter 2013-2014): 19. [Verse.]

► "Rick Petrillo ©2010".

2013 8.556 Local reports. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(4) (Winter 2013-2014): 25. [Verse.]

► "Rick Petrillo ©2010".

2013 8.557 Tongues. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(4) (Winter 2013-2014): 30. [Verse.]

► "Rick Petrillo ©1972 Catching It Whole".

Petro, Joseph

2005 2.10733 (WITH Jeffrey Robinson)
Standing next to history : an agent's life inside the Secret Service. New York: St. Martin's Press, 292 pp.

► See pp. 254-256, Vice President Dan Quayle's family trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

2006 2.10734 (WITH Jeffrey Robinson)
Standing next to history : an agent's life inside the Secret Service. New York: Thomas Dunne Books, 292 pp.

Petschek, Rudi

1998 2.5066 Five hundred dollars—easy come, easy go. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 34-35. [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]

2005 2.10269 The best knot. *Hibernacle News*, 2005: 9.

2008 2.11472 Filming the flip for the IMAX movie Hidden Secrets, September 1, 1983 on 28,000 cfs. *In:* 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 42.

Petschek, Rudi, AND Steiger, Lew

2023 2.31597 Rudi Petschek. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(4) (Winter 2023/2024): cover, inside front cover, 26-40.

► Petschek oral history interview.

Petschek, Rudi, AND Welch, Vince

2019 2.27995 Long ago and far away; an ongoing email interview with Rudi. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 37-43.

Phair, Scott

2020 2.29187 Grand Canyon magic. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): 14-15.

Phelps, Andrew

2015 2.24589 *Cubic feet/sec.* Salzburg: FOTOHOF edition, [108] pp. [Galerie des Fotohof, Salzburg, Austria.]

► Back cover adds: "135 days, 9 trips, 8 cameras, 4 decades, 2 lives, 1 river". Inside front gatefold wrap indicates, "Photographs from the archives of Andrew and Brent Phelps, 1979-2013". Gatefold heavy paper pictorial wraps, open spine with sewn signatures glued. Principally photographs without legends, from nine Colorado River trips through Grand Canyon, 1979, 1984, 1985, 1990, 1998, 2001, 2002, 2009, 2013; with map on pp. [4]-[5] depicting color-coded locations of campsites during these years. Brief texts by the author ("The Grand Canyon. 1979-2013", pp. [2]-[3], signed "A.P.") and by Brent Phelps ("From my notes. Winter 1984-85", p. [102]).

Phelps, Jim

1998 2.5072 Get back on the list. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 23.

► Personal miscellaneous comment regarding waiting list for private river trips.

Philip, Leila

1998 2.5074 Paddling right. *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. 69-75.

1999 2.7790 Paddling right. *In:* Manske, Laura (ed.), *Family travel : the farther you go, the closer you get.* San Francisco: Travelers's Tales, pp. 231-236. (Travelers' Tales Guides, James O'Reilly and Larry Habegger, series eds.)

► Reprinted from Philip (1998).

Phillips, Arthur M., III, AND Jackson, Loretta

1997 17.314 Effects of Colorado River test flow experiment on Hualapai traditional ethnobotanical resources. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and

Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], pp. 96-104.

Phillips, B. J.

2013 2.21761 Passing it on.... with a twist. *Bowlines* (Bluegrass Wildwater Association, Lexington, Kentucky), (September/October): 1, 3-5. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► About Lonnie Bedwell, first blind solo kayaker to descend Colorado River through Grand Canyon, August 2013. Includes note (p. 5) of plan for Grand Canyon run.

Phillips, Fred

2009 4.301 Frank Protiva. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 8.

Piasecki, Barb

1985 2.5080 Boatwomen of the Colorado. *Northern Arizona Life*, 2(6) (August): 15-18.

Pico, Tamara

2019 2.28677 150 years later: Revisiting the legacy of John Wesley Powell and his expedition to the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 262-2 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/333925).

Pierce, Mark

2007 2.11138 Mark Pierce, age 38. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [*sic*]: 8.

► Interview.

Pierre, Mon

2003 2.20643 2005 rafting: descente du Grand Canyon; Moki Mac River Expeditions [*transl.* '2005 rafting: going down Grand Canyon; Moki Mac River Expeditions']. *In:* Informations Pratiques [SECTION]. *L'écho des Montagnes* (Association de Randonneurs, Bulletin d'Information; Te fetia o te mau mato) (Papeete, Tahiti), (9) (January): 23. [In French.]

► Announcement for Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon in 2005. (Subtitle and slogan for association are in French [*transl.* Informational Bulletin of the Hikers' Association] and in Maori [*transl.* Rock Stars].)

Pike, Donald G.

1972 2.5086 Four surveyors challenge the Rocky Mountain West. *American West*, 9(3): 4-13.

► John Wesley Powell, George M. Wheeler, Ferdinand V. Hayden, and Clarence B. King.

Pillar, Mark

2006 2.11052 Mark Pillar. *In:* Board bios. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 8.

► Biographical comment.

Pinkham, Patty

2012 2.18830 The Big Ditch adventure (part 1 of 2). *The Spray* (Colorado Whitewater Association, Denver), 58(6) (November/December): 4, 9-11.

► Part 2 not seen but probably in the January/February 2013 issue, as later issues from 2013 that were seen do not include the second part.

Piper, Tim

2024 7.1168 *The Powell expeditions.* Bloomington, Illinois: Sunshine Parade Publshing, 277 pp. (Jubilee Walker Series Book 1.) [Fiction.] [An on-demand publication.]

Pitagora, Robby

1996 2.5091 Why wouldn't we? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(1): 5.

2007 2.11213 Whale tales—excerpts from "Winters with the Whale". *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): [undated insert], 2 pp.

► Curtis Hansen.

2020 14.1545 Together through separation. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 35.

Pitagora, Robby, AND Steiger, Lew

2024 2.32013 Robby Pitagora. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(3) (Fall): cover, 24-42.

► Pitagora oral history interview.

Pizzella, Virginia (Ginny)

2024 2.32037 Fifty-five on the Gunny. *In:* Merrill, Zan, and Naiser, Nikki (eds.), *Where are your men? Rafting western rivers with the ladies.* [No place]: Z Press, pp. 114-121.

► Essay is not pertinent to this bibliography, but see photo (p. 121), "Ginny ready for anything on a Grand trip."

Place, Marian T. *see also* White, Dale

1963 6.181 *John Wesley Powell: Canyon's conqueror.* (Illustrated by Harve Stein.) Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 191 pp. (Piper Books.) [Young-reader title.]

1965 5.136 *John Wesley Powell : canyon's conqueror.* Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, Division for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, 1 volume Braille.

Plueddeman, Charles

1996 2.25074 Biker hikers; cruise where other boats fear to tread. *Boating Magazine*, (December): 88-92.

► Jet Ski travel on Lake Mead in lower Grand Canyon.

Plunkett, Delores

NO DATE 17.1618 Yavapai culture. *In: Ñyavape'–Yavapai (People of the Sun).* Flagstaff, Arizona: Native Voices on the Colorado River, p. [2]. (Native Voices on the Colorado River Tribal Series.) [*Ca.* 2009.]

Podmore, Zak [Podmore, Zachary]

2015 2.31101 Non-stop speed; the Grand Canyon's fastest descents set up the race for a new record. *Canoe and Kayak*, 43(3) (June): 22-23.

Podmore, Zak, AND Stauffer-Norris, Will

NO DATE 2.17312 Kayaking from source to sea on the Colorado River: The basin up-close and personal. *In: The 2012 Colorado College State of the Rockies Report Card. The Colorado River basin: Agenda for use, restoration, and sustainability for the next generation.* Colorado Springs: Colorado College, pp. 12-23.

Pollock, Joe

2003 2.9433 GTS river trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 16-17. [Guides Training Seminar.]

Pongyesva, Jack, AND Brown, Maxwell

2023 17.3568 The river initiative—conversations with Jack Pongyesva. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(2) (Summer): 22-25.

► Interview format, recorded during the 2023 Guides Training Seminar River Trip. Regarding Indigenous peoples' perspectives about Grand Canyon.

Porter, Eliot

1969 2.5102 Colorado's canyons today. *Audubon*, 71 (November): 77-79.

► Excerpts from J. W. Powell *et al.* (1969, ITEM NO. 2.5175).

1979 2.23142 *Intimate Landscapes : photographs by Eliot Porter.* (Afterword by Weston J. Naef.) New York: The Metropolitan Museum of Art, and E. P. Dutton, 144 pp.

► Exhibition catalog. See color photographs: "Plate 28; Edge of the Colorado River at mile 16. Above House Rock Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. September 13, 1967", and "Plate 29; Edge of the Colorado River at mile 122. Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. June 22, 1967".

1992 2.5104 *The Grand Canyon.* Munich: Prestel-Verlag (copyright Prestel-Verlag/ARTnews, New York), 152 pp.

Porter, Marianne Mullins

1992 2.5107 White knuckle holiday; rafting the Colorado. *Adventure West*, (Summer/Fall) [Premier Issue]: 18-24.

Potochnik, Andre [Potochnik, André]

1988 2.5108 Ducks out of water and GCD history. *Hibernacle News*, 1988: 12. [Grand Canyon Dories.]

1997 2.5109 Big fun at 1997 GTS. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 38. [Guides Training Seminar.]

1999 2.5112 Dog days of summer; a boatman's journal. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 26.

2017 2.26070 André Potochnik. (Introductory note by Richard Quartaroli.) *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): cover, 2, 28-44.

► Potochnik oral history interview.

Potochny, Evy

2000 2.8419 Paddling pioneer John Sweet. *Paddler*, (November/December): 24.

Poulson, Don, AND Steiger, Lew

2008 2.11793 Don Poulson, aka Wolf. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 1, 24-39.

► Poulson oral history interview.

Powell, John Wesley *see also* Powell, Wesley

____ 5.158 The Grand Canyon of Arizona. *Moon Magazine* (Moon Society, London), (12):. [1907?]

► In Moon Type (produced for the blind and vision-impaired. Year not determined for this bibliography.

NO DATE 2.5119 *First through the Grand Canyon : being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70.* (Horace Kephart, ed.) Oyster Bay, New York: Nelson Doubleday.

NO DATE 5.86 *The exploration of the Colorado River*. Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, Division for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, 2 volumes Braille. (American Printing House for the Blind, transcribing agency and distributor.)

► Transcribed from the 1957 ed. published by University of Chicago Press, which was an abridgment of Powell's 1875 *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its Tributaries*.

NO DATE 2.5120 *Appendix D. Major J. W. Powell's report on his exploration of the Rio Colorado in 1869.* Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books, [facsimile].

► *From*: Bell, William A., *New tracks in North America: A journal of travel and adventure whilst engaged in a survey for a southern railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-8*, London: Chapman and Hall (Bell, 1870, ITEM NO. 2.1411). [Offered for sale, 1989; none produced?]

NO DATE 2.5118 The cañons of the Colorado. *Scientific American Supplement*, 5(118): 1869-1871, (121): 1917-1919, (124): 1965-1967, (131): 2075-2077, (135): 2139-2141. New Orleans, Louisiana: Historical Publications, Inc., pp. [1]-[15] of [16]. [1993.]

► Facsimile reprint of Powell's (1878, ITEM NO. 2.5134) serial article in single newspaper format. Adds item on back page (p. [16]), "What Became of Powell's Vision", by L. Greer Price (ITEM NO. 2.5202) signed August 30, 1993. Copy purchased as new, June 1994; published 1993 (*teste* L. Greer Price, 1999).

NO DATE 2.12091 *Report of explorations in 1873 of the Colorado of the West and its tributaries, by Professor J. W. Powell, under the direction of the Smithsonian Institution.* Michigan: University of Michigan, University Library, Scholarly Publishing Office, 36 pp. (Michigan Historical Reprint Series.) [*Ca.* 2008.]

► Facsimile reprint of the item published by U.S. Government Printing Office, 1874 (Powell, ITEM NO. 2.5126).

NO DATE 2.13820 The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *In:* Iles, George [ed.], *Little masterpieces of science: Explorers.* Memphis, Tennessee: General Books, pp. 53-70. [An on-demand publication.] [Copy acquired as new 2010.]

► Reset; transcribed reprint of 1902 ed. (ITEM NO. 2.13802), with corrections).

NO DATE 2.20974 *First through the Grand Canyon : being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70.* (Horace Kephart, ed.) (Outing Adventure Library.) [No place]: Old South Books [CreateSpace], 320 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [*Ca.* 2013.]

► Facsimile reprint of 1915 ed. (Powell, ITEM NO. 2.5143). Old South Books imprint on rear cover.

NO DATE 2.22541 *Canyons of the Colorado.* [No imprint] [CreateSpace], [unpaginated]. [An on-demand publication.] [2015.]

► Text reset; illustrations omitted.

NO DATE 2.23254 *First through the Grand Canyon*. [No place]: [Sagwan Press], 322 pp. (Scholar Select.) [An on-demand publication.] [*Ca.* 2015.]

► Facsimile reproduction of 1915 ed. (Kephart, ed.).

NO DATE 2.25144 The scientific explorer. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 15-40. [An on-demand publication.] [2016?]

► Volume text reset, illustrations omitted.

NO DATE 2.32539 First through the Grand Canyon. *In:* Powell, John Wesley, and Kolb, E. L., *Epic explorations in the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], pp. 5-120. [Copy acquired as new in January 2026.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Reset reprint, without illustrations, of the Kephart ed. of this title (see Powell, 1915, ITEM NO. 2.5141, and other printings). With improbable cover art, generated through Artificial Intelligence.

1868 2.30611 [Letter to General Ulysses S. Grant, dated Normal, Illinois, April 2, 1868.] *From:* Colorado exploring expedition. *In:* Rives, F., Rives, J., and Bailey, George A., *The Congressonal Globe: Containing the debates and proceedings of the Second Session Fortieth Congress; together with an appendix, comprising the laws passed at that session; and a supplement, embracing the proceedings in the trial of Andrew Johnson.* Washington, D.C.: Office of the Congressional Globe, p. 2407.

► Letter entered into the proceedings of the House of Representatives, May 11, 1868, in pertinence to funding for the Powell Expedition. This letter, there formally published as a matter of record, includes one of Powell's early, pre-expedition uses of the term "Grand Canyon": "It is hoped that a survey of that river ['the Colorado river of the West'] can be made from its source to the point where the survey made by Lieutenant Ives was stopped. [. . .] I need not urge upon your attention the importance of the general scientific survey to the increase of knowledge. It is believed that the grand cañon of the Colorado will give the best geological section on the continent."

1868 2.31350 [Letter to General Ulysses S. Grant, dated Normal, Illinois, April 2, 1868.] *From:* Colorado exploring expedition. *In:* Rives, F., Rives, J., and Bailey, George A., *The Congressonal Globe: Containing the debates and proceedings of the Second Session Fortieth Congress; together with an appendix, comprising the laws passed at that session; and a supplement, embracing the proceedings in the trial of Andrew Johnson.* Washington, D.C.: Office of the Congressional Globe, p. 2564.

► Letter entered into the proceedings of the Senate, May 25, 1868, in pertinence to funding for the Powell Expedition. This letter, there formally published as a matter of record, includes one of Powell's early, pre-expedition uses of the term "Grand Canyon": "It is hoped that a survey of that river ['the Colorado river of the West'] can be made from its source to the point where the survey made by Lieutenant Ives was stopped. [. . .] I need not urge upon your attention the importance of the general scientific survey to the increase of knowledge. It is believed that the grand cañon of the Colorado will give the best geological section on the continent."

1869 2.27801 Scenery of the Colorado. Interesting report from Col. [*sic*] Powell. The most wonderful scenery in the world—925 miles of canon and 300 waterfalls—rock walls 4,000 feet high—shooting rapids and cascades—hair-breadth 'scapes—loss of three men—ancient Indian towns—a fascinating story. *New-York Tribune*, 29(8886) (September 30): 1-2.

► A communication from Powell (with introduced errors). [*NOTE*: Daily newspapers are not normally cited in this bibliography but this item is of critical interest to Powell's explorations, and which was reproduced in abridgment shortly later in a biweekly serial (see Powell, 1869, ITEM NO. 2.13457).

1869 2.13457 Scenery of the Colorado. Interesting report from Colonel [*sic*] Powell. (Correspondence of the New York Tribune.) *Supplement to the Courant* (*Connecticut Courant*, Hartford), 34(24) (October 9): 186-187. ("Published every other week as a part of the Connecticut Courant.").

► Abridged from Powell (1869, ITEM NO. 2.27801.

1869 2.31774 Scenery of the Colorado. *The Circular* (Oneida Community, Oneida, New York), 6(30) (October 11): 239.

► Abridged from Powell (1869, ITEM NO. 2.27801).

1870 2.26297 [Letter to T. M. Avery, President, National Watch Company, June 20, 1870.] *In:* The Elgin watches—testimonial from Major Powell. *Chicago Tribune* [newspaper], (July 17), p. 4.

► Powell remarks on the Elgin watch he carried during the Colorado River expedition of 1869.

1870 2.5121 Exploration of Colorado River. Letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting An estimate of appropriations to prosecute to completion the geological and topographical exploration of the Colorado River and its tributaries. *U.S. 41st Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 280*, 2 pp.

► Prefaced by letter from Secretary of the Interior J. D. Cox, p. 1.

1870 2.26801 Appendix D. Major J. W. Powell's report on his explorations of the Rio Colorado in 1869. *In:* Bell, William A., *New tracks in North America. A journal of travel and adventure whilst engaged in a survey for a southern railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-8.* London: Chapman and Hall, and New York: Scribner, Welford and Co., pp. 559-563.

► Not signed but written in the first person. This actually is a reprinting, with minor editing, of Powell's correspondence to the *New-York Tribune* (1869, ITEM NO. 2.27801). [*NOTE*: Appendix D is added to the 1870 ed. of Bell; not present in 1869 ed. See also a note by Bell appended to p. 453. Also note that by the inclusion of Powell's use of "Grand Cañon", this ed. of Bell is the only contemporary publication to use all three early names for Grand Canyon, also using "Great Cañon" and "Big Cañon".]

1871 2.10005 The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *In:* Lanoye, Ferdinand de [Tugnot de Lanoye, Ferdinand], *The sublime in nature : compiled from the descriptions of travellers and celebrated writers.* New York: Charles Scribner and Co., pp. 133-143.

► Attribution as "Col. J. W. Powell. Letter to the New York Tribune."

1872 2.10006 The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *In:* Lanoye, Ferdinand de [Tugnot de Lanoye, Ferdinand], *The sublime in nature : compiled from the descriptions of travellers and celebrated writers.* New York: Scribner, Armstrong and Co., pp. 133-143.

► Attribution as "Col. J. W. Powell. Letter to the New York Tribune."

1872 2.5122 Survey of the Colorado River of the West. Letter from the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, transmitting Report preliminary for continuing the survey of the Colorado of the West and its tributaries, by Professor Powell. *U.S. 42nd Congress, 2nd Session, House Miscellaneous Document 173, Serial 1562*, 12 pp.

1873 2.5123 Report of progress made in the survey of the Colorado River of the West, and its tributaries. *U.S. 42nd Congress, 3rd Session, House Miscellaneous Document 76*, pp. 2-16.

► Prefaced by "Report of the Survey of the Colorado of the West. Letter from the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, transmitting A report of the survey of the Colorado of the West, and its tributaries.", pp. 1-2, signed by Joseph Henry.

1874 2.5125 Professor Powell's report on the survey of the Colorado of the West. Letter from the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, transmitting a report of Professor Powell on

the survey of the Colorado River of the West and its tributaries, &c., &c. *U.S. 43rd Congress, 1st Session, House Miscellaneous Document 265, Serial 1621*, 29 pp.

► See also separate (Powell, 1874, ITEM NO. 2.5126).

1874 2.5126 *Report of explorations in 1873 of the Colorado of the West and its tributaries, by Professor J. W. Powell, under the direction of the Smithsonian Institution.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 36 pp.

► Same as House Miscellaneous Document 265 (Powell, 1874, ITEM NO. 2.5125).

1874 2.5127 The Colorado cañons. *In: New-York Tribune, Extra, No. 19, Lectures and Letters*, (May): 9-10.

► Additional title-page indicates *The Tribune. Lecture and Letter Extras. No. 19. Pamphlet Edition.*

1874 2.5128 The Colorado cañons. *In: Tribune popular science.* Boston: Henry L. Shepard and Co., Part 3, pp. 9-10.

1875 2.5129 The cañons of the Colorado. *Scribner's Monthly*, 9(3) (January): 293-310, (4) (February): 394-409, (5) (March): 523-537.

1875 2.5132 *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its tributaries. Explored in 1869, 1870, 1871, and 1872, under the direction of the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 291 pp., map and river profile on two sheets laid in. (*U.S. 43rd Congress, 1st Session, House Miscellaneous Document 300*, Serial 1622.)

► This volume is traditionally cited as by Powell. Powell's name not on title-page, but appears on the next leaf, p. [III], "Report of J. W. Powell", with the report following on pp. [i]-xi, 1-214 (p. [i] is a letter of transmittal from Joseph Henry to J. G. Blaine, Speaker of the House of Representatives). Chapter 10 (pp. 133-145) is "Report on a trip to the mouth of the Dirty Devil River", by A[lmon]. H[arris]. Thompson, which is extralimital to the region covered by this bibliography. "Part Third", Zoology (pp. 215-285), by Elliott Coues, contains two papers related only partly to the Colorado River region, and a third paper communicated to Coues by G. Brown Goode, "Notes on the 'Salamander' of Florida (*Geomys tuza*)", which is not pertinent to this bibliography.] [Two sheets are laid in: 1) map, "Green River from the Union Pacific Rail Road to the Mouth of White River. 1873" (scale 1 inch = 4 miles) (extralimital to the region covered by this bibliography; this map is WHEAT V:1261); 2) "Profile of the Green River and Colorado River of the West From the crossing of the U.P.R.R. to the mouth of the Colorado, compared with the Profile of the Ohio and Mississippi Rivers From Pittsburg to Vicksburg" (horizontal scale 1 inch = 40 miles, vertical scale 1 inch = 2000 feet).

NOTE: Poore, p. 1021, gives a publication date of June 16, 1874, which is two days earlier than Henry's letter of transmitted and which may be the date ordered to be printed. [Poore, Benjamin Perley, *A Descriptive Catalogue of the Government Publications of the United States, September 5, 1774-March 4, 1881* (Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1885; U.S. 48th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Miscellaneous Document 67).]

1875 2.26008 The cañons of the Colorado. *In:* Beach, Alfred E. (ed.), *The science record for 1875. A compendium of scientific progress and discovery during the past year.* New-York: Munn and Company, Office of the "Scientific American.", pp. 508-523.

► Credited to "Scribner's Monthly" (p. 597); *i.e.* Powell (1875, ITEM NO. 2.5129).

1877 2.5133 Valley of the Colorado; Major Powell's explorations of the most wonderful river on the continent. (From the *New York Engineering and Mining Journal*.) *Salt Lake City Tribune* [newspaper], 8(44) (November 3), 8(46) (November 17).

► Without by-line. Cited here are parts 2 and 4, of 5 or more?

1878 2.5134 The cañons of the Colorado. *Scientific American Supplement*, 5(118): 1869-1871, (121): 1917-1919, (124): 1965-1967, (131): 2075-2077, (135): 2139-2141.

► See also facsimile reprinting (no date, ITEM NO. 2.5118).

1889 2.5135 [Commentary on a Colorado River railroad.] *New York Tribune*, (August 18) (newspaper).

1895 2.5136 Scenery on the Colorado. *American Antiquarian*, 17 (July): 240-247.

► "Reprinted from the Canyons of the Colorado; published by Ford & Vincent, Meadville, Pa."

1895 2.5137 *Canyons of the Colorado.* Meadville, Pennsylvania: Flood and Vincent, The Chatauqua-Century Press, 400 pp.

► 100 copies only? [*NOTE*: A full-page display advertisement by the publisher, seen in *The Chautauquan*, 24(6) (March 1897): 772, quotes several reviews, including in the extensive blurb, "THREE HUNDRED MAGNIFICENT ENGRAVINGS, from original photographs and artists' drawings, of which one hundred and eighteen are full page. THERE IS A PICTURE WHEREVER THE BOOKS OPENS. It also contains ten double-page panoramic and topographical views of great value." Two binding states are specified: "Notwithstanding the enormous cost entailed in producing this volume, it is offered at the following low prices : 1—In Extra Fine Cloth Binding, with ornamental cover design stamped in gold and color, printed on fine plate paper, gilt top, per copy—$10.00; 2—In Half Morocco Binding, stamped in gold, printed on fine plate paper, gilt top, per copy—$12.00". Inasmuch as this edition did not sell well, the full-page advertisement two years after publication was obviously an attempt to move limited stock. The different states are corroborated by Dan Cassidy and Bill Bishop; Bishop further remarks that the cloth is copper-colored (in correspondence, May 2026).]

1896 6.573 The cañons of the Colorado. *In:* Todd, Emma J., and Powell, W. B., *The normal course in reading. Fifth reader : advanced readings in literature: scientific, geographical, historical, patriotic and miscellaneous, with analyses of authors.* Boston, New York, and Chicago: Silver, Burdett and Co., pp. 33-41. [Young-reader title.]

1898 2.19213 The greatest sculptor of the Rockies. *In:* Chapman, Arthur E. (compiler), *Everyday science.* New York: Eaton and Mains, and Cincinnati, Ohio: Curts and Jennings, pp. 175-195 (also double-page color frontispiece, painting of "Grand Cañon of the Colorado", artist not credited, "Used by courtesy of the A., T. & S. F. Ry.")..

► Text credited, "Notes from Major J. W. Powell's Report on the Exploration of the Cañons of the Colorado".

1899 2.17444 The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *Birds and All Nature*, 6(3) (October): 106-109.

► "From Major J. W. Powell's Report of the Exploration of the Cañons of the Colorado—1869." With colored illustration (p. [106]), "Grand Cañon", credited to Santa Fe Railway. Text is interjected with editorial notes that allow for the omission of portions of Powell's text.

1909 6.572 The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *In:* Clifford, John H. (ed.), *Famous travels and adventures. Volume VI.* Philadelphia: The After School Club, pp. 122-136. (The After School Library; Hamilton Wright Mabie, ed.-in-chief.) [Young-reader title.]

1915 2.5141 *First through the Grand Canyon : being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70.* (Horace Kephart, ed.) New York: Macmillan Co., 320 pp.

► *NOTE*: Five Quail Books *Catalogue Three* (no. 112a) lists a 1915 ed. as published in Oyster Bay, New York , by Nelson Doubleday, and notes, "To confuse matters even further, Macmillan is listed as publisher in Farquhar 42b. Macmillan may have sold reprint rights to Outing and/or Doubleday, both of which published the Kephart under an 'Outing Adventure Library' logo. Same general description, except no ads at rear." Five Quail Books—West *Catalogue Ten* (no. 321) notes, "This title exists in various editions variously dated."

1915 2.5142 *First through the Grand Canyon : being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70.* (Horace Kephart, ed.) Oyster Bay, New York: Nelson Doubleday, 320 pp.

1915 2.5143 *First through the Grand Canyon : being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70.* (Horace Kephart, ed.) (Outing Adventure Library.) New York: Outing Publishing Co., 320 pp.

1916 2.5144 *First through the Grand Canyon : being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70.* (Horace Kephart, ed.) New York: Macmillan Co., 320 pp. (The Outing Adventure Library.)

1916 2.7796 *First through the Grand Canyon : being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70.* (Horace Kephart, ed.) New York: Outing Publishing Co., 320 pp. (Outing Adventure Library.) [Title-page date 1916; copyright 1915 on title-page verso.]

1917 2.5145 *First through the Grand Canyon : being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70.* (Horace Kephart, ed.) New York: Macmillan Co., 320 pp. (The Outing Adventure Library.)

1922 6.1771 First exploration of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado; May-August, 1869. *In:* Kendall, Calvin N., and Stevens, Marion Paine, *Sixth reader*. Boston, New York, and Chicago: D. C. Heath and Co., pp. 277-287. (Volume: The Kendall Series of Readers.) [Young-reader title.]

► Credited (title-page verso) to Charles Scribner's Sons. See also in "Study Helps" section, pp. 354-355.

1925 2.5146 *First through the Grand Canyon : being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70.* (Horace Kephart, ed.) New York: Macmillan Co., 320 pp.

► Reprint of Powell (1915).

1928 2.5147 *First through the Grand Canyon : being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70.* (Horace Kephart, ed.) New York: Macmillan Co., 320 pp.

► Reprint of Powell (1915).

1935 2.5148 *First through the Grand Canyon : being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70.* (Horace Kephart, ed.) New York: Macmillan Co., 320 pp.

► Reprint of Powell (1915).

1940 2.16563 *First through the Grand Canyon : being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70.* (Horace Kephart, ed.) New York: Macmillan Co., 320 pp.

► Reprint of Powell (1915).

1947 2.9292 Major J. W. Powell's report on his explorations of the Rio Colorado in 1869. *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 21-27.

► Reprinted from Bell (1870, ITEM NO. 2.1411), pp. 559-564.

1947 2.9294 Letters of Major J. W. Powell to the Chicago Tribune. *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 73-88.

► Letters of 24 May 1869, 2 June 1869, 7 June 1869, 18 and 20 June 1869, 23 June 1869, 29 June 1869, 20 and 29 July 1869.

1947 2.9299 Major Powell's journal, July 2-August 28, 1869. (William Culp Darrah, ed.) *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 125-131.

1957 2.5149 *The exploration of the Colorado River.* (Introduction by Wallace Stegner.) Chicago and London: University of Chicago Press, 138 pp.

► Abridged from Powell (1875), *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West*. Variant dust jackets noted. Hardbound and paperbound states. Various printings.

1961 2.5150 *The exploration of the Colorado River.* Garden City, New York: Natural History Library, Anchor Books, Doubleday and Co., Inc., *in cooperation with* American Museum of Natural History, 176 pp. (Natural History Library, no. N11.)

► Reprint of 1957 title.

1961 2.5151 *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its tributaries. Explored in 1869, 1870, 1871, and 1872, under the direction of the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday/Natural History Library.

1961 2.5152 *The exploration of the Colorado River and its canyons. (Formerly titled: Canyons of the Colorado.)* New York: Dover Publications, Inc., 400 pp.

► Facsimile reprint of Powell (1895, *Canyons of the Colorado*). Cover variants, but Dover does not indicate different printings of its books.

1961 2.5153 *The exploration of the Colorado River and its canyons.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: William Gannon. [Date uncertain.]

1964 2.5154 *Canyons of the Colorado : with many illustrations.* New York: Argosy-Antiquarian, Ltd., 400 pp.

► Facsimile reprint of Powell (1895).

1964 2.5155 *Down the Colorado!* (George A. Diehl, ed.). Princeton, New Jersey: Secondary School Science Project, Princeton University, 98 pp.

► Condensed from Powell (1895, *Canyons of the Colorado*).

1965 2.5156 The Canyon. *In:* Borland, Hal (compiler, ed.), *Our natural world : the land and wildlife of America as seen by writers since the country's discovery.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., pp. 196-212.

1965 2.26801 Appendix D. Major J. W. Powell's report on his explorations of the Rio Colorado in 1869. *In:* Bell, William A., *New tracks in North America. A journal of travel and*

adventure whilst engaged in the survey for a southern railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-8. Albuquerque: Horn and Wallace, pp. 521-538.

► Facsimile reprint of 1870 ed.

1966 2.5157 *First through the Canyon.* St. Louis, Missouri: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Webster Division, 26 pp.

► From Chapter 8 of Powell (1875), *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its tributaries*.

1969 2.5103 Down the Colorado. *American Heritage*, 20(6) (October): front cover, 3, 52-61, 83, back cover.

► Journal excerpt from August 1869, with introduction signed "The Editors", and with comments on Lake Powell by Eliot Porter (p. 61).

1969 2.5158 The Canyon. *In:* Borland, Hal (compiler, ed.), *Our natural world : the land and wildlife of America as seen and described by writers since the country's discovery.* Philadelphia and New York: J. B. Lippincott and Co., pp. 196-212.

1972 2.5159 *The ancient province of Tusayan.* Palmer Lake, Colorado: Filter Press, 36 pp.

► Reprint of Powell (1875[-1876], entire series).

1979 5.187 *The exploratoon of the Colorado River.* [No place]: Texas Regional Library, 1 sound cassette. [Product for the blind and vision-impaired.]

1980 2.5161 *The cañons of the Colorado : the 1869 discovery voyage down the Colorado River from Wyoming, into Colorado, through Utah, to Arizona and Nevada* (William R. Jones, ed.). Golden, Colorado: Outbooks, 64 pp. [Also a 1981 printing noted.]

► Facsimile reprint of Powell (1875), *Scribner's Monthly*, with editor's preface and map.

1980 6.182 In search of a river's end. *Cobblestone*, 1(6): 11-19. [Young-reader title.]

► Excerpts from the 1961 Dover Publications printing of Powell (1895), *The exploration of the Colorado River and its canyons*.

1980 2.5162 Exploration of the Colorado River. *In:* Bergon, Frank (ed.), *The wilderness reader.* NAL Penguin, Inc., and New American Library of Canada, Ltd.

1981 2.5163 *The cañons of the Colorado : the 1869 discovery voyage down the Colorado River from Wyoming, into Colorado, through Utah, to Arizona and Nevada* (William R. Jones, ed.). Golden, Colorado: Outbooks, 64 pp.

► Facsimile reprint of Powell, 1875, *Scribner's Monthly*, with editor's preface and map.

1981 2.5164 1869: First through the Grand Canyon. *In:* Schullery, Paul (ed.), *The Grand Canyon: early impressions.* Boulder, Colorado: Colorado Associated University Press, pp. 5-32.

► From Powell (1915).

1983 2.9256 *La exploracion del Gran Cañon del Colorado* [*transl.* 'The exploration of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado']. (Marta Perez, translator.) Barcelona: Laertes S. A. de Ediciones, 254 [256] pp. (Nan Shan, 8.) [In Spanish.]

► Spine title: "La Exploración del Gran Cañón" [*transl.* 'The exploration of the Grand Canyon']. Translation of Powell (1895).

1987 2.5165 *The exploration of the Colorado River and its canyons.* (Introduction by Wallace Stegner.) New York: Penguin Books, 394 pp.

► Facsimile reprint of Powell (1895, *Canyons of the Colorado*).

1990 2.5166 From Exploration of the Colorado River. *In:* Finch, Robert, and Elder, John (eds.), *The Norton book of nature writing.* New York and London: W. W. Norton and Co., pp. 258-263 [introduction, pp. 257-258].

1990 2.26448 John Wesley Powell, 1834-1902. *In:* Work, James C. (ed.), *Prose and poetry of the American West.* Lincoln and London: University of Nebraska Press, pp. 119-142.

► See "From the Little Colorado to the Foot of the Grand Canyon", pp. 121-142. *From* Powell (1895, ITEM NO. 2.5137).

1993 2.5167 From The Exploration of the Colorado River and its Canyons. *In: The Ragged Mountain portable wilderness anthology*. (Illustrations by Jan Adkins, design by Brian Jones.) Camden, Maine: Ragged Mountain Press, pp. 32-33, 65, 83-84 [three separate excerpts, each with the same title].

1993 2.5168 A nursery of great silence. *In:* McNamee, Gregory (ed.), *Named in stone and sky : an Arizona anthology.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 103-104.

► Selection from *Canyons of the Colorado*.

1994 2.5170 Exploration of the Colorado River. *In:* Bergon, Frank (ed.), *The wilderness reader.* Reno, Nevada: University of Nevada Press, pp. 151-170.

1995 2.7798 *Les canyons du Colorado* [*transl.* 'The canyons of the Colorado']. (Récit adapté de l'Anglais par [story adapted from English by] Gail Wagman et Marc de Gouvenain.) Arles, France: Actes Sud, 223 [227] pp. (Terres d'Aventure; série dirigée par Marc de Gouvenain). [In French.]

► Translation of Powell (1895), *Canyons of the Colorado*.

1996 2.5171 Excerpt from *The Exploration of the Colorado River.* *In:* Mancall, Peter C. (ed.), *Land of rivers : America in word and image.* Ithaca (New York), and London: Cornell University Press, pp. 109-111. [Excerpt from Powell (1875), accompanied by a John K. Hillers photo (p. 108), "John Wesley Powell and his party on the Colorado River, 1871" (which shows the party at Green River).]

1996 2.7799 [Text.] *In:* Holmes, Joseph, and Powell, John Wesley, *Canyons of the Colorado.* (Photographs and essays by Joseph Holmes; text excerpted from "The Exploration of the Colorado River and Its Canyons", by John Wesley Powell; foreword by David R. Brower.) San Francisco: Chronicle Books, 136 pp.

1997 2.8738 The Canyon. *In:* Caras, Roger, *Roger Caras' treasury of classic nature tales.* New York: Galahad Books, pp. 73-92.

1998 2.5172 From *Exploration of the Colorado River and its Canyons*. *In:* Murray, John A. (ed.), *The river reader.* New York: Lyons Press, pp. 119-140. (A Nature Conservancy Book.)

1999 2.5173 Through the Grand. *In:* Long, John, and Sponholz, Hai-Van K. (eds.), *The liquid locomotive : legendary whitewater river stories.* Helena, Montana: Falcon Publishing, Inc., pp. 143-156.

2001 2.9075 *Höllenfahrt durch den Grand Canyon : Expeditionsbericht über die erste Befahrung und Erforschung des Green River und des Colorado River* [*transl.* 'Hellish journey

through the Grand Canyon: Expedition report on the first navigation and exploration of the Green River and the Colorado River']. (Übersetzung und bearbeitung von [translated and edited by] Elmar Engel.) Oberschleissheim: Pollner Verlag, 136 pp. + advertisements [139-151] (but in which [140-143] are illustrations for the book). [In German.]

2001 6.952 *The diary of John Wesley Powell, conquering the Grand Canyon.* (Connie Roop and Peter Roop, eds.; illustrations and map by Laszlo Kubinyi.) New York: Benchmark Books, Marshall Cavendish, 96 pp. (In My Own Words.) [Young-reader title.]

2002 2.9063 *The exploration of the Colorado River and its canyons.* (Introduction by Anthony Brandt.) Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, 269 pp. (National Geographic Adventure Classics.)

2002 2.9116 *Exploring the Grand Canyon.* Luray, Virginia: Treasures Beyond Measure, 20 pp.

► Reprint of Chapter 25 from Powell's (1895) *Canyons of the Colorado*.

2002 2.9201 From the Little Colorado River to the foot of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Underwood, Lamar (ed.), *The greatest adventure stories ever told.* Guilford, Connecticut: Lyons Press.

2005 2.11797 *Canyons of the Colorado.* [No place]: Lightning Source, Inc., 196 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2005 2.11798 *Canyons of the Colorado.* McLean, Virginia: IndyPublish.com, 196 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2006 2.11809 *Canyons of the Colorado.* [No place]: BiblioBazaar, 211 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2006 2.10710 Selected prose of John Wesley Powell. *International Conference on Rivers and Civilization, Book of Abstracts, June 25-28, 2006, La Rosse Center, La Rosse, Wisconsin*, p. 41.

2006 2.11536 From the Little Colorado to the foot of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Savoy, Lauret E., Moores, Eldridge M., and Moores, Judith E. (eds.), *Bedrock : writers on the wonders of geology.* San Antonio, Texas: Trinity University Press, pp. 212-218.

► Extract from *Canyons of the Colorado* (ITEM NO. 2.5137).

2006 2.11236 *Průzkum řeky Colorado a jejích kaňonů : zpráva majora J. W. Powella, Washington 1895* [*transl.* 'Survey of the Colorado River and its Canyons: Report of Major J. W. Powell, Washington 1895']. (Afterword by Václav Cílek. Otto Hauck, translator.) Praha: Dokořán, 272 pp. [In Czech.]

► Translation of *Canyons of the Colorado* (ITEM NO. 2.5137).

2007 2.11953 科罗拉多河探险记 [Ke luo la duo he tan xian ji] [*transl.* 'The Exploration of the Colorado River and its Canyons']. (雷立美 [Lei Limei], translator.) 广州：花城出版社 [Guangzhou: Hua cheng chu ban she] [Guangzhou, China: Huacheng Publishing House], 380 pp. + [2] pp. advertisements. (三尺书架·第一辑 [San chi shu jia di yi ji] [Three-Foot Bookshelf, Series 1].) [In Chinese.]

► Although the title's translation suggests it is the same as that of Powell's original report (*Exploration of the Colorado River . . .* , 1875, ITEM NO. 2.5132), this is an abridgment from the 1895 ed., *Canyons of the Colorado* (ITEM NO. 2.5137), including illustrations. *NOTE*: Cover illustration imaginatively portrays the expedition

in birch bark canoes. Author's name in Chinese orthography: 约翰 韦斯利 鲍威尔 (Yuēhàn Wéi sī lì Bàowēi'ěr).

2008 2.12463 *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its tributaries.* [No place]: Grigson Press, 448 pp. [An on-demand publication?]

► Cover gives authorship only as "Anon" (Unsigned).

2008 2.12461 *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its tributaries. Explored in 1869-72*. Whitefish, Montana: Kessinger Publishing, LLC, 452 pp.

► Author is given as Almon Harris Thompson, in error.

2008 2.15110 *The exploration of the Colorado River and its canyons.* Norwalk, Connecticut: Easton Press, 397 pp.

2008 2.18410 *Canyons of the Colorado.* [No place]: Cosimo Classics, 428 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2009 2.12464 *Exploration of the Colorado River of the west and its tributaries: Explored in 1869, 1870, 1871, and 1872, under the direction of the secretary of the Smithsonian Institution : Smithsonian Institution, Making of America Project, Goode, G. Brown (George Brown), Couse, Elliott, Powell, John Wesley, Thompson, A. H. (Almon Harris)* [*sic*]. Charleston, South Carolina: BiblioLife, 291 pp.

► Title thus. Facsimile reprint of Powell (1875).

2010 2.14668 Im Boot durch den Grand Canyon [*transl.* 'By boat through the Grand Canyon']. *In:* Langer, Freddy (ed.), *Grand Canyon und Las Vegas : ein Reiselesebuch.* Hamburg: Ellert und Richter Verlag, pp. 65-88. [In German.]

► From *Höllenfahrt durch den Grand Canyon : Expeditionsbericht über die erste Befahrung und Erforschung des Green River und des Colorado River* (übersetzung und bearbeitung von Elmar Engel), Pollner Verlag (Oberschleissheim, 2001); see Powell, 2001, ITEM NO. 2.9075.

2010 2.15722 *First through the Grand Canyon*. (Horace Kephart, ed.) [No Place]: General Books LLC, 92 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Reprinting.

2010 2.18411 *Canyons of the Colorado.* [No place]: Kessinger Publishing, LLC, 178 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2010 2.18412 *Canyons of the Colorado.* [No place]: HardPress Publishing, 164 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2011 2.15775 The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *In:* Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 153-171.

► Reprinted from *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its Tributaries* (Powell, 1875).

2011 2.18413 *Canons of the Colorado.* [No place]: Aeterna, 164 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2011 2.18414 *Canyons of the Colorado.* Hamburg: tredition GmbH, 432 pp. (tredition Classics.) [An on-demand publication.]

► Facsimile reprinting.

2012 2.18415 *The exploration of the Colorado River and its canyons.* [No place]: Digireads.com, 288 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2012 2.20435 *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its Tributaries.* [No place]: RareBooksClub.com, 108 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Advertisement notes: "This historic book may have numerous typos and missing text. Purchasers can download a free scanned copy of the original book (without typos) from the publisher. Not indexed. Not illustrated."

2013 2.18367 *The exploration of the Colorado River and its canyons.* [No place]: Simon and Brown, 216 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► A reset ed. of *Canyons of the Colorado*, without illustrations.

2015 2.22724 Wasser, Windhosen und verbrannte Ohren. Leseprobe: Als erster durch den Grand Canyon. [*transl.* 'Water, tornadoes, and burned ears. Excerpt: First through the Grand Canyon'.] *exLibris* (Verlagshaus Römerweg GmbH, Wiesbaden), (February): 54-57. [In German.]

► Excerpt from new translation of Powell (1875), forthcoming in March from Verlagshaus Römerweg (see Powell, 2015, ITEM NO. 2.22530).

2015 2.22530 *Die Erforschung des Colorado Rivers und des Grand Canyons, 1869-1870. Aus dem Amerikanischen übersetzt und kommentiert von Niels-Arne Münch. Herausgegeben und mit einer Einführung versehen von Dietrich Denecke.* [*transl.* 'The Exploration of the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon, 1869-1870. Translated from the American and with commentary by Niels-Arne Münch. Edited and with an introduction by Dietrich Denecke.'] Wiesbaden: Edition Erdmann (Verlagshaus Römerweg GmbH), 320 pp. [In German.]

► Title thus. Includes translation of Powell's preface to his 1895 edition, pp. 70-74. Volume includes attached cloth strip bookmark.

2015 2.23161 *First through the Grand Canyon : being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70.* (Horace Kephart, ed.) (Outing Adventure Library.) [No place]: Forgotten Books, [2], 320, [2] pp. (Classic Reprint Series.) [An on-demand publication.]

► Facsimile reprint of 1915 ed. (Powell, ITEM NO. 2.5143).

2015 5.188 *Report on the exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its tributaries.* (Introduction by Wallace Stegner.) (Richard Davidson, narrator.) Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, National Library Service for the Blind and Physically handicapped. 11:00:00. (Benefit Media, recording studio.)

2016 5.189 *Down the Colorado : diary of the first trip through the Grand Canyon, 1869.* (Foreword and notes by Don D. Fowler.) (Ernest Poulson, narrator.) Salt Lake City: Utah State Library Division, Program for the Blind and Disabled, 1 sound cartridge. 5:01:00.

2019 2.27843 *The Grand Canyon expedition : the exploration of the Colorado River and its canyons.* Layton, Utah: Gibbs Smith, 281 [282] pp.

► Text reset from *Canyons of the Colorado* (Powell, 1895, ITEM NO. 2.5137), with selected illustrations reproduced. Hardbound, 8¼ × 5¼-inch format, illustrated boards, no dust jacket.

2020 2.29580 Report of J. W. Powell. *The Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and Its Tributaries* (1875). *From:* Almanac [SECTION]. *In:* Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand*

Canyon : "the ages at work". Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, p. 49 (and drawing, p. 48).

► Brief excerpt.

2020 2.31448 *First through the Grand Canyon : by Major John Wesley Powell, 1915.* [No place]: Big Byte Books, 145 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Spine title: *First Through the Grand Canyon (Expanded, Annotated)*. The annotations are conveyed as a few footnotes. A reset version of one of the 1915 eds. edited by Horace Kephart; with the notation at the beginning of the Introduction (p. 2), "The editor of this work, Horace Sowers Kephart (1862-1931) was a travel writer, outdoor adventurer and advocate for the establishment of the Great Smoky Mountains National Park."

2024 2.32139 *First through the Grand Canyon : being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70.* [No place]: Libri Immortales Books, 165 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Volume not seen, although apparently a reset reprinting of the Kephart edition (1915, ITEM NO. 2.5141).

Powell, John Wesley *as portrayed by* Clay Jenkinson

1999 2.29968 Reflections of an adventurer and a visionary. *In: Colorado River Project Symposium : Managing the Colorado River: Past, Present and Future.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 6-17.

► "The role of Mr. Powell was portrayed by Clay Jenkinson, a professional actor/historian." Includes questions from the audience, and responses (pp. 14-17) and Afterword by Jenkinson (p. 17). Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 1999 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 1999*.

Powell, John Wesley, AND Dellenbaugh, Frederick S.

2010 2.20437 *A canyon voyage: The narrative of the second Powell expedition down the Green-Colorado River from Wyoming, and the explorations on land.* [No place]: Nabu Press, 420 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Authors as credited on cover, thus. The original publication is actually the work solely by Dellenbaugh (*see under* Dellenbaugh in this bibliography.

Powell, John Wesley, AND Thompson, Almon Harris

NO DATE 2.20436 *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its Tributaries: Explored in 1869, 1870, 1871, and 1872, under the direction of the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution—Primary Source Edition.* [No place]: [Nabu Press], 291 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [2013.]

► Facsimile reprint of Powell (1875). Authors as credited on cover, thus.

Powell, John Wesley; Porter, Eliot; AND Fowler, Don D.

1969 2.5175 *Down the Colorado. John Wesley Powell, Diary of the first trip through the Grand Canyon, 1869 : Eliot Porter, photographs and epilogue, 1969 : foreword and notes by Don D. Fowler.* New York: E. P. Dutton and Co., 168 pp.

1969 2.5176 *Down the Colorado. John Wesley Powell, Diary of the first trip through the Grand Canyon, 1869 : Eliot Porter, photographs and epilogue, 1969 : foreword and notes by Don D. Fowler.* New York: Promontory Press, 168 pp. [Printed and bound in Japan.]

1969 2.5177 *Down the Colorado. John Wesley Powell, Diary of the first trip through the Grand Canyon, 1869 : Eliot Porter, photographs and epilogue, 1969 : foreword and notes by Don D. Fowler.* New York: Promontory Press, *in collaboration with* Chanticleer Press, 168 pp. [Printed in Italy.]

Powell, Marbeth Sedgwick

1976 2.21422 The great unknown. *Down River*, 3(4) (April): 8-10.

► John Wesley Powell.

Powell, Robert

2010 2.29509 Pilgrimage to the Grand Canyon and journey to Turkey. *Starlight* (Sophia Foundation of North America, San Francisco), 9(2) (Fall): 12-14.

► Thoughts after a Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon.

Powell, Walter Clement

1949 2.5186 Journal of W. C. Powell, April 21, 1871-December 7, 1872. (Charles Kelly, ed.) *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 16-17: 257-478.

1949 2.9304 W. C. Powell's account of the Hopi towns. *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River and the High Plateaus of Utah in 1871-72. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 16-17: 479-490.

► Undated letter reprinted from *Chicago Tribune* for February 25, 1873. Includes crossing the Colorado River.

Powell, Walter Henry

1947 2.9295 Letter of W. H. Powell to the Chicago Evening Journal. *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 90-92.

► Reprinted from *Chicago Evening Journal*, July 19, 1869.

Powell, Wesley [*error*] **[Powell, John Wesley]**

NO DATE 2.22173 *First through the Grand Canyon.* [No place]: First Rate Publishers, [unpaginated]. [An on-demand publication.]

► Reset reprint of the Kephart ed. of this title (see Powell, ITEM NO. 2.5141 and other printings).

Powers, Cameron

2015 2.24873 *Naked, wild and free in the Grand Canyon : rowing and roaming.* Boulder, Colorado: GL Design, 101 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► "This book contains a small taste of the adventures enjoyed by a communal group of friends from Steamboat Springs, Colorado. The author was fortunate enough

to be included on four river trips which took place between 1969 and 1975." (back cover). Not entirely in Grand Canyon; includes other rivers of the Colorado River basin. [*NOTE*: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).]

Pratt, Alan

2014 2.22193 Appalling beauty, dangerous crossing; Zane Grey's experience at Lee's Ferry. *Journal of Arizona History*, 55(4) (Winter): 453-468.

Prescott, Jerome

1996 6.667 *100 explorers who shaped world history.* San Mateo, California: Bluewood Books. [Young-reader title.]

► Includes John Wesley Powell.

Prescott, Sam

2026 2.32997 *So you want to see the Grand Canyon : a one-armed explorer, a deadly river, and the first journey through the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 76 pp. [Stated first ed.] [An on-demand publication.]

► A retelling of the Powell expeditions, with modern-day observations added. With A.I.-generated illustrations, some of them quite inventive.

Pretes, Michael

2019 2.27967 Exploring, painting, and protecting: Frederick S. Dellenbaugh and the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Minckley, Thomas (chair), John Wesley Powell and his legacy on American geography and future in the arid West [SESSION]. *American Association of Geographers, Annual Meeting*. [Accessible online: https://aag.secure-abstracts.com/AAG%20Annual%20Meeting%202019/abstracts-gallery/17968.]

Price, Beverly B.

2011 2.19822 Nude rafting the Grand Canyon. *N* (Nude and Natural) (Naturist Society, Oshkosh, Wisconsin), 32(2) (Winter): cover, 2, 3, 14-19.

► Commercial trip, with Hatch River Expeditions. [*NOTE*: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).]

Price, Keith

2001 14.300 The boatmen. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(3) (Fall): 12.

Prochazka, Tanya

2006 2.12345 Good vibrations . . . Sabbatical with a twist. *In Tune: Words On Music* (University of Alberta, Department of Music), 17(2) (Winter 2006-2007): 9. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► String quartet concert tour on Colorado River through Grand Canyon, June/July 2005.

Proctor, Katie

2014 2.22170 [Brief essay.] *In:* Kayaking Blind [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 21-22.

► Kayaking Blind feature includes comments about supporting the Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon by blind kayakers Erik Weihenmayer and Lonnie Bedwell. Photos by James Q. Martin. See also brief essays by Harlan Taney and Rob Panos (ITEM NOS. 2.22169, 2.22171).

2017 2.26065 Katie Proctor, age 37. *In:* Guide Profile [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 6.

2020 14.1557 ["... about what it's like being a mama in quarantine."] *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 49.

Prosser, Billie

2020 14.1539 Moonbow. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 29.

2022 2.31041 Billie Prosser, age 45 (gosh, it sure went by fast!). *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(2) (Summer): 17-18.

Prosser, Billie, AND Williams, [Mary]

2025 2.32345 Billie Prosser. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(2) (Summer): cover, inside front cover, 22-45.

► Prosser oral history interview.

Protiva, Jim

2008 4.290 Farewell. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 8.

► Jim Norton.

Przybilla, Steve

2009 2.21017 Lernen vom Meister; Beim Freiburger Unisport unterrichten auch Profis [*transl.* 'Learn from the master; professionals also teach at Freiburg University Sports']. *Chilli Freiburg* (Freiburg, Germany), (December 2009/January 2010): 21. [In German.]

► Kayaking. Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Pucker Gallery [Clift, Ali]

2007 2.20986 *Threads of Light: Cloth paintings by Ali.* Boston: Pucker Gallery, 20 pp. [including wraps].

► Exhibition catalogue. Artwork by Ali Clift; surname not noted in catalogue. Includes Grand Canyon. Grand Canyon paintings illustrated: "Grand Canyon VIII" (p. 1 [cover]), "Grand Canyon IX" (p. 3) [Deer Creek Falls], [?] "Nicky Juggling" (p. 4), "Grand Canyon III" (p. 7) [Deer Creek Falls], "Grand Canyon I" and "Grand Canyon II"

(p. 8), "Grand Canyon IV" (p. 9), "Grand Canyon X" (p. 11) [Deer Creek Falls], "Grand Canyon VII" (p. 13), "Grand Canon VI" (p. 15), "Grand Canyon V" (p. 17), "Red Wall Canyon" (p. 20 [back cover]) [Redwall Cavern].

Pujol, Miquel

2015 6.1075 (WRITER, ARTIST) The Grand Canyon conquest! (Celeste Parramón, Maite López Espí, inkers; Ehapa Verlag GmbH and Digikore Studios, colorists; Tom B. Long, Travis Seitler, and Nicole Seitler, letterers; translation and dialogue, Gary Leach.) *In: Walt Disney's Uncle Scrooge : the Grand Canyon conquest!* San Diego, California: IDW Publishing, cover, pp. [5]-[48]. (Disney Comics; Sarah Gaydos, series ed.; David Gerstein, archival ed.) [Young-reader fiction.]

► 1st printing November 2015. Writer and other attributions, pp. [2], [3]. Volume, [120] pp., includes other stories. "Originally published as UNCLE SCROOGE issues #4-6 (Legacy #408-410)." (p. [2]). "Collects IDW's *Uncle Scrooge* issues 4-6" (back cover).

Plot includes a perilous trip on the Colorado River.

Pupic, Tamara

2019 2.28877 Overcoming adversity (for real); Erik Weihenmayer; the world's first blind person to reach the summit of Mount Everest, on what it means to live "a no barriers life". *Entrpreneur Middle East* (Dubai, United Arab Emirates) [English ed.], (November): 42-43.

► Includes Weihenmayer's kayak trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

2019 2.28878 التغلب على الصعاب (حقا). إريك وايناماي. أول شخص ضرير في العالم يصل إلى قمة جبل إفرست تحدث عن معنى العيش «بال عوائق». [*transl.* 'Overcoming difficulties (really). Erik Weihenmayer. The first blind person in the world to reach the summit of Mount Everest spoke about the meaning of living "without obstacles"']. *Entrepreneur* الإلكترونية [Entrepreneur Middle East] (Dubai, United Arab Emirates) [Arabic ed.], (November): 42, 44. [In Arabic, with serial title in mixed Roman and Arabic orthography, thus.]

► Includes Weihenmayer's kayak trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. Author's name in Arabic orthography: تمارا بوبيش.

Purdy, Emily A., AND Purdy, Bess M.

2003 2.28968 *Musings out loud : Emily A. Purdy and ballads by Bess.* New York, Lincoln (Nebraska), and Shanghai: iUniverse, Inc., 200 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► See "Paddling the Colorado. The Means of Travel: An Adventure in Time" (pp. 67-83).

Pyle, Betsy

1989 2.5240 Paddling an open boat through the Grand Canyon—not your typical vacation for a couple. *American Whitewater*, 34(2) (March/April): 42-.

Q

Quartaroli, Richard David

see also pseudonyms under which Quartaroli has written:
Abacus, C. V.; Aboatus, C. V.; Abyssus, C. V.; Abyssus, Q. S. O.; Advocatus-devili, C. V.; E Campus Vitus; Sciurus, A. Bert I.

1996 2.5265 [Comment on Grand Canyon Outfitters Association solicitation in Grand Canyon River Guides postcard.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 6. [Including editorial reply.]

1999 2.5266 Not trying to Hyde anything! *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(3): 2-3.

► This is "a short update regarding my talk [to GCPS] on January 16, 1999, about Glen and Bessie Hyde".

1999 2.5267 Epilogue. *In:* Reilly, P. T., *Lee's Ferry : from Mormon crossing to national park* (Robert H. Webb, ed., with contributions by Richard D. Quartaroli). Logan, Utah: University of Utah Press, pp. 460-468.

2000 2.7289 GTS 2000—Guides just wanna have fun! (and learn something, too). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 44. [Guides Training Seminar announcement.]

2001 2.8421 Rat pin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(3) (Fall): 44.

► Illustrated is a "rat pin" owned by Katie Lee, given to river runners by Nevills Expeditions (prior to Mexican Hat Expeditions), with brief notes of their history.

2002 4.194 Dave Hellyer. *In:* In memoriam. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 7.

► Grand Canyon and Colorado River bookman Clement David Hellyer.

2003 4.223 Jet boaters Bill Austin and Guy Mannering uprun the last rapid. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 16-17.

2003 2.9337 Variants on a tome: A journey *Through the Grand Canyon*. *In:* Kolb, Ellsworth L., and Kolb, Emery C., *The brave ones : the journals and letters of the 1911-1912 expedition down the Green and Colorado Rivers by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb, including the journal of Hubert R. Lauzon* (William C. Suran, transcriber, ed.). Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, pp. 171-174.

2003 2.9361 Foreword. *In:* Ghiglieri, Michael P., *First through Grand Canyon : the secret journals and letters of the 1869 crew who explored the Green and Colorado Rivers.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Puma Press, pp. xi-xii.

2003 4.223 Jet boaters Bill Austin and Guy Mannering uprun the last rapid. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 16-17.

2003 2.9581 Saving boats and river history: History in the making. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 18-19.

2004 2.9940 Ross Wheeler update. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 34-35.

2004 2.10000 The Peoples' Marg (or, just "The Peoples'"). *In: Leo cooks, Volume Two.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Library Employee Organization, Northern Arizona University, p. 3.

► Signed "Richard 'Q' Quartaroli". Margarita recipe; "version originated on river trips through Grand Canyon".

2004 2.10025 Ross Wheeler update. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(3) (July/September): 6.

2004 2.10052 Ross Wheeler update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 29.

2004 2.10094 All the people come together for the right purposes. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3): 6.

► Historic boats.

2004 2.10258 Their lips are moving; Grand Canyon river runner tribal elders tell tales. *American Whitewater*, 14(4) (September/October): 36-37.

► Regarding the Grand Canyon River Guides' oral histories program.

2005 2.10425 Oral histories online. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 5.

2005 4.246 Farewell: Joe Hall. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 8.

► Joseph G. Hall. Known for his ecological work on the Kaibab Plateau, Hall also had been on early dory trips on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

2005 2.10575 Rites of passage. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (1) (Fall): 4-5.

2005 2.10436 Three pards—100 seasons—600 plus trips. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 48.

► Michael "Spike" Denoyer, Neal "Bear" Shapiro, and Richard "Itchie" Quartaroli, on the occasion of Bear's 200th Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon, the first trip of the three together since their last in 1983.

2005 2.10688 GPS in 1869: The Geographical Powell Survey. *In:* Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 129-136.

2006 2.10694 GCRG members Katie Lee and Martin Litton honored. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Spring): 9.

► Grand Canyon River Guides; Southwest Literature Project.

2006 2.10697 Over the Edge—over 100k in print! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Spring): 23.

► Regarding *Over the Edge: Death in Grand Canyon*, by Michael Ghiglieri and Tom Myers.

2006 2.10813 Willie "Necktie" Taylor—Leather and rope, Berkeley to Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(2) (Summer): 20-21.

2007 2.11219 Stanton finds the original Powell journal. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 15.

2007 2.11387 Simply messing about in boats. *Arizona Insight* (Arizona Humanities Council), (August): 6.

2007 4.277 Robert (Bob) Delgadillo. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 5. [Signed "Q".]

► Delgadillo was the proprietor (and son of the original owner, Juan Delgadillo) of the Snow Cap Drive-In in Seligman, Arizona, a favored stop after leaving a river trip at Diamond Creek.

2008 2.11448 Simply messing about in boats. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(1) (Spring): 8.

2008 2.11459 More than fair: The ladies speak up. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 11.

2010 2.22287 Foreword. *In:* Ghiglieri, Michael P., *First through Grand Canyon : the secret journals and letters of the 1869 crew who explored the Green and Colorado Rivers.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Puma Press, 2nd ed., revised, pp. xi-xii.

2011 2.16318 The Amazing Kolb Brothers: A Grand Life at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(4) (Winter): 11.

► Exhibition on the centennial of the Kolbs' Colorado River trip of 1912.

2012 2.17152 Continuing history. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 25.

► Harry McDonald inscriptions. See also corresponding articles by Scott Fahrney (pp. 20-21) and Marieke Taney (pp. 21-25).

2013 2.19088 Thank you from Richard Quartaroli. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(4) (July/August): 1.

► Signed, "Q". Thanks for being honored with the the society's Pioneer Award.

2013 2.19688 Otis "Dock" Marston: Dean of Colorado River historians and fastwater boatmen. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 15-24.

2014 2.21034 "The Ghosts of Dandy Crossing", by Katie Lee. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(2) (Summer): 22.

► Reviewed book and the review itself is extralimital to this bibliography. Cited here for Quartaroli's comment on having "cut my teeth as a commercial Grand Canyon boatman, listening over and over to her *Folk Songs of the Colorado River*."

2014 4.488 Bob Rigg—December 1, 1930-August 23, 2014. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 5-6.

► Robert Williams Rigg, Sr.

2015 4.499 Ann Haymond Zwinger, March 12, 1925-August 30, 2014. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 5-6.

2015 2.22288 Foreword. *In:* Ghiglieri, Michael P., *First through Grand Canyon : the secret journals and letters of the 1869 crew who explored the Green and Colorado Rivers.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Puma Press, 3rd ed., revised, pp. xi-xii.

2017 2.26071 [Introductory note.] *In:* Potochnik, André, André Potochnik. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 28.

► Potochnik oral history.

2019 2.27855 John Wesley Powell and crew's 1869 Grand Canyon river mapping: What did they know and when did they know it? [ABSTRACT]. *In: Mapping Grand Canyon Conference : February 28-March 1, 2019 : Arizona State University, Tempe.* [Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University], p. 16.

► *NOTE*: At the time of presentation the title had been changed to "'The Great Unknown' of river mapping: What did Powell and the 1869 crew know and when did they know it?" Video recordings of each presentation at this conference were posted online at this website: https://lib.asu.edu/mapping-grand-canyon-conference/program (March 2019).

2019 2.27965 The Old Red of John Wesley Powell: Using geology to solve the historical question of Powell's 1869 Grand Canyon camps [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Karlstrom, Karl E., Crossey, Laura J., Semken, Steven, Stoeberl, Todd, and Calhoun, Jeanne (convenors), *Grand Canyon Geology and Geoscience Education Public Symposium, April 18-20, 2019 : in honor of Grand Canyon National Park's 2019 centennial celebration, Earth Day 2019, and the 150th anniversary of John Wesley Powell's 1869 pioneering Colorado River expedition.* [No imprint], pp. 34-35.

2020 2.29936 "Boys left us"; from the Powell Memorial to the plaques at Separation. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 35-40.

2020 4.676 Dick "Mac" McCallum: A reminiscence. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 4-5.

► Item signed, "Richard Quartaroli (1973 'Youthketeer')".

2021 2.30997 Field of green, keg of blue; Green River's "Jake" Field, blue head whiskey, and John Wesley Powell. *Annals of Wyoming* (Wyoming State Historical Society), 93(4) (Autumn): 2-11.

► Regarding the start of the Powell Expedition at Green River, Wyoming, but also includes remarks pertaining to the Powell Memorial at Grand Canyon.

2022 2.31116 John Wesley Powell, Jacob Hamblin, and "a Mormon map". *In: Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin History Symposium, 2021, hosted by The Grand Canyon Historical Society.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 42-49.

2022 2.31129 WANTED: Grand Canyon and Colorado River historians. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(3) (Fall): 19.

2023 2.31511 Dock's data of navigational numbers: The first 100 Grand Canyon river runners. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(4) (Fall): 5-9.

► "This article first appeared with the byline C.V. Abacus in *The Grand Canyon River Runner*, Spring 2009, Number Eight. This version is essentially the same, with only slight emendations." Refers to Abacus (2009, ITEM NO. 2.12266).

2025 2.32151 In the campsites of John Wesley Powell—Grand Canyon, 1869. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (ed.), *Those Who Made a Difference : proceedings of the 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 1-4, 2023*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 77-88.

Quartaroli, Richard D., AND Steiger, Lew

2016 2.23798 Q; Richard Quartaroli. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(1) (Spring): cover, 2, 30-44.

► "Q" on cover; "Richard Quartaroli" as titled on p. 30. Quartaroli oral history interview.

Quartarplj, R. [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

2004 2.10123 The Shigella Cup falleth over. *Mountain Gazette*, (107) (September/October): 20.

► Author's name purposely misspelled, repeating the misspelling that appeared on the ID token on the award cup itself (*fide* R.D.Q.).

Quayle, Amil David

1991 7.82 *Twelve days in the Grand Canyon.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Nebraska at Lincoln, 319 pp. [Fiction.]

► Creative writing. "This novel is written in the first person voice of Wolfgang Christian, one of the guides on a three boat trip through the Grand Canyon in 1968. With the exception of the other two guides and one passenger, he knows the other people only as he interacts with them on the trip. The movement of the narrative through Wolfgang's mind might even suggest an unreliable narrator." (from the abstract)

1992 8.102 Stairways. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 15. [Verse.]

1992 8.103 The Grand Canyon. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 28. [Verse.]

1997 2.5268 [Letter regarding feelings toward Grand Canyon.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 7.

1999 8.104 Shawn. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 6. [Verse.]

2003 8.246 Go there. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 46. [Verse.]

2003 8.261 Sons and rivers. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 27. [Verse.]

2006 8.294 Old boatmen. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 40. [Verse.]

2007 4.278 Henry Quayle, 1946-2007. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 4.

2009 8.329 *Grand Canyon and other selected poems.* (Foreword by Brad Dimock.) Lincoln, Nebraska: Black Star Press, 112 pp. (Distributed by St. Anthony, Idaho: Black Star Press, Henry's Fork Division, St. Anthony, Idaho.)

2011 2.16086 *Upset in Upset.* (Foreword by Christa Sadler.) St. Anthony, Idaho: Henry's Fork Books, 20 pp.

2014 2.20430 Amil Quayle. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 1, 2, 30-43.

► Oral history, not in interview format. Introduced by Lew Steiger.

2014 2.20431 Upset in Upset. *In:* Quayle, Amil D. [BIOGRAPHICAL FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 30-35.

2016 8.748 Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 6. [Verse.]

► From *Grand Canyon and Other Selected Poems* (Black Star Press, 2009). Appended as part of memorial notice for Quayle, by Bruce Quayle and Robin Fox.

Quayle, Bruce, AND Fox, Robin

2016 4.571 Amil David Quayle, March 31, 1938-August 11, 2016. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 6.

Quick, Ben

2009 2.24300 Lee's Ferry; essay. *Terrain.org* (Journal of the Built and Natural Environments), (24) (Fall/Winter): 161-169.

Quinn, Kerri

1999 2.5272 Getting outfitted for your river trip. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, 17(6): 11.

Quinn, Rick

2018 2.27231 Rolling on the river. *In:* Feedback [SECTION]. *Outside*, (September): 6.

Quinn, Vernon

1923 2.5274 *Beautiful America.* New York: Frederick A. Stokes, 333 pp. [Also later printings.]

► See pp. 51-56, in Chapter 3, "Picturesque Rivers". Note p. 55: "The Colorado River is formed by the junction of two large rivers, the Greene [*sic*] and the Grand, which come together in Utah bringing with them an accumulation of rain and snow and spring water from the Rockies. Through miles of wild canyons and gorges the Colorado then rushes, gathering sediment and débris as it goes. Finally it enters the Marble Canyon, in Utah [*sic*]. This gorge, the beginning of the Grand Canyon, is exquisite, the bare strata of richly colored marble gleaming with all the brilliancy of an adamant rainbow. Where the Marble Canyon merges into the Grand Canyon, the plateau is cut at right angles by the Canyon of the Little Colorado; and where these three come together the scenery is startling in its weirdness and awful lonesomeness."

Quist, Bob, AND Steiger, Lew

1994 2.6020 Bob Quist. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3): 29-31.

► Quist oral history interview.

R

R. I. Pollo [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

2004 4.236 Juan Valadez Delgadillo; Juan in a million or The only Juan here is gone. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 11, 48.

► Delgadillo was the proprietor of the Snow Cap Drive-In in Seligman, Arizona, a favored stop after leaving a river trip at Diamond Creek. Quartaroli's pseudonym refers to "R.I.P." with a Spanish touch, "a take on Delgadillo's serving 'dead chicken.' They even sold a set of 'dead chicken' earrings." (*fide* Quartaroli, November 19, 2025).

Rabbitt, Mary C.

NO DATE 2.7357 *John Wesley Powell's exploration of the Colorado River.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Geological Survey, 27 [28] pp. [1995?]

1969 2.5276 John Wesley Powell—his life and times. *Geotimes*, 4(5): 10-12.

1969 2.27621 Powell's quest. *American Forests*, (September): cover, 8-9, 60-62.

1969 2.5277 John Wesley Powell: Pioneer statesman of Federal science. *In:* The Colorado River region and John Wesley Powell. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 669-A*, pp. 1-22.

1974 2.5278 *John Wesley Powell's exploration of the Colorado River.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Geological Survey, 28 pp. (INF-74-19.)

1974 2.15492 John Wesley Powell: Soldier, explorer, scientist. *Greater Llano Estacado Southwest Heritage*, 4(4): 7-15.

► Unsigned, but same text as pp. 5-23 of ITEM NO. 2.5277 (Rabbitt, 1969).

1976 2.5279 *John Wesley Powell's exploration of the Colorado River.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Geological Survey, 28 pp. (U.S. Government Printing Office, 1976-211-345/67.)

1978 2.5280 *John Wesley Powell's exploration of the Colorado River.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Geological Survey, 28 pp.

1980 2.8156 *John Wesley Powell/soldier, explorer, scientist.* U.S. Department of the Interior, 24 pp.

1981 2.5281 *John Wesley Powell's exploration of the Colorado River.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Geological Survey, 28 pp.

1981 2.15502 *John Wesley Powell's exploration of the Colorado River.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Geological Survey, 28 pp.

Randall, David

2018 14.1431 *Beach books: 2017-2018 : what do colleges and universities want students to read outside class?* [No place]: National Association of Scholars, 584 pp. [including wraps].

► See "Appendix VII: Assignments, 2007/2008–2017/2018"; specifically, "Colorado Mountain College (CO) 2009/2010-present" (p. 267), which list includes "2017/2018: *No Barriers: A Blind Man's Journey to Kayak the Grand Canyon* (2017)/Erik Weihenmayer" (ENTIRE NOTE); and "Utah State University (UT) 2003/2004-present" (p. 476), which list includes "2015/2016: *The Emerald Mile: The Epic Story of the Fastest Ride in History through the Heart of the Grand Canyon* (2013)/Kevin Fedarko" (ENTIRE NOTE).

Radebaugh, Ray

1992 2.29085 Building a waterfall. *American Rock Garden Society, Bulletin*, 50(1) (Winter): 21-40.

► See pp. 37-38, three color photos by Loraine Yeatts: "*Mimulus cardinalis*, Deer Creek Falls, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona", and "Waterfall on Deer Creek, with *Adiantum capillaris-veneris*".

Radin, Jacqueline Z.

1971 3.1562 Courting danger on the Colorado River: "The hazards are part of the excitement". *The New York Times*, (May 9): XX 31, 46, 49.

Rakha, Naseem

2018 2.29012 Everything is stardust. *In:* Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), *Why we boat : running rivers on our own.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 231-237.

Ramond, Albert

1960 2.8422 Mexican Hat Expeditions. *In:* Yours Sincerely [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 36(8) (August): 40.

Rankin, Rachel

2007 2.11218 Rachael Rankin, age 29. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 9.

► Interview.

2020 14.1536 Full armour. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 26.

Ranney, Wayne

2021 4.683 Garth Bundy, September 4, 1934-April 10, 2021. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): 5-6.

2023 2.31300 Birdseye view. One hundred years ago this summer, in July 1923, Claude H. Birdseye led a 76-day government-sponsored odyssey through the Grand Canyon. Its purpose

was to survey the Colorado River and identify potential dam sites. Like most of the early river trips, the Birdseye Expedition was racked with drama, including the boat accident that inspired the name Upset Rapid. *Arizona Highways*, 99(1) (January): 44-49.

► See also p. 3. See also letter from Barbara Newman (3) (March): 4.

2025 2.32153 The 1923 Birdseye Expedition in Grand Canyon—A centennial remembrance. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (ed.), *Those Who Made a Difference : proceedings of the 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 1-4, 2023*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 97-102.

Ranney, Wayne, AND Ranney, Helen

2014 4.4581 Joe Orr—October 25, 1954-December 9, 2013. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 4.

Ranney, Wayne; Dimock, Brad; [AND Wheeler, George M.]

2015 2.22852 The Wheeler Survey in Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 1, 2, 30-46, 48.

► Regarding Wheeler's upriver survey on Colorado River to Diamond Creek. Includes reprint from Wheeler's (1889, ITEM NO. 2.6856) section, "Ascent of the Colorado River and Exploration of the Grand Cañon to the Mouth of Diamond Creek in 1871."

Ransford, Ken

2000 2.8157 Katie Lee speaks from the heart. *American Whitewater*, 40(2) (March/April): 55-.

Rappaport, Susanne

2010 2.28335 The Curator's Notebook [COLUMN]. *Bley House News* (Dorset Historical Society, Dorset, Vermont), (Spring): [2].

► Includes notes on a forthcoming exhibit of the artwork of Dean Fausett, the society having "just acquired five large sepia drawings . . . of the well-known Powell expedition into the Grand Canyon in 1869." Illustrates one drawing, "The party of three who separated find an Indian encampment", which portrays William Dunn, Oramel Howland, and Seneca Howland climbing a cliff, atop which is a party of Indians.

Rappaport, Walter

2004 2.10165 Private trip journals; Notes from the bow of the boat. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1) (Fall): 36.

Rasmussen, Lora

2004 2.10044 What next? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 11.

► Reflections on fate and life after river running.

Ratay, Ruth Ann

2024 2.31681 Ruth Ann Ratay, age 44. *In:* Guide Profile [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(1) (Spring): 8-9.

Ratcliffe, Graham

2023 2.31312 A recently discovered, hitherto unknown painting. The first ever painting of Grand Canyon's Inner Gorge. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(1) (Winter): 3-10.

► Painting in oil by "G.S.B." (originally misread), 1882, ascertained to have been Sumner H. Bodfish; the same scene as which appears (with no apparent credit) as "Figure 1.—Grand Cañon of the Colorado" in John Wesley Powell's 1875 *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its Tributaries*. The artwork appears to have been the model for the Powell illustration, not copied from the illustration. Article includes much about Bodfish's work with the Powell Survey.

Ray, Deborah Kogan

2007 6.434 *Down the Colorado : John Wesley Powell, the one-armed explorer.* New York: Frances Foster Books/Farrar, Straus and Giroux, [48] pp. [Young-reader title.]

Rea, Paul W.

1996 2.7498 *Canyon interludes : between white water and red rock.* Salt Lake City: Signature Books, 280 pp.

Read, Barry

2015 2.23547 River reflections. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 12-13.

Reaume, Michele

1997 2.5311 The invention of rubber rafting. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 30-31.

Rechel, Diane

2003 2.9474 Down the river; Bledsoe drawings nab nature. *Flagstaff Live!*, 9(22) (May 29-June 4): 11.

► Steve Bledsoe.

Reclamation Era

1969 2.5312 Centennial issue: 1869-1969; Colorado River explorer Powell. Washington, 24 pp.

Reeder, Ben

2009 2.12421 GTS river trip 2009. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 14-16. [Guides Training Seminar.]

2013 2.19723 Fall Rendezvous 2013—Connecting rim to river. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(4) (Winter 2013-2014): 6-7. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]

2015 2.22483 Ben Reeder, age 33. *In:* Guide Profile [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 4-5.

2015 2.23550 Tales from the truck—A bad day in Badger Falls. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 16-17. [Badger Rapid.]

2019 2.27880 Ken Sleight: A boatman's perspective. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(1) (Spring): 44-45.

Reeder, Stuart

2021 2.30296 Rowing big boats. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(2) (Summer): 12-13.

► In response to the photo that appeared in the Spring issue (see Harper, 2021, ITEM NO. 28.1494), regarding rowing large boats. This item illustrated with photos by the author's father, Grant Reeder, taken during 1965-1967.

Reheis, Marith

2017 2.25838 2017 President's message. *Colorado Scientific Society, Newsletter*, (April): 4.

► Includes remarks on a recent trip on Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

Reichard, Louis E.

1927 6.583 Reëxploring the Colorado Canon. *St. Nicholas*, 55 (December): 148. [Young-reader title.]

► Birdseye expedition.

Reid, Charlotte B.

1995 2.31470 *Tiki : spirit unbroken.* Jacksonville Beach, Florida: Egret Press, 141 [142] pp. + errata slip laid in.

► Cover adds: "Recollections of the life, love and laughter of a delightful young woman coping with Hodgkins Disease." Biography of Charlotte "Tiki" West Galt (1951-1971). While this publication does not mention Grand Canyon, nor did Tiki ever visit Grand Canyon, it is cited here for its background information that pertains to a journal written by Tiki, which was cached in the canyon by Reid, Tiki's aunt, at Mile 114.0 Right. The journal seems to have been stolen later, but which may yet exist in another locale nearby. A replacement version was cached before August 1997. Regarding this see Peg Bartlett (1996, ITEM NO. 2.1332; 2010, ITEM NO. 2.15014). Reid's biography includes a transcription of most of the journal.

Reid, Gary

2009 2.12270 [Remarks.] *In:* Postcards From the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (8) (Spring): 8-9.

Reiff, Greg

1998 4.113 Woody Reiff. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 10-11.

► Woodrow Aaron Reiff; memorial.

2021 2.30950 Norm Nevills; a 20th century Tom Sawyer. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 10-13.

► With reminiscences by Sandy Nevills Reiff, Joan Nevills Staveley, and (through Richard Quartaroli) Sandy and Joanie Nevills Staveley. Geographically extralimital to this bibliography, but the Quartaroli share (p. 12) reports old-time occasions when large rocks (and once "an old car on fire") were toppled from Navajo Bridge to startle passengers on Nevills river trips.

Reiff, Sandy Nevills

2002 4.212 J. Frank Wright. *In:* In Memorium [*sic*] [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 5.

2019 4.635 Joan Nevills Staveley—October 7, 1936-April 9, 2019. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(3) (Fall): 4-5.

► Item signed "Sandy Jane".

Reilly, James F., II

2020 2.29858 Foreword. *In:* Scott, Annie, and Snow, Eleanor, The 150th anniversary of the 1869 Powell Expedition; USGS participation in the Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition and reflections from the ~1,000-mile journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1475*, p. iii.

Reilly, P. T. [Reilly, Plez Talmadge]

1962 2.5331 Who was Elias B. Woolley, fifth riverrunner to traverse the Colorado? *Desert Magazine*, 25(1) (January): 22-29, 31-36.

► See also additional information in October issue (Reilly, ITEM NO. 2.5332).

1962 2.5332 To the question asked in our January issue: An answer . . . and a rare photo. *Desert Magazine*, 25(10) (October): 16-17. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Regarding Reilly's article, "Who was Elias B. Woolley, fifth riverrunner to traverse the Colorado?" (ITEM NO. 2.5331).

1985 2.5336 "The glory of the dories . . ." *Hibernacle News*, 1985: [35]. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Quote.

1987 2.5337 Norman Nevills: Whitewater man of the West. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 55(2): 181-200.

1996 2.5338 Search for the site of the Hansbrough-Richards tragedy. *In:* Webb, Robert H., *Grand Canyon, a century of change : rephotography of the 1889-1890 Stanton Expedition.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, p. 19.

1997 2.5339 My high water experience in Marble and Grand Canyons. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 17-19.

► With introductory paragraph by Bob Webb, indicating that lack of space precluded adding this sidebar to Webb's (1996) *Grand Canyon, a century of change*.

1999 2.5340 *Lee's Ferry : from Mormon crossing to national park.* (Robert H. Webb, ed.; with contributions by Richard D. Quartaroli.) Logan, Utah: University of Utah Press, xviii, 542 pp.

Reilly, P. T.; Reilly, Suzie; Steiger, Lew; AND Underhill, Karen

2002 2.9214 Curmudgeons' chronicles; the dark side of river history. (Introduction by Brad Dimock.) *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 40-42.

► Compilation from oral history interviews with P. T. Reilly and Suzie Reilly.

Reilly, P. T.; Reilly, Suzie; Steiger, Lew; Underhill, Karen; Quartaroli, Richard; AND Dimock, Brad

2002 2.11783 P. T. Reilly. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 28-39.

► Compilation from oral history interviews conducted with P. T. Reilly and Suzie Reilly. Introductory paragraph by Brad Dimock. See also "Scuttling the Fleet" (p. 48).

Reimers, Frederick

2004 2.9954 Julie Munger: The trailblazer. *In: Paddler's* guide guide; 8 classics from the culture of raft guiding [FEATURE]. *Paddler*, (March/April): 61-62.

Rennicke, Jeff

1988 2.7290 The Colorado River; Grand Canyon. *In:* Rennicke, Jeff (contributing ed.), *River days : travels on western rivers : a collection of essays.* Golden, Colorado: Fulcrum, Inc., pp. 34-43.

► Reprinted slightly revised from *River Runner* (not seen).

1994 2.5349 In concert with nature; the music of Beethoven and the canyon wren harmonize when you're rafting down a river with a string quartet. (Photography by Tom Bean.) *Backpacker*, 22(3)(131) (April): 82-87.

► Chiefly about a trip on the Dolores River, but includes the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

1998 2.5350 Deep in the Canyon. *National Geographic Traveler*, 15(3) (May/June): cover, 5, 66-75; and see "Grand Canyon travel wise", pp. 78-79.

► Cover title: "The Colorado! America's Great River Ride".

1999 2.5351 Grandest ride on earth; no roller coaster has the awesome power of America's wildest rapids. *Reader's Digest*, 155 (September): 118-125.

► From Rennicke (1998).

2003 2.9595 The mother of all white water; Lava Falls is a maelstrom of river, rock and terror—offering one of the greatest of all thrills. *In:* Experiences of a Lifetime [FEATURE]. *National Geographic Traveler*, 20(7) (October): 66, 68.

Rentschler, Bill

2000 2.7804 *Goldwater : a tribute to a twentieth-century political icon.* (Foreword by John McCain.) Lincolnwood, Illinois: Contemporary Books, 238 pp.

► See pp. 37-39 and fourth page of photos following p. 96.

Reuben, Angela

2014 2.24407 *Conquering the great unknown.* (Illustrations by J. Rae Chipera.) [No place]: Two Owls Press, LLC., 227 pp.

► A narrative of the Powell expedition of 1869.

Rew, Paul

2008 2.12284 Rafting into history; Paul Rew, 60, a solicitor from Shropshire, bravely takes on the rapids—and wins—in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Palin, Michael, Writes of passage. *High Life* (British Airways), (April):.

Reynolds, Ethan Allen

1889 2.5354 In the whirlpools of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *The Cosmopolitan*, 8(1) (November): 25-34.

► Remark in Stanton (1965, p. 45, footnote 2), by editor Dwight L. Smith: "None of the first railway party ever saw the Grand Canyon, and Reynolds left the party at Lee's Ferry, sixty-five miles above the head of the Grand Canyon." The article, however, includes the drownings of Brown, Hansbrough, and Henry in Marble Canyon.

1890 2.5355 In the whirlpools. *Great Divide*, 3 (May): 44-45.

Reynolds, Steve

1998 2.19429 Too Much Coffee. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 33.

► Lyrics from title-song of CD by Steve Reynolds and the Nightcrawlers. Submitted by Richard Quartaroli to Brad Dimock. Refers to Steve Reynolds and the Nightcrawlers (1997, ITEM NO. 27.81).

2019 2.27991 Wrenage. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 29.

► Without by-line; lyrics from "Too Much Coffee". (Refers to Steve Reynolds and the Nightcrawlers, 1997, ITEM NO. 27.81.)

[Reynolds, Steve]

1992 2.5356 Rudi interviews Wren. *Hibernacle News*, 1992: 20.

► Crystal Rapid, June 27, 1983.

Steve Reynolds and the Nightcrawlers [group]

1997 27.81 *Too much coffee.* Produced by Steve Reynolds and George Nardo, *for* ReyNardo Productions. Flagstaff, Arizona: Bottle Cap Records.

Sullivan, Robert

2024 2.32508 *Double exposure : resurveying the West with Timothy O'Sullivan, America's most mysterious war photographer.* New York: Farrar, Straus and Giroux, 432 [433] pp.

► Includes the George M. Wheeler upriver expedition on the Colorado River, 1871.

Reznick, Peter

2013 4.396 Nick Resnick [*sic*], 1959-2013. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(1) (Spring): 5-6.

► Nick Reznick.

Rice, Larry

2005 2.10350 Whitewater Bob. *Canoe and Kayak*, (July): 7, 70-73, 106.

► Bob Foote.

Richards, Arnie

2016 2.24316 The all-wooden-boat brigade—and the Toroweap mirror flash. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(2) (Spring): 3.

2017 2.26320 Separation Canyon; which way did they go? *In:* The Powell sesquicentennial and the West [FEATURE ISSUE]. *Journal of the West*, 56(2) (Spring): 56-70.

► Oramel G. Howland, Senneca Howland, William H. Dunn, 1869.

2022 2.31119 Separation Canyon. Which way did they go? *In: Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin History Symposium, 2021, hosted by The Grand Canyon Historical Society.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 80-86.

2025 2.32152 Separation Canyon—Which way did they go? *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (ed.), *Those Who Made a Difference : proceedings of the 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 1-4, 2023*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 89-96.

Richardson, Mozelle Groner

1985 2.7292 *Six days from Sunday : a Grand Canyon odyssey.* (Illustrated by Fred Olds.) Muskogee, Oklahoma: Western Heritage Books, 120 pp.

► Family trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

Richardson, Rachel

2003 8.254 Who painted the sunlight? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 4. [Verse.]

Richter, Brad

NO DATE 27.235 *American landscapes for guitar : with guest artist David Finckel, cello.* [No imprint], CD. [2011. Recorded May 2010.]

► Web-posted music; CD and sheet music available through the artist http://bradrichter-guitar.com. Hear the section of tracks, "River Songs (homage to the Colorado), comprising "Snowmelt", "Confluence", "Leaving Marble Canyon", "Lava Falls", "Ebb and Flow", and "Storm Chaser", all composed by Brad Richter.

Riddle, Dorothy Lees

2003 27.219 (ED.) *Sing for the river : a collection of river songs*. (Illustrations by John Michael Riddle.) Scottsdale, Arizona: Yee-Hah! Inc., 276 pp.

► Musical score; melodies with chord symbols. Diane Aboud, music ed.

Rideing, William Henry

____ 2.10554 Through the deepest canyon; or, the wildest of the Wild West (based on the narrative of the explorer, Major J. W. Powell). *Boys' Own Paper*, ____. [Young-reader fiction.] [*Ca.* 1880.]

► Seen as an imperfect copy.

1880 2.5399 A chapter of American exploration. *Lippincott's Magazine*, 26 (October): 393-410.

► Powell expedition.

1882 2.5401 *Boys in the mountains and on the plains : or, The western adventures of Tom Smart, Bob Edge, and Peter Small.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 345 pp. [Young-reader fiction.]

► The chapter, "Through the Deepest Cañon", pp. 183-212, is a rewriting of John Wesley Powell's factual accounts of the expeditions on the Colorado River, which chapter also omits the boy-adventurers of the title. See also the introductory comment to this chapter in the narrative, pp. 181-182.

1885 2.10153 A chapter of American exploration. *In: Here and There In Our Own Country*. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott, pp. 116-133.

► Powell expedition.

Ridgeway, James

1984 2.5406 River rafting companies grow with the flow. *In Business*, 6(3) (May/June): cover, 4, 39-40, 42-43.

► Cover tag: "Special Section: Take a Break '84. Fun and Profits Flow on the Colorado".

Ridpath, John Clark

1908 2.30512 (ED.-IN-CHIEF) *The Ridpath library of universal literature : a biographical and bibliographical summary of the world's most-eminent authors, including the choicest selections and masterpieces from their writings, comprising the best features of many celebrated compilations, notably the Guernsey Collection[,] the De Puy Collection[,] the Ridpath Collection[,] carefully edited and arranged by a corps of the most capable scholars. With revisions and additions by William Montgomery Clemens. Vol. XVIII.* New York: Fifth Avenue Library Society, 500 pp.

► Ornamental title-page: *The Ridpath Library of Universal Literature. Renaissance Edition De Luxe Limited to One Thousand Copies.* See "Powell, John Wesley" (pp. 399-402, with portrait facing p. 399). Notes (p. 399), "In 1868 [*sic*] he explored the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, and in 1870 [*sic*] made a geological and topographical survey of the Colorado River."

Riebsame, William E., AND Robb, James J.

1997 2.5407 (WITH Hannah Gosnell, David Theobald, Paul Breding, Chris Hanson, and Keith Rokoske) *Atlas of the new West : portrait of a changing region.* New York and London: W. W. Norton and Co., 192 pp.

Rigg, Bob

1997 2.5409 Hard hulled adventure. Bob Rigg. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 1, 31-33.

► Interview. The continuation on p. 31 is titled, "The Rescue of the *Esmeralda*".

Rigg, Nancy

2004 4.224 Farewell. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(1) (Spring): 6.

► John B. "Jack" Rigg.

Right Guide [*pseudonym*]

1929 2.32665 Keeping Step [SECTION]. *The American Legion Monthly*, 6(6) (June): 32-40.

► See "Below Grand Canyon" (p. 34), regarding Bob Francy, Commander, John Ivens Post, Grand Canyon, and his participation in the search for the honeymooners, Glen and Bessie Hyde, lost on the Colorado River. Also notes that he had found the body of Glenn Sturdevent [*sic*, Glen Sturdevant], who had drowned earlier in the Colorado and who was a post Legionnaire. "After participating in the funeral of Mr. Sturdevent, John Ivens Post's firing squad drove to the canyon rim and fired a volley as a last salute for Fred Johnson, one of the men whose bodies were not found [*sic*]. Johnson was not a member of the post was was preparing to join it at the time he lost his life." The article includes a photo of Francy in his long johns, tending to "a fire to dry his clothes after a perilous struggle to free his water-logged boat stranded on the rocks of an icy rapoids of the Colorado river—an incident of the 139-mile mid-winter voyage through the Grand Canyon made by Francy and a fellow-Legionnaire in an effort to finid and rescue Mr. and Mrs. Glen Hyde, who disappeared while trying to cruise through the canyon in a scow."

Ringel, Jayson

2018 2.29013 Rafting through cancer on the river of no return. *In:* Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), *Why we boat : running rivers on our own.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 219-228.

► Includes notes of Grand Canyon.

Rink, Glenn

1997 2.5418 Life at the Marble Canyon damsites. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 26-30.

2007 2.11224 [Comment.] *In:* Perspectives on the GTS. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 16. [Guides Training Seminar.]

Rink, Glenn, AND Dimock, Brad

1997 2.5419 Damming Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 24.

Ripa, River

2020 8.883 Ongtupqa. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 18. [Verse.]

► Poem dated August 2018.

Ripley, Bruce

2015 2.24489 Spring's here and things are heating up! *In:* President's Corner [COLUMN]. *Oregon Whitewater Association* (Portland, Oregon), 16(4) (April): 3.

► Includes remarks on an upper-half trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

2016 2.25489 Grand Canyon trip report—fossils galore! *Oregon Whitewater Association* (Portland, Oregon), 17(4) (April): 1, 4-5, 8.

► 23-day trip on Colorado River through Grand Canyon, Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek, exchanging three at Phantom Ranch. "Fossils" refers to the age of some of the trip members, the "Fossil 5".

Ripley, Roy B.

1966 2.22194 Travelling nature's masterpiece. *The Kraftsman* (Kraft Foods, Chicago), (May/June): cover, contents page, 4-13.

► Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon with Georgie White. Also features Georgie's use of Kraft brand foods at meals.

Riske, Dave

2004 2.12109 Confronting Lava Falls. *Desert Oracle* (Paralyzed Veterans of America, Arizona Chapter, Phoenix), 6(4) (April): 17.

Rist, Samantha

2005 8.274 [Untitled.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(1) (Spring): 44. [Verse.]

Rist, Wally [Rist, Walter], AND Steiger, Lew

2021 2.30302 Wally Rist. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(2) (Summer): cover, inside front cover, 30-44, 46.

► Rist oral history interview. See also letter from Cort Conley, (3) (Fall): 1, regarding an observatio of bird–rattlesnake combat.

Ritchie, Kathy

2013 2.18558 Boat maker; Brad Dimock, Flagstaff. *In:* Odd Jobs [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 89(6) (June): 10-11.

River Runners Hall of Fame Selection Committee

2025 2.32289 John Wesley Powell River History Museum announces 2025 Hall of Fame inductees. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(1) (Spring): 22-23.

► Loie and Buzz Belknap, Gary Nichols, Brad Dimock.

Rivers, Dorine Currey

2018 2.27886 *Jack Currey : the best of times.* [No imprint], [20] pp. + DVD (the documentary by Jack Currey, *Run the Wild River* [Currey, 1970, ITEM NO. 26.628]).

► Spine: *The best of times* by Dorine Currey Rivers.

Roberts, David

1982 2.5429 *Great exploration hoaxes.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 182 pp.

► See Chapter 5, "Captain Adams Runs the Colorado", pp. 77-87. Samuel Adams.

2001 2.7991 *Great exploration hoaxes.* (Introduction by Jan Morris; Jon Krakauer, series ed.) New York: Modern Library, 225 pp. (Modern Library Exploration series.)

► See Chapter 5, "Captain Adams runs the Colorado", pp. 93-105. Samuel Adams.

Roberts, Kim

1997 8.109 John Wesley Powell. *Standing Wave*, (1) (Spring): 72-77. [Verse.]

Roberts, Michael

2008 2.11611 Wake them up with a splash. *Outside*, 33(3) (March): 100-102, 105-106.

► See also p. 10. Cover tag: "Grand Canyon in 3-D; Behind the Scenes on an Epic Imax Adventure".

Roberts, Whitney

2003 6.1116 A youth's perspective of a Grand Canyon Youth experience. *Currents* (Grand Canyon Youth Newsletter), 1 (Fall): 2.

► River trip under the Grand Canyon Youth program.

Robinson, Jim

2006 2.10804 Canyon memories. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (2) (Spring): 2.

2006 14.591 Alternative summer activities for disabled people. *The Disabled Rambler* (Disabled Ramblers, England/Wales), (July): [6-7].

► Includes brief essay on Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon (with take-out at Harper's Ferry [*sic*!]).

Robinson, Nicholas A.

2001 4.684 In memoriam; David Ross Brower and nature's laws. *Pace Environmental Law Review* (Pace University, School of Law), 18(2) (Summer): 221-226.

Robinson, Sturgis

2020 4.668 [Remarks.] *From:* Aronson, Jeffe, "Suzanne Jordan—November 5, 1949-July 4, 2020". *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 7.

Robinson, William J.

1917 2.13602 Two months in Hawaii and some other places, and how I came back. *The Medical Critic and Guide*, 20(9) (September): 321-358.

► Signed "By the Editor". Grand Canyon, see pp. 352-357. "When you are at the Canyon, don't fail to visit the studio of Kolb Brothers, where one of the Kolbs delivers daily a lecture on the Grand Canyon with moving pictures and stereopticon views, illustrating their perilous descent of the Colorado river and numerous wonderful scenes, which cannot be seen elsewhere. The daring of those two brothers who, hundreds and hundreds of times, took their lives into their own hands in order to obtain some peculiarly striking picture cannot fail to excite wonder and admiration mixed now and then with a shudder. The pictures are very well worth seeing."

Rodriquez, Tracie

2015 16.1055 River archaeology. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 46.

► Photo by Rodriquez, with (unsigned) legend (square brackets are part of the quotation): "A passenger took this photo last year during the ten percent hold back

from the ten percent extra [water] that we got in 2011. The flow was ideal that day [around 6,000 cfs] to drive around and get some perfect shots of that Western River Expeditions frame that was probably cut loose in '83 after it flipped in Crystal. They could not get it back over so they just jettisoned the whole thing!!!!"

See also letter from Bill Skinner, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 4 (ITEM NO. 2.23541), taking blame for having left the frame behind.

Roeder, Lynn

1996 8.110 Bridge Canyon. *Hibernacle News*, 1996: 3. [Verse.]

Roger, Allen D.

2024 2.32141 *The legendary mile : a journey down the world's most dangerous river : the story of the legendary three river runners in the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], [unpaginated]. [An on-demand publication.]

► Apparently a product produced by Artificial Intelligence based on Kevin Fedarko's *The Emerald Mile*. Includes misnomers throughout; for example, "Colorado Waterway" and "Colorado Stream" on the same page, and "Glen Gully Dam" and "Glen Gulch Dam" on the same page; "a profound feeling of misfortune when Glen Ravine was overwhelmed"; and so forth. Furthermore, the cover art depicts a reach of the Colorado River apparently in Marble Canyon, with a superimposed cut-emerald gem.

Rogers, Elizabeth Barlow

2015 2.22633 Time and place: Deep thoughts on a journey down the Colorado River. *In:* Strange Beauty: Landscapes of the American West [FEATURE]. *SiteLines* (Foundation for Landscape Studies, New York), 10(11) (Spring): 3-6.

Rogers, Katrina

1999 2.7294 Grand Canyon Trust landscape artists' Colorado River trip. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 24.

Rohrer, Stan, AND Rohrer, Barbara

2017 2.27684 Appetite for adventure; one couple's extraordinary journey through the Pacific Northwest. *The Paddlewheeler* (American Queen® Steamboat Company, Memphis, Tennessee, *for* Steamboat Society of America), 3(2) (Spring): 5-6.

► See note on p. 6, "Before my [Stan's] amputations I had already kayaked/canoed a lot of the Colorado River from Mexico up to Separation Point [*sic*] in the Grand Canyon. (ENTIRE NOTE) [*NOTE*: Regarding the canoe trip to Separation Canyon up from Lake Mead see Paden (2001, ITEM NO. 2.12121).]

Roland, Ariel, AND Lockwood, C. C.

1999 6.196 My Grand Canyon trip; rafting through the Grand Canyon was like riding nature's wildest roller coaster! (Photos by C. C. Lockwood.) *Ranger Rick*, 33(7): 34-39, back cover. [Young-reader title.]

► Author is aged 12. A motorized commercial trip with Grand Canyon Expeditions. [*NOTE*: See also an extended write-up about Roland, the trip, and her family, by Laurie Smith Anderson, in the "People" section of the Sunday *Advocate* (Baton Rouge, Louisiana), July 18, 1999, pp. 1H, 7H.]

Rome, Lori

2005 2.10850 The adventures of Salt and Soap. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(2) (Summer): 5-6.

► About the real dogs, found along the Colorado, who are the subject of a young-reader title, *The Adventures of Salt and Soap* (by Lori Rome and Tanja Bauerle, 2009).

Rome, Lori, AND Bauerle, Tanja

2009 6.500 *The adventures of Salt and Soap at Grand Canyon.* Grand Canyon: Grand Canyon Association, 32 pp. [Young-reader fiction.]

► Based on a true story of two dogs found on the Colorado River.

Roomful of Teeth

2016 27.257 *The Colorado : music from the motion picture.* (Performed by Roomful of Teeth, Glenn Kotche, Jeffrey Zeigler; composed by John Luther Adams, William Brittelle, Glenn Kotche, Paola Prestini, Shara Worden.) [New York]: VisionIntoArt, VIA Records. CD.

► Regarding the film see VisionIntoArt (2016, ITEM NO. 26.594. See also informational brochure, VisionIntoArt (no date, ITEM NO. 2.24304).

Roosevelt, Wyn

1908 6.198 *The Frontier Boys in the Grand Canyon : or, A search for treasure.* (Illustrated by S. Schneider.) New York: Chatterton-Peck, 258 pp. [Young-reader fiction.]

► Includes river adventures.

1908 6.199 *The Frontier Boys in the Grand Canyon : or, A search for treasure.* (Illustrated by S. Schneider.) New York: Platt and Peck Co., 258 pp. [Young-reader fiction.]

1908 6.200 *The Frontier Boys in the Grand Canyon : or, A search for treasure.* (Illustrated by S. Schneider.) Cleveland, Ohio: Arthur Westbrook Co., 258 pp. (Circling the Globe series, 27.) [Paperbound.] [Young-reader fiction.]

2010 6.677 *The Frontier Boys in the Grand Canyon a search for treasure.* [No place]: General Books LLC, 94 pp. [Young-reader fiction.]

► Reprinting; an on-demand publication. Cover title, thus.

NO DATE 6.250 *The Frontier Boys in the Grand Canyon : or A search for treasure.* Cleveland, Ohio: Arthur Westrook Co., 258 pp. (Copyright 1908 Platt and Peck Co.) (Circling the Globe Series, 27.) [Young-reader fiction.]

NO DATE 6.1152 *The Frontier Boys in the Grand Canyon : or, A search for treasure.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 112 pp. [2016.] [Text reset. An on-demand publication.] [Young-reader fiction.]

Roscoe, Gerald, AND Larkin, David

1995 2.5483 *Westward : the epic crossing of the American landscape.* (Principal photography by Paul Roucheleau.) New York: Monacelli Press, 240 pp. (A David Larkin Book.)

► See Chapter 20, "John Wesley Powell: the exploration of the Grand Canyon", pp. 208-231.

Rose, Anthony J.

1982 8.111 Rio Cañon. *In: Colorado River Investigations I : July/August 1982.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, and Museum of Northern Arizona, p. [iv]. [Verse.]

Rose, Daniel Asa

2015 2.23675 Beetle juiced; river rafting through the Grand Canyon with a tiny passenger in my ear. (Illustration by Yuta Onoda.) *American Way* (American Airlines), 48(4) (April): 65-68, 70.

Rose, Kathee

1998 2.5484 Introducing Richard Quartaroli. *In:* Who's new in Cline [FEATURE]. *LEO Roars* (Cline Library Employee Organization, Northern Arizona University), (February 13): 1-2.

Rose, Molly

2010 8.878 Journey into the Grand Canyon and the Heart of the Mother. *Starlight* (Sophia Foundation of North America, San Francisco), 9(2) (Fall): 15-16. [Verse.]

► Thoughts after a Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon.

2011 2.29363 From the Grand Canyon to Washington D.C. and beyond: Pilgrimage reflections four months later. *Starlight* (Sophia Foundation of North America, San Francisco), 11(1) (Easter): 66-70.

► See pp. 66-67, regarding a 2010 Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon. Follows the article by Christine Holmstrom, pp. 58-66 (ITEM NO. 2.29362).

Ross, Andrea

2001 8.224 Grand Canyon Life Zones. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(3) (Fall): 17. [Verse.]

2015 8.708 Bessie's honeymoon, 1928. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, pp. 99-100. [Verse.]

Ross, Doug

2000 2.7360 The thing about dories. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 20.

2002 2.9181 The thing about dories. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 33. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

Ross, John F.

2018 2.27116 *The promise of the Grand Canyon : John Wesley Powell's perilous journey and his vision for the American West.* New York: Viking (Penguin Random House LLC), 381 pp.

2019 2.27964 Retracing an explorer's journey down the Colorado River; following John Wesley Powell's pioneering 1869 trip, a writer and his family are swept along by more intimate currents. *The National* (Amtrak), (April/May): 72-78.

Ross, Laurie

1992 8.112 [Untitled.] *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 19. [Verse.]

Ross, Michael Elsohn, AND Smith, Wendy

2000 6.241 *Exploring the earth with John Wesley Powell.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Carolrhoda Books, Inc., 48 pp. [Young-reader title.]

Ross, Tracy

2008 17.676 River keeper; Grand Canyon raft guide and Havasupai tribal member Shana Watahomigie becomes a paddling—and Hollywood—pioneer. *Backpacker*, 36(7) (September): 91-93.

► Backpacker interview.

2013 2.18940 This is what whitewater kayaking looks like to Erik Weihenmayer [BLACK PAGE]. The world's most accomplished blind adventurer has jumped out of airplanes, mountain-biked Leadvill, and summited Everest. But nothing has proven to be as challenging as his current goal: to solo-kayak the Grand Canyon. *Outside*, (August): cover, 2, 72-77.

► Cover and p. 2 photographs by Carlos Serrao. Table of Contents title: "What does kayaking look like to Erik Weihenmayer?" Cover tag: "A blind man kayaks the Grand Canyon".

Roush, Eric

2004 2.12239 Colorado River trip; Grand Canyon. *River Log* (Missouri Whitewater Association Newsletter), (July/August): 12-13.

Roussis, Orea

2018 2.27274 Orea Roussis, age 49. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(3) (Fall): 5.

► Interview.

Roy, Geoffrey

1998 2.5493 River wild. *Wanderlust* (United Kingdom), (29) (August/September): 35-38, 41.

► Whitewater rafting worldwide.

Royle, Ian

2011 2.16651 A "grand" day out; paddling the Grand Canyon, August 2011. *Trasher* (Kingfisher Canoe Club, Abingdon, Oxford, United Kingdom), (3rd Quarter): 13-16.

RRFW Riverwire [River Runners for Wilderness]

2010 2.27681 50th anniversary of Kirschbaum kayak run. *The Eddy Line* (Georgia Canoers Association, Atlanta, Georgia), 45(4) (July/August): 7.

Rudner, Ruth

2023 2.31298 Seven wonders of the Grand Canyon. Buzz Holmstrom, one of the early explorers of the Grand Canyon, once said: "Women have their place in the world, but they do not belong in the Canyon of the Colorado." Despite his ignorant opinion, many incredible women moved there anyway, and through passion, determination and know-how, they left indelible impressions on a place not easily impressed. *Arizona Highways*, 99(1) (January): 18-25.

► Features Ada Bass, Blanche Kolb, Polly Mead Patraw, Elzada Clover and Lois Jotter, Georgie White, and Katie Lee.

Rufiange, François

2010 2.29975 From the President [COLUMN]. *Moneta* (Ottawa Coin Club, Ottawa, Ontario), 1(8) (September): 191.

► Begins with brief remarks of a Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon.

Ruhlow, Jerry

1967 2.5516 Ride the wild river. *California Living* (Los Angeles Herald-Examiner), (August 20): 8-12.

Running, JP

2020 8.864 Chasing the seasons with Orion. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 47. [Verse.]

Running, JP, AND Hatch, Sarah

2025 2.32389 JP Running. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(3) (Fall): cover, inside front cover, 23-45.

► Running oral history interview.

Running, J. P.

2001 4.182 Bryce Mackay. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 42.

► Memorial.

Running, John P.

2001 2.8162 GTS river trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 18-19.

► Report on the Guides Training Seminar river trip.

Rusch, Rebecca

2014 2.31106 (WITH Selene Yeager)
Rusch to glory : adventure, risk and triumph on the path less traveled. Boulder, Colorado: Velo Press, 280 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see p. 3; pp. 31-39 (river-boarding trip through Grand Canyon); and pp. 270, 274; first-ever self-supported descent, 2001.

Rusho, W. L.

1962 2.5533 Charlie Spencer and his wonderful steamboat. *Arizona Highways*, 38(8) (August): 34-39.

1965 2.7807 The fugitive's ferry. *Westways*, 57(10, Part 1): 45-46.

► Lees Ferry.

1968 2.5535 Living history at Lee's Ferry. *Journal of the West*, 7 (January): 64-75.

1969 2.5538 *Powell's canyon voyage.* Palmer Lake, Colorado: Filter Press, 44 pp. (Wild and Wooly West Series, 11.)

1994 2.7507 Lee's Ferry, Arizona. *In:* Powell, Allen Kent (ed.), *Utah history encyclopedia*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, p. 322.

1998 2.5540 *Lee's Ferry : desert river crossing* (with contributions by C. Gregory Crampton). Salt Lake City and St. George, Utah: Tower Productions, revised [3rd] ed., 187 pp.

► Cover adds: "Includes a special section on Marble Canyon Lodge". See Rusho and Crampton for earlier eds.

2003 2.16564 *Lee's Ferry : desert river crossing* (with contributions by C. Gregory Crampton). Salt Lake City and St. George, Utah: Tower Productions, 5th ed., 244 pp.

Rusho, W. L., AND Carrell, Toni

1987 2.18104 The place of Charlie Spencer's mining operation in Lee's Ferry history. *In:* Carrell, Toni (ed.), Bradford, James E., and Rusho, W. L., Submerged cultural resources site report: Charles H. Spencer's mining operation and paddle wheel steamboat, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. *Southwest Cultural Resources Center, Professional Paper 13*, pp. 7-14.

► Authorship given in table of contents.

Rusho, W. L., AND Crampton, C. Gregory

1975 2.5541 *Desert river crossing: Historic Lee's Ferry on the Colorado River.* (Foreword by Barry M. Goldwater.) Salt Lake City: Peregrine Smith, Inc., 126 pp.

1981 2.5542 *Desert river crossing: Historic Lee's Ferry on the Colorado River.* (Foreword by Barry M. Goldwater.) Santa Barbara, California, and Salt Lake City: Peregrine Smith, Inc., "second printing, revised", 126 pp.

1992 2.5543 *Lee's Ferry : desert river crossing.* Salt Lake City: Cricket Productions, revised, expanded ed. [2nd ed.], 168 pp.

► Cover adds: "With a special section on Marble Canyon Lodge and House Rock Valley". See Rusho (1998, ITEM NO. 2.5540) for 3rd ed.

Ruskin, Herbert B.

1993 3.986 Canyon rafting. *The New York Times*, (October 10): 153.

► Letter to the Editor.

1995 2.5544 Grand Canyon, grand trip: going the white-water way. *Experience* (American Bar Association, Senior Lawyers Division), (Spring): 47-48.

Russel, Bailey

2021 2.30814 Challenges from the past remain. *In:* Minckley, Thomas, Kikut, Patrick, and Flock, Jessica, *A river out of time.* [No place]: Blurb, pp. 123-. [Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE Expedition) of 2019.] [An on-demand publication.]

Russell, J. E.

1996 2.5546 A letter dated December 20, 1947, from J. E. Russell, the brother of Charles Silver Russell, to Otis Marston. *In:* Letters concerning Charles Russell. (Compiled by John Weisheit, transcribed by Rosalyn Jirge.) *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 3(3) (Summer): 16.

1996 2.5547 A letter dated January 23, 1948, from J. E. Russell, to Otis Marston. *In:* Letters concerning Charles Russell. (Compiled by John Weisheit, transcribed by Rosalyn Jirge.) *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 3(3) (Summer): 16.

1996 2.5548 A letter dated August 23, 1949, from J. E. Russell to Otis Marston. *In:* Letters concerning Charles Russell. (Compiled by John Weisheit, transcribed by Rosalyn Jirge.) *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 3(3) (Summer): 16-17.

Russell, Renny

2020 2.29562 *Rebel of the Colorado : the saga of Harry Leroy Aleson.* (Foreword by Roy Webb.) Questa, New Mexico: Animist Press, 285 pp.

► Copyright 2019; first available Summer 2020. "Acknowledgments" (p. [xii]) dated "Summer 2020"; and "Afterword" dated 2020. Privately published; hardbound and slipcased editions. 1000 copies. *NOTE*: Aleson spelled his middle name as both "Leroy" and "LeRoy" (*fide* Renny Russell, 12 August 2020). It appears both ways in this book.

Russell, Sharmon Apt

1998 2.5550 Hidden water. *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. [xxvi], 1-4.

Rust, David D. [Rust, Dave]

1901 2.7361 Boating on the Colorado. *Improvement Era*, 4(7) (May): 507-512.

Rutherford, Tristan

2015 2.23904 Rebirth of a legend; a pioneering jet boat that briefly flourished in the sixties is about to make a splashy comeback. *PrivatAir: The Magazine* (London), (Summer): 68-74.

► Turbocraft manufacturing resurrected in the Turbocraft Thunderclap. See p. 74, remarks on the Colorado River jetboat expedition in Grand Canyon.

Ryan, Kathleen Jo

1998 2.5556 (PHOTOGRAPHER, PRODUCER) *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* (Foreword by Gretel Ehrlich.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, 134 pp.

► Essays by Denise Chávez, Linda Ellerbee, Judith Freeman, Linda Hogan, Teresa Jordan, Ruth Kirk, Page Lambert, Brenda Peterson, Leila Philip, Sharman Apt Russell, Annick Smith, Barbara Earl Thomas, Evelyn C. White, Ann Haymond Zwinger, and Susan Zwinger.

2004 2.10353 (PHOTOGRAPHER, PRODUCER) *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* (Foreword by Gretel Ehrlich.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 1st American paperback ed., 134 pp.

► Essays by Denise Chávez, Linda Ellerbee, Judith Freeman, Linda Hogan, Teresa Jordan, Ruth Kirk, Page Lambert, Brenda Peterson, Leila Philip, Sharman Apt Russell, Annick Smith, Barbara Earl Thomas, Evelyn C. White, Ann Haymond Zwinger, and Susan Zwinger.

2007 14.511 Right to Risk. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (5) (Fall): 4-5.

► "Right to Risk" fifteen-day river trip through Grand Canyon with individuals who live with disabilities.

Ryan, Mike

2021 2.30827 Mike Ryan; river legacy society member and supporter for nearly 35 years. *In:* Q+A My Life Needs Rivers [SECTION]. *The Source* (American Rivers, Washington, D.C.), (Spring): 7.

► Interview format. Includes brief remarks on first-time kayaking on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, 1983.

Ryan, Sara Bendel

2024 2.31968 Letter from the Director. *In:* Theatrikos Theatre Company, *Men On Boats. By Jacilyn Backhaus. Directed by Sara Bendel Ryan. May 17-June 9, 2024.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Theatrikos Theatre Company, p. [9] [page count includes wraps].

► Program for the Flagstaff performance of the comedic play about John Wesley Powell's Colorado River expedition, with an all-female cast. John Wesley Powell, Sunny Richardson; William Dunn, Lisa Coe; John Colton Sumner, Gracie Sanchez; Andrew Hall, Jacquelyn Lucille Hire; William Hawkins, Jenny Bain; Frank Goodman, Elizabeth Woolstenhulme; O. G. Howland, Monica Burres; Seneca Howland, Lina Kanaley; George Bradley, Clairence Twomey; Walter "Old Shady" Powell, Jeanine Ives.

Ryberg, Erica

2006 2.12096 (WITH FURTHER REPORTING BY Mary Lin)
We sent our students down the river; WELS course retraces John Wesley Powell's arduous journey down the Green and Colorado rivers. *Transitions* (Prescott College), 27(2) (Winter/Spring): 15-16. [Wilderness Exploration and Landscape Studies.]

S

S. Orgelbranda Synów [firm]

1902 2.27808 *S. Orgelbranda encyklopedja powszechna z ilustracjami i mapami. Tom XII. Od Polska do Rohan.* [*transl.* 'S. Orgelbrand's Universal Encyclopedia with Illustrations and Maps. Volume XII. From Poland to Rohan'.] Warszawa: S. Orgelbranda Synów, 640 pp. [In Polish.]

► See p. 249, "Powell John Wesley, geolog i etnolog". Very brief biographical sketch with notes by title of publications, "„Exploration of the Colorado River" (1875)" and "„Canons of the Colorado" (1895)".

Sadler, Christa

1994 2.5564 (ED.) *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, 182 pp.

1994 2.5565 Blacktail. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 64-67.

1995 2.5566 No turning back. *Cañon Journal*, 1(1): 54-59.

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

1998 2.5569 [Colorado River and Grand Canyon.] *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, p. 24.

1999 2.5573 The river tribe. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 2-3. [Signed "Christa".]

1999 2.5574 (WITH TECHNICAL DETAILS BY Mark Grisham) New toys on the river. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 4.

► Electric outboard prototype.

1999 2.5576 Blacktail ghost; there are lessons in the sounds of the night. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 225-228.

► Reprinted from Sadler (1994).

2002 2.8845 Leaving Eden. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 14-15.

► Reflections from having been on a river trip at the time of the September 11 terror attacks.

2006 2.10705 (ED.) *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., 216 pp. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2006 2.10958 Blacktail. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 67-69.

2006 2.10959 Leaving Eden. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 105-107.

2007 2.11188 Canyon ghosts; a boatman's tale turns on sounds in the dark in a hidden slot. (Illustration by Joseph Daniel Fiedler.) *Arizona Highways*, 83(6) (June): 50.

2007 2.11355 Water shapes land shapes water; portfolio. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 2(2) (Summer/Fall): 22-35.

2010 2.13196 Whitewater women; the female river runner perspective. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (March): cover, 6, 12-15, 48.

2011 2.32480 River town. *High Country News*, 43(11) (June 27): 26.

► Personal reflections on moving to and living in Flagstaff, her "base camp" between trips on the Colorado River.

2011 2.31216 No turning back. *In:* Wyatt, Kim, and Bechtol, Erin (eds.), *Permanent vacation : twenty writers on work and life in our national parks.* Tahoe Paradise, California: Bona Fide Books, pp. 159-166.

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon. Reprints Sadler (1995, ITEM NO. 2.5566).

2018 2.26957 *The Colorado.* Brooklyn, New York: National Sawdust, *in association with* This Earth Press, Flagstaff, Arizona, 270 pp.

► "Companion book to the motion picture *The Colorado* (projectcolorado.com)" [see VisionIntoArt, 2016, ITEM NO. 26.594].

Sadler, Christa, AND Edwards, Dave

1994 2.5577 High water. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 125-135.

2004 2.16611 High water. *In:* Engelhard, Michael (ed.), *Hell's half mile : river runners' tales of hilarity and misadventure.* Halcottsville, New York: Breakaway Books, pp. 63-71.

2006 2.10960 High water. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 147-154.

Sadler, Christa, AND Potochnik, Andre

1995 2.5578 Whew! (the 1995 GTS). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 4-5.

► Guides Training Seminar. By-line only as "Christa and Andre".

Sadler, Christa, AND Steiger, Lew

2011 2.15957 Christa Sadler. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(3) (Fall): 1, 28-41.

► Sadler oral history interview.

Sagmyr, Ellen

2007 2.12789 Staff page—The wild waters of the Grand Canyon. (Photos by Drew Thate and Ellen Sagmyr.) *Beyond Basecamp* (Montana Yellowstone Expeditions), (November): 5-6.

Sailor, Rachel McLean

2009 2.12440 Performing the pioneer: The Kolbs, the Grand Canyon, and photographic self-representation. *New Mexico Historical Review*, 84(2) (Spring): 233-262.

2014 2.20118 *Meaningful places : landscape photographers in the nineteenth-century American West.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 207 pp.

► See in particular Chapter 5, "Performing the Pioneer; The Kolbs, the Grand Canyon, Photographic Self-Representation, and Moving Pictures", pp. 105-134. *NOTE*: Dust jacket displays photograph of Kolb brothers.

Salamon, Justin

2020 2.29189 Into the darkness and back again: The story of the 2020 speed run. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): 16-22.

► Eight people on a specially built cataraft, 40 feet long, 12 feet wide, attempted to break the speed record on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

Salamon, Justin, AND Williams, Tyler

2014 2.20429 Our speed(y) trip through (most of) Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(1) (Spring): 25-27.

► Group of kayakers travel the Colorado River from Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek on a 37,000 cfs flow from Glen Canyon Dam, November 2013.

Sammon, Rick, AND Butler, Yvonne J.

2013 2.28535 Digital travel photography. *In:* Butler, Yvonne J. (ed.), *The advanced digital photographer's workbook : professionals creating and outputting world-class images.* Burlington, Massachusetts: Focal Press, pp. 159-190.

► See pp. 177, 179, comments on and illustration of photo of the Colorado River at Lee's Ferry, Arizona.

Sample, Dave

1999 2.5580 [Comment.] *In:* What kind of boat should I buy? A sprightly discussion compiled from the e-pages of gcboaters@songbird.com. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 23.

Samples, Terry

1994 2.5581 As the river flows. *Southwest Art*, 24(4) (September): 66-70.

San Roman, Francisco J.

1896 2.13272 *Desierto i cordilleras de Atacama. Tomo primero. I. Itinerario de las esploraciones. II. Mision a los Estados Unidos.* [*transl.* Deserts and mountains of Atacama. Volume One. I. Itinerary of Explorations. II. Mission to the United States.'] Santiago de Chile: Imprenta Nacional, 671 pp. [In Spanish.]

► See in part II, section III, pp. 423-440, which includes the Grand Canyon and the explorations by John Wesley Powell.

Sanders, John

2020 2.29188 This big one didn't get away! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): 15.

► While fishing at the boat beach at Phantom Ranch, Sanders "caught" with his sinker an absent party's boat that had drifted loose. Includes photo; also a photo of his catch of a trout.

Sanderson, Bill, AND Steiger, Lew

2005 2.10435 Bill Sanderson. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 1, 26-31, 37-40.

► Sanderson oral history interview.

Sanderson, Jerry; Sanderson, June; Sparks, Tony; Whitney, Tim; Quist, Bob; Dimock, Brad; Sleight, Ken; Moody, Tom; Dierker, Dan; Silva, Dennis; Jensen, Marv; AND Rails, Clifford

2016 2.25235 Panel discussion vintage 1992. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 1, 2, 30-43.

► ". . . recorded at the GCRG [Grand Canyon River Guides] Guide's Training Seminar in Page, Arizona, at the Wilderness River Adventures warehouse, in the spring of 1992. The moderator is Tim Whitney. The discussion is between Jerry Sanderson, June Sanderson and Tony Sparks." Appended, pp. 40-42, is ". . . a panel

discussion at the GCRG Fall Meeting in 1993, held at Ken Sleight's Pack Creek Ranch in Moab, Utah. To fully appreciate this story you have to hear Tony Sparks tell it first, which you can do [in the 1992 panel discussion]." Additional credits in the author field are listed in the order in which they appear first in the transcript.

Sanderson, Jerry; Sparks, Tony; Steiger, Lew; AND Whitney, Tim

1994 2.6019 Sanderson and Sparks: Where it all started. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3) (Summer): 1, 24-29, 32-34.

► Jerry Sanderson and Tony Sparks interview; moderator Tim Whitney. See also Sparks and Steiger (2022, ITEM NO. 2.31132).

Sanderson, Lois

2005 2.10523 A Sanderson trip journal. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 32-36.

Sandlian, Darah

1991 8.114 The Canyon. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 9. [Verse.]

► Writer is aged 13.

Sanger, Arthur R.

1952 2.31724 Browsing around Santa Cruz Island. *Sea* (Western Yachting and Boating) (Los Angeles), 16(3) (March): 16-17, 45-48.

► See p. 47, "Looking out beyond the cliffs at the raging white seas, it took be mack [*sic*] to the year 1903, when I drifted down the Colorado River with two friends from Lee's Ferry to Yuma. Through the gorges we could see the terrible white rapids at night when we were camped near the bank of the river." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Sansone, Marie

2006 8.285 The Grand Canyon prayer. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (3) (Fall): 5. [Verse.]

Santella, Chris

2014 9.1367 *Fifty places to paddle before you die : kayaking and rafting experts share the world's greatest destinations.* (Foreword by Zachary Collier.) New York: Stewart, Tabori and Chang (Abrams), 224 pp.

► See Destination 3, "Arizona. Grand Canyon (Colorado River). Recommended by Breck Poulson." (pp. 26-29).

Sargent, R. H.

1942 4.250 Colonel Claude Hale Birdseye. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 32(3) (September): 309-315.

Sarles, Frank B., Jr.

1968 2.5648 *John Wesley Powell and the Colorado River : a special study of the Colorado River expeditions of 1869 and 1871 : September 1968.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Office of Archeology and Historic Preservation, National Survey of Historic Sites and Buildings, [iii], iv, 212, [11] pp., 50 plates.

2005 2.24949 *John Wesley Powell and the Colorado River : a special study of the Colorado River expeditions of 1869 and 1871.* Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, [iii], iv, 212, [11] pp., 50 plates.

► Facsimile reproduction of Sarles (1968, ITEM NO. 2.5648); postbound, heavy paper wraps. Cover title: *John Wesley Powell and the Colorado River : September 1968*.

Sasowski, Ira

1987 2.20981 Caving adventure. *P.B.S.S. Spylunk* (National Speleological Society, Permian Basin Speleological Society Grotto, Texas), 4(3) (May/June): 4.

► Aborted attempt to raft in Thunder River Cave and Tapeats Cave. Also "hitchhiked" with a commercial group on the Colorado River from Tapeats Creek to Deer Creek, stopping to see Christmas Tree Cave.

Sauer, Connor

1994 14.320 After the next full moon. *Women and Therapy*, 15(3/4): 235-242.

► Creating all-women river trips through the Grand Canyon.

2012 2.16895 To be of courage, to be of heart. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(1) (Spring): 24-27. ("Connor Sauer ©1994".)

► On all-women river trips.

Saurine, Angela

2011 2.32052 It's an adventure, go with the flow; leave the luxury at home, and check out the Grand Canyon the way nature intended; rafting Grand Canyon. *Escape.com.au* (*The Sunday Telegraph*, Sydney, Australia), (September 25): cover, 10-12.

Savage, Maxwell

1914 2.21612 Riding the fierce red flood of the Colorado. The first modern canoe to undertake the navigation of the Colorado was similar to the 16-foot Peterborough of this tale, for whose occupants the river-wise citizens of Needles predicted everything from wet feet to an untimely entrance within the Golden Gate. 'Better write what letters you want to send home,' suggested a grizzled mulewhacker, who claimed to know the river from its head spring to the Gulf of California. 'Leave 'em with the storekeeper, an' he'll hunch 'em along if we don't hear nothin' from you in a month or so.'" *Outdoor World and Recreation*, New Series, 50(3) (March): 142-145.

► Regarding a canoe trip from Needles to Yuma, but includes the notable statement (p. 142), "Boats have passed through the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, but the trip will never achieve popularity with summer tourists."

Saxifrage, Carrie

2015 2.29220 *The big swim : coming ashore in a world adrift.* Gabriola Island, British Columbia, Canada: New Society Publishers, 181 [182] pp.

► See Chapter 11, "River Creatures" (pp. 139-160), regarding a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.

Saylor, Valerie

1993 2.5659 A researcher's day in the Canyon. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 5 [*sic*, 6] (Spring): 3-5. [Volume misnumbered; *should be* 6.]

Sayre, Joel

1958 2.5660 Georgie's roaring river; "the average can't imagine!". *Sports Illustrated*, 8(24) (June 16): 61-72.

► Georgie White.

1958 2.5661 Georgie's roaring river; "characters and cataracts". *Sports Illustrated*, 8(25) (June 23): 66-72.

► Georgie White.

Schaffer, Grayson

2015 9.1241 Get wet. *From:* Life is Grand [FEATURE]. *In:* Destinations [SECTION]. *Outside*, (October): 46.

► Colorado River rafting.

Schaller, David A.

2019 8.830 Sound, not silence. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(2) (Summer): 25. [Verse.]

► The Groover poem.

2020 2.29940 The 1967 Kennedy river trip; looking back. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 67-74.

► Robert F. Kennedy family river trip in Grand Canyon.

Scher, Zeke

1969 2.15504 On the trail of John Wesley Powell; the voyage that shaped the West. (Photography by George Crouter.) *Empire Magazine* (*Denver Post*), 77(290) (May 18): cover, 8-15, (297) (May 25): 14-23.

Schindler, Kevin S.

2023 2.31453 Local reporter tells story of early river-running effort to document plant life; Melissa Sevigny releases "Brave the Wild River". *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 16(6) (June): 12.

► Relates to the Nevills river trip with Elzada Clover and Lois Jotter, 1938.

Schlag, Pierre

2009 14.946 Spam jurisprudence, air law, and the rank anxiety of nothing happening (a report on the state of the art). *Georgetown Law Journal*, 97: 803-835.

► See pp. 831-832, author's recollection of being a swamper with AZRA on a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon, and comment on the "pervasively neurotic . . . structures of contemporary life."

Schlesinger, Arthur M., Jr., AND Israel, Fred L.

2000 2.7301 (SENIOR CONSULTING ED., AND GENERAL ED.) *Grand Canyon experiences : chronicles from* National Geographic. Philadelphia: Chelsea House Publishers, 107 pp.

► Reprint of two articles from *National Geographic Magazine*: Ellsworth and Emery Kolb (1914 [see ITEM NO. 2.3928]) and Harriet Chalmers Adams (1921), about the Kaibab Bridge. Texts reset. 1st-printing copy of book purchased November, 1999. "This work is neither endorsed by, nor sponsored by, nor affiliated with the National Geographic Society or any of its publications." Catalogued as "Juvenile" but hardly so.

2001 2.8610 *Grand Canyon experiences: the awesome Grand Canyon in the early years of the 20th century.* Broomall, Pennsylvania: Chelsea House, and Northam: Roundhouse, 144 pp.

Schlie, Kasper

2015 2.25169 Fanget i Grand Canyon. I 1869 stævner ti mand op [*sic*] ad Coloradofloden for at udforske den sidste hvide plet på USA's landkort. Ingen af mændene har før prøvet at besejle en flod, og de har valgt de værst mulige både. [*transl.* 'Trapped in the Grand Canyon. In 1869, ten men head up [*sic*] the Colorado River to explore the last blank spot on the map of the United States. None of the men have ever sailed a river before, and they have chosen the worst possible boats.'] *Historie* (København), 2015(7): 34-41. [In Danish.]

► Author's given name misspelled "Kapser". *NOTE*: The spread-page artwork on pp. 34-35 is credited to "Gregory Manchess & Getty Images". The artwork depicting Powell and his men riding rapids is the same as on the cover of *The Last River* (Stuart Waldman, 2005, ITEM NO. 6.407).

Schmidt, Rachel, AND Williams, Mary

2020 2.29607 Rachel Schmidt. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): cover, inside front cover, 24-42.

► Schmidt oral history interview.

Schnebly-Heidinger, Lisa

1999 15.131 Drowning at Mile 76. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 8-10.

► The events and personal reflections on the death of Todd Strickland, a Tucson Police officer who had been fishing with another river trip and had somehow fallen into the river.

Schniewind, Garrett

1994 2.5707 Three's a crowd. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 17.

► Regarding site congestion on river trips.

Schoenemann, Meg

2005 2.18728 Rafting on the Colorado River. *Bootprints* (Pioneer Valley Hiking Club, Southwick, Massachusetts), 9(5) (September): 1, 3-5.

Schrag, Myles

2017 2.26347 Visionary; blind adventurer to speak on embracing a No Barriers Life. *Flagstaff Live!*, 23(18) (April 27-May 3): 18-19.

► Blind Colorado River kayaker Erik Weihenmayer to speak about his experiences and book, *No Barriers : a blind man's journey to kayak the Grand Canyon*, at the Orpheum Theater, Flagstaff, Arizona. Refer to Weihenmayer and Levy (2017, ITEM NO. 2.25475).

Schrager, Tom

2018 2.27615 Tom Schrager, age 49. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(4) (Winter 2018-2019): 4.

► Interview.

Schroedl, Judy

2001 2.8170 Riding the rapids on the Colorado River transforms a doubting mother in a role reversal. *In:* Along the Way [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 77(6) (June): 49.

Schumann, Roger

1995 2.12697 A grand idea: Sea kayaking the Colorado River. *Sea Kayaker*, (47) (August): 50-57.

1998 2.5718 Different strokes: Sea kayaking the Grand Canyon. *Paddler*, 18(1) (February): 84-85.

Schuppe, Joe

2017 2.27632 Navigating America's Big Ditch. *Vision* (Hurt and Proffitt, Inc., Lynchburg, Virginia), (March/April): 2-4.

► Solo canoe trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon, January 2017.

Schwab, Claudia

2009 2.20560 Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. *Eddyline* (Vancouver Kayak Club, Vancouver, British Columbia), (Fall): 12-13.

► Colorado River rafting trip in Grand Canyon.

Schwartz, Jeniver L.

2011 2.15315 Bigger river man; Slovenian superswimmer Martin Strel wants to tackle the Colorado. *In:* Dispatches [SECTION]. *Outside*, (June): 38.

► Table of Contents, p. 6, gives item as "Epic: Amazon swimmer Martin Strel tackles the mighty Colorado for world peace". Trip to begin May 6 at Glen Canyon Dam. [*NOTE*: Strel is a Slovenian distance swimmer and adventurer. Despite references to "Grand Canyon", his Colorado River swim was not through Grand Canyon but in Glen Canyon, from the dam to Lee's Ferry. He also did swims in Lake Powell.]

Sciurus, A. Bert I. [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

2000 2.7515 Lost and found: The grand old man of the Colorado. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 29.

► Bert Loper. Stated as first of two parts. Second part never published (*fide* Quartaroli, 3 June 2015).

Scott, Annie, AND Snow, Eleanor

2020 2.29857 The 150th anniversary of the 1869 Powell Expedition; USGS participation in the Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition and reflections from the ~1,000-mile journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1475*, 88 pp. [SCREE expedition.]

Scott, Derek

1971 2.7302 "All the best camera angles were in five feet of water." *American Cinematographer*, 52(11): 1122-1125, 1150, 1166-1167, 1174.

Scott, Gus

2004 2.10027 Move the boats—phase two. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(3) (July/September): 7.

► Photos. Historic boat collection, Grand Canyon.

Scott, Keri

2006 2.15162 Diamond down. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (28) (Winter): 15-16.

► Colorado River below Diamond Creek.

Scott, Tracy

2007 2.11259 Tracy Scott, age 32. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 6-7.

► Interview.

Scott-Graham, Elizabeth

2001 8.215 Reflections. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 19. [Verse.]

Scotter, Alicia

2013 2.20992 Grand Canyon river trip; June 15-July 2, 2013. *The Rambler* (Wasatch Mountain Club, Salt Lake City), (September): 16-19.

Seavey, Mark

2016 17.1822 Spirits aligned; Hopi prayers deep in the Grand Canyon help young veterans wash away the evil. *The American Legion*, (April): cover, 30-38.

► Wounded Warriors trip on Colorado River.

Seegers, Will

2012 2.29342 [Remarks.] *In:* Memories of Avi Kurganoff [SECTION]. *The Water Tower* (University of Vermont, Burlington), 11(8) (March 20): 12.

► Includes brief remarks of having during the past winter break spent "a month kayaking the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River with Avi", a group of ten from the university. (This section comprises some memorial thoughts about Abraham S. Kurganoff, who had died from an unwitnessed fall in his dorm room.)

Seelye, Katharine Q.

2019 3.2005 Timothy Means, 75; helped protect Baja region. *The New York Times*, (August 21): A24.

► Includes note, "He worked as a raft guide on the rapids of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon."

Segerblom, Gene

1950 2.5740 Shooting the Grand Canyon in a power boat. *Popular Mechanics*, 93(4) (April): 144-147.

1965 2.7813 An amazing river adventure; down the Colorado to Lake Mead. (Paintings by Cliff Segerblom.) *Nevada Highways and Parks*, 25(2) (Summer): 28-35.

► Trip through Grand Canyon in sportyaks.

Semerad, Gretchen

2019 8.829 On the Colorado (Grand Canyon). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(2) (Summer): 20. [Verse.]

Senior, Jeanienlar

2006 2.12336 Around the world and back; Mary Jean Lord still enjoys seeing how people live in foreign lands. *Klickitat* (Klickitat Public Utility District, Klickitat County, Washington), (May): 4-5.

► Includes notes about a Colorado River rafting trip in Grand Canyon.

Seppala, Richard

2015 2.23270 How this book came to be. *In:* Bedwell, Lonnie, *226 : how I became the first blind person to kayak the Grand Canyon.* Wilmington, Delaware: Pro Player Publishing, pp. vii-x. [An on-demand publication.]

► Volume cover reads: *Lonnie Bedwell : blind adventurer : 226 mile Grand Canyon adventure : Lonnie Bedwell's amazing kayak adventure through the Grand Canyon.*

Sevigny, Melissa L.

2019 2.28741 The wild ones. People said that women had no place in the Grand Canyon and would likely die trying to run the Colorado River. In 1938, two female scientists set out to prove them wrong. *The Atavist Magazine*, (96) (October):.

► Online only? https://magazine.atavist.com/the-wild-ones-grand-canyon-colorado-river-first-women. Botanists Elzada Clover and Lois Jotter; Nevills Expedition.

2023 2.31387 Tenacious specimens. A survey of the Grand Canyon's plants by the first non-Native women to run the river—and survive. *High Country News*, 55(5) (May): 34-41.

► Excerpt from Sevigny's forthcoming book, *Brave the Wild River: The Untold Story of Two Women Who Mapped the Botany of the Grand Canyon*.

2023 2.31440 *Brave the wild river : the untold story of two women who mapped the botany of the Grand Canyon.* New York: W. W. Norton and Co., 290 pp.

► About Elzada Clover and Lois Jotter on a Nevills Expedition trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

BIBLIOGRAPHICAL NOTE: In 2023, Amazon.com promoted a title, *Summary of Brave the Wild River*, which was only a contrived "summary and analysis" of the book, perhaps produced with the use of Artificial Intelligence software. Two items were seen in November 2023; one by "Ben Isaac", with a cover photo of two young women sitting on a wall alongside an undefined riparian stream (certainly neither the Colorado River nor the Grand Canyon), the other, with no cover illustration, by "John L. Lemon". The first title advertises in broken English, "This is not a book by Melissa L. Sevignys nor is it affiliated with them. It is an independent publication that summarizes Sevigny's book in details." The second title, in similarly broken English, advertises, "This is an independent publication by John L. Lemon that summarizes Melissa L. Sevigny's book in details[.] The contents of the outline is never to supplant the original book but rather to help readers figure out a smart read. This outline has been approximately created nailing down the fundamental central issues and realities, and summoned to assist developing comprehension you might intrepret the book." A Kindle electronic tablet version attributes the author as "LIFE

Summary" and adds to the unillustrated title image, "(A guide to Melissa L. Sevigny book)"; it also noted (citing a different "author"): "Disclaimer!! This is not a book by Melissa L. Sevigny, nor is it affiliated with them. It is an independent publication by Nora Alonzo that summarizes Melissa L. Sevign's book in detail. It is a summary. The contents of the outline are never to replace the original book but rather to help readers figure out a smart read. This outline has been approximately created nailing down the fundamental central issues, and realities, and summing up subtleties to assist in developing comprehension you might interpret the book." Such productions are not cited in this bibliography, but this note is added here as a matter of contemporary bibliography focusing on one conventionally published title. Note the various attributed authors and similar (though not perfectly identical) disclaimers. This bibliographical note also serves as a cautionary example of what probably are artificially produced texts that may be of interest to human who will research the evolution of AI, a technology that demonstrably can do terrible disservice to works that are more rigorous, human-guided surveys (not to overlook the intents and intellectual rights of the original authors!).

2024 19.6951 Weeding the Grand Canyon; the search for an invasive plant, ghosts of the past and belonging on a journey downriver. *National Parks*, 98(3) (Summer): cover, 1, 42-50.

► The invasive plant is ravenna grass.

Seybold, Celisa

2012 6.781 *The keys to adventure : echoes of the canyons.* [No imprint], 65 [68] pp. [An on-demand publication, part "The Keys to Adventure" series.] [Young-reader fiction.]

► A young girl "time-travels" via a magical piano to run the Colorado River with John Wesley Powell.

Sgamma, Phil

2017 2.26383 Whitewater time. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): 9.

► General observations regarding Stgamma's timing of periods in each rapid during which passengers will be splashed.

Shacochis, Bob

1992 2.5755 Toss me up! Throw me down! *Outside*, 17(10) (October): 7, 78-85, 198, 200-209. (Photographs by Dugald Bremner.)

► River running.

Shaler, Sophia P.

1913 2.14498 *The masters of fate : the power of will.* New York: Duffield and Co., 358 pp.

► See in Chapter 9, "Accidental Malformations", John Wesley Powell, pp. 217-222.

Shapiro, Doug

2015 2.22849 Glory days—then and now. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 19-21.

► Colorado River trips in Grand Canyon.

Shapiro, Neal; Steiger, Lew; AND Quartaroli, Richard D.

2019 2.28213 Bear aka Neal Shapiro. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(2) (Summer): cover, 2, 30-45.

► Shapiro oral history interview. Interviews with Steiger and with Quartaroli done at different times; this text edited by Quartaroli.

Sharber, Joe, AND Ranney, Wayne

2008 2.11462 Memories of the "way too fast trip". *In:* 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 19-21.

Shaw, D. A.

1900 2.19154 *Eldorado or California as seen by a pioneer, 1850-1900.* Los Angeles: R. R. Baumgardt and Co., 313 pp.

► Hopeful dreamer, regarding the ferry across the Green River, in Wyoming: "I would give something to know what ever became of that unique relic of emigration of fifty years ago. If it was replaced by something more modern and turned adrift from the place where it so faithfully served its day and generation could it have made the passage of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado and reached the waters of the Gulf of California or was it wrecked by the way, as so many of those were whom it served and helped to reach the land of gold in '49 and '50?" (ENTIRE NOTE)

Shaw, George H.

1996 2.12159 Message from the Chair. *Union College, Geology Department Newsletter*, (70) (November): 1-2.

► Includes notice of trips as a boatman on Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

Shea, Gregory P., AND Gunther, Robert

2008 2.15006 *Your job survival guide : a manual for thriving in change.* Upper Saddle River, New Jersey: FT Press, 241 pp.

► See in "Preface: We Surely All Will Die", pp. xix-xxii; specifically see pp. xix-xxi, John Wesley Powell and Colorado River. Also, river and canyon metaphors throughout.

Shearin, Laura

2011 2.15301 [Comments.] *In:* Memories and photos from the 2011 GTS river trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 18. [Guides Training Seminar.]

2020 14.1543 Finding legacy. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 32-33.

Sherman, Laura

2008 8.315 [Untitled.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 20. [Verse.]

Sherman, Thea

2020 14.1561 Feeling stuck and getting unstuck. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 55.

Shoemaker, Eugene M. [Shoemaker, Gene]

1988 2.7815 A note about the illustrations. *In:* Cooley, John, *The great unknown : the journals of the historic first expedition down the Colorado River.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. ix-x.

2000 2.7303 Gene Shoemaker. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 1, 28-41.

► Interview, published posthumously.

Shoemaker, Gene [Shoemaker, Eugene M.]**, AND Stieger, Lew**

1997 2.6033 Excerpts from an oral history of Gene Shoemaker. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 5-6.

► Shoemaker interviewed by Steiger.

Short, Vaughn

1978 8.123 *Raging River, Lonely Trail : tales told by the campfire's glow.* Tucson: Two Horses Press, 159 pp.

► Verses, with narrative preceding each poem.

1990 4.120 Michael Jacobs. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(4) (October): 1.

► Memorial.

1991 8.124 A boatman's prayer. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 14. [Verse.]

1994 8.125 *Two worlds : recollections of a river runner.* (Illustrated by Joanna Coleman.) Tucson: Two Horses Press, 166 pp. [Verse.]

1994 8.126 The ballad of the one armed boatman. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 18-19. [Verse.]

► From *Two Worlds.* Followed by notice of availability of newly published *Two Worlds* and *Raging River, Lonely Trail*.

2014 8.636 Seldom Seen and his macho crew. *In:* Alario, Celia, and Ham, Martha (compilers) *Ken Sleight's allies and accomplices.* St. George, Utah: [Martha Ham], pp. 39-41.

► Verse reprinted from *Raging River, Lonely Trail* (1978).

2014 8.945 *Raging River, Lonely Trail : tales told by the campfire's glow.* Page, Arizona: Glen Canyon Natural History Association, 2nd ed., 155 pp.

► Verses, with narrative preceding each poem.

2015 8.709 Lava Falls. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 101. [Verse.]

► From *Songs and Stories from the Grand Canyon* (produced by Hal Cannon; see Smithsonian Folkways Recordings, 2005, ITEM NO. 27.147).

2021 8.917 Seldom Seen and his macho crew. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(2) (Summer): 18-19. [Verse.]

► Reprinted from *Raging River, Lonely Trails*. Introduced by the item by Kim Crumbo (pp. 18-19; see Crumbo, 2021, ITEM NO. 2.30297).

Short, Vaughn, AND Steiger, Lew

2009 2.12438 Vaughn Short. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 1, 26-35.

► Short oral history interview.

Shumway, Maria Annanettie Hatch

2017 2.27434 Autobiography. *In:* Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 641-644.

► With a postscript by Ellis and Boone. Includes brief note of driving cattle across a frozen Colorado River at Lees Ferry, but also of wagons crossing on "the big boat". An editorial footnote addresses the conflict.

Shumway, Robert B.

2001 2.27361 Lorenzo W. Roundy. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 87-88.

► Drowned at Lees Ferry.

Siber, Kate

2009 2.12402 A grand initiation; entering the cult of the Grand Canyon river runner. *Inside/Outside Southwest*, 12(6) (June): cover, 5, 8-11.

► "For an expanded version visit *InsideOutsideMag.com*" (p. 11).

2016 2.31289 The space between things. A writer returns to the Grand Canyon again and again. And again. *National Parks*, 90(1) (Winter): 16-18.

► Includes river trips.

2020 2.31296 The space between things. A writer returns to the Grand Canyon again and again. And again. *National Parks*, 94(3) (Summer): 52-54.

► Reprinting of Siber (2016, ITEM NO. 2.31289). Includes river trips.

Siberts, Lucella

NO DATE 2.9740 Lees Ferry. Updated July 1966. *In:* Dodge, Frank B., *The saga of Frank B. Dodge : an autobiography.* [No imprint?] [Tucson: Privately printed], pp. 80-81. [1966 or later.]

► See comments in main entry for Dodge (1944, ITEM NO. 2.2413)

1997 2.28612 Lees Ferry, a special place. By Lucella Siberts (updated to July 1966). *In:* Hudson, Hugh H., Cragwall, Joseph S., Jr., and others, *A history of the Water Resources Division, U.S. Geological Survey: Volume VI, May 1, 1957, to June 30, 1966 : the years of change.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 334-335. (Volume sold by U.S. Geological Survey Information Services, Denver.)

► Regarding the U.S. Geological Survey hydrographic gage station at Lees Ferry.

Sibley, George

2009 2.12618 The day of the thousand thousand-foot waterfalls. *Mountain Gazette*, (155) (May):.

2009 8.334 "Stilts and Redtails on the River"—for John Presley. *In:* Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 24. [Verse.]

2009 2.12619 The day of the thousand thousand-foot waterfalls. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (9) (Fall): 10-11.

► Reprinted from *Mountain Gazette*.

Sides, Hampton

1996 2.5792 And the bureaucrats said: Let there be high water. (Photographs by Dugald Bremner.) *Outside*, 21(7): 5, 38-43, 104, 106.

Siegel, Gilbert

2002 2.9189 Gilbert and Teresa's 2001 Grand Canyon river trip. *San Diego Kayak Club*, 3(12) (April): 1, 5-6, 8; (13) (May): 1, 4-5.

Silver, Diana

2002 3.325 "Down the Great Unknown": A reckless ride through the Grand Canyon. *The New York Times*, (January 27).

► Review of the book by Edward Dolnick about the first Powell expedition.

Simmons, George; Tubbs, Robert; AND Tubbs, Deanna

2020 2.29323 Black George Simmons. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (29) (Spring): 4-20.

► Simmons oral history interview. Grand Canyon, see pp. 12-13, 20.

Simmons, Virginia McConnell

2007 2.16605 *Drifting West : the calamities of James White and Charles Baker.* Boulder, Colorado: University Press of Colorado, 210 pp.

Simonson, John P.

1950 2.20114 Memorial to a river rat. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(12) (October): 29.

► Dedication of memorial to Bert Loper in Green River, Utah. Includes photo of monument.

Simpson, John Warfield

1999 2.32114 *Visions of paradise; glimpses of our landscape's legacy.* Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 398 pp.

► See Chapter 7, "Looking Ahead, Looking Back", pp. 116-128 regarding John Wesley Powell.

Sims, Cora

2024 2.32011 Cora Sims, age 25. *In:* Guide Profile [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(3) (Fall): 21.

► Interview.

2025 2.32342 Respect and protect—2025 GTS river trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(2) (Summer): 8-11. [Guides Training Seminar.]

► Includes many photos, without legends. For land session see Lynn Hamilton.

Sizemore, Joan

2008 2.12111 Profile: Heather Seamans. *Women's Maritime Association Newsletter*, (Spring): 6-7.

► River guide.

Sjöden, Eríc

1987 2.5825 Dories, something personal. *Hibernacle News*, 1987: 1.

1988 2.5826 The river yam. *Hibernacle News*, 1988: 23.

[Sjöden, Eríc, AND Sjöden, Teri]

2019 2.27993 Then and now—the evolution of GCD. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 30-31. [Grand Canyon Dories.]

► Item signed "Eric and Teri".

Sjoden, Sigmund, AND staff

1985 2.5827 Boating . . . ten career counselling points. *Hibernacle News*, 1985: [33]. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Sjogren, Morgan

2019 17.3201 Writing on the wall: Following a mysterious canyon scribe to unexplored places. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (10) (Autumn): 8-19.

► Clyde Kluckhohn Whiskers, San Juan Southern Paiute. Notes also a Grand Canyon river trip.

Skafte, Peter

1984 2.22188 Rubber rafting western rivers—yesterday and today. With a loud hurrah, through the foam we went! *American West*, 21(2) (March/April): 26-35.

Skårderud, Finn

1998 2.30909 *Uro : en reise i det moderne selvet* [*transl.* 'Unrest : a journey into the modern self']. Oslo: H. Aschenhoug & Co., 461 pp. [In Norwegian.]

1999 2.30910 *Uro : en rejse i det moderne selv* [*transl.* 'Unrest : a journey into the modern self']. (Nina Bolt, translator.) København: Tiderne Skifter, 476 pp. [In Danish.]

► Translation of Skårderud (1998, ITEM NO. 2.30909).

2001 2.30911 *Nerimas : klajonės po modernųjį aš* [*transl.* 'Anxiety : wanderings through the modern self']. (Translated from Norwegian by Aušra Bagočiūnaitė.) Vilnius: „Tyto alba", 485 pp. [In Lithuanian.]

► See in section "Džiugioji beprotystė, Gyventi pavojingai" [*transl.* 'Joyful madness, living dangerously']; specifically, "Ramybė paskui" [*transl.* 'Then peace'] (p. 433), which reflects on a raft trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. Translation of Skårderud (1998, ITEM NO. 2.30909).

The original Norwegian and the Danish translation (cited above) have thus far not been seen for this bibliography.

Skinner, Bill

2015 2.23541 In reference to the article *River Archaeology*, in BQR volume 28, number 3, fall 2015. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 4.

► In reply to the article by Tracie Rodriquez (ITEM NO. 16.1055). Skinner takes blame for cutting free and abandoning below Blacktail Canyon a main frame from a J-rig that wrecked at Crystal Rapid during the 1983 high river flows. Item also includes a photo of the National Park Service's typewritten note dropped to Skinner's group at Redwall Cavern (with a quarter-dollar coin for scale); the notes dropped to parties then on the river. Complete text of note: "DAM RELEASE UPDATE 70,000 cfs will be released from Glen Canyon on June 22 during the afternoon. Flows to continue at this level for several days. CAMP HIGH--BE CAUTIOUS National Park Service 6/22/83".

Skinner, Bill, AND Steiger, Lew

2017 2.26388 Bill Skinner. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): cover, 2, 26-42.

► Skinner oral history interview, 1998; with brief "Addendum", p. 42. See also remarks by William Mooz, 31(1) (Spring 2018): 8.

Skinner, Bob, AND Skinner, Sherie

NO DATE 2.10080 *Canyon rim shotz.* [No place]: Bob and Sherrie Skinner.

► Calendar, first produced 2004; also known as the "Potty Calendar". Images of portable toilets along the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. Produced on demand in various formats. Individual copies may have 12 or 16 months, and may begin on any month of a year. [Technically ephemera, which would not be cited in this bibliography, but this one really "goes".]

Skinner, Kathryn

2008 2.11508 [Comments.] *In:* Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (6) (Spring): 8-9.

Skyship Films

2017 17.3273 *La sap da ya kya, la' gi, e sha małdeah : A:shiwi lak Chimikyanakyadaya:ah / Then, now, and forever: Zuni in the Grand Canyon.* (Daniel Byers, director.) Skyship Films. 27:36.

► Documentary, filmed during a Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon. "Throughout their history, the A:shiwi people have made a pilgrimage through the Grand Canyon to leave offerings at traditional sites, gather materials for their cultural practices, and visit the place where their ancestors first emerged from the four Underworlds and into the light of day. [. . .] The film was created under the direction of the Zuni Elders, to share with the world the importance of the Grand Canyon to the Zuni people's heritage and culture, and advocate for its environmental and cultural conservation." (from the Skyship Films promotional webpage for this film). (Film title is in Zuni and English.)

Slack, Joseph A.

2014 2.25506 A river trip. *Waterways* (Coos History Museum, North Bend, Oregon), (Summer): 2-3.

► Regarding a Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon from Phantom Ranch, and about Buzz Holmstrom.

Slayton, Robyn

1997 2.5831 Leavings. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 27.

► Above Lava.

1998 2.5832 Sacred ground. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(3) (August): 4-5, 17.

1999 2.5833 Surfacing. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 20-22. ("Private Trip Journals" feature.)

1999 2.7306 Keeping it straight. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 16-17.

2004 2.10043 Dear Eddy. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 5.

► Letter from a river guide "temporarily exiled to the urban wilds of North Carolina".

Sleight, Ken

2010 2.20557 For Harry Aleson, life was heaven and home in Glen Canyon. *Canyon Country Zephyr*, (June/July): 14-15.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Sleight, Ken; Savino, Ryann; AND Smith, Latimer

2019 2.27879 Ken Sleight. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(1) (Spring): cover, 24-43.

► Sleight oral history interview.

Smith, Annick

1998 2.5843 Falling into the Canyon. *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. 82-89.

Smith, Brad

2001 2.8174 *First to journey through the Grand Canyon: the life story of James White*. Cochise, Arizona: Brad Smith, 28 pp.

► "First edition. First printing. Limited to 100 signed and numbered copies."

Smith, Charlotte B.

2025 2.32538 *River of life; inspired by a 30-day, 280-mile Grand Canyon private raft expedition; read it for the adventure to grow closer to God; a devotional for water lovers.* [No imprint], 172 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Cover title: *River of life; a devotional for water lovers; inspired by my 30-day 280-mile Grand Canyon private raft expedition*.

Smith, DeWayne

1977 2.5859 [One of several letters under "Canyon Capers".] *Playboy*, 24(11) (November): 11.

► In reference to photo feature by Richard Fegley in August issue. [*NOTE*: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).]

Smith, Drifter

1999 2.5860 . . . a 10 or 12 foot raft is "a little small for the Canyon". *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 25. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2000 2.7819 ". . . a bit inconsistent to rename the Rapid . . ." *In:* Flipped out—letters to GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 35.

► Georgie Rapid. Ellipses are part of subsection title.

2001 2.8443 [Comments.] *In:* Questions and answers—What happens when you go left at Bedrock? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 29.

2001 2.8444 [Comments.] *In:* Questions and answers—What happens when you go left at Bedrock? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 31.

2003 2.9273 Fun with history; a Deer Creek anthology. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(2) (Winter 2002-2003): 20-23.

► River-running perspectives of the history of encounters with Deer Creek.

2003 2.9586 Fun with history. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 35-37.

► Reprinting from *The Waiting List*.

2003 2.9704 (COMPILER) Unlikely stories. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3) (Fall): 46-49.

► Includes: "Grand Canyon Mystery. By Harry Aleson July 19, '43"; "What Happened to Bessie Hyde?", by Scott Thybony, *Outside Magazine*.

2004 4.239 [Just one Bob Flamme story . . .] *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 6. [Brackets and ellipsis are part of title.]

2006 9.664 Playing catch up! *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 12-13.

► Response to question, "Is it possible to join a river trip at mile 29, Shinimu [*sic*] Wash if you couldn't make the launch date?"

2017 2.25467 Alleson [*sic*] Grand Canyon mystery redux. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(1) (Winter): 9-12.

► Aleson's name misspelled only in title. Regarding Harry L. Aleson's find of skeletons in Lower Granite Gorge. Follows on Aleson item in 27(2) (Spring 2016): 11-12 (ITEM NO. 2.24107). Includes facsimile of a letter from Harvey Butchart to Drifter Smith, April 3, 1989 (pp. 11-12).

Smith, Drifter, AND Stieger, Lew

2013 2.19247 Drifter Smith. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(3) (Fall): 1, 26-39.

► Smith oral history interview.

Smith, Dwight L.

1960 2.5861 The engineer and the canyon. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 28(3) (July): 263-274.

► Robert Brewster Stanton.

1962 2.5862 (ED., ANNOTATOR) Robert B. Stanton's plan for the Far Southwest. *Arizona and the West*, 4(4): 369-380.

1963 2.7521 A survey of the history of exploration of the Colorado River. *The 1962 brand book of the Denver Posse of the Westerners : eighteenth annual volume.* Denver: Johnson Publishing, pp. 249-271.

1971 2.23901 The Nims and Czar incidents in the Denver press. *The Colorado Magazine* (State Historical Society of Colorado, Denver), 48(1): 49-58.

Smith, Dwight L., AND Crampton, C. Gregory

1987 2.5863 (EDS.) *The Colorado River survey : Robert B. Stanton and the Denver, Colorado Canyon & Pacific Railroad.* Salt Lake City: Howe Brothers, 305 pp.

► Robert Brewster Stanton. Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.

Smith, Fran

1959 6.975 Teaching, a man's job. *Boys' Life*, 49(9) (September): 28, 62-65. [Young-reader title.]

► Article begins with Don Hatch, and mention of Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

1969 6.620 Making the scene: News and reviews of the month. *Boys' Life*, 59(7) (July): 7. [Young-reader title.]

► See item on centennial of Powell expedition.

Smith, Katherine Louise

1906 17.983 Estelle Reel and her work for the Red Men. *Boston Cooking-School Magazine*, 10(9) (April): 410-412.

► See pp. 410-411, Miss Reel's general reminiscence of traveling "down the Colorado River on a barge" to visit the "Yava Supai tribe" (Havasupai). (*NOTE*: Reel was in 1898 appointed federal Superintendent of Indian Schools.) [Cited here at face value.]

Smith, Latimer

2007 2.11397 In reference to the Susan Billingsley oral history interview in BQR: 20:3. *In:* Dear Eddy [LETTERS SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 3.

► Name corrections. Refer to Billingsley and Steiger (2007, ITEM NO. 2.11264).

2009 4.307 Farewell. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 4-5.

► Bill Key.

2009 2.12434 Guide profile; Latimer Smith, age 28. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 8-9.

► Interview.

2010 2.14159 Guides Training Seminar 2010. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): 14-15.

2010 2.14575 In reference to coverage of the 1960 Jet Boat up-run in the Spring 2010 BQR, Vol. 23, #1. *In:* Dear Eddy [letters ection]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(3) (Fall): 5.

► Additional comments on article by Philip M. Smith.

2011 2.16618 Emery Kolb runs Crystal. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(4) (Winter 2011-2012): 21-23.

► Grand Canyon Expeditions, May 20-23, 1974; Kolb joined trip from Little Colorado River to lower Tuna. Includes facsimile of Kolb's signed Liability Release/Photo Release form.

2012 2.17146 Ken, the two Arts, and Ron. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 2-13.

► Ken Sleight, Art Gallenson, Art Fenstermaker, Ron Smith.

2012 4.384 Eldon MacArthur. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 7.

2013 2.18372 Tales from the Truck—Bobcat trip: Going feral. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(1) (Spring): 26-27.

► Delivery of Bobcat Trackhoe from Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch.

2014 2.21388 S (Smith)—Rigs. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(3) (Fall): 42-43.

► S rigs.

2014 4.487 Art Gallenson—November 10, 1942-September 9, 2014. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 4-5.

► Editor's note: "This farewell was adapted from two earlier farewells and simultaneously added to for submission to the BQR. The first farewell was written for newspaper and online publication by Steve Gallenson, Marcia Thompson, and Mark Leseberg; and the second is a heartfelt tribute written by Paul Thevenin." Arthur S. Gallenson.

2015 4.500 Art runs his last rapid (riffle) . . . literally. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 6. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Remains of Art Gallenson committed to the Colorado River at Paria Riffle, contained in a small wooden replica of John Wesley Powell's *Emma Dean* (complete with oars and chair).

2021 2.30298 Announcing the 2021 River Runners Hall-of-Fame inductees. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(2) (Summer): 21.

► Dave Rust, Harry Aleson, and Les Jones.

2023 2.31595 River Runners Hall of Fame ceremony success. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(4) (Winter 2023/2024): 14-17.

► Commemorating Kim Crumbo, Dick McCallum, and Martin Litton.

Smith, Marc

2014 2.22261 Allies and Accomplices Marc Smith submission. *In:* Alario, Celia, and Ham, Martha (compilers) *Ken Sleight's allies and accomplices.* St. George, Utah: [Martha Ham], pp. 17-19.

► See Alario and Ham (ITEM NO. 2.22259) for bibliographical details pertaining to the volume.

2015 2.22561 Remembering Art—Part 1. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [*sic*, Spring 2015]): 23-24.

► Art Gallenson.

Smith, Michael S.

2008 2.27899 A canoeist visits the Colorado. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 44(3) (May/June): 8.

► The author on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Smith, Molly

2012 2.17338 The alumni club. *Arizona Highways*, 88(9) (September): 44-47.

► Regarding previous winners of the Arizona Highways Online Photography Contest. Includes "Rapids cut through Marble Canyon near Lees Ferry", by Chikku Baiju, pp. 44-45.

Smith, Muriel W.

1990 2.5882 *Grand Canyon rapids : running the Green and Colorado Rivers.* New York: Carlton Press, Inc., 192 pp.

► Historical overview.

2004 2.10008 *Grand Canyon rapids : running the Green and Colorado Rivers.* [No imprint], 99 pp. [Privately printed.]

► Historical overview.

Smith, Philip M. [Smith, Phil]

2003 4.558 William Thomas Austin: 1927-2003; an appreciation. *Cave Research Foundation, Quarterly Newsletter*, 31(3) (September): 3-7.

► See pp. 5-6, regarding Austin's role in the Colorado River uprun through Grand Canyon.

2009 4.316 Jon Hamilton (1925-2009). *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(4) (Winter 2009-2010): 6.

2010 2.13219 The 1960 Grand Canyon jet boat expedition—Part 1: Planning and the downstream run. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(1) (Spring): 40-46.

► See also comments by Latimer Smith, 23(3): 5. For Part 2 see Belknap, Buzz, 23(3): 32-37.

2010 2.16806 [Comments.] *From:* Uprun Accounts from other Expedition Members. *In:* Hamilton, Joyce, *White water : the Colorado River Jet Boat Expedition.* (Tony Kean, ed.; foreword by Phil Smith and Buzz Belknap.) Christchurch, New Zealand: Joyce Hamilton and Tony Kean, 50th anniversary ed., pp. 254-256.

2013 2.19693 Part I: Planning and the downrun. *From:* Smith, Philip M., and Belknap, Buzz, Audacity, logistics, and skill: The 1960 jet boat trip in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 43-47.

Smith, Philip M., AND Belknap, Buzz

2010 2.16801 2010 foreword. *In:* Hamilton, Joyce, *White water : the Colorado River Jet Boat Expedition.* (Tony Kean, ed.; foreword by Phil Smith and Buzz Belknap.) Christchurch, New Zealand: Joyce Hamilton and Tony Kean, 50th anniversary ed., pp. viii-ix.

2013 2.19692 Audacity, logistics, and skill: The 1960 jet boat trip in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 43-50.

Smith, Steve [Smith, Steven]

2008 8.303 The river. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (6) (Spring): 2. [Verse.]

2008 8.306 The journey. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (6) (Spring): 12. [Verse.]

Smith, Vera Lee

1969 6.668 Powell journey bares canyon secrets. *National Geographic School Bulletin*, 47(30) (May 5): 474-475. [Young-reader title.]

Smith, Wesley; Steiger, Lew; Edwards, Dave; AND Dimock, Brad

1996 2.6041 Wesley Smith. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(3): 1, 25-32.

► Smith oral history interview.

Smithsonian Folkways Recordings

2005 27.147 *Songs and stories from Grand Canyon : authentic voices from America's best loved places.* Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Folkways Recordings. CD. 58:00.

► With 24-p. "Track Notes" pamphlet annotated by Hal Cannon (with Introduction by Hal Cannon, p. 6). "Conceived, compiled, and produced by Hal Cannon and Taki Telonidis for the Western Folklife Center" [Elko, Nevada].

Includes among others: "Songs of the Humpback Chub", Larry Stevens; "Song of the Boatman", Katie Lee; "Major John Wesley Powell and Flow Gently Sweet Afton", Hal Cannon and Tom Bopp; "Rafting Down the Colorado", Hal Cannon and Teresa Jordan"; "Row", D Squared; "Lava Falls", Vaughn Short.

Snow, Eleanor, AND Scott, Annie

2020 2.29859 Then and now; women in science. *In:* Scott, Annie, and Snow, Eleanor, The 150th anniversary of the 1869 Powell Expedition; USGS participation in the Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition and reflections from the ~1,000-mile journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1475*, pp. 6-7.

Snow, Eleanour; Scott, Anne M.; AND Hamilton, Kristen

2019 14.1474 The Powell150 project: Celebrating the legacy of John Wesley Powell at USGS [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 75-5 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/333745).

Snyder, Gary

2019 2.27877 Just over the Silver Bridge on the way to Phantom Ranch there is a water stop . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(1) (Spring): 19. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Boatman meets a Lower Half river trip; with a surprise ending.

Snyder, Jacob

2010 2.14158 Jacob Snyder, age 36. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): 9.

► Interview.

Sohn, Jackie

2010 2.29510 Reflections on the pilgrimage to the Grand Canyon. *Starlight* (Sophia Foundation of North America, San Francisco), 9(2) (Fall): 17-20.

► Thoughts after a Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon. Includes verses.

Sojourner, Mary

1994 2.5902 Flip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 22-23.

1995 2.5903 Fire ants. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 11(3): 5.

► Essay.

1997 2.27890 Flip; "beginning the world again". *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 33(4) (May/June): 4.

Solins, Joanna

NO DATE 6.1686 *John Wesley Powell and the Colorado River.* Orlando, Florida: Harcourt School Publishers, 16 pp. (The Southwest.) [2005] [later printings (2nd, 2006, noted] [Young-reader title.]

Solomon, Maudie

2011 8.465 The last night. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (12) (Spring): 14. [Verse.]

► Dated 2007.

Sorensen, Jeff A.

2012 2.26295 *Visions of Grand Canyon—a river runner's perspective.* [No place]: Blurb, 80 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Chiefly pictorial; occasional text and verse.

Southern California Edison

NO DATE 2.31104 Marble *: the little boat that could.* [No place]: Southern California Edison, folded brochure.

► Exhibit brochure regarding the Birdseye expedition boat, *Marble*, which was exhibited by the company in various venues, including Hoover Dam. "This exhibit has been made possible through the cooperation of the Southern California Edison Company in partnership with the Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Dams Facilities Office."

Southern Paiute Consortium

NO DATE 17.1423 *The Southern Paiute Colorado River guide : Texwinarevip (Grand Canyon, a storied land).* Southern Paiute Consortium.

2007 17.1424 *Southern Paiute participation in the Glen Canyon Adaptive Management Program : a ten year review.* Southern Paiute Consortium, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.

2011 17.1121 A big thanks to you all—you know who you are! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(3) (Fall): 13.

► Regarding efforts to clean trinkets from Vulcan's Anvil.

Southwick, Robert

2010 15.522 A groover tale. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(1) (Spring): 17-18.

► Recounting a 1992 series of events involving the post-trip explosion of rocket-box groovers.

Souza, D. M. [Souza, Dorothy M.]

2004 6.436 *John Wesley Powell.* New York: Watts Library/Franklin Watts, 64 pp. [Young-reader title.]

Spahn, Clint

2007 2.11260 Clint Spahn, age 19. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 6.

► Interview.

Spamer, Earle E.

2015 2.22836 The other "Woman of the River"—Harriet Strong, the dame who would dam Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 24-25.

► With reference to: "Statement of Mrs. Harriet W. R. Strong, Alexandria Hotel, Los Angeles, Cal., and Ranchito del Fuerte, Whittier." *In: Water Power : hearings before the Committee on Water Power of the House of Representatives, Sixty-fifth Congress, Second Session, May 14 to 27, 1918 : Part 4.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 773-797. Strong proposes a series of government-built dams through Grand Canyon.

2016 2.24528 In reference to the article, "Analysis of the Cooling Rate of Fermented Beverages in the Grand Canyon" by Rebecca and Virginia Zaunbrecher, in BQR volume 29 number 1, Spring 2016. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(2) (Summer): 2.

► Signed "Early Spamer". With reference to Zaunbrecher and Zaunbrecher's study pertaining to chilling beverages in drag bags. Spamer's comment, introducing the "Crystal Corollary" to Z&Z's "Immersion Conjecture", is a parody in physics.

Spano, Susanne J., AND Dimock, Brad

2014 15.813 They had me in stitches: A Grand Canyon river guide's case report and review of wilderness wound management literature. *Wilderness and Environmental Medicine*, 25: 182-189.

► Case report concerns a leg injury sustained by the second author; a first-hand account with discussion by the first author.

Sparks, Tony, AND Steiger, Lew

2022 2.31132 Tony Sparks. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(3) (Fall): cover, 32-43.

► Sparks oral history interview. See also Jerry Sanderson *et al.* (1994, ITEM NO. 2.6019.

Spaulding, Dolly

1998 8.133 River song. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 12. [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.] [Verse.]

Spearman, Frank H.

1898 7.350 The duffer; how the duffer of the Glen Ellyn golf links surprised the hero of the Grand Cañon and blocked the veteran of La Salle Street. *Munsey's Magazine*, 19(6) (September): 895-901. [Fiction.]

► Principal character may be construed to be Robert B. Stanton.

Spearman, Rupert B.

1938 2.5925 A lone boatman navigates the Colorado River. *Reclamation Era*, 28(3) (March): 50-51.

► Buzz Holmstrom. Author's name given as "Rupert *P.* Spearman.

1938 2.11605 Expedition including women safely navigates Colorado River. *Reclamation Era*, 28(9) (September): 177-179.

► Nevills Expedition, with Elzada Clover and Lois Jotter.

Speirs, Jack

1958 2.7974 The world's roughest cruise. *Outboard*, 5(7) (August): 42-44.

► Dock Marston, Grand Canyon.

1959 2.8743 Colorado River conquest. *Powerboat Quarterly*, 1 (Fall): 38-44.

Spencer, Barbara

2008 2.11804 [Comments.] *In:* Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (7) (Fall): 7.

Spice, Derik

2016 4.570 [Remark.] *From:* Joshua Tourjee, April 21, 1982-September 11, 2016. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 5.

Stafford, Cindy

2020 8.886 Ode to a short haul. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 44. [Verse.]

► Dated 2019. Reflection on the writer's helicopter medevac from the canyon.

2024 2.32189 Going against the flow: Up the creek with a paddle. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(4) (Winter 2024/2025): 12-13.

► Regardng the "Ultimate Canoe Challenge" continental canoeing trip of Verlen Kruger and Steve Landick, which included an *up*-river run on the Colorado River (including all of Grand Canyon). (Refer to Kruger and Frentz (2005, ITEM NO. 2.10721.)

Staley, Alice

2000 8.202 [Three verses.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 49.

► "Rapids", "Metamorphosis", "Vishnu".

Stam, Cathy

2000 2.9084 Grand Canyon rafting trip. *On the Run* (South Coast Roadrunners Running Club, Orange County, California), (September): 2-4.

Stanton, Robert Brewster

Citations through 1909 relate to the survey for the Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad along the Colorado River through Grand Canyon, 1889-1890.

NO DATE 2.25147 Engineering in the depths of the Grand Canyon. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 56-74. [2016?] [An on-demand publication.]

► Volume text reset, illustrations omitted.

1889 2.15640 The Colorado Canon survey. *Engineering News*, 21 (June 8): 532.

► Letter to the editor; with appended note by the editor: "We shall hope to be able to give further details later of this interesting survey through one of the greatest wonders of the globe." Item signed "S."

1889 4.709 [Telegram sent from Kanab, Utah, July 22.] *In:* A stroke of fate. F. M. Brown of this city cut off in the prime of his manhood's strength and usefulness. The black waters of Marble Canon engulf their victim with scarce a moment of warning. A strong man of the new West taken away at the moment when his hopes seemed near fulfillment. *Rocky Mountain News* (Denver), (July 23): 2.

► Text of a telegram sent by Stanton, Chief Engineer, to J. C. Montgomery, regarding the drowning of Frank Mason Brown, President, Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad, as noticed in Brown's hometown newspaper. Item contains substantially more background information, editorially included.

1889 2.5948 The Denver, Colorado Canon and Pacific Railroad project. *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 22 (September 21): 269-272, folded leaf facing p. 276.

1890 2.5949 Colorado Cañon. *American Geographical Society, Journal*, 22: 334-337.

► From Stanton's notebook; with introductory paragraph and an interjection by unsigned author.

1890 2.5950 Col. Stanton's recent descent of the Colorado River. *American Naturalist*, 24(281) (May): 463-466.

► From Stanton's notebook; with introductory paragraph and an interjection by an unsigned writer. Reprinted from *The Evening Star* (Washington, D.C. newspaper). Introductory paragraph also notes that the account was given to *The Republican* (Denver newspaper).

1890 2.17597 The Denver, Colorado Canon and Pacific Railway project. *Engineering News*, 24(42) (October 18): 341-344, 353-357.

► Includes Stanton photos and drawings made from Stanton photos by [F. P.] Burt of *Engineering News*. *NOTE*: Regarding F. P. Burt, see in Charles Whiting Baker, "The Story of 'Engineering News'", *Engineering News-Record*, 78(1) (April 5, 1917): 6. Staff expansion in early 1887 brought in Baker and "At the same time, F. P. Burt, a young Canadian engineer with a special artistic talent, was brought to establish the nucleus of an illustration department." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1890 2.5951 Through the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *Scribner's Magazine*, 8(5) (November): 591-613.

1890 2.13453 Through Great Granite Gorge. *The Railway Conductor*, 7(22) (November 15): 792-793.

► From Stanton (1890, *Scribner's Magazine*; see ITEM NO. 2.5951). Author's name given as "R. B. Stannon" [*sic*].

1891 2.13448 Through Granite Gorge. *The Railroad Trainmen's Journal*, 8(83) (January): 7.

► From Stanton (1890, *Scribner's Magazine*).

1892 2.5952 Availability of the cañons of the Colorado River of the West for railway purposes. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 26(523): 283-361, Plates 26-36. [*NOTE*: Plate 26 follows p. 361; other plates interleaved within article.]

► Includes "Discussion" by various authors, pp. 332-361: Alfred Francis Sears (pp. 332-339); O. F. Nichols (pp. 339-342); Samuel M. Rowe (p. 342); John E. Early (pp. 342-344); J. Francis Le Baron (pp. 344-349); Laltham Anderson (p. 349); J. L. Barlow (pp. 349-351); Lewis Kingman (pp. 351-355); and reply by Stanton (pp. 355-361).

1893 2.5953 Engineering with a camera in the cañons of the Colorado. *The Cosmopolitan*, 15(3) (July): 291-303.

1893 2.5954 *The cañons of the Colorado River of the West, U.S.A. : three papers.* New York: The author.

► Collected reprints of Stanton (1890, 1892, 1893).

1902 2.5955 Engineering in the depths of the Grand Canyon. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 43-53.

1906 2.26563 Engineering in the depths of the Grand Canyon. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 43-53.

1908 3.1467 Record of the Grand Canon. Robert B. Stanton tells how many have made the perilous trip. *The New York Times*, (February 10): 8.

► Letter to the editor.

1909 2.26564 Engineering in the depths of the Grand Canyon. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 43-53.

1919 2.5956 The alleged journey, and the real journey of James White, on the Colorado River, in 1861 [*sic*]. *The Trail* (Society of Sons of Colorado), 12(4) (September): 5-26.

► The text does refer to the correct year, 1867.

1932 2.5957 *Colorado River controversies. By Robert Brewster Stanton (1846-1922). Edited by James M. Chalfont. Foreword by Julius F. Stone, author of "Canyon Country".* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 232 pp.

► A review of the 1982 facsimile reprinting (Stanton, ITEM NO. 2.5961) by Gary Topping (*Utah Historical Quarterly*, 51(3) (July 1983): 300-301) noted that the 1932 volume was published "at the expense of wealthy industrialist and river explorer Julius F. Stone" but was "a commercial disaster. Only 1,500 copies of the 2,500-copy press run were ever bound, and even those quickly found their way to the remainder table." (p. 300).

1961 2.5958 The Hoskaninni papers; mining in Glen Canyon, 1897-1902. (C. Gregory Crampton and Dwight L. Smith, eds.) *University of Utah, Department of Anthropology, Anthropological Papers*, (54) (Glen Canyon Series, 15), 177 pp.

► See pp. 49, 50, 169.

1965 2.5959 *Down the Colorado.* (Dwight L. Smith, ed.) Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 237 pp.

► Stanton's unpublished manuscript.

1978 2.5960 Through the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *In:* Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), *Grand Canyon: An anthology.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 37-45.

► Abridged from "Through the Grand Cañon of the Colorado", *Scribner's Magazine* (1890).

1982 2.5961 *Colorado River controversies.* (James M. Chalfant, ed.; foreword by Julius F. Stone.) Boulder City, Nevada: Westwater Books, 261 pp.

► Volume is facsimile reprint of Stanton (1932, ITEM NO. 2.5957), with added commentaries by Otis R. Marston and Martin J. Anderson.

1999 2.5962 Marie's bad week. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 40.

► Excerpt from Stanton (1890, *Scribner's Magazine*). Wreck of the *Marie* in the Granite Gorge.

Stanton, William A.

1891 2.13635 *A record, genealogical, biographical, statistical, of Thomas Stanton, of Connecticut, and his descendants, 1635-1891.* Albany, New York: Joel Munsell's Sons, 613 pp.

► *NOTE*: Robert Brewster Stanton, p. 464; Grand Canyon noted.

Stark, John Thomas [Stark, Jack] [Sharp, Robert P. *(error)*]

1995 2.10237 A page from the *Doggerel Log*. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2) (Spring): 48.

► One page illustrated from the manuscript *Doggerel Log of a Canyon Trip* from the Carnegie–Cal Tech expedition on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon, 1937; showing original art work and handwritten poem. Attributed to Robert P. Sharp, but actually by Jack Stark; see Errata for this item, 8(3): 15. *NOTE*: The original is in the Special Collections and Archives, Cline Library, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff. The entire log has been digitized and is online at https://archive.library.nau.edu/digital/collection/cpa/id/33498.

Starr, Michelle

1999 8.135 Mother Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 13. [Verse.]

Starrett, Kim

2000 2.7524 The Udisco's last dance. *River Explorer*, 1(1) (April/May): 62-63.

Staveley, Cam [Staveley, Cameron]

1988 2.5966 50 years ago. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(1) (April): 4.

Staveley, Cam [Staveley, Cameron]**, AND Steiger, Lew**

2009 2.12597 Cam Staveley. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(4) (Winter 2009-2010): 1, 28-40.

► Staveley oral history interview.

Staveley, Gaylord

1969 2.11071 Running the Major's river. *Western Gateways*, 9(2) (March): 6-8, 10, 84-85, 87-88.

1971 2.5967 *Broken waters sing: Rediscovering two great rivers of the West.* Boston: Little, Brown and Co., 283 pp.

1984 2.31275 Grand Canyon watermarks. *In:* Feedback [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 58(5/6) (May/June): 6.

► Letter, commenting on the letter by Garth Marston in the January/ February issue (ITEM NO. 2.21374), about the supposed mud and vegetation along the Colorado River, including, ". . . he must be thinking of some other canyon. The Colorado River's beaches in Grand Canyon are not 'mud and vegetation'; they are still sand." With brief comment on hydropower variations affecting sand supplies.

2000 2.8448 Broken waters sing. *In:* Kuhne, Cecil (ed.), *The armchair paddler : an anthology of canoeing, kayaking, and rafting adventures.* Birmingham, Alabama: Menasha Ridge Press, pp. 110-117.

2004 2.9853 Norm Nevills. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(1) (Spring): 1, 26-43.

► Excerpt from forthcoming book by Staveley, *From Nevills to Nowadays*.

2007 2.11152 'Than the man—the life and times of Nathaniel T. Galloway [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 7.

2008 2.11654 'Than the man: The life and times of Nathaniel Galloway. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 53-57. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

2009 4.306 Farewell. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 2.

► John Harper.

2009 2.12516 Grand Canyon Historic Boat Project. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(5) (September): 2.

2011 2.15137 Thinking outside the box . . . of boats. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 12-13. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Grand Canyon River Heritage Museum.

2013 2.20284 A tale of two boats. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (16) (Winter): 1, 12-13.

► "Based on excerpts from a forthcoming book on the human history of the Colorado River system and the Grand Canyon."

2015 2.22607 *The rapids and the roar : a boating history of the Colorado River and Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, 333 [334] pp. [Distributed by the author.] [1st printing hardbound state, 200 copies. Also paperbound state.]

2016 2.24067 *Taking Big Red : the Colorado River-Grand Canyon water war.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, 306 pp. [Distributed by the author.]

2021 4.688 Joy Iris Staveley—December 5, 1947-July 22, 2021. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 2.

Staveley, Gaylord, AND East, Ben

1966 2.5968 Last days of the Colorado? *Outdoor Life*, 138(1) (July): 24-27, 70-73, 95.

Staveley, Joan Nevills

2002 4.215 J. Frank Wright. *In:* In Memorium [*sic*] [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 6.

Stedman, Holly M.

2014 9.1073 *Grand Canyon river rafting : what to expect and how to prepare for your guided river trip.* Sedona, Arizona: Red Rocks Publishing Co., 216 [219] pp.

Stegall, Angie Mattson

2016 2.24869 *Make some room : powerful life lessons inspired by an epic 16-day Colorado River rafting trip through Grand Canyon.* Pisgah Forest, North Carolina: Angie Mattson Stegall, 184 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2021 2.30742 *Making your life some room : a Colorado River rafting trip through Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], [124] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Chapters begin with thoughts from a 2013 rowing trip through Grand Canyon, followed by a usually more substantial "Beyond the Canyon" section.

Stegall, Angie Mattson

NO DATE 9.1775 *Colorado River rafting trip guide : take everything you will need and leave everything else behind.* [No imprint], [123] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Cover title is cited; no title-page.

Stegner, Wallace

1949 2.5993 Jack Sumner and John Wesley Powell. *The Colorado Magazine* (State Historical Society of Colorado, Denver), 26(1): 61-69.

1954 2.5995 *Beyond the hundredth meridian : John Wesley Powell and the second opening of the West.* (Introduction by Bernard DeVoto.) Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 438 pp.

► The frontispiece, "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado Panorama looking east, south, and west from Point Sublime, by William H. Holmes", is a 40-inch, 8-fold leaf that portrays a panorama, the originals of which are lithographic views from Dutton's (1882) *Atlas*, Plates 15-17.

1957 2.5996 Introduction. *In:* Powell, John Wesley, *The exploration of the Colorado River.* Chicago: University of Chicago Press, pp. xi-xxi.

1962 2.5997 A dedication to the memory of John Wesley Powell, 1834-1902. *Arizona and the West*, 4(1): 1-4.

1962 2.5998 *Beyond the hundredth meridian : John Wesley Powell and the second opening of the West.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., Sentry ed., 438 pp.

1975 2.16742 Powell, John Wesley. *In:* Gillespie, Charles Couston (ed.-in-chief), *Dictionary of scientific biography. Volume 9. A. Pitcairn–B. Rush.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, pp. 118-120.

1982 2.31209 *Beyond the hundredth meridian : John Wesley Powell and the second opening of the West. Limited edition.* (Introduction by Bernard De Voto.) Lincoln, Nebraska, and London: University of Nebraska Press, 438 pp.

► In illustrated slipcase, 250 copies, signed and numbered by Stegner. This limited ed. includes the fold-out frontispiece reproducing the William H. Holmes illustration (from Dutton, 1882) of the panorama from Point Sublime, looking east.

1982 2.6004 *Beyond the hundredth meridian : John Wesley Powell and the second opening of the West.* Lincoln, Nebraska, and London: University of Nebraska Press, Bison Books, 438 pp.

► The Bison Books ed. omits the fold-out frontispiece reproducing the William H. Holmes illustration (from Dutton, 1882) of the panorama from Point Sublime, looking east (part of which is used for the cover illustration of this ed.), but retains the map endpapers at front.

1987 2.6006 Introduction. *In:* Powell, John Wesley, *The exploration of the Colorado River and its canyons.* New York: Penguin Books, pp. vii-xii. [Facsimile reprint of Powell (1895, *Canyons of the Colorado*).]

1992 2.15493 *Beyond the hundredth meridian : John Wesley Powell and the second opening of the West.* New York: Penguin Books.

Steiger, Lew [Steiger, Lewis] [3]

1988 15.7 River stories. Havasu day. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(2) (November): 3-4.

► Rescue at Havasu Creek.

1991 2.6009 We could have danced all night. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 4(1) (February): 2, 8-9.

► Georgie White 80th birthday party.

1991 2.6010 Glory days; a boatman's story. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 10-12.

[3] Regarding the numerous oral history interviews conducted by Lew Steiger and published in *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, the authorships noted in this bibliography reflect the interviewee's name, Steiger's, and others as appropriate. In the earlier interviews, items carried the Steiger by-line, sometimes with other interviewers. In later interviews, no by-line appears. In this bibliography, the citations of interviews have been standardized, listing the interviewee's name first, followed by the interviewers' names.

1992 2.6011 Trim. *Hibernacle News*, 1992: 8.

► Item signed "Lew".

1994 2.6013 History. *Hibernacle News*, 1994: 3-5.

1994 2.6014 Oral history update. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 3.

► Oral history program.

1994 2.6016 Havasu. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 82-87.

1994 2.6017 Glory days; a boatman's story. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 109-115.

1994 2.6018 "Speed." *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 143-177.

1995 2.6022 Dog days of Fall. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(4): 2-5.

1996 2.6023 Winter 1996. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(1): 2-3.

1996 2.6026 Spring. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(2): 2-3.

1996 2.6027 Summer 1996. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(3): 2.

1996 2.6028 Lew staggers off. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 4-5.

1996 2.6029 Chas. Smith. *Hibernacle News*, 1996: 20-21.

► Includes excerpts from Ellsworth Kolb's *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico*, with reference to Charles Smith.

1997 2.6030 [Comments made at book signing and presentations at Cline Library, Northern Arizona University, "Grand Canyon: The Next Century of Change".] *In:* Abyssus, C. V., ". . . recovering hippies and river rats . . .". *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 27. [Ellipses are part of title. Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

2005 2.10274 Notes from the bottom of the Big Ditch. *Hibernacle News*, 2005: 24-26.

2006 2.10978 Havasu. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 93-96.

2006 2.10987 Glory days; a boatman's story. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 129-133.

2006 2.10990 "Speed." *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 155-178.

2010 2.15010 [Brief biography of Pete Gibbs.] *In:* Adopt-a-Boatman update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(4) (Winter 2010-2011): 2.

2012 4.382 Tim Whitney, January 30, 2012. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 4-6.

2012 2.17898 The best idea. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (14) (Summer): 10-11.

2019 2.27985 Me and Martin. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 16-20.

► Martin Litton.

2024 4.717 Nels Niemi—November 28, 1939-October 10, 1923. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(1) (Spring): 2-3.

Steiger, Lew [AND Kolb, Emery]

2006 2.10806 Rescue!! *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (2) (Spring): 4-5.

► "From an interview with Emery Kolb, recorded at Kolb studio July 31, 1962. (Tape number 69 in the NPS archives at the South Rim Visitor Center.)"

Steiger, Lew; Napolitano, Denise; Dimock, Brad; Dierker, Dan; Whitney, Pam; Hamilton, Lynn; Edwards, Dave; Potochnik, Andre; Ledbetter, Jeri; Sadler, Christa; Silva, Dennis; AND Grua, Michele

2013 2.18792 GCRG at 25. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(2) (Summer): 28-46.

► Grand Canyon River Guides; oral history. Names given in the order of first appearance in transcript.

Steiger, Lew; Quartaroli, Richard; AND Dale, Regan

2025 2.32292 Lew Steiger. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(1) (Spring): cover, 30-44.

► Steiger oral history interview.

Steinbacher-Kemp, Bill

2001 2.9647 John Wesley Powell: How a one-armed naturalist from Bloomington became the nation's greatest explorer. *Illinois Heritage*, 4(1) (Fall): 7-12.

Stephens, Hal G., AND Shoemaker, Eugene M.

1987 21.3051 *In the footsteps of John Wesley Powell : an album of comparative photographs of the Green and Colorado Rivers, 1871-72 and 1968.* Boulder: Johnson Books, and Denver: The Powell Society, 286 pp.

Stevens, Bonnie

2023 2.31953 Celebrate Fall: Immerse yourself in nature, be unapologetically messy. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 16(10) (October): 18, 34.

► About author and science reporter Melissa Sevigny and her new book, *Brave the Wild River*, about the 1938 Colorado River botanical expedition of Elzada Clover and Lois Jotter.

Stevens, Diane

1980 7.104 *Elves Chasm.* New York: Fawcett Popular Library, 254 pp. [Adventure fiction.]

Stevens, I. W.

1903 2.32861 An Arizona wild man. *The Religious Telescope* (Dayton, Ohio), 69(25) (June 24): 784 [also concurrently paginated for issue, 16].

► Not signed, but quotes Stevens' account from the Colorado River at length, from the *Albuquerque (New Mexico) Journal-Democrat* (date not indicated). Editor's introduction: "Many strange stories have been told of the 'wild man' of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, and while some persons have credited these wierd [*sic*] tales, they have for the most part been regarded as the ingenious inventions of imaginative travelers, and have passed them into tradition as such. But according to I. W. Stevens, of Cedar, Col., the 'wild man' is not a myth, and he gives a thrilling account of an encounter he had with the creature." Stevens is quoted, begining: "Two years ago I had business in the northwestern part of Arizona that took in the neighborhood of the extreme lower end of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, in Mohave County, Arizona. Having the misfortune of getting my arm broken, I took a trip to the river to kill time and catch a few beaver. I constructed a skiff, with the aid of a friend, and when my arm got strong enough, I took a trip up the canyon as far as I could go with a boat. A few miles above the entrance I hauled my boat upon the sand, and got ready to examine the rock walls." Ends: "Tradition records that years ago hostile Indians captured three men, bound them to logs far up the canyon, and set them adrift upon the swollen river. It may be that this wild creature is one of those unfortunate men who, by chance, freed himself and escaped death, but was made insane by his awful experience."

Stevens, Jafer

1994 8.137 [Untitled.] *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 16. [Verse.]

Stevens, Lawrence E. [Stevens, Larry]

1981 2.6044 A boatman's lessons. *Plateau*, 53(3): 24-28.

1985 22.397 The 67 elephant theory; or learning to boat big water hydraulics. *River Runner*, 5(1) (January/February): 24-25.

► Regarding the weight of water.

1994 2.6046 Farvana. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 11-15. ("Excerpt from The Book of Lesser Delights: Chapter 17, preceding the section entitled, 'Bowling for Sheep'".)

1995 4.122 Whale, rain. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(4): 7.

► Remembering Curtis Hansen ("Whale").

1997 2.6047 [Comments made at book signing and presentations at Cline Library, Northern Arizona University, "Grand Canyon: The Next Century of Change".] *In:* Abyssus, C. V., ". . . recovering hippies and river rats . . .". *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 28. [Ellipses are part of title]. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

2006 2.10961 Farvana. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 7-10. ("Excerpt from *The Book of Lesser Delights*: Chapter 17, preceding the section entitled 'Bowling for Sheep'".)

Stevens, Lawrence E., AND Petterson, Jim

1996 15.139 Be(e) alert! Africanized honeybees in Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 16-17.

Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]**, AND Steiger, Lew**

1999 2.6035 Larry Stevens. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 1, 34-39.

► Stevens oral history interview.

Stevens, Lawrence E., *et al.*

1998 27.123 *Songs of the humpback chub.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books. Cassette.

Stevenson, Brooks

2001 2.8177 The mystery around two "sunk without a sound". *In:* The Out Trail [SECTION]. *Utah Outdoors*, 15(3): 68.

► Glen and Bessie Hyde. Article about the book by Brad Dimock, *Sunk Without a Sound*, though not a book review.

Stevenson, James

1891 17.1502 Ceremonial of Hasjelti Dailjis and mythical sand paintings of the Navajo Indians. *U.S. Bureau of Ethnology, 8th Annual Report*, pp. 229-285.

► See story, "The Floating Logs", pp. 278-279. Takes place in part in "a box canyon in the Big Colorado River", and a journey on "the great waters".

Stewart, D. M.

1979 2.6053 The life and times of Colonel Claude H. Birdseye, explorer, surveyor, geographer, soldier, humanitarian [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 11: 130.

Stewart, Sharon

2002 2.23152 Grand Canyon rafting. *In:* Life Beyond Academia [SECTION]. *Perspectives on Issues in Higher Education*, 5 (October): 13-14.

Stieve, Robert

2018 2.26903 Deer Creek; an essay. *Arizona Highways*, 94(5) (May): 38-41.

► Four people climb to Deer Creek from a river trip; in the rain.

2019 2.27554 Trip down the Colorado. *In:* Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 95(1) (January): 14-15.

► Features period photograph at a Wickenburg, Arizona, movie theater with station wagon advertising the 29-minute color film, "Mr. Barry Goldwater's 'Trip Down the Colorado'".

2019 2.28016 Deer Creek Falls. *Arizona Highways*, 95(5) (May): 14-15.

► Illustrated by a photograph taken by Barry Goldwater, 1940.

Stiles, E.

1977 2.6056 Eight days in the Grand Canyon: a diary. *Olé* (Tucson Daily Citizen), (June 4): 6-8.

Stiles, Helen J.

1964 2.7829 Down the Colorado in 1889. *The Colorado Magazine* (State Historical Society of Colorado, Denver), 41(3) (Summer): 225-246.

► Robert Brewster Stanton.

Stillion, Ann Marie

1997 2.6058 River artists; slide show brings Colorado River art to life. *Flagstaff Live!*, (November 20-25): 17.

Stilton, Geronimo [fictional]

2012 6.888 *Dov'è sparito Falco Rosso?* [*transl.* 'Where did Red Falcon disappear to?'] Milano: Edizioni Piemme S.p.A., 128 pp. (Storie da Ridere, 86). [Young-reader fiction.] [In Italian.]

► See "Avventura da Urlo N° 4, Continua l'Avventura da Urlo N° 4", pp. 78-83, mule ride into Grand Canyon; and "Avventura da Urlo N° 5", pp. 84-91, river trip and conclusion. Geronimo Stilton is the main character of the Geronimo Stilton series; written in the first person.

2014 6.889 *Flight of the Red Bandit.* (Lidia Morson Tramontozzi, translator.) New York: Scholastic, Inc., 107 pp. + advertisements. (Geronimo Stilton, 56.) [Young-reader fiction.]

► English translation of *Dov'è Sparito Falco Rosso?*. See "Extreme Adventure #4, Part 2", pp. 70-75, mule ride into Grand Canyon; and "Extreme Adventure #5", pp. 76-89, river trip and conclusion. Geronimo Stilton is the main character of the Geronimo Stilton series; written in the first person.

Stoddard, S. R. [Stoddard, Seneca Ray]

1906 2.6089 The Grand Canyon of Arizona. *Anybody's Magazine* (Sacramento, California), 1(3) (July): 17-28.

► Includes (p. 28) a transcription of the letter from James White to his brother, regarding James's putative trip down the Colorado River through Grand Canyon in 1867. *NOTE*: The Contents page for this issue lists the author as E. R. Stoddard, an error.

Stoffle, Richard W.; Austin, Diane E.; AND Bulletts, Angelita

1995 17.1975 *A preliminary overview of the Southern Paiute Consortium 1995 ethnofauna trip in the* Colorado River Corridor *: trip report of the first 1995 Southern Paiute Consortium river*

trip. [No place]: University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology; and Southern Paiute Consortium; *for* Southern Paiute Consortium, Pipe Spring, Arizona, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, Arizona, 23 pp.

Stoffle, Richard W.; Austin, Diane E.; Fulfrost, Brian K.; Phillips, Arthur M., III; AND Drye, Tricia F.

1995 17.371 (WITH Angelita S. Bulletts, Carolyn Groessl, and David L. Shaul) *Itus, auv, te'ek (past, present, future): Managing Southern Paiute resources in the Colorado River corridor.* Pipe Spring, Arizona: Southern Paiute Consortium, and Tucson: University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, Arizona, 201 pp.

► "Report of work carried out under the Southern Paiute Consortium Cooperative Agreement with the Bureau of Reclamation, #4-FC-40-15260".

Stoffle, Richard W.; Halmo, David B.; AND Austin, Diane E.

1995 17.372 *Cultural landscapes and traditional cultural properties : a Southern Paiute view of the Grand Canyon and Colorado River.* Tucson: Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, University of Arizona.

1997 17.587 Cultural landscapes and traditional cultural properites: A Southern Paiute view of the Grand Canyon and Colorado River. *American Indian Quarterly*, 21(2) (Spring): 229-249.

Stone, Steve

1980 14.879 Now, river running's for almost everybody. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(1) (January): 1-2.

► The author is a disabled person who ran the Colorado River through Grand Canyon with National Park Service river managers; oar trip, Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch.

Stoner, Jon, AND Steiger, Lew

2010 2.15016 Jon Stoner. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(4) (Winter 2010-2011): 1, 30-45.

► Jon Stoner oral history interview.

Stoner, Ruthie; Stoner, Jon; AND Steiger, Lew

2009 2.12131 Ruthie Stoner. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 1, 30-45.

► Ruthie Stoner oral history interview.

Stovall, Roy

2015 2.27187 Grand Canyon—trip of a lifetime. *Pack and Paddle* (The Ozark Society, Little Rock, Arkansas), (Fall/September): 1, 5-6.

► Motorized raft trip on Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

Strasnitzky, Ed.

1871 2.26186 Geographische Arbeiten in Nordamerica [*transl.* 'Geographical works in North America']. *In:* Notizen [SECTION]. *Kaiserlich-Königlichen Geographischen Gesellschaft in Wien, Mittheilungen*, 14(3): 155-157. [In German.]

► Yearly summary from the American Society for Geography and Statistics. See p. 157: "Beschreibung des Colorado Canon von Jves [*sic*] und Newberry, dessen Entdecker Herr White and wissenschaftlicher Erforscher Coloril Pawell [*sic*] gewesen . . . ." [*transl.* 'Description of the Colorado Canyon by Ives and Newberry, whose discoverer was Mr. White and scientific explorer was Coloril [*sic*] Powell . . . .'] (ENTIRE NOTE).

Stratton, Dave

2008 2.11468 Dave Stratton (boatman for Tour West). *From:* Snippets from 1983. *In:* 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1): 31-32.

► Excerpt from interview with Lew Steiger.

Stratton, Frank

1998 2.6100 Frank Stratton of Tour West, Orem, Utah (adapted from an oral history), July 18, 1995. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 5(3) (Fall): 21-23.

Strazza, Suzanne

2010 2.29706 The lost art of being a slut, or: I am a dory whore. *Mountain Gazette*, (167) (May): 9-10.

Strel, Martin, AND Sturm, Alexander

2012 2.16748 Alles im Fluss [*transl.* 'Everything is in flux']. *Financial Times Deutschland*, (January 27): 27. [In German. Serial title thus.]

► Interview with Martin Strel, swimmer. Includes photo of Strel swimming in Marble Canyon, with note of plan to swim the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. [*NOTE*: Strel is a Slovenian distance swimmer and adventurer. Despite references to "Grand Canyon", his Colorado River swim was not through Grand Canyon but in Glen Canyon, from the dam to Lee's Ferry. He also did swims in Lake Powell.]

Stribling, Emily Blair

2012 2.32085 *Friend Memorial Public Library : the first hundred years : 1912-2012.* [Brooklin, Maine]: Friend Memorial Public Library, 19 pp.

► See pp. 1, 2, notes, *in passing*, of "Colonel John Powell" (*sic*) having been among the "restless minds" of the "Owls Club, a group of scientists, professors and intellectuals who summered in the Haven" (the Haven Colony, about a mile from the center of Brooklin Corner). To help raise money to establish this library, admission fees for lectures were charged, among which included "Colonel Powell [who] gave a lecture on the Grand Canyon".

Strong, Harriet W. R. [Strong, Harriet Williams Russell]

1918 12.4888 Statement of Mrs. Harriet W. R. Strong, Alexandria Hotel, Los Angeles, Cal., and Ranchito del Fuerte, Whittier. *In:* Water Power : hearings before the Committee on Water Power of the House of Representatives, Sixty-fifth Congress, Second Session, May 14 to 27, 1918 : Part 4. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 773-797.

► Proposes a series of government-built dams through Grand Canyon.

Strutin, Michele

1979 2.6104 The white-water queen. *New West*, 4(18) (August 27): 34-37, 40-46.

Stube, David

2014 8.618 Swamping Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(3) (Fall): 19. [Verse.]

Sturdevant, Tyler R.; AND Harrison, Michael

1998 2.23654 1929 Grand Canyon tragedy revisited—nearly 70 years later. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 14(3) (Summer): 14-16.

► Regarding the 1929 drowning deaths of Glen E. Sturdevant and Fred Johnson in the Colorado River. Tyler Sturdevant is a son of Glen Sturdevant. Accompanied by reprint of M. R. Tillotson's (1929) memorial (ITEM NO. 4.131, reprinting as ITEM NO. 4.535). *NOTE*: At the time of writing, Harrison was 100 years old.

Sullivan, Holly

2016 8.750 Reclamation. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 29. [Verse.]

► "On behalf of the Colorado and all the other rivers".

Sullivan, J. W.

1922 2.21516 "Far away and long ago." *In:* Miscellaneous [SECTION]. *The Typographical Journal* (Indianapolis, Indiana), 60(5) (May): 635-639.

► See pp. 635-637, reminiscence from 1868, including notes of Jack Sumner, Will Sumner, Will Dunn [*sic*] and the Howland brothers [William Dunn, Oramel Howland, Seneca Howland]. See p. 636: "While riding out from the Middle Park with Sumner's provisioner, before ascending into the Berthoud Pass, we saw, up along a creek in a valley to our right, the tents of a white men's camp. The frontiersman told me of the adventurous project of a Major Powell to explore the grand canyon of the Rio Colorado, its northern end not far distant from us, a two-years' job, he said. The Powell party, camped there, wanted more men, my informant further told me, and if I offered my services he had no doubt I would be accepted. I laughed at the idea." Followed by a brief recounting of the (first) Powell expedition.

Summers, John B.

2002 2.21320 [Notes.] *Helpmate Bulletin* (284th Field Artillery Battalion WWII, Official Newsletter) (St. Louis, Missouri), 2(3) (June 16): 1-4 [entire issue].

► See p. 4, note relating to a recently deceased man identified as "Babe", who with his wife had gone "on lots and lots of trips, including a float trip down the Grand Canyon—an 18 day ordeal, in my opinion." (ENTIRE NOTE) (The *Helpmate Bulletin* is written entirely by the author.)

Sumner, John C.

1947 2.9298 J. C. Sumner's journal, July 6-August 31, 1869. (William Culp Darrah, ed.) *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 113-124.

1996 2.6123 Letters concerning John Sumner. [Transcribed by Rosalyn Jirge.] *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 3(2) (Spring): 7-12.

► From the Marston Collection, Huntingdon Library, San Marino, California.

Sumner, Raymond V.

2017 2.26321 Introduction. The Powell sesquicentennial—is there anything left to be said? *In:* The Powell sesquicentennial and the West [FEATURE ISSUE]. *Journal of the West*, 56(2) (Spring): 9-12.

2018 2.27844 Major Powell turns 150: A sesquicentennial interdisciplinary reassessment of the expeditions of John Wesley Powell between 1867-75 [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Historical Society, 132nd Annual Meeting, Washington, DC, January 4-7, 2018.* [*NOTE*: The extensive *Program* does not include abstracts; abstracts are posted online. This abstract: https://aha.confex.com/aha/2018/webprogram/paper23803.html.]

2018 2.27845 *Major Powell turns 150: A sesquicentennial network analysis based reassessment of the Powell expeditions between 1867-1869.* Master's thesis, Colorado State University.

Sumner, Ray [Sumner, Raymond V.]**; Carpenter, Geoff; Crossey, Laura; AND Karlstrom, Karl**

2017 2.26850 An extract of an Aquitard's journal: A photo essay of the 2017 GTS river trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(2) (Summer): 20-22. [Guides Training Seminar.]

► Photos by Laura Crossey, Amy Martin, and Ray Sumner.

Summers, Richard Aldrich

1939 6.216 *Conquerors of the river*. (Illustrations by Donald McKay.) London, New York, and Toronto: Oxford University Press, 195 pp. [Young-reader title.]

► Historical fiction regarding the Powell expedition.

Supplee, Serena

2005 2.10538 *Inner Gorge metaphors : an artist's perspective of the Grand Canyon.* Moab, Utah: Lily Canyon Books, [112] pp. [Also a hardound state, 100 copies, signed and numbered by the artist.]

2009 2.12559 Serena Supplee; artist's statement. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 32-33.

2016 2.25483 *Grand Canyon calling : an artist's relationship with the Grand Canyon.* Moab, Utah: Lily Canyon Books, 112 pp.

Supplee, Serena, AND Steiger, Lew

2012 2.16896 Serena Supplee. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(1) (Spring): 1, 28-41.

► Interview. Article and issue are illustrated with Supplee's artwork: [No title given], p. 1 [cover]; "Blooming Strength", p. 4; "Moonflower", p. 11; "Run Lava Run", p. 30; "A Yabba Dabba Do Time!", p. 35; "Violet Vitality", p. 36; "You Gotta See This", p. 38; "River Rapture", p. 39; "Riverside Attractions", p. 41.

Suran, Sibyl

2001 2.8180 Grand Canyon river history. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(4): 1.

► Socieity outing report.

Suran, William C. [Suran, Bill]

1991 2.6134 *The Kolb brothers of Grand Canyon.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 60 pp.

► Cover adds subtitle: *Being a collection of tales of high adventure, memorable incidents, and humorous anecdotes*.]

1998 2.6154 A skeleton in the closet. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 10-13.

► Glen and Bessie Hyde. See also note regarding a correction pending from Michael Harrison, *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(5): 1 (for that note see issue 9(2): 6-7 [Harrison, 1998, ITEM NO. 2.3202]).

1998 4.125 End of a trail for a pioneer. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(7): 1.

► Barry Goldwater. Item signed as "Editor".

2000 2.7314 A perilous run through Soap Creek Rapid. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(1) (January/March): 3-5.

► Kolb brothers.

2001 2.8182 Who first ran the Colorado River? *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(2) (April/June): 5-7.

► James White.

2005 2.10289 A dream realized by two brothers. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(2) (April/June): 6. [Kolb brothers.]

Sussman, Gordy

1976 2.21423 Kayaking the Grand Canyon. *Down River*, 3(4) (April): cover, 11-13.

Sutton, Brian

2008 2.11632 We're number two. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Outside*, (September): 22.

► Comment on article by Kevin Fedarko and Kurt Markus, "They call me 'groover boy' ", *Outside* (July); preceded by editors' note.

Svobodová, Terka "Blup"

2011 2.29995 Grand Canyon splněný sen; 3 týdny po Colorado river na raftech a kajacích [*transl.* 'Grand Canyon a dream come true; 3 weeks on the Colorado River on rafts and kayaks']. *H_2O Maniaks Production Team News* (Czech Republic), 2011: [1]. [In Czech; serial name in English, thus.]

► Rowing and kayak trip on the Colorado River, Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek.

Swanson, Frederick H., AND Anderson, Michael F.

2007 2.11425 *Dave Rust : a life in the canyons.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 354 pp.

Swift, E. M.

1991 2.6182 Simply grand; roughriding in the Grand Canyon can be both unbelievable and unforgettable. (Photographs by Mark Gamba.) *Sports Illustrated*, 75(1) (July 1): 60-72, 74.

Sykes, Claire

2011 2.22242 Whitewater wonder; O.A.R.S. takes adventure, adds water. *The Costco Connection* (Costco Wholesale, Seattle, Washington), 26(5) (May): 69-70. [Outdoor Adventure River Specialists.]

T

Taft, Susan L. [Taft, Sue]

2001 2.9164 *The river chasers : a history of American whitewater paddling.* Mukilteo, Washington: Flowing Water Press and Alpen Books Press, 384 pp.

2006 2.11057 Martin Litton honored. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 15.

► International Whitewater Hall of Fame, Advocate.

Tallichet, Henri

1879 2.13553 La première exploration du Rio Colorado [*transl.* 'The first exploration of the Rio Colorado']. *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West.* Report of J. W. Powell. Washington, Government Printing Office, 1875. *Bibliothèque Universelle et Revue Suisse*, 84(3), Tome I: 268-284. [In French.]

► Synopsis of Powell (1875, ITEM NO. 2.5132).

Tallmadge, John

1996 2.25097 Western geologists and explorers; Clarence King and John Wesley Powell. *In:* Elder, John (ed.), *American nature writers. Volume 2. Peter Matthiessen to Western Geologists and Explorers.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, pp. 1173-1187.

Talman, Charles F.

1924 2.6236 The river of adventure. *The Outlook* (New York), 136: 474-477.

► This short text compares the Powell and Birdseye expeditions, but the focus is on Birdseye.

Taney, Harlan

2014 2.22169 [Brief essay.] *In:* Kayaking Blind [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 20-21.

► Kayaking Blind feature includes comments about supporting the Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon by blind kayakers Erik Weihenmayer and Lonnie Bedwell. Photos by James Q. Martin. See also brief essays by Katie Proctor and Rob Panos (ITEM NOS. 2.22170, 2.22171).

Taney, Marieke

2006 2.11053 Marieke Taney. *In:* Board bios. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 6. [Biographical comment.]

2008 2.11747 Marieke Taney, age 34. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 5-6.

► Interview.

2012 2.17153 A story, a discovery and a guest who pays attention . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 25. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Harry McDonald inscriptions. Newly discovered inscription at Upper Tanner camp, photos by Charly Heavenrich. See also corresponding articles by Scott Fahrney (pp. 20-21) and Richard Quartaroli (p. 25).

2014 2.24287 History of river running. *In:* Black, Bronze (compiler, designer), *Canyon Explorations/Expeditions guide interpretive manual : the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Canyon Explorations/Expeditions, pp. 112-145.

► Proprietary publication for the use of Canyon Explorations/Expeditions employees. See Black, ITEM NO. 10.85.

Taney, Marieke, AND Williams, Mary

2024 2.32191 Marieke Taney. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(4) (Winter 2024/2025): cover, 19-40, 46.

► Taney oral history interview.

Taylor, Chelsea

2012 2.17903 Too much sun. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (14) (Summer): 12-13.

Taylor, Jan

2003 8.255 Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 4. [Verse.]

2003 8.259 Green. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 19. [Verse.]

2007 2.11767 [Comments.] *In:* Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (Fall): 8.

2008 8.304 Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (6) (Spring): 7.

2008 8.305 Green. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (6) (Spring): 7.

2009 2.12617 [Comment and photo.] *In:* Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (9) (Fall): 9.

2010 2.16640 [Contribution.] *In:* Some of Our Favorite Guides [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (10) (Summer): 8.

► Jeff Pomeroy.

2012 2.16846 River recollection. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (13) (Winter): 7.

► "Ed. Note: The above is an excerpt from an unfinished manuscript."

Taylor, S. S. [Taylor, Sarah Stewart]

2012 6.1463 *The Expeditioners and the treasure of Drowned Man's Canyon.* (Illustrations by Katherine Roy.) Dexter, Michigan: McSweeney's McMullens, 375 pp. [Young-reader fiction.]

► Story line follows young Expeditioners in search of a lost treasure of gold taken by Spanish soldiers in 1567. Plot takes place mostly in "Northern Arizona", where near Flagstaff is "Drowned Man's Canyon" and "Azure Canyon".

A map is somewhat reminiscent of the area of Grand Canyon between Deer Creek and Havasu Canyon, with the canyon of the Colorado River seemingly represented by Azure Canyon, and Havasu Canyon seemingly represented by Drowned Man's Canyon. —*E.E.S.*

2019 6.1464 *The Expeditioners and the treasure of Drowned Man's Canyon.* (Illustrations by Katherine Roy.) [No place]: Harlow Brook Books, 350 [353] + pp. (The Expeditioners, Book 1.) [Young-reader fiction.]

► Volume appends "A Sneak Peek at Book #2; The Expeditioners and the Secret of King Triton's Lair", 9 pp.

Tea, Evan

2007 2.11139 Evan Tea, age 32. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [*sic*]: 8-9.

► Interview.

Tea, Jason

2019 2.27872 Jason Tea, age 37. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(1) (Spring): 4.

► Interview.

Teaberry

1990 27.90 *John Wesley Powell river journal—the Grand Canyon of the Colorado.* [No place]: Teaberry. Audio cassette.

Teal, Louise

1990 2.6251 Photos wanted . . . for a book about Grand Canyon boatwomen after Georgie. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(4) (October): 5. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1994 2.6252 *Breaking into the current : boatwomen of the Grand Canyon.* Tucson and London: University of Arizona Press, 179 pp.

1999 2.6253 Lava Falls—at night! *In:* Long, John, and Sponholz, Hai-Van (eds.), *The liquid locomotive : legendary whitewater river stories.* Helena, Montana: Falcon Publishing, Inc., pp. 187-194.

► Reprinted from Teal (1994).

1999 2.6254 [Excerpts.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 38-39, 77, 83, 90-91, 213.

► Excerpts as filler, from Teal (1994).

1999 2.6258 Women in the Canyon; they did more than they got credit for. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 161-168.

► Reprinted from Teal (1994).

2001 2.19492 Grand Canyon boatwoman. *American Journal of Physics*, 69(1) (January): 87.

► Regarding Lorna Corson, whose "least-favorite rapid is unpredicatable Granite" and whose "favorite rapid is Deubendorff at low water". Excerpted from Louise Teal's *Breaking Into the Current: Boatwomen of the Grand Canyon*. Added as filler at the end of a wholly unrelated paper by Eric D. Black, "An introduction to Pound-Drever-Hall laser frequency stabilization" (pp. 79-87).

Tejada Flores, Lito

1979 9.368 *Wildwater : the Sierra Club guide to kayaking and whitewater boating.* (Drawings by Carol Ingram.) San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 329 pp.

► See pp. 211, 230, 247, 267, 271-272, 285, 290, 295, 297, 299.

Tennant, Roy

1999 15.142 Can't compare rating systems. *In:* How hard is it? and related topics; running the "Grand" [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 18-19.

2022 2.31189 At the bottom of the Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(4) (Winter 2022-2023): 14-17.

Terrell, John Upton

1969 2.6269 *The man who rediscovered America : a biography of John Wesley Powell.* New York: Weybright and Talley, 281 pp.

Tetik, Nuray

2012 2.28712 *Turist rehberlerinin ekoturizm alanındaki yeterlilikleri: Doğu Karadeniz Örneği. Competence of tourist guides in the field of ecotourism: Case of East Black Sea.* Doctoral dissertation, Balıkesir Üniversitesi, 419 pp. [In Turkish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

► See under "Akarsu Turizmi (Rafting ve Kanoculuk)", brief note (p. 112): "Rafting ilk kez 1869 yılında Colorado Nehri üzerinde Büyük Kanyon'da gerçekleştirilmiştir. 1939 yılında Colarado [*sic*] Nehri üzerinde organize edilen ikinci rafting büyük ilgi çekmiş ve o tarihten itibaren düzenli organizasyonlar yapılmaya başlanmıştır" [*transl.* 'Rafting was first performed in 1869 in the Grand Canyon on the Colorado River. The second rafting organized on the Colorado River in 1939 attracted great attention and since then, regular events have been organized.'] [*NOTE*: This incomplete information is essentially identical and similarly phrased in Növresli (2010, ITEM NO. 2.28710), Baktaş and Zenginsoy (2013, ITEM NO. 2.30085), and Oktay (2019, ITEM NO. 2.28711.]

Theatrikos Theatre Company

2024 2.31967 *Men On Boats. By Jacilyn Backhaus. Directed by Sara Bendel Ryan. May 17-June 9, 2024.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Theatrikos Theatre Company, [20] pp. [including wraps].

► Program for the Flagstaff performance of the comedic play about John Wesley Powell's Colorado River expedition, with an all-female cast. John Wesley Powell, Sunny Richardson; William Dunn, Lisa Coe; John Colton Sumner, Gracie Sanchez; Andrew Hall, Jacquelyn Lucille Hire; William Hawkins, Jenny Bain; Frank Goodman, Elizabeth Woolstenhulme; O. G. Howland, Monica Burres; Seneca Howland, Lina Kanaley; George Bradley, Clairence Twomey; Walter "Old Shady" Powell, Jeanine Ives. *Men On Boats* was Theatrikos's entry into the Creative Flagstaff's Artx festival. [See citation for the script as Backhaus (2017, ITEM NO. 7.966).]

Thevenin, Paul; Steiger, Lew; AND Quartaroli, Richard D.

1996 2.6039 Paul Thevenin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(1): 1, 10-24.

► Thevenin oral history interview.

2014 2.20433 Paul Thevenin. *In:* Quayle, Amil D. [BIOGRAPHICAL FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 35-37.

► "Regarding the aftermath of Amil Quayle's Upset adventure, from an oral history interview conducted with Richard Quartaroli and Lew Steiger in July, 1995.") [For the original published interview, see Thevenin (1996, ITEM NO. 2.6039).]

Thomas, Annie

2000 4.167 Matt Thomas. *In:* In memorial [*sic*] [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 9.

Thomas, Astrid

2022 2.31187 Astrid Thomas, age 37. *In:* Guide Profile [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(4) (Winter 2022-2023): 8.

► Interview.

Thomas, Barbara Earl

1998 2.6282 Making peace. *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. 90-95.

Thomas, Marcia L.

2006 2.10712 John Wesley Powell and the popular press [ABSTRACT]. *International Conference on Rivers and Civilization, Book of Abstracts, June 25-28, 2006, La Rosse Center, La Rosse, Wisconsin*, pp. 49-50.

2007 2.11148 John Wesley Powell and the popular press [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 5.

2007 2.31969 John Wesley Powell: White water to White City. *Illinois Wesleyan University, Ames Library, Scholarly Publications*, (5), 9 pp. (http://digitalcommons.iwu.edu/ames_scholarship/5).

2008 2.11651 John Wesley Powell: White water to White City. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 5-9. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

Thomas, Robert McG.

1983 3.1735 Ultimate challenge. *The New York Times*, (May 30.

► Regarding the "Ultimate Canoe Challenge" by Verlen Kruger and Steve Landrick; Colorado River uprun through Grand Canyon, and upstream via Green River. [Refer to Kruger and Frentz (2005, ITEM NO. 2.10721.]

Thompson, Almon Harris

1939 2.6289 Diary of Almon Harris Thompson, geographer; Explorations of the Colorado River of the West and its tributaries, 1871-1875. (H. E. Gregory, ed.) *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 7(1/3) (January/April/July): 3-138.

2009 2.12448 *Diary of Almon Harris Thompson : explorations of the Colorado River of the West and its tributaries, 1871-1875.* (Herbert E. Gregory, ed.) Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, and Utah State Historical Society, 143 pp.

► Facsimile reprint of *Utah Historical Quarterly*, Vol. 7, nos. 1-3 (1939), with a new index, pp. 141-142.

Thompson, Almon Harris [*error*] **[Powell, John Wesley]**

2007 2.12462 *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its tributaries: Explored in 1869-1872, under the direction of the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution*. Whitefish, Montana: Kessinger Publishing, LLC, 452 pp.

Thompson, Doug

2008 2.11633 We're number two. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Outside*, (September): 22.

► Comment on article by Kevin Fedarko and Kurt Markus, "They call me 'groover boy'", *Outside* (July); preceded by editors' note.

Thompson, Jo Ann

1991 2.6291 John Wesley Powell. Part I. *Stamps Magazine*, 237(9) (3090) (November 30): 12/328.

► Part 2 not seen.

Thompson, John H.

1969 2.27645 A fine Colorado River madness; what did they think they were doing—a couple of middle-agers shooting the meanest rapids in the country? (Photography by Enra Thompson.) *Chicago Tribune Magazine* (*Chicago Tribune*, March 2, Section 7): cover, 32-37, 41, 43-44, 48, 50.

► Commercial Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.

Thompson, Jonathan

2010 2.32481 Culture of the canyon. *In:* Editor's Note [COLUMN]. *High Country News*, 42(8) (May 10): 2.

► Reflections on the author's first Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon, mostly with "veteran raft guides". "And if anyone ever invites you on a river trip, drop everything and go."

Thompson, Kate [Thompson, Kathryn S.]

1993 2.6292 The River Wild. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(4) (Fall): 11.

► Filming of movie by this name, in Montana and Oregon, and potential fallout for Grand Canyon river running.

2006 2.11054 Kate Thompson. *In:* Board bios. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 8.

► Biographical comment.

Thompson, Nancy

2011 2.16645 [Comment.] *In:* Postcards [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (12) (Spring): 9.

Thompson, Neal

2013 2.18530 *A curious man : the strange and brilliant life of Robert "Believe It or Not!" Ripley.* New York: Crown Archetype, 421 [422] pp.

► See pp. 271-272, regarding Emery Kolb and Barry Goldwater transmitting live radio transmission (albeit with problems) from aboard a boat in the Colorado River, for national radio. Also a brief, separate note of Norman Nevills.

Thornley, Chris

2013 2.31746 Chris Thornley, rafter. *From:* Chapter 15, Stories of and by soloists. *In:* Cline, Bruce, *Never boat alone without having read this guide* . . . (Judy Karasik, ed.) Littleton, Colorado: ReCline Books, 1st ed., pp. 59-60. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Title cited from title-page. Cover title: *Never Boat Alone* A Guide to Solo Boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. *Without Having Read This Guide* . . . [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2024 2.31758 Chris Thornley, rafter. *From:* Chapter 16, Personal Experiences of and by Soloists. *In:* Cline, Bruce H., *A guide to solo boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 2nd ed., revised, pp. 94-96. [An on-demand publication.]

Thorstenberg, Russell, Jr.

2001 15.221 Beam me up: Calling for a helicopter evacuation from the Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 36-38.

Thrapp, Dan L.

1990 2.10588 *Encyclopedia of frontier biography. Volume III, P-Z, Index.* Spokane, Washington: Arthur H. Clark Co.

► See including "Powell, John Wesley", p. 1169.

Thurman, Len

1999 2.6302 [Comment.] *In:* What kind of boat should I buy? A sprightly discussion compiled from the e-pages of gcboaters@songbird.com. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 23.

Thybony, Scott

1977 2.6303 Standing wave. *CoEvolution Quarterly*, (Spring): 122-123.

1985 2.6308 Waterproof jazz. *In:* Dispatches [SECTION]. *Outside*, (October): 16.

► Paul Winter Consort.

1985 2.17948 What happened to Bessie Hyde? *In:* Parting Shots [SECTION]. *Outside*, (October): 108.

1989 2.6309 A river mystery. *In:* O'Connor, Cameron, and Lazenby, John (eds.), *First descents : in search of wild rivers.* Birmingham, Alabama: Menasha Ridge Press, pp. 125-129.

► Glen and Bessie Hyde.

1997 2.8700 Downriver. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 18-20.

► Dugald Bremner.

1997 2.8701 Downriver. *Transitions* (Prescott College), (Fall): 20-22.

► Dugald Bremner. Reprinted from *Boatman's Quarterly Review*.

1998 2.6316 Remembered rivers. *Plateau Journal*, 2(2) (Winter 1998-1999): 22-33.

► Includes excerpts from the journals of Dave Edwards, Jack Stark, Kate Thompson, John Running, Raechel Running, Teresa Jordan, John Wesley Powell.

2000 4.145 Goodbye Roger. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 8.

► Roger Henderson.

2000 2.8459 A river mystery. *In:* Kuhne, Cecil (ed.), *The armchair paddler : an anthology of canoeing, kayaking, and rafting adventures.* Birmingham, Alabama: Menasha Ridge Press, pp. 129-134.

► Glen and Bessie Hyde. Reprint of Thybony (1989).

2004 2.9822 Brad Dimock receives Copper Quill Award. *Library* (Flagstaff City-Coconino County Public Library), 12(1) (Winter): 1.

2004 2.16614 Marble Canyon, the back door. *In:* Engelhard, Michael (ed.), *Hell's half mile : river runners' tales of hilarity and misadventure.* Halcottsville, New York: Breakaway Books, pp. 251-258.

2006 2.10707 Foreword. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, pp. ix-xii.

2007 2.11140 A quart of Hayner. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [*sic*]: 13.

2008 2.11461 Crystal Rapid, 1983—Georgie goes for the big one. *In:* 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 17-18.

► Georgie White.

2008 4.283 Terry Brian. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(2) (Summer): 8.

2012 2.17919 Deep winter, deep canyon; a grand aventure on the river and beyond in the snowy season. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (December): 22-25, 40.

2023 2.31476 An expedition in winter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(3) (Summer): 3-4.

► "This article first appeared in *Mountain Living* December, 2012"; *i.e.* Thybony (2012, ITEM NO. 2.7534) in *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*.

Thybony, Scott, AND Running, John

1980 17.1632 Tíyo; a river journey. *Plateau*, 52(1): 30-32, inside back cover.

Tibbetts, Ellen

1998 2.27763 Boating in the bathtub. *High Country News*, 30(24) (December 21): 1, 8-11.

► With original artwork. As a sidebar to the article by Alan S. Kesselheim (ITEM NO. 13.790).

Tibbetts, Ellen, AND Williams, Mary

2019 2.28606 Ellen Tibbetts. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(3) (Fall): 1, 2, 26-45, 48.

► Tibbetts oral history interview. Item illustrated with various pieces of Tibbett's artwork.

Tibbits, Connie, AND Steiger, Lew

2000 2.7840 Connie Tibbits. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 1, 22-37.

► Tibbits oral history interview.

Tiel, Marissa

2002 15.1356 The day it rained rocks on the Grand Canyon's Tatahatso Beach; survivors recount terrifying flash flood on a Grand Canyon river trip. *Paddling Magazine*, (Fall):.

Tierney, V. Ronnie [Tierney, Veronica]

2020 2.30037 Huppy Bars send river runner on an entrepreneurial adventure. *In:* FBN Business Woman of the Month [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 13(4) (April): 10.

► Lindsay Hupp, creator of the Huppy Bars nutrition bar.

2025 2.32478 Farm to table, river to flame: Chef Laura Chamberlin caters in town or in the field. *In:* FBN Business Woman of the Month [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Business News*, 18(4) (April): 8.

► Includes brief notes of Chamberlin having had been a river guide and cook on the Colorado in Grand Canyon.

Tillotson, M. R. [Tillotson, Miner R.]

1929 4.131 Our sorrow. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(8) (February 28): cover, 1-4.

► Glen Ernest Sturdevant and Fred Johnson.

1998 4.535 Our sorrow. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 14(3) (Summer): 16.

► Reprint of Tillotson (1929).

Timmerman, Wes, AND Kida, Jeff

2013 2.18796 This photo reflects well. *In:* Photography [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 89(8) (August): 9.

► Photo by Timmerman, "Evening Sandbar, Granite Rapids, Grand Canyon"; with commentary by Kida, *Arizona Highways* photo editor.

Tinney, Steve

2010 8.404 Ode to Ted Hatch. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): 4. [Verse.]

Tinsley, Jody

2017 2.25581 Doing nothing at Stone Creek. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(1) (Spring): 10-11.

Tinus, Arline R.

2014 2.20608 *Finding the river magic : a painter's journey down the Colorado River.* [No place]: A.R.T. Publishing, 220 pp.

Tisinger, Daryl

2021 2.30495 [Remarks on George White.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 97(7) (July): 4.

Toll, David W.

1969 2.6359 The Powell exploration of the Green and Colorado Rivers. *Arizona Highways*, 45(3) (March): 8-12, 37-43, 48.

► See also photographs section, all covers, pp. 2-3, 13-36, 48, with photos by David Muench, Josef Muench, and Darwin Van Campen.

1969 2.7316 Six westerners; a gallery. *Westways*, 62(11): 2-13+.

► See "3. River runner (anonymous)", pp. 6-7, 36.

Tomforde, Rosie

2013 2.19428 River songs. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (15) (Spring): 8..

► Lyrics for "Cremation", "Good Hydration", and "River Song".

Toms, Justine, AND Williams, Terry Tempest

2006 2.32427 Wild heart. The politics of place. Justine Toms, *New Dimensions Radio Show*, 1994. *In:* Austin, Michael (ed.), *Voice in the wilderness : conversations wtih Terry Tempest Williams.* University Press of Colorado, and Utah State University Press, pp. 21-33.

► Transcript of radio program; Williams interviewed by Toms. See pp. 30-31, remarks on Stone Creek Woman.

Tonegates, Wenona

2023 17.3558 Wenona Tonegates; Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians. *In:* Benally, Amber, Walking in the footsteps of our ancestors; young Indigenous leaders and knowledge holders raft the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 16.

► Brief remarks.

Toner, John, AND Reeder, Ben

2022 2.31035 John Toner. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(1) (Spring): cover, inside front cover, 27-43.

► Toner oral history interview.

Toothill, Chris

2012 2.20363 Canoeing, my escape to freedom. *Blofield News* (St. Andrew and St. Peter Parish, Blofield, and All Saints Parish, Hemblington, Norwich, United Kingdom), (August): 15.

► Notes, briefly, having paddled through Grand Canyon twice.

Torgenson, John

2021 8.909 [Untitled.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(1) (Spring): 2. [Verse.]

► Beginning: "The Grand Canyon is not a tour. / It is not an attraction. / It is real."

Tory, Sarah

2015 2.23535 Holiday publishing break. *High Country News*, 47(22) (December 21): 15.

► Includes note of Pete McBride having "recently walked all 600 miles of the Grand Canyon and has helped make a film about the late, renowned river guide Martin Litton. Look for *Litton's Boat* at the Wild and Scenic Film Festival." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Totty, Patrick

2003 2.9654 The great explorers; five all time greats and 10 (or so) others people should hear more about. *Cultured Traveler* (Cultural Travels Newsletter), 5 (July):.

Tourjee, Karen

2016 4.567 [Remark.] *From:* Joshua Tourjee, April 21, 1982-September 11, 2016. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 5.

Townsley, Carrie Gleeson

2019 2.28212 Lessons from the Grand Canyon: Living in peace. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(2) (Summer): 18-20.

Tracy, Carla

2012 17.2680 Grand getaway; walk on the Indian side with the Hualapai Tribe; exciting excursions from Nevada's Strip include Grand Canyon West, Lake Las Vegas and Hoover Dam. *Gamyu* (Hualapai Tribe), (2) (January 20): 3.

► Facsimile printing of the first page of a newspaper article from *The Maui News* (date not indicated, pp. C1[?], C5). Only the first page is reproduced, which focuses on the writer's trip to Grand Canyon West, including a helicopter transfer to the Colorado River and short boat ride.

Trainor, Greg

2006 8.431 Four poems by Greg Trainor. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (28) (Winter): 22.

► See "Poet's Lyric", dated "September 8, 2002 Grand Canyon, June 1 -June 18, 2002".

2011 8.464 Blacktail Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(4) (Winter 2011-2012): 15. [Verse.]

Traver, Denise

1998 2.6379 [Grand Canyon.] *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, p. 94.

Trecker, Barbara

1981 15.855 Rescue in the Grand Canyon; they were camped on an isolated strip of beach—at the bottom of a narrow, 200-foot gorge—when Jerry Ryan's heart stopped beating. *Reader's Digest*, 118(710) (June): 75-79. (Drama in Real Life®.)

Trewiler, Carl

1977 2.22082 Capturing the moment: River photography. *Down River*, 4(3) (April): 22-24.

Trimble, Stephen

1986 2.6394 Paul Winter's Canyon Consort. *Sierra*, 71(2) (March/April): 59-62.

2017 2.26317 [Remarks.] *In:* Tonino, Leath, Wild reading; how bringing books into the backcountry deepens the experience. *High Country News*, 49(19) (November 13): 35.

► Notes, "I'm heading down the Colorado River in Grand Canyon soon, and Kevin Fedarko's *The Emerald Mile* is the perfect companion."

Trimlett, Andy

2017 2.26066 Record set! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 11.

► Dick Griffith, rowing Lava Falls in May 2017, becomes the oldest person ever to row Lava Falls, at age 89.

Trujillo, John Tree

2013 2.31747 John Tree Trujillo, kayaker. *From:* Chapter 15, Stories of and by soloists. *In:* Cline, Bruce, *Never boat alone without having read this guide* . . . (Judy Karasik, ed.) Littleton, Colorado: ReCline Books, 1st ed., p. 60. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Title cited from title-page. Cover title: *Never Boat Alone* A Guide to Solo Boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. *Without Having Read This Guide* . . . [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2024 2.31759 John Tree Trujillo, kayaker. *From:* Chapter 16, Personal Experiences of and by Soloists. *In:* Cline, Bruce H., *A guide to solo boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 2nd ed., revised, pp. 98-99. [An on-demand publication.]

Trush, Tom

1999 2.6398 Into the white water—Patricia McCairen. *Sweat Magazine*, 8(6): 27.

Turner, Rich

2013 4.408 Fred Eiseman, September 3, 1926-April 6, 2013. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(2) (Summer): 7.

2016 4.565 Margaret Eiseman, January 21, 1922-May 27, 2016. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 4.

2021 4.682 Wally Rist, November 17, 1941-May 18, 2021. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): 4.

Turner, Rich, AND Quartaroli, Richard

2021 2.30956 Rich Turner. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): cover, inside front cover, 28-40.

► Turner oral history interview.

Turner, Stephen P.

1987 2.32242 The Survey in nineteenth-century American geology: The evolution of a form of patronage. *Minerva* (Springer Nature), 25(3): 282-330.

► U.S. Geological Survey. Features John Wesley Powell.

Turner, Tom

2015 4.522 Remembering a Colorado River legend. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (21) (Summer): 4-5.

► Martin Litton. With photographs by John Blaustein.

Turville, Dennis

1993 2.21973 Dories; not just for breakfast anymore. *In:* Marketplace Review; Gear [SECTION]. *Paddler*, 13(6) (December): 62-64.

► Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Tuscano, Ambrose

2002 2.9033 A grand adventure. *American Whitewater*, 43(4) (July/August): 56-59.

Two Bears, Davina

NO DATE 17.668 *Navajo traditional history.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Native Voices on the Colorado River, 2 pp. (Native Voices on the Colorado River Tribal Series.) [*Ca.* 2008.]

Tyrell, Sally

1997 8.143 Sheep like popcorn. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(3) (April): 11. [Verse.]

1997 8.144 20 X 20 blue flower. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(3) (April): 11. [Verse.]

U

Udall, James R.

1984 2.20293 The burble line. *Outside*, 9(3) (April): 73-74.

► Lava Falls.

Udall, Stewart L.

1968 2.6427 Shooting the wild Colorado. *Venture*, 5(1) (February): 62-71.

1968 2.25961 "Shooting the Wild Colorado". *In: Brooklyn Academy of Music.* [Brooklyn, New York]: Brooklyn Academy of Music, [March]: 18-20.

► Principally an excerpt from Udall's article in the February *Venture* (ITEM NO. 2.6427), with an editor's introductory remarks. Advertises a March 20 film showing and lecture by Udall, "An Evening at the Explorers Club". Undated, but publication advertises March 1968 events and quotes from the February article just mentioned.

1970 2.6428 Shooting the wild Colorado. *In:* Braun, Ernest, *Grand Canyon of the living Colorado.* San Francisco: Sierra Club, and New York: Ballantine Books, pp. 83-87.

► Reprinted from Udall (1968, ITEM NO. 2.6427).

Ule, Otto

1874 2.30360 *Die Erde und die Erscheinunge ihrer Oberfläche in ihrer Bezeihung zur Geschichte derselben und zum Leben ihrer Bewohner. Eine physische Erdbeschreibung nach E. Reclus von Dr. Otto Ule. I. Theil.—Das feste Land.* [*transl.* 'The Earth and the phenomena of its surface in relation to its history and the lives of its inhabitants. A physical description of the Earth according to E. Reclus by Dr. Otto Ule. Part I—The Solid Land.'] Leipzig: Verlag von Paul Frohberg, 512 pp. [In German.]

► Regarding "Cañons" (pp. 111-112), remarks include the James White affair; Powell is not mentioned.

Ullman, James Ramsey

1960 6.224 *Down the Colorado with Major Powell*. (Illustrations by Nicholas Eggenhofer.) Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 184 pp. (North Star Books, 17.) [Young-reader title.]

Underhill, Karen J., AND Quartaroli, Richard D.

2001 4.183 Simply Susie. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 6.

► Elizabeth Mary "Susie" MacLean Reilly.

2001 4.524 Simply Susie. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(4) (October/December): 6.

► Elizabeth Mary "Susie" MacLean Reilly.

Underhill, Reuben Lukens

1936 4.298 Frederick S. Dellenbaugh, 1853-1935; an appreciation of his life and work. *California Historical Society Quarterly*, 14(4): 347-349.

Underwood, Sally

2002 2.8950 GTS river trip 2002. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(2) (Summer): 12-13. [Guides Training Seminar.]

Unger, Steven

2007 2.21213 Who is disabled? *Abilities Newsletter* (Putnam County Office for People with Disabilities, Carmel, New York), (Spring): 2.

► Lists some historical figures "who turned this adversity to advantage", including John Wesley Powell, with brief biographical notes.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Needles Field Office

NO DATE 2.14985 *California explorers : John Wesley Powell.* Needles, California: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Needles Field Office, folded brochure.

► Peculiar. No mention of California; even the map of Powell's explorations does not show California.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

1988 15.386 *Colorado River Storage Project : Glen Canyon Dam inundation map : index of cross sections used in dam failure study.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 1 sheet.

► Regarding Glen Canyon Dam failure study, refer also to Latham (1998, ITEM NO. 15.921).

1988 15.387 *Colorado River Storage Project : Glen Canyon Dam inundation map : key areas around Lake Mead.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 10 sheets.

► Regarding Glen Canyon Dam failure study, refer also to Latham (1998, ITEM NO. 15.921).

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, AND U.S. National Park Service

1969 2.27644 *Powell country : an exhibition of works on the subjects of Major John Wesley Powell, the Colorado River, and adjacent country : Carl Hayden Visitor Center, Glen Canyon Dam, August, 1969.* [No imprint], folded brochure, [4 pp.].

► Exhbit guide. "Exhibition sponsored by Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, National Park Service".

U.S. Geological Survey

1981 2.6492 *John Wesley Powell's exploration of the Colorado River.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 28 pp.

U.S. House of Representatives

1868 2.30610 Colorado exploring expedition. *In:* Rives, F., Rives, J., and Bailey, George A., *The Congressional Globe: Containing the debates and proceedings of the Second Session Fortieth Congress; together with an appendix, comprising the laws passed at that session; and a supplement, embracing the proceedings in the trial of Andrew Johnson.* Washington, D.C.: Office of the Congressional Globe, pp. 2406-2408.

► In the House of Representatives, May 11, 1868. Regarding funding for the Powell Expedition.

1870 2.6500 Exploration of the Colorado River. Letter from the Secretary of War transmitting A report of the Chief of Engineers upon the proposed continuation of the exploration of the Colorado River. *U.S. 41st Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 281*, 2 pp.

► Communications from Brig. Gen. A. A. Humphreys (p. 1), J. W. Powell (p. 2), and Joseph Henry (p. 2), regarding requests from John Wesley Powell for funding. Transmitted by Secretary of War William W. Belknap.

1872 2.21576 Survey of Colorado River. *In:* House of Representatives. Friday, April 5, 1872. *Congressional Globe* (42nd U.S. Congress, 2nd Session), p. 2212.

► "The Speaker also, by unanimous consent, laid before the House a communication from the secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, transmitting a preliminary report of a survey made in compliance with the act of March 3, 1871, for continuing the survey of the Colorado of the West and its tributaries, by Professor Powell; which was referred to the Committee on Appropriations, and ordered to be printed." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1874 2.10750 [Communication of] a report of Professor J. W. Powell on the Colorado River of the West. *U.S. House of Representatives, Journal*, 74 (June 20): 1271.

U.S. Library of Congress

1916 2.21498 *Report of the Librarian of Congress and report of the Superintendent of the Library Building and Grounds for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1916.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.

► See "Appendix III, Manuscripts and Broadsides" (p. 211 and following), section I, "Gifts, 1915-16", p. 212: "From Charles H. Morss, West Medford, Mass.: George Y. Bradley's diary of the first Powell expedition through the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, 1869, May-Aug." (ENTIRE NOTE)

U.S. National Historical Publications and Records Commission

NO DATE 2.22255 *The American record : success stories from the National Historical Publications and Records Commission.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Archives and Records Administration, National Historical Publications and Records Commission, 48 pp. [2009?]

► See pp. 46-47, "Grand Canyon Archives", about the 1979 NHPRC grant to the Cline Library, Northern Arizona University, to clean and catalog 17,000 images from the Kolb brothers' film collection, print 15,000 negatives, and copy 10,000 feet of motion picture film. See also wrap-around cover photo of Grand Canyon from the Kolb Collection.

U.S. National Park Service, Emergency Services

2012 15.1142 *Swiftwater rescue manual.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 86 pp.

► Includes photos taken on Colorado River in Grand Canyon. See also "Appendix C—Sample Swiftwater Rescue Preplan. Grand Canyon National Park SAR Plan River Rescue Incident; Pre-Plan Extreme High Or Low Flow Event" (pp. 81-85).

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

NO DATE 15.1126 *Emergency evacuation guidelines for river trips in the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 7 pp. [After 1958.] [Mimeographed.]

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Science and Resource Management

2014 16.959 *Archaeological site etiquette policy for Colorado River commercial operators.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Science and Resource Management, 2 pp. (GRCA SOP 8213-01 Version 2014.1.)

U.S. Senate

1868 2.31351 Powell's Colorado expedition. *In:* Rives, F., Rives, J., and Bailey, George A., *The Congressional Globe: Containing the debates and proceedings of the Second Session Fortieth Congress; together with an appendix, comprising the laws passed at that session; and a supplement, embracing the proceedings in the trial of Andrew Johnson.* Washington, D.C.: Office of the Congressional Globe, pp. 2563-2566.

► In the Senate, May 25, 1868. Regarding funding for the Powell Expedition. Debate also includes brief notes of the James White affair, though not noting him by name.

Upchurch, Jonathan

2018 2.27207 The George W. Parkins inscription: Now we know who he was! *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 42-49.

► Rock inscription at first beach below Bass Rapids, Mile 107.8 Right.

Urquhart, Grant

2016 2.32720 Ain't life grand. *Scottish Mountaineering Club Journal*, 44(207): 21-28.

► 18-day, 280-mile private trip on the Colorado River in 2014.

Utah State Historical Society

1947 2.6552 The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4) (January/April/July/October): XIII, 270 pp.

► Articles cited individually in this bibliography.

1947 2.9300 Newspaper reports of the expedition's end. *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 140-148.

► Reprintings from *Deseret Evening News*, (Corine) *Utah Daily Reporter*, *Chicago Tribune*, and *Cheyenne Leader*.

1949 2.2255 The exploration of the Colorado River and the High Plateaus of Utah in 1871-72. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 16/17 [1948-1949] [16(1/4) (January/April/July/October) – 17(1/4) (January/April/July/October)], 540 pp. (Copyright 1949.)

► Articles cited individually in this bibliography.

1960 2.16572 The Colorado . . . River of the West. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 28(3) (July): 195-324 [entire number]. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Articles cited individually in this bibliography.

1969 2.15509 John Wesley Powell and the Colorado River; Centennial Edition. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 37: 146-283 [entire number].

► Articles cited individually in this bibliography.

Uzanne, Octave

1894 7.1097 The end of books. *Scribner's Magazine*, 16(2) (August) ("Fiction Number"): 221-231. [Fiction.]

► The premise is that books will be utterly replaced by audio productions. See p. 227: "At home, walking, sightseeing, these fortunate hearers will experience the ineffable delight of reconciling hygiene with instruction; of nourishing their minds while exercising their muscles; for there will be pocket phono-operagraphs, for use during excursions among Alpine mountains or in the cañons of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)

V

Vaaler, Jim

2004 2.27893 Rowing soothes. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 40(1) (January/February): 4.

2007 2.27894 Lava Falls right. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 43(3) (May/June): 8.

Valenta, Leopold

2013 2.21979 *From Concord to Moab: Ecocritical backgrounds and parallels in the works of Henry David Thoreau and Edward Abbey, and the effects on the Green Movement.* Master's thesis, Universität Wien, 90 pp.

► See p. 12, reference, *in passing*, to Operation Plowshare, the plan for civilian applications of atomic bombs, "up to and including blasting all rapids out of the Grand Canyon for easier boating access" (*sic*, ENTIRE NOTE).

Valentine, Dan

1992 2.6558 What is a dory cook? *Hibernacle News*, 1992: 16.

► Left in the Stone Creek mailbox, dated August 6, 1988.

2019 2.27978 What is a dory cook? *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 6.

► Reprinting of Valentine (1992, ITEM NO. 2.6558). See also photocollages of dory cooks, pp. 7, 9.

Valle, Doris

1986 2.6559 *Looking back around the Hat : a history of Mexican Hat.* Mexican Hat, Utah: Dorris Valle, 60 pp.

► See Chapter 4, pp. 37-44.

Van Haverbeke, Randy

2026 28.1741 [PAINTING] View of Tuckup from downriver. 9 September 2022. This was painted on a humpback chub monitoring trip. We were fishing between Tuckup and National canyons with hoopnets and luckily found a very narrow, miniscule beach to camp on, backed up against heavy reeds and vegetation. A beaver lived nearby and was swimming about. The 'camp' has since washed away or has overgrown with vegetation. I was able to paint looking upriver toward the Tuckup camps. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 39(1) (Spring): 45 [inside back cover; legend on p. 44].

Van Hise, Charles Richard

1903 4.132 Powell as an explorer. *In:* John Wesley Powell. Proceedings of a meeting commemorative of his distinguished services; held in Columbian University under the auspices of the Washington Academy of Sciences, February 16, 1903. *Washington Academy of Sciences, Proceedings* (Washington, D.C.), 5: 105-112.

1913 2.6577 Shooting the Grand Canyon. *In:* Booth, William Stone (ed.), *Wonderful escapes by Americans.* Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co., pp. 267-280.

► A reprinting from the author's 1903 memorial to John Wesley Powell, "Powell as an Explorer" in *Washington Academy of Sciences, Proceedings* (ITEM NO. 4.132).

Van Kirk, Craig W.

2006 2.16020 Greetings from Craig Van Kirk. *Newsletter, Petroleum Engineering* (Colorado School of Mines, Department of Petroleum Engineering), 11(1) (September): 1-4.

► Includes recreational Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon.

Van Peenen, John

1986 8.147 Colorado River memories. (Pen and ink drawings by Toni Evins.) *Wildwater*, 7(2) (April/May): 36-37. [Verse.]

► Poems: "Leaving Havasu" (p. 36), "Blacktail Canyon" (p. 36), "Excerpt from The Lay of Lava Falls" (p. 37).

1987 8.620 Thunder River. *Wildwater*, (Summer): 21. [Verse.]

1997 8.148 Kilroy. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 15. [Verse.]

2001 8.216 Cryptogamic soil. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 35. [Verse.]

Vanderveen, Martin

1960 2.20725 "Canyoneer," continued. *In:* Letters From Our Readers [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 23(2) (February): 4-5.

► In reply to Randall Henderson's column in October 1959 issue (ITEM NO. 2.20707) in which he is against Otis "Dock" Marston's disuse of "River Rat" in favor of "Canyoneer".

Venable, Justin

1998 2.9561 Excerpts from . . . The Grand Canyon Yahoo II expedition. *DDRC Current News* (Dallas Downriver Club, Texas), 25(3) (March): 1, 4. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Vermillion, Lisa

2004 2.9816 Life on earth; as seen on a trip down the Colorado River, which becomes a voyage of discovery for an Evergreen student. *Evergreen* (Evergreen State College, Olympia, Washington), 25(1) (Winter): cover, 3, 10-15.

Verna, Paul

1997 2.14114 Winter takes his studio outside; cuts solo album in Grand Canyon. *Billboard*, 109(39) (September 27): 61.

► Paul Winter Consort.

Vernon, John

1992 7.108 Exhuming a dirty joke. *New York Times* (July 12) (Section 7, New York Times Book Review): 1, 34-35.

► An essay relating to the author's novel that takes place in 19th century America, *Peter Doyle* (New York: Random House, 1991), the seminal idea for which was the factual relic that is the purported penis of Napoleon Bonaparte. Vernon writes, "The item was last seen in my novel floating down the Colorado River toward (what else?) the Grand Canyon." (p. 34). [*NOTE*: The novel does not cite these geographic names. Here we have an instance of an author elaborating later about implied expressions in a work of fiction.]

2001 7.178 *The last canyon.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 336 pp. [Fiction.]

► Two story lines, one of which follows the first Powell expedition, which crosses with a story of Toab, a Shivwits Paiute.

2002 5.22 *The last canyon.* Waterville, Maine: Thorndike Press, 595 pp. [Large Print ed.] [Fiction.]

2007 5.130 *The last canyon.* (Don Feldheim, narrator.) Washington, D.C.: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress, sound recording. 13:32:00. (Recorded by Carolina Talking Book.)

Verploegh, Curtis

2003 2.9358 Bert reluctantly catches a flight for SLC. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(4): 1, 4.

► The author discovered Bert Loper's remains in 1975, which were reinterred in Utah.

Viele, Cathy [Viele, Catherine W.]

1979 2.6607 Glen and Bessie Hyde. *In:* Northland Back Pages [SECTION]. *Northlander* (Flagstaff, Arizona), (March 8): 9-10.

Visbak, Jorgen

2011 2.15299 [Comments.] *In:* Memories and photos from the 2011 GTS river trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 17. [Guides Training Seminar.]

► Visbak was a speaker and one of the original 200 on the Dock Marston list of Colorado River runners who traversed the entire Grand Canyon.

VisionIntoArt

NO DATE 2.24304 *The Colorado : a history in song and image.* [New York]: VisionIntoArt, *in association with* New Amsterdam Records, [4] pp.

► Informational brochure pertaining to the documentary film, *The Colorado* (VisionIntoArt, 2016, ITEM NO. 26.594). See also music CD (Roomful of Teeth, 2016, ITEM NO. 27.257).

2016 26.594 *The Colorado.* (Murat Eyuboglu, director; William deBuys, advisor and scriptwriter; John Luther Adams, William Brittelle, Glen Kotche, Paola Prestini, and Shara Worden, composers; Mark Rylance, narrator; Christa Sadler, writer; David Sarno, editor; Sylvestre Campe and Murat Eyuboglu, cinematographers; Roomful of Teeth, Glenn Kotche, and Jeffrey Zeigler, performers.) New York: VisionIntoArt, *in association with* New Amsterdam Presents.

► "A music-based documentary that explores the Colorado River Basin from social and ecological perspectives across history." 86:00. See also music CD (Roomful of Teeth, 2016, ITEM NO. 27.257), and informational brochure (VisionIntoArt, no date, ITEM NO. 2.24304). See also the companion book by Christa Sadler (2018, ITEM NO. 2.26957).

Vitello, Paul

2014 3.1769 Martin Litton, fighter for environment, dies at 97. *The New York Times*, (December 7): A35.

Vitkus, Aleksas

2006 2.29973 Colorado upe per Grand Canyon [*transl.* 'Colorado River through the Grand Canyon']. *Draugas* (Chicago), 97(24) (February 4): 5, (25) (February 7): 5, (26) (February 8): 5, (27) (February 9): 5, (28) (February 10): 5, (29) (February 11): 5, (30) (February 14): 5, (31) (February 15): 5. [In Lithuanian.]

► A 1978 Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon, Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek.

Vitte, Antonio Carlos, AND Ferraz, Maira Kahl

2016 2.29784 A pintura de paisagem e a formação da ciência geomorfológica nos Estados Unidos no século XIX [*transl.* 'Landscape painting and the formation of geomorphological science in the United States in the 19th century']. *Revista Brasileira de Geografia* (Fundação Instituto Brasileiro de Geografia e Estatística, Rio de Janeiro), 61(2) (July/December): 35-47. [In Portuguese; with abstract also in English.]

► See "As contribuições de Thomas Moran nas expedições de John Wesley Powell" [*transl.* 'Thomas Moran's contributions to John Wesley Powell's expeditions'] (pp. 41-46).

Voeks, Gretchen

2005 2.20448 Arizona. *In:* Regional News [SECTION]. *WAAC Newsletter* (Western Association for Art Conservation), 27(1) (January): 4.

► Includes note, "Brynn Bender continues working on cleaning and stabilization of the surface of historic wooden river boats for the Grand Canyon National Park . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Volpert, Bob

2012 2.18801 Dumpster diving on the Grand Canyon. *In:* Linford, Dick, and Volpert, Bob (writers, compilers), *Halfway to Halfway and other river stories.* Bend, Oregon: Halfway Publishing, pp. 66-70.

► Preparations for a Colorado River trip.

Voltos, Danae

1968 2.6613 Grand Canyon float trips. *Venture*, 5(1) (February): 115-116.

Votel, Missy

2021 2.30933 Fear, loathing and a pink bikini. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (16) (Summer): 46-49.

► Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.

W

Waddams, Adrian

2015 2.28127 Dowty Turbocraft; 56 years ago it was the dawn of the jet age in boating, and one boat started the revolution. *Motorboat Owner*, (September): 56-65.

► See p. 62, brief note of Hamilton water jets used on Buehler turbocraft on the down- and up-runs through Grand Canyon.

Wadsworth, Nelson B.

NO DATE 2.28228 Photographer Jack Hillers and the John Wesley Powell expedition of 1872. *In: Utah tribes : as photographed by John K. Hillers : original albumen prints.* Mt. Carmel, Utah: Thunderbird Foundation for the Arts, pp. [2]-[5]. [2001?] [Pagination includes wraps.]

Wagner, Todd

2013 2.31751 Todd Wagner, rafter. *From:* Chapter 15, Stories of and by soloists. *In:* Cline, Bruce, *Never boat alone without having read this guide* . . . (Judy Karasik, ed.) Littleton, Colorado: ReCline Books, 1st ed., pp. 64-66. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Title cited from title-page. Cover title: *Never Boat Alone* A Guide to Solo Boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. *Without Having Read This Guide* . . . [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2024 2.31763 Todd Wagner, rafter. *From:* Chapter 16, Personal Experiences of and by Soloists. *In:* Cline, Bruce H., *A guide to solo boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 2nd ed., revised, pp. 105-107. [An on-demand publication.]

Wakayuta, Bennett

2022 2.31038 GTS river trip recap; April 1-16, 2022. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(2) (Summer): 8-10. [Guides Training Seminar.]

Wakayuta, Tryston

2023 17.3555 Tryston Wakayuta; Hualapai/Hopi. *In:* Benally, Amber, Walking in the footsteps of our ancestors; young Indigenous leaders and knowledge holders raft the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 15.

► Brief remarks.

Walcott, Charles D.

1907 4.348 John Wesley Powell. *U.S. Geological Survey, 24th Annual Report*, pp. 271-287.

► Memorial.

Waldman, Stuart

2005 6.407 *The last river : John Wesley Powell and the Colorado River exploring expedition.* New York: Mikaya Press, 48 pp. [Young-reader title.]

Walka, Ann Weiler

1993 8.149 Legends. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(4) (Fall): 11. [Verse.]

► About endangered fishes of the Colorado. "From *Waterlines* to be published this fall by Red Lake Books."

1998 2.6639 [Colorado River and Grand Canyon.] *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, p. 67.

2015 8.694 Alchemy. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 76.

Walker, Charles

2006 8.282 The final run. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Spring): 21. [Verse.]

2007 8.302 The final one. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 26. [Verse.]

Walker, Wickliffe W.

2023 2.31507 *Torrents as yet unknown : daring whitewater ventures into the world's great river gorges.* Lebanon, New Hampshire, Steerforth Press, L.L.C., 207 [208] pp.

► See in Chapter 2, "To Get Away from England: The Inn, Colorado, and Blue Nile Rivers".

Wall, Robert H.

1941 2.6655 Riverman. *Travel West* (U.S. Department of the Interior, United States Travel Bureau), 3(20) (November 1): 6-7.

► Norman Nevills.

Wallace, Edward S.

1955 2.6659 *The great reconnaissance : soldiers, artists and scientists on the frontier 1848-1861.* Boston: Little, Brown and Co., 288 pp.

Wallace, Robert

1974 2.6660 Wooden boats plus Colorado rapids equals adventure. *Smithsonian*, 5(2) (May): cover, 36-43.

Wallach, Jeff

1996 2.6667 *What the river says : whitewater journeys along the inner frontier.* Hillsboro, Oregon: Blue Heron Publishing, Inc., 203 pp.

Waller, Karen

2008 2.11806 [Comments.] *In:* Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (7) (Fall): 7-8.

Walsh, Dennis M.

1984 8.150 The river trip. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Carothers, Steven W. (eds.), *Colorado River Investigations II : July/August 1983.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, p. 181. [Verse.]

Walt Disney [firm]

1945 6.467 Taming the rapids. *In: Walt Disney's Comics and Stories*, (58) (July). [Young-reader fiction.]

► Donald Duck.

2003 6.473 Taming the rapids. *In: Walt Disney's Comics and Stories*, (681) (June). [Young-reader fiction.]

► Donald Duck.

2009 6.474 Grand Canyon conquest! *In: Walt Disney's Uncle Scrooge*, (388) (April). [Young-reader fiction.]

► See also Pujol (2015).

Walt Disney Productions

1960 6.65 *Walt Disney's Ten Who Dared.* New York: Dell Publishing Co., [32] pp. (Dell Movie Classic series, 1178.) [Young-reader title.]

► Comic book format. Inside covers, and back cover have promotional information for the Disney motion picture, "Ten Who Dared".

1960 26.278 *Ten who dared.* Starring Brian Keith, John Beal, and James Drury. Lawrence Edward Watkin, writer; Otis "Dock" Marston, technical consultant; Oliver Wallace, music; William Beaudine, director. Walt Disney Productions, motion picture. 92:00. [Also re-released on videotape, DVD.]

Walthall, Stuart

2003 8.253 The canyon's heart. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 4. [Verse.]

2003 8.262 Desert maw. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 27. [Verse.]

2013 8.560 Living walls. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(4) (Winter 2013-2014): 30. [Verse.]

Walton, Doug

2001 2.8467 [Comments.] *In:* Questions and answers—What happens when you go left at Bedrock? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 29-30.

Walton-Day, Katie [Walton-Day, Katherine]

2020 2.29864 [Remarks.] *From:* Segment H [July 13-31, 2019; Lees Ferry to Pearce Ferry]—Personal Vignettes [SECTION]. *In:* Scott, Annie, and Snow, Eleanor, The 150th anniversary of the 1869 Powell Expedition; USGS participation in the Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition and reflections from the ~1,000-mile journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1475*, p. 79. [SCREE expedition.]

Warburton-Lee, John

1997 2.6674 Roof of the Americas Expedition; challenging Britain's best. *Explorers Journal*, 74(4): cover, 1, 26-31, back cover.

► Prominently includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Ward, Jake

2008 2.13290 10 waiting lists your name should be on. *Best Life* (Emmaus, Pennsylvania), 5(1) (February): 40.

► See "8 The Trip"; Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.

Ward, Jane E.

2007 2.11765 Georgie. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (5) (Fall): 7.

► Georgie White.

Ward, Lester F.

1882 2.14120 Sketch of Professor John W. Powell. *Popular Science Monthly*, 20(3) (January): frontispiece [facing p. 289], 390-397.

► Without by-line. Author attribution noted in Ward's (1913, ITEM NO. 2.14121) *Glimpses of the Cosmos*.

1913 2.14121 *Glimpses of the cosmos. Volume II. Period, 1875-1882. Age, 33-40.* New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 464 pp.

► Half-title for volume reads: *Glimpses of the cosmos by Lester F. Ward : comprising his minor contributions now republished, together with biographical and historical sketches of all his writings.* See "117. Sketch of Professor John W. Powell (with portrait)", pp. 426-438. Mostly a reprint of Ward's item in *Popular Science Monthly* (1882, ITEM NO. 2.14120).

Warren, George A.

1918 2.6686 John Wesley Powell; a tribute to a great bureau chief and man of science, "the father of reclamation," to whom the nation has just accorded high honor in recognition of his attainments and distinguished services. *Federal Employee*, 3(8): 763-765.

► Includes remarks on and photo of the new Powell memorial at Grand Canyon.

Warwick, Sarah

2011 2.20548 The world's last superhero. *H_2Open* (London), (June): 20-22.

► Martin Strel. Includes plan to swim the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. [*NOTE*: Strel is a Slovenian distance swimmer and adventurer. Despite references to "Grand Canyon", his Colorado River swim was not through Grand Canyon but in Glen Canyon, from the dam to Lee's Ferry. He also did swims in Lake Powell.

Warzel, Charlie

2020 3.1976 Off the grid, then hit by reality. *The New York Times*, (March 17): 27.

► Regarding Zach Edler's 25-day trip with more than a dozen others on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon in February and March, during which time the COVID-19 pandemic struck the U.S., about which they had no knowledge.

Washburn, Patrick S.

1994 6.553 Green Giants (heroes of the environment). John Wesley Powell: Explorer of the Grand Canyon. *Boys' Life*, 84(3) (November): 28. [Young-reader title.]

Washington Service [organization]

1923 2.20618 Engineers and scientists take radio afield. *Radio World* (New York), 4(12) (90) (December 15): 12.

► Includes Birdseye Expedition in Grand Canyon.

Wasmund, Erich

1937 2.28530 *Wehrgeologie in ihrer Bedeutung für die Landesverteidigung* [*transl.* 'Military geology and its significance for national defense']. Berlin: Verlag von E. S. Mittler und Sohn, 103 pp. [In German.]

► See p. 81, in brief remarks concerning the presence of military men in non-military governmental agencies in several countries; includes the comment, ". . . die Geological Survey of the United States hatte keinen besseren Direktor als den Major Powell, der durch seine kühne Erstdurchfahrt auf dem Colorado-River durch den Gran Cañon berühmt geworden war" [*transl.* '. . . the Geological Survey of the United States had no better director than Major Powell, who had become famous for his daring first passage down the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon']. (John Wesley Powell.)

Wasson, Louise

1899 7.630 On the divide. *The Chautauquan*, 29(5) (August): 472-480. [Fiction.]

► About pioneer miner "Dandy Dick". See p. 472: "He had breathed the breath of the free thing from every height the territory knew; he had followed the Colorado from its cloud-kissed source in the Wind River chain of the Rockies to its fall through the Gulf of California; his venturesome foot had scaled the mighty chasms of the Grand Cañon to depths that broke the hardiest records, that he might catch a sight of the silver thread tossing from its reel of rocks below . . . ."

Watahomigie, Cree

2015 4.494 [Verse to Shana Watahomigie.] *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [*sic*, Spring 2015]): 5.

Waterman, Jonathan [Waterman, Jon]

2010 2.13455 *Running dry : a journey from source to sea down the Colorado River.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, 305 pp., separate fold-out map.

2011 2.15004 Introduction; the river. *In:* McBride, Peter, and Waterman, Jonathan, *The Colorado River : flowing through conflict.* Boulder, Colorado: Westcliffe Publishers, pp. 16-19.

2011 2.15738 Liquid courage; five photographers try to save the world by making pictures of water. *American Photo*, (July/August): 62-73.

► See p. 73, Peter McBride.

2011 2.17332 Q&A with Jonathan Waterman. Author. Photographer. Adventurer. *Freshwater*, 3(2) (Fall): 8-11.

► Interview.

2017 2.27475 Seeking hard desert truth. In 1869, three men from the historic Powell expedition vanished. Were they killed by Mormons, Indians, or the unforgiving environment of the remote Arizona Strip? *Adventure Journal* (Monarch Beach, California), (4) (Summer): 64-73.

► William Dunn, Oramel Howland, Seneca Howland.

Waterman, Jonathan, AND Johnson, Sarah

2011 2.17330 Jonathan Waterman: Telling the story of the river. Interview by Sarah Johnson. *River Currents*, (Winter/Spring): 5.

Watkins, Fred

1977 26.1397 (PRODUCER, DIRECTOR) *The 1923 surveying expedition of the Colorado River in Arizona by the United States Geological Survey.* (Phyllis de Priest, research; Tom Komisar, graphics; Lee Clark, music; Dave Smith, narration.) [No place]: American Society of Photogrammetry, Northern California Region. 23:40. ("Copyright 1977 Fred Watkins" noted on film._)

► Composed entirely of film footage of the Birdseye expedition from U.S. Geological Survey; with narration. See also 1995 video copy on DVD (ITEM NO. 26.1399). See also La Rue (1923, ITEM NO. 26.474).

1995 26.1399 (PRODUCER, DIRECTOR) *The 1923 surveying expedition of the Colorado River in Arizona by the United States Geological Survey.* (Phyllis de Priest, research; Tom Komisar, graphics; Lee Clark, music; Dave Smith, narration.) Lakewood, Colorado: Instructional Video USA. DVD video. 23:40.

► Container and disk title: *Geology Series : 1923 Surveying Expedition of the Colorado River In Arizona IV183D (24 mins.)*. Container spine title: *Geology Series: IV183D 1923 Surveying Expedition CO River in AZ(24* [*sic*]. Container indicates "© Copyright 1995 Laurence J. Jankowski, Insrtuctional [*sic*] Video"; disk indicates "Copyright© 1995 Instructional Video USA" and "Go To: instructionalvideousa.com". Composed entirely of film footage of the Birdseye expedition from U.S. Geological Survey; with narration. Digitally produced copy of Watkins (1977, ITEM NO. 26.1397). See also La Rue (1923, ITEM NO. 26.474).

Watkins, T. H. [Watkins, Tom H.]

2000 2.7549 The river runners. *In:* Fleck, Richard F. (ed.), *A Colorado River reader*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 82-86.

► From *The Grand Colorado* (Watkins and contributors, 1969).

Watkins, T. H., AND contributors (Brown, William E., Jr.; Euler, Robert C.; Hosmer, Helen; Olmsted, Roger R.; Stegner, Wallace; Taylor, Paul S.; AND Weinstein, Robert A.)

1969 2.6720 *The grand Colorado : the story of a river and its canyons.* (Foreword by Wallace Stegner, color photography by Philip Hyde.) Palo Alto, California: American West Publishing Co., 310 pp.

Watson, Angela

1972 2.27944 Dauntless Angela rides through the Grand Canyon; ten-day pontoon voyage. "(As told to Toivo Lindholm, who collaborated with her on this article)". *The Deaf American* (National Association of the Deaf, Indianapolis, Indiana), 25(4) (December): 3-6.

► An Eastertime 1970 trip on the Colorado River with Georgie White. The author, deaf, also notes that her deaf father, David Watson, Sr., worked on Navajo Bridge.

Watson, Clay

2022 14.1729 From a dedicated reader. *In:* Dear Eddy, [section]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(3) (Fall): 2-3.

► Regarding a private trip after 25 years absence from the Colorado in Grand Canyon; specifically, about support and camaraderie from other trips on the river.

Watson, Elmo Scott

1950 2.14724 *The Illinois Wesleyan story, 1850-1950.* Bloomington, Illinois: Illinois Wesleyan University Press, 276 pp.

► See chapter, "The Professor Goes West", which Ford notes is "an abbreviated version" of the story published in full in 1954 (ITEM NO. 2.6721).

1954 2.6721 (COMPILER, ED.) *The professor goes West.* Bloomington, Illinois: Illinois Wesleyan University Press, 138 pp.

► John Wesley Powell.

Watson, Keith

1999 2.6723 Minor glitch! *In:* Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 2.

► Followed by editor's response.

Watters, Kate [Watters, Katherine]

2009 2.12598 On de-rig day; what we leave behind. *In:* Full Frontal [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 15(4) (October 1-7): 4.

2011 2.15309 Deer Creek patio; worshiping at the church of desert creeks. *In:* Full Frontal [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 17(22) (June 2-8): 4.

2011 2.16633 From the bottom; redrawing the map of creative life. *In:* Full Frontal [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 17(42) (October 20-26): 4. [About photography; includes note of Elves Chasm, Grand Canyon*, in passing*.]

2017 2.25702 Rowing for her life; a friend's healing journey. *In:* Letters From Home [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 23(12) (March 16-22): 4.

► Essay on herbalist friend and fellow Grand Canyon enthusiast Kristin's five-year fight against breast cancer. (This is Kristin Huisinga Harned, who is also cited in this bibliography under Husinga and Harned, her birth and marriage names.)

Watters, Ron

1994 2.31372 *Never turn back : the life of whitewater pioneer Walt Blackadar.* Pocatello, Idaho: Great Rift Press, 293 pp., 18 pp. unnumbered plates.

► Colorado River (Grand Canyon), see pp. 68-72, 84-85, 163-168, 187-191.

Way, Herbert W. L.

1912 2.14137 *Round the world for gold : a search for minerals from Kansas to Cathay.* London: Sampson Low, Marston and Co., Ltd., 363 pp.

► See p. 204, the oblivious observation, ". . . if we could compass the passage of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, in Arizona, a feat attempted often by intrepid adventurers, but never yet, I believe, accomplished." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Weatherhead, R. H.

1927 2.31649 Three Harvard men brave canyon perils. *Harvard Crimson*, (October 22):.

► Eddy expedition, Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Weaver, Alex

2002 2.9663 Riverboarding the Grand Canyon. Part 1: Glen Canyon Dam to Phantom Ranch. *The Spray* (Colorado White Water Association), 44(2) (March): 7, 17.

2002 2.9664 Riverboarding the Grand Canyon. Part 2: Phantom Ranch to Pierce Ferry. *The Spray* (Colorado White Water Association), 44(3) (May/June): 1, 20.

2002 2.28738 Riverboarding the Grand Canyon. *The Eddy Line* (Georgia Canoeing Association), 37(6) (June): 15-17.

► Reprinted from *The Spray*.

Webb, Rachel

2007 2.11199 My Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 12.

Webb, Roy

1989 2.6746 *Riverman : the story of Bus Hatch.* Rock Springs, Wyoming: Labyrinth Publishing, 158 pp.

1990 2.6747 *Riverman : the story of Bus Hatch.* Rock Springs, Wyoming: Labyrinth Publishing, 2nd ed., 158 pp.

► Ford notes, ". . . hard back, numbered, and signed printing of fifty copies". Also a paperback state.

1991 2.6748 Robert Brewster Stanton; the man and his river. *Canyon Legacy* (Dan O'Laurie Museum), (12): 8-18.

1991 2.6749 Remembering the WRGA. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 14. [Western River Guides Association.]

1992 2.9193 "Until dissolved by consent . . .": The Western River Guides Association. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 60(3): 259-276.

1994 2.6750 *Call of the Colorado.* Moscow, Idaho: University of Idaho Press, 175 pp.

1994 2.6751 Don Hatch: River man. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 1(1) (Winter): 1, 4-5.

1994 4.133 Don Hatch. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 5.

► Memorial.

1995 2.6752 Boatmen of the Grand. *Paddler* 15(1) (February): cover, 54-56, 58, 60-66.

1995 4.140 Whale (Curtis Hansen). *Paddler*, 15(1) (February): 66.

► Memorial.

1997 2.6756 "A poorer but wiser man": George F. Flavell and the Log of the Panthon. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 4(1) (Spring): 8-15.

1998 2.6758 Hey, could you guys scoot over—we've got a motor rig to launch. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 13. [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]

► With photo, "Launching at Lees Ferry, 1909. Photo by Raymond Cogswell."

1998 2.6760 A guide to Grand Canyon motor rigs. *Paddler*, 18(5) (September/October): 30-31.

1998 2.6761 Nancy Streator Reuling: A passenger's perspective. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 1, 24-28.

► Interview, 1990. Pick-up title on p. 24 reads, "Nancy Streator Reuling; The Passenger Experience in the late 1940s".

2000 2.15505 John Wesley Powell; the other expedition. *Utah Outdoors*, 14 (September): 30-33, 62-63.

2001 2.8188 Lost rapids of the Green and Colorado. *Paddler*, 21(2) (March/April): 76-79.

2002 2.8957 Serendipity. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(2) (Summer): 45-46.

2005 2.10272 (ED.) *High, wide, and handsome : the river journals of Norman D. Nevills.* (Foreword by Brad Dimock.) Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 308 pp.

2006 2.10809 Classic Norm Nevills. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (3) (Fall): 14-15.

2007 2.11770 [Comments.] *In:* Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (Fall): 8-9.

2008 2.11509 The Kennedy Hatch trip. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (6) (Spring): 10-11.

► Robert F. Kennedy family trip on the Colorado. "Story and photos from the upcoming revised 3rd edition of Riverman, the Story of Bus Hatch, by Roy Webb. Fretwater Press, 2008."

2008 2.11512 *Riverman : the story of Bus Hatch.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, 3rd ed., 168 pp.

2010 2.16637 There I was: a modern view of cataract boats. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (10) (Summer): 4-5.

► Includes running Granite Rapid and Hermit Rapid with Brad Dimock in a restored original cataract boat, *Bonnie Anne*.

2010 4.326 Ted Hatch—December 29, 1933-April 18, 2010. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): 3-5.

2010 2.16641 Facing your danger. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (10) (Summer): 10-11.

► Cataract boats. Includes list of 20 original cataract boats and their current dispositions, including four of them lost.

2011 2.16642 "Some facts with no explanation": the strange tale of the Stanton Expedition. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (12) (Spring): 1-3.

2012 2.16845 Lost rapids of the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (13) (Winter): 1, 14-15.

2012 2.16900 Foreword. *In:* Fowler, Don D. (ed.), *Cleaving an unknown world : the Powell expeditions and the scientific exploration of the Colorado Plateau.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press and Utah State Historical Society, pp. ix-xiv.

2013 2.19689 Facing your danger: The history of the Cataract boat. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 25-30.

2020 2.29521 Foreword. *In:* Eggert, Charles, *The last canyon voyage : a filmmaker's journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. xvii-xxvi.

2020 2.29562 Foreword. *In:* Russell, Renny, *Rebel of the Colorado : the saga of Harry Leroy Aleson.* Questa, New Mexico: Animist Press, pp. xiv-xvi.

Webb, Roy, AND Dimock, Brad

2000 2.7551 *Galloway to G-Rig : the evolution of watercraft on the Green and Colorado.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press], [12] pp.

Webb, Sarah

2008 2.11802 The fifth wave. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (7) (Fall): 7.

► Hermit Rapid.

Webber, Michael John

1986 2.6763 Riding the rapids in the Grand Canyon. (Photography by Michael K. Nichols.) *Travel and Leisure*, 16(4): 96-103, 122, 124-127.

Weber, Todd

2007 2.11150 Selected prose of John Wesley Powell (by Todd Weber as John Wesley Powell) [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 5-6.

Webster, Lilla [Webster, Lydia Gertrude Hamilton]

NO DATE 2.6768 *When dreams come true.* [California?]: [no imprint], [78] leaves, text on recto only, photos and illustrations tipped in. [*Ca.* 1924.]

► Cited in Catalogue 192 from Bohling Book Co., Decatur, Mich. (no date); ". . . obviously a very small edition." WorldCat citation indicates: "Latest dated reference in text is to the Kolb expedition on the Colorado River in 1923. Illustrations are chiefly mounted photographs and postcards." (Kolb expedition; *i.e.*, Birdseye Expedition, on which Kolb was a boatman.)

Webster, Matt

2011 2.15141 Tales from the truck. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 24-29.

► Double-wrapping of boats in Crystal Rapid, August 6-7, 2010.

Wegner, David L. [Wegner, Dave]

1993 17.410 Good luck, bad taste. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 13.

► Regarding Hualapai concern over river runners' placing of "good luck" tokens on Vulcan's Anvil in the Colorado River.

1997 2.6770 [Comments made at book signing and presentations at Cline Library, Northern Arizona University, "Grand Canyon: The Next Century of Change".] *In:* Abyssus, C. V., ". . . recovering hippies and river rats . . .". *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 26-27. [Ellipses are part of title. Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

2006 2.10713 John Wesley Powell: A dream unrealized for the Colorado River. *International Conference on Rivers and Civilization, Book of Abstracts, June 25-28, 2006, La Rosse Center, La Rosse, Wisconsin*, p. 51.

2007 2.11149 John Wesley Powell: A dream unrealized for the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 5.

2008 2.11465 Dave Wegner (biologist—formerly the head of Glen Canyon Environmental Studies I and II). *From:* Snippets from 1983. *In:* 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1): 28-30.

► Excerpt from oral history interview with Lew Steiger.

2008 2.11652 The lost vision of John Wesley Powell: How it was lost and what has resulted. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 19-23. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

2015 4.521 Goodbye to a friend of Glen Canyon. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (21) (Summer): 3.

► Martin Litton.

Wegner, Dave; Steiger, Lew; AND Dimock, Brad

2021 2.30057 Dave Wegner. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(1) (Spring): cover, inside front cover, 26-44.

► Wegner oral history interview. "This interview encompassed two sessions at Dave's office in Flagstaff in 1998, with Brad Dimock and Lew Steiger; and also a follow-up session at Dave's house in Tucson in 2020."

Weihenmayer, Erik

2015 2.28384 Blind courage; inside the mind of the world's most amazing adventure athlete, Erik Weihenmayer. *In:* Domier, Kelsey Elgie (compiler), ADVENTUREtech Presented by Aspect Solar [SECTION]. *Innovation and Tech Today* (Denver), (Summer): 69-71. [Interview; includes remarks on Weihenmayer's kayak trip through Grand Canyon.]

2021 2.30937 Prologue. *In:* McBride, Pete, *Seeing silence : the beauty of the world's most quiet places.* New York: Rizzoli.

Weihenmayer, Erik, AND Levy, Buddy

2017 2.25475 *No Barriers : a blind man's journey to kayak the Grand Canyon.* (Foreword by Bob Woodruff.) New York: Thomas Dunne Books (St. Martin's Press), 459 pp.

► *NOTE*: Title refers to No Barriers USA, "a nonprofit organization in Fort Collins, CO, [which] organizes life-changing experiences for youth, veterans, and people with disabilities" (from the organization's website).]

2017 2.27239 *Blindes Vertrauen : mit dem Kajak durch den Grand Canyon—wie ich die größte Herausforderung meines Lebens meisterte.* [*transl.* 'Blind trust: kayaking through the Grand Canyon—how I mastered the greatest challenge of my life.'] (Vorwort, Bob Woodruff; Martin Bayer, Franka Reinhart and Ursula Held, translators.) Ostfildern, Germany: DuMont Reiseverlag, 361 pp. + [5]-pp. advertisement. [In German.]

► Translation of *No Barriers* (2017, ITEM NO. 2.25475). Book includes attached ribbon bookmark. Dust jacket main title, *Blindes Vertrauen*, is embossed in Roman font and in Braille.

2017 5.327 *No Barriers : a blind man's journey to kayak the Grand Canyon.* (Foreword by Bob Woodruff.) Farmington Hills (Michigan), San Francisco, New York, Waterville (Maine), Meriden (Connecticut), Mason (Ohio), and Chicago: Thorndike Press (Gale Cengage Learning), Large Print ed., 807 pp. [Text set in 16 pt. Plantin.]

2017 27.269 *No Barriers : a blind man's journey to kayak the Grand Canyon.* (Foreword by Bob Woodruff.) New York: Macmillan Audio, CD, unabridged. 19:36:00.

2018 5.402 *No Barriers : a blind man's journey to kayak the Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: AMAC transribing agency, 7 volumes Braille.

2019 6.1461 *No Barriers : a blind man's journey to kayak the Grand Canyon.* (Foreword by Bob Woodruff.) New York: St. Martin's Griffin, 200 [201] pp. [Young-reader title.]

► Cover adds: *The young adult adaptation*. Adaptation of Weihenmayer and Levy (2017, ITEM NO. 2.25475).

Weiner, Ariel

2013 2.18369 On the eddy line. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(1) (Spring): 13-15.

Weir, Thomas E., Jr.

1978 2.28647 (ED.) News Notes [SECTION]. *The American Archivist*, 41(4) (October): 483-491.

► See under "Accessions and Openings", p. 488, "Northern Arizona University, Special Collections Department", notice, "Accessions: papers (1902-76) of Emory [*sic*] Kolb, longtime resident of the Grand Canyon, including photographs and early motion pictures of the canyon" (ENTIRE NOTE). (Emery Kolb.)

Weis, Leonard

2009 2.12124 [Letter.] *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 3-4.

► An 86-year-old's river-running reminiscences.

Weisheit, John

1986 2.6781 More support for the Grand. *River Runner*, (September): 12. [Letter to the editor.]

1993 2.6782 Harry Aleson, river pioneer. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 12-13.

1994 2.15161 The Best Expedition of 1891. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 1(2) (Spring): 6-8.

► James S. Best.

1996 2.6783 (ED.) The saga of Frank Dodge; part two. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 3(1) (Winter): 8-12.

1996 2.6784 Response from John Weisheit. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 3(1) (Winter): 22. [Response to preceding item, "High water redux", by C. V. Abyssus.]

1996 2.6785 (COMPILER) John C. Sumner, 1840-1907. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 3(2) (Spring): 7.

► Courtesy of Marston Collection, Huntington Library, San Marino, California; in part from a biography by William Culp Darrah.

1996 2.6786 From the Eddy. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 3(3) (Summer): 2.

► Includes note of editor's (Weisheit) absence during "110+ day river trip from Flaming Gorge to Pearce's Ferry (minus Lake Powell)". No further note of pertinence.

1997 2.6788 Nathaniel Galloway and William Richmond; the voyage of the "Emma Dean" and the "Maid of the Cañon"—1896/1897. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 4(1) (Spring): 16-17.

1999 2.7321 It's getting better all the time . . . *In:* Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 33-34. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2014 2.22130 Foreword. *In:* Marston, Otis Reed "Dock", *From Powell to power : a recounting of the first one hundred river runners through the Grand Canyon* (Tom Martin, ed.). Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. v-vii.

Weisheit, Susette, AND Wiesheit, John

2013 4.409 Kent Frost; January 7, 1917-May 16, 2013. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(2) (Summer): 8.

Weisman, Mary-Lou

1989 3.315 Learning to love the Colorado River; fear gives way to elation on a Grand Canyon rafting trip. *The New York Times*, (June 11): Section 5, p. 39.

Welborn, C. T.

2006 2.28290 [Correspondence.] *In:* News of Retirees [SECTION]. *WRD Retirees Newsletter* (U.S. Geological Survey, Water Resources Division), (133) (November): 4-5.

► Includes remarks on the 13th National WRD Retirees Reunion in Madison, Wisconsin, which notes (p. 4) the presentation by Diane Boyer, "In Search of Dam Sites", about the 1923 USGS expedition (Birdseye expedition) in Grand Canyon.

Welch, Helen

1994 2.6795 Boat fathers. *Hibernacle News*, 1994: 1.

2019 2.27981 Call the midwife. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 11.

Welch, Jack

1972 2.6796 The Colorado River cruise. *Colorado River Adventures*, 1972-1973 ed., pp. 18, 91.

Welch, Jacob

2026 28.1739 [Untitled paintings of dories.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 39(1) (Spring): 14, 15.

► Accompanies the verse, "Winter Slumber" by Vinice Welch (p. 14).

2026 28.1740 Illustration from the upcoming story, "The Ballad of Bass-Ass Alice Wonder" written by Vince Welch and illustrated by Jacob Welch. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 39(1) (Spring): 46 [back cover].

► Painting.

Welch, Randy

1985 2.8189 Kayaking the Grand. *American Whitewater*, 30(2) (March/April): 26-.

1986 2.8190 Yakpacking the Colorado River. *American Whitewater*, 31(1) (January/February): 24-.

2004 2.10301 [Letter to the editor.] *American Whitewater*, 45(4) (September/October): 4.

► Kayaking Grand Canyon.

Welch, Vince [Welch, Vincent de Paul]

1985 2.6797 The ultimate canyon quiz. *Hibernacle News*, 1985: [19-22].

1986 2.6798 The English, the married, and the Grand Canyon. *Hibernacle News*, 1986: 7-9.

1994 2.6800 Looking for Buzz. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 1, 24-26.

► Buzz Holmstrom and brothers.

1996 4.134 Clarence L. Reece, boatman; June 15, 1945-June 9, 1996. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(3) (Summer): 20-22.

2001 2.8191 Saving all. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 44-46.

2001 4.184 Rolf Holmstrom; October 28, 1922-April 4, 2001. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 6.

2002 2.8955 Splash dams, folk songs, and those damn contradictions. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(2) (Summer): 36-39.

2003 2.9582 The travails of Charlie—first inflatable raft through Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 20-23.

2004 2.9854 One last Buzz. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(1) (Spring): 44.

2004 2.10095 Frank's early exit and long good-bye. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 14-17.

► Frank Goodman of the first Powell expedition.

2004 2.16613 The mother of all takeouts. *In:* Engelhard, Michael (ed.), *Hell's half mile : river runners' tales of hilarity and misadventure.* Halcottsville, New York: Breakaway Books, pp. 225-235.

► Reprinted from *Hibernacle News* (otherwise unspecified).

2005 2.10271 The perils and pleasures of boat writing. *Hibernacle News*, 2005: 17-23.

2005 2.10358 Take me to the river. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(2) (Summer): 19-21.

► See also comment by William E. Mooz, 18(3) (Fall): 7.

2006 2.10500 In praise of Port Orford Cedar, at last. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005-2006): 16-17.

2006 2.10822 The last river voyageur. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(3) (Fall): 27-39.

► Amos Burg.

2006 2.10993 Don't let your children grow up to be boatmen. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 187-194.

2007 2.29708 Take me to the river. *Mountain Gazette*, (131) (May): 18-23.

2008 2.11682 High water. (Photos by Rudi Petschek.) *Mountain Gazette*, (145) (Summer): 32-37.

2009 4.314 Steve "Wren" Reynolds (January 15, 1951-August 12, 2009). *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(4) (Winter 2009-2010): 4-5.

► See also "Last September Kevin Fedarko wrote the following to Rudi Petschek", p. 5.

2010 2.15015 With a little help from friends, mavericks, and river guides. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(4) (Winter 2010-2011): 19-29.

► Amos Burg; with list, "Amos Burg's River Trips", pp. 28-29.

2011 2.15155 Dory cooks. *Mountain Gazette*, (178) (May): 7-9.

► See also letter of thanks from Maggie, (184) (December): 31.

2011 2.15291 In reference to the "Dear Eddy" by John Markey in BQR volume 24, number 1, Spring 2011. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 3-4.

► Comment on item by John Markey; regarding professionalism in BQR's articles.

2011 2.15603 The family that flips together . . . *Mountain Gazette*, (181) (August/September):.

2012 2.17630 *The last voyageur : Amos Burg and the rivers of the West.* Seattle: The Mountaineers Books, 319 [320] pp.

2015 2.22559 Remembering big: A brief, yet mostly true, account of the life cycle of river stories, yarns, and other confabulations. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [*sic*, Spring 2015]): 16-17.

2017 2.26847 The tale of the wreck of the Niagara. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(2) (Summer): 7-15.

► Dory *Niagara*, at Lava Falls, September 1980 at 17,000-18,000 cfs. Article includes a QR code and link to "video clip of the actual 'Niagara's Last Run'", https://goo.gl/WYNCAM [URL is no longer a good link (2025)]. See also letter from John Lawson, 31(1) (Spring 2018): 8.

2019 2.27989 [Remarks on the restored dories, *Music Temple* and *Celio Falls*.] *In:* Where's Waldo's boat? [FEATURE]. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 24.

2020 14.1559 Even to remember it is there. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 52.

2022 8.941 Some knots you cannot untie ever. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(2) (Summer): 21. [Verse.]

2023 8.949 Above Lava Falls. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(1) (Spring): 17. [Verse.]

2023 2.31338 How an ex-Grand Canyon boatman learned to fish (with the help of liberal rednecks, aka redneck liberals). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(1) (Spring): 18-20.

2026 8.983 Winter slumber. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 39(1) (Spring): 14. [Verse. With art by Jacob Welch, pp. 14, 15.]

Welch, Vince, AND Dimock, Brad

2019 2.28002 How did we get here? *Hibernacle News*, 2019: inside front cover.

► Item signed "Vince and Brad".

Welch, Vince; Conley, Cort; AND Dimock, Brad

1998 2.6801 Buzz Holmstrom meets Frank Dodge. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 27-30.

► Excerpt from book in press, *The Doing of the Thing*.

1998 2.6802 *The doing of the thing : the brief brilliant whitewater career of Buzz Holmstrom.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, 291 pp.

Wells, John

2002 2.8860 [Item.] *In:* Lava's hungry jaws . . .; a collection of Lava tales gathered from gcpba@yahoogroups.com [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 16. [Ellipsis is part of title. Issue distributed March 2002.]

Welt, Cynthia

2006 2.10826 The girl and the grampa do the Grand—and THEY LIVED! *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 10-11.

► Item signed "Cynthia Welt (The Travelbum)".

Wendt, Clavey, AND Wendt, Tyler

2016 4.560 George Wendt; July 19, 1941-July 9, 2016. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(3) (Fall): 4-5.

Wendt, George

1992 2.6823 From a proud owner . . . *Hibernacle News*, 1998: 2. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Grand Canyon Dories.

Wendt, George, AND Steiger, Lew

2015 2.23551 George Wendt. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 1, 2, 26-43, 48.

► Wendt oral history interview.

Wenner, Henry

2006 4.264 Dr. Bill Wenner. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(2) (Summer): 4.

2006 2.11045 Dear Eddy. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 3.

► Brief letter, regarding Dr. Bill Wenner (the writer's father, "Just a Grand Canyon boatman").

Wesson, E. W. G.

1906 2.13616 Down the Grand Canyon. *The Wide World* (London), 18(104) (November): 129-137.

► *NOTE*: Seemingly plagiarized from Robert Brewster Stanton; see Crook (1906, ITEM NO. 2.13617).

Westerfield, Lynne

2021 2.30054 An ode to dirt and river guides. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(1) (Spring): 18-19.

► Regarding saving food scraps for composting. Complements the article by Fritzinger on pp. 20-21.

Westergard, Jim

2011 2.19835 *Oddballs: The remarkable true stories of forty unique, strange, peculiar, extraordinary and generally odd people.* [Vancouver, British Columbia]: Heavenly Monkey, 96 pp.

► Includes Georgie White. "This book has been set in Dante and Dante Titling. The text has been printed at Heavenly Monkey by Rollin Milroy on dampened Guarro paper with a Washington press. The wood engravings were printed by the artist in his Red Deer studio on Zerkall paper. The binding is by Claudia Cohen. Oddballs is published in an edition of 30 copies, uniform in content and binding, plus 5 *hors de commerce* copies (marked H.C. 1-5). This copy is number [number written by hand] [signed] Jim Westergard" (colophon).

Western Literature Association

2016 2.28122 *51st WLA Conference, Big Sky, Montana, September 21-24, 2016 : The Profane West.* [No place]: Western Literature Association.

► See p. 26: "Special Performance: Earll Kingston. Desconstructing Major Powell: Stories from his trip down the Colorado River in his own words and in the words of others, together with some digressions on one-person plays, and one person's experiences on the stage and on the river." Presentation of Kingston's "Down the Great Unknown; John Wesley Powell's Exploration of the Colorado River".

Weston, Dawn; Brumbaugh, Michele; AND Dennis, Anna

1995 2.6837 Down river with the Highland Academy. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (November): 18-19.

Westrin, Th. [Westrin, Theodor]

1899 2.30112 *Nordisk familjebok konversationslexikon och realencyklopedi : innehållande upplysningar och förklaringar om märkvärdiga namn, föremål och begrepp. Tjugonde Bandet. Supplement II. C-Öxnevalla.* [*transl.* 'Nordic family-book conversational dictionary and real encyclopedia: containing information and explanations about remarkable names, objects and concepts. Twentieth Volume. Supplement II. C-Öxnevalla.'] Stockholm: C. & E. Gernandts Förlags Aktiebolag, [iv] pp., 2364 columns, [2] pp. [In Swedish.]

► See p. 42, "Cañons. Jfr Colorado, flod. 1. Suppl.", a cross-reference to column 262: "Colorado. 1. Flodens längd är omkr. 2,700 km.", which includes references to J. W. Powell and canyons.

Westwood, Richard E. [Westwood, Dick]

1992 2.6839 *Rough-water man : Elwyn Blake's Colorado River expeditions.* (Foreword by Bruce Babbitt.) Reno, Nevada: University of Nevada Press, 259 pp.

1994 2.6840 Georgie White; legend of the Colorado River. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 1(3) (Summer): 4-6.

1995 2.6841 Georgie White Clark: Legend of the Colorado River. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(4) (April): 1-5.

1997 2.6842 *Woman of the river : Georgie White Clark, white-water pioneer.* (Foreword by Roy Webb.) Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 304 pp.

1997 2.8192 *Dreams can come true : an autobiography (1997).* [No imprint], 223 pp.

2013 2.19577 *Rough-water man : Elwyn Blake's Colorado River expeditions.* (Foreword by Bruce Babbitt.) Reno, Nevada: University of Nevada Press, 259 pp. (University of Nevada Press Paperback Edition.)

West Start Productions, Inc., AND Thirteen/WNET

1998 26.256 *John Denver : let this be a voice.* Fred Kaufman, executive producer; John Denver, Sandy Ostertag, producers; Sandy Ostertag, director; Peter Coyote, narrator. *Nature* series (Public Broadcasting System). West Star Productions, Inc., and Thirteen/WNET. Film. 57:30. ("Nature" series, season 17, episode 4, "River Roll On: Traveling Down the Colorado River".)

WGBH

1999 26.259 *Lost in the Grand Canyon.* Mark J. Davis, writer, producer, director; Joe Marton, narrator. PBS, *American Experience* series; Margaret Drain, executive producer. An MDTV Productions film for The American Experience. Boston: WGBH. Video. 54:00. (American Experience.)

► Powell expedition documentary.

2016 26.596 *Rafting through the Grand Canyon.* (Bill Lattanzi, ed.; cinematography, Jean de Segonzac, Hilyard J. Brown; music, Tom Phillips; narrator, Linda Hunt; voice of John Wesley Powell, Gregory Peck.) Ogden, Utah: Weber State University, Creative Academic Technology Solutions, DVD video. 60:00. (Produced by WGBH Boston, in association with Nebraska ETV Network for Nova; Linda Harrar, writer, producer, director.)

► Geological and environmental documentary.

Wharton, Emma

2006 2.11055 Emma Wharton. *In:* Board bios. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 8.

► Biographical comment.

2020 8.868 Essential. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 58. [Verse.]

Wheeler, George M.

One of the Wheeler surveys embraced an extraordinary *upstream* exploration of the Colorado River in 1871, from Fort Mohave on the Lower Colorado River, reaching into the Grand Canyon as far as Diamond Creek. The citations here at least partly refer to the Grand Canyon portion of that expedition.

NO DATE 2.6848 *Photographs showing landscapes, geological and other features, of portions of the western territory of the United States, obtained in connection with Geographical and Geological Explorations and Surveys West of the 100th Meridian : season of 1871.* [No imprint], [Caption and seal] U.S. War Department, U.S. Army, Corps of

Engineers, [Washington, D.C.: U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey West of the 100th Meridian], [albumen prints, hand-assembled on heavy stock, in folio].

Includes the Colorado River uprun from Fort Mohave to Diamond Creek. Photographs include:

Camp at the Crossing of the Colorado, just below the Mouth of the Grand Cañon.
Triangulation Station, near the Mouth of the Grand Cañon, Colorado River.
Grotto Spring, Grand Cañon, Colorado River.
View in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. Walls 5,000 feet in height.
Maiman, a Mohave Indian; guide and interpreter.
Baptismal Font, about 6 miles above Mouth of the Grand Cañon.
View across the Grand Cañon from Grotto Spring.
Grand Cañon, junction of Diamond and Colorado Rivers.
View of the Grand Cañon. Walls near Mouth of Diamond River.

Corresponding views of most of these photographs were also produced as stereographs.

1889 2.6856 *Report upon United States Geographical Surveys West of the One Hundredth Meridian, in charge of Capt. Geo. M. Wheeler . . . . Volume 1.—Geographical report.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 780 pp.

► Greatly delayed in printing. Of particular note is the section, "Ascent of the Colorado River and Exploration of the Grand Cañon to the Mouth of Diamond Creek in 1871" (pp. 156-170, Plates 16-24, and fold-out map facing p. 170).

1872 2.6851 *Preliminary report concerning explorations and surveys principally in Nevada and Arizona. 1871.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 96 pp. [Cited by some as by A. A. Humphreys.]

1872 2.14345 Preliminary report of explorations in Nevada and Arizona. *In:* Belknap, William W., Letter from the Secretary of War, communicating, In compliance with a resolution of the Senate of March 7, 1872, a preliminary report of Lieutenant George M. Wheeler, Corps of Engineers, of the progress of the engineer exploration of the public domain in Nevada and Arizona. *U.S. 42nd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 65*, 96 pp, map.

1889 2.6856 *Report upon United States Geographical Surveys West of the One Hundredth Meridian, in charge of Capt. Geo. M. Wheeler . . . . Volume 1.—Geographical report.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 780 pp.

► Greatly delayed in printing. Of particular note is the section, "Ascent of the Colorado River and Exploration of the Grand Cañon to the Mouth of Diamond Creek in 1871" (pp. 156-170, Plates 16-24, and fold-out map facing p. 170). Errata sheet tipped in on title-page (which may be absent in various copies): "On page 27, line 21, for artemesia read artemisia; On page 64, line 30, for by read of; On page 513, line 5, before the word Expeditions, for English read Exploring".

Wheeler, Kat, AND Martin, James Q.

2014 2.22096 Immeasurable visions; blasting through barriers, blind on the Colorado River. *Flagstaff Live!*, 20(41) (October 9-15): 1, 3, 16-19.

► Blind kayakers Erik Weihenmayer and Lonnie Bedwell paddled the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

Wheeler, Stephen E.

2003 2.9775 Racine Boat Company: The end of an era. Part six. *Nautical Research Journal*, 48(4) (Winter): 206-213.

► Includes Kolb brothers.

Whippo, Harry

2002 2.9085 Rafting in Grand Canyon rapids—one way to battle the heat. *Traveling Times* (Boeing Employees' Travel Club Newsletter), 9(6) (June): 3, 6.

White, Adam, AND Meadows, Ori

2006 2.10812 The GTS river trip 2006. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(2) (Summer): 8-10. [Guides Training Seminar.]

White, Dale [*pseudonym*] [Place, Marian T.] *see also* Place

1962 6.234 *John Wesley Powell : geologist-explorer.* New York: Julian Messner, Inc., 192 pp. ("Published simultaneously in Canada by The Copp Clark Publishing Co., Limited".) [Young-reader fiction.]

► Fictional biography.

White, Evelyn C.

1998 2.6878 Dancing: A Grand Canyon saga. *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. 28-33.

White, Georgie *see also* Clark, Georgie White

1957 2.8201 Queen Mary on the Colorado. *American White Water*, 3(1) (Spring): 21.

► With editor's introductory note. Photograph by William Belknap, Jr.

1994 2.6879 [Letter written to Bill Beer in 1955.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 13.

White, Georgie, AND Steiger, Lew

1999 2.6036 Georgie. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 1, 28-36.

► Georgie White oral history interview.

White, James

1870 2.6881 Passage of the Great Canyon of the Colorado. *In:* Bell, W. A., *New tracks in North America : a journal of travel and adventure whilst engaged in the survey for a southern railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-68.* New York: Scribner, Welford and Co., pp. 435-453.

1920 2.9840 Navigation of the Big Canon; a terrible voyage. *In:* Bass, William Wallace, *Adventures in the canyons of the Colorado, by two of its earliest explorers, James White and W.*

W. Hawkins, with introduction and notes by William Wallace Bass, the Grand Canyon guide. Grand Canyon, Arizona: The authors, pp. 32-34.

1992 2.6883 Passage through the great cañon of the Colorado (1867) (as told to Dr. Charles C. Parry and Alfred R. Calhoun). *In:* Carmony, Neil B., and Brown, David E. (eds.), *Tough times in rough places : personal narratives of adventure, death and survival on the western frontier.* Silver City, New Mexico: High-Lonesome Books, pp. 148-161.

2001 2.26415 Passage through the great cañon of the Colorado (1867) (as told to Dr. Charles C. Parry and Alfred R. Calhoun). *In:* Carmony, Neil B., and Brown, David E. (eds.), *Tough times in rough places : personal narratives of adventure, death and survival on the western frontier.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 148-161.

2011 2.16221 Navigation of the Big Canon; a terrible voyage. *In:* Bass, William Wallace, *Adventures in the canyons of the Colorado, by two of its earliest explorers, James White and W. W. Hawkins, with introduction and notes by William Wallace Bass, the Grand Canyon guide*. Lexington, Kentucky: Dunda Books, pp. 36-39. [An on-demand publication.]

White, James, AND Hawkins, W. W.

1920 2.6884 *Adventures in the canyons of the Colorado by two of its earliest explorers, James White and W. W. Hawkins, with introduction and notes by William Wallace Bass, the Grand Canyon guide.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: The authors, 38 pp.

White, Michael

1990 2.6887 *Floating vacations : river, lake, and ocean adventures.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: John Muir Publications, 248 pp.

White, Stephanie

2006 2.10975 Flood at Matkatamiba. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 79-80, 82.

Whitesell, Nolan

2001 2.8202 Why paddle an open canoe? *Paddler*, (May/June): 75.

Whitford, Deborah A.

1984 2.6893 Georgie and the river rats. *Nevada Magazine*, 44(3): 37-38, 55-56.

► Georgie White Clark.

Whitmer, Brian D.

1996 2.6899 Pirates of the Colorado. *In:* Hodgson, Michael (ed.), *No shit! There I was. . . Gone wild.* Merrillville, Indiana: ICS Books, Inc., pp. 112-123. (No Shit! There I Was. . . Series, Volume 3.) [Ellipses are part of titles.]

Whitney, David

2005 2.12195 Cold turkey in the Grand Canyon. *Ye Olde RF Output* (Mount Vernon Amateur Radio Club, Alexandria, Virginia), 18(9) (September): 4.

► Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon, away from radios.

Whitney, Pam

2010 2.16639 [Contribution.] *In:* Some of Our Favorite Guides [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (10) (Summer): 8.

► Tim Whitney.

2019 2.28937 GCRRA bids farewell. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(4) (Winter 2019-2020): 5.

► Dissolution of Grand Canyon River Runners Association.

Whitney, R. A.

1994 2.28759 In search of Oramel and Seneca Howland. *The Mayflower Quarterly* (General Society of Mayflower Descendants), 60(3) (August): 201-210.

► The author is an "11th generation John Howland Descendant".

Whitney, Tim

1992 2.6901 Another incredible Guides Training Seminar. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 10-11.

1994 4.136 Tim and Karen. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 4.

► Tim and Karen Kazan. See also: Michael Jacobs Award, 7(2): 7.

2008 2.11750 For y'all who take out at Diamond Creek, check out Pearce Ferry Rapid. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 19.

► Photos.

2012 2.16892 Definitions. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(1) (Spring): 5.

► "Sockdollager" (Sockdolager), said to be credited to Davy Crocket, as noted by Robert Hendrickson, *The Facts on File Encyclopedia of Words and Phrase Origins*.

Whitney, Tim, AND Steiger, Lew

2008 2.11752 Tim Whitney. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 1, 24-38.

► Whitney oral history interview.

Whitney, Tim, AND Whitney, Pam

2006 4.261 Fred Burke. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Spring): 5.

Whitson, Bob

2001 2.8469 [Comments.] *In:* Questions and answers—What happens when you go left at Bedrock? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 29.

Whittemore, Margaret

1931 2.6902 Dangerous rivers; they are Clyde Eddy's hobby. *Nature Magazine*, 17 (June): 387-388.

Whitworth, Tim

2002 8.232 At Boucher Creek. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 15. [Verse.]

2003 8.238 At Boucher Creek. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 23. [Verse.]

2003 8.248 The man in the maze. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 41. [Verse.]

Wibberley, Leonard

1958 6.235 *Wes Powell, conqueror of the Grand Canyon.* New York: Ariel Books, 209 pp. [Young-reader title.]

► John Wesley Powell.

Wickberg Productions

1995 26.260 *Through the Grand Canyon : Lee's Ferry to Lake Mead.* Leonard Wickberg, III, producer, editor; James McCarty and Leonard Wickberg, III, videographers; music by Dan Costello. Flagstaff, Arizona: Wikberg Productions. Video. 12:00.

► No narration. Box title: *Through the Grand Canyon*; subtitle from video.

Widdison, Jerold G.

1969 2.6906 John Wesley Powell. *Arizona Highways*, 45(3) (March): 4-7.

► Complements the Powell Centennial.

Wiegand, Karl H. von

1900 2.6614 Lost in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *The Wide World* (London), 5(28) (July): 431-437.

► The article recounts the efforts to search for William F. Russell of Syracuse, Nebraska, one member of a party who went to the Grand Canyon to examine mining properties, who drowned while attempting to cross the Colorado River that was then in flood. "In their outfit they had a small canvas folding-boat, with which they intended to cross to the other side. Why the foolish men should have tried to cross the swollen river, racing at a fearful speed between the narrow walls of granite, and surging from wall to wall with a crashing roar that well-nigh deafened them—and that in such a boat—is hard, indeed, to understand." William Wallace Bass, John

Waltenburg, and R. M. Bleak conducted a search; and this illustrated article is an account of that search by land, which did not succeed in finding Russell. It also includes notes of past experiences in crossing the river by these men.

Wiegandt, Dan

2008 8.310 1. "The Groover Experience". *In:* Footnote [SECTION]. *Outside*, (September): 22. [Verse.]

Wiggins, Scott, AND Grove, Ed

2007 2.12212 Grand finale. *Coastal CaNEWS* (Coastal Canoeists, Richmond, Virginia), (Spring): 1, 8-10.

Wildaiua [*pseudonym*]

2017 8.763 A Grand scout. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 2. [Verse.]

► Poem was "inspired by Horn Creek at 6000 cfs, May 1, 2017".

Wilder, Kathryn

1997 2.6914 River words. *Standing Wave*, (1) (Spring): 96-104.

Wilder, William H.

1895 2.12507 (ED.) *An historical sketch of the Illinois Wesleyan University, together with a record of the alumni : 1857-1895.* Bloomington, Illinois: The University Press, 211 pp.

Wilderness Adventure Films

1994 26.261 *Dare the wildest river : once upon a time in Grand Canyon.* Joe Munroe, producer; Don Sherwood, narrator; Vince Pitelka, music; Martin Litton, Paul Guerlings, and Joe Munroe, cameramen). Orinda, California: Wilderness Adventure Films, Inc. 16-mm film, color. 19:00. With teacher's guide. (Also released in Super8-mm format.)

Wildeshaus, Gina

2008 2.25616 Zwölfe Tage im Grand Canyon [*transl.* 'Twelve days in the Grand Canyon']. *Kanu-Sport*, (September): 14-17. [In German.]

► Kayak trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon, Lees Ferry to Lake Mead.

Wilford, John Noble

1979 3.911 Lure of the white water. *The New York Times*, (July 22): New York Times Magazine, cover, 20-24, 27, 40, 42, 44, 46, 63.

Wilkins, Thurman

1969 2.6923 Major Powell and Thomas Moran in Canyon Country. *Magazine of Montana Western History*, 19(4) (October): 16-31.

Willey, Day Allen

1909 2.8863 Through Grand Cañon in a sixteen-foot boat. *Recreation*, 29(2): 77-78.

► Charles Russell and Edward Monett.

Williams, Archibald

1905 2.13451 *The romance of modern exploration : with descriptions of curious customs, thrilling adventures and interesting discoveries of explorers in all parts of the world.* Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., and London: Seeley and Co., Ltd., 384 pp.

► See Chapter 21, "The Romance of a Great River" (pp. 317-329) concerning the Colorado River, largely with reference to the misadventure of James White and to the Powell expeditions.

1907 2.13231 *The romance of modern locomotion : containing interesting descriptions of the rise and development of the railroad systems in all parts of the world.* Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., and London: Seeley and Co., Ltd., 368 pp.

► See pp. 243-246, regarding the Stanton Expedition, with brief mention (p. 243) of Powell's expeditions.

Williams, Don

1973 2.7326 Frank Masland; canyoneer, river rat. *Cosmos Club Bulletin*, 26(11): 3-4.

► Item signed "D.B.W."

Williams, M. Woodbridge

1991 2.6938 Frank Masland remembers—profile in preservation. *Courier*, 36(2) (Summer): 23-25.

► See p. 25.

Williams, Mary

1998 2.6939 [Grand Canyon.] *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, p. 3.

Williams, Matt; Payne, Annie; Hollahan, Bobby; Hatch, Eva; Schmidt, Jack; Smoak, Janet; Smith, Latimer; Jalbert, Linda; Jamison, levi; Milligan, Mike; Webb, Roy; AND Munroe, Susan

2026 2.32988 John Wesley Powell River History Museum announces 2026 Hall of Fame inductees. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 39(2) (Summer): 12-13.

► Mildred Davis, Walter Kirschbaum, Ulrich Martins, Roger Paris, Linda Wittkopf, Kenton Grua.

Williams, Raymond

2001 2.9563 Grand trip. *The Paddler* (Carolina Canoe Club), (January/February):.

Williams, Terry Tempest

1994 2.6940 *An unspoken hunger : stories from the field.* New York: Vintage Books, 144 pp.

► See "Stone Creek woman", pp. 67-72. See also Toms and Williams (2006, ITEM NO. 2.32427).

1999 2.6941 Stone Creek woman; it's not often you meet a goddess. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 35-39.

► Reprinted from Williams (1994).

2011 2.15769 Stone Creek woman. *In:* Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader*. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 104-107.

► Reprinted from *An Unspoken Hunger* (Williams, 1994).

Williams, Tyler

2000 9.511 *Grand Canyon river hikes.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Funhog Press, 198 pp.

2004 2.10053 *Whitewater classics : fifty North American rivers picked by the continent's leading paddlers.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Funhog Press, 240 pp.

2006 2.10970 Mix-up in the Ditch. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 51-55.

2006 9.1600 *Paddling Arizona : a guide to lakes, rivers, and creeks.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Funhog Press, 248 pp.

2013 2.32073 Josh Lowry; whitewater legend. (Photographs by Brand Sommer, Ralph Thiebaut, Josh Lowry.) *Kayak Session* (November): 1-5.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

2014 9.1242 *Grand Canyon river hikes.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Funhog Press, [2nd ed.], 226 pp.

► Cover adds: "The best hikes from the Colorado River".

2015 9.16001 *Paddling Arizona : a guide to lakes, rivers, and creeks.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Funhog Press, new ed., 247 pp.

2017 2.26387 International Whitewater Hall of Fame honoree. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): 21.

► Julie Munger.

Wilmart, Gary

2011 2.21286 Adapt and conquer. *Stroke Connection* (American Heart Association, AmericanStroke Association), (July/August): cover, inside front cover, 8-11, 14.

► Author is stroke survivor. Article includes Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.

Willoughby, Otis

1993 8.154 A night a river and a friend. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 11. [Verse.]

Willson, Roscoe G.

1964 2.8473 Evidence strong James White first through Grand Canyon. *Arizona Days and Ways*, (August 16): 22-23.

1975 2.6953 Powell's canyon run. *Arizona*, (November 23): 48-49.

1975 2.6954 Was White first? *Arizona* (November 30): 48-49.

► James White.

Wilson, Allen

1994 2.6956 Gone! *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 33-38.

1994 2.6957 After the trip. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 178-179.

2006 2.10967 Gone! *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 35-38.

2006 2.10991 After the trip. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 179-180.

Wilson, Allen, AND Steiger, Lew

2010 2.14163 Crazy Al. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): 1, 26-43.

► Cover title: *Allen Wilson*. Oral history interview. See also comments by David Kashinski, 23(3): 5.

Wilson, James Grant, AND Fiske, John

1888 2.32672 (EDS.) *Appletons'* [sic] *cyclopædia of American biography. Volume V. Pickering-Sumter.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 752 pp.

► See "Powell, John Wesley" (pp. 94-95).

Wilson, Lauri

2010 4.336 Dennis Wilson. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(3) (Fall): 4.

Wilson, Robert L.

2010 2.14162 Marble Canyon days. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): 20-25.

► Recollections of dam survey work.

2012 2.17625 From a letter from Robert L. Wilson . . . *In:* Mystery Skeleton [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(3) (Fall): 7. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Regarding a photo "from the Katie Lee archives" that appeared in bqr, 25(2) (Summer): 48 (Unsigned, 2012, ITEM NO. 2.17157).

Wilson, Ronald M.

1941 4.281 Claude Hale Birdseye, M. Am. Soc., C. E. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 106: 1549-1553.

Wimpissinger, Tobias

2011 2.20547 Big river man. *Sport Magazin* (Wien), (November): 84-89. [In German, with item title in English, thus.]

► Martin Strel. Includes note of Grand Canyon swim of 2012. [*NOTE*: Strel is a Slovenian distance swimmer and adventurer. Despite references to "Grand Canyon", his Colorado River swim was not through Grand Canyon but in Glen Canyon, from the dam to Lee's Ferry. He also did swims in Lake Powell.]

Winchester, Simon

2013 2.20287 *The men who united the states : America's explorers, inventors, eccentrics, and mavericks, and the creation of one nation, indivisible.* New York: Harper, 463 [467] pp.

► See in particular "The Singular First Adventure of Kapurats", pp. 113-129; regarding John Wesley Powell's 1869 expedition.

Winfield, Robert

1938 3.658 Braving the mighty Colorado. River often battled by explorers is unknown to most tourists. *The New York Times*, (July 17): 127.

Wing, Kittridge

1956 2.6966 Blue water voyage in the Little Colorado. (Map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 19(8) (August): 13-18.

► Kittridge with Les Womack, hiking descent from the Little Colorado rim to Blue Springs, thence in a Navy four-man inflatable raft to Colorado River confluence. Exit via Tanner Trail in Grand Canyon.

Winn, George R.

1948 2.6968 President Harding Rapids. *Desert Magazine*, 11(4) (February): 37.
► Letter.

Winn, Peter [Winn, Pete]

1994 2.6970 Randy's Rock. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 68-75.

1994 2.6971 My favorite river hat. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 123-124.

1997 2.6972 [Letter referring to John Cross, Walt Blackadar, and Lou Elliott.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 7.

2004 2.10183 The Powell Centennial—August, 1969. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 24-25.
► See also comment by Andrew McKenna, 18(1) (Spring): 7.

2006 2.10973 Randy's Rock. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 71-76.

2006 2.10986 My favorite river hat. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., p. 125.

Winn, Travis

1997 8.155 River fog. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 14. [Verse.]

1998 8.156 Havasu. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 9. [Verse.]

Winn, Travis; Winn, Carmen; AND Appel, Cindy

2024 4.727 Peter Winn—November 17, 1948–February 27, 2024. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(2) (Summer): 2-3.

Winniford, Jan

2021 2.30811 River of hope. *In:* Minckley, Thomas, Kikut, Patrick, and Flock, Jessica, *A river out of time.* [No place]: Blurb, pp. 88-. [Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE Expedition) of 2019.] [An on-demand publication.]

Winter, Paul

1982 27.94 *Missa Gaia : Earth Mass : a mass in celebration of Mother Earth recorded live in the Cathedral of St. John the Divine and the Grand Canyon.* Litchfield, Connecticut: Living Music, two 33⅓ rpm records, 16-page LP-sized booklet. [Also CD, LD0002.]

1985 27.95 *Canyon : a celebration of the Grand Canyon.* Sausalito, California: Living Music Records. 33⅓ rpm record. LMRC-6.

1985 26.264 *Canyon consort. The Paul Winter Consort in the Grand Canyon.* San Francisco: Open Circle, Inc. Video.

Winters, S. R.

1924 2.20634 Radio reception in the Grand Canyon. *Radio News*, 5(8) (February): 1074-1075, 1169.

► Birdseye Expedition.

1924 2.20623 An aerial for the night. *Popular Radio* (Chicago), 5(6) (June): frontispiece.

► Does not accompany text in this issue. Regarding Birdseye Expedition. "This unique installation is typical of that employed by a group of campers of the U. S. Geological Survey in the Grand Canyon, who moved their headquarters daily during a three months' expedition. The set was a small regenerative receiver; the far end of the antenna wire was attached to a high rock, and the waters of the stream were used for a ground." (ENTIRE ITEM)

Wise, John

2012 2.17892 *Stay in the magic : a voyage into the beauty of the Grand Canyon.* Phoenix: John Wise, 305 [306] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► 18-day Colorado River trip in dories.

Wister, Owen

[*NOTE*: Regarding the editions of E. L. Kolb, refer to the APPENDIX in the present bibliography.]

1914 2.7002 Foreword. *In:* Kolb, E. L., *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* New York: Macmillan Co., pp. vii-xi. [Original, unaltered foreword.]

1915 2.18932 Through the Grand Canyon. *Arms and the Man*, 57(15) (January 7): 286.

► Text of the (original, unaltered) foreword from E. L. Kolb's *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico*, with an editor's introductory paragraph.

1915 2.7003 Foreword. *In:* Kolb, E. L., *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* New York: Macmillan Co., pp. ix-xii. [Revised, altered foreword, appearing in all subsequent editions published by Macmillan.]

1981 2.7004 1914: The Colorado River. *In:* Schullery, Paul (ed.), *The Grand Canyon: early impressions.* Boulder, Colorado: Colorado Associated University Press, pp. 103-104. [From Wister (1914).]

1989 2.7005 Foreword. *In:* Kolb, E. L., *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. xi-xv.

► Volume is reprinted from Kolb (1914); the original, unaltered foreword.

2007 2.11480 Foreword. *In:* Kolb, E. L., Through *the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico*. [No place]: BiblioBazaar, New ed., pp. [9]-[11].

► Reprint of unspecified 1915 ed. of Kolb; altered foreword; reset.

Witt, Linda

2005 2.10562 Grand rafting—river run spells high adventure and then some. *In:* Burke, Fred, *Pitch 'til you win : Fred Burke in his own words.* [No imprint], pp. 51-59.

► Reprinted from *Chicago Tribune*, Sunday, April 7, 1985, Travel Section.

Wittig, Stacey

2023 2.31452 Former river runner develops all-natural skincare products for Flagstaff lifestyle. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 16(2) (February): 1, 32.

► DeeAnn Tracy.

Wittmann, Kelly

2003 6.375 *Explorers of the American West : the story of the men who explored and surveyed the West, from John C. Fremont to John Wesley Powell, Clarence King, George Wheeler, and F. V. Hayden.* Philadelphia: Mason Crest, 64 pp. [Young-reader title.]

Wixom, Hartt

2002 2.9106 The fate of Powell's three missing men. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 34-35.

Wofford, Philip

2015 8.703 In the river. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, pp. 90-91. [Verse.]

► From *Grand Canyon Search Ceremony* (Barlenmir House, 1972).

Wogan, Kelsey

2010 2.14159 GTS river trip 2010! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): 9-12. [Guides Training Seminar.]

► See also photos by Paul Hirt (pp. 10-11) and Kathy Bennett (p. 12).

Wohl, Ellen

2009 2.21293 *Of rock and rivers : seeking a sense of place in the American West.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 267 [268] pp.

► Grand Canyon, see particularly, "River Days; Paradise Found" (pp. 36-52), "River Days; Paradise Lost" (pp. 53-71).

Wolfe, H. C.

1923 2.32935 Engineering Review [COLUMN]. *The Wisconsin Engineer* (University of Wisconsin, Madison), 28(3) (December): 55, 62-63.

► See "The Completion of the Survey of the Grand Canyon" (p. 55). Birdseye expedition.

Wolters, Raymond

1980 2.7017 Is Colorado rafting going down the drain? *50 Plus*, 20 (November): 54-56.

Wood, Matt

2000 2.7862 ". . . a bit inconsistent to rename the Rapid . . ." *In:* Flipped out—letters to GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 35. [Ellipses are part of title.]

► Georgie Rapid.

Woodall, Greg

1996 2.7027 Of deck chairs and icebergs. *Hibernacle News*, 1996: 14.

2012 2.17144 Faces from the past. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 11.

► Ed Cummins Cathy Cummins, Eli Cummins, Kaelin Cummins. Lees Ferry ranger and children, continuing variously in the Park Service and river-running communities.

2019 2.28001 The Shiver-Yer-Wits takeout. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 56.

► The last Grand Wash Bay takeout, with a "scenic detour" to Twin Point on the Shivwits Plateau.

Woodard, Katie

2015 4.495 (WITH Ashley Peak, Karl Macdonald, and Mike Reyes)
Karen Reyes—October 20, 1972-February 7, 2015. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [*sic*, Spring 2015]): 5-6.

Woodbury, Ralph

1946 8.217 *Norman Nevill's* [sic] *expedition*. [Portland, Oregon?]: [no imprint], [8] pp. (on double). [Verse.]

► Norman Nevills.

WoodenBoat School

2019 2.28951 *WoodenBoat School : course schedule 2020.* Brooklin, Maine: WoodenBoat School, Inc.

► See p. 15, "Building the McKenzie River Dory; a captivating week building boats with craftsman, historian, and author Brad Dimock." Includes notes of Dimock's Grand Canyon work and of building the Grand Canyon Dory, the "larger cousin" of the Mackenzie River Dory.

Woodward, Bob

1999 2.7043 A trip to remember. *Whitewater Paddling*, 1999: 34-42.

Woodward, Forest

2016 2.27472 Grand Canyon journal; a father and son share 280 river miles. *Adventure Journal* (Monarch Beach, California), (2) (Summer): [80]-[91].

► Doug Woodward and his son, Forest. Introductory page followed by 11 pages displaying photographic reproductions of pages of a Colorado River guidebook that include notations and photos.

Woodward, Forest, AND Woodward, Doug

2014 2.31100 Back circling. In 1970 Doug Woodward paddled his homemade kayak through the Grand Canyon. though he continued to run rivers over the next four decades, he never expected to feel the whitewater of the Colorado again. His son Forest would change that outlook. *Canoe and Kayak*, 41(6) (December): 60-68, 161.

Wooldridge, Frosty

2010 2.14636 *Rafting the rolling thunder : journey through the Grand Canyon.* Bloomington, Indiana: AuthorHouse, 141 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2011 2.16930 *How to live a life of adventure : the art of exploring the world.* Bloomington, Indiana: AuthorHouse, 380 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► See particularly, Chapter 14, "Raging and Terrifying Stretch of Water in the Grand Canyon", p. 70-75. See also in "Bucket List in No Particular Order", p. 194, "1. Raft trip down the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon. Lee's Ferry to Diamond Creek takeout or Lake Powell [*sic*]."

Woolf, Marcus

2004 2.14360 Kick off your shoes; the technical sandal turns 20—and conquers the footwear market. *Outdoor*, (Summer): 52, 54-56.

► See p. 52, reference to Mark Thatcher launching Teva brand of sandals. Includes Grand Canyon.

Worster, Donald

1977 2.15511 Landscape with hero: John Wesley Powell and the Colorado Plateau. *Southern California Quarterly*, 79(1): 29-46.

1994 2.15512 Rediscovering the West; the legacy of John Wesley Powell. *In:* Gressley, Gene M. (ed.), *Old West/New West: Quo vadis?* Worland, Wyoming: High Plains Publishing, pp. 101-122.

1998 2.7054 The legacy of John Wesley Powell. *In:* Rothman, Hal K. (ed.), *Reopening the American West.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 77-89.

1999 2.7328 The second Colorado River expedition: John Wesley Powell, Mormonism and the environment. *In:* Carter, Edward C., II (ed.), Surveying the record; North American scientific exploration to 1930. *American Philosophical Society, Memoirs*, 231: 317-328.

2001 2.7864 *A river running West : the life of John Wesley Powell.* New York: Oxford University Press, 673 pp.

2002 5.71 *A river running West : the life of John Wesley Powell.* (Ted Stoddard, narrator.) [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, 6 sound cassettes, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (Potomac Talking Book Services, recording agency and distributor.) [Product for the blind and vision-impaired.]

2009 2.32088 A river running west: reflections on John Wesley Powell. *Journal of Cultural Geography*, 26(2) (June): 113-126.

2011 2.28653 Living in nature: Biography and environmental history. *In:* Myllyntaus, Timo (ed.), *Thinking through the environment : green aproaches to global history.* Cambridge, United Kingdom: The White House Press, pp. 28-39.

► See "John Wesley Powell and John Muir in comparison", pp. 31-36; Grand Canyon, p. 33.

Worthy, Crista

2009 2.11908 In the same boat. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 85(3) (March): 4. [Comment on article by Brad Dimock and Kate Thompson, 84(11) (November 2008): 3, 32-37.]

Wright, Christian

2023 2.31336 Reflections. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(1) (Spring): 8-11.

► Reflections on a Grand Canyon drowning incident and responses to this and other emergencies in the canyon.

Wright, James W.

2006 2.20652 [Letter.] *RUPANEWS* (Retired United Pilots Association, Foster City, California), 8(3) (559) (March): 36-37.

► Notes briefly having had rafted "the Colorado River from Lee's Ferry, Utah to Lake Mead" [*sic*] (p. 37). By James W. Wright of Newtown, Connecticut. The editor notes, "There are two James W. Wrights in RUPA. The other in New Jersey, I think."

Wright, Joey

2023 2.31431 GTS river trip 2023: The only story we know. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(2) (Summer): 16-21.

Wright, John Franklin

2014 2.21449 *A complete life : the autobiography of John Franklin Wright.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 200 pp.

Wright, Jonathan

2014 2.22204 White water adventure; Dan Snow tells us about his gruelling journey that recreated a key event in the exploration of the American West. Operation Grand Canyon with Dan Snow; TV BBC Two, scheduled for January. *In:* TV and Radio [SECTION]. *BBC History Magazine* (Bristol), (January): 75.

► Recreation of John Wesley Powell's expedition of 1869 (see BBC Two, 2014, ITEM NO. 26.1294).

WNYE, AND New York Board of Education

1961 27.268 *John Powell—Into the Grand Canyon : chasm cut by a river.* New York: WNYE Radio, and New York Board of Education. 3¾-ips, 1-track audio tape. 15:00. Distributed by National Center for Audio Tapes, Boulder, Colorado. (Distant Lands Series.)

Wyrick, Traci *see also* Schellbach-Wyrick, Traci

2007 2.11146 Life at River Mile Zero. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 3-4, 14.

► Dean Tidball and Edna Tidball.

Wyrick, Traci, AND Schellbach, Craig

2022 2.31118 Life and work along the Colorado; hydrographer Dean Tidball's river basin story. *In: Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin History Symposium, 2021, hosted by The Grand Canyon Historical Society.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 60-64.

X

X (Ms.)

2004 2.10124 Class VI sex. *In:* El Diablo made me do it ["Guilty Pleasures" FEATURE]. *Outside*, 29(10): 74, 77.

Y

Yarnell, Julie

2018 2.29014 A boater's story. *In:* Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), *Why we boat : running rivers on our own.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 154-166.

Yarrington, Liz

2004 8.267 Not in the Grand Canyon blues. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1) (Fall): 42. [Verse.]

Yarrow, Ruth

1984 8.209 *Down Marble Canyon.* [No imprint], [20] pp. (A Wind Chimes Minibook, 7.) [Verse.]

► First ed. of 200 copies.

Yates, Teresa *see also* Matheson, Teresa Yates

1992 4.138 So long, Georgie. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(3) (Summer): 2.

► Accompanied by a separately printed color photograph of Georgie White by Yates; regarding which, see also "Georgie Pictures", *The News*, 5(4) (Fall): 28.

1994 2.7089 Wild kingdom. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 16-17.

Yazzie, Darien

2003 8.247 [Untitled.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 17. [Verse.]

Yazzie, Shyanne

2021 2.30052 Shyanne Yazzie, age 28. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(1) (Spring): 13-15. [Self-introduction is also in Navajo.]

► Interview.

Yeamans, David

1998 2.7092 The rescue of John's boat. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 14-17.

1999 2.7329 Chronosynclastic infundibulum, serious injuries and hurt feelings reported; a humorous glimpse into the future. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 17.

2001 2.7990 Lost on the Dolores. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(4) (Winter 2000-2001): 20-24.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

2001 2.8205 On getting along. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(1) (Spring): 39-39.

► Letter.

2001 2.8705 A view from the Swamp. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 10-12.

2024 2.32009 Dear Eddy. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(3) (Fall): 2-3.

► Reflections on having completed his "final Grand Canyon river trip as of July 7, 2024", having first run the river in 1968. [*NOTE*: "Dear Eddy" is usually the "letters" section of this serial, and while this essay was submitted as a letter it could well have been an essay under its own title.

Yeamans, David, AND Bash, Paul

2000 2.7865 The Second Book of Hollanders (from *The River Trip Bible*). *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 20-21.

2002 2.9182 The Second Book of Hollanders (excerpted from *The River Trip Bible*). *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 40-41. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

Yeamans, Dave, AND Turner, Rich

2025 4.746 Richard (Ricardo) Martin—December 23, 1944-October 7, 2025. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(4) (Winter 2025/2026): 2-3.

Yearick, Mark

2011 8.466 Goodbye canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (12) (Spring): 14. [Verse.]

Yeatts, Michael

1992 17.426 Hopi involvement in GCES. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Winter): 5.

2013 17.1812 Maintaining Hopi stewardship of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 78th Annual Meeting, Honolulu, Hawaii, Abstracts*, p. 450.

2018 17.2101 Maintaining Hopi stewardship of Öngtupqa (the Grand Canyon). *In:* Kuwanwisiwma, Leigh J., Ferguson, T. J., and Colwell, Chip (eds.), *Footprints of Hopi history : Hopihiniwtipu kukveni'at.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 39-51.

Yeatts, Michael, AND Huisinga, Kristin

2012 17.2112 *2012 report of the Hopi Long-Term Monitoring Program for Öngtupqa (the Grand Canyon).* Kykotsmovi, Arizona: Hopi Cultural Preservation Office, *for* Grand Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program [*sic*, Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program], 48 pp.

2015 17.2113 *2015 report of the Hopi Long-Term Monitoring Program for Öngtupqa (the Grand Canyon).* Kykotsmovi, Arizona: Hopi Cultural Preservation Office, *for* Grand Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program [*sic*, Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program], 41 pp.

2016 17.2114 *2016 report of the Hopi Long-Term Monitoring Program for Öngtupqa (the Grand Canyon).* Kykotsmovi, Arizona: Hopi Cultural Preservation Office, *for* Grand Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program [*sic*, Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program], 42 pp.

Yim, Susan

2008 15.409 Thoughts on rafting the canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (6) (Spring): 12.

► Passenger with disability. Right To Risk project.

Yochelson, Ellis L.

1969 2.15512 John Wesley Powell; the monuments. *Geotimes*, 14: 19-20.

1971 2.15513 Monuments and markers to the territorial surveys. *Annals of Wyoming* (Wyoming State Historical Society), 43(1): 113-124.

Young, John V.

1969 2.7101 Grand Canyon river run. *Travel*, 131 (February): 40-45, 62.

1969 3.872 A new boom at Lee's Ferry: Recreation seekers replace ore prospectors. *The New York Times*, (February 23): XX 13.

1969 3.265 Running the Grand Canyon rapids 100 years after. *The New York Times*, (May 25): Section 10, pp. 1, 20.

1969 2.7102 In the wake of John Wesley Powell. *Westways*, 61(6, Part 1): 26-29, 50.

Young, Roy

2005 2.10427 In reference to "Regan Dale" by Lew Steiger in bqr 18:2. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 6.

► Regarding the Dale Regan oral history interview; see under Dale and Steiger in this bibliography.

Young, Steve T-Berry

1998 2.7107 From the Prez. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 5(2) (Summer): 1-2, 3.

► Includes item on "Filming documentaries of Powell".

Youngs, Ron

1999 15.166 Question. Where did "1 to 10" scale come from? *In:* How hard is it? and related topics; running the "Grand" [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 19-20.

► With response from Al Holland, p. 20.

Z

Zafar, Nathan

2001 2.8206 Top 10 contender. *Paddler*, (March/April): 18.

► Letter. See editorial response.

Zappa, Andrea

2013 2.25101 Affrontando le rapide. L' uomo è sempre stato legato all'acqua e al suo scorrere. Se in passato questo legame era strettamente vincolato a questioni di sostentamento e trasporto, oggi viene vissuto in modo più ludico e sportivo. Un rapporto antico che spesso può essere alimentato tenendo una pagaia in mano, meglio se per cornice si ha il Grand Canyon e il fiume si chiama Colorado. [*transl.* 'Facing the rapids. Humankind has always been connected to water and its flow. While in the past this connection was strictly linked to sustenance and transportation, today it is experienced in a more playful and sporting way. An ancient relationship that can often be nurtured by holding a paddle in your hands, especially if the setting is the Grand Canyon and the river is the Colorado.'] *Club Milano* (Milano), (15) (July/August): 54-55. [In Italian.]

Zarn, Glade

2018 2.26856 Glade Zarn, age 31 (named after the most recent inductee to the River runners Hall of Fame, Glade Ross). *In:* Guide Profile [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(1) (Spring): 9.

► Interview.

Zazzera, Bob

1999 2.12234 Chair's corner: "A Grand Experience". *Paddle Splashes* (Applachian Mountain Club, New York-Northern New Jersey Chapter Canoe Committee), (August/September): 2, 4.

Zell, T. Ellwood

1869 2.17121 *Zell's popular encyclopedia : a universal dictionary of knowledge and language.* Philadelphia: T. Ellwood Zell. [Also later eds.]

► See [volume 1, A-H], "Arizona Territory", p. 132; "Colorado, or Rio Colorado", p. 570. Notes some supposedly opposing observations of the "Great

Cañon" by Col. [*sic*] Powell and Samuel Adams (of which the Samuel Adams account does not relate to the canyons through which Powell passed).

Zenoff, Morry

1971 2.18832 Morry's story. *Henderson Home News* (Henderson, Nevada), (July 1):.

► Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.

Zernel, John Joseph

1983 2.28648 *John Wesley Powell: Science and reform in a positive context.* Doctoral dissertation, Oregon State University, 255 pp.

Zhong, Raymond

2023 3.1996 90 miles down a river, reporting all the while. The story behind the story. *The New York Times*, (June 13: A2.

► Relates to the June 6 online article by Zhong, "The Grand Canyon, a Cathedral to Time, Is Losing Its River" (https://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2023/06/06/climate/grand-canyon-colorado-river.html?te=1&nl=climate-forward&emc=edit_clim_20230606), which was reported following a Colorado River trip from Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch, accompanying students and professors studying environmental concerns of the river corridor.

Zickl, David

2016 2.24757 Getting your face wet; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 92(9) (September): 42-47.

► Photographs of boatmen, taken aboard boats, in Grand Canyon rapids. Brad Dimock, Jay Healy, David "Stinny" Stinson, and Margeaux Bestard.]

2020 14.1547 A bowl of Arizona Unkar. An homage to L. T. Felty: "Expert Chili Adviser to the Governor of Texas". *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 38-39.

► Includes recipe.

2022 2.31279 Grand Canyon guides at work; an Arizona photographer captures wave's-eye views of Colorado River boatmen. *Adventure Journal* (Monarch Beach, California): 7(25) (Summer): cover, contents page, 117-127.

Zimmerman, R., AND Root, M.

1990 2.15024 Powell's expedition of [*sic*] the Colorado River. *Backsights* (Surveyors Historical Society), (January): 6.

Zinn, Howard

2020 14.1562 [Words of inspiration.] *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 55.

► "Submitted by Christa Sadler".

Zirner, Ana

2020 2.29811 *Rivertime : allein auf dem Colorado von den Rocky Mountains bis nach Mexiko* [*transl.* 'Alone on the Colorado from the Rocky Mountains to Mexico']. [No place]: Malik, 285 [288] pp. ("© Piper Verlag Gmbh, München 2020".) [In German.]

Zogbi, Marina

2001 2.10605 Run me a river; a beginner's guide to whitewater rafting. *American Heritage*, (April): [10].

► Advertisement.

Zonge, Lynn

1997 8.160 A solstice wish for Whale. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 15. [Verse.]

► Curtis Hansen ("Whale").

Zunie, Joey

2011 17.3285 Artist statement. *In:* Enote, Jim, and McLerran, Jennifer (eds.), *A:shiwi A:wan ulohnanne / The Zuni world.* [Zuni, New Mexico]: A:shiwi A:wan Museum and Heritage Center; and [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 40-45.

► Includes reproduction of the following painting pertinent to this bibliography: "Lava Falls, Opposite Three Springs, and Hematite Mine, 2010. Acrylic on canvas, 36 × 48 in." (pp. 42-43).

Zwinger, Ann Haymond

1995 2.7135 *Downcanyon.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 318 pp.

1996 2.7136 It flows along forever. *Orion* (Orion Society and the Myrin Institute, Great Barrington, Massachusetts), 15(3) (Summer): 29-32.

1997 5.74 *Downcanyon : a naturalist explores the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon.* (Jill Ferris, narrator.) [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service, 2 sound cassettes, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (Talking Book Publishers, recording agency and distributor.) [Product for the blind and vision-impaired.]

1998 2.7137 Riversound. *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. 76-81.

1999 2.7140 [Excerpts.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 61, 228, 242.

► Excerpts as filler, from Zwinger (1995).

1999 2.7141 Fishing eagles; few see the Canyon this way. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 125-134.

► Reprinted from Zwinger (1995).

2000 2.7560 Badger Creek and running rapids. *In:* Fleck, Richard F. (ed.), *A Colorado River reader*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 156-166.

► From *Downcanyon*.

2000 2.7561 Introduction. *In:* Jordan, Teresa, *Field notes from the Grand Canyon : raging river, quiet mind : an illustrated journal.* [No imprint], pp. [7]-[8]. (Printed by Johnson Printing, Boulder, Colorado.)

Zwinger, Susan

1998 2.7145 Coming of age in the Grand Canyon. *America West Airlines Magazine*, 12(11) (January): cover, 64-70.

1998 2.7146 Travertine grotto. *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. 96-107.

1998 2.7147 Nocturnal cantata. *Plateau Journal*, 2(1) (Summer): 6-19.

1999 2.7148 Travertine grotto; a dory trip with the grand master of the Colorado River. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 86-91.

► Reprinted from Zwinger (1998) *in* Ryan.

OVER THE RIVER

Navajo Bridge and Kaibab Bridge

This special section of the "Along the River" bibliography is devoted to publications about Navajo Bridge—original and new spans both—in Marble Canyon, and Kaibab Bridge (Black Bridge), upstream from the mouth of Bright Angel Creek and Phantom Ranch. The citations are derived from Part 12/Section 2 of THE GRAND CANON Volume 1, with additions from the *Cumulative Supplement*.

Go to Navajo Bridge

Go to Kaibab Bridge

NAVAJO BRIDGE

UNSIGNED

DATED PUBLICATIONS, GROUPED BY YEAR

1926 12.8105 [Highway bridge proposed.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco), 26(46) (November 13): 21.

► Grand Canyon, Ariz.—U.S. bureau of public roads is reported to be preparing plans for proposed bridge across the Colorado River at Lee's Ferry." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1927 12.10656 [Grand Canyon bridge.] *In:* Miscellaneous Notes [SECTION]. *The Earth Mover*, 14(2) (February): 27, 30.

► "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado is to be bridged at an estimated cost of about $200,000. It is expected that one half the expense will be met by the State of Arizona and the other half by the Federal Government, the latter expenditure to be charged to the Navajo Indians, in whose reservation the bridge will be situated."

1927 12.9632 [Colorado River bridge at Lees Ferry.] *Indian Truth* (Philadelphia), 4(4) (April): 3-4.

► "The Arizona legislature appropriated $130,000 'to meet a government appropriation' (charged to the Navajos) of $100,000 for a bridge over the Colorado River at Lees Ferry. It is reported that work will begin on the construction at an early date. Announcement was made recently that a commodious hotel would be built on the North Rim of the Grand Canyon, and it is supposed this bridge will make it more accessible to tourists. However, if the bridge is to be of any service, a suitable approach is needed. That will cost at least $300,000, and we wonder where the funds for its construction will come from?" (ENTIRE ITEM)

1927 12.4971 Bridge across Grand Canyon to aid auto traffic. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 48(3) (September): 449.

► Illustration depicts an artist's rendering of a suspension bridge at the site of Navajo Bridge.

1927 12.9661 To bridge Colorado at Lee's Ferry. *Michigan Roads and Pavements* (Lansing, Michigan), 24(38) (September 22): 12.

► "The United States bureau of Public Roads is reported to be preparing plans for the proposed bridge across the Colorado River at Lee's Ferry, it is stated in a Grand Canyon report reaching the engineering department of the Detroit Automobile Club." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1927 12.5710 Bridging the canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 3(8) (November): 5-8.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1927 12.10721 Evolution of a highway bridge. How bridge over Grand Canyon in Arizona was evolved from preliminary design to obtain economy of construction—fetures of final deck arch design. *Roads and Streets* (Chicago), 67(12) (December): 539-540.

► Includes profiles for three proposed designs; and sketch, "typical half section arch deck".

1928 12.5711 Bridging the Grand Canyon with a 600-ft. steel arch; highway structure on route north from Flagstaff, Arizona, will eliminate difficult and dangerous Lee's Ferry crossing. *Engineering News-Record*, 100(1) (January 5): 17-18.

1928 12.10659 The highest bridge. *The Earth* (Santa Fe System Lines, Topeka, Kansas), 25(2) (February): 4.

► Arizona newspapers are claiming that the Grand Canyon bridge, ow uner construction by the Arizona highway department, across the upper end of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, will be the highest highway bridge in the world. The statement is based on the height from low water to the roadway grade, which will be about 407 feet."

1928 12.10605 The bridge builders. *Arizona Highways*, 5(5) (May): 30.

► Editorial. Regarding the newly built Grand Canyon Bridge (Navajo Bridge).

1928 12.10707 Blood money builds a new bridge across the Colorado River. *In:* The Pulse of the West [EDITORIAL SECTION]. *Sunset Magazine*, 61(1) (July): 40.

► Regarding the use of moneys allocated for the Navajo for the construction of the Lee's Ferry bridge.

1928 12.4972 Lee's Ferry bridge, Arizona, and the dangerous road it will eliminate. *Engineering News-Record*, 101(2) (July 12): 76.

► Two photos and legend.

1928 12.10722 Grand Canyon span nears completion. *Good Roads* (Chicago), 71(9) (September): 511.

1928 12.10716 Marble Canyon highway bridge. *General Contractors Association, Bulletin* (New York), 19(10) (October): 207.

1928 12.10565 Grand Canyon highway bridge, Arizona; contruction nearing completion on the second highest highway bridge in the world, across Marble Canyon of Colorado River, six miles south of Lee's Ferry. *Western Construction News*, 3(20) (October 25): 665-666.

1928 12.10736 Across Grand Canyon. *Motor Land* (California State Automobile Association, San Mateo), 23(5) (November): 17-19.

► Regarding the new highway bridge over "Marble Gorge".

1928 12.5712 Bridging the Colorado. *Engineering News-Record*, 101(18) (November 1): 644.

1928 12.5713 Steel arch highway bridge across Colorado River; truck haul of 130 miles affects design of three-hinged arch with 616-ft. span—floor 467 ft. above low water. *Engineering News-Record*, 101(18) (November 1): 646-649.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1928 12.10726 Lee's Ferry bridge crossing Colorado River under way. *Michigan Roads and Pavements* (Lansing), 25(47) (November 22): 18.

1928 12.10715 Marble Canyon bridge. *In:* The Run of the Mill [SECTION]. *The Military Engineer*, 20(114) (November/December): 540.

1928 12.4974 Bridge across Grand Canyon to replace ferry. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 50(6) (December): 989.

1928 12.10660 Spanning the Grand Canyon. *The Earth* (Santa Fe System Lines, Topeka, Kansas), 25(12) (December): 18.

► Short article about the manufacturing and construction of (the later-named) Navajo Bridge, with official dedication announced for June. Photo of the completed bridge.

1928 12.10675 Too much territory. *The Engineers' Bulletin* (Colorado Society of Engineers, Denver), 12(12) (December): 6-7.

► An editorial regarding claims for tunnels, dams, or bridges as " 'longest' or 'biggest' or 'highest' in the world", that a writer "should be sure of his facts". "A graphically excellent description of the new bridge built by the State Highway Department of Arizona across the Grand Canon of the Colorado near Lee's Ferry . . . is totally spoiled by its headline characterizing the structure as the 'highest in the world.' As a matter of fact, the Twin Falls-Jerome, Idaho, highway bridge across the Snake River is some 40 feet higher". "Remember that the world is a pretty large place after all, and that World Almanac type of statistics may not always be reliable." (The editorial does not, however, point out that the Arizona bridge is not over the Grand Canyon-proper.)

1928 12.9636 Great gorge of Colorado River spanned. *The Japanese American News* (San Francisco), 2(17)(10452), Section 2, p. 1.

► Photo with legend, "One of the foremost engineering achievements of the day is the highway bridge over Marble Canyon in Arizona. The bridge is 467 feet above the lower water level and has a span of 616 feet." (ENTIRE ITEM).

In English; accompanies *The Japanese American Weekly Supplement*, 週 刊 月 末, which is in Japanese with bilingual title.

1929 12.4975 Grand Canyon bridge. *Standard Quarterly Review*, 1(3) (January): 14.

1929 12.5714 New traffic link spans the Grand Canyon. *Construction Methods* (New York), 2(1) (January): 42-44.

1929 12.10274 Arizona completes world's highest highway bridge. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 23(2) (January): 36-38.

1929 12.10680 State highway departments 1928 report; amazing amount of work accomplished to be duplicated in 1929. *The Earth Mover*, 16(1) (January): 31-33, 45-63.

► See "Arizona" (p. 32), which includes: "The outstanding structure in bridges for this period is the Grand Canyon Bridge." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1929 12.10562 Great canyon bridge ready in June. *Good Roads* (Chicago), 72(3) (March): 172.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1929 12.10657 New bridge over Colorado River. *Science and Invention*, 17 (October): 496.

► Publicizes "the new bridge over the Marble Canyon in Arizona", with a couple of drawings, one of them depicting the Los Angeles City Hall fitting just beneath the arch.

1929 12.4976 Aerial camera snaps new canyon bridge. *Popular Science Monthly*, 114(4) (April): 70.

1929 12.10663 Tablet for Hamlin [*sic*]. *The Earth* (Santa Fe System Lines, Topeka, Kansas), 26(5) (May): 14.

► "A bronze tablet in memory of Jacob Hamlin [*sic*], Arizona pioneer, has been placed at the east portal of the new bridge over the Colorado River at Lee's Ferry." (ENTIRE ITEM) [Jacob Hamblin.]

1929 12.4977 Lee's Ferry Bridge dedication in June. *Engineering News-Record*, 102 (May 16): 809.

1929 12.4978 *Official program of the dedication of Grand Canyon Bridge, Arizona : June 14, 15, 1929.* Phoenix: Arizona State Highway Commission, [38] pp.

1929 12.5715 Colorado River bridge dedicated. *Engineering News-Record*, 102(26) (June 27): 1045.

1929 12.10681 Grand Canyon Bridge dedicated. *The Earth Mover*, 16(7) (July): 25-26.

1929 12.4979 New Grand Canyon bridge. *Popular Science Monthly*, 115(2) (August): 51.

1929 12.10687 Grand Canyon Bridge opens. *California Real Estate Magazine* (Los Angeles), 9(11) (August): 47.

1929 12.10698 The Colorado.—This Grand Canyon Bridge, now nearing completion [*sic*], spans the Colorado River. The length of the bridge is 834 feet. *The Homestead* (Supplement to the Farmer's Weekly) (Bloemfontein, South Africa), (890) (New Series, 726) (August 28): 7.

► Photo and legend only.

1929 12.4980 Bridging the Grand Canyon. *The Literary Digest*, 102 (September 14): 37-38.

1929 12.10657 New bridge over Colorado River. *Science and Invention*, 17 (October): 496.

► Publicizes "the new bridge over the Marble Canyon in Arizona", with a couple of drawings, one of them depicting the Los Angeles City Hall fitting just beneath the arch.

1930 12.10536 [Photo.] Abh. 9. Die Romantik des Brückenbaues. Der gewaltigste Abgrund der Erde, der Grand Canyon (Arizona), wurde von einem mächtigen Brückenbogen von 200 Meter Spannweite überspannt. Mit der Arbeit wurde von beiden Seiten gleichzeitig begonnen und die Ingenieurkunst brachte es fertig, daß sich die beiden Brückenhälften auf den Millimeter genau in der Mitte berührten. [*transl.* 'Fig. 9. The Romance of bridge construction. The most colossal chasm on Earth—the Grand Canyon (Arizona)—was spanned by a mighty bridge arch with a span of 200 meters. Work commenced simultaneously from both sides, and engineering ingenuity ensured that the two halves of the bridge met at the center with millimeter precision.'] *In:* Rund um die Welt [SECTION] [*transl.* 'Around the World']. *Wissen und Fortschritt* (Populäre Monatsschrift für Technik und Wissenschaft) (Berlin), 4(1) (January): 53. [In German.]

Unsigned *(continued)*

1930	12.10723	*Progress of nations : the story of the world and of its peoples form the dawn of history to the president day : chronicled with the assistance of eminent historians from leading universities and colleges and published in the interests of the Disabled American Veterans of the World War and of a patriotic and intelligent Americanism. Volume X.* Chicago: Disabled American Veterans of the World War, Department of Rehabilitation, 625 pp. ► See in section "368. The National Government and Industry", subsection "3. Control over Water-Power", a photo (p. 530), "The First Bridge to Span the Grand Canyon", an Underwood & Underwood photo depicting what later was named the Navajo Bridge. There is no reference to this in the text.
1931	12.10667	Grand Canyon bridge. *In:* Arizona [SECTION]. *The Earth* (Santa Fe System Lines, Topeka, Kansas), 28(12) (December): 10.
1948	12.9671	New dress for Navajo Bridge. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 11(9) (July): 33. ► Arizona State Highway Department calls for bids to paint Navajo Bridge.
1988	12.5004	Status of Navajo Bridge. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(2) (November): 4.
1989	12.5005	Navajo Bridge update. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 2(2) (December): 3.
1993	12.5006	Navajo Bridge II. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 10. ► Construction to begin, and planned river closures.
1995	12.5007	Arch spans across the Grand Canyon. *ENR* (Engineering News-Record), 234(6) (February 13): cover, 28.
2009	12.9120	Navajo Bridge—Coconino County[,] Arizona. *In:* This Month in History [SECTION]. *American Society of Civil Engineers, San Bernardino and Riverside Counties Branch* [newsletter], 19(6) (June): 2.
2009	12.9672	Arizona. *In:* Tidbits [SECTION]. *American Profile*, (July 12-18):. ► Regarding both spans of the Navajo Bridge.

A

Alshammari, Nawaf

2015 12.7514 The history of Navajo Bridge: An Arizona masterpiece. *Slice of Pie* (Northern Arizona University, Program in Intensive English), 6(1) (December): 3.

Andrews, Lee

1929 12.10683 There's a lesson in this construction job for oiol industry transportation engineers. *Petrooleum world and Oil Age*, (February): 98, 100.

► The "Lee's Ferry Bridge over the Colorado River".

Arizona Society of Civil Engineers

2002 12.5768 *Distinguished Arizona civil engineers.* [No place]: Arizona Society of Civil Engineers.

► In commemoration of the 150th anniversary of the American Society of Civil Engineers. National Historic Civil Engineering Landmarks include Navajo Bridge.

Arizona State Highway Commission (I. P. McBride, James F. McDonald, W. R. Wayland, Monte Mansfield, Samuel R. Trengove)

1928 12.10602 Greetings. *Arizona Highways*, 5(5) (May): 7.

► Regarding the completion of the Grand Canyon Bridge.

B

Bennett, Ellsworth

1928 12.5013 The Colorado spanned at last; engineers ingeniously reach across a 500-foot canyon to bridge a tourist highway into a painted wonderland. *Popular Science Monthly*, 113(4) (October): 19.

Bernhardt, Mark E.

2000 12.1670 In-depth inspection of Arizona's steel bridges. *In:* Presentations from the 8th International Bridge Management Conference, Volume I, Denver, Colorado, April 26-28, 1999. *U.S. National Research Council, Transportation Research Board, Transportation Research Circular 498*, pp. B-9/1 to B-9/13.

Birdseye, Roger Williams

1929 12.10275 Grand Cañon National Park celebrates its tenth birthday. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 23(5) (April): 15-18.

► Includes remarks on and photos of Kaibab suspension bridge and "Lee's Ferry Bridge".

Brown, Jeff

2012 12.5015 Crossing the canyon: The Navajo Bridge. *Civil Engineering*, (January): 42-43.

► Pertains to the original bridge.

C

Cannon, Jerry A.

Cannon is the principal engineer for the newer bridge.

2023 12.10225 *The Navajo Bridge : challenging nature's barriers to transportation.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 192 pp.

► Regarding the original bridge and building the new one.

Cannon, Jerry A., AND Morris, Patricia D.

2015 12.10229 *Arizona's historic bridges.* Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.)

Cannon, Jerry A., AND Turton, Robert D.

1994 12.5016 Spanning the Grand Canyon. *Civil Engineering*, 64(11): 38-41.

1994 12.5017 Spanning the Grand Canyon; Navajo Bridge over the Colorado River. *In: 11th Annual International Bridge Conference and Exhibition 1994.* Engineers' Society of Western Pennsylvania, pp. 105-113.

1995 12.5018 Spanning the Grand Canyon—Navajo Bridge over the Colorado River. *In:* Melbourne, C. (ed.), *Arch Bridges 1995 : 1st International Conference*, pp. 87-98.

D

Dern, George H.

1928 12.10604 Grand Canyon Bridge will cement stronger bond between sister states of Arizona and Utah. *Arizona Highways*, 5(5) (May): 11.

► The author is the governor of Utah.

F

Freeman, Lewis R.

1925 12.5023 Bridge to span the Grand Canyon; by far the loftiest structure ever planned to cross from wall to wall of the world's profoundest gorge. *Scientific American*, 133(6) (December): 390-391.

1929 12.5024 Bridging the Grand Canyon of Arizona. How the new steel highway was built—the romance of engineering in the world's mightiest gorge—solving some unique problems in bridge building. *Travel*, 53(6) (October): 28-32.

Fuhr, Peter L., AND Huston, Dryver R.

1998 12.5026 Corrosion detection in reinforced concrete roadways and bridges via embedded fiber optic sensors. *Smart Materials and Structures*, 7(2): 217-228.

► Includes Navajo Bridge.

G

Green, Peter

1995 12.5027 Grand Canyon span. *ENR* (Engineering News-Record), 234 (February 13): 28-30.

► New Navajo Bridge.

H

Hoffman, Ralph A.

Hoffman is the principal engineer for the original bridge.

1927 12.5719 Bridging the Grand Canyon of Arizona; the highest highway bridge in the world. *Arizona Highways*, 3(8) (November): 5-8.

1928 12.5720 Closing the arch of the Grand Canyon Bridge. *Arizona Highways*, 4(10) (October): cover, 7-8, 15, 19.

1928 12.10679 Last panel placed in steel arch bridge over the Grand Canyon at Lee's Ferry; setting pins at center of span quickly done; hauling materials to site is difficult job. *Southwest Builder and Contractor*, 72(17)(1858) (October 26): 36-37. [Article also with caption: "Closing the Span in Steel Arch Bridge Over the Grand Canyon, Arizona".]

1928 12.10678 Closing the span of the new Grand Canyon Bridge. *Colorado Highways*, 7(11) (November): 9-11.

1928 12.5721 Closing the span of the new Grand Canyon Bridge. *Badger Highways* (Wisconsin State Highway Commission), 4(12) (December): 6-9.

1929 12.10682 The Grand Canyon Bridge. *Professional Engineer* (American Association of Engineers, Chicago), 14(1) (January): 8-9.

1929 12.9048 The new Grand Canyon Bridge. *Florida Highways*, 6(7) (July): 14-16.

1929 12.5717 Grand Canyon bridge opens new route across greatest of all natural barriers. *In: Official program of the dedication of Grand Canyon Bridge, Arizona : June 14, 15, 1929.* Phoenix: Arizona State Highway Commission.

1929 12.5718 Grand Canyon bridge opens new route across greatest of all natural barriers. *Arizona Highways*, 5(5) (May): 13-14, 57.

Hopkins, W. H.

1929 12.10699 (COMPILER) The Grande Route—Mexican boundary to Canada; The Salt Lake City-Phoenix Route. *Municipal Record* (Salt Lake City), 18(4) (April): cover, 3-5.

► Cover is devoted to a road map, "771 miles from Salt Lake City to Phoenix via the Grand Canyon Bridge; estimated running time 26½ hours". Map includes entire region, Salt Lake City to Yuma. Article is a travelogue, featuring the new Grand Canyon Bridge.

Huber, Walter L.

1930 12.5031 Constructing a new bridge in Grand Cañon. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 15: 107-108.

Hutchins, W. R.

1929 12.5032 Hardships encountered in bridging the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 5(5) (May): 15-16, 57.

I

Independent Pneumatic Tool Co.

1929 12.10734 Thor riveting hammers were used in the construction of the world's highest long-span bridge. The Grand Canyon Bridge built by Kansas City Structural Steel Co. *Blast Furnace and Steel Plant* (Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania), 17(6) (June): 944.

► An advertisement, but specially cited here for its content and illustration of the nearly completed bridge.

J

Jackson, Donald C.

NO DATE 12.5771 *Great American bridges and dams.* (Foreword by David McCullough.) New York, Chichester, Brisbane, Toronto, and Singapore: Preservation Press, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 358 pp. (Great American Places Series. A National Trust Guide.) [*Ca.* 2005; a digital reprinting, facsimile of 1988 ed. retaining that date.]

1988 12.5772 *Great American bridges and dams.* (Foreword by David McCullough.) New York, Chichester, Brisbane, Toronto, and Singapore: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 358 pp.

► See regarding Navajo Bridge, Marble Canyon, pp. 245-246.

Johnston, Philip

1929 12.10206 It's "Lonely Dell" no longer; second highest highway bridge in the world opens a magical and mysterious land for the motorist. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 21 (June): 14-19, 52.

K

Ketchum, Milo Smith

1929 12.10729 Structural engineering. *In:* Hart, Albert Bushnell (ed.) and Schuyler, William M. (associate ed.), *The American year book : a record of events and progress : year 1928.* New York: The American Year Book Corporation, 892 pp.

► See under "Cantilever and Arch Bridges" (p. 582): "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado has recently been bridged by a three-hinged arch steel highway bridge with a span of 618 ft. center to center of end pins. The crown of the arch is 467 feet above the Colorado River. The bridge is located in Arizona 130 miles due north of Flagstaff, Arizona, the nearest railway station, and is 6 miles from Lee's Ferry, which it will eliminate. The arch has a rise of 99 ft. center to center. The bridge has an 18 ft. roadway. The panels are 28 ft. long. The bridge was designed for a live load of 60 lb. per sq. ft. The floor system was designed for one 15-ton truck or two 12½-ton trucks side by side. The floor is of reinforced concrete. This bridge was completed in September, 1928." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Klemetson, Stan

2016 12.9133 ASCE historical landmarks in Utah. *Civil Source* (American Society of Civil Engineers, Utah Section), (April): 1-2.

► See "Bridges—1929—Navajo Bridge, Cocnino [*sic*] County, Arizona". Also indicates erroneously that the newer bridge was built in 1955.

L

Ladd, Gary

1997 12.5036 The new Marble Canyon bridge; spanning the Colorado's troubled waters. *Arizona Highways*, 73(3) (March): 14-19.

► New Navajo Bridge.

Lashmet, L. C.

1927 12.5722 Designing the Grand Canyon Bridge. *Arizona Highways* 3 (December): 6.

Lefebvre, W. C.

1928 12.10537 Bridging the Grand Canyon of Arizona. *American Highways* (American Association of State Highway Officials, Washington, D.C.), 7(4) (October): 15-17.

► Construction of Navajo Bridge underway.

Lilley, Neal G.

1928 12.10724 Grand Canyon to be bridged this year. *Good Roads* (Chicago), 71(3) (March): 167.

M

Martin, Tom

2025 12.10454 The Navajo Bridge—Ralph Hoffman, Jerry Cannon, and two bridges named as one. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (ed.), *Those Who Made a Difference : proceedings of the 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 1-4, 2023*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 103-108.

Meyers, A. M.

1928 12.10727 Marble Canyon highway bridge. *Nation's Traffic* (St. Louis, Missouri), 2(8) (October): 30.

Miller, Joseph

1943 12.9678 Navajo Bridge. *Arizona Highways*, 19(2) (February): 43.

Monsaingeon, Lucas

2017 12.9637 *American bridges : monuments above the void. Les ponts américains, des monuments suspendus au-dessus du vide. Tome 1—Rapport sur la préservation des*

ponts historiques aux Etats-Unis. [No imprint], 113 pp. (Richard Morris Hunt Prize 2016.) [In French, with bilingual title, thus.]

► "Ce rapport fait suite aux deux voyages d'études effectués par l'auteur d'octobre 2016 à janvier 2017 et de juillet à septembre 2017 grâce à la bourse du Richard Morris Hunt Prize. [¶] Au cours de ces séjours j'ai pu visiter les états de Washington DC, Maryland, Floride, Louisiane, Colorado, Arizona, Utah, Nevada, Californie, Oregon, Washington, Illinois, Indiana, Ohio, Michigan, Pennsylvania, New York, Vermont, Massachussets et du New Jersey." (p. 113) See p. 107, listings include both spans of the Navajo Bridge.

2020 12.9638 *American bridges : monuments above the void. Les ponts américains; des monuments suspendus au-dessus du vide. Reppart sur la préservation des ponts historiques aux Etats-Unis. Report on the preservation of historic bridge in the United States.* [No imprint], 120 pp. [*HAL archives-ouvertes*, ID: hal-02187734, https://hal.archives-ouvertes.fr/hal-03141886]. [In French, with bilingual title, thus.]

► "Ce rapport fait suite aux deux voyages d'études effectués par l'auteur d'octobre 2016 à janvier 2017 et de juillet à septembre 2017, à travers les états de Washington DC, Maryland, Floride, Louisiane, Colorado, Arizona, Utah, Nevada, Californie, Oregon, Washington, Illinois, Indiana, Ohio, Michigan, Pennsylvania, New York, Vermont, Massachussets et du New Jersey." (p. 119) [See p. 6, photo, "Navajo bridges, Arizona"; and p. 113, listings include both spans of the Navajo Bridge.

O

Ohlemutz, A.

1995 12.5045 Bruecken über den Grand Canyon in den USA [*transl.* 'Bridges over the Grand Canyon in the USA']. *Stahlbau* (Berlin), 64(11): 344-345. [In German.]

P

Parsons Brinckerhoff [firm]**, AND Engineering and Industrial Heritage**

2005 12.5046 *A context for common historic bridge types : NCHRP Project 25-25, Task 15.* [No place]: Parsons Brinckerhoff, and Engineering and Industrial Heritage, *for* U.S. National Research Council, Transportation Research Council, National Cooperative Highway Research Program, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [239 pp. total].

► "Navajo Steel Arch Bridge (1929)", see pp. 3-74, 3-76.

Picard, Blu

1993 12.5047 Report from Lees Ferry. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 13.

► Includes Navajo Bridge construction report.

1993 12.5777 Greetings from the Ferry. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(4) (Fall): 23.

► Item signed "Carol and Blu". Includes Navajo Bridge construction.

Phillips, John C.

1928 12.10603 Governor Phillips issues invitation to attend dedication ceremonies of Grand Canyon Bridge. *Arizona Highways*, 5(5) (May): 8.

Plummer, Charles Griffin

1929 12.5049 Cutting the Gordian knot of inaccessibility. *Improvement Era*, 32(10) (August): 794-803.

R

Reed, W. M.

1921 12.7719 Statement of Mr. W. M. Reed, irrigation engineer, Indian Service. *In:* U.S. 66th Congress, 3rd session, House of Repesentatives, Committee on Appropriations, Subcommittee, *Indian Appropriation Bill, 1922 : Hearing by the Subcommittee of House Committee on Appropriations consisting of Messrs. John A. Elston (Chairman), S. Wallace Dempsey, George Holden Tinkham, William W. Hastings, and Thomas F. Smith, in charge of the Indian Appropriation Bill for 1922.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 189-277.

► See p. 225, "Bridge at Lees Ferry". Justifications presented for the bridge, which later would be named Navajo Bridge.

Root, Norman F.

2000 12.5056 The evolution of bridges in the United States. *In:* Chen, Wai-Fah, and Duan, Lian (eds.), *Bridge engineering handbook.* Boca Raton, Florida: CRC Press, Chapter 67.

► See Figure 67.13, Navajo Bridge (original span).

S

Sniffen, M. K.

1929 12.10684 The Lee's Ferry Bridge. *Indian Truth* (Philadelphia), 6(6) (June): 4.

► Bridge dedicated June 14-15. "It is a splendid piece of engineering work, and will be a great joy to the tourists who wish to visit the North Rim of the Grand Canyon, but it is of no service so far as the editor can see. That charge of $100,000 against the navajos toward its construction should be remitted as quickly as possible." Item not signed but by the editor.

T

Taylor, A. S.

1928 12.5724 Bridging the Colorado across the Marble Gorge. *Compressed Air Magazine*, 23(10) (October): 2547-2548.

► Photos include one of compressor.

Thomas, Bob

1994 12.7427 The Navajo Bridge. *Route 66 Magazine*, (Spring): 40-.

Turnbull, John, Sr.

1995 12.10209 Marble Canyon revisited. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(11): 1-3.

► Navajo Bridge twin spans.

U

U.S. House of Representatives

1926 12.7532 Bridge near Lee Ferry, Ariz.: To defray one-half the cost of the construction of a bridge and approaches thereto across the Colorado River at a site about 6 miles below Lee Ferry, Ariz., as authorized by the act of February 26, 1925, $100,000, to be available until June 30, 1927, and reimbursable from tribal funds of the Navajo Indians. *Congressional Record—House*, 67 (February 4): 3324-3329.

► Transcript of floor proceedings; Philip D. Swing, Martin B. Madden, Carl Hayden, Henry A. Cooper, *et al.*

U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area

NO DATE 12.5070 *Navajo Bridge.* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, [folded brochure]. [Copy seen was obtained in 2013.]

► Xerographically produced, as distributed.

W

Wade, Herbert Treadwell

1929 12.10725 (ED.) *The new international year book : a compendium of the world's progress for the year 1928.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 835 pp. [Under "Bridges" see "The Grand Canyon Arch" (pp. 112-113), regarding the Marble Canyon span, credited to "*Eng. News-Record*, Nov. 1, 1928, p. 646" (*i.e.*, Anonymous, 1928, ITEM NO. 12.5713).

Wallace, I. Wayne

1994 12.5072 The development, installation, and monitoring of smart bolts for bridges. *Heavy Movable Structures, Inc., Fifth Biennial Symposium, November 2nd-4th, 1994, Holiday Inn Surfside, Clearwater Beach, Florida, Session workshop presentations*, 8 pp.

► See p. 6, Navajo Bridge (newer span) listed as having been installed with "ULTRA-BOLTS" to monitor changes in bolt tensions.

Whitman, H. E. O.

1929 12.5726 Bridge ceremony marks another milestone in man's fight to conquer nature's barriers. *Arizona Highways*, 5(5) (May): 9-10.

1929 12.5074 Conquest by co-operation. *Progressive Arizona and the Great Southwest*, 8(6) (June): 16, 30-31.

Williams, Ray

1929 12.10601 Grand Canyon Bridge. *Arizona Highways*, 5(5) (May): cover; legend on p. 16.

► Legend: Our cover page this month is an air picture of the new Grand Canyon Bridge, six miles below the old Lee's Ferry crossing. This mighty span of steel opens another scenic wonderland and of which little is known to the traveling public. [¶]The photograph was taken by Scenic Airways Inc., Mr. Ray Williams of the El Tovar Studio handling the camera."

KAIBAB BRIDGE

UNSIGNED

DATED PUBLICATIONS, GROUPED BY YEAR

1905 12.10498 Cage for passengers. *Railroad Men* (New York), 19(2) (November): 74.

► "A local machinery firm has turned out a 1,000-pound iron cage to be used in swinging passengers and horses across the river of the Grand Canon of the Colorado, near where the Santa Fé has built its fine hotel. The capacity is ten persons, or one horse.—*Salt Lake City Desert* [*sic*] *News*." (ENTIRE ITEM) Pertains to the Rust cable near the foot of Bright Angel Trail. **Pertains to a cable crossing near where eventually the Kaibab Bridge would be constructed, but cited here for historical completeness.**

1906 12.10499 Cage for passengers. *In:* Railway News [SECTION]. *The Railway Signal* (London), 26(1) (January): 9.

► "A local machinery firm has turned out a 1,000-pound iron cage to be used in swinging passengers and horses across the river of the Grand Canon of the Colorado, near where the Santa Fé has built a fine hotel. The capacity is ten persons, or one horse.—*Salt Lake City Desert* [*sic*] *News.*" (ENTIRE ITEM) Rust cable near the foot of Bright Angel Trail. **Pertains to a cable crossing near where eventually the Kaibab Bridge would be constructed, but cited here for historical completeness.**

1906 12.9665 [Proposed cableway.] *Engineering News*, 55(16) (April 19): 447.

► "An item has been sent out to the press by the publicity department of the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe relating to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. We quote it in full as follows: [¶] 'It is proposed to stretch a heavy cable across the granite gorge of the Colorado River, from bank to bank, and attach to same a movable steel cage, in which passengers will be transported. The distance from rim to rim in mid air, as the crow flies, is thirteen miles. The distance going down the north wall, crossing the river on the cable and ascending the north wall, is fully twenty miles.' [¶] Those of our readers familiar with the mathematics of the catenary curve may be interested to compute the total vertical drop of a cable with a length of 20 miles and its points of support 13 miles apart. Those who are not can easily see by a roughly approximate computation that the lowest point of such a cable would be several miles lower than the Colorado River at the bottom of the gorge. It may be added that as a cable of such a span, even if made of high-grade steel wire, would barely support its own weight, no passengers are likely to take the dizzy ride for some time to come." (ENTIRE ITEM) Note that there is some confusion with the *Engineering News* statement, which seems that the proposed cableway would be from rim to rim. This was clarified by the Santa Fe's advertising agent, W. H. Simpson (1906, ITEM NO. 12.9680). **Pertains to a cable crossing near where eventually the Kaibab Bridge would be constructed, but cited here for historical completeness.**

Unsigned *(continued)*

1906 12.10500 Grand Canyon. The canyon of canyons. Its glories and grandeur now accessible to the tourist. *Deseret News*, (August 29): 3 [issue pagination].

► Notice of availability of trail into Bright Angel Canyon, and cable car over Colorado River. Article begins with lengthy quotation from John Wesley Powell. **Pertains to a cable crossing near where eventually the Kaibab Bridge would be constructed, but cited here for historical completeness.**

1906 12.10501 Kanab [NEWS]. Trail and aerial tramway over Colorado nearly completed. *Deseret News*, (August 29): 9 [issue pagination]. **Pertains to a cable crossing near where eventually the Kaibab Bridge would be constructed, but cited here for historical completeness.**

1913 12.10502 Roosevelt in electrical storm. *The New York Times*, (July 17): 7.

► "A terrific electrical storm, the worst experienced in this region in several years, raged about Col. Theodore Roosevelt and his party yesterday as they crossed the Colorado River in Bright Angel Cañon, on the way to the Bad Lands hunting grounds. The crossing was made in the cage suspended from a cable 800 feet [*sic*] above the river. Lightning played about the cage. The Colonel and his sons, Archie and Quentin, were drenched, but suffered no other mishap." (ENTIRE NOTE) **Pertains to a cable crossing near where eventually the Kaibab Bridge would be constructed, but cited here for historical completeness.**

1917 12.10503 Cableway at bottom of world's greatest gorge. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 28(4) (October): 573.

► Cableway over Colorado River near foot of Bright Angel Trail. **Pertains to a cable crossing near where eventually the Kaibab Bridge would be constructed, but cited here for historical completeness.**

1920 12.5762 Grand Canyon to be bridged. *Western Highways Builder*, 2(25) (December 4): 21.

► "Phoenix, Ariz., Nov. 25.—A suspension bridge across the Grand Canyon at one of its narrowest points, near the top of the Bright Angel Trail, will be built soon. Bids for this gigantic engineering feat have been called for by D. L. Reaburn, park superintendent, Grand Canyon, Ariz. Details of the specifications have not yet been announced." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1921 12.4958 To bridge the Colorado. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(3) (February): 61.

1921 12.4959 [Grand Canyon suspension bridge.] *In:* Bids Opened; Contracts Let [SECTION]. *Engineering and Contracting (Roads and Streets Monthly Issue)*, 55(5) (February 2): 62.

► See under "Bridges": "Colo., Denver—The Denver Steel & Iron Works Co., Larimer St. and W. Colfax Ave., awarded contract for the reconstruction of a new 500-ft. suspension bridge in the Grand Canon of the Colorado in Arizona. Work will begin at once at a cost of $13,000."

Unsigned *(continued)*

1921 12.4940 Build bridge across the Colorado in Grand Canyon; material for only crossing above the California line has to be packed down canyon trail. *Engineering News-Record*, 86(6) (February 10): 254-256.

► Includes specifications and drawings. See also letter from George E. Goodwin, 86(8) (February 24): 352 (ITEM NO. 12.5127).

1921 12.4960 Bridge to span Grand Canyon. *The Golden West* (Los Angeles), 2(17) (February 15): 7.

1921 12.4961 New bridge over the Colorado River. *Railway and Locomotive Engineering*, 34(3) (March): 81.

1921 12.4962 Bridge will span Grand Canyon; all materials used in construction of suspension bridge are packed by mules. *Good Roads* (Jamestown, New York), 60 (New Series, 21) (9) (March 2): 134.

1921 12.4963 Build bridge across the Colorado in Grand Canyon. *The Bridgemen's Magazine*, 21(4) (April): 203-204.

► Includes specifications.

1921 12.4964 Colorado canyon bridged. *University of Virginia Journal of Engineering*, 1(5/6) (May/June): 20.

► From *Engineering News-Record* (Unsigned, 1921, ITEM NO. 12.4940).

1921 12.4941 Grand Canyon bridge. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(8) (July): 50.

1921 12.4965 Suspension bridge across Grand Cañon makes all parts of park accessible. *Popular Mechanics*, 36(1) (July): cover, 20-21.

► Cover illustration by C. E. Ruttan.

1921 12.4966 Grand Canyon bridge. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 29 (July): 70.

► "From the Santa Fe Magazine" (Unsigned, 1921, ITEM NO. 12.4941).

1921 12.4967 Suspension bridge to be built. *American Forestry*, 27 (August): 534.

1921 12.4968 Bridge across Colorado in Grand Canyon completed. *Engineering News-Record*, 87(8) (August 25): 312-313.

1921 12.4942 The Granite Gorge bridge across the Colorado. *Scientific American*, 125(12) (September 17): 203.

1921 12.4969 La passerelle suspendue de Granite Gorge, sur le Colorado [*transl.* 'The Granite Gorge suspension bridge, over the Colorado']. *Le Génie Civil* (Paris), 125(12) (September 17): 203. [In French.]

► Summarizes the article in *Scientific American* (Unsigned, 1921, ITEM NO. 12.4942).

Unsigned *(continued)*

1921 12.7535 ["Across the Grand Canyon".] *In:* Gossip-Gathering on Film Boulevard [SECTION]. *Moving Picture Age* (Chicago), 4(12) (December): 24.

► "Among the recent Paramount-Burton Holmes Travel Picture releases is 'Across the Grand Canyon.' A new steel bridge was been constructed spanning the Colorado River at one of its most interesting points, and the pictures shown in this film were taken by the first group to cross the new bridge—the Burton Holmes camera party." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [For film cited see Holmes (1921, ITEM NO. 26.632).]

1922 12.5529 Hängebrücke über den Colorado im Grand Canyon [*transl.* 'Suspension bridge over the Colorado in the Grand Canyon']. *In:* Miscellanea [SECTION]. *Schweizerische Bauzeitung*, 79(18): 238. [In German.]

1926 12.5767 Footbridge in Grand Canyon aids tourists. *Popular Mechanics*, 45(6) (June): 969.

1928 12.10728 Primitive methods used to construct bridge. *Nation's Traffic* (St. Louis, Missouri), 2(3) (May): 55.

► "The most primitive means of transportation is being used in construction work on the new Kaibab suspension bridge over the thundering Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. A large crew of Havasupai Indians are used in transporting the main cables for the bridge down the trail. These cables weigh more than a ton each and are too heavy for the mules, and two days are required for the primitive trail blazers to deliver one cable to the bridge. According to reports, the new bridge will be completed about June 1, and will form an important link in the new Kaibab trans-canyon trail." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1928 12.4973 An unusual suspension bridge. *Columbian Crew* (Columbian Rope Co., Auburn, New York), 14(6) (October): 5.

1928 12.10720 A group of unique bridges. *Good Roads* (Chicago), 71(11) (November): 612.

► Photo collage. Includes stock photo of mule and rider crossing the Kaibab Bridge. Legend: "The most nearly inaccessible bridge in the world has been constructed across the Grand Canyon of the Colorado [*sic*], in Arizona. It cost the government $13,000 and opens up to the tourist the hitherto virtually inaccessible north side. This suspension bridge is 500 ft. long and only 5 ft. wide—just wide enough for a burro to cross with comfort to the rider. Two suppporting cables, each of which weighs 1,000 lbs. are ⅞ in. in diameter. The material for this structure had to be brought on burros for a distance of 10 miles." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1929 12.10662 [Kaibab Bridge.] *The Earth* (Santa Fe System Lines, Topeka, Kansas), 26(2) (February): 5.

► "A unique suspension bridge has been in use in the Grand Canyon National Park, spanning the Colorado River, for some years. It is near Phantom Ranch, it serves equestrians and pedestrians only." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1930 12.10719 Bridge-building under difficulties. *In:* Steel Section. *Building* (Federated Master Builders' Association of Australia, Sydney), 46(272) (April 12): 135-136.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1948 12.4987 Bridging the Colorado. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(2) (December): 31.

► Item from *Coconino Sun*.

1967 12.10504 Brighty gets a lift. *Popular Mechanics*, 128(4) (October): 149. [Photo.]

► Cable tramway re-created over Colorado River near Bright Angel Trail, used for filming the motion picture, *Brighty of the Grand Canyon*. **Pertains to a cable crossing near where the Kaibab Bridge had later been constructed, but cited here for historical completeness.**

2010 12.8015 Arizona. *In:* Tidbits [SECTION]. *American Profile*, (October 31-November 6): 4.

► Trivia note regarding Kaibab Bridge.

2019 12.8593 Kaibab Trail suspension bridge recognized as engineering landmark. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 12(6) (June): 15.

A

Adams, Harriet Chalmers

1921 12.5009 The Grand Canyon bridge. *National Geographic Magazine*, 39(6): 644-650.

2000 12.5010 The Grand Canyon bridge. *In:* Schlesinger, Arthur M., Jr., and Israel, Fred L. (eds.), *Grand Canyon experiences : chronicles from* National Geographic. Philadelphia: Chelsea House Publishers, pp. 91-100.

► Reprint of Adams (1921).

2005 12.5011 The Grand Canyon bridge. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(2) (Summer): 8-11.

► Excerpt from Adams (1921).

2006 12.5012 The Grand Canyon bridge. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(2) (April/June): 5-7.

► Excerpt from Adams (1921).

Austin, Noah, AND Brownold, Tom

2019 12.8014 Low bridge. *Arizona Highways*, 95(2) (February): 50-51.

B

Birdseye, Roger Williams

1929 12.10275 Grand Cañon National Park celebrates its tenth birthday. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 23(5) (April): 15-18.

► Includes remarks on and photos of Kaibab suspension bridge and "Lee's Ferry Bridge".

C

Clark, George

1928 12.10651 Engineering Department [NEWS]. *The Union Pacific Magazine* (Omaha, Nebraska), 7(4) (April): 60.

► Includes: "The National Park Service has appropriated $48,000 for a new suspension bridge [Kaibab Bridge] across the Colorado River at the Grand Canyon, connecting the Yaqui Trail [South Kaibab Trail] on the southern wall of the canyon to the [Old] Bright Angel Trail on the northern wall. The bridge, which is intended solely for the use of equestrians and their pack animals, and pedestrians, will be 400 feet long and 5 feet wide with a concrete block floor, and will span the canyon at an elevation about 60 feet above mean water level. Completion of this link between the "El Tovar" tavern of the Santa Fe on the south and the new Union Pacific north rim tavern and guest cabins [Grand Canyon Lodge], will offer further inducement to tourists and nature lovers who have long looked askance at the present cable suspension span." (ENTIRE NOTE)

F

Ford, John Anson

1921 12.5022 Sliding down precipices to build a bridge. *Illustrated World*, 35(6) (August): 980-982.

G

Goodwin, George E.

1921 12.5127 Credit where due. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Engineering News-Record*, 86(8) (February 24): 352.

► Comment on article about construction of Kaibab Bridge in Grand Canyon, in February 10 issue (see Unsigned, 1921, ITEM NO. 12.4940).

H

Hanna, Phil Townsend

1921 12.5029 Suspension bridge conquers world's titan of chasms. *Western Highways Builder* (Los Angeles), 3(7) (July): 12-14.

J

Jakkula, A. A.

1941 12.10718 A history of suspension bridges in bibliographical form. A publication of the cooperative investigation of bridge types by the Public Roads Administration and the Agricultural and Mechanical College of Texas. *Agricultural and Mechanical College of Texas, Bulletin*, Fourth Series, 12(7) (July 1), 564 pp. (Texas Engineering Experiment Station, Engineering Experiment Station Series, No. 57.) (Also with imprint: Washington, D.C.: Federal Works Agency, Public Roads Administration.)

► See under "1921", "Grand Canyon Bridge" (pp. 230-231), and under "Kaibab Trail Bridge" (pp. 306-307), both of which pertain to the Kaibab Bridge (though one of the citations under "Kaibab Trail Bridge" actually relates to the "Grand Canyon Bridge" [later Navajo Bridge]). A few citations have not been corroborated in the present bibliography.

K

Kittridge, Frank A.

1930 12.5034 Kaibab Trail bridge across Grand Canyon. *Engineering News-Record*, 104 (January 9): 56.

Kremer, Stefan

2011 12.8013 Grand Canyon: Kaibab Suspension Bridge wird restauriert [*transl.* 'Grand Canyon: Kaibab Suspension Bridge is being restored']. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (January): 1. [In German.]

L

Lewis, Sylvia

1920 12.10505 A dangerous venture. *In:* St. Nicholas League [SECTION]. *St. Nicholas*, 47(3) (January): 279-280.

► Crossing Colorado River on a cable at the foot of Bright Angel Trail. Author indicated to be 13 years of age, from Arizona (place indicated on p. 278). [*NOTE*: U.S. census records for 1910 indicate a Sylvia M. Lewis, aged 4, in Globe, Arizona; daughter of Earnest W., a circuit judge, and Esther. —*E.E.S.*] **Pertains to a cable crossing near where eventually the Kaibab Bridge would be constructed, but cited here for historical completeness.**

M

McKee, Thomas Heron

1920 12.5806 Colorado River in Grand Canyon to be bridged. *In:* What They Say [SECTION]. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 28(333) (December): 33.

► "Thomas H. McKee, manager of the Wylie Camp, North Rim of Grand Canyon, Arizona [reports]: [. . .] The government is bridging the Colorado River at the mouth of Bright Angel Creek, and mending the trail on each side, so that next year will see parties crossing the canyon from the south to the north rim.' "] (ENTIRE NOTE)

McKenzie, Kit

1929 12.5040 Bridging the Grand Canyon at the foot of Bright Angel Trail. *American Forests and Forest Life*, 35 (August): 483-485.

1930 12.5041 Bridging the Grand Canyon; intrepid engineers anchor cobweb of steel to gorge's precipitous walls. *Scientific American*, 142 (January): 34-35.

P

Paden, William M.

1903 12.10506 Straight to the Bright Angel amphitheater of the Grand Canyon. *Deseret News*, (August 29): 12 [issue pagination].

► Text of lecture in the First Presbyterian Church, regarding visit to Grand Canyon and brief note of descent into Bright Angel Canyon with "President Woolley" (Edwin D. Woolley, Jr.) of the Kanab stake. Woolley is affiliated with a company to build a cable to cross the Colorado River, joining trails on both sides of the

canyon. **Pertains to a cable crossing near where eventually the Kaibab Bridge would be constructed, but cited here for historical completeness.**

S

Simpson, W. H. [Simpson, William Haskell]

1906 12.9680 The aerial cable bridge across the Colorado River. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Engineering News*, 55(18) (May 3): 501.

► Relates to the item about the item in the April 19 issue (see Unsigned, 1906, ITEM NO. 12.9665). "Referring to the editorial note in Engineering News of April 19 (p. 447) we will say that on again reading our news sheet you will note that the cable is to be stretched from *bank to bank across the granite gorge* of the Colorado River, and not from rim to rim of the Canyon itself. The Grand Canyon may be likened to a deep trough—the river runs through the bottom of the trough in a narrow gorge, through the granite, about 1,000 ft. deep and from 300 to 400 ft. wide. [¶] In using this aerial ferry, the tourist will go down Bright Angel trail from the hotel, eight miles on horse back to the top of the granite wall, take the cable across about 400 ft. and then ascend the north wall about twelve miles. Of course a cable, stretched 18 miles from rim to rim would be impossible and absurd." (ENTIRE ITEM) **Pertains to a cable crossing near where eventually the Kaibab Bridge would be constructed, but cited here for historical completeness.**

Thomas, Lowell

1976 2.31917 *Good evening everybody : from Cripple Creek to Samarkand.* New York: William Morrow and Co., Inc., 349 pp.

► Autobiography. Includes his 1915 visit to Grand Canyon when he crossed south to north, transiting the Rust cable car over the Colorado (pp. 104-106). **(Pertains to a cable crossing near where eventually the Kaibab Bridge would be constructed, but cited here for historical completeness.)**

U

Upchurch, Jonathan

2020 12.9342 Kaibab Trail Suspension Bridge; a National Historic Civil Engineering Landmark. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 175-181.

V

Vint, Thomas C.

1930 12.10273 Landscape development in our national parks. *Western Architect/Current Architecture*, 39(6) (June): 99-101, Plates 94, 95.

► See pp. 100-101, note about the construction of the Kaibab suspension bridge.

W

Witcher, T. R.

2019 12.8070 Crossing Grand Canyon: The Kaibab Trail suspension bridge. *In:* History Lesson [SECTION]. *Civil Engineering* (American Society of Civil Engineers), (March): 38-41.

► On February 23, 2019, the Kaibab bridge (or black bridge) was designated a National Historic Civil Engineering Landmark. (ASCE press release.)

NEARLY ALONG THE RIVER

The Proposed "Grand Canyon Escalade"
(Navajo Nation)

This special section of the "Along the River" bibliography is devoted to publications about the once-proposed Grand Canyon Escalade, which, had it been built, would have forever altered the river-running experience at least where travelers pass the mouth of the Little Colorado River. First publicized in 2012 by Confluence Partners L.L.C., a non-Native developer in Scottsdale, Arizona, the Escalade was ostensibly to improve the Navajo Nation's financial and employment base with a tourist center on the east rim of the Grand Canyon above the confluence of the Colorado and Little Colorado Rivers. The project was met with widespread opposition, which Confluence Partners countered through issues of *Getting To the Bottom of It*, a short-lived, self-interest newsletter. As envisioned, a commercial resort on the rim would be the terminal for a gondola tram that would descend to near the Colorado River, where a riverwalk would lead to a restaurant close by the confluence and an amphi-theater farther upstream on the Colorado. Visitorship was projected at 10,000 people per day. The proposed project experienced considerable opposition for years, not the least from groups of the Diné themselves, with added opposition from other Native American peoples and non-Natives alike. "Save the Confluence" was organized to combat the proposed development. After repeated votes of non-support by popular and administrative groups of the Navajo Nation, declaring a variety of concerns for self-government, cultural degradation, uncertain social benefits, and environmental impacts, the project was defeated in 2017.

Unsigned

2012 17.1419 Future New West trends? *Canyon Country Zephyr*, (October/November): 36.

► Regarding the Grand Canyon Escalade.

2013 17.1414 Local area medicine men endorse Grand Canyon Escalade. *Getting To the Bottom of It* (Grand Canyon Escalade Newsletter, Confluence Partners L.L.C., Scottsdale, Arizona), (1) (January): [2].

2013 17.1415 Escalade scholarships to begin next fall. *Getting To the Bottom of It* (Grand Canyon Escalade Newsletter, Confluence Partners L.L.C., Scottsdale, Arizona), (1) (January): [2].

2013 17.1416 About the no-sayers and the opposition. *Getting To the Bottom of It* (Grand Canyon Escalade Newsletter, Confluence Partners L.L.C., Scottsdale, Arizona), (1) (January): [2].

2013 17.1417 Opponents propose unrealistic Highway 89 alternative to Grand Canyon Escalade. *Getting To the Bottom of It* (Grand Canyon Escalade Newsletter, Confluence Partners L.L.C., Scottsdale, Arizona), (1) (January): [3].

2013 17.1910 Myndigheter lovar skydda Indianska heliga platser [*transl.* 'Authorities vow to protect Native American sacred sites']. *Indianklubbsnoteringar* (Indianklubben i Sverige, Ramlösa, Sweden), 2013(1) (January 11): [unpaginated]. [In Swedish.]

► Includes brief note of a Navajo Nation decision to build a tourist facility in Grand Canyon (*i.e.*, the proposed Grand Canyon Escalade project).

2013 17.1418 Who doesn't agree? That the Bennett Freeze devastated Western Navajo and the Bennett Freeze area needs jobs! *Getting To the Bottom of It* (Grand Canyon Escalade Newsletter, Confluence Partners L.L.C., Scottsdale, Arizona), (2) (February): [4].

2014 17.1643 Save the Confluence: What YOU can do to help. *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (August): [3].

2014 17.1650 History and justice in the Southwest. *Field Report* (National Parks Conservation Association, Southwest Region, Salt Lake City), (Fall): 1, 4.

► Includes Escalade project.

2015 17.1809 FS ponders development permit just south of Grand Canyon. *Federal Parks and Recreation* (Arlington, Virginia), 33(9) (May 15): 6.

► Regarding U.S. Forest Service public review of special-use permit in Kaibab National Forest adjacent to Tusayan, Arizona. Also takes note of the proposed Escalade project at the Little Colorado River confluence.

2016 17.1827 Grand Canyon. *In:* Notes From the Field [SECTION]. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 35.

► News note regarding the Escalade project.

2016 17.1866 Grand Canyon; Escalade escalates, again. *In:* Notes From the Field [SECTION]. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 27.

2017 17.3447 Grand Canyon; Navajo Council fails to approve tramway. *From:* Notes from the Field [SECTION]. *In:* Grand Canyon Issue. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 27.

Adler, Moshe

2015 17.1718 This just in . . . *Beth El Newsletter* (The Heights Synagogue, Cleveland Height, Ohio), (April): 1. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Includes brief comments on the Escalade project.

Batlle, Maryann

2012 17.2663 Tension in Navajo Nation over proposed Grand Canyon tourist attraction. *AZBEX* (Arizona Builder's Exchange, Phoenix), 3(81) (November 30): 1, 3.

► Syndicated item for ASU Cronkite News.

Ben, Deon

2013 17.1496 Local Navajos continue to oppose the Grand Canyon Escalade. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(3) (Fall): 19.

Bilagody, Rita

2017 17.1981 Escalade. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 8-10.

► "The following article appeared as a Letter to the Editor of the *Navajo Times* (July 6, 2017) and is reprinted here with permission of the author, Rita Bilagody, Tuba City, AZ resident and Save the Confluence member." A Grand Canyon Escalade project update; article is signed from Tohnaneezdizi, Arizona (*i.e.* Tuba City).

Building Communities, Inc.

2015 17.1803 *Navajo Nation rising: capitalizing on tourism for economic development : 2015-2019 Navajo Tourism Strategic Plan : prepared for the Navajo Tourism Department, March 2015.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Building Communities, Inc., *for* Navajo Nation, Tourism Department, 65 pp.

► Final plan. Includes notes on the Escalade project, *passim*.

Burtnett, Tom

2013 17.1420 What does economic development mean in Indian Country? Grand Canyon Escalade will provide Navajos with much needed jobs, opportunities and benefits. *Getting To the Bottom of It* (Grand Canyon Escalade Newsletter, Confluence Partners L.L.C., Scottsdale, Arizona), (2) (February): [2].

Busch, Kyra

2015 17.1758 (WITH Grazia Borrini-Feyerabend and Tony Skrelunas)
Community conservation from Casamance to the Colorado Plateau; revitalizing landscapes, livelihoods and cultures. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 10-13.

► Includes remarks on the Escalade project.

Carlos, Mari

2015 17.1712 Well said, Teddy! *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (18) (Winter): 3..

► Quotes from Theodore Roosevelt; with added remarks on the Escalade project.

Clark, Roger

2012 17.1292 Tramway reignites boundary dispute. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 18-19.

► Regarding the position of the boundary between the Navajo Nation and Grand Canyon National Park, along the Colorado River.

2012 17.1299 Navajo opposition to Escalade escalates. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 11.

2015 17.1748 Escalade . . . meet Earth Day. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 9. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2018 17.2137 Turning a page on Escalade. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 8-11.

Cooley, Nikki, AND Hamilton, Lynn

2012 17.1285 Tółchí'íkooh—Little Colorado River. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(3) (Fall): 23.

► Regarding the proposed Escalade tram and riverwalk.

Dee, Crystal

2015 17.2095 Cultural Preservation Office presents update report on eagle collecting permits and the Grand Canyon Escalade project. *Hopi Tutuveni* (Kykotsmovi, Arizona), 23(7) (April 7): 5.

Eberle, Sinjin, AND Eginoire, Stephen

2020 17.3199 Moving on from coal, a neighbors perspective. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (1) (February 2): 22-27.

► Regarding the Escalade project.

Fedarko, Kevin

2014 3.1744 A cathedral under siege. *The New York Times*, (August 10): SR1.

► Regarding development in Tusayan (south of Grand Canyon village) and the proposed Escalade project.

2015 17.1711 A cathedral under seige; two development projects threaten the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (18) (Winter): 1-2, 14.

► Regarding development in Tusayan (south of Grand Canyon village) and the proposed Escalade project.

***Flagstaff Live!*, Staff**

2016 2.25704 Editor's Choice Awards 2016; paying tribute to the year that nearly killed us. *Flagstaff Live!*, 22(52) (December 22-28): 1, 3, 14-17.

► Includes (p. 16): "Worst Thing That Should Never, Ever Become a Thing: The Escalade Project".

Friederici, Peter

2012 17.1294 Conflict in the canyon; an audacious development proposal near the Grand Canyon divides a tribe and its neighbors. *High Country News*, 44(21) (December 10): 8-9.

Grand Canyon Trust

2014 17.1665 Defending the Grand Canyon from a tramway development. *In: Grand Canyon Trust : report to donors : 2014.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 2-3.

2016 17.1876 Thanks to you we are . . . keeping the canyon grand. *In: Grand Canyon Trust : report to donors : 2016.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 2-3. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Regarding the Escalade project.

Grand Canyon Trust, Save the Confluence and Native America Program

2014 17.1644 Save the Confluence campaign update: June-July, 2014. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(3) (Fall): 22-27.

► See also p. 48, "Parting Shot".

Green, Nancy Rivest

2015 17.1714 [Remarks.] *In:* Comments on the Confluence issue [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (18) (Winter): 15.

Hale, Albert A.

2013 17.1421 Tourism and sacred sites. Can tourism and sacred sites coexist? *Getting To the Bottom of It* (Grand Canyon Escalade Newsletter, Confluence Partners L.L.C., Scottsdale, Arizona), (2) (February): [3].

Hale, Robert A.

2013 17.1413 Just saying "NO" and doing nothing are not options! *Getting To the Bottom of It* (Grand Canyon Escalade Newsletter, Confluence Partners L.L.C., Scottsdale, Arizona), (1) (January): [1], [4].

Hanneman, Paul

2015 17.1715 [Remarks.] *In:* Comments on the Confluence issue [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (18) (Winter): 15.

► Regarding the Escalade project.

Hartley, Kevin

2016 17.3458 Major development south of Grand Canyon NP rejected. *The Alamo Sierran* (Sierra Club, Alamo Group), 50(3) (April): 3-4.

► Regarding development in Tusayan, Arizona. Also noted in passing is the proposed Escalade project in the Navajo Nation.]

The Hopi Tribe

2013 17.2146 *Fact sheet : Grand Canyon Escalade Project : February 2013.* [Kykotsmov, Arizona]: The Hopi Tribe, 1 p.

► "Facts", "Myths vs. Facts", and "Hopi Tribe Stance" relating to the Escalade porject in the Navajo Nation.

The Hopi Tribe, Office of the Chairman

2014 17.1840 Zuni Pueblo, Acoma Pueblo and Laguna Pueblo join the Hopi Tribe opposing the Grand Canyon Escalade project. *The Hopi Tutuveni* (Kykotsmovi, Arizona), 22(17) (September 2): 1.

Kiernan, Kevin

2019 17.3725 Mt Wellington Cable Car—lessons from the Grand Canyon (USA). *TNPA News* (Tasmanian National Parks Association, Hobart, Tasmania), (28) (Autumn/Winter): 16-18.

► "This article was first published in The Mercury on 28 Feb 2019". Notes the rejection of the Grand Canyon Escalade project that had been proposed by non-Natives for the Navajo Nation at the Little Colorado River confluence. Also notes the opposition of that project by the Hopi and Havasupai people.

Kwain, Matt

2013 2.19729 Confluence; convergence of a pilgrim's love story and activist's plea to preserve the Grand Canyon. *Transitions* (Prescott College), (Fall): 18-19.

► "A version of this story was originally written for and printed in *The Raven Review*, a student publication of the Newspaper Journalism Practicum course at Prescott College." Relates to the proposed Escalade project at the confluence of the Little Colorado and Colorado Rivers.

Loma'omvaya, Micah

2013 17.1412 Threatening Hopi ties to the Grand Canyon. *Hopi Tumalhoymuy Tutuveniam* (The Hopi Tribe), 3(2) (March): 1, 4.

► Regarding projected plans for the Grand Canyon Escalade by Confluence Partners LLC in collaboration with the Navajo Nation. Includes a reduced-scale reproduction of the "Grand Canyon Escalade Project" Fact Sheet distributed by the Hopi Tribe.

2013 17.1844 Threatening Hopi ties to the Grand Canyon. *The Hopi Tutuveni* (Kykotsmovi, Arizona), 21(5) (March 5): 1, 3.

► Regarding projected plans for the Grand Canyon Escalade by Confluence Partners LLC in collaboration with the Navajo Nation.

Magnanti, Paul

2014 17.1668 Trail News [SECTION]. *TrailGroove* (Lander, Wyoming), (17): 9-10.

► See p. 10, remarks on the Escalade project.

Manus, Mihio

2014 17.1619 Navajo Nation yet to consult with Hopi Tribe over Escalade project. *The Hopi Tutuveni* (Kykotsmovi, Arizona), 22(11) (June 3): 1, 6.

Martin, Tom

2013 17.1463 Save the Confluence. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 49(2) (Spring): 8.

McCormac, Patty

2016 2.25238 Drone pilot capturing northland adventures; Chad de Alva follows skiers, climbers, semi trucks for captivating footage. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 9(12) (December) 10, 27.

► Includes passing remarks of having worked with National Geographic in Grand Canyon; with the BBC that contributed to "a documentary about the proposed and controversial Grand Canyon Tramway" (Grand Canyon Escalade).

McDaniel, Douglas

2018 2.26784 This Disney biz. Theme parks as nature, and vice versa: the trend toward leaving it the hell alone. *Flagstaff Live!*, 24(4) (January 18-24): 10.

► Includes the proposed Grand Canyon Escalade.

Nagourney, Adam

2014 3.1766 (December 4) Where 2 rivers meet, visions for canyon clash. *The New York Times*, (December 4): A1, A19.

► Chiefly about the planned Escalade project on the Navajo Indian Reservation overlooking the confluence of the Little Colorado River. Also includes other concerns facing Grand Canyon National Park.

Nelson, Michael C.

2013 17.1635 Grand Canyon Escalade. It took 30 years to open Antelope Point Marina. 30 years of no tribal revenue and lost payrolls! Who paid for the delays? *Getting To the Bottom of It* (Grand Canyon Escalade Newsletter, Confluence Partners L.L.C., Scottsdale, Arizona), (2) (February): [1].

Pearson Family

2015 17.1713 [Remarks.] *In:* Comments on the Confluence issue [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (18) (Winter): 15.

► Regarding the Escalade project.

Peterson, Jodi

2017 17.2055 [Grand Canyon Escalade.] *In:* The Latest [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 49(20) (November 27): 7.

► Navajo Nation Council votes against authorizing the Grand Canyon Escalade project.

Podmore, Zak, AND Stauffer-Norris, Will

2016 2.27233 Confluence; taking the hard way into the sacred, threatened heart of the Grand Canyon. *Canoe and Kayak*, (Fall): 50-60.

► See also "Foreword: Earning It", p. 4. Kayaking Little Colorado River, Cameron to Colorado River confluence; with hike out (carrying kayaks) on the Salt Trail. Thematic focus is on the debate over the proposed Escalade project on Navajo Nation land at the Little Colorado River confluence.

Proctor, Katie

2015 17.1746 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 3.

► Remarks on the Escalade project.

2015 17.1757 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 2-3.

► Remarks principally about proposed developments and mining near Grand Canyon, particularly as affecting Native American interests.

Ranney, Wayne

2015 17.1751 (*ON BEHALF OF* the Board of Directors) Letter to new Navajo president supporting opposition to Escalade project. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(3) (May/June): 1.

► To Navajo Nation President Russell Begaye.

Riggs, Sarana

2016 17.1867 Save the Confluence. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(3) (Fall): 9.

2017 17.1943 Pondering promises. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(1) (Spring): 20-21.

► See also "Confluence", p. 48, photographs of the Little Colorado River confluence, "1872" and "now". Regarding the proposed Escalade project.

2017 17.1993 Is Grand Canyon Escalade the next "savior"? *In:* Grand Canyon Issue. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 4-9.

2020 17.2647 No dams, no trams near the Confluence. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): 24-25.

► "Originally posted on www.grandcanyontrust.org, on their blog posted December 18, 2019." Regarding the proposed Escalade tram, and two proposals by Pumped Hydro Storage, LLC to build two dams in the Little Colorado River.

2020 12.8996 Grand Canyon; dam proposals threaten Little Colorado River. *In:* Postcards from the Field [SECTION]. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 32.

► Regarding the proposed Escalade tramway, and two proposals by Pumped Hydro Storage, LLC to build two dams in the Little Colorado River.

Roberts, David

2015 17.1707 Grand Canon on the edge. A holy war is being fought over a proposal to build a $500 million commercial development, including a high-tech gondola, on the rim of America's natural treasure. (Photographs by Bill Hatcher.) *Smithsonian*, 45(11) (March): 58-69, 92, 94.

► Regarding the Navajo Nation's proposed Grand Canyon Escalade at the confluence of the Little Colorado River. See also April issue for comments by Robert Arias and by Kay J. Mann. [Also seen with title, "Who Can Save the Grand Canyon? A holy war is being fought over a proposal to build a $500 million commercial development, on the rim of America's natural treasure"; perhaps the web version.]

Save the Confluence [organization]

2015 17.1747 Begaye formally opposes Escalade project. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 3.

► Navajo Nation President Russell Begaye.

2017 17.2072 Let the healing begin—finally, NO Escalade development! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): 24-25.

Shingoitewa, LeRoy

2013 17.1462 Grand Canyon State's namesake threatened. *The Hopi Tutuveni* (Kykotsmovi, Arizona), 21(4) (February 19): 1, 4.

► Regarding the Escalade project.

Skrelunas, Tony

2012 17.1293 What do the Navajo Nation's Bodaway/Gap Chapter elders want? *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 20.

► Regarding the Escalade tramway and development controversy.

Smithson, Shelley

2012 17.1295 Navajos considering Grand Canyon for economic development. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 5(5) (May): 3, 25.

► Escalade project.

Thybony, Scott

2014 17.1607 The Confluence. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring): 12-14.

► Escalade project.

Towne, Douglas C.

2013 17.1572 Aerial highways. *SCA Journal* (Society for Commercial Archeology), (Spring): 2-6.

► Regarding trams and cableways. See pp. 5-6, note of the Navajo Nation's proposed Grand Canyon Escalade.

Williams, Stu

2015 17.1802 Grand Canyon Escalade—Save the Confluence. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 51(3) (Summer): 15.

Williamson, Maya

2016 17.1870 Opposing the Grand Canyon Escalade project: Navajos and river runners as cultural stakeholders. *In: Colorado College State of the Rockies : research, report, engage : 2016 State of the Rockies report : The Scales of Western Water.* Colorado Springs, Colorado: Colorado College, pp. 51-59.

Wisniewski, Andrew

2015 2.23526 Fighting the good fight; local filmmaker Justin Clifton knows no boundaries. *Flagstaff Live!*, 21(32) (August 6-12): 1, 3, 16-19.

► Principally regarding Utah's Canyonlands region, but notes the proposed Escalade project at the Little Colorado River confluence.

Yellowhorse, Renae, AND Clark, Roger

2014 17.1623 Grand Canyon Escalade update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(2) (Summer): 9.

Downriver

Obituary Notices and Memorials

LISTED BY THE NAMES OF DECEDENTS

Listed here are contemporary notices, generally. Broader biographical treatments about specific individuals, published at other times, may be found in the main bibliography ("Along the River").

A

IAN ALEXANDER

Bleifuss, Alistair
2025 4.741 Ian Alexander—September 24, 1959-June 24, 2025. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(3) (Fall): 3.

MARY KAY ALLEN

Mackay, Vicki
2006 4.260 Mary Kay Allen, November 29, 1956-January 31, 2006. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Spring): 4.

FLETCHER ANDERSON

Hopkinson, Ann
2006 4.459 [Fletcher Anderson.] *In:* Obituaries [SECTION]. *Mountain Gazette*, (123) (April/May): 15-16.

MICHAEL ARCHENHOLD

Unsigned
2000 4.158 Michael Archenhold. *In:* In memorial [*sic*] [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 9.

WILLIAM THOMAS "BILL" AUSTIN

Quartaroli, Richard D.
2003 4.223 Jet boaters Bill Austin and Guy Mannering uprun the last rapid. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 16-17.

Smith, Philip M.
2003 4.558 William Thomas Austin: 1927-2003; an appreciation. *Cave Research Foundation, Quarterly Newsletter*, 31(3) (September): 3-7.

► See pp. 5-6, regarding Austin's role in the Colorado River uprun through Grand Canyon.

NATHAN CARRINGTON AVERY

Hatch, Sarah
2012 4.389 Nathan Carrington Avery, March 10, 1967-August 18, 2012. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 4-5.

B

JON "JELLY ROLL" BAKER

O'Brien, John
2018 4.602 Jon "Jelly Roll" Baker—July 10, 1957-September 26, 2017. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(1) (Spring): 4-5.

RUTH STEPHENS BAKER

Unsigned
2006 4.267 Ruth Stephens Baker. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(10): 2.

JAMES GILBERT BAYER

Dale, O'Connor
1997 4.54 Bayer. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 15. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

RON BEECHER

Murphy, Roger; Quist, Bob; AND Quist, Clair
2014 4.473 Ron Beecher—July 28, 1953-May 2014. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(3) (Fall): 4.

BILL BEER

Unsigned
2000 4.156 "Always make it fun!" *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(7): 2.

Dimock, Brad
2000 4.161 Bill Beer. *In:* In memorial [*sic*] [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 10-11.

FRANK McNEEL BIRD

Gregg, Walt
2008 4.282 Frank McNeel Bird. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(2) (Summer): 8.

CLAUDE HALE BIRDSEYE

Unsigned
1941 4.295 Colonel Claude Hale Birdseye. *Geographical Journal*, 98(1) (July): 61.

1941 4.296 Colonel Claude H. Birdseye. *Geographical Review*, 31(3) (July): 515.

Sargent, R. H.
1942 4.250 Colonel Claude Hale Birdseye. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 32(3) (September): 309-315.

Wilson, Ronald M.
1941 4.281 Claude Hale Birdseye, M. Am. Soc., C. E. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 106: 1549-1553.

GEORGE "BUCK" BOREN

Boren, Danny
2020 4.648 George "Buck" Boren—October 1, 1945-August 18, 2018. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): 4.

WILLIAM BOWKER

Eastwood, Greg
2012 4.383 William Bowker—July 19, 1949 to February 22, 2012. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 6-7.

WILLIAM JOSEPH "BILL" BREED

Burke, Kelly
2013 4.395 William Joseph Breed, August 3, 1928-January 22, 2013. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(1) (Spring): 4-5.

DUGALD BREMNER

Unsigned
1997 4.527 A tragic postscript. *In:* Between the Lines [SECTION]. *Outside*, 22(8):.

► Note of death of Dugald Bremner, Grand Canyon guide.

Martin, Tom
1997 4.105 Dugald Bremner. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), (July): 12.

Munsell, Steve
1997 4.110 [Verse, in memoriam.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 20.

Thybony, Scott
1997 4.130 Downriver. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 18-20.

TERRY BRIAN

Thybony, Scott
2008 4.283 Terry Brian. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(2) (Summer): 8.

DON BRIGGS

Erskine, Kent, AND Wilson, Allen
2019 4.647 Don Briggs—April 28, 1940-September 15, 2019. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(4) (Winter 2019-2020): 7.

JERRY BRIGGS

Unsigned
2019 4.625 [Jerry Briggs.] *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 47.

► Brief note, in press, of the death of Jerry Briggs, 86.

DAVID ROSS BROWER

Unsigned
2000 4.168 Sierra Club mourns death of David Brower. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 36(9) (December 2000-January 2001): 1.]

2000 4.169 David Brower, 1912-2000; a biography from Earth Island Institute. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 36(9) (December 2000-January 2001): 3.

2000 4.175 David Brower, 1912-2000: Friend of Glen Canyon and the Colorado River. *Living Rivers Currents* (Glen Canyon Action Network), 1(1) (December): 1, 4.

2001 4.172 David Brower; friend of flowing rivers; July 1, 1912-November 5, 2000. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (22) (February): 1.

2001 4.176 David Brower. *Headwaters*, (Winter 2001): 15.

2001 4.177 David Brower dies at 88. *Paddler*, 21(2) (March/April): 33. [Item signed "db".]

Blackwelder, Brent
2001 4.209 A tribute to David Brower. *Earth Focus*, 30(4) (Winter): 9.

Davis, Mikhail
2001 4.173 David Brower: Archdruid, friend, 1912-2000. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (7): 6-7.

Dimock, Brad
2000 4.174 David Brower. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(4) (Winter): 12-13. [Accompanied by photo of Brower by Dugald Bremner. Issue distributed late January 2001.]

Martin, Richard ("Ricardo")
2000 4.165 David Brower. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 14.

Robinson, Nicholas A.
2001 4.684 In memoriam; David Ross Brower and nature's laws. *Pace Environmental Law Review* (Pace University, School of Law), 18(2) (Summer): 221-226.

FRANK MASON BROWN

Stanton, Robert Brewster
1889 4.709 [Telegram sent from Kanab, Utah, July 22.] *In:* A stroke of fate. F. M. Brown of this city cut off in the prime of his manhood's strength and usefulness. The black waters of Marble Canon engulf their victim with scarce a moment of warning. A strong man of the new West taken away at the moment when his hopes seemed near fulfillment. *Rocky Mountain News* (Denver), (July 23): 2.

► Text of a telegram sent by Stanton, Chief Engineer, to J. C. Montgomery, regarding the drowning of Frank Mason Brown, President, Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad, as noticed in Brown's hometown newspaper. Item contains substantially more background information, editorially included.

Knowles, J. Harris
1898 4.744 *A flight in spring : in the car Lucania from New York to the Pacific coast and back during April and May, 1898, as told by the Rev. J. Harris Knowles.* New York: [no imprint], 204 pp. ("Seven hundred and fifty copies privately printed for Frederick Humphreys, M.D.")

[Citation added here for its informational value.]

► Travel by private rail car, hosted by Frederick Humphreys. See pp. 168-170, about Knowles' "memory of a service" at the Denver cathedral. A remembrance of attending a "funeral of a gentleman who lost his life in the wild waters of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." The man is not identified other than as a member of a "railroad surveying party", who certainly was Frank Brown, president of the Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad, who drowned in Marble Canyon. The service (in

1889) was conducted as a funeral, as if the body were present. (Frederick K. Humphreys (1816–1900) in 1853 founded in New York the Humphreys Homeopathic Medicine Company.)

GARTH BUNDY

Ranney, Wayne
2021 4.683 Garth Bundy, September 4, 1934-April 10, 2021. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): 5-6.

CAROL BURKE

Unsigned
1998 4.30 Carol Burke, 1934-1998. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 13.

FRED BURKE

Unsigned
2006 4.249 Fred Burke. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005/2006): 7. [Brief first notice.]

Whitney, Tim, AND Whitney, Pam
2006 4.261 Fred Burke. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Spring): 5.

IAN CAMPBELL

Jahns, Richard H.
1981 4.99 *Memorial to Ian Campbell, 1899-1978*. Geological Society of America, 9 pp.

► Campbell was with the Carnegie-CalTech river expedition of 1938 (noted briefly, p. 2).

JOY UNGRICHT CARBER

Unsigned
1992 4.17 Joy. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 7.

MICHAEL CASTELLI

Unsigned
2010 4.334 Michael Castelli, April 17, 1946-June 21, 2010. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(3) (Fall): 3.

GEORGIE WHITE CLARK

SEE GEORGIE WHITE

TOM CLAUSING

Unsigned
2008 4.284 Tom Clausing. *In:* Farewells. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 3.

EDWARD BRIAN COOMBS

Unsigned
2006 4.274 Brian Coombs, 1944-2006. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 5.

DON CRISP

Unsigned
2008 4.286 Don Crisp. *In:* Farewells. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 4.

► Owned Canyon Jetboat Services.

KIM CRUMBO

Crumbo, Daniel
2022 4.692 Kim Crumbo—August, 1974-missing since September 20, 2021. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(1) (Spring): 4-5.

► "This tribute to Kim Crumbo was written and read by his son, Daniel, at Kim's memorial service."

Lawton, Becca
2021 4.689 Kim Crumbo and Mark O'Neill—mid-September, 2021. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 3.

► "Reprinted with permission from *Writers on the Range*" (an online source, writersontherange.org).

JACK CURREY

Currey, CoCo
2017 4.577 Jack Currey; August 20,1933-November 18, 2016. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(1) (Spring): 4-5.

► *Erratum* (from 30(2) (Summer): 3): Photo of Currey in Cataract Canon (Utah), 1964, was taken by Grant Reeder, not Stuart Reeder.

STEVE CURREY

Cannon, Chris
2007 4.279 Steve Currey. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 4-5.

LOIS JOTTER CUTTER

Unsigned
2013 4.406 Lois Jotter Cutter. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical society), 17(3) (May/June): 1-2.

Myers, Tom
2013 4.417 Lois Jotter Cutter, March 11, 1914-April 30, 2013. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(3) (Fall): 9-10.

D

JOHN DAGGETT

Myers, Tom
2010 4.341 Farewell. "Poor-old-John-without-a-pistol-Daggett", 1928-2010. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(4) (Winter 2010-2011): 5-7.

► See also comment by Doc Nicholson, 24(1): 4.

JUAN VALADEZ DELGADILLO

R. I. Pollo [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]
2004 4.236 Juan Valadez Delgadillo; Juan in a million or The only Juan here is gone. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 11, 48.

► Delgadillo was the proprietor of the Snow Cap Drive-In in Seligman, Arizona, a favored stop after leaving a river trip at Diamond Creek. Quartaroli's pseudonym refers to "R.I.P." with a Spanish touch, "a take on Delgadillo's serving 'dead chicken.' They even sold a set of 'dead chicken' earrings." (*fide* Quartaroli, November 19, 2025).

ROBERT (BOB) DELGADILLO

Quartaroli, Richard D.
2007 4.277 Robert (Bob) Delgadillo. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 5. [Signed "Q".]

► Delgadillo was the proprietor (and son of the original owner, Juan Delgadillo) of the Snow Cap Drive-In in Seligman, Arizona, a favored stop after leaving a river trip at Diamond Creek.

FREDERICK SAMUEL DELLENBAUGH

Unsigned
1935 4.269 Frederick Samuel Dellenbaugh. *Geographical Review*, 25(2) (April): 344-345.

Collins, George L.

1935 4.49 Frederick S. Dellenbaugh. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(12): 389-390.

► Signed, "G. L. C."

1994 4.52 Frederick S. Dellenbaugh 1854-1935. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 36-37.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, March, 1935.

Underhill, Reuben Lukens

1936 4.298 Frederick S. Dellenbaugh, 1853-1935; an appreciation of his life and work. *California Historical Society Quarterly*, 14(4): 347-349.

JIM DEVENY

Unsigned

2004 4.644 In remembrance of Jim DeVeny (14 April 1943-30 May 2004). *In:* KPNO/Kitt Peak National Observatory [SECTION]. *NOAO-NSO Newsletter* (National Optical Astronomy Observatory-National Solar Observatory, Tucson), (79) (September): 34.

► Includes brief remarks on DeVeny's four runs of the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

DERRYL DIAMOND

Unsigned

1995 4.24 Derryl Diamond. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(3): 17.

IDA PATRICIA "PAT" DIAMOND

Unsigned

2022 4.693 Pat Diamond, January 21, 2022. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(1) (Spring): 5.

► Brief notice; indicates that a memorial will appear in the next issue, but it does not appear there. See Hibbert, 35(3) (Fall): 6.

Hibbert, Helen

2022 4.699 Ida Patricia "Pat" Diamond, November 12, 1934-January 22, 2022. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(3) (Fall): 6.

LESLIE JUNE DIAMOND

Unsigned

2024 4.732 Leslie Diamond—May 11, 1968-August 28, 2024. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(4) (Winter 2024/2025): 5.

WILLIAM "BILL" AUGUST DIAMOND

The Diamond Family

1997 4.58 Bill Diamond. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 14-15. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

CHRIS DIPPOLD

Lasich, Betty

2018 4.611 Chris Dippold—April 12, 1966-January 31, 2018. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(2) (Summer): 4.

FRED EISEMAN

Turner, Rich

2013 4.408 Fred Eiseman, September 3, 1926-April 6, 2013. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(2) (Summer): 7.

MARGARET EISEMAN

Turner, Rich

2016 4.565 Margaret Eiseman, January 21, 1922-May 27, 2016. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 4.

DONALD P. "DON" ELSTON

Lucchitta, Ivo

2007 4.275 Don Elston. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [*sic*]: 12.

► Geologist. Lucchitta includes notes on having been on Elston's first Grand Canyon research trip in 1972.

JOHN EVANS

Evans, Loie Belknap

2020 4.649 John Evans. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): 5-6.

BARB EVERT

Hickey, Karen; Meadows, B. J.; AND Clark, Blake
2011 4.640 A tribute to Barb Evert. *In:* End of the Trail [SECTION]. *Trail and Timberline* (Colorado Mountain Club, Denver), (1012) (Fall): 40-41.

► Evert "died in a fall while descending Tabernacle Butte [The Tabernacle], on a rafting and hiking trip in the Grand Canyon." Text by Hickey, with appended remarks from B. J. Meadows and Blake Clark, who were with Evert on this trip.

F

LAURA FALLON

Unsigned
2025 4.739 Laura Fallon—March 23, 1972-April 30, 2025. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(2) (Summer): 4.

► Notice. A "full memorial article" will appear in the next issue. [*NOTE*: The memorial does not appear in the next issue.]

Ambrose, Emily
2025 4.747 Laura Fallon—March 23, 1972-April 30, 2025. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(4) (Winter 2025/2026): 3-4.

QUINN FIKE

Unsigned
2022 4.697 In memory of Quinn Fike, August 4, 2005-June 8, 2022. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 35.

► Died in a hiking accident during a family trip on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. Her parents "have contributed a generous gift to their family named endowment" with the Grand Canyon Trust.

BOB FLAMME

Carothers, Kenneth
2004 4.238 Bob Flamme. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 6.

Smith, Drifter
2004 4.239 [Just one Bob Flamme story . . .] *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 6. [Brackets and ellipsis are part of title.]

KENT FROST

Weisheit, Susette, AND Wiesheit, John

2013 4.409 Kent Frost; January 7, 1917-May 16, 2013. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(2) (Summer): 8.

ARTHUR S. "ART" GALLENSON

Smith, Latimer

2014 4.487 Art Gallenson—November 10, 1942-September 9, 2014. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 4-5.

► Editor's note: "This farewell was adapted from two earlier farewells and simultaneously added to for submission to the BQR. The first farewell was written for newspaper and online publication by Steve Gallenson, Marcia Thompson, and Mark Leseberg; and the second is a heartfelt tribute written by Paul Thevenin."

2015 4.500 Art runs his last rapid (riffle) . . . literally. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 6. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Remains of Art Gallenson committed to the Colorado River at Paria Riffle, contained in a small wooden replica of John Wesley Powell's *Emma Dean* (complete with oars and chair).

PATRICK GEANIOUS

Geanious, Chris

2002 4.217 Patrick Geanious. *In:* In Memorium [*sic*] [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 7.

BILL GEORGE

George, Tiffany

2019 4.636 Bill George—December 1, 1938-March 21, 2019. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(3) (Fall): 5-6.

LANGDON GIBSON

Unsigned

1923 3.466 Langdon Gibson dies; explorer-scientist. Brother of illustrator spent 18 months with Peary on northern coast of Greenland. *The New York Times*, (September 6): 15.

► Gibson here noted to have been "one of the seven members of the Stanton expedition, which completed the first [*sic*] exploration in 1890 of the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River."

1923 4.754 [Langdon Gibson death notice.] *In:* News Notes [SECTION]. *Power Plant Engineering* (Chicago), 27(19) (October 1): 1013-1014.

► Notes that he had been "one of the few members of the Stanton expedition successfully completing the expeditoin through the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in 1889."

ALLEN GILLBERG

Hutchinson, Andy
2022 4.698 Allen Gillberg, January 25, 1953-May 22, 2022. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(3) (Fall): 4-5.

BARRY GOLDWATER

Unsigned
1998 4.34 The many sides of Barry Goldwater. 1909-1998. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 19.

Suran, Bill
1998 4.125 End of a trail for a pioneer. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(7): 1.

► Item signed as "Editor".

DICK GRIFFITH

Johnson-Sullivan, Kaylene
2026 4.755 Dick Griffith—June 27, 1927-December 2, 2025. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 39(2) (Summer): 1-3.

KENTON "FACTOR" GRUA

Unsigned
2002 4.204 We've lost three more of our own. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): Late Edition Page 1 [loose insert].

► Kenton Grua, Sabra Jones, Nathan Marston.

Grua, Michelle
2002 4.211 Kenton "Factor" Grua. *In:* In Memorium [*sic*] [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 4.

H

JOSEPH GLENN "JOE" HALL

Quartaroli, Richard D.
2005 4.246 Farewell: Joe Hall. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 8.

► Known for his ecological work on the Kaibab Plateau, Hall also had been on early dory trips on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

ROBERT (BOB) C HALLETT

Davis, Scott
2025 4.742 Robert (Bob) C Hallett—June 14, 1950-may 13, 2025. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(3) (Fall): 4-5.

JON HAMILTON

Smith, Philip M.
2009 4.316 Jon Hamilton (1925-2009). *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(4) (Winter 2009-2010): 6.

CURTIS HANSEN ("WHALE")

Unsigned
1995 4.23 A whale of a man. *High Country News*, 27(24) (December 25): 2.

1995 4.25 Whale. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(4): 6.

Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]
1995 4.122 Whale, rain. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(4): 7.

[Webb, Roy]
1995 4.140 Whale (Curtis Hansen). *Paddler*, (February): 66.

KRISTIN DANELLE HUISINGA HARNED

Harned, Jon
2017 4.596 Kristin Danelle Huisinga Harned, January 28, 1974-September 26, 2017. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): 4-5.

JOHN HARPER

Staveley, Gaylord
2009 4.306 Farewell. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 2.

LAPHENE "DON" HARRIS

Dimock, Brad
2004 4.229 Don Harris. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 8-9.

MARY HARRIS

Unsigned
1994 4.21 Mary Harris. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 21.

DON HATCH

Webb, Roy
1994 4.133 Don Hatch. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 5.

TED HATCH

Hamilton, Lynn
2010 4.325 [Remembrance of Ted Hatch.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): 2.

Webb, Roy
2010 4.326 Ted Hatch—December 29, 1933-April 18, 2010. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): 3-5.

RON HAYES

Kovalik, Kyle
2004 4.240 Ron Hayes. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 7.

ANTHONY "TONY" HEATON

Cannon, Chris
2006 4.248 Tony Heaton. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005/2006): 6-7.

2006 4.262 The river knows your name. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (2) (Spring): 11.

CLEMENT DAVID "DAVE" HELLYER

Quartaroli, Richard D.
2002 4.194 Dave Hellyer. *In:* In memoriam. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 7.
► Grand Canyon and Colorado River bookman.

ROGER HENDERSON

Edwards, Dave
2000 4.143 Goodbye Roger. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 8-9.

Thybony, Scott
2000 4.145 Goodbye Roger. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 8.

STAN HOLLISTER

Dunkleman, Maxine
1993 4.60 Stan. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 8.

ROLF HOLMSTROM

Welch, Vince
2001 4.184 Rolf Holmstrom; October 28, 1922-April 4, 2001. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 6.

DYLAN DEWEY HOPKINS

Unsigned
2009 4.302 Dylan Dewey Hopkins. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 9.

LARRY W. HOPKINS

O'Sullivan, Patrick
2024 4.734 Larry W. Hopkins—March 19, 1946-September 6, 2024. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(4) (Winter 2024/2025): 4.

CHARLES LEE HOUSER

Unsigned
1984 4.322 Charlie Houser, Interior Department expert, dies. *In:* Census [SECTION]. *Jet*, 65(21) (January 30): 18.

► Houser was an African-American, hence the notice of his death in *Jet*, a news, culture, and entertainment magazine for the African-American community.

[Houser sustained injuries in a helicopter accident when it struck the USGS cable over the Colorado River at National Canyon, December 8, 1983. He died in Washington, D.C., December 31. The helicopter was flying an unsanctioned route following work at higher elevations in the area. The cable was not severed.]

McCain, John
1984 4.753 Family tribute to Charles Lee Houser, 1933-83. Hon. John McCain of Arizona in the Hosue of Representatives, Monday, April 2, 1984. *In:* Extensions of Remarks [SECTION]. *Congressional Record—House*, (April 2): 7422.

► McCain's remarks begin: "Charles Houser, Congressional Affairs Officer for the Bureau of Land Management, was injured in a helicopter crash while looking at some of the wilderness areas proposed in H.R. 4707. He later died on December 31,

1983, as a result of the accident." His remarks are a preamble to entering into the Record "the family's tribute to Charlie".

Stevens (Mr.) [Stevens, Theodore Fulton (Ted)]

1984 4.726 Charlie Houser of Alaska. *Congressional Record—Senate*, (March 26): 6513-6514.

► Obituary by Sen. Stevens of Alaska.

Wolf, Frank R.

1984 4.725 Tribute to the late Charles Lee Houser; Hon. Frank R. Wolf of Virginia in the House of Representatives, Monday, January 23, 1984. *Congressional Record—House—Extensions of Remarks*, (January 23): 162-163.

► Obituary, adding to the record (p. 163) "Family Tribute of Charles Lee Houser 1933-1983", from the program of services conducted at St. Martin's Catholic Church (apparently St. Martin of Tours Catholic Church, Washington, D.C.).

J

RAY INTERPRETER

Aronson, Jeffe

1993 4.46 Hosteen. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 9.

Gramzinski, Wayne

1993 4.92 Ray. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 9.

J

MICHAEL JACOBS

Short, Vaughn

1990 4.120 Michael Jacobs. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(4) (October): 1.

ROBERT "BOBBY JENSEN

Carothers, Steve [Carothers, Steven W.]

2022 4.694 Robert "Bobby" Jensen, August 15, 1944-February 4, 2022. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(2) (Summer): 4.

KEVIN JOHANSEN

Johansen, Jacki

2023 4.706 Kevin Johansen—May 31, 1954-February 5, 2023. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(3) (Fall): 2.

FRED JOHNSON

Tillotson, M. R. [Tillotson, Miner R.]

1929 4.131 Our sorrow. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(8) (February 28): cover, 1-4.

► Glen Ernest Sturdevant and Fred Johnson.

1998 4.535 Our sorrow. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 14(3) (Summer): 16.

► Glen Ernest Sturdevant and Fred Johnson. Reprint of Tillotson (1929).

WILLIS JOHNSON

Dimock, Brad

2002 4.219 Willis Johnson. *In:* In Memorium [*sic*] [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 8.

LES JONES

Jones, Christian

2020 4.669 Les Jones—August 4, 1922-June 14, 2020. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 7-8.

2020 4.671 Remembering Les Jones, river pioneer, cartographer, and advocate. *American Whitewater* (September/October): 38, 40.

SABRA LYNN JONES

Unsigned

2002 4.204 We've lost three more of our own. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): Late Edition Page 1 [loose insert].

► Kenton Grua, Sabra Jones, Nathan Marston.

Boccagno, Steve

2002 4.216 Sabra Lynn Jones. *In:* In Memorium [*sic*] [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 7.

SUZANNE JORDAN

Aronson, Jeffe

2020 4.665 Suzanne Jordan—November 5, 1949-July 4, 2020. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 5-7.

► See also remarks by Skip Horner, 34(1) (Spring 2021): 2-3, ITEM NO. 2.30048. See also remarks by Aronson, 34(2) (Summer 2021): 2, ITEM NO. 2.30294.

Cobb, Nat

2020 4.666 [Remarks.] *From:* Aronson, Jeffe, "Suzanne Jordan—November 5, 1949-July 4, 2020". *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 7.

Kovalik, Kyle

2020 4.667 [Remarks.] *From:* Aronson, Jeffe, "Suzanne Jordan—November 5, 1949-July 4, 2020". *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 7.

Robinson, Sturgis

2020 4.668 [Remarks.] *From:* Aronson, Jeffe, "Suzanne Jordan—November 5, 1949-July 4, 2020". *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 7.

K

KAREN KAZAN
TIM KAZAN

Whitney, Tim

1994 4.136 Tim and Karen. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 4.

► See also: Michael Jacobs Award, 7(2): 7.

BILL KEY

Smith, Latimer

2009 4.307 Farewell. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 4-5.

DAVE KLOEPFER

Kloepfer, Jack "Paco"

2001 4.179 A tribute to Dave Kloepfer. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 41.

► Decedent's and author's surname are misspelled "Klopefer" (corrected here, *fide* R. D. Quartaroli).

EMERY CLIFFORD KOLB

Unsigned

1976 4.9 Emery C. Kolb, 94, photographer and Grand Canyon explorer, dies. *The New York Times* [newspaper], (December 13): 38.

1977 4.186 In memorium [*sic*]; Emery Clifford Kolb, 15 February 1881-11 December 1976. *Grand Canyon SAMA*, 3(21) (January 2-16): 1.

1977 4.155 Tribute to a legend. *In:* Frontier Post [SECTION]. *Frontier Times*, 51(4) (June/July) (New Series, 108): 4.

1982 4.10 Emery Clifford Kolb, 1881-1976. *Emery Kolb Society, Newsletter*, 1(1) (January): 1.

Cooper, Tom C.

1977 4.53 From the editor. *Arizona Highways*, 53(2) (February): 1.

VLADIMIR JOSEPH KOVALIK

Kovalik, Kyle
2020 4.653 Vladimir Joseph Kovalik—March 12, 1928-February 15, 2020. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 4-5.

► See also letter from John Markey, 33(3) (Fall): 3-4.

Markey, John
2020 4.664 In reference to Vladimir Kovalik's "Farewell" in the Spring [*sic*] BQR, Volume 33, Number 2. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 3-4.

► Regarding the obituary by Kyle Kovalik, ITEM NO. 4.653.

L

WESLEY PRATT "PEACHPIT" LARSEN

Dimock, Brad
2004 4.230 Wesley Pratt "Peachpit" Larsen (1916-2004). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 9.

KATIE LEE

Unsigned
2017 4.594 Katie Lee; October 23, 1919-November 1, 2017. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(4) (Fall): 3.

KATIE LEE
JOEY VAN LEEUWEN

Unsigned
2017 4.597 Katie and Joey. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): 5.

► "We will publish a more comprehensive tribute in the next issue." With photo of Katie Lee by Gary Ladd. See also brief remark and two photos by William Mooz, 31(1) (Spring 2018): 8.

Childs, Craig
2017 4.595 Remembering Katie Lee; the "Grande Dame of the West" passes on. *High Country News*, 49(20) (November 27): 31.

► Also notes briefly the next-day death of Lee's long-time companion, Joey van Leeuwen.

2018 4.604 Katie Lee—October 23, 1919-November 1, 2017. Joey Van Leeuwen—September 13, 1932-November 2, 2017. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. Boatman's Quarterly Review, 31(1) (Spring): 6-7.

► Reprinted from High Country News (Childs, 2017, ITEM NO. 4.595).

LUNA B. LEOPOLD

Lucchitta, Ivo
2006 4.263 Luna Leopold. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(2) (Summer): 3.

► Hydrologist who first worked on rapids hydraulics in Grand Canyon in 1964.

EARL LESEBERG

Gallenson, Art, AND Quartaroli, Richard D.
2006 4.247 Earl Leseberg. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005/2006): 6.

RONA LEVEIN

Unsigned
2017 4.598 Rona Levein, March 10, 1932-July 30, 2017. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): 6.

LINDA LOU LINDEMAN

Dimock, Brad
2005 4.244 Linda Lou Lindeman. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(2) (Summer): 6.

MARTIN LITTON

Unsigned
2014 4.484 In memoriam—Martin Litton (1917-2014). *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(6) (November/December): 1.

2014 4.483 Farewell, Martin Litton. *High Country News*, 46(22) (December 22): 11.

2014 4.492 Martin Litton: may his legacy and spirit live on! *Swan View's News* (Swan View Coalition, Kalispell, Montana), (Holidays 2014): 2.

2014 4.489 [Notices of deaths of Shana Watahomigie and Martin Litton.] *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 7.

► Brief mentions with illustrations. Tributes will appear in the next issue of BQR.

Fedarko, Kevin
2015 4.673 Martin Litton (1917-2014). *In: SYRCL's Wild and Scenic® Film Festival : a wild life : presented by the South Yuba River Citizens League : 13th Annual : January 15-18, 2015, Nevada City, Grass Valley.* Nevada City, California: South Yuba River Citizens League, p. 56.

Muller, Seth
2014 4.486 The noble crusades. *Flagstaff Live!*, 20(49) (December 4-10): 8. [Editorial.]
► Remarks on the death of Martin Litton.

Turner, Tom
2015 4.522 Remembering a Colorado River legend. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (21) (Summer): 4-5.
► With photographs by John Blaustein.

Vitello, Paul
2014 4.674 Martin Litton, 97, fighter for environment, is dead. *New York Times* (December 6): A35.

Wegner, David [Wegner, Dave]
2015 4.521 Goodbye to a friend of Glen Canyon. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (21) (Summer): 3.

BERT LOPER

Unsigned
1949 4.446 He died on his river. *Desert Magazine*, 12(11) (September): 30.

JOSH LOWRY

Kashinski, Dave, AND Rink, Glenn
2014 4.474 Josh Lowry—June 27, 1952-August 2, 2014. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(3) (Fall): 5.

JAKE LUCK

Unsigned
1998 4.32 Jake Luck. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 23.

M

ELDON MACARTHUR

Smith, Latimer
2012 4.384 Eldon MacArthur. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 7.

BRYCE MACKAY

Running, J. P.
2001 4.182 Bryce Mackay. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 42.

STEVE MAHAN

Unsigned
2018 4.617 Farewell. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(4) (Winter 2018-2019): 5-6.
► Obituary for Steve Mahan.

GUY MANNERING

Quartaroli, Richard D.
2003 4.223 Jet boaters Bill Austin and Guy Mannering uprun the last rapid. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 16-17.

MARGIE MANNERING

Mullan, Paul
2014 4.467 Margie Mannering—1928-March 23, 2014. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(2) (Summer): 4.

GARTH MARSTON

Marston, Jeffrey
2005 4.245 Garth Marston. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(2) (Summer): 6-7.

NATHAN MARSTON

Unsigned
2002 4.204 We've lost three more of our own. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): Late Edition Page 1 [loose insert].
► Kenton Grua, Sabra Jones, Nathan Marston.

Marston, Dianna
2002 4.218 Nathan Marston. *In:* In Memorium [*sic*] [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 8.

RICHARD (RICARDO) MARTIN

Yeamans, Dave, AND Turner, Rich
2025 4.746 Richard (Ricardo) Martin—December 23, 1944-October 7, 2025. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(4) (Winter 2025/2026): 2-3.

FRANK E. MASLAND, JR.

Abyssus, C. V. [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]
1995 4.40 "Fish Eyes" runs his last rapid. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 26.
► Accompanied by an excerpt from Masland's (no date, ITEM NO. 2.4372) *By the Rim of Time*.

MARTY MATHIS

Howard, Benjie
2025 4.738 Marty Mathis—March 15, 1957-April 12, 2025. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(2) (Summer): 2-3.

BOB MATTHEWS

Carlos, Mari
2012 4.376 Remembering a grand friendship. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (13) (Winter): 2-3.

DICK McCALLUM

Unsigned
2020 4.670 Dick McCallum—August 3, 2020. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 8.

► Brief notice. Next issue will carry a memorial article.

2020 4.675 Farewell. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 3-4.

► Dick McCallum reminiscence. Item signed, "From a few of the Expeditions crew".

Quartaroli, Richard D.
2020 4.676 Dick "Mac" McCallum: A reminiscence. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 4-5.

► Item signed, "Richard Quartaroli (1973 'Youthketeer')".

COLLIN PETER McKNIGHT

Mackay, Vicki
2004 4.234 Collin Peter McKnight. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 10.

TIMOTHY MEANS

Conley, Patrick
2019 4.646 Tim Means—March 19, 1944-August 13, 2019. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(4) (Winter 2019-2020): 6.

Seelye, Katharine Q.
2019 4.708 Timothy Means, 75; helped protect Baja region. *The New York Times*, (August 21): A24.

► Includes note, "He worked as a raft guide on the rapids of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon."

ROBERT "BOB" MELVILLE

Unsigned
2023 4.703 Bob Melville—October 11, 1945-January 30, 2023. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(1) (Spring): 2.

► "We did not have time for a proper 'Farewell' before this issue went to print so look for it in the next issue of the BQR."

JOHN W. MIDDENDORF

Unsigned
2024 4.733 [John Middendorf notice.] *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(4) (Winter 2024/2025): 5.

► A "proper *Farewell*" will appear in the next issue.

Hatcher, Bill, AND Bell, Melanie
2025 4.736 John W. Middendorf—November 18, 1959-June 21, 2024. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(1) (Spring): 3-4.

TOM MOODY

Unsigned
2009 4.305 In memorium [*sic*]. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer/Fall): 23.

Dimock, Brad
2009 4.299 Tom Moody. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 5-7.

Hamilton, Lynn
2009 4.300 [Tom Moody.] *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 6-7.

RAYMOND CECIL MOORE

Maples, Christopher G., AND Buchanan, Rex
1989 4.104 Raymond Cecil Moore (1892-1974): Memorial and bibliography (in celebration of the 100th anniversary of the Kansas Geological Survey). *Journal of Paleontology*, 63(6, Supplement): 1-29 (jointly as *Paleontological Society, Memoir 25*).

► R. C. Moore accompanied the Birdseye expedition of 1923.

BILL MOOZ

Hamilton, Lynn
2023 4.704 Bill Mooz—February 28, 1929-August 20, 2022. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(1) (Spring): 2.

JACK MORRISON

Unsigned
2008 4.287 Jack Morrison. *In:* Farewells. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 4.

VERNON RUSSELL "BRICK" MORTENSON

Unsigned
2001 4.171 The passing of Brick Mortenson. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(4) (Winter 2000-2001): 19.

Mortenson, Dave, AND Quartaroli, Richard D.
2001 4.181 Brick Mortenson. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 40.

JAMES B. NACHMAN

Unsigned
2011 4.351 In memoriam: James B. Nachman, MD, 1948-2011. *In:* Member News and Notes [SECTION]. *Pathways to Discovery* (University of Chicago, Comprehensive Cancer Center), (Fall): 5.

► Died while on rafting trip in Grand Canyon; noted *in passing*.

NORMAN NEVILLS

Unsigned
1949 4.447 He conquered the river—and died in an airplane. *Desert Magazine*, 13(1) (November): 31.

NORMAN NEVILLS
DORIS NEVILLS

Gleason, Hollis T.
1949 4.449 In memoriam; Norman and Doris Nevills (victims of an airplane crash September 19, 1949). *Desert Magazine*, 13(2) (December): 12.

► In verse.

Henderson, Randall
1949 4.448 Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(1) (November): 46.

► Includes memorial to Norman Nevills and Doris Nevills.

JACK NICHOLS

Nichols, Leslie
2018 4.603 Jack Nichols—August 19, 1962-January 6, 2018. *In:* Farewells [section]. Boatman's Quarterly Review, 31(1) (Spring): 5-6.

TAD NICHOLS

Lee, Katie

2000 4.163 Tad Nichols. *In:* In memorial [*sic*] [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 9.

2000 4.164 One leg missing. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (6) (Fall): 15.

McElya, Bruce W.

2000 4.166 Tad Nichols. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 15.

NELS NIEMI

Steiger, Lew

2024 4.717 Nels Niemi—November 28, 1939-October 10, 1923. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(1) (Spring): 2-3.

JIM NORTON

Protiva, Jim

2008 4.290 Farewell. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 8.

MARK O'NEILL

Lawton, Becca

2021 4.689 Kim Crumbo and Mark O'Neill—mid-September, 2021. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 3.

► "Reprinted with permission from *Writers on the Range*" (an online source, writersontherange.org).

JOE ORR

Ranney, Wayne, AND Ranney, Helen

2014 4.4581 Joe Orr—October 25, 1954-December 9, 2013. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 4.

BILL OTT

Unsigned

2013 4.407 Bill Ott, May 13, 1946-April ?, 2012. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(2) (Summer): 6.

► Item signed "some of his old buddies".

RUDI PETSCHEK

Cooper, Tim

2024 4.719 Rudi Petschek—July 2, 1933-January 12, 2024. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(1) (Spring): 5.

Matson, John

2024 4.718 Rudi Petschek—July 2, 1933-January 12, 2024. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(1) (Spring): 3-4.

JOHN WESLEY POWELL

Unsigned

1902 4.480 John Wesley Powell; March 24, 1834-September 23, 1902. *American Anthropologist*, 4(3) (July/September): 564-565.

1902 4.386 Major John Wesley Powell. *In:* Obituary Notes [SECTION]. *The Publishers' Weekly*, 62(13) (1600) (September 27): 576-577.

1902 4.414 J. Wesley Powell. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 74(13) (September 27): 403-404.

1902 4.983 [John Wesley Powell, obituary notice.] *In:* Science Gossip [SECTION]. *The Athenæum* (London), (3909) (September 27): 419.

1902 4.413 [John Wesley Powell, obituary notice.] *In:* Archeological Notes [SECTION]. *The Wisconsin Archeologist*, 2(1) (October): 31.

► States in part: "His most notable scientific work is considered to have been his exploration of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. His fellow scientists state that he was not only the first man who went through the Cañon, but the only one who so far ever has travelled its entire length from Green River Station to its mouth."

1902 4.323 Major John Wesley Powell. *The Open Court*, 16(10) (October) (557): 639-640.

1902 4.696 [John Wesley Powell, obituary notice.] *In:* Notes of the Day [SECTION]. *Northwestern Christian Advocate* (Chicago), 50(40) (October 1): 16.

► States in part: "His most notable scientific work was his exploration of the Grand canyon [*sic*] of the Colorado in the '60s [*sic*]. His fellow workers say he was not only the first man who ever went through the Colorado canyon, but the only one who ever has traveled its entire length. This exploit scientists say was one of the most notable geographical, geological and ethnological explorations and surveys in the history of North America."

1902 4.481 [Obituary for John Wesley Powell.] *In:* Current Topics [SECTION]. *The Commoner* (Lincoln, Nebraska), 2(39) (October 17): 6.

1902 4.620 John Wesley Powell †. *Globus* (Illustrierte Zeitschrift für Länder- und Völkerkunde) (Braunschweig), 82(16) (October 23): 259-260. [In German.]

1902 4.324 Powell, Major John Wesley. *In:* Necrology [SECTION]. *Current History and Modern Culture*, 12(9, Record of September, 1902) (November): 750-751.

1902 4.331 Major John Wesley Powell, *h* '86. *In:* Non-Academic [SECTION]. *Harvard Graduates' Magazine*, 11 (December) (42): 304.

1902 4.2 Major John Wesley Powell dead. A famous scientist. *Forestry and Irrigation*, 8: 398-400.

1903 4.355 Educators who died during the year; July 1, 1902 to March 3, 1903. *The School Journal*, 66(26) (June 27): 798.

► See "Major Powell"; cursory notice.

1903 4.3 John Wesley Powell. *U.S. Geological Survey, 24th Annual Report*, pp. 271-287, plate 26.

1903 4.332 John Wesley Powell (March 24th, 1834-September 23rd, 1902). *In: Annual archæological report, 1902. Being part of Appendix to the report of the Minister of Education, Ontario.* Toronto: L. K. Cameron, p. 186. (*Ontario Minister of Education, Annual Archaeological Report.*)

1904 4.369 A monument to J. W. Powell. *Science*, New Series, 20 (December 9): 854.

► 8th International Geographical Congress memorial for Powell held at Grand Canyon, with proposal to erect a monument.

Multiple Authors

1903 4.39 John Wesley Powell. Proceedings of a meeting commemorative of his distinguished services; held in Columbian University under the auspices of the Washington Academy of Sciences, February 16, 1903. *Washington Academy of Sciences, Proceedings* (Washington, D.C.), 5: 99-130.

► Proceedings moderated by Charles D. Walcott. Memorials given: *David B. Henderson*, "Powell as a Soldier" (pp. 100-105). *Charles R. Van Hise*, "Powell as an Explorer" (pp. 105-112). *Grove Karl Gilbert*, "Powell as a Geologist" (pp. 113-117). *W. J. McGee*, "Powell as an Anthropologist" (pp. 118-126). *S. P. Langley*, "Powell as a Man" (pp. 127-130). Followed by: "Catalogue of the Published Writings of John Wesley Powell", by P. C. Warman (pp. 131-187).

Baum, Henry Mason

1902 4.210 John Wesley Powell. *Records of the Past*, 1(11) (November): 324-326.

Brewer, William H.

1902 4.346 John Wesley Powell. *American Journal of Science*, Series 4, 14: 377-382.

Chamberlain, Alexander F.

1902 4.347 In memoriam: John Wesley Powell, 1834-1902. *Journal of American Folklore*, 15: 199-204.

Dall, William Healey

1905 4.55 John Wesley Powell. 1834-1902. *Philosophical Society of Washington, Bulletin* (Washington, D.C.), 14 (August): 300-308.

► Read before the Society, May 21, 1904.

Davis, William Morris

1915 4.56 Biographical memoir of John Wesley Powell, 1834-1902. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Biographical Memoirs*, 8: 9-83.

► Presented to the Academy, 1913. Volume date 1919. See particularly pp. 16-19, 20-23.

Gilbert, Grove Karl

NO DATE 4.349 *John Wesley Powell.* Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books.

► Facsimile reprint of the memorial in *Smithsonian Institution, Annual Report for Year Ending June 30, 1902.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 633-640, plate 1 (1903).

1902 4.89 John Wesley Powell. *Science*, New Series, 16(406) (October 10): 560-567, plate.

1903 4.90 John Wesley Powell. *Smithsonian Institution, Annual Report for Year Ending June 30, 1902.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 633-640, plate 1.

1903 4.91 Powell as a geologist. *In:* John Wesley Powell. Proceedings of a meeting commemorative of his distinguished services; held in Columbian University under the auspices of the Washington Academy of Sciences, February 16, 1903. *Washington Academy of Sciences, Proceedings* (Washington, D.C.), 5: 113-117.

1903 4.312 (ED.) *John Wesley Powell : a memorial to an American explorer and scholar : comprising articles by Mrs. M. D. Lincoln (Bessie Beach), Grove Karl Gilbert, Marcus Baker, and Paul Carus. (Reprinted from "The Open Court".)* Chicago: Open Court Publishing Co., 75 pp.

► By-lines not given for individual chapters. Originally published in *The Open Court*, December 1902-June 1903.

Grosvenor, Gilbert H.

1902 4.399 John Wesley Powell. *National Geographic Magazine*, 13(11) (November): frontispiece, 393-394.

► Item signed "G. H. G."

MacCurdy, George Grant

1904 4.632 John Wesley Powell. *In:* Nécrologie [SECTION]. *Société des Américanistes de Paris, Journal*, New Series, 1(3): 339-344. [In French.]

► Item signed "Geo. Grant Mac Curdy". *NOTE*: There may be no corresponding memorial in English by MacCurdy, as discerned from a list of publications in a 1948 memorial to MacCurdy and other searches.

Merrill, George P.

NO DATE 4.350 *John Wesley Powell.* Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books.

► Facsimile reprint of the memorial in *American Geologist*, 31(6): 327-331, 333 (1903).

1903 4.107 John Wesley Powell. *American Geologist*, 31(6): 327-331, 333.

2004 4.381 *The obituary of Major John Wesley Powell by Geo. P. Merrill, Washington.* Page, Arizona: John Wesley Powell Memorial Museum, folded pamphlet.

► "Reprinted with corrections for spelling, grammar and factual errors from The American Geologist, Volume XXXI, June, 1903, No. 6".

Peet, Stephen D.

1902 4.479 Major Powell and his work. *The American Antiquarian*, 24(6) (November/December): 484-488. [Editorial.]

Van Hise, Charles R.

1903 4.132 Powell as an explorer. *In:* John Wesley Powell. Proceedings of a meeting commemorative of his distinguished services; held in Columbian University under the auspices of the Washington Academy of Sciences, February 16, 1903. *Washington Academy of Sciences, Proceedings* (Washington, D.C.), 5: 105-112.

Walcott, Charles D.

1902 4.540 [Remarks.] *From:* Minutes of a meeting held at the U.S. National Museum preceding the funeral of Major J. W. Powell, director of the Bureau of American Ethnology, Sept. 26, 1902. *In:* Langley, S. P., In memory of John Wesley Powell. *Science*, New Series, 16(411) (November 14): 785-786.

► Langley communicated the minutes to *Science* (letter, p. 782); the minutes compiled by W. J. McGee as secretary, pp. 783-790. Walcott's remarks contain the only mention of the Grand Canyon region (p. 785). Other remarks in remembrance of Powell were presented by Richard Rathbun, W. H. Dall, "Doctor Gillman", W. T. Harris, Marcus Baker, and W. J. McGee.

1907 4.348 John Wesley Powell. *U.S. Geological Survey, 24th Annual Report*, pp. 271-287.

FRANK PROTIVA

Phillips, Fred

2009 4.301 Frank Protiva. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 8.

JEFF PYLE

Groberg, Kristi

2019 4.631 Jeff Pyle—April 4, 1963-February 11, 2019. *In:* Farewells [section]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(2) (Summer): 5.

Q

AMIL DAVID QUAYLE

Quayle, Bruce, AND Fox, Robin

2016 4.571 Amil David Quayle, March 31, 1938-August 11, 2016. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 6.

HENRY QUAYLE

Quayle, Amil D.

2007 4.278 Henry Quayle, 1946-2007. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 4.

R

CLARENCE L. REECE

Welch, Vince

1996 4.134 Clarence L. Reece, boatman; June 15, 1945-June 9, 1996. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(3) (Summer): 20-22.

MARY REES

Motter, Roberta, AND Montague, Liz

2013 4.397 Mary Rees, January 21, 1946-January 2, 2013. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(1) (Spring): 6-7.

WOODROW "WOODY" AARON REIFF

Reiff, Greg

1998 4.113 Woody Reiff. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 10-11.

ELIZABETH MARY "SUSIE" MACLEAN REILLY

Mortenson, Dave

2001 4.180 Elizabeth "Susie" Reilly. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(5): 4.

2001 4.185 Susie Reilly: One of the first women on the Colorado River, August 26, 1913-April 20, 2001. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 1-3.

Underhill, Karen J., AND Quartaroli, Richard D.

2001 4.183 Simply Susie. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 6.

2001 4.524 Simply Susie. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(4) (October/December): 6.

P. T. REILLY [PLEZ TALMADGE REILLY]

Abyssus, C. V. [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

1997 4.41 River runner/historian P.T. runs the Last Rapid. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 16-18. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

► See also Errata, 10(3) (Summer): 6.

Cassidy, Dan AND Cassidy, Diane

1998 4.51 In memory of P. T. Reilly. *In: Western Americana : Grand Canyon of Arizona, Colorado River, Colorado Plateau. Catalogue twelve.* Phoenix: Five Quail Books—West, p. 84.

MARC REISNER

Unsigned
2000 4.159 Marc Reisner. *In:* In memorial [*sic*] [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 10.

► Excerpted from online edition of the *San Franciso Chronicle*.

KAREN REYES

Woodard, Katie
2015 4.495 (WITH Ashley Peak, Karl Macdonald, and Mike Reyes)
Karen Reyes—October 20, 1972-February 7, 2015. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [*sic*, Spring 2015]): 5-6.

STEVE "WREN" REYNOLDS

Fedarko, Kevin
2009 4.315 Last September Kevin Fedarko wrote the following to Rudi Petschek. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(4) (Winter 2009-2010): 5.

► Regarding Steve "Wren" Reynolds.

Welch, Vince
2009 4.314 Steve "Wren" Reynolds (January 15, 1951-August 12, 2009). *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(4) (Winter 2009-2010): 4-5.

NICK REZNICK

Reznick, Peter
2013 4.396 Nick Resnick [*sic*], 1959-2013. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(1) (Spring): 5-6.

JOHN B. "JACK" RIGG

Rigg, Nancy
2004 4.224 Farewell. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(1) (Spring): 6.

ROBERT "BOB" WILLIAMS RIGG, SR.

Quartaroli, Richard D.
2014 4.488 Bob Rigg—December 1, 1930-August 23, 2014. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 5-6.

WALLY RIST

Turner, Rich
2021 4.682 Wally Rist, November 17, 1941-May 18, 2021. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): 4.

KENNY ROSS

Unsigned
1990 4.11 Kenny Ross; 1908-1990. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(4) (October): 5.

LORENZO W. ROUNDY

Unsigned
1876 4.361 Accident on the Colorado. Bishop Roundy drowned. *Deseret News*, (May 31): 12 [issue pagination].

► L. W. Roundy; at Lees Ferry, May 24th. See also follow-up report by L. J. Nuttall (ITEM NO. 4.362).

1891 4.364 Daniel H. Wells. *Deseret News*, (April 4): 9 [issue pagination].

► Includes note of crossing Colorado River at Lees Ferry in summer 1876, when Bishop L. W. Roundy was drowned.

1905 4.366 L. John Nuttall called to rest. Died peacefully at his home on West Temple Street last evening. More than 50 years in Utah. During which period his labors were distinctly of a public character. *Deseret News*, (February 24): 3 [issue pagination].

► Leonard John Nuttall (1834-1905). Note made of his presence on Colorado River crossing at Lees Ferry when L. W. Roundy was drowned, May 24, 1876 (the notice here implies it was in 1877). Article includes portrait of Nuttall.

Nuttall, L. J.
1876 4.362 Further particulars about the Colorado River disaster. *Deseret News*, (June 7): 1 [issue pagination].

► Follow-up from Unsigned (1876, ITEM NO. 4.361) relating to the drowning death of Mormon bishop L. W. Roundy at Lees Ferry.

Shumway, Robert B.
2001 2.27361 Lorenzo W. Roundy. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 87-88.

► Drowned at Lees Ferry.

JOHN RUNNING

Unsigned
2018 4.605 John Running—November 19, 1939-January 7, 2018. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. Boatman's Quarterly Review, 31(1) (Spring): 6.

► Brief.

BILL BYRON SANDERSON

Unsigned
2006 4.273 Bill Byron Sanderson, 1937-2006. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 4.

JERRY DALE SANDERSON

Unsigned
2015 4.520 Jerry Dale Sanderson, December 23, 1930-March 26, 2015. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 5.

PAULA SCHIEWE

Unsigned
1994 4.22 Paula Schiewe. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 21.

BETH SCHWARZMAN

Unsigned
2013 4.470 Beth Schwarzman, Carleton class of 1966[,] passed away while leading a Carleton Alumni Grand Canyon trip. *In:* News From Alums [SECTION]. *Carleton Geology Newsletter* (Carleton College, Department of Geology, Northfield, Minnesota), 38: 18.

► Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon.

RYAN ("RYNAM") SEUMPTEWA

Friend, Madeline
2021 4.678 Ryan ("Rynam") Seumptewa—August 12, 1983-December 1, 2020. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(1) (Spring): 4-5.

CALE SHAFFER

G., J., AND M., T.
2000 4.162 In tribute to Cale. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 14-15.

ROBERT PHILLIP "BOB" SHARP

Allen, Clarence R.
2010 4.584 Robert Phillip Sharp, 1911-2004. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Biographical Memoirs*, 24 pp.

Boyer, Diane
2004 4.235 Bob Sharp; Daredevil Bob, eldest of the first 100, goes on his last exploration. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 10-11.

► See also comment by Ivo Lucchitta, 17(4): 5.

EUGENE "GENE" SHOEMAKER

Unsigned
2000 4.160 Lunar crater named for planetary geologist Gene Shoemaker (1928-1997). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 52.

Dimock, Brad
1997 4.47 Gene Shoemaker. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 4.

DAVE SHORE

Nicholson, Doc
2024 4.726 Dave Shore—February 16, 1953–January 20, 2024. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(2) (Summer): 3.

VAUGHN SHORT

Dimock, Brad
2011 4.344 Farewell. Vaughn Short. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 5.

ROBERT BLACK FEATHER SINYELLA

Unsigned
2014 4.482 Robert Sinyella. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (14) (September): [6].

► Memorial to Robert Black Feather Sinyella (1993-2014) of Hualapai River Runners. Includes facsimile reproduction of memorial service program.

DRIFTER SMITH

Unsigned
2017 4.606 Drifter. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(2) (Summer): 2.

► Brief notice of the death of Drifter Smith, and announcement for a celebration of life.

Grand Canyon River Guides
2017 4.582 Drifter Smith 1943-2017; a celebration of Drifter's life. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(2) (Spring): 1.

► Memorial announcement.

Ordway, Sue
2017 4.587 Drifter Smith, August 8, 1943-May 3, 2017. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 4-5.

GEORGIA JOAN "JO" JOHNSON SMITH

Unsigned
2014 4.654 Jo Smith. *In:* Obituaries [SECTION]. *Southern Utah News* (Kanab), 82(49) (July 24): 6.

► Georgia Joan "Jo" Johnson Smith, daughter of Fred Johnson, Grand Canyon National Park ranger who in 1929 drowned in the Colorado River with Glen Sturdevant. Her father's name is given in this obituary as "Fredrick".

PHILIP M. SMITH

Evans, Loie
2014 4.466 Philip M. Smith—May 18, 1932-February 16, 2014. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(2) (Summer): 3-4.

WESLEY SMITH

Bain, George
2000 4.147 A tribute to Wesley. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 21.

Briggs, Don
2000 4.148 A tribute to Wesley. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 20.

Conners, Thomas
2000 4.149 A tribute to Wesley. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 20.

Edwards, Dave
2000 4.150 A tribute to Wesley. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 20.

Johnson, Kevin
2000 4.151 A tribute to Wesley. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 21.

Melville, Bob
2000 4.152 A tribute to Wesley. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 21.

ROBERT BREWSTER STANTON

Unsigned
1922 4.5 Robert Brewster Stanton; engineer who surveyed 1,000-mile Colorado Canyon railway in 1889 died Feb. 23. *Engineering News-Record*, 88(9) (March 2): 375-376.

► Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.

1922 4.416 [Robert B. Stanton.] *In:* Obituary [SECTION]. *Railway Maintenance Engineer*, 18(4) (April): 152.

► "Robert B. Stanton, formerly a division engineer on the Union Pacific, died at a hospital at Stamford, Conn., on February 23. Mr. Stanton was 76 years of age, and was known for his engineering aid in the construction of the 'Georgetown loop' and the surveying of a railroad line through the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE ITEM) Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.

JOAN NEVILLS STAVELEY

Reiff, Sandy Nevills
2019 4.635 Joan Nevills Staveley—October 7, 1936-April 9, 2019. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(3) (Fall): 4-5.
► Item signed "Sandy Jane".

JOY IRIS STAVELEY

Staveley, Gaylord
2021 4.688 Joy Iris Staveley—December 5, 1947-July 22, 2021. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 2.

HAL G. STEPHENS

Abyssus, C. V. [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]
2010 4.335 Hal G. Stephens. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(3) (Fall): 3-4.

FLOYD STEVENS

Bassett, Sue
2011 4.368 Floyd Stevens, January 13, 1949-March 29, 2010. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(4) (Winter 2011-2012): 4-5.

DERALD STEWART

Brower, David
2004 4.228 For Donna . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 7. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
► Poem by Brower, read at service for Derald Stewart.

Hutchinson, Andy
2004 4.227 Derald Stewart. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 6-7.

GLEN ERNEST STURDEVANT

Tillotson, M. R. [Tillotson, Miner R.]
1929 4.131 Our sorrow. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(8) (February 28): cover, 1-4.

1998 4.535 Our sorrow. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 14(3) (Summer): 16.
► Reprint of Tillotson (1929).

T

LORETTA BYINGTON THEVENIN

Calvert, Theresa
2025 4.745 Loretta Byington Thevenin—January 14, 1941-June 15, 2025. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(4) (Winter 2025/2026): 2.

PAUL THEVENIN

Unsigned
2025 4.735 "Pablo" Paul Thevenin—April 18, 1934-October 31, 2024. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(1) (Spring): 2.

MATT THOMAS

Thomas, Annie
2000 4.167 Matt Thomas. *In:* In memorial [*sic*] [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 9.

KAREN HASSE TICKNOR

Arndorfer, Mary Ellen
1998 4.45 Karen Hasse Ticknor, 1954-1998. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 13.

JOSEPH LEWIS TONSMEIRE

Herrman, Matt
2007 4.276 Joseph Lewis Tonsmeire, January 22,1948-March 7, 2007. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 6.

► Includes a poem by Joe's daughter, Amy.

JOSHUA TOURJEE

Barney, Craig
2016 4.568 [Remark.] *From:* Joshua Tourjee, April 21, 1982-September 11, 2016. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 5.

Kenney, Steve
2016 4.566 Joshua Tourjee, April 21, 1982-September 11, 2016. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 5.

Lippman, Roy
2016 4.569 [Remark.] *From:* Joshua Tourjee, April 21, 1982-September 11, 2016. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 5.

Spice, Derik
2016 4.570 [Remark.] *From:* Joshua Tourjee, April 21, 1982-September 11, 2016. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 5.

Tourjee, Karen
2016 4.567 [Remark.] *From:* Joshua Tourjee, April 21, 1982-September 11, 2016. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 5.

JORGEN VISBAK

Mooz, Bill
2019 4.630 Jorgen Visbak—April 6, 1920-February 28, 2019. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(2) (Summer): 4.

SHANA WATAHOMIGIE

Unsigned
2014 4.489 [Notices of deaths of Shana Watahomigie and Martin Litton.] *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 7.

► Brief mentions with illustrations. Tributes will appear in the next issue of BQR.

Makarick, Lori
2015 4.493 Shana Watahomigie—April 3, 1973-November 16, 2014. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [*sic*, Spring 2015]): 4-5.

Watahomigie, Cree
2015 4.494 [Verse to Shana Watahomigie.] *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [*sic*, Spring 2015]): 5.

► Cree Watahomigie is Shana's daughter.

GERALD "GERRY" WEISHAPL

Aspen Printing
2006 4.265 Thanks, Gerry. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(2) (Summer): 46.

GEORGE WENDT

Wendt, Clavey, AND Wendt, Tyler
2016 4.560 George Wendt; July 19, 1941-July 9, 2016. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(3) (Fall): 4-5.

BILL WENNER

Wenner, Henry
2006 4.264 Dr. Bill Wenner. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(2) (Summer): 4.

GEORGIE WHITE

Unsigned
1992 4.16 Georgie; 1910-1992. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(3) (Summer): 1.

Hellyer, Dave [Hellyer, Clement David]
1993 4.96 Fair sailing, Georgie—and happy landings! Georgie Clark 1910-1992. *In: Five Quail Books, Catalogue Seven*. Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books, p. 60.

Yates, Teresa
1992 4.138 So long, Georgie. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(3) (Summer): 2.

► Accompanied by a separately printed color photograph of Georgie White by Yates; regarding which see also "Georgie Pictures", *The News*, 5(4) (Fall): 28.

TIM WHITNEY

Unsigned
2012 4.378 Tim Whitney. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(1) (Spring): 5.

► Includes comments by Pam Whitney.

Hall, Dan
2013 4.398 Meeting Tim Whitney. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(1) (Spring): 18.

Steiger, Lew
2012 4.382 Tim Whitney, January 30, 2012. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 4-6.

DENNIS WILSON

Wilson, Lauri
2010 4.336 Dennis Wilson. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(3) (Fall): 4.

MATT WINFREY

Carber, Butch
2022 4.695 Matt Winfrey, July 19, 1973-August 6, 2021. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(2) (Summer): 5.

► Includes verses from Don Johnston and Edward Abbey.

PETER WINN

Winn, Travis; Winn, Carmen; AND Appel, Cindy
2024 4.727 Peter Winn—November 17, 1948–February 27, 2024. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(2) (Summer): 2-3.

SHEALYN WENDY WOODY (ARNDT)

Unsigned
2025 4.740 Shealyn Wendy Woody (Arndt)—March 16, 1985-May 30, 2025. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(3) (Fall): 2.

J. FRANK WRIGHT

Lee, Katie
2002 4.214 J. Frank Wright. *In:* In Memorium [*sic*] [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 6.

Nelson, Nancy
2002 4.213 J. Frank Wright. *In:* In Memorium [*sic*] [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 5.

Reiff, Sandy Nevills
2002 4.212 J. Frank Wright. *In:* In Memorium [*sic*] [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 5.

Staveley, Joan Nevills
2002 4.215 J. Frank Wright. *In:* In Memorium [*sic*] [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 6.

Y

TOM YERKES

Unsigned
1997 4.29 Tom Yerkes. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 41.

JAN YOST

Hutchinson, Andy
2002 4.206 Jan Yost. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 9-10.

Nicholson, Steve
2002 4.207 Ode to Jan. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 10.

JESSICA YOULE

Cawley, Graham
2019 4.637 Jessica Youle—July 29, 1946-July 13, 2018. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(3) (Fall): 7.

Z

ANN HAYMOND ZWINGER

Quartaroli, Richard D.
2015 4.499 Ann Haymond Zwinger, March 12, 1925-August 30, 2014. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 5-6.

COLORADO RIVER GUIDES

UNSIGNED

PUBLICATION NOT DATED: DATE ESTIMATED, ATTRIBUTED, OR KNOWN FROM ORIGINAL RECEIPT

NO DATE 10.1 *River runners guide through the Marble and Grand Canyons : conservation through cooperation.* [No imprint], 24 pp. (Lithographed by Community Press, Provo, Utah. Distributed by Grand Canyon Natural History Association.) [*Ca.* 1966-1979?].

► Does not include maps. Includes sections on archaeology (Ray T. Matheny) and biology at river level (Joseph R. Murphy).

A

Anderson, Fletcher, AND Hopkinson, Ann

1982 10.73 *Rivers of the Southwest: A boater's guide to the rivers of Colorado, New Mexico, Utah and Arizona.* Boulder, Colorado: Pruett Publishing Co., 130 pp.

1987 10.2 *Rivers of the Southwest: A boater's guide to the rivers of Colorado, New Mexico, Utah and Arizona.* Boulder, Colorado: Pruett Publishing Co., 2nd ed., 134 pp.

Aquamaps, Inc.

1986 10.66 *Colorado River recreation guide : an atlas of the Colorado River from Grand Lake, Colorado to Yuma, Arizona.* Denver, Colorado: Aquamaps, Inc., SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

► Sections with separate authors: Max Branyon, Steve Chawkins, Deborah Frizier, Carolyn R. Johnson, *et al.* (including U.S. Bureau of Reclamation).

Armstrong, James Brackston

1971 10.61 *Field trip guide to a Colorado River excursion: Lee's Ferry to Phantom Ranch.* Master's thesis, University of Texas at Austin.

► Author's M.Ed. report.

B

Bachhuber, Frederick W.; Rowland, Stephen; AND Huntoon, Peter

1987 10.94 Geology of the lower Grand Canyon and upper Lake Mead by boat—an overview. *In:* Davis, George H., and VandenDolder, Evelyn M. (eds.), Geologic diversity of Arizona and its margins: Excursions to choice areas. Field-trip guidebook, Geological Society of America 100th Annual Meeting, Phoenix, Arizona, October 26-29, 1987. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Geological Survey Branch, Special Paper 5*, pp. 39-51.

BELKNAP COLORADO RIVER GUIDES

These citations of river guides produced by different members of the Belknap family are based substantially on information provided by Richard D. Quartaroli, whose collection of river maps and his knowledge of them is incomparable. For an early review see the symposium presentation by Quartaroli, "Evolution of the printed Colorado River guide in Grand Canyon, Arizona", *in* Michael F. Anderson (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002 (*Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, 2005), pp. 155-162.

The Belknaps have produced guides in the form of strip maps for various western rivers, appearing in many editions and printings, and in waterproof and non-waterproof states. Some printings of specific editions indicate they are revisions, while in other printings minor changes may be noted by those familiar with these maps, though those volumes do not state that they are revisions. Pertinent points, when known, are included in citations. *It has not been possible to list every unique publication because not every known edition and printing have been seen; known points are included here.* Further, there may be the occasional discovery of what seem to be variants; for example, Spamer's copy of Belknap's (1969, item no. 10.5) 4th printing (1973) of the non-waterproof state has a back cover like that of the 1st printing, which might indicate the use of wraps overstocked from earlier printings.

Belknap, Buzz [Belknap, William, III]

1969 10.4 *Powell centennial : Grand Canyon river guide : river map, historic photographs, Major Powell's own story : special river runners waterproof edition.* New York, Salt Lake City, and San Francisco: Canyonlands Press, [48] pp.

► Printed on water-resistant paper, wraps same stock as text; spine both string-stitched and saddle-stapled. [Additional points: two states waterproof, both string-stitched and saddle-stapled, but one has a list of river outfitters on back cover, the other indicates to query National Park Service for outfitters. One printing non-water proof, perfect binding, with back cover list of outfitters.]

1969 10.5 *Powell centennial : Grand Canyon river guide : river map, historic photographs, Major Powell's own story.* Boulder City, Nevada: Westwater Books, [48] pp.

► Wraps heavier stock than text; perfect-bound. Waterproof and non-waterproof states; 11 printings through 1988. 5th through 11th printings (1974-1988) with reset text on front wrap and Westwater Books river guides promotion on back wrap.

Belknap, Buzz, AND Evans, Loie Belknap

1989 10.6 *Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : all new color edition.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 95 [96] pp.

► New ed. of Belknap (1969); beginning with 2nd printing noted as "revised edition" on title-page verso. Eighteen printings (2nd, 1991; 3rd, 1992; 4th, 1993; 5th, 1994; 6th, 1995; 7th, 1996; 8th, 1997; 9th, 1998; 10th and 11th, 2000; 12th, 2001; 13th, 2003; 14th and 15th, 2004; 16th and 17th, 2005; 18th, 2006. With minor updates, inasmuch as the 1992 printing is the first to include a note relating to the drop of Lava Falls Rapid.

2007 10.60 *Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : all new edition.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 111 [112] pp.

► This is the last printing of the Belknap Grand Canyon guides that employs for river mileages just the system based on the 1924 U.S. Geological Survey Plan and Profile (see Birdseye, 1924, ITEM NO. 10.119).

2008 10.124 *Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : all new edition.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 111 [112] pp.

► 2nd printing. This printing concurrently employs two river mile systems: the 1924 U.S. Geological Survey Plan and Profile (see Birdseye, 1924, ITEM NO. 10.48), and the 2002 U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center survey (ITEM NO. 10.48).

2009 10.125 *Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : all new edition : updated with campsites and new USGS mileage points.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 113 pp.

► 3rd printing. This printing concurrently employs two river mile systems: the 1924 U.S. Geological Survey Plan and Profile (see Birdseye, 1924, ITEM NO. 10.48), and the 2002 U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center survey (ITEM NO. 10.48).

2010 10.126 *Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : all new edition : updated with campsites and new USGS mileage points.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 113 pp.

► "Fourth printing of ALL NEW EDITION: 2010 (Revised 1/31/10)".) [Beginning with this printing, the Belknap Grand Canyon guides employ for river mileages only the system from the 2002 U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center survey (ITEM NO. 10.48).

2011 10.127 *Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : all new edition : updated with campsites and new USGS mileage points.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 119 [120] pp.

► "Fifth printing of ALL NEW EDITION: 2011 (Revised 1/31/11)".

2012 10.128 *Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : all new edition : updated with campsites and new USGS mileage points.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 119 [120] pp.

► "Sixth printing of ALL NEW EDITION: 2012 (Revised 1/31/12)".

2013 10.129 *Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : all new edition : updated with campsites and new USGS mileage points.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 119 [120] pp.

► "Seventh printing of ALL NEW EDITION: 2013 (Revised 1/15/13)".

2014 10.130 *Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : all new edition : updated with campsites and new USGS mileage points.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 119 [120] pp.

► "Eighth printing of ALL NEW EDITION: 2014 (Revised 1/15/14)".

2015 10.131 *Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : all new edition : updated with campsites and new USGS mileage points.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 119 [120] pp.

► "Ninth printing of ALL NEW EDITION: 2015 (Revised 1/1/15)".

2016 10.132 *Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : all new edition : updated with campsites and new USGS mileage points.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 119 [120] pp.

► "Tenth printing of ALL NEW EDITION: 2016 (Revised 10/5/15)".

2017 10.89 *Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : all new expanded edition : includes additional pages! : new read-as-you-run format : Glen Canyon Dam to Lees Ferry : expanded geology photo section.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 127 [128] pp.

► "First printing of ALL NEW EXPANDED EDITION: 2017 (2/17/17)".) This new ed. includes that reach of Glen Canyon between Glen Canyon Dam and Lees Ferry, which previously had been appended in the Belknap maps for Canyonlands (Utah).

2018 10.133 *Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : all new expanded edition : includes additional pages! : new read-as-you-run format : Glen Canyon Dam to Lees Ferry : expanded geology photo section.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 127 [128] pp.

► "Second printing of ALL NEW EXPANDED EDITION: 2018 (1/31/18)".

2019 10.134 *2019 Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : 50th anniversary edition commemorating: Grand Canyon National Park centennial (1919-2019), Major Powell's expedition sesquicentennial (1869-2019).* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 127 [128] pp.

► "50th ANNIVERSARY EDITION: 2019 (1/31/19)".

2020 10.135 *2020 Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : over 50 years in print : expanded edition—updated yearly : read-as-you-run format.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 127 [128] pp.

► "OVER 50 YEARS IN PRINT: 2020 (1/1/2020)".

2021 10.142 *2021 Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : over 50 years in print : expanded edition—updated yearly : read-as-you-run format.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 127 [128] pp.

► "OVER 50 YEARS IN PRINT: 2020 (1/1/2021)".

2022 10.147 *Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : over 50 years in print : expanded edition—updated yearly : read-as-you-run format.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 127 [128] pp.

► "OVER 50 YEARS IN PRINT: 2022". Inside front cover mistakenly printed upsidedown, but covered with a correctly oriented paste-in.

2023 10.148 *Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : over 50 years in print : expanded edition—updated yearly : read-as-you-run format.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 127 [128] pp.

► "OVER 50 YEARS IN PRINT: 2023". Now printed on new paper, ViaStone, made from limestone (*fide* Richard D. Quartaroli). [2023 printing available through 2024 (*fide* Quartaroli).]

2025 10.151 *Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : over 50 years in print : expanded edition—updated yearly : read-as-you-run format.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 127 [128] pp.

► "OVER 50 YEARS IN PRINT: 2025".

Beus, Stanley S.

1974 10.95 River guide of Colorado River—Lee's Ferry to Phantom Ranch. *In:* Karlstrom, Thor N. V., Swann, Gordon A., and Eastwood, Raymond L. (eds.), Geology of northern Arizona; with notes on archaeology and paleoclimate. Part II. Area studies and field guides. *Geological Society of America, Rocky Mountain Section, Guidebook 27*, pp. 409-412.

Billingsley, George H., AND Elston, Donald P.

1989 10.96 Geologic log of the Colorado River from Lees Ferry to Temple Bar, Lake Mead, Arizona. *In:* Elston, Donald P., Billingsley, George H., and Young, Richard A. (eds.), Geology of Grand Canyon, northern Arizona (with Colorado River guides). *28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T115/315*. Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 1-36.

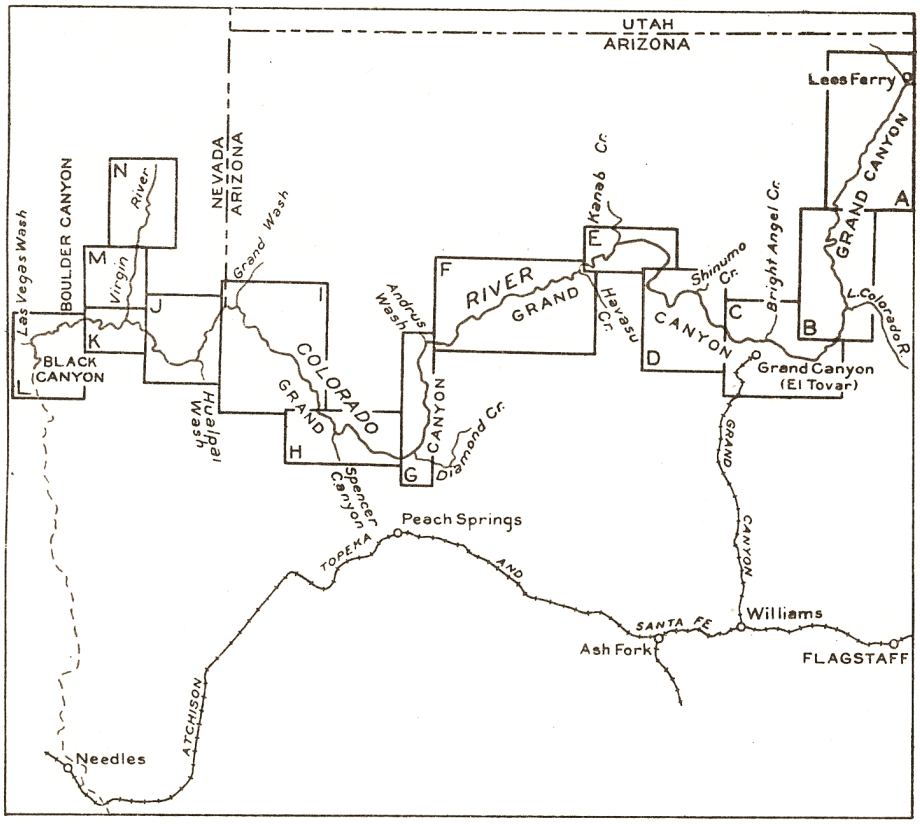
Billingsley, George H.; Hendricks, John D.; AND Lucchitta, Ivo

1987 10.107 Field guide to the lower Grand Canyon, from Peach Springs to Pierce [*sic*] Ferry, Arizona. *In:* Davis, George H., and VandenDolder, Evelyn M. (eds.), Geologic diversity of Arizona and its margins: Excursions to choice areas. Field-trip guidebook, Geological Society of America 100th Annual Meeting, Phoenix, Arizona, October 26-29, 1987. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Geological Survey Branch, Special Paper 5*, pp. 20-38.

Birdseye, Claude H.

1924 10.119 *Plan and profile of Colorado River from Lees Ferry, Ariz., to Black Canyon, Ariz.-Nev., and Virgin River, Nev.* (Topography by R. W. Burchard and C. H. Birdseye.) U.S. Geological Survey, 21 sheets consisting of 14 plans (maps, sheets A-N, scale 1:31,680, contour interval 50 feet, contour interval on river surface 5 feet; *see key below*) and 7 profiles (sheets O-U, scale 1:81:680, vertical scale 1 inch = 20 feet).

► Virgin River, between Colorado River and Muddy Creek, plans on sheets K, M, N.] [Full set displays Colorado River Miles 0-356, and Virgin River Miles 0-28. "Mileage [on Colorado River] is measured [downstream] from U. S. G. S. concrete gage well opposite mouth of Paria River". (Regarding Mile 0 see pp. xxvii-xxviii in the present bibliography.)



KEY MAP OF PLAN SHEETS

1943 10.120 *Plan and profile of Colorado River from Lees Ferry, Ariz., to Black Canyon, Ariz.-Nev., and Virgin River, Nev.* (Topography by R. W. Burchard and C. H. Birdseye.) U.S. Geological Survey, 21 sheets.

► Reprint of Birdseye (1924) but also noting "Printed 1924".

NO DATE 10.118 *Plan and profile of Colorado River from Lees Ferry, Ariz., to Black Canyon, Ariz.-Nev., and Virgin River, Nev.* Oakland, California: American River Touring Association, 1

map and 1 profile on 8 sheets, and mileage schedule sheet; scale [*ca.* 1:63,360]. [1966?]

► Reproduction from Birdseye (1924) at about one-half original size but without correcting the stated 1:31,680 scale.

1927 24.830 *Plan and profile of Little Colorado River from mouth to Tolchaco damsite, Arizona.* U.S. Geological Survey, 3 sheets, scale 1:31,680. (Topography by J. L. Lewis. "Surveyed in 1926.")

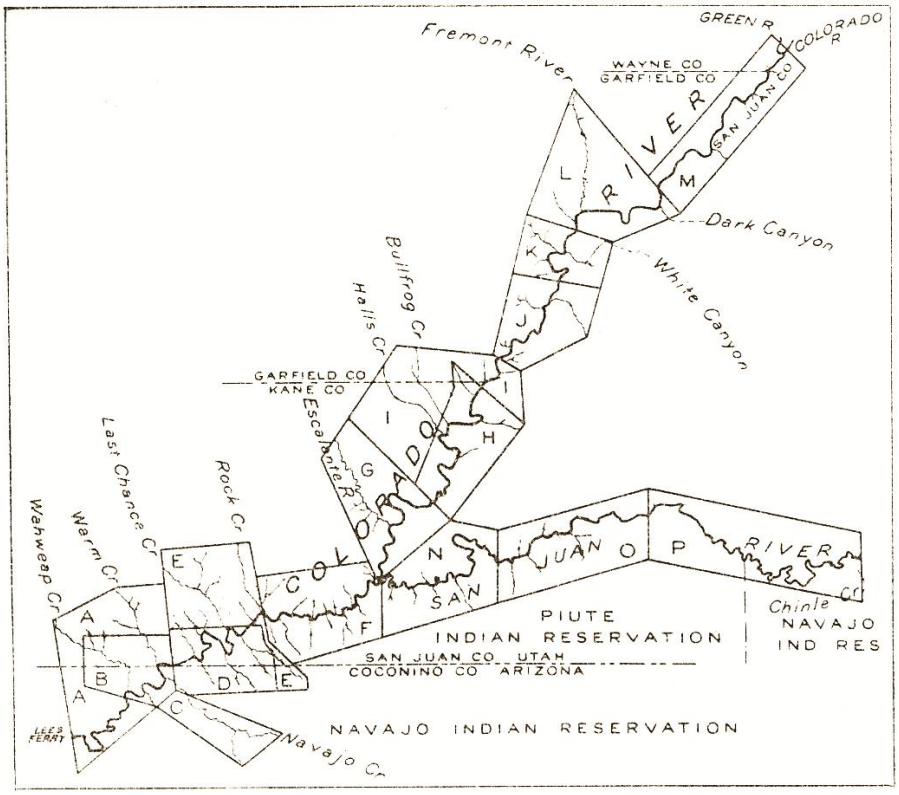
1948 24.831 *Plan and profile of Little Colorado River from mouth to Tolchaco damsite, Arizona.* U.S. Geological Survey, 3 sheets, scale 1:31,680. (Topography by J. L. Lewis. "Surveyed in 1926.")

► Reprint of 1927 ed.

Birdseye, Claude H., AND Gerdine, T. G.

1922 10.122 *Plan and profile of Colorado River from Lees Ferry, Ariz[.], to mouth of Green River, Utah; San Juan River to mouth of Chinle Creek, Utah; and certain tributaries.* (Topography by A. T. Fowler and V. E. Leech.) U.S. Geological Survey, 22 sheets consisting of 16 plans (maps, sheets A-P, scale 1:31,680; *see key below*) and 6 profiles (sheets Q-V).

► Cited here for cartobibliographical completeness. (Regarding Mile 0 see pp. xxvii-xxviii in the present bibliography.)



KEY MAP OF PLAN SHEETS

Black, Bronze

2014 10.85 (COMPILER, DESIGNER) *The Colorado River through Grand Canyon : Canyon Explorations/Expeditions guide interpretive manual*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Canyon Explorations/Expeditions, 200 pp. [pagination includes covers].

► Cover title: *Canyon Explorations/Expeditions guide interpretive manual : the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.* Proprietary spiral-bound 8½ × 11-inch wide publication for the use of Canyon Explorations/Expeditions employees. "Text by: Justin Salamon, Bronze Black, Givney Siemion, Kelsey Wogan, Marieke Taney, Josh MacNaughton, Laura Chamberlin, Susan Hamilton, and Deanna Sanderson. Editing by Joel Russell, Kelsey Wogan, and Bronze Black. Photography was provided by many talented and generous photographers . . . . Book design, illustrations, cover photography, and compilation by Bronze Black." "Printed and bound by: Ram Offset, Portland, Oregon". Quotations from title-page verso (p. [4]).

2014 10.86 Regions of Grand Canyon and mile by mile maps. *In:* Black, Bronze (compiler, designer), *Canyon Explorations/Expeditions guide interpretive manual : the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Canyon Explorations/Expeditions, pp. 180-197.

► Proprietary publication for the use of Canyon Explorations/Expeditions employees. See Black (2014) ITEM NO. 10.85).

C

Crow, Ryan

NO DATE 10.112 *Grand Canyon geologic map river guide : draft.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 19 leaves [cover sheet, pages 7-19 (river strip maps) only]. [2018.]

► "Geologic map data reformatted by the NPS (accessible from the NPS data store at https://irma/nps.gov/DataStore/ [data not located 16 February 2019] and again by Ryan Crow for display as a river guide. This product is preliminary and is subject to revision. It is being provided for testing purposes only. Although the geologic maps at its core have been reviewed and approved for distribution the guide itself has not been reviewed or approved formally by the U.S. Geologic Survey (USGS)."

Maps created from several geologic maps (cited in Part 24 of THE GRAND CANON): Billingsley and Hampton (2000, ITEM NO. 24.219); Billingsley and Priest (2013, ITEM NO. 24.370); Billingsley and Wellmeyer (2003, ITEM NO. 24.232); Billingsley, Block and Dyer (2006, ITEM NO. 24.271); Billingsley, Stoffer and Priest (2012, ITEM NO. 24.361).

Crumbo, Kim

1981 10.7 *A river runner's guide to the history of the Grand Canyon.* (Foreword by Edward Abbey.) Boulder, Colorado: Johnson Books, 61 pp., 26 pp. maps.

1994 10.8 *A river runner's guide to the history of the Grand Canyon.* (Foreword by Edward Abbey.) Boulder, Colorado: Johnson Books, 61 pp., 26 pp. maps.

► Stated as 4th printing, copyright 1994; revised layout and cover text.

D

Dirksen, Diane, AND Dirksen, Jake

2005 10.90 *Colorado River recreation.* Aptos, California: Recreation Sales Publishing, 4th ed., 192 pp.

► Colorado to Mexico.

Dirksen, Greg, AND Reeves, Renee

1985 10.10 *Recreation on the Colorado River.* Aptos, California: Sail Sales Publishing, 112 pp.

► Colorado to Mexico.

Dirksen and McKinney [Dirksen, Greg, AND McKinney, John]

1994 10.11 *Colorado River recreation.* Aptos, California: Recreation Sales Publishing, 176 pp.

► Colorado to Mexico.

1998 10.91 *Colorado River recreation.* Aptos, California: Recreation Sales Publishing, 3rd ed., 176 pp.

► Colorado to Mexico.

F

Fletcher, Miller J., AND Ben, Frank

2025 10.152 *Rafting on Colorado River 2025-2026.* [No imprint], 113 pp. (Water Sports and Adventure Guide.) [An on-demand publication.]

G

Graf, Julia B.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Kieffer, Susan W.

1989 10.97 Hydraulic log of the Colorado River from Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek, Arizona. *In:* Elston, Donald P., Billingsley, George H., and Young, Richard A. (eds.), Geology of Grand Canyon, northern Arizona (with Colorado River guides). *28th International*

Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T115/315. Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 37-47.

Gushue, Thomas M.

2019 10.113 Colorado River mile system, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Release*, https://doi.org/10.5066/P9IRL3GV. [ONLINE RESOURCE. USGS ScienceBase link: https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5b2185ace4b092d96528747b.]

► Glen Canyon Dam to Pearce Ferry.

"These data represent the centerline and measured increments at hundredths, tenths and whole miles, along the centerline of the Colorado River beginning at Glen Canyon Dam near Page, Arizona and terminating near the inflows of Lake Mead in the Grand Canyon region of Arizona, USA. The centerline was digitized using Color Infra-Red (CIR) orthophotography collected in March 2000 as source information and a LiDAR-derived river shoreline representing 8,000 cubic feet per second (CFS) as the defined extent of the river. Every effort was made to follow the main flow of the river while keeping the line approximately equidistant from both shorelines. The centerline feature class has been created to more accurately map locations along the Colorado River downstream of the Glen Canyon Dam. River miles and river kilometers were developed from measurements along this line. The incremental point feature classes were derived from the centerline of the Colorado River datasets. Specifically, the points were generated from nodes extracted from the centerline endpoints of the tenth mile line feature class. The Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center (GCMRC) river mileage was cross-checked with commercially available river guides and always fell within one mile of the guides, usually corresponding within a half mile. Additionally, these data were subjected to internal review by GCMRC scientists and commercial boatmen with decades of river travel experience on the Colorado River. River Mile 0 was measured from the USGS concrete gage and cableway at Lees Ferry, Arizona—as per the Colorado River Compact of 1922—with negative river mile numbers used in Glen Canyon and positive river mile numbers downstream in Marble and Grand Canyons. These data were updated in March 2015 using newer ortho-rectified imagery collected in May of 2009 and 2013, both at approximately 8,000 CFS. Due to extended drought conditions that have persisted in the U.S. Southwest, lake levels have dropped dramatically, especially at Lake Mead. A stretch of the Colorado River corridor that was part of Lake Mead in year 2000 has returned to a flowing river once again, and with a different channel that has not previously existed. All changes to the original centerline are downstream of River Mile 260 which is just upstream of Quartermaster Canyon in western Grand Canyon. New river miles and river kilometers were developed from this updated centerline."

(Regarding Mile 0 see pp. xxvii-xxviii in the present bibliography.)

H

Hamblin, W. Kenneth, AND Rigby, J. Keith

1968 10.98 Guidebook to the Colorado River, Part 1: Lee's Ferry to Phantom Ranch in Grand Canyon National Park; with notes on aboriginal cultures by R. T. Matheny, and on biological features by J. R. Murphy. *Brigham Young University, Geology Studies*,

15(5), Studies for Students, (4), 84 pp. (*Studies for Students*: Brigham Young University, Department of Geology.)

► "Distributed October 1, 1968" [title-page verso]. Cover: "Brigham Young University Geology Studies Volume 15 - Part 5 - 1968 Studies for Students No. 4 Guidebook to the Colorado River, Part 1: Lee's Ferry to Phantom Ranch in Grand Canyon National Park"; blue wraps, faded background illustration. Map views are annotated aerial photographs.

1969 10.146 Guidebook to the Colorado River, Part 1: Lee's Ferry to Phantom Ranch in Grand Canyon National Park; with notes on aboriginal cultures by R. T. Matheny, and on biological features by J. R. Murphy. *Brigham Young University, Geology Studies*, 15(5), Studies for Students, (4), 2nd ed., 84 pp. (*Studies for Students*: Brigham Young University, Department of Geology.)

► Title-page verso notes, "Distributed April 5, 1969"; reprintings in July 1970, July 1972, May 1974, April 1978, April 1982, December 1996. Cover: "Guidebook to the Colorado River Part 1: Lee's Ferry to Phantom Ranch in Grand Canyon National Park"; blue wraps, faded background illustration. Data on printings *fide* Richard Quartaroli. Map views are annotated aerial photographs.

1969 10.99 Guidebook to the Colorado River, Part 2: Phantom Ranch in Grand Canyon National Park to Lake Mead, Arizona-Nevada. *Brigham Young University, Geology Studies*, 16(2), Studies for Students, (5), 126 pp. (*Studies for Students*: Brigham Young University, Department of Geology.)

► Title-page verso notes, "Distributed April 5, 1969"; reprintings in June 1970, April 1972, May 1973, August 1979, April 1982, December 1996. Cover: "Guidebook to the Colorado River Part 2: Phantom Ranch in Grand Canyon National Park to Lake Mead, Arizona-Nevada"; yellow wraps, faded background illustration. Data on printings *fide* Richard Quartaroli. Map views are annotated aerial photographs.

NOTE: Part 3 is extralimital to this bibliography: "Guidebook to the Colorado River, Part 3: Moab to Hite, Utah[,] through Canyonlands National Park", by J. Keith Rigby, W. Kenneth Hamblin, Ray Matheny, and Stanley L. Welsh, *Brigham Young University, Geology Studies*, 18(2), Studies for Students, (6), 91 pp., 1971.

Hansen, Russell H.

NO DATE 10.47 *Colorado River map of the Grand Canyon.* Orem, Utah: Tour West (distributor), [49] pp.

Holland, Robert F.

2016 10.88 *Dr. Bob's map of Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Lee's Ferry to Separation Rapid, Coconino and Mojave* [sic] *Counties, Arizona.* [Auburn, California?]: [no imprint], 68 pp. (66 maps).

► "Photobase from 2013 USDA NAIP county mosaics. Topography from USGS 24k series, various dates. Shaded relief from 2013 USGS 1/3 arc-second DEMs, calculated for noon on the summer solstice. UTM 12 NAD 27 coordinates in blue. Cartography by Dr. Bob Copyright © 2016 Robert F. Holland, Ph. D." Spiral-bound, 11 × 17-inch format, on water-resistant paper.

Huser, Verne

1981 10.13 *River camping : touring by canoe, raft, kayak, and dory.* New York: Dial Press, 154 pp.

J

Jones, Leslie Allen [Jones, Les] [1]

____ 10.115 *Lower Granite Gorge: Grand C.* Midway, Utah, Leslie Allen Jones [Western Whitewater Co.], continuous scroll, photostatically reproduced.

► Diamond Creek to Temple Bar, Lake Mead, with title (thus) at Temple Bar and (as rolled) Diamond Creek at the end. Scroll perhaps originally produced for the use of upstream power boaters. This scroll also seems to have been appended later to variants of the main Grand Canyon scroll (see Jones, 1962, ITEM NO. 10.14) so as to extend its Grand Canyon coverage from Diamond Creek to Lake Mead. Copy seen produced on Mylar.

1962 10.14 [*Les Jones' scroll map of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.*] Heber City, Utah: Leslie Allen Jones [Western Whitewater Co.], continuous scroll, photostatically reproduced, scale *ca.* 1:33,500. [Later issued by Jones from Midway, Utah.]

► Numerous variants without date change; no complete compendium exists. All maps were reproduced on an as-needed basis. Earlier variants blue-line reproduced on roll paper, later variants reproduced in black on more water-resistant

---

[1] Jones privately produced numerous sheet and scroll maps for use on various western rivers. All maps were produced on an as-needed basis. Those that relate specifically to the area covered by this bibliography are cited here. Information significantly contributing to these citations and this note was obtained from Richard D. Quartaroli in January/February 2020. Two price lists from Jones, dated March 20, 1982, and July, 1989, indicate products that were available at those times. The known set of maps are (quoted from the price lists and *numbered here for convenience not as record*; Grand Canyon products noted in **bold**):

1982 LIST — "Colorado River Basin": [*1*] "Desolation-Red C." [and] "Lodore-Split Mtn.", [*2*] Moab-Green R.", [*3*] "Westwater Canyon (Granite C. to Moab)", [*4*] "Cataract Canon (From Moab)", **[*5*] "Grand Canyon"**, [*6*] Yampa River (Maybell-Echo Park), [*7*] "Dolores River (Dolores to Colo. River)". "Oregon Rivers": [*8*] "Rogue River", "Mc Kenzie River" [*sic*]. "Idaho-Wyo. Snake River Basin": [*9*] "Lt. Gr. C. of Snake (Moran to Alpine)", [*10*] "Hells C. (Snake River), [*11*] "Middle Fork of Salmon", [*12a*] "Main Salmon" (12-inch-wide scroll), [*12b*] "Main Salmon" (5-inch-wide scroll), [*13*] "Selway, Lochsa, Clearw.". "British Columbia-Canada": [*14*] "Columbia River (Golden-Revelstoke)".

1989 LIST — "Colorado R. Basin": [*1*] "Yampa River, Maybell thru Cross Mtn.", [*2*] "Blue Mtn. C. to Echo Park"; [*3*] "Green & Colorado R. Red C., Lodore, Split Mtn."; [*4*] "End Split Mtn.-Sand Wash", [*5*] "Desolation & Grey Canyons", [*6*] "Moab-Green R. City (Canyons)", [*7*] "Westwater C. (Westw.-Moab)"; [*8*] "Colorado River, Cataract Canyon.: Moab-Dark C.", **[*9*] "Grand C.: Lee's Fy.-Diamond Cr.", [*10*] "Grand C.: Diamond Cr.-Lake Mead"** [this is the "Lower Granite Gorge" map noted herein as ITEM NO. 10.115]; [*11*] "San Juan River, Chinle Cr.-Lake Powell". "Snake River Basin": [*12*] "Moran to Jackson: Snake R.", [*13*] "Hoback & Greys Rrs & Little Grand C. of the Snake", [*14*] "Palisades Res. & Swan Valley", [*15*] "Hell's C.: Brownley-Lewiston", [*16*] "Selway: Whitecap Cr.-Lochsa R.", [*17*] "Lochsa R.: Crook Cr.-Mouth", [*18*] "Clearwater: Lochsa R.-Mouth". "Salmon R. Basin" [*19*] "Middle Fk. of Salmon 1990", [*20*] "Salmon: M. Fk.-Vinegar Cr.". "Oregon Rivers": [*21*] "Rogue River to the Ocean", [*22*] "McKenzie River".

and sturdier roll stock such as Mylar.] [No title *per se* and often referred to as "Les Jones' Scroll" or "the Les Jones Scroll". Library catalog records generally record catalogers' contrived titles; for example, "Grand Canyon river guide scroll map", "Grand Canyon", "Grand C.", and "Rafting map of Colorado River and Grand Canyon from Lees Ferry, Arizona to Diamond Creek"). Start of scroll notes, "This map is by Leslie A. Jones, 1962". Separate sheet, "Handling Instructions", notes "Copyright 1960". Distributed in plastic bag with instructions on use in bag so as to allow continuous scrolling while on the river. Note that the earlier reproductions on paper were subject to rapid fading in sunlight.

Jones' Grand Canyon map is based on the U.S. Geological Survey's 1924 *Plan and profile of Colorado River from Lees Ferry, Ariz., to Black Canyon, Ariz.-Nev., and Virgin River, Nev.* (see Birdseye, 1924, ITEM NO. 24.46); the separate Birdseye plans and profiles are reproduced in continuous parallel views. Profusely annotated by Jones with ratings of rapids, notes of river flows during historic trips, miscellaneous historical notes and notes from trips taken by Jones, occasional inset sketch maps of rapids with boat run lines at the times when mapped, and geological notes. Also noted for this citation is a table of data for a kayak run of the river, Lees Ferry to Pearce Ferry, September 1962 (table in two separate sections on scroll). Annotations emended occasionally, sometimes with keyed dates affixed.] [Other specifically interesting annotations, added after 1962, include table, "All time record low water run: 1000 cfs very fine rock exposed", October 1963; table appears in two separate sections on scroll. Scroll concludes with graphical data for river flows according to weeks of the year.

Widths of scrolls can vary between *ca.* 7-10 inches, depending upon the amount of free space on the medium used. Variants include coverage Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek (a 1995 reproduction, a signed copy acquired by Spamer in 1995, measures 6⅜ inches × 29 feet, 4 inches). Other measurements noted from library catalog records are: Lees Ferry to Lake Mead, Temple Bar (7 inches × 43 feet, 4½ inches); and Lees Ferry to Lake Mead, Overton Arm (8 inches × 51 feet, 5 inches).

Other points (taken from the 1995 variant noted above) — Scroll head notes: "Western Whitewater Snake, Salmon, Colorado, Green, Madison, Yellowstone, Missouri; ride the wilderness whitewaters in reverence before God—with a prayer his strength will be in you—Leslie Allen Jones, 3451 N. River Rd., Midway, Utah, 84049". "Whitewater exploration and mapping—Colorado Basin". Start of scroll headed "To: (226 mi.) Diamond Cr." The 1995 production seems to have been prepared in order to add notations of photo numbers from the Grand Canyon "Legends" river trip of September 1994 (also known as the "Old Timers Trip"). An asterisk notes on the margin, "The Grand Canyon Continuous Photo Album Set is available at the Historical Libraries: Cline Library, Flagstaff, Az., BYU [Brigham Young University], Utah, Univ. of Utah, and from Leslie A. Jones".

Richard Quartaroli's partial record (January/February 2020) of Jones scrolls notes for Grand Canyon the following variants (numbered here for convenience and not for record, parenthetical dates indicate dates interpreted from annotations): [*1*] Lees Ferry to Virgin River, Colorado River miles 0-330, 1962 (1963?), 11¼-inch paper; [*2*] Lees Ferry to Virgin River, miles 0-330, 1962 (1964), 7¾-inch paper; [*3*] Lees Ferry to Lake Mead, miles 0-315, 1962 (1963), 7-inch Mylar; [*4*] Lees Ferry to Lake Mead, miles 0-315, 1962 (1965), 7½-inch Mylar; [*5*] Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek, 0-226, 1962 (1995), 6½-inch Mylar; [*6*] Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek, 1962 (1995), 8½-inch Mylar. Quartaroli also reports (July 2020) [*7*] a poorly reproduced 7-inch Mylar scroll with many splices that had been acquired by a previous user in 2001, with signs of having been used on the river, which *begins* at Spring Canyon, and at the end of which is the labeling and notations, "Lower Granite Gorge: Grand C. M.P. 225.5 → 246.5 11.2'/mi. : L. Mead Silting In Begins Abv. Separation Rapid: M. P. 240" and "Out → Temple Bar".]

1964 10.114 *Lake Powell : Lee's Ferry to GR Jct.* [Lee's Ferry to Green River junction]. Bountiful, Utah: Leslie A. Jones, blue-line photostatically reproduced sheet, scale 1:31,680. (One map in 20 sections on one sheet, 3 feet × 16 feet, 5½ inches.)

► *Cited here for the portion of lower Glen Canyon (below Glen Canyon Dam) that is included within the boundaries defined for this bibliography.* Base map reproduced from the U.S. Geological Survey's 1922 *Plan and profile of Colorado River from Lees Ferry, Ariz[.], to mouth of Green River, Utah . . .* (see Birdseye and Gerdine, 1922, ITEM NO. 10.122), with shading for the planned extent of Lake Powell at high, mean, and low operating levels of Glen Canyon Dam.

K

Kingsley, John; Colvin, Rodney G.; McIntyre, Joseph; Currey, Betty Ann; Menasco, Thomas; AND Currey, Jack L.

1972 10.9 *Pictorial color map of Grand Canyon : geology, history, points of interest, river and rapids.* Salt Lake City: River Map, 31 pp. (includes colored geologic map), scale 1:87,000.

► Geological research and cartography by John Kingsley, Rodney G. Colvin, and Joseph McIntyre; historical research by Betty Ann Currey and Thomas Menasco; photography by Jack L. Currey; graphics by Bailey-Montague, Salt Lake City; printed by Paragon Press, Salt Lake City. River guide, despite generalized title. Includes fold-out leaves; pagination continues across individual folds.

L

Lee, Audrey

2011 10.72 *Take a ride on the river : a tour guide trip from Glen Canyon Dam to Lee's Ferry.* Lexington, Kentucky: Profundities, 41 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Lindemann, Linda Lou

1984 10.15 *Colorado River briefs for a trip through the Grand Canyon.* Tucson: Lundquist Press, 120 pp. [Saddle-stitched, dark-yellow wraps.]

► *NOTE*: All subsequent "printings" contain minor changes.

1990 10.16 *Colorado River briefs for a trip through the Grand Canyon.* (Illustrated by Dan K. Lindemann.) Tucson: Lundquist Press, 2nd printing, 152 pp. [Spiral-bound, light-blue covers.]

1993 10.17 *Colorado River briefs for a trip through the Grand Canyon.* (Updated edition, illustrated by Dan K. Lindemann.) Tucson: Lundquist Press, 3rd printing, 152 pp. [Spiral-bound, rust-red covers.]

1995 10.18 *Colorado River briefs for a trip through the Grand Canyon.* (Updated edition, illustrated by Dan K. Lindemann.) Tucson: Lundquist Press, 4th printing, 152 pp. [Spiral-bound, red covers.]

1996 10.19 *Colorado River briefs for a trip through the Grand Canyon.* (Updated edition, illustrated by Dan K. Lindemann.) Catalina, Arizona: Lundquist Press, 5th printing, 152 pp. [Spiral-bound, light-green covers.]

1999 10.20 *Colorado River briefs for a trip through the Grand Canyon.* (Updated edition, illustrated by Dan K. Lindemann.) Catalina, Arizona: Lundquist Press, 6th printing, 152 pp. [Spiral-bound, yellow covers.]

► *NOTE*: Later copies distributed with insert regarding summer 1999 rockslide at President Harding Rapid.

2000 10.43 *Colorado River briefs for a trip through the Grand Canyon.* (Updated edition, illustrated by Dan K. Lindemann.) Catalina, Arizona: Lundquist Press, 7th printing, 152 pp. [Spiral-bound, yellow covers.]

2003 10.55 *Colorado River briefs for a trip through the Grand Canyon.* (Updated edition, illustrated by Dan K. Lindemann.) Catalina, Arizona: Lundquist Press, 8th printing, 152 pp. [Spiral-bound, yellow covers.]

2005 10.56 *Colorado River briefs for a trip through the Grand Canyon.* (Updated edition, illustrated by Dan K. Lindemann.) Santa Clara, California: DeHarts Printing Services, 9th printing, 154 pp. [Spiral-bound, pictorial topographic map covers.]

2007 10.68 *Colorado River briefs for a trip through the Grand Canyon.* (Updated edition, illustrated by Dan K. Lindemann.) Santa Clara, California: DeHarts Printing Services, 10th printing, 154 pp. [Spiral-bound, pictorial topographic map covers.]

2009 10.69 *Colorado River briefs for a trip through the Grand Canyon.* (Updated edition, illustrated by Dan K. Lindemann.) Santa Clara, California: DeHarts Printing Services, 11th printing, 154 pp. [Spiral-bound, pictorial topographic map covers.]

2012 10.76 *Colorado River briefs for a trip through the Grand Canyon.* (Updated edition, illustrated by Dan K. Lindemann.) Page, Arizona: Dan Lindemann, 12th printing, 154 pp. (Printed by DeHart's Media Services, Santa Clara, California.) [Spiral-bound, pictorial topographic map covers.]

2017 10.149 *Colorado River briefs for a trip through the Grand Canyon.* (Updated edition, illustrated by Dan K. Lindemann.) Page, Arizona: Dan Lindemann, 13th printing, 154 pp.

2023 10.150 *Colorado River briefs for a trip through the Grand Canyon : Updated edition 2023 : Compiled by: Linda Lou Lindemann : Illustrated by: Dan K. Lindemann : Updated by: John E. Buggenhagen.* [No imprint], 14th printing, 188 pp. (Distributed by 1st Avenue Whitewater, Page, Arizona. Printed by DeHart's Media Services, Inc., San Jose, California.) [Spiral-bound, laminated pictorial topographic map covers.]

M

Martin, Tom, AND Whitis, Duwain [2]

2004 10.71 *Guide to the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon : Lees Ferry to South Cove.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, [108] pp. (RiverMaps™ series, published by Duwain Whitis and Barbara Vinson, Buda, Texas.)

► March 2004. Spiral-bound. Maps prepared using AutoCAD with Land Development Desktop add-in; layout in Microsoft Word. First commercially available ed. under this imprint. For true 1st ed. see Whitis and Vinson (2001, ITEM NO. 10.45).

2005 10.54 *Guide to the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon : Lees Ferry to South Cove : second edition.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, [108] pp. (RiverMaps™ series, published by Duwain Whitis and Barbara Vinson, Buda, Texas.)

► April 2005. Spiral-bound. Maps prepared using AutoCAD with Land Development Desktop add-in; layout in Microsoft Word.

2007 10.59 *Guide to the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon : Lees Ferry to South Cove : third edition : mileage revised per GCMRC.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, [110] pp. (RiverMaps™ series, published by Duwain Whitis and Barbara Vinson, Buda, Texas.)

► June 2007. Spiral-bound. Maps prepared using AutoCAD with Land Development Desktop add-in; layout in Adobe InDesign. GCMRC: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center. Emendations available online in 2007: "RiverMaps *Guide to the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon* Mileage and Name Revisions for the Third Edition April, 2007" (9 pp.).

2008 10.65 *Guide to the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon : Lees Ferry to South Cove : fourth edition : mileage revised per GCMRC.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, [110] pp. (RiverMaps™ series, Buda, Texas.)

► September 2008. Spiral-bound. Maps prepared using AutoCAD with Land Development Desktop add-in; layout in Adobe InDesign. 2nd printing October 2009, 3rd printing July 2011, 4th printing July 2012. GCMRC: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.

2013 10.75 *Guide to the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon : Lees Ferry to South Cove : fifth edition.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, [110] pp. (RiverMaps™ series, Buda, Texas.)

► June 2013. Spiral-bound. Maps prepared using ArcGIS, layout in Adobe InDesign. 2nd printing December 2014.

[2] Points relating to production, editions, and printings of the RiverMaps series were provided by Duwain Whitis (February and July 2021). The date given in square brackets as a note within a citation is Whitis's record of the date of delivery from the printer, thus the date of availability. These dates with months, except those that may be specifically quoted, do not appear in the publications themselves. Whitis further remarks that changes in cover state may be due to the fact that one of the printers in use laminates both sides of the covers as opposed to just the outside.

2016 10.87 *Guide to the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon : Lees Ferry to South Cove : sixth edition.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 119 pp. (RiverMaps™ series, Buda, Texas.)

► Spiral-bound. Maps prepared using ArcGIS, layout in Adobe InDesign. Page 1 is title-page verso.

2018 10.110 *Guide to the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon : Lees Ferry to South Cove : seventh edition.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 119 pp. (RiverMaps™ series, Buda, Texas.)

► Spiral-bound. Maps prepared using ArcGIS, layout in Adobe InDesign. Page 1 is title-page verso. 2nd printing 2019.

2021 10.144 *Guide to the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon : Lees Ferry to South Cove : eighth edition.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, and Buda, Texas: RiverMaps, LLC, 119 pp. (RiverMaps™ series.)

► "First printing, April 2021" (p. 1). Spiral-bound. Page 1 is title-page verso. Maps prepared using ArcGIS Pro, layout in Adobe InDesign. Water-resistent pages as with previous eds., but covers of less substantial stock, laminated. 2nd printing September 2022.

Murphy, Shane, AND Staveley, Gaylord

2006 10.63 *Ammo can interp : talking points for a Grand Canyon river trip.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Canyoneers, 1st ed., 223 pp.

► "Beta version, subject to revision". "Designed, written, and illustrated by Shane Murphy with Gaylord Staveley. Indexed by Shane Murphy with C. V. Abyssus [*pseudonym of* Richard D. Quartaroli] and Suzy Flint. Edited in whole or part by C. V. Abyssus, Brad Dimock, Brad Ilg, Christa Sadler, Larry Stevens and Roy Webb." Limited distribution. Two states, both 2006; both indicate 1st ed., 1st printing; *1st state* cover in color, *2nd state* black-and-white, about one month later, with no textual changes. Formats: *1st state*, paper, 9.5 × 6.5 in. (height × width), coil binding (single, clear) adds 0.5 in. to width, compresses when ammo can lid is closed; *2nd state*, paper, 9 × 6 in., coil binding (double, black), which fits better in ammo can. *NOTE*: Points for this title, 1st-3rd eds., compiled by Richard Quartaroli.

2006 10.82 *Ammo can interp : talking points for a Grand Canyon river trip* (edited in whole or part by C. V. Abyssus [*pseudonym of* Richard D. Quartaroli]). Flagstaff, Arizona: Canyoneers, 2nd ed. ("3" [*i.e.* 3rd printing in sequence]), 220 pp.

► Color. 9 × 6 inches. "Designed, written, and illustrated by Shane Murphy and Gaylord Staveley; edited in whole or part by C. V. Abyssus, . . . [et al.]" (Cline Library, Northern Arizona University, catalogue record, square brackets and ellipsis thus). Limited distribution. 2nd ed. does not denote printings. *NOTE*: Points for this title, 1st-3rd eds., compiled by Richard Quartaroli.

2007 10.79 *Ammo can interp : talking points for a Grand Canyon river trip.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Canyoneers, 2nd ed., 220 pp.

► Color. 9 × 6 in. "Designed, written, and illustrated by Shane Murphy with Gaylord Staveley. Indexed by Shane Murphy with C. V. Abyssus [*pseudonym of* Richard D. Quartaroli] and Suzy Flint. Edited in whole or part by C. V. Abyssus, Brad Dimock, Brad Ilg, Christa Sadler, Larry Stevens and Roy Webb. Second edition revisions and layout by Theresa Stacy-Ryan, tmsr Design Delivery." Limited distribution. *NOTE*: Points for this title, 1st-3rd eds., compiled by Richard Quartaroli.

2011 10.80 *Ammo can interp : talking points for a Grand Canyon river trip.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Canyoneers, 3rd ed., revised ed. ("4" [*i.e.* 4th printing in sequence]), 222 pp.

► Color. 9 × 6 inches.] [Two states: February 2011, 3rd ed., revised ed., "4"; and 3rd ed., "4". Limited distribution. "Original edition designed, written, and illustrated by Shane Murphy with Gaylord Staveley. Indexed by Shane Murphy with C. V. Abyssus [*pseudonym of* Richard D. Quartaroli] and Suzy Flint. Edited in whole or part by C. V. Abyssus, Brad Dimock, Brad Ilg, Christa Sadler, Larry Stevens and Roy Webb. Third Edition revisions by Gaylord Staveley and Wayne Ranney. Third edition layout by Theresa Stacy-Ryan, tmsr Design Delivery." A stated 4th printing is not a 4th ed. but "an exact reprint [of the 3rd ed.] with the exception of a thicker back cover before the plastic back cover, one that Aspen Press left off the 3rd." (*fide* R. D. Quartaroli, 27 June 2014). Subsequently (*ca.* 2014) made more readily available by sale through Canyoneers website. A copy was obtained in 2014 which still was the 3rd, revised ed. *NOTE*: Points for this title, 1st-3rd eds., compiled by Richard Quartaroli.

N

Nally, Dave

2017 10.109 *Grand Canyon Colorado River rafting : pocket topo guides and maps : 280 river miles, rapid ratings and tips, hiking and technical trails, campsite locations and info, side canyons and points of interest, perfect for rafters, kayakers, packrafters : compact, lightweight, waterproof, tear resistant!* [No place]: DNally, 1 sheet (2 sides), "Average scale 1:180,000 1 inch = 3 miles".

► Lees Ferry to Pearce Ferry, strip-map format in 13 panels; sheet 12 × 18 inches, 3¾ × 6 inches folded.

P

Pacific Southwest Inter-Agency Committee

1974 10.22 *River mile index : Colorado River and tributaries (Lees Ferry to headwaters).* Report of the Water Management Subcommittee, 85 pp., map.

► *NOTE*: This index lists river mileages for tributary confluences as well as separate mileages for selected tributary streams. For the Colorado River main stem, mileages are in "reverse" order upstream from Lees Ferry, Arizona.

1974 10.23 *River mile index : Virgin River basin : Arizona, Nevada, and Utah.* Report of the Water Management Subcommittee, 20 pp., 2 maps.

► *NOTE*: This index lists river mileages for tributary confluences as well as separate mileages for selected tributary streams. For the Colorado River main stem, mileages are in order upstream from the Virgin River–Colorado River confluence.

1975 10.24 *River mile index : Colorado River tributaries in Utah, Paria River to Cisco Wash, and Great Salt Lake Tributaries in Utah, Kennecott Drain to Weber River.* Report of the Water Management Technical Subcommittee, 45 pp.

► *NOTE*: This index lists river mileages for tributary confluences as well as separate mileages for selected tributary streams. For the Colorado River main stem, mileages are in order upstream from Lees Ferry, Arizona.

1976 10.25 *River mile index : Lower Colorado River and selected tributaries : Arizona, California, Nevada, and Utah.* Report of the Water Management Technical Subcommittee, 70 pp., 4 maps.

► *NOTE*: This index lists river mileages for tributary confluences as well as separate mileages for selected tributary streams. For the Colorado River main stem, mileages are in order upstream from the southerly U.S.-Mexico boundary. See also U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Boulder Canyon Operations Office, 2001, ITEM NO. 10.141.

Péwé, Troy L.

1968 10.100 *Geologic and geographic guide book of the Colorado River from Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, paginated [1]-2, [plate], 3-19, [plate], [3].

► Mimeographed. Stated "First Edition". Cover title: *Colorado River guidebook : Lee's Ferry to Phantom Ranch.*

1969 10.101 *Colorado River guidebook : a geologic and geographic guide from Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch, Arizona*. Tempe, Arizona: Troy L. Péwé, 2nd ed., 78 pp.

1974 10.102 *Colorado River guidebook : a geologic and geographic guide from Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch, Arizona*. Tempe, Arizona: Troy L. Péwé, 3rd ed., [1st printing], 79 pp.

1983 10.103 *Colorado River guidebook : a geologic and geographic guide from Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch, Arizona.* Phoenix: Troy L. Péwé, "Second printing [of 3rd ed.] with updating", 79 pp.

Q

Quartaroli, Richard D.

2005 10.57 Evolution of the printed Colorado River guide in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 155-162.

► Historical review.

S

Simmons, George C., AND Gaskill, David L.

NO DATE 10.104 *River runners' guide to the canyons of the Green and Colorado Rivers, with emphasis on geologic features. Volume III. Marble Gorge and Grand Canyon*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, *for* Powell Society, Denver, 132 pp. (Powell Centennial Volume 3.) [1st printing 1969?; one reprinting known, often cited with 1972 date.]

► Cover stock differs between printings; title-page and verso identical in both printings. Printings identifiable by tint in cover color photo: 1st printing bluish, 2nd printing yellowish. Library of Congress Control Number in both printings is 79-89881, but this number and variants of it (even searching for simple transpositions and similar errors) are not in the LC catalogue. LC catalogue indicates LCCN 74-176083 for "[1969?]" printing.

Sorensen, Jeff A.

1998 10.44 *The boatman's almanac : a compilation of monthly sunrise and sunset times for various camps and popular sites in Grand Canyon. July 1998 edition.* Phoenix: [no imprint], [14] pp. [1st printing.]

1999 10.38 *The boatman's almanac : a compilation of monthly sunrise and sunset times for campsites and cool places in Grand Canyon. March 1999 edtion.* Phoenix: [no imprint], 22 pp. [24 pp. with wraps; pagination 1-22 with odd numbers on left beginning inside front wrapper]. (Copyright 1998.)

2000 10.39 *The boatman's almanac 2000 : a compilation of monthly sunrise and sunset times for campsites and cool places in Grand Canyon. July 2000 edition.* Phoenix: [no imprint], 30 pp. [32 pp. with wraps; pagination 1-30 with odd numbers on left beginning inside front wrapper]. (Copyright 1998.)

► Also a variant state: Early draft of this edition, with laminated cover, cream-colored pages except for leaf with photo which is white, and p. 21 photo shows large motorized raft on river (in later state shows person flipping).

Sorensen, Jeff A., AND Niemi, Nelbert

2000 10.42 *"Looking for early shade" : selected campsites for summer boating in Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 2 pp.

2000 10.49 *"Where to dry your laundry" : selected campsites for winter boating in Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 2 pp.

Sorensen, Jeff A.; Kubly, Dennis M.; AND Mallett, W. Michael

1998 10.40 *Solar Pathfinder data from springs, seeps, and streamside habitats in Grand Canyon and northern Arizona. (Supplemental report to NGTR 122 and 125: Kanab ambersnail investigations). June 1998.* [Phoenix]: [Arizona Game and Fish Department], 10 pp.

Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]

1983 10.26 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a comprehensive guide to its natural and human history.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, 107 pp.

► Later accompanied by a single-leaf "Postscript: A river once more", dated July, 1983; and Errata. Also distributed later with single-leaf "Grand Canyon update: 1 November, 1983", regarding spillover water releases from Glen Canyon Dam]

1984 10.29 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a comprehensive guide to its natural and human history.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, 2nd ed., 107 pp.

1985 10.83 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a comprehensive guide to its natural and human history.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, revised 2nd ed., 107 pp.

1986 10.30 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a comprehensive guide to its natural and human history.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, revised 2nd ed., 107 pp. [2nd printing?]

1987 10.31 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a comprehensive guide to its natural and human history.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, 3rd ed., 115 pp.

1995 10.32 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a comprehensive guide to its natural and human history.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, 4th ed., 115 pp.

1997 10.33 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a comprehensive guide to its natural and human history.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, 5th ed., 115 pp. [1st printing erroneously marked on title-page verso "Fifth edition, 5th printing, 1997". 2nd printing, 1998.]

1999 10.34 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a comprehensive guide to its natural and human history.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, 6th ed., 115 pp. [Title-page erroneously states "Fifth Edition"; verso indicates "Sixth edition, 1st printing, 1999". 2nd printing 2002. 3rd printing 2003.]

2013 10.77 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a river runner's map and guide to its natural and human history : 2013 edition.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc., 144 pp.

► Cover title: *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : river map and guide*. "Copyright transferred to Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc. for the 2013 edition, 1st printing, 2013." Printed by Ram Offset Lithographers, White City, Oregon. Spiral-bound; in sequence, the 7th ed. Also a web-accessible supplementary document: Stevens, Larry, *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon: A River Runner's Map and Guide to its Natural and Human History : Complete and Fully Numbered Reference List for the 2013 Edition*, http://www.grandcanyonwildlands.org/public/River_Guide_References.pdf, xxi pp. (Cover title for this supplement: *References : the Colorado River in Grand Canyon: River Map and Guide*.) *NOTE*: The river guide also includes generalized strip maps for Tanner Trail, South Kaibab Trail, Bright Angel Trail, Hermit Trail, South Bass Trail, and Havasu Canyon Trail (pp. 139-141).]

2014 10.81 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a river runner's map and guide to its natural and human history : 2014 edition.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc., 144 [148] pp.

► Cover title: *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : river map and guide*. "Copyright transferred to Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc. for the 2013 edition,

1st printing, 2013." Printed by Ram Offset Lithographers, White City, Oregon. Spiral-bound; in sequence, the 8th ed. Title-page specifies "2014 Edition", title-page verso indicates "2nd Printing 2014" (*i.e.*, 2nd printing of 2013 ed.). This ed. contains corrections to typographical errors but text remains otherwise unchanged; blank pages [145-148] added for notes; and improved color and contrast in photographs. *NOTE*: The river guide also includes generalized strip maps for Tanner Trail, South Kaibab Trail, Bright Angel Trail, Hermit Trail, South Bass Trail, and Havasu Canyon Trail (pp. 139-141).

2016 10.84 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a river runner's map and guide to its natural and human history : 2016 edition.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc., 148 pp.

► Cover title: *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : river map and guide*. "Copyright transferred to Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc. for the 2013 edition, 1st printing, 2013." Printed by Ram Offset Lithographers, White City, Oregon. Spiral-bound; in sequence, the 9th ed. Title-page specifies "2016 Edition", title-page verso indicates "3rd Printing 2016" (*i.e.*, 3rd printing of 2013 ed.). This ed. contains corrections to typographical errors but text remains otherwise unchanged; blank pages 145-148, previously added for notes, now enumerated. *NOTE*: The river guide also includes generalized strip maps for Tanner Trail, South Kaibab Trail, Bright Angel Trail, Hermit Trail, South Bass Trail, and Havasu Canyon Trail (pp. 139-141).

2017 10.92 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a river runner's map and guide to its natural and human history.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc., 148 pp.

► Cover title: *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : river map and guide*. "Copyright transferred to Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc. for the 2013 edition, 1st printing, 2013." Printed by Ram Offset Lithographers, White City, Oregon. Spiral-bound; in sequence, the 10th ed. Title-page verso indicates "4rd Printing 2017 [*sic*]" (*i.e.*, 4th printing of 2013 ed.). This ed. contains corrections to typographical errors but text remains otherwise unchanged; blank pages 145-148, previously added for notes, now enumerated. *NOTE*: The river guide also includes generalized strip maps for Tanner Trail, South Kaibab Trail, Bright Angel Trail, Hermit Trail, South Bass Trail, and Havasu Canyon Trail (pp. 139-141).

2019 10.116 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a river runner's map and guide to its natural and human history.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc., 148 pp.

► Cover title: *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : river map and guide*. "Copyright transferred to Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc. for the 2013 edition, 1st printing, 2013." Printed by Ram Offset Lithographers, White City, Oregon. Spiral-bound; in sequence, the 11th ed. Title-page verso indicates "5th Printing 2019" (*i.e.*, 5th printing of 2013 ed.). This ed. contains corrections to typographical errors but text remains otherwise unchanged; blank pages 145-148, previously added for notes, now enumerated. *NOTE*: The river guide also includes generalized strip maps for Tanner Trail, South Kaibab Trail, Bright Angel Trail, Hermit Trail, South Bass Trail, and Havasu Canyon Trail (pp. 139-141).

2021 10.145 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a river runner's map and guide to its natural and human history.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc., 148 pp.

► Cover title: *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : river map and guide*. "Copyright transferred to Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc. for the 2013 edition, 1st printing, 2013." Printed by Ram Offset Lithographers, White City, Oregon. Spiral-bound; in sequence, the 12th ed. Title-page verso indicates "6th Printing 2021" (*i.e.*, 6th printing of 2013 ed.). This ed. contains corrections to typographical errors but text remains otherwise unchanged; blank pages 145-148, previously added for notes, now enumerated. *NOTE*: The river guide also includes generalized strip maps for

Tanner Trail, South Kaibab Trail, Bright Angel Trail, Hermit Trail, South Bass Trail, and Havasu Canyon Trail (pp. 139-141).

T

Tejada Flores, Lito

1978 10.35 *Wildwater : the Sierra Club guide to kayaking and whitewater boating.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 329 pp.

► See pp. 179, 185-186, 202, 267-272, 284, 287-288.

Thomas, Jim

2000 10.41 *Grand Canyon : Colorado River trip.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Design and Sales Publishing, Inc., laminated card.

► Map, list of rapids, illustrations.

U

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Boulder Canyon Operations Office

2001 10.141 [River mile index for the Lower Colorado River.] U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Boulder Canyon Operations Office, [17] pp.

► *NOTE*: This index is for the Colorado River main stem only. Mileages are in order upstream from the southerly U.S.-Mexico boundary to Lees Ferry. Compare Pacific Southwest Inter-Agency Committee (1974, ITEM NO. 10.25).

U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center

2002 10.48 *A guide to the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon (from Glen Canyon Dam to Pierce Ferry). March 2000 contours and river-mile systems.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff Field Center.

► Glen Canyon Dam to Pearce Ferry. 590 maps in one-half mile segments. Sheets headed "River Mile –15" to "River Mile 279.5"; mileages begin with Mile 0 of Birdseye (1924, ITEM NO. 10.119). (Regarding Mile 0 see pp. xxvii-xxviii in the present bibliography.) Maps plot mileage points for GCMRC study, Birdseye, and the markers from the Grand Canyon river guides of Belknap and of Stevens; the GCMRC plots are refined to 0.1 mile points. Actual coverage of GCMRC points go upstream not quite to Mile –15.3 and does not actually go to the dam. Hardcopies can be generated at various scales from computer-data files; *e.g.*, 1:4,000 (4 inches = ¼ mile); contour intervals 2 m on land, 1 m on river surface.

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

NO DATE 10.36 *Information for running the Colorado through the Grand Canyon : or How to have a minimum impact on yourself and the resource.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: U.S. National Park Service, and Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 22 pp. [After 1974.]

U.S. Public Health Service, Division of Water Supply and Pollution Control

1962 10.52 *River mileage tabulations for the Colorado River basin : communities and major tributaries.* Denver: U.S. Public Health Service, Bureau of State Services, Division of Water Supply and Pollution Control, Region VIII, 19 pp. (Colorado River Quality Control Project. BD-3.)

W

Whitis, Duwain, AND Vinson, Barbara

2001 10.45 *Colorado River in the Grand Canyon.* Buda, Texas: Duwain Whitis and Barbara Vinson, pp. [1-2], Maps 1-50. (RiverMaps™ series.)

► Spiral-bound; produced on demand with color laser printer, on water-resistant paper with laminated covers. True 1st ed. For later eds. see under Martin and Whitis (2004 and following).

Y

Young, Richard A.

1978 10.105 Geologic boat and road log for plateau uplifts conference, Las Vegas, Nevada[,] to Flagstaff, Arizona. *In:* Lunar and Planetary Institute, *Papers presented to the conference on Plateau Uplift: Mode and Mechanism : a Lunar and Planetary Institute topical conference co-sponsored by the International Committee on Geodynamics, Working Group 7 : hosted by the U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Division, Branch of Astrogeologic Studies, Flagstaff, Arizona, 14-16 August 1978.* Houston, Texas: Universities Space Research Association, Lunar and Planetary Institute, pp. F1 to F19, Geologic Maps 1, 2 [in pocket]. (Volume: Lunar and Planetary Institute, Contribution 329.)

ADMINISTRATIVE PERSPECTIVES

This section is included in the bibliography because the topic is specifically focused on the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon (as so defined for the bibliography, from Lees Ferry to Grand Wash). Readers not interested in the "drudgery" of administrative matters *per se* can easily ignore this section.

Citations relate to concerns of federal and other administrative agencies in activities in the Colorado River corridor through Grand Canyon, to which are added public responses to these concerns. To wholly omit from this volume the numerous detailed, often very lengthy administrative documents in favor of the bibliography's main focus on material of "human interest" would have weakened its purpose.

A very large number of publications relating to dams once proposed to have been built in the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon region will be found in the more comprehensive Part 12 of THE GRAND CANON Volume 1/Part B (Raven's Perch Media, 2025) or in THE GRAND CANYON BIBLIOGRAPHY (THE GRAND CANON Volume 4, Raven's Perch Media, 2026).

Volumes are accessible through https://ravensperch.org or https://archive.org.

UNSIGNED

NO DATE 13.3 Overview. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, pp. 1-2. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

NO DATE 13.4 Anonymous; scared guide. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 14. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

► Comments without other title.

1973 13.3243 Roadrunning. *In:* Under Our Hat [SECTION]. *NPS Newsletter* (U.S. National Park Service), 8(10) (June 11): 7.

► National Park Service Director Ron Walker tour of park sites. "The fourth week in May, he inspected Glen Canyon National Recreation Area and its visitor center, then rode the swirling Colorado River from Lee's Ferry to Phantom Ranch in Grand Canyon National Park. (The trip better informed the Director on the serious questions for the Park Service raised by the increasing popularity of Colorado float trips.)" (ENTIRE NOTE)

1973 13.3075 Troubled waters. *In:* Life and Leisure [SECTION]. *Newsweek*, (June 18): 6.

► River running.

1975 13.4806 Splitting the user pie. *In:* Mountain Notebook [SECTION]. *Mountain Gazette*, (32) (April): 7.

► Regarding the permitting system for access to the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

1975 13.4804 Pushing the river. *In:* Mountain Notebook [SECTION]. *Mountain Gazette*, (35) (July): 7.

► "Representative Tim Wirth (D-Colorado), joined by Representative Tom Harkin (D-Iowa), has introduced a House Concurrent Resolution demanding an end to favoritism shown commercial raft operators on whitewater sections in various national parks." Includes note of Grand Canyon.

1976 13.4803 Future of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Mountain Notebook [SECTION]. *Mountain Gazette*, (43) (March): 4.

► Announcement of National Park Service public workshops regarding management/use plan for the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

1976 13.1462 Grand Canyon lawsuit. *In:* Mountain Notebook [SECTION]. *Mountain Gazette*, (46) (June): 2.

► Regarding Colorado River trip user-day allotments in Grand Canyon National Park.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1976 13.5313 Grand Canyon; Colorado River travel. *In:* NPCA At Work [SECTION]. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 50(7) (July): 23, 25. [National Parks and Conservation Association.]

► In opposition to use of motors.

1977 13.5316 Grand Canyon; river tour contracts. *In:* NPCA At Work [SECTION]. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 51(1) (January): 25.

1977 13.1671 Progress report: Grand Canyon lawsuit; Grand Canyon protest trip planned. *American Whitewater*, 22(2) (March/April): 53.

1977 13.3581 Motorboat controversy delaying Grand Canyon wilderness bill. *Wilderness Report*, 14(7): 3.

1977 13.1672 Grand Canyon Management Plan. *American Whitewater*, 22(5) (September/October): 157.

1978 13.77 NPS moves to ban motorized craft from Colorado River. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 52(3) (May): 21, 24.

1978 13.3244 Deserts, canyons and river running. Leader: Jerry Wagers, Superintendent, Lake Mead NRA, Nev. *In:* Special Report: Superintendents' Conference. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), (May): 10.

► Workshop report.

1978 13.5317 Motor ban on Colorado in danger. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 52(9) (September): 29.

► Action item. Motorboat concessioners in Grand Canyon lobbying Congress against the proposed phasing out of motorized craft.

1978 13.1673 Colorado River basin. *American Whitewater*, 23(6) (November/December): 192.

1979 13.3247 Motor boats out in Grand Canyon. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 2(11) (September): 15.

► Brief note of availability of Final Environmental Impact Statement for the proposed Colorado River Management Plan.

1979 13.79 NPS moves to eliminate motors on Colorado River. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 53 (October): 21, 30.

1979 13.1674 Grand Canyon: More private permits and no motorized rafts. *American Whitewater*, 24(3): 8.

1980 13.1675 The Grand lottery continues. *American Whitewater*, 25(1) (January/February): 7. [River trips.]

Unsigned *(continued)*

1980 13.5319 Good news for Grand Canyon. *In:* NPCA At Work [SECTION]. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 54(3) (March): 26. [National Parks and Conservation Association.]

► Finalized Colorado River Management Plan includes phasing out of motorized craft on Colorado River.

1980 13.3248 Colorado River plan adopted. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(4) (March): 5.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

1980 13.3249 NPS leadership changes; Dickenson new Director, Whalen returns to GGNRA. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(6) (May): 1-2.

► Russell E. Dickenson; William J. Whalen; Golden Gate National Recreation Area. Dickenson began his Park Service career at Grand Canyon. Whelan's directorship included promulgation of a Colorado River Management Plan that would eliminate motorized rafting in Grand Canyon, and burro management plans.

1980 13.3249 NPS leadership changes; Dickenson new Director, Whalen returns to GGNRA. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(6) (May): 1-2.

► Russell E. Dickenson; William J. Whalen; Golden Gate National Recreation Area. Dickenson began his Park Service career at Grand Canyon. Whelan's directorship included promulgation of a Colorado River Management Plan that would eliminate motorized rafting in Grand Canyon, and burro management plans.

1980 13.5318 Hatch amendments endanger Grand Canyon and Glen Canyon. *In:* The latest word [SECTION]. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 54(11) (November): 31.

► Regarding the Colorado River Management Plan.

1982 13.4551 Grand Canyon partially reprieved. *In:* Rivers and Water Projects Nationwide [SECTION]. *Tennessee Citizens for Wilderness Planning, Newsletter* (Oak Ridge, Tennessee), (117) (January 20): 9.

► Regarding potential effects of a (withdrawn) proposal to enlarge Glen Canyon Dam, and proposed increase in peaking-power generating capability.

1982 13.1676 The people save the Grand Canyon. *American Whitewater*, 27(1) (January/February): 10.

1982 13.5321 Motors are back on the Colorado River. *National Parks*, 56(3/4) (March/April): 36.

1982 13.1677 Grand victory threatened by end run. *American Whitewater*, 27(3) (May/June): 10.

1983 13.3261 Grand Canyon NP, Ariz. *In:* Park Briefs [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), (January): 3.

► "An illegal, noncommercial Colorado River trip was ended by Grand Canyon rangers on Nov. 9, at River Mile 39. The violators were cited before the U.S. Magistrate for the infraction; they were found guilty and were fined $500 each. This was suspended on the condition that they pay for the removal of their equipment and gear by helicopter from the Canyon. In addition, they were placed on one year's probation." (ENTIRE ITEM)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1983 13.3262 Grand Canyon NP, Ariz. *In:* Park Briefs [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 28(6) (June): 5.

► Revisions announced in issuing noncommercial river-running permits.

1985 13.3264 Sauer receives Quality Increase Award. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 30(5) (May): 12.

► Ranger Curt Sauer, Grand Canyon, for work on matters pertaining to the park's River Subdistrict.

1985 13.83 BuRec rumors. *Hibernacle News*, 1985: [8].

1988 13.94 Glen Canyon Environmental Studies. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(1) (April): 2.

► Regarding the GCES program.

1988 13.95 Colorado River Management Plan. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(1) (April): 2.

1988 13.98 Martin has a plan. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(1) (April): 2.

► Martin Litton, Glen Canyon Dam.

1988 13.101 [Brief note on Kim Crumo departure from NPS River Unit.] *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(1) (April): 4.

1988 13.103 Guaranteed best BTS ever!! GCRG, NPS and outfitters team up. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(2) (November): 1.

► Boatman's Training Seminar. Article seems to have been truncated.

1988 13.104 Certification update. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(2) (November): 1.

1989 13.2799 American Rivers acts to improve Grand Canyon flows. *American Rivers*, 17(1) (January): 19.

1989 13.4332 Glen Canyon Environmental Studies: The look-a-like N.E.PA. process which isn't. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 25(2) (March): 4. [National Environmental Policy Act.]

1989 13.107 Meeting notes.....ya should'a been there! *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 2(1) (May): 1. [Issue number erroneously marked 2(2). Ellipsis is part of title, thus.]

1989 13.3695 An EIS for the Grand Canyon. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (August): 1. [Environmental Impact Statement.]

1989 13.3696 Steve Robinson to direct preparation of Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (December): 3.

1989 13.109 Out of the frying pan . . . into the fire. *Grand Canyon River Guides*, 2(2) (December): 1. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Unsigned *(continued)*

1990 13.110 Interior orders study on Glen Canyon Dam. *National Parks*, 64(1/2) (January/February): 10.

1990 13.3697 Overview. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(1) (February): 1-2..

► Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.

1990 13.3698 EIS: Here's how to get involved. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(1) (February): 3. [Environmental Impact Statement.]

1990 13.3456 Glen Canyon Dam undergoes environmental assessment. *World Rivers Review*, 5(2) (March/April): 4.

► Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.

1990 13.112 Grand Canyon: at the crossroad. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(1) (February): 1-2.

1990 13.113 GCRG position on flows for the Glen Canyon EIS. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], [3(2)] (Spring): 1.

1990 13.114 EIS update. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(3) (May): 6. [Environmental Impact Statement.]

1990 13.3466 Grand Canyon bill introduced. *High Country News*, 22(11) (June 4): 2.

► Regarding flows from Glen Canyon Dam.

1990 13.117 Bill to stabilize flow of Colorado River. *National Parks*, 64(7/8) (July/August): 10.

1990 13.1678 Congress to examine Grand Canyon erosion. *American Whitewater*, 35(4) (July/August): 19.

1990 13.118 Glen Canyon: Bill dies but action proceeds. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, 2(3): 3-4.

1990 13.3462 House passes Glen Canyon bill. *High Country News*, 22(16) (August 27): 6.

► Glen Canyon Dam flow restrictions.

1990 13.119 Bureau invites GCRG to EIS alternatives workshop. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(4) (October): 5.

1990 13.120 Park creates panel on Colorado River Management Plan. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(4) (October): 8.

1990 13.121 The scoping report . . . What is it? *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 2 (November): 1. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1990 13.122 Special edition newsletter details public scoping results. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 2 (November): 1.

1990 13.123 Who commented during scoping? *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 2 (November): 2.

1990 13.124 17,000 responses . . . How were they processed? *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 2 (November): 3. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Unsigned *(continued)*

1990 13.125 What did the public tell us through scoping? *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 2 (November): 4.

1990 13.126 What alternatives did the public recommend? *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 2 (November): 8.

1990 13.3699 What is the Glen Canyon Dam EIS all about? *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 1: 4. [Environmental Impact Statement.]

1990 13.3700 Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Studies. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 1: 5.

1990 13.3701 Glen Canyon Dam EIS team organizational structure. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 1: 6.

1990 13.3702 Interagency coordination in the EIS process. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 1: 7. [Environmental Impact Statement.]

1991 13.3454 American Rivers pushes for passage of Grand Canyon Protection Act. *American Rivers*, (Winter): 8.

1991 13.127 Power and the Grand Canyon. *U.S. News and World Report*, 110(2) (January 21): 70-72.

1991 13.128 Should some of the national park's natural wonder be sacrificed for cheap, clean electricity? *U.S. News and World Report*, 110(2) (January 21): 70.

1991 13.129 Concession evaluations. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 4(1) (February): 7.

► See also Bice (1991, ITEM NO. 13.442).

1991 13.130 The WAPA EIS. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 4(1) (February): 12. [Western Area Power Administration Environmental Impact Statement.]

1991 13.3467 Public asks change in Glen Canyon operation. *High Country News*, 23(2) (February 11): 4.

► Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.

1991 13.131 Preview of the EIS. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 3 (March): 3-4.

1991 13.132 Bridging from scoping to the EIS. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 3 (March): 5.

► Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.

1991 13.133 EIS team presents alternatives. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 3 (March): 7-14..

► Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.

1991 13.134 Management plan to guide EIS process. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 3 (March): 16.

► Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.

1991 13.135 The Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1991. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, 2(4): 6.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1991 13.1679 Legislation passed to stop Grand Canyon surges. *American Whitewater*, 36(4) (May/June): 21.

1991 13.137 Interim flows. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 8.

1991 13.138 EIS alternatives. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 8.

► Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.

1991 13.139 Grand Canyon Protection Act. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 9.

1991 13.140 Unbelievable! *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(3) (Summer) (Interim Edition): 1.

► Implementation of Glen Canyon Dam Interim Flow Test.

1991 13.141 What's an interim flow? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(3) (Summer) (Interim Edition): 2.

1991 13.142 No-motor season to be more motorless. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(3) (Summer) (Interim Edition): 2.

1991 13.144 Two wins for the Grand Canyon! *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, 2(6): 1-3.

► "Conservationists and Navajo power plant owners agree to reduce SO2 emissions by 90%" and "Commissioner of Reclamation orders flow changes [from Glen Canyon Dam]".

1991 13.150 GCRG fall meeting—ya had ta be there. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 3.

1991 13.151 Interim flows begin . . . *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 8. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1991 13.152 Concession reform . . . Just when we thought we could relax. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 8. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1991 13.3461 Colorado River gains interim protection; American Rivers presses for strong legislation. *American Rivers*, (Fall): 3.

► Grand Canyon Protection Act.

1991 13.147 Senate holds hearing for Grand Canyon Protection Act. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, 2(7) (Fall): 9.

1992 13.3451 Glen Canyon environmental study knocked off course. *World Rivers Review*, 7(1) (January/February): 1, 7, 13.

► Glen Canyon Environmental Studies program.

1992 13.153 Grand Canyon. *In:* News update. *National Parks*, 66(1/2): 9.

1992 13.154 Public comments on preliminary alternatives. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 4: 10.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1992 13.155 Where do we go from here? *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 4: 13.

1992 13.157 GCPA quagmired. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(1) (Spring) (Interim Edition): 1. [Grand Canyon Protection Act.]

1992 13.158 Summer flows. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(1) (Spring) (Interim Edition): 1.

1992 13.159 New kid on the block. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(1) (Spring) (Interim Edition): 1.

► Jim Traub, River Subdistrict Office.

1992 13.160 Whuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(1) (Spring) (Interim Edition): 4.

► Topic: Tarps under the tables? Responses from Shane Murphy, Christa Sadler, Bronco, Brad Dimock, and Andre Potochnik.

1992 13.3522 Condensation. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(1) (Spring) (Interim Edition): 4.

► Note on Grand Canyon river permit transfers.

1992 13.161 GCRG and outfitters meet. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 9.

1992 13.162 GCRG spring meeting 1992. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 9.

1992 13.163 Wuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 13.

► Topic: River congestion: What to do? Responses from Allen Wilson, Tom Moody, Jeri Ledbetter, Pete Gross, Fritz, Zeke Lauck, Brad Neuman, Doug Ross, Brad Dimock, and Dave Lowry.

1992 13.166 Glen Canyon Dam: One step forward, two steps back. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, 2 (April): 8. [*NOTE*: Issue erroneously marked Volume 2, No. 7; *should be* no. 8.]

1992 13.4544 Pilot management plans for Glen Canyon Dam. *In:* News Briefs [SECTION]. *Arizona Water Resource* (University of Arizona, Water Resources Center), 1(4) (May): 1-3.

1992 13.168 Hello? Washington? Are you there? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(3) (Summer): 3.

► Grand Canyon Protection Act.

1992 13.3452 Grand Canyon advisory panel. *NORS Currents* (National Organization for River Sports), (50) (Summer): 14.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

1992 13.3455 Support for Grand Canyon protection remains strong despite difficulties. *American Rivers*, (Summer): 8.

1992 13.170 Grand Canyon Protection Act passes! *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 1-2.

1992 13.173 Congress passes Grand Canyon Protection Act. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 1, 4.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1992 13.171 Tom Workman. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 2.

► Lees Ferry ranger.

1992 13.3453 Congress passes landmark Grand Canyon protection legislation. *American Rivers*, (Fall): 5.

1992 13.3704 Alternatives selected for analysis in the Draft EIS. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 4: 1, 4-9.

► Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.

1992 13.3705 Interim operating criteria implemented. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 4: 1, 3.

► Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.

1993 13.179 Saipan wins. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 2.

► Transfer of Tom Workman, Lees Ferry ranger.

1993 13.192 Beach closures. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 28.

1993 13.3406 Glen Canyon Dam saga continues. *American Rivers*, (Summer): 10.

► Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.

1993 13.194 Wuddyathink? On trimming tamarisks. . . *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 17. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► With brief responses from Russell, Steve Stratton, Moe Guiness (a.k.a George Bain), Steve Savage, Achim Gottwald, Carol Burke, Anonymous, and Bob Melville.

1994 13.206 Dang. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 6.

► Transfer of Jim Traub from River Patrol to Rim Patrol.

1994 13.210 Draft Glen Canyon EIS: Documents and meetings. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 14.

1994 13.212 Glen Canyon Dam Impact Statement released. *American Rivers*, 21(4) (Winter): 8.

1994 13.213 Introduction. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 3.

1994 13.214 The Glen Canyon Dam EIS: Past and future (reprinted and revised from *The News*, 6: 4, Fall 1993). *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, pp. 3-5.

1994 13.215 A summary of the summary. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, pp. 6-9.

1994 13.3401 Adaptive Management Plan comments urgently needed. *Headwaters*, (Spring): 6.

► Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1994 13.3402 Comments, letters urgently needed. *Headwaters*, (Spring): 7.
► Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.

1994 13.4342 Science vs. power; time to reclaim the Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 30(1) (February): 6.
► Operation of Glen Canyon Dam.

1994 13.3409 Bloodied knuckles mark dam fight. *Big Water Times* (Big Water, Utah), 11(8) (April 20): 1.
► Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.

1994 13.1680 AWA represents boater interests on Glen Canyon Dam. *American Whitewater*, 34(4) (July/August): 24. [American Whitewater Association.]

1994 13.1681 A chance to improve private allocations on the Grand? *American Whitewater*, 34(4) (July/August): 24.

1994 13.223 S. 208. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3) (Summer): 5.
► Senate Bill 208, concessions reform in the national parks.

1994 13.224 Science and our future. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3) (Summer): 9.

1994 13.232 Concessions reform goes to House floor. *National Parks*, 68(7/8): 11.

1994 13.233 Quieter outboards slated for Grand Canyon. *NORS Currents* (National Organization for River Sports), (Summer): 4.

1994 13.235 Process begins for new Grand Canyon plan. *NORS Currents* (National Organization for River Sports), (Summer): 8.

1994 13.236 Park concession to be corralled. *High Country News*, (September 5): 2.

1994 13.241 Conservation and public power interests explore cooperation. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 6.

1994 13.244 GCES program takes on new direction. *Spillway* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region), (November): 3.

1995 13.250 Glen Canyon EIS completed; Reclamation completes Glen Canyon Dam Final EIS. *Centerline* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Denver Office News), 50(5) (May): 1, 8-9.

1995 13.251 Write a letter! *American Rivers*, (Spring): 11.
► Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement. See also p. 10.

1995 13.254 !! Mayday !! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 2.
► U.S. Coast Guard regulations.

1995 13.255 A *new* preferred alternative? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 3.

1995 13.256 U.S. Coast Guard, National Park Service and rafting Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 18-20.

1995 13.257 Coast Guard action alert. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 21.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1995 13.258 [Note about river ranger Jim Traub.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 46.

1995 13.259 Grand Canyon protection threatened. *Headwaters* (Friends of the River, Sacramento, California), (Spring): 1, 9.

► See also p. 8.

1995 13.261 Glen Canyon Dam: Final EIS released. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 10-11.

1995 13.1682 Verboten hairboatin'. *American Whitewater*, 35(3) (May/June): 25.

1995 13.3523 Guides' thoughts about changes to the Commercial Operating Requirements. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(3): 22-23.

1996 13.276 Comments and responses. *Transition Times* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office), 1: 2-3.

► Glen Canyon Dam Final Environmental Impact Statement.

1996 13.285 Bon voyage. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(2): 6.

► U.S. Coast Guard decision on inspections and licensing of whitewater craft; includes facsimile of letter from Cdr. J. A. Watson, IV.

1996 13.287 River companies and GCT, floating together. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 4-5.

► Grand Canyon Trust; education of river guides on resource issues.

1996 13.3109 River rules. *Time*, (October 10):.

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

1997 13.297 Private boaters unite. *High Country News*, 29(3) (February 17): 7.

1997 13.298 Canyon trip fees raised 200%. *GCPBA Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association, Special Edition of *The Waiting List*), 1(2) (March): 1.

1997 13.299 More money. *GCPBA Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association, Special Edition of *The Waiting List*), 1(2) (March): 1.

1997 13.300 Getting together. *GCPBA Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association, Special Edition of *The Waiting List*), 1(2) (March): 1.

1997 13.301 Run left? Right? Run right down the middle!!! *GCPBA Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association, Special Edition of *The Waiting List*), 1(2) (March): 2.

1997 13.302 On the table. *GCPBA Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association, Special Edition of *The Waiting List*), 1(2) (March): 2.

1997 13.314 GCNP March meet . . . now where? *GCPBA Bulletin* [Special ed. of *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(4) (May)]: 1. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Unsigned *(continued)*

1997 13.320 http://www.flagstaff.az.us/~gcpba/ *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), (July): 1.

► Website for Grand Canyon private boaters' interests. [*NOTE*: This URL is no longer valid; the citation here is a legacy record.]

1997 13.321 GCPBA on the road; Fosom RMS meeting. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), (July): 9. [River Managers Conference.]

1997 13.323 Outfitters feel heat at first Colorado River planning meet. *GCPBA Bulletin* (*The Waiting List*, special ed., 1(7)): 1-3.

1997 13.327 CRMP issues and answers; submitted for your consideration . . . a modest proposal. *GCPBA Bulletin* (Special Ed. of *The Waiting List*) (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(6) (September): 1-3. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

1997 13.328 Good, bad and ugly. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 3.

► Input on Grand Canyon River Guides interaction.

1997 13.329 A bunch of different ideas for the CRMP. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 10. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

1997 13.330 River policy revision. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(9): 8.

1997 13.331 Drowning in a sea of rafts. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(9): 10.

1997 13.332 Exactly, what is commercial use? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(9): 10.

► Colorado River boating.

1997 13.1685 Colorado River Management Plan updates. *American Whitewater*, 37(5) (September/October): 24.

1997 13.1967 Welcome to the Colorado River Management Plan scoping meetings! *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (September): 1.

1997 13.1968 Colorado River plan meetings begin. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (September): 1.

1997 13.1969 Management objectives for the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (September): 2.

1997 13.1970 Guiding principles for the Colorado River Management Plan (CRMP). *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (September): 2.

1997 13.334 The infamous guide survey. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 8-9.

► Results.

1997 13.335 Congressional testimony. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 11-13.

► On the Sierra Club proposal to drain Lake Powell, including excerpts of testimony from Adam Werbach (p. 12) and Rob Elliot (p. 13).

Unsigned *(continued)*

1997 13.336 Making your ideas count. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 23.

1997 13.1743 [American Rivers and Glen Canyon Dam.] *American Rivers*, 25(3) (Fall): 4.

1997 13.1971 Public scoping update. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (December): 1.

1997 13.1972 Public scoping statistics. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (December): 1.

1997 13.1973 Sounding board. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (December): 1.

1997 13.1974 Tribal consultation: What's it all about? *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (December): 2.

1997 13.1975 Colorado River vision statement. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (December): 2.

1998 13.350 Flows tested at Glen Canyon Dam. *American Rivers*, (Winter): 4.

1998 13.1686 Grand Canyon update. *American Whitewater*, 38(1) (January/February): 25.

► Permits and fees.

1998 13.341 Happy birthday GCPBA! A very busy first year. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1) (February): 1-2.

1998 13.342 Calling for cancellations? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1) (February): 11.

1998 13.343 Senate bill #1489 Outfitter Policy Act. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1) (February): 12. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, January 22, 1998.]

1998 13.344 Going going gone. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1) (February): 13. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*.]

1998 13.346 . . . a lottery? *In:* Flipped out [LETTERS SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1) (February): 16. [Item signed "Chris".] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1998 13.347 "repeaters and cancelers". *In:* Flipped out [LETTERS SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1) (February): 16. [Item signed "Bert".]

1998 13.348 . . . political trouble? *In:* Flipped out [LETTERS SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1) (February): 16. [Item signed "Guy".] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1998 13.349 Likes our style. *In:* Flipped out [LETTERS SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1) (February): 16-17. [Item signed "Susan".]

1998 13.1976 Public scoping update. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (March): 1.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1998 13.1977 River Permits Office update. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (March): 1.

1998 13.1978 Around the bend. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (March): 1.

► Includes simulating modeling of river use.

1998 13.1979 The Wilderness Management Plan. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (March): 2.

1998 13.1980 Sounding board. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (March): 2.

1998 13.1981 History of the Grand Canyon Wilderness recommendation. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (March): 2.

1998 13.356 What will you tell them? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 14. [Draining Lake Powell.]

1998 13.359 The Grand Canyon needs you . . . to participate in workgroups to formulate new river running policy. *GCPBA Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), (May): 1-2. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1998 13.361 Planning process update. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (May): 1.

1998 13.362 Summary of the Phase Two public involvement process. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (May): 1.

1998 13.363 Issues, objectives, and NPS statements. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (May): 2-4.

1998 13.364 Management objectives for the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (May): ("Supplement" insert).

1998 13.365 Guiding principles for the Colorado River Management Plan (CRMP). *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (May): ("Supplement" insert).

1998 13.354 [Comment on Colorado River Management Plan.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 4.

► Signed "Anonymous". See also response by Christa Sadler, 11(3) (Summer): 34.

1998 13.355 [Comment on Colorado River Management Plan.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 5.

► Signed "Perplexed"; author is Richard Quartaroli (*fide* Quartaroli). See also response by Christa Sadler, 11(3) (Summer): 34.

1998 13.360 Guides still don't count. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(3) (August): 22-23.

► Letter, regarding management of river users. Signed "Dave".

Unsigned *(continued)*

1998 13.1982 Sounding board. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (August): 1.

1998 13.1983 Update on river research at Grand Canyon. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (August): 1.

1998 13.1984 CRMP workgroups. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (August): 2.

1998 13.371 GCNP bans PWC in the lower Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 11. [Personal Water Craft.]

1998 13.372 Arnberger testifies before Congress. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 17.

1998 13.373 Wilderness plan proposed for Grand Canyon. *National Parks*, 72(11/12) (November/ December): 14-15.

1998 13.1985 Sounding board. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (December): 1.

1998 13.1986 Revised timeline. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (December): 1.

1998 13.1987 Welcome. Laurie Domler; newest member of the CRMP team. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (December): 1.

1998 13.1988 Experimental increase in use for the secondary season (winter use test period). *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (December): 2.

1998 13.1989 CRMP workgroup update. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (December): 2.

1998 13.1990 Wilderness Management Plan update. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (December): 2.

1998 13.1991 Personal watercraft (PWC) use prohibited in Grand Canyon. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (December): 2.

1999 13.379 Your NPS representatives. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 5.

1999 13.380 Let us be perfectly clear. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 5.

1999 13.381 Ooooops.... missed the pull-in. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 23. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Includes correction to item on user-day allocations in November issue. Ellipsis is part of title, thus.

1999 13.1992 Sounding board. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (March): 1.

1999 13.1993 Revised timeline. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (March): 1.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1999 13.1994 Update on public involvement. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (March): 1.

1999 13.1995 Permit transfers. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (March): 1.

1999 13.1996 Test winter launch increase. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (March): 1.

1999 13.1997 Winter test launch statistics. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (March): 1.

1999 13.1998 Noncommercial defined. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (March): 2.

1999 13.1999 Noncommercial permit program: Moving toward real dates, real people? *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (March): 2.

1999 13.395 Bigger is better!? *In:* Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 29-30.

1999 13.396 Boat registration rules change (it's about time). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 7.

1999 13.1466 We want to know. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(10): 3.

► Poll of Society members regarding draining of Lake Powell.

1999 13.2000 Noncommercial river trip procedural changes. *Soundings*, Special Bulletin (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (November): 1.

1999 13.1527 Turning the tide. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (1): 12.

1999 13.3526 Playing the permit game. *Whitewater Paddling*, 1999: 74-75.

2000 13.2001 Grand Canyon National Park moves in different direction with planning efforts for river and backcountry. *Soundings*, Special Bulletin (Grand Canyon Backcountry and River Management newsletter), (February): 1.

2000 13.1687 Glen Canyon restoration celebration. *Flagstaff Activist*, (March): 1, 6.

2000 13.1531 Grand Canyon wilderness update. *Colorado Plateau Advocate Express*, (April): 5-6.

2000 13.1559 Wilderness issues and overflights. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 16(1) (Summer): 11.

2000 13.1560 Colorado River should be equally accessible to all. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 5.

► Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, March 17, 2000. *Arizona Daily Sun* editorial reprint.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2000 13.1561 What's the point? *In:* Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 34.

► Signed "2 members not likely to renew". With editorial response.

2000 13.1562 What's the point? *In:* Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 18. [*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar"; issue not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]

2000 13.1563 Thanks Tom. *In:* Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 34. [Signed "Mimi".]

2000 13.1564 Thanks Tom. *In:* Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 18. [*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar"; issue not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]

2000 13.1566 Changing of the guard and we'll miss 'em. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 8.

2000 13.1567 A note to Superintendent Arnberger. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 8.

2000 13.1688 Top 40 priorities for 2000. *American Whitewater*, (September/October): 26-.

► See p. 26.

2000 13.1689 American Whitewater sues over Grand Canyon. *American Whitewater*, (September/October): 23.

2000 13.1571 Special issue 2000; thanks to Power Bar. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 20. [*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar"; issue not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]

2000 13.1572 With a lot of help from our friends. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 12.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

2000 13.1573 Spreading it out—who's big and who's small. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 12-13.

► Commercial river outfitters in Grand Canyon.

2000 13.1690 Take out the garbage. *Living Rivers Currents* (Glen Canyon Action Network), 1(1) (December): 2.

► Editorial. Editor's name not indicated in issue.

2000 13.1691 On our way to Glen Canyon. *Living Rivers Currents* (Glen Canyon Action Network), 1(1) (December): 6-7.

2000 13.1692 Grand Canyon guides ponder draining. *Living Rivers Currents* (Glen Canyon Action Network), 1(1) (December): 9.

2000 13.1693 Private boaters put canyon first while fighting for access. *Living Rivers Currents* (Glen Canyon Action Network), 1(1) (December): 9.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2001 13.1651 Hansen, outfitters favorite. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(4) (Winter 2000-2001): 11.

► Political donations from river outfitters to Jim Hansen and other politicians.

2001 13.1695 GCPBA vs. NPS lawsuit update. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(1) (Spring): 37. [Originally distributed via *gcpba Newswire* on-line, March 7, 2001.]

2001 13.1696 Settlement clears way for jet ski ban throughout entire park system by fall of 2002. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(1) (Spring): 37.

► From Bluewater Network.

2001 13.4372 Summary of the Colorado River Task Force's "Colorado River Report". *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 37(3) (April): 1, 3.

► Sierra Club task force.

2001 13.1749 Lawsuit "settlement" talks proceed. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 1.

2001 13.1750 Superintendent at the oars. *In:* Newswire Quarterly Review [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 23. [Originally distributed via GCPBA Newswire on-line service, June 2, 2001.]

2001 13.1751 2000 boater study released. *In:* Newswire Quarterly Review [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 24. [Originally distributed via GCPBA Newswire on-line service, July 2, 2001.]

2001 13.1752 Outfitter Policy Act back. *In:* Newswire Quarterly Review [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 25. [Originally distributed via GCPBA Newswire on-line service, July 11, 2001.]

2001 13.1753 Canyon outfitters seek congressional protection. *In:* Newswire Quarterly Review [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 25-26. [Originally distributed via GCPBA Newswire on-line service, June 10, 2001.]

2001 13.1754 Bumming. *In:* Flipped Out—Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 37.

► Item signed "Scary Larry", regarding private-trip regulations.

2001 13.1755 Leave your politics at home! *In:* Flipped Out—Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 38. [Item signed "Jo".]

2001 13.1756 [Comment on wilderness.] *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 38. [Item signed "Brian".]

2001 13.1809 How'd "they" do in '00? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 29.

► Commercial river outfitters.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2001 13.1802 No more studies; focus on decommissioning. *Drainit Times* (Living Rivers National Campaign to Drain "Lake" Powell), (October): 2.

► Glen Canyon Dam.

2001 13.1803 Top 10 reasons for draining Lake Powell. *Drainit Times* (Living Rivers National Campaign to Drain "Lake" Powell), (October): 2.

2002 13.1829 Grand Canyon; challenging adaptive management. *Living Rivers Currents*, 2(2) (February): 2.

2002 13.2102 Grand Canyon lawsuit settled: Management plan process to restart in 2002. *Spray* (Colorado White Water Association), 44(2) (March): 6.

2002 13.1831 Moving Waters: The Colorado River and the West. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 9.

2002 13.1832 Resumption of the Colorado River Management Plan. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 10.

2002 13.1833 "Other" comments. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 29. [Following "The Dam Poll", by Michael P. Ghiglieri, pp. 28-29.]

2002 13.1834 Run the river of red tape. *In:* Trips [SECTION]. *National Geographic Adventure*, 4(3) (April): 38.

2002 13.1835 GCNP provides website link to GCPBA listserver. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 31. [Originally posted on gcpba Newswire, December 5, 2001.] [Issue distributed March 2002.]

2002 13.1836 Private vs. commercial and the list . . . *In:* Flipped Out; Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 38. [Item signed garnc@hotmail.com. Ellipsis is part of title. Issue distributed March 2002.]

2002 13.1837 We can work it out. *In:* Flipped Out; Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 38. [Colorado River Management Plan. Item signed "Doc". Issue distributed March 2002.]

2002 13.1838 What does it mean? *In:* Flipped Out; Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 39. [Colorado River Management Plan. Item signed "Van". Issue distributed March 2002.]

2002 13.1839 River guides for the Colorado River. *Living Rivers Currents*, 2(3) (March): 1.

2002 13.1840 Undamming national parks. *Living Rivers Currents*, 2(3) (March): 1.

2002 13.1895 Sediment-al Journey; roadshow for the Grand Canyon. *Living Rivers Currents*, 2(4) (May): 1.

2002 13.2002 The future of the Colorado River. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Plan newsletter), (June): 2.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2002 13.2003 Issues to be addressed in future plans or processes. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Plan newsletter), (June): 3-4.

2002 13.2004 Planning process and schedule. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Plan newsletter), (June): 5.

2002 13.1905 Ten years ago. . . . *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 19. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Grand Canyon Protection Act.

2002 13.1934 Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association proposes: GCNP split recreational allocation 50/50. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), CRMP Special Issue: 1.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

2002 13.1935 Split recreational allocation 50/50. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), CRMP Special Issue: 2-3.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

2002 13.1939 Sediment-al Journey challenges BuRec's birthday. *Living Rivers Currents*, 2(5) (September): 1. [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.]

2002 13.1940 Grand Canyon; LR takes on new river management plan. *Living Rivers Currents*, 2(5) (September): 1.

2002 13.2090 Grand Canyon access debate: still open for comments; deadline extended to November 1, 2002. *The Spray* (Colorado White Water Association), 44(5) (September): 5.

2002 13.1941 Colorado River Management Plan; two new public meetings and comment period extension. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): Late Edition Page 1 [loose insert].

2002 13.1943 Moving Waters Culminating Conference. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 12.

► Invitation.

2002 13.1944 The CRMP, redux. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 20-24. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

2002 13.1946 Colorado Riverkeeper launches at Living Rivers. *Living Rivers Currents*, 2(6) (October): 1.

2002 13.4378 Colorado River: Turbulent or tranquil future in the Grand Canyon? *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 38(6) (November/December): 6.

2002 13.1954 Canyon outfitters saying no to river wilderness. *Living Rivers Currents*, 2(7) (December): 1.

2002 13.1955 CO Riverkeeper off and floating. *Living Rivers Currents*, 2(7) (December): 2. [Colorado RiverKeeper.]

Unsigned *(continued)*

2002 13.1965 Grand Canyon Trust CRMP comments. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 17.

► Notice. Colorado River Management Plan.

2003 13.2040 Letters to GCPBA. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(2) (Winter 2002-2003): 44-45.

► "By the Numbers—Doesn't Like 50/50", item signed "Weisheit"; "Conversely", items signed "Terry", "Andy", and "Austin"; "'Contrashulations'", items signed "Ellen" and "Karen"; "On Matters of Opinion", items signed "Tim", "Jennifer", and "Chuck"; and "Where Is It?", item signed "Keith".

2003 13.2110 Goals and objectives of the CRMP Environmental Impact Statement process. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Plan Newsletter), (June): 2.

2003 13.2111 Summary of public involvement activities. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Plan Newsletter), (June): 3.

2003 13.2112 Public response to the EIS scoping process is overwhelming. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Plan Newsletter), (June): 3.

2003 13.2113 Expert panel series conducted. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Plan Newsletter), (June): 4.

2003 13.2114 Stakeholder workshops. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Plan Newsletter), (June): 4.

2003 13.2115 Next steps for the EIS process. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Plan Newsletter), (June): 5. [Environmental Impact Statement.]

2003 13.2116 CRMP/EIS planning team. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Plan Newsletter), (June): 5.

2003 13.2088 Riverkeeper on the Yampa, Green and Grand Canyon. *Living Rivers Currents*, 2(2) (August): 2.

2003 13.2089 Glen Canyon Dam; LR demands supplemental EIS. *Living Rivers Currents*, 2(2) (August): 2. [Environmental Impact Statement.]

2004 13.2170 Anyway you count it, it's not enough. Noncommercial user days: Two differing calculation methods. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 5.

2004 13.2179 NPS halts Grand Canyon waiting list. *Paddler*, (March/April): 51.

2004 13.2188 CRMP delayed!! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 3. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

2004 13.2209 Counterpoint; a concessionaire's perspective. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1) (Fall): 5.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2004 13.2217 Wilderness counterpoint; Released Grand Canyon river plan gets an "F". *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1) (Fall): 27.

2005 13.2222 Comment period extended until February 1, 2005; Grand Canyon National Park extends public comment period on Draft Environmental Impact Statement to revise Colorado River Management Plan. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(1): 2.

2005 13.2239 American Rivers 2004 year-in-review. *American Rivers*, 33(1) (Winter): 5.

2005 13.2263 Joel Barnes. *In:* Faculty News [SECTION]. *Transitions* (Prescott College), (Summer): 36.

► Wild and scenic river study.

2005 13.4386 Sunday, July 10[,] 2:00 p.m.; Grand Canyon program at Red Rock State Park, Sedona. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 41(4) (July/August): 12.

► Sierra Club Grand Canyon Campaign.

2005 13.2303 A year to be proud of. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (1) (Fall): 1-2.

► Advocacy.

2005 13.2304 Colorado River Management Plan update. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (1) (Fall): 3.

2005 13.4387 Keep the canyon grand! *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 41(5) (September/October): 7.

► Announcement of PowerPoint program by Roxane George at Maricopa Audubon meeting, October 4, Desert Botanical Garden, Phoenix.

2005 13.2294 Attention all NPS waiting list members. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 57.

2005 13.2526 Center moves to reverse harm to Grand Canyon's aquatic habitat. *In:* Program News [SECTION]. *Endangered Earth* (Center for Biological Diversity, Tucson), (Winter 2005/2006): 4.

2006 13.2279 CRMP update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005/2006): 2. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

2006 13.2345 Two California men arrested in fraudulent Grand Canyon river permit scheme. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 44.

► Source: U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park; and *Riverside Press-Enterprise*.

2006 13.2332 CRMP update. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (3) (Fall): 1-2. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

2007 13.2448 Public/private partnership to develop alternative motorboat technology for Grand Canyon National Park. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (5) (Fall): 7.

► Proposed work.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2008 13.2446 Trust sues D.O.I. over dam. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (15) (Winter): 13.

► Grand Canyon Trust suit against Department of the Interior regarding operation of Glen Canyon Dam.

2009 13.2521 CRMP update. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (8) (Spring): 1. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

2009 13.3660 Colorado River adaptive management questioned. *Southwest Hydrology*, 3(5) (September/October): 36.

► Greenwire news service charges failure of Adaptive Management Work Group to alter Glen Canyon Dam operating conditions.

2010 13.3170 A hearty welcome to Nancy Mangone and Joel Barnes, AWC's newest board members. *In:* Short Takes [SECTION]. *Arizona Wild* (Arizona Wilderness Coalition), (Summer): 12.

► See item pertaining to Barnes, mentioning Grand Canyon and Colorado River work.

2012 13.2940 LTEMP. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (13) (Winter): 1.

► Long Term Experimental and Management Plant Environmental Impact Statement in comment period.

2012 13.2946 NPS staffing updates. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(1) (Spring): 7.

► National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park. Brian Bloom, River District Ranger; and Chelly Kearney, River Patrol Ranger.

2012 13.2958 Grand Canyon protection, hydropower studied in latest Glen Canyon Dam planning; management alternatives meeting scheduled April 4-5 in Flagstaff, AZ. *Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan EIS* [newsletter] (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region), [April 2012], p. 1. [Environmental Impact Statement.]

2012 13.2959 Setting the stage for the plan: purpose, need, objectives. *Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan EIS* [newsletter] (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region), [April 2012], p. 2. [Environmental Impact Statement.]

2012 13.2960 Draft preliminary concepts for Glen Canyon Dam at a glance. *Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan EIS* [newsletter] (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region), [April 2012], pp. 3-6. [Environmental Impact Statement.]

2012 13.3021 Grand Canyon threatened—still. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (14) (Summer): 1-2. [Includes Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Environmental Monitoring Plan Environmental Impact Statement.]

2012 13.3007 LTEMP is coming—eventually . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(3) (Fall): 11. [Glen Canyon Dam Long Term Experimental and Management Plan. Ellipsis is part of title.]

Unsigned *(continued)*

2013	13.3204	The Grand Canyon needs your voice; the Long Term Experimental and Management Plan for Glen Canyon Dam. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (15) (Spring): 1-3.
2013	13.3201	Save the Colorado River. *American Rivers Newsletter*, (Spring/Summer): [1].
2014	13.3369	The future of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon is at stake . . . . *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (June): 4. [Long Term Experimental and Management Plan.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
2014	13.3376	Long Term Experimental and Management Plan EIS. *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (August): [3]. [Environmental Impact Statement.]
2015	13.3443	Advocacy in action: Guides rock the Adaptive Management Work Group meeting. *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (March): 3.
2015	13.3445	Inquiring minds want to know . . . What's up with the LTEMP EIS? *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (June): 4. [Long Term Experimental and Management Plan, Environmental Impact Statement for Glen Canyon Dam.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
2015	13.3486	Inquiring minds want to know . . . what's up with the LTEMP EIS? *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (September): 4. [Long Term Experimental and Management Plan, Environmental Impact Statement for Glen Canyon Dam.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
2015	13.3488	Where oh where is the LTEMP EIS? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 8. [Long Term Experimental and Management Plan, Environmental Impact Statement for Glen Canyon Dam.]

A

Abacus, C. V. [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

2000	13.1532	Necessity is the mother. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (5) (Spring): 10-12. ► Colorado River Compact.

Abbey, Edward P.

2001	13.1757	Voices from the past. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 13. [Letter to Hearing Officer, Grand Canyon National Park, September 22, 1976, regarding wilderness designation; "from the Administrative record, Vol 5 86-108" [*sic*].]

Abyssus, C. V. [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

2016 13.3594 Former Lees Ferry ranger Tom Workman retires from the National Park Service. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(1) (Spring): 8.

► Includes facsimile reproduction of Unsigned, "Tom Workman" from *The News* (predecessor of *Boatman's Quarterly Review*), 5(4) (Fall 1992, ITEM NO. 13.171).

Ack, Brad [Ack, Bradley L.]

1999 13.1471 Dams, rivers and a search for the soul of the Colorado Plateau. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 6-7.

Adler, Robert W.

2007 13.2825 Restoring the environment and restoring democracy: Lessons from the Colorado River. *Virginia Environmental Law Journal*, 25: 53-104.

2008 13.2457 Restoration of Colorado River ecosystems: Law and policy perspectives for scientists [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 19-20.

2008 13.2993 Revisiting the Colorado River Compact: Time for a change? *Journal of Land, Resources, and Environmental Law*, 28: 19-47.

2008 13.2643 An ecosystem perspective on collaboration for the Colorado River. *Nevada Law Journal*, 8: 1031-1044. (University of Utah, S. J. Quinney College of Law, Legal Studies Research Paper Series, no. 08-13.)

2010 13.2623 Changing the law-science paradigm for Colorado River restoration. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 43-49.

Ahuja, K. K. [Ahuja, Krishan K.]

1998 13.4762 Statement of K. K. Ahuja, Professor and Regents Researcher, Georgia Institute of Technology. *In: The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated Colorado River Management Plan : September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-109.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 16-17.

► In transcript, Prof. Ahuja gives his name as "Krish Ahuja".

1998 13.4769 Written remarks for testimony at the oversight hearing dealing with: "The Analysis of National Park Service Data on Air Overflight sound at Grand Canyon National Park".

In: The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated Colorado River Management Plan : September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-109. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 127-140.

Alberti, John R.

1998 13.4761 Statement of John R. Alberti, JR Engineering. *In: The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated Colorado River Management Plan : September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-109.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 13-15.

1999 13.5164 Statement of John Alberti, owner, JR Engineering. *In: Issues regarding the new NPS methodology used to evaluate the achievement of natural quiet restoration standards in Grand Canyon National Park : oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Sixth Congress, first session, May 25, 1999, Washington, DC : Serial No. 106-33.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 25-45. [National Park Service.]

Albright, Stanley T.

1995 13.406 [Letter regarding U.S. Coast Guard regulations.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 19.

► See also Williams, G. M.

Alesch, Ric

1990 13.1698 River access: An issue deserving scrutiny. *American Whitewater*, 35(3) (May/June): 11.

Allen, Mary

1999 13.407 Whose experience is it, anyway? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 9.

Alston, Joseph F.

2002 13.1841 Statement of Joseph F. Alston, Superintendent, Grand Canyon National Park regarding court settlement. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 4. [Distributed March 2002.]

2002 13.2005 [Open letter "To the Many People Interested in the Grand Canyon".] *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Plan newsletter), (June): 1.

2003 13.2117 [Open letter "To the many people interested in Grand Canyon".] *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Plan Newsletter), (June): 1.

American Rivers

2015 13.3441 The Colorado River in the Grand Canyon: America's most endangered river of 2015. *In:* America's Most Endangered Rivers® 2015. *American Rivers Newsletter*, (Special Edition 2015): 1. [Action item. Newsletter, 4 pp.]

American Whitewater

2004 13.2245 Top river issues for 2004. *American Whitewater*, 45(4) (September/October): 24-30, 38, 41.

► See "Grand Canyon, Colorado River—Arizona" (pp. 27-28) and photo of kayaker approaching Redwall Cavern (p. 25, photo by Julie Keller).

2005 13.2286 American Whitewater. *In:* Mixed Reviews; some other opinions [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 18. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

Anderson, Ariel

2014 13.3341 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 1-2.

► Principally regarding the Long Term Experimental Management Plan for Grand Canyon.

Anderson, Carl

1997 13.408 ". . . But so do giant baloney boats with noisy, stinking motors". *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), (July): 10. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Letter, with response from Terry Hubbard.

1997 13.409 A personal choice. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), (July): 10-11.

► Letter.

Anderson, Warren

2000 13.1577 "This lawsuit really is quite necessary . . ." *In:* Flipped out—Letters to GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 36. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Regarding Colorado River Management Plan.]

Argonne National Laboratory, Environmental Science Division

2012 13.2954 *Summary of public scoping comments on the Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan Environmental Impact Statement.* Argonne, Illinois: Environmental Science Division, Argonne National Laboratory, *for* U.S. Bureau

of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Salt Lake City, Utah, and U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Denver, Colorado, 534 pp.

Arizona Wilderness Alliance

2005 13.2287 Arizona Wilderness Alliance. *In:* Mixed Reviews; some other opinions [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 18-19.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

Arkins, John

2000 13.1579 [Comment.] *From:* ". . . we really appreciate your volunteer efforts . . ." *In:* Flipped out—Letters to GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 36-37. [Ellipses are part of subsection title.]

Arnold, Landis

2000 13.1580 Progress at last!...? *In:* Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 32. [Punctuation and ellipsis, thus.]

2000 13.1581 "This lawsuit really is quite necessary . . ." *In:* Flipped out—Letters to GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 36. [Ellipsis is part of subsection title.]

► Regarding Colorado River Management Plan.

Aronson, Jeffe

NO DATE 13.417 Jeffe Aronson; former guide, entrepreneur, founder of Jumping Mouse (special population river trips). *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 5. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

► Comments without other title.

1988 13.418 [Letter to editor, on Colorado River Management Plan.] *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(2) (November): 2.

2000 13.1582 "This lawsuit really is quite necessary . . ." *In:* Flipped out—Letters to GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 36. [Ellipsis is part of subsection title.]

► Regarding Colorado River Management Plan.

2001 13.1758 Pro the GCROA legislative attempt. *In:* Flipped Out—Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 36-37.

► Grand Canyon River Outfitters Association. Letter to Sen. John McCain, regarding Amendment to 2002 Interior Appropriations Bill.

Arviso-Ciocco, Melinda

2020 13.4796 Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program. *NNHHPD Newsletter* (Navajo Nation, Navajo Heritage and Historic Preservation Department, Window Rock, Arizona), 1(1) (Yasnił'ees 2020): 6-7.

Austin, Diane E., AND Drye, Brenda

2011 13.3922 The water that cannot be stopped: Southern Paiute perspectives on the Colorado River and the operations of Glen Canyon Dam. *Policy and Society*, 30: 285-300.

Aviv, Avishar; Liron, Amador; Chen, Hafetz; Liraz, Khabra; Gal, Kagan; Uri, Ramon; AND Nadav, Sde [אבישר אביב; אמדור לירון; חפץ חן; כברה לירז; כגן גל; רמון אורי; שדה נדב]

2020 13.4733 ניהול מבקרים במרחב תעלת הירדן המזרחית – היבטים אקולוגים, חקלאים, ניקוזים ותפעולים [Visitors to the East Jordan Canal area—ecological, agricultural, drainage and operational aspects]. [No place]: [title-sheet with the logos, in Hebrew, of seven institutions or agencies], 147 pp.

► See in section 7, "סקירת ספרות - ניהול מבקרים בשטחים פתוחים בארץ ובעולם" [Literature review—managing visitors in open areas in Israel and the world], subsection 7.5, "דוגמאות מהעולם" [Examples from the world]: 7.5.5: – "נהר הקולורדו גראנד קניון ארה"ב" [Colorado River—Grand Canyon USA] (pp. 60-61).] [In Hebrew.]

B

B., N.

1974 13.4808 Grand Canyon fiasco. *In:* Mountain Notebook [SECTION]. *Mountain Gazette*, (21) (May): 5.

► Regarding the allotment of "a whopping ninety-seven percent of all available river days to commercial operators" on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Babbitt, Bruce

1990 13.2545 Introduction: Down the imperiled Colorado. *Land and Water Law Review* (University of Denver), 25(1): 1-9.

1997 13.2677 Department of the Interior; Office of the Secretary; Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Work Group; Notice of establishment. *Federal Register*, 62(28) (February 11): 6264.

1997 13.419 Bruce Babbitt: West meets east. *In:* Around the Horn [FEATURE], Escape Routes [SECTION]. *Escape*, 4(1) (April): 30-34, 36.

► Secretary of the Interior interviewed by Joe Robinson.

1998 13.2690 Report to Congress: Operations of Glen Canyon Dam pursuant to the Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1992 (water year 1997-1998). *Federal Register*, 63(195) (October 8): 54155-54156.

► Notice.

1999 13.3378 Making history with a sledgehammer. *The Eddy Line* (Georgia Canoeing Association), 34(2) (February): 6-7.

► "This article reprinted from the Denver Post, September 20, 1998, via 'The Spray', newsletter of the Colorado White Water Association." Regarding dam removals. Notes Glen Canyon Dam and Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

1999 13.2766 The quiet revolution to save our aquatic ecosystems. *In:* Troubled waters; managing our vital resources [issue theme]. *Global Issues* (U.S. Information Agency, Washington, D.C.), 4(1) (March): 6-9.

► Grand Canyon and Colorado River, p. 8.

1999 13.3666 La regeneration de nos ecosystemes aquatiques: l'enjeu d'une revolution tranquille. *In:* Eaux Troubles: la gestion d'une ressource vitale [issue theme]. *Dossiers Mondiaux* (U.S. Information Agency, Washington, D.C.), 4(1) (March): 6-10. [In French.]

► Grand Canyon and Colorado River, p. 9.

2001 13.2699 Department of the Interior; Office of the Secretary; Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Work Group; Notice of renewal. *Federal Register*, 66(15) (January 23): 7499.

Babbitt, Bruce, AND Glickman, Dan

1998 13.3228 *Protecting our national treasures : a new era in America's conservation legacy : a report to the President and the Vice President.* [No imprint], 31 pp.

► "In Cooperation with: Environmental Protection Agency, Department of Commerce, Department of Defense, Department of Energy, Department of Transportation". See: "Restoring the Grand Canyon", p. 15 (regarding Colorado River corridor habitats).

Bachrach, John

NO DATE 13.420 John Bachrach, private boater. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 4. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

► Comments without other title.

1998 13.421 "Mr. Bachrach goes to Washington". *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 10-11.

1998 13.422 No overall increase in use. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 23.

Baker, Bill

1993 13.1699 Grand Canyon update '93. *American Whitewater*, 38(6) (November/December): 16.

Balsom, Janet R. [Balsom, Jan]

1994 13.423 Jan Balsom [on behalf of Grand Canyon National Park]. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 34.

1994 13.424 Will the real river manager please step forward: NPS perspectives on the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies and Environmental Impact Statement process. *In: Rivers without boundaries : proceedings of the Second Biannual ARMS Symposium on River Planning and Management : sponsored by the American River Management Society, April 18-22, 1994 in Grand Junction, Colorado*, pp. 261-265.

1994 13.425 Update on adaptive management. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 8: 10.

1999 13.426 Staying upright; reflections on the Section 106 process and the Glen Canyon Dam Cultural Program. *CRM* (Cultural Resource Management) (U.S. National Park Service), 22(3): 23-26.

2001 13.3294 Inclusion in NPS management at Grand Canyon: tribal involvement and integration. *In:* Harmon, David (ed.), *Crossing boundaries in park management: Proceedings of the 11th Conference on Research and Resource Management in Parks and on Public Lands*. Hancock, Michigan: George Wright Society, pp. 249-252. [National Park Service.]

2009 13.2857 On a scale of 1-10, exactly how sacred is it? Evaluating tools for integrating tribal resources in the planning process. *In: Protected areas in a changing world : proceedings of the 2009 George Wright Society Conference*, pp. 84-88.

2011 13.3665 Listening to the descendants: Tribal perspectives and integration at Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(3) (Fall): 3-4.

► National Park Service management issues.

2017 13.4006 Glen Canyon Dam management and the resources of Grand Canyon National Park: new Record of Decision, new direction [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 9.

Balsom, Janet R.; Ellis, J. Grace; Horn, Amy; AND Leap, Lisa M.

2005 13.3483 Using cultural resources as part of the plan: Grand Canyon management and implications for resource preservation. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, and Mattson, David J. (eds.), *Colorado Plateau II : biophysical, socioeconomic, and cultural research.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press. (7th Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, 2003, Northern Arizona University.)

2015 13.3484 Using cultural resources as part of the plan: Grand Canyon management and implications for resource preservation [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, pp. 102-103.

Barnard, Geoffrey S. [Barnard, Geoff]

1999 13.427 Electric motors. *Colorado Plateau Advocate Express*, (April): 2.

Barnes, Joel C.

2005 13.4433 *Protecting wild waters in a dry world : the role of Wild and Scenic Rivers in the conservation of aridland river systems and watersheds of the American Southwest.* Doctoral dissertation, Union Institute and University, Cincinnati, Ohio, 171 pp.

2005 13.2951 *Protecting wild waters in a dry world : a proposal for Wild and Scenic Rivers in Grand Canyon National Park. Grand Canyon National Park Wild and Scenic River narrative catalog and database.* Prescott, Arizona: Prescott College, *for* Grand Canyon National Park Science Center, 352 pp. + SEPARATELY PAGINATED APPENDICES.

2012 13.3041 Wild and Scenic Rivers in Grand Canyon. If not now, when? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 16-19.

2013 13.3132 Protecting wild waters in the Grand Canyon. *International Journal of Wilderness*, 19(1) (April): 4-8.

► Relating to Wild and Scenic River designation.

Barrett, Clifrord I.

1990 13.5048 Statement of Clifford I. Barrett, Executive Director, Colorado River Energy Distributors' Association, Salt Lake City, UT. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 89-94. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)

Baucom, Frank M.

1994 13.430 Frank M. Baucom. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 32.

Baucom, Madonna L.

2013 13.3208 Proposed information collection: Colorado River Total Value Survey. *Federal Register*, 78(184) (September 23): 58344.

► "This [proposed] collection will provide park managers and NPS partners with information about the values U.S. residents place on the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River riparian resource, and on alternative flow release scenarios from Glen Canyon Dam designed to protect canyon flora and fauna. The final survey will provide information for the economic analysis of the alternative management and operation protocols for Glen Canyon Dam."

2015 13.3417 Proposed information collection; Comment request: A survey of direct recreational uses along the Colorado River. *Federal Register*, 80(31) (February 17): 8340-8341.

► Information Collection Request, to be "used to provide information concerning the direct recreational uses along the Colorado River—specifically the stretch between the Glen Canyon Dam and Lee's Ferry."

2015 13.3556 Information collection request sent to the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) for approval; Glen Canyon survey. *Federal Register*, 80(182) (September 21): 57016-57019.

Bear West Consulting Team

1990 13.3710 *Preliminary final analysis report : scoping comments : March 12 - May 4, 1990, Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement, Bureau of Reclamation.* Bear West Consulting Team, 186 pp.

1990 13.3711 *Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement. Final analysis report on scoping comments, March 12-May 4, 1990.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Colorado River Studies Office, 161 pp. + 6 appendices individually paginated [total 205 pp.].

1994 13.432 *Operation of Glen Canyon Dam Draft Environmental Impact Statement : public comments analysis report : January 4-April 11, 1994.* Bear West Consulting Team, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Colorado River Studies Office, 48, 403 pp.

Beard, Daniel P.

1998 13.433 Dan Beard on restoring Glen Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 7-8. [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]

2000 13.1700 Afterword. *In:* Porter, Eliot, *The place no one knew : Glen Canyon on the Colorado. Commemorative edition* (David Brower, ed.; in cooperation with the Glen Canyon Institute). Salt Lake City: Gibbs Smith, pp. 177-179.

Becker, Ralph

1994 13.434 Public responds to draft EIS. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Summer): [8].

1994 13.435 Tremendous public response to Draft Environmental Impact Statement. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 8: 1, 9.

Behan, Jeff

NO DATE 13.436 Jeff Behan; guide. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 25. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

► Comments without other title.

Bennion, Lee

1999 13.1476 [Letter.] *In:* Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 33.

► Draining Lake Powell.

Berkley, James [Berkley, Jim]

2009 13.2543 *Stakeholder-relevant progress evaluation in adaptive management: Glen Canyon Dam and the Colorado River ecosystem.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Colorado at Denver, 257 pp.

2013 13.4545 Opportunities for collaborative adaptive management progress: Integrating stakeholder assessments into progress measurement. *Ecology and Society*, 18(4): article 69, 11 pp.

► See "The Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program and the Missouri River Recovery Program", pp. [2], [4].

Bice, Ginger

1991 13.442 [Concession evaluation scoring methods.] *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 4(1) (February): 7.

Billerbeck, Rob, AND Hauer, Jenny

2014 13.3945 Exploring uncharted waters: Glen Canyon Dam EIS. *Crossroads in Science* (U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region), (2): 28-34. [Environmental Impact Statement.]

► Management issues.

Bisharat, Andrew

2020 13.4726 Mob mentality; is Yosemite's El Capitan turning to an Everest base camp-size mess? *Outside*, (May): 12-13.

► See p. 14, remark on quota systems: "In the Grand Canyon, for example, to maintain the pristine experience of river trips and reduce human impact on the environment, the federal government limits the number of boaters each season" (ENTIRE NOTE)

Bladow, Joel K.

1996 13.447 Western Area Power Administration; Replacement Resources Methods Report, Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1992. *Federal Register*, 61(128) (July 2): 34433-34434.

Blynn, Guy

1999 13.449 A passenger's perspective. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 11.

► Colorado River.

Bolling, David

1988 13.4331 The dam that's destroying the Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 24(8) (October): 4.

► Glen Canyon Dam.

Borkan, Ron, AND Underhill, A. H. [Borkan, Ronald E., AND Underhill, A. Heaton]

1986 13.451 *The wilderness use simulation model modified for Colorado River boating through Grand Canyon National Park.* Glen Canyon Environmental Study, Draft, February 1986, 45 pp.

Boussard, Elizabeth Ann

2002 13.1949 *Motorized river ranger patrols in the Grand Canyon : are they the minimum required for the administration of wilderness?* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 171, [12] pp.

Bovaird, Russ

1990 13.5051 Prepared statement of Russ Bovaird, on behalf of Tri-State Generation and Transmission Association, Inc., on S. 2807. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 142. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)

Bradley, Bill [Bradley, William W.]

1989 13.3459 Senator Bradley wants to save Grand Canyon. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *NORS Currents* (National Organization for River Sports), (44) (Winter 1989/1990): 20.

► Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.

1990 13.5031 Opening statement of Hon. Bill Bradley, U.S. Senator from New Jersey. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1-3. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)

Bradley, Dan

1958 13.1702 Conservation comment. *American Whitewater*, 3(4) (Winter): 29.

1958 13.1703 Conservation comment. *American Whitewater*, 4(2) (Summer): 29.

1965 13.1704 Conservation comment. *American Whitewater*, 11(3) (Winter 1965-1966): 25.

Brainard, Jim

1998 13.458 Pie in the sky. *In:* Flipped Out [LETTERS SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 24.

► Wilderness state of river corridor and removal of Glen Canyon Dam.

Brink, Elizabeth

2000 13.1759 Day of Action rally launches effort to restore the Colorado River. *World Rivers Review*, 15(2) (April): 10-11.

Bronco [*pseudonym*] [Bruchek, Bill]

1992 13.460 [Response in] Whuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(1) (Spring) (Interim Edition): 4. [Topic: Tarps under the tables?]

Brown, Dave

2017 13.3693 The LTEMP is here—now what? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(1) (Spring): 14-15.

► Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan Environmental Impact Statement.

Brown, Dave; Reeder, Ben; AND Hamilton, Lynn

2023 13.5360 Rite of spring, right in time: High Flow Experiment, April 24-27, 2023. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(2) (Summer): 4-5.

► Administrative and environmental issues pertaining to the HFE during the present extreme conditions in the Colorado River basin.

Brown, Lauren

2007 13.3272 Free the Colorado River; portrait of a Waterkeeper. *Waterkeeper Magazine* (Waterkeeper Alliance, New York), 3(3) (Winter): 22-25.

► Colorado RiverKeeper John Weisheit.

Brown, Mathieu

2009 13.5461 The evolution of minimum impact techniques on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon [abstract]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : the 2009*

George Wright Society Biennial Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites : program and abstracts, pp. 108-109.

Brown, Mathieu, AND Heins, Kirstin

2007 13.2515 Colorado River Management Plan implemention: An agency perspective. *River Management Society News*, 20(3) (Fall): 15, 27.

Browning, Michael

2005 13.3118 [Letter.] *In:* We couldn't have said it better ourselves; letters on behalf of Wilderness for the Colorado River [FEATURE]. *Arizona Wild* (Arizona Wilderness Coalition), (Spring/Summer): 3. [Letter selected from among comment letters as part of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Colorado River Management Plan.]

Buckley, Ralf

2002 14.1861 Surf tourism and sustainable development in Indo-Pacific islands. II. Recreational capacity management and case study. *Journal of Sustainable Tourism*, 10(5): 425-442. [See under "Quotas and permits" (pp. 430-431), includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Bulletts, Charley

2009 13.5456 Southern Paiute people and Piapaxa 'Uipi: Adaptation and lessons learned in the Glen Canyon Dam adaptive management program [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : the 2009 George Wright Society Biennial Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites : program and abstracts*, p. 96.

Burak, Gale

2000 13.1511 More comments on Glen Canyon. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(3): 3.

► Letter.

Burke, Adam

2001 13.1760 Lessons for the Colorado. *High Country News*, 33(18) (September 24): 12.

Burke, Carol

1993 13.484 [Brief response to] Wuddyathink? On trimming tamarisks. . . *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 17. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Burke, Fred

NO DATE 13.485 Fred Burke; former: cowboy, colonel, state senator, guide, outfitter. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River

Guides, p. 20. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

► Comments without other title.

Burke, Kelly

NO DATE 13.486 Grand Canyon Wildlands Council. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 22. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

Burke, Kelly; Brown, David; Bungart, Peter; Bulletts, Daniel; Dahl, Kevin; Eberle, Sinjin; Hamilton, Lynn; Persons, William; Reeder, Ben; Rice, Matt; Stanfield, Erik; Maase, Jakob; Stevens, Larry; AND Strogen, Jim

2021 13.5255 No high flow event this fall . . . many disappointed. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 26-27. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► "A letter to Mr. Wayne Pullan, Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program Designee for the Honorable Deb Haaland, Secretary of the Interior: 27 October 2021". Pertaining to the cancellation of the fall 2021 High Flow Experiment from Glen Canyon Dam, as part of the Adaptive Management Program.

C

Caifa, Michael

2000 13.1584 [Comment on "River Rage" by Bob Grusy.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 6-7.

Camacho, Alejandro Esteban

2008 13.2826 Beyond conjecture: Learning about ecosystem management from the Glen Canyon Dam experiment. *Nevada Law Journal*, 8 (Spring): 942-963. (Notre Dame Law School, Legal Studies Research Paper 08-29.)

2009 13.4023 Adapting governance to climate change: Managing uncertainty through a learning infrastructure. *Emory Law Journal* (Emory University School of Law), 59: 1-78.

► See "The Colorado River's Flawed Adaptive Management Experiment", pp. 42-48.

Campbell, David; Durst, Scott; Kantola, Angela T.; Kubly, Dennis M.; Muth, Robert T.; Swett, John; AND Whitmore, Sharon

2010 13.2622 Overview of the Colorado River Basin collaborative management programs. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and

restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 15-41.

Campbell, Jane B.

2005 13.2351 The permit battle on the Colorado River: Can process make a difference? *In:* Walker, Gregg B., and Kinsella, William J. (eds.), *Finding our way(s) in environmental communication: Proceedings of the Seventh Biennial Conference on Communication and the Environment.* Corvallis, Oregon: Department of Speech Communication, Oregon State University, pp. 62-73.

Cannon, Kate

2005 13.2710 Notice of extension of the public comment period, Draft Environmental Impact Statement (DEIS) Colorado River Management Plan (CRMP) of Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 70(7) (January 11): 1903.

Cano Pecharromán, Lidia

2018 13.4730 Rights of nature: Rivers that can stand in court. *Resources* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 7(13), doi:10.3390/resources7010013, 14 pp.

► See p. 8, brief note of Colorado River.

Cardenas, Jose E.; Cleary, Tom; Downing, James; AND McGill, Clint

NO DATE 13.3085 *Alternative motorboat propulsion system : Project 3516 : final report.* [No imprint], 16 pp. (Sponsors: Grand Canyon River Outfitters Association, and Colorado River Discovery.) [*Ca.* 2008-2012.]

Carlos, Mari

2005 13.2256 Grand Canyon River Runners Association. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(2) (Summer): 38-39.

► Regarding advocacy.

2006 13.2331 Message from GCRRA president. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (2) (Spring): 3.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

2006 13.2340 Whose canyon is it anyway? Guest opinion. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 19.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

2007 13.2374 Message from GCRRA President. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 3. [Grand Canyon River Runners Association.]

► Colorado River Management Plan.

2008 13.2420 Just when you thought it was safe to go bak in the water . . . *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (6) (Spring): 3. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2016 13.3606 Glen Canyon Dam LTEMP DEIS released by U.S. Department of the Interior. (Summarized by Mari Carlos.) *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (19) (Spring): 18-19. [Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan Draft Environmental Impact Statement.]

Carothers, Steven W. [Carothers, Steve]

1993 13.494 The Glen Canyon Dam EIS: Random thoughts and revelations. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 6-9. [Environmental Impact Statement.]

1994 13.495 The Glen Canyon Dam EIS and the role of the Endangered Species Act in ecosystem I. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 41-43.

Cartier, Emmett

1998 13.500 Is this the best of all possible systems? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 4-5.

► Private river trip permits.

Cassidy, Dan [Cassidy, Daniel F.]

NO DATE 13.501 Dan Cassidy; commercial passenger, dealer of rare Grand Canyon books. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 25. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

► Comments without other title.

Castle, Anne J., AND Jacobson, Rachel

2011 13.2854 Notice of intent to prepare a Draft Environmental Impact Statement and conduct public scoping on the adoption of a long-term experimental and management plan for the operation of Glen Canyon Dam. *Federal Register*, 76(129) (July 6): 39435-39436.

Cherry, Sue

1994 13.508 Who's around the bend? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 11.

► Development of Colorado River commercial launches calendar.

Christensen, Kerry; Wegner, Dave; AND Bay, Donald E.

2001 13.3079 *Lower Grand Canyon River Corridor Management Plan : Hualapai Indian Reservation.* Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Tribe, Department of Natural Resources, 80 pp.

► Document as seen has title-leaf place-holders for nine appendices, continuing the pagination of the document, pp. 64-78, but lacks content.

Clagett, William H.

1990 13.5047 Statement of William H. Clagett, Administrator, Western Area Power Administration, Department of Energy. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 78-89. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)

1991 13.4972 Testimony for [*sic*] Mr. Clagett on Congressman Miller's H.R. 4498. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 229-243.

1994 13.2646 Replacement resource methods report; Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1992. *Federal Register*, 59(151) (August 8):.

► Glen Canyon Dam power production.

1994 13.2647 Replacement resources process, Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1992. *Federal Register*, 59(154) (October 7):.

► Glen Canyon Dam power production.

Claridge, Ronda

1997 13.516 Glen Canyon—Unplugged? *Paddler*, _____.

► Incomplete copy seen. See also letter by Thomas, Tim (1998).

Clark, Lee

2001 13.1707 The "new" awareness campaign. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(1) (Spring): 13. [Editorial.]

Cole, David N.

1989 13.528 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado: A challenge to float, a challenge to manage. *Western Wildlands*, 15(3) (Fall): 2-7.

Collins, Janet

1997 13.530 Historylite; CRMP, planning since 1973. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(3) (April): 4-5. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

1997 13.531 NPS objectives. [AND] NPS intended use. *GCPBA Bulletin* [Special ed. of *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(4) (May)]: 4. [National Park Service.

Colorado Plateau River Guides

2002 13.1843 Colorado Plateau River Guides statement on adaptive management. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (25) (February): 10-11.

Colston, Kathy

2005 13.3120 [Letter.] *In:* We couldn't have said it better ourselves; letters on behalf of Wilderness for the Colorado River [FEATURE]. *Arizona Wild* (Arizona Wilderness Coalition), (Spring/Summer): 3.

► Letter selected from among comment letters as part of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Colorado River Management Plan.

Colten, Lora

1997 13.533 Is the Canyon worth it? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 23.

Comay, Laura B.; Vincent, Carol Hardy; AND Alexander, Kristina

2013 13.3173 Motorized recreation on National Park Service lands. *Congressional Research Service, Report R42955*, 18 pp.

Conner, Michael

1994 13.3657 Extracting the monkey wrench from Glen Canyon Dam: The Grand Canyon Protection Act—an attempt at balance. *Public Land Law Review*, 15: 135-165.

Cook, Wayne

1994 13.537 Wayne Cook. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 23.

Corbo, Nicole J.

1999 13.538 Just a suggestion. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 13.

Cowgill, Peter

1971 13.5519 Too many people on the Colorado River. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 45(11) (November): 10-14.

Crawford, Marianne

2012 13.3077 AMWG 2012 field trip. *UC Today* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region), (September): [1-4].

► Adaptive Management Working Group resources field trip from Glen Canyon Dam to Lees Ferry.

2015 13.3559 Adapting Glen Canyon Dam operations to evolving Colorado River resource objectives [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 20.

Crouch, Mike

1998 13.541 Imagine this if you will: *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 9.

► Wilderness perspectives.

Crumbo, Kim

NO DATE 13.543 Kim Crumbo; former guide and GCRG Board Member, NPS ranger. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 6. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

► Comments without other title.

1987 13.5448 At the bottom: the River Subdistrict. *In:* Grand Canyon—Managing over the edge [FEATURE]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.), 32(10) (October): 14-15.

► See also wrap-around cover photo by Tom Bean.

1994 13.545 Wilderness and the Grand Canyon; the gift of protection. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 10(1): 3-4.

1996 13.1481 Wilderness management at Grand Canyon—"waiting for Godot?" *International Journal of Wilderness*, 2(1) (May): 19-23.

1997 13.548 Revising the Colorado River Management Plan: Wilderness and the Colorado River. *The Waiting List*, (July): 2.

1997 13.549 Why wilderness? *Canyon Constituent* (Grand Canyon National Park), (Fall): 4.

1997 13.550 Reprising the Colorado River Management Plan. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 12-13.

1997 13.551 ". . . an excellent step . . ." *In:* Flipped out [LETTERS SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(9): 12-13. [Ellipses are part of title.]

1998 13.552 "Managing" the wilderness experience. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 4. [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]

1998 13.553 Silence is grand. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 9.

1998 13.554 Expand the "spectrum". *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 18.

► Colorado River trip concessioners.

2000 13.1482 Wilderness and the end of guiding? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 6-7.

2001 13.1656 Wilderness and the private boater. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(4) (Winter 2000-2001): 1-3.

2002 13.1966 A wilderness river. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 18-19.

2004 13.4379 Conservation for the Colorado; a resolution for river use at Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 40(1) (January/February): 4.

2004 13.2259 At Grand Canyon, theme park uproar plagues wild river. *Arizona Wild* (Arizona Wilderness Coalition), (Fall/Winter 2004-2005): 3-4.

2014 13.4415 Wilderness and Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 50(3) (Summer): 7, 15.

Crumbo, Kim, AND Walder, Bethanie

1998 13.1908 Restoring wilderness at Grand Canyon. *Wild Earth*, 8(4) (Winter): 65-68.

1998 13.1948 Restoring wilderness at Grand Canyon. *Road-RIPorter* (Wildlands Center for Preventing Roads), 3(6) (November/December): 1, 4-5, 7.

Curtis, Michael A.

1994 13.556 Arizona Municipal Power Users. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 11.

Czura, Pete

1974 13.1761 Running the river: Conflict on the Colorado. *True*, 55 (May): cover, 34, 96.

D

Daniel, Terry C., AND Gimblett, H. Randy

2000 13.3505 Autonomous agents in the park; an introduction to the Grand Canyon River Trip Simulation Model. *International Journal of Wilderness*, 6(3) (December): 39-43.

Deason, Jonathan

1994 13.2660 Operation of Glen Canyon Dam, Colorado River Storage Project, Arizona. *Federal Register*, (January 7):.

DeConcini, Dennis

1990 13.5039 Statement of Hon. Denis DeConcini, U.S. Senator from Arizona. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 44-47. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)

DeShazo, John

2000 13.1586 [Comment.] *From:* ". . . we really appreciate your volunteer efforts . . ." *In:* Flipped out—Letters to GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 36-37. [Ellipses are part of subsection title.]

Dickinson, Allen L.

2005 13.3116 [Letter.] *In:* We couldn't have said it better ourselves; letters on behalf of Wilderness for the Colorado River [FEATURE]. *Arizona Wild* (Arizona Wilderness Coalition), (Spring/Summer): 3.

► Letter selected from among comment letters as part of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Colorado River Management Plan.

Diegel, Paul

1999 13.568 Name calling? *In:* Letters to the GCPBA/Flipped out [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 26-27.

Dierker, Brian

1994 13.569 Brian Dierker. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 23.

Dierker, Daniel H.

1994 13.570 Daniel H. Dierker. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 25.

Dils, Reed

1999 13.1483 High and dry. *In:* Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 32.

Dimock, Brad

NO DATE 13.571 Brad Dimock; guide, author, publisher. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 17. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

► Comments without other title.

1992 13.572 [Response in] Whuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(1) (Spring) (Interim Edition): 4. [Topic: Tarps under the tables?]

1992 13.573 [Response to] Wuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 13. [Topic: River congestion: What to do?]

1992 13.574 Get along, little doggies, get along. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 3.

► Boating community and boaters/National Park Service.

1992 13.575 GCRG/outfitters meeting. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 3.

1992 13.576 GCRG fall meeting. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 5.

1993 13.578 Trails and tribulations. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 10.

► Multiple-trailing problems.

1994 13.580 No policies. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 3.

1994 13.581 GCRG [Grand Canyon River Guides]. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 11.

1995 13.582 Bureau of Wilderness. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 9.

1995 13.583 A new prospectus for river running contracts. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(3): 5

1998 13.584 River guide quits and tells why. *High Country News*, 30(24) (December 21): 11.

Domler, Laurie

NO DATE 13.589 Desired conditions / the "whats" of planning / what do we want the river to be in the future? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): insert. [1999.]

1999 13.590 What's happening with the Colorado River Management Plan. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 6.

1999 13.591 Desired conditions, or the "whats" of planning. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 6.

Don, "Uncle"

1997 13.592 Good job. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(3) (April): 8.

► Letter, with comment on new NPS fees.

Donaldson, Bob

NO DATE 13.593 Bob Donaldson; commercial passenger. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 27. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

► Comments without other title.

Dooley, Michael

2000 13.1587 Don't go it alone. *In:* Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 33-34.

2000 13.1588 Don't go it alone. *In:* Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 17-18. [*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar"; issue not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]

Dougherty, Ryan

2002 13.1894 Grand Canyon plan for Colorado River; Park Service will examine river access, impact of motorized use. *In:* Parkscope [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 76(3/4) (April/May): 10.

Driver, Bruce C.

1997 13.596 (WITH Gregg Eisenberg) *Western hydropower : changing values/new visions.* Report to the Western Water Policy Review Advisory Commission, 24 pp. + attachments.

Dry, Sarah

1997 13.597 Grand Canyon rafting fees inflate. *High Country News*, 29(1) (January 20): 6.

DuBail, Jean

2000 13.1534 Titanic powers; carving through the bedrock of user-issues on the Grand Canyon's Colorado River. *River Explorer* (Bozeman, Montana), 1(1) (April/May): 52-55.

Duigan, Catherine

2004 13.2205 The Colorado; the most fought over river in the world. (Photographs by Warren Kovach.) *FBA News* (Freshwater Biological Association Newsletter) (Ambleside, Cumbria, U.K.), (27): 1-2.

E

E Campus Vitus [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

2001 13.1642 The campsite quandary: Is there one? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(4) (Winter 2000-2001): 16-18.

► Includes running sidebars of Colorado River campsite locations and names by Linda Jalbert and National Park Service.

2002 13.1952 The campsite quandary: Is there one for you? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 50-52. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

Earth First

1980 13.3310 Damning the dams. *Earth First*, 1(1) (Samhain, November 1): 6.

► "EARTH FIRST is compiling a list of the more environmentally destructive and economically egregious dams in the country and will propose that they be dismantled . . . . We will zero in on the most awful of them all: Glen Canyon Dam and Lake Foul."

[Earth First!, AND Canyon Under Seige]

1986 13.4314 Canyon blockade. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 22(10) (November): 3.

► Announcement for demonstration at south and Desert View entrances to Grand Canyon National Park on November 16, in opposition to all motorized equipment at and near the park.

Eberz, Noel

NO DATE 13.600 Noel Eberz; geologist, guide, private boater. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 27. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

► Comments without other title.

1994 13.601 Noel Eberz. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 33.

1997 13.602 Dam riddance? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 16-17.

2002 13.1848 [Letter.] *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 4.

Echeverria, John D.

1990 13.5041 Statement of John D. Echeverria, Vice President and Conservation Director, American Rivers, Inc. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 53-57. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)

1991 13.4963 Testimony of John D. Echeverria. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 141-145.

Edwards, David

1997 13.603 Views of an ordinary citizen on search and seizure. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 28-29.

Elfring, Chris

1990 13.605 Conflict in the Grand Canyon; how should Glen Canyon Dam be operated? *BioScience*, 40(10) (November): 709-711.

Elliott, Robert L. [Elliott, Rob]

1990 13.5042 Statement of Robert L. Elliott, Vice President, Western River Guides Association, Flagstaff, AZ. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 57-62. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)

1991 13.4961 Testimony of Robert L. Elliott, Vice President, Western River Guides Association, before the U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, Subcommittees on Water[,] Power and Offshore Energy Resources and National Parks and Public Lands interim operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam and for other purposes. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 123-129.

1997 13.606 Rob Elliott's testimony—an excerpt. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 13.

► Congressional testimony, regarding Sierra Club proposal to drain Lake Powell.

Emerson, Kirk

2008 13.2463 The promise and peril of collaboration in the Colorado River basin [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 73.

2010 13.2624 The promise and peril of collaboration in the Colorado River basin; remarks prepared for delivery by Kirk Emerson. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 141-145.

Endres, Margaret

NO DATE 13.608 Margaret Endres, commercial passenger. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 28. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

► Comments without other title.

Engar, Richard C.

NO DATE 13.609 Richard C. Engar; dentist, commercial passenger. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 28. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

► Comments without other title.

Environmental Defense Fund

1992 13.2805 *Conflict on the Colorado River. A river for the Grand Canyon . . . Or cheap "peaking" power from Glen Canyon Dam? Also includes An update on air quality and visibility at Grand Canyon National Park.* Oakland, California: Environmental Defense Fund, 13 pp. [pagination includes inside rear cover]. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Ernenwein, Rick

2004 13.2160 CRMP update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(1) (Spring): 2. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

2004 13.2169 Letter from the Park. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 4.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

F

Falbo, Joe A.

1991 13.4959 Statement of Joe A. Falbo on behalf of Colorado River Energy Distributors Association regarding H. R. 4498 to amend the Colorado River Storage Project Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 72-78.

Feller, Joseph M.

2008 13.2827 Collaborative management of Glen Canyon Dam: The elevation of social engineering over law. *Nevada Law Journal*, 13 (July): 896-941.

Fesler, S. E.

1978 13.621 NPS moves to ban motorized craft from Colorado River. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 52 (May): 21+. [See also comment and rejoinder, 52 (August): 28+.]

Fisher, Amber Lee

2003 13.2470 *A case study of changes in water policy at Glen Canyon Dam.* Bachelor's thesis, Arizona State University, 47 pp.

Fletcher, Colin

1994 13.625 Colin Fletcher. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 21.

Flug, Marshall

1995 13.3207 Multi-criterion decision analysis for comparing hydropower and environmental impacts from operation of Glen Canyon Dam, northernmost Arizona. *In:* Carter, L. M. H. (ed.), Energy and the Environment—Application to Geosciences to Decision-Making; Program and short papers; Tenth V. E. McKelvey Forum on Mineral and Energy Resources, 1995. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1108*, pp. 103-104.

1997 13.2634 Biological resources management considerations in reservoir management. *Water Resources Update* (Universities Council on Water Resources), (108) (Summer): 43-56.

Flug, Marshall; Seitz, Heather L. H.; AND Scott, John F.

2000 13.1589 Multicriteria decision analysis applied to Glen Canyon Dam. *Journal of Water Resources Planning and Management*, 126(5): 270-276.

Foreman, Dave

1978 13.627 NPS proposes Grand Canyon motorboat ban. *Wilderness Report*, 15(4):.

Friederici, Peter

1999 13.1484 The river wild; a metaphor for the currents of conservation. *Flagstaff Live!*, 5(46) (November 18-24): 25.

Fritz, C.

1992 13.632 [Response to] Wuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 13. [Topic: River congestion: What to do?]

1999 13.1485 Stranger things have happened . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(4) (Winter): 4. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2000 13.1486 News from GCMRC Logistics Coordinator. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 26-27. [Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.]

2000 13.1535 News from GCMRC Logistics Coordinator. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 11. [Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.]

Frome, Michael

1981 13.5320 Park concessions and concessioners; concessioners have gained too much power over policy and management decisions in the National Park System. *National Parks*, 55(6) (June): 16-18.

► See p. 18, regarding concessioner lobbying against the proposed phasing out of motorized craft on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Frye, Tom

2000 13.1590 "This lawsuit really is quite necessary . . ." *In:* Flipped out—Letters to GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 36. [Ellipsis is part of subsection title.]

► Regarding Colorado River Management Plan.

Fulp, Terry, AND Harkins, Jayne

2001 13.2073 Policy analysis using RiverWare: Colorado River interim surplus guidelines. *Proceedings of the ASCE World Water and Environmental Resource Congress, Orlando, Florida, May 2001.* [American Society of Civil Engineers.]

G

Gale, Julie Galton

1994 13.637 Bureau of Reclamation releases Glen Canyon Dam EIS. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 6.

1994 13.640 Grand Canyon wilderness proposal bogged down? *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 3.

1994 13.641 Downstream of a dam; Grand Canyon river corridor gets new protection. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 5.

Gallenson, Art

1997 13.645 [1993 letter to Grand Canyon River Guides, commenting in part on overflights and river-trip regulation.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 10. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

Garrett, Lawrence D., AND Gunderson, Lance

2008 13.2459 Glen Canyon Adaptive Management Program effectiveness: A decadal assessment [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 26-27.

---

gcpba Newswire *see* **[Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association], *gcpba Newswire***

Gebhard, Butch

1997 13.646 Life's a butch. *In:* Flipped out [LETTERS SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(9): 13.

Gehlker, Chris

1997 13.3821 Chris Gehlker, Sierra Club-Palo Verde Group, Phoenix, Arizona; issues involving the protection of environmental, recreation and cultural resources. *From:* Approaches to More Effective Basin Management; Stakeholder Perspectives [SECTION]. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, *Colorado River Basin management study : a report to the Bureau of Reclamation, April 1997 : final report.* (Tom Moody, Project Manager.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 68-69.

George, Roxane

2004 13.4384 Hearings scheduled for Colorado River Management Plan. Stand up for Grand Canyon wilderness. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 40(6) (November/December): 7.

2005 13.4297 Help Sierra Club protect wilderness in Grand Canyon National Park; comment on the Colorado River Management Plan. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 41(1) (January/February): 1.

2005 13.2558 Colorado River Management Plan update. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (March/April): 7.

2005 13.4391 Colorado River Management Plan update. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 41(6) (November/December): 8.

2006 13.4393 Plan fails to protect Grand Canyon's Colorado River. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 42(1): 8.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

2006 13.4396 National Park Service decision ignores degradation of Grand Canyon's Colorado River. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 42(4) (July/August): 9.

► Regarding Record of Decision for the Colorado River Management Plan.

Ghiglieri, Michael P.

1997 13.648 Why not bring it back? Don't we still operate under the national park mandate? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 14.

► Regarding Sierra Club proposal to drain Lake Powell.

2002 13.1850 The dam poll. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 28-29.

► See also unsigned "'Other' comments", p. 29.]

2002 13.1901 GCRG statement on Glen Canyon Dam. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(2) (Summer): 4. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]

2002 13.1962 The struggle continues . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 2-3. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Colorado River Management Plan.

2003 13.2047 The least efficient organism on earth. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 2-4.

2003 13.2091 Slice the pie even thinner? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 2-5.

Gibbons, Whit

2005 13.2266 Keynote address: The pros and cons of long-term ecological research based on lessons from five decades [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 14.

Gilmore, A.; Magee, T.; Fulp, T.; AND Strzepek, K.

2000 13.2074 Multiobjective optimization of the Colorado River. *Proceedings of the ASCE 2000 Joint Conference on Water Resources Engineering and Water Resources Planning and Management, Minneapolis, July 2000.* [American Society of Civil Engineers.]

Gimbel, Jennifer, AND Bean, Michael

2016 13.3852 Notice of extension of public comment period for the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for adoption of a Long-Term and Experimental Management Plan for the operation of Glen Canyon Dam, Page, Arizona. *Federal Register*, 81(65) (April 5): 19638.

Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Senior Scientist, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Program Manager, AND a small group of scientific experts

1992 13.650 Interim flows for Grand Canyon; recommendations for interim operating procedures for Glen Canyon Dam. *In: Long-Term Monitoring Workshop for the Grand Canyon, October 5-6, Irvine, California.* [National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board], 19 pp. [separately paginated].

► Document dated 1991, prepared for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation and GCES cooperating agencies, from Center for Environmental Studies, Arizona State University, Tempe.

Gloeckler, Bill

NO DATE 13.652 Bill Gloeckler; guide, outfitter Arizona River Runners. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 4. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

► Comments without other title.

Gold, Barry D.

2001 13.1710 Regarding "Preliminary Results of the LSSF on Native Fishes in the Grand Canyon" by Melissa Trammell, BQR 13: 4. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 4.

Gold, Barry D.; Glazer, Steve; Ramsey, Nikolai; Gold, Rick L.; Palmer, S. Clayton; AND Potochnik, Andre

2002 13.4863 Dam Reoperation and Its Impacts [PANEL]. (Barry D. Gold, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : Coming to Consensus: Sharing the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 106-118.

► Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter. Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *January 30-February 1, 2002 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2002*.

Gold, Rick

1990 13.3712 Rick's remarks. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 1: 3.

1990 13.3713 [Comments on Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement scoping process.] *In:* Rick's remarks [SECTION]. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 2 (November): 5.

1991 13.3714 [Comments on Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement scoping process and Draft EIS.] *In:* Rick's remarks [SECTION]. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 3 (March): 1.

1992 13.3715 [Comments on interim operating criteria.] *In:* Rick's remarks [SECTION]. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 4: 2.

1992	13.3716	[Comments on Draft EIS.] *In:* Rick's remarks [SECTION]. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 5 (Spring/Summer): 6.
1993	13.653	EIS update. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 5 (Spring): 1-3. [Volume misnumbered; *should be* 6].
1993	13.654	Rick's remarks. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 7: 2.
1993	13.655	Rick's remarks. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 8: 2.
1994	13.656	Rick L. Gold [for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City]. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 10.
1996	13.657	Reflections on the completion of the Glen Canyon Dam-Colorado River test flooding. *People, Land and Water* (U.S. Department of the Interior), 4(1) (December 1996/January 1997): 29.
2006	13.3717	Long-term experimental plan for the operation of Glen Canyon Dam and other associated management activities. *Federal Register*, 71(238) (December 12): 74556-74558.

Gordon, Robert M.

2011	13.2855	Information collection sent to the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) for approval; Grand Canyon National Park backcountry and river permitting. *Federal Register*, 76(176) (September 12): 56217-56219.

Gottwald, Achim

NO DATE	13.664	Achim Gottwald; commercial passenger. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 12. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.] ► Comments without other title.
NO DATE	13.665	Achim Gottwald; private boater. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 12. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.] ► Comments without other title.
1993	13.666	[Brief response to] Wuddyathink? On trimming tamarisks. . . *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 17. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association *see also* "[Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association], *gcpba Newswire*"

2003	13.2039	GCPBA proposes—split allocation pie 50/50. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(2) (Winter 2002-2003): 42-43.

[Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association]

2004 13.2210 NPS preferred alternative—Alternative H; Lees Ferry alternatives (RM 0 to RM 226). *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1) (Fall): 6-17.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

2004 13.2211 Environmental analysis and compliance; the environmentally preferred Lees Ferry alternatives. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1) (Fall): 18-22.

2004 13.2212 NPS proposes an adjustable split allocation of recreational use. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1) (Fall): 22.

2004 13.2213 Summary of the Lees Ferry alternatives. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1) (Fall): 24-25.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

2004 13.2215 Planners prefer a weighted lottery. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1) (Fall): 25.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

2004 13.2216 Park presents three transition solutions. Whadda we do about the waitlist? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1) (Fall): 26-27.

Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association, Board of

1997 13.668 Response to Park meet. *GCPBA Bulletin* [Special ed. of *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(4) (May)]: 2-3.

► Letter to Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent Rob Arnburger.

2000 13.1512 More than $8,000 raised by GCPBA drive. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 9.

[Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association], *gcpba Newswire*

1998 13.669 GC outfitters vow to fight reallocation. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 20. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, February 26, 1998.]

1998 13.670 gcpba Newswire cows, copters and cold. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 21. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, April 5, 1998.]

1998 13.671 PWC used at Crystal wreck. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(3) (August): 6. [Personal water craft, or "Jet Ski". Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, June 22, 1998.]

1998 13.672 Self supported kayak patrol. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(3) (August): 8. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, June 29, 1998.]

1998 13.673 Floating lawyers. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(3) (August): 8. [Colorado River Management Plan. Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, July 7, 1998.]

1998 13.674 Wilderness axed; Senate questions solitude as standard. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(3) (August): 9. [Includes excerpt from 1999 Interior Appropriations Bill Report 105-227. Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, July 14, 1998.]

1999 13.675 River Fund trip ignores minimum tool. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 14. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, January 19, 1999.]

1999 13.676 Work group meets in Flagstaff. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 14-15. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, October 27, 1998.]

1999 13.677 Winter test results. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 16. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, December 1, 1998.]

1999 13.678 Wilderness meets wilderness. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 16.

1999 13.679 FAA plans new rules. *In:* Newswire quarterly review. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 24. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, July 10, 1999.]

1999 13.680 Arizona raft registration rules change. *In:* Newswire quarterly review. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 24-25. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, June 22, 1999.]

1999 13.681 All winter dates taken. *In:* Newswire quarterly review. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 25. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, June 4, 1999.]

1999 13.682 River managers meet. *In:* Newswire quarterly review. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 26. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, May 18, 1999.]

1999 13.683 NPS launches river discussion forum. *In:* Newswire quarterly review. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 27. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, April 29, 1999.]

1999 13.684 User days overbooked. *In:* Newswire quarterly review. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 27. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, April 20, 1999.]

1999 13.2518 PWC's banned in Grand Canyon. *Flip Line* (Adobe Whitewater Club of New Mexico), (Fall): 15. [Personal Water Craft, or "Jetskis". From Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Newswire.]

1999 13.1487 Newsire send in those surveys!*In*: Newswire quarterly review. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 23. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, September 10, 1999.]

1999 13.1488 Cancellation update. *In:* Newswire quarterly review. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 24-25. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, November 7, 1999.]

2000 13.1513 Federal agencies urge Congress to make fees permanent. *In:* Newswire quarterly review. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 25. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, February 21, 2000.]

2000 13.1591 Allocation court case update. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 7. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, May 13, 2000.]

2000 13.1592 Special interests pursue special treatment. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 7. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, May 16, 2000.]

2000 13.1593 GCPBA makes High Country News again. *In:* Newswire quarterly review. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 22 [Originally distributed electronically via *gcbpa Newswire*, October 17, 2000.]

2000 13.1594 Glen Canyon Dam update. *In:* Newswire quarterly review. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 22-23. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcbpa Newswire*, September 29, 2000.]

Grand Canyon River Guides

NO DATE 13.685 *Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, 34 pp. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.].

► Cover art, front and rear, and details throughout, by Ellen Tibbetts. Individual contributors also cited separately in this bibliography. See also "Errata", by Lew Steiger, *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 48.

1996 13.686 Comments from members; responses from the board. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(3): 15-19.

1999 13.687 The questionnaire. [Followed by] The responses. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 14-20.

2005 13.2288 Grand Canyon River Guides. *In:* Mixed Reviews; some other opinions [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 19.

► Letter by Joe Pollock on behalf of GCRG. Colorado River Management Plan.

[Grand Canyon River Guides]

1998 13.688 . . . . Into the fire; a clarification of sorts . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 8-9. [Ellipses are part of title.]

► Comments on Wilderness designation for Grand Canyon and the Colorado River.

1998 13.689 Frequently asked questions about the "W" word. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 10-11.

► Wilderness designation.

2009 13.2536 The pipe dreams of real river pirates. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 18-19.

Grand Canyon River Guides, Inc., Board and Officers (Herrman, Matt; Perry, Emily; Hamilton, Lynn; Andersson, Erika; Cooley, Nikki; Nicholson, Steve; Sanderson, Deanna; Smith, Latimer; AND Thevenin, Fred)

2009 13.2535 GCRG's letter to Superintendent Martin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 10-11.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

Grand Canyon River Guides, Board of Directors

1997 13.690 Some issues and thoughts on the Colorado River Management Plan. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 24-25.

1998 13.691 GCRG on the future of Glen Canyon Dam. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 6. [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]

Grand Canyon River Guides, Officers and Board

2006 13.2280 Water wars. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005-2006): 8-9.

► Letter of August 26, 2005, to U.S. Bureau of Reclamation with "views on the development of management strategies for Lakes Powell and Mead under low reservoir (drought) conditions"; with introductory paragraph.

Grand Canyon River Guides, Officers and Directors; AND Adaptive Management Hiring Committee

2010 13.2592 A new era in GCRG's representation in the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(1) (Spring): 18-19.

Grand Canyon River Runners Association

2005 13.2290 Grand Canyon River Runners Association. *In:* Mixed Reviews; some other opinions [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 20.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

Grand Canyon River Outfitters Association

NO DATE 13.692 *Issues and options : a brief primer on issues and options for Colorado River management planning.* [No place]: Grand Canyon River Outfitters Association, 10 pp. [1997.]

2002 13.1851 Settlement reached in Grand Canyon river management litigation; GC River Outfitters Association settlement viewpoint. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 5. [Distributed March 2002.]

Grand Canyon Trust

1996 13.3407 Colorado River management. *Current Grand Canyon Resource Issues: Briefing Paper Series* (Grand Canyon Trust, Flagstaff, Arizona), (1), [2] pp. ("revised: 11/96")

1996 13.3718 (WITH U.S. Bureau of Reclamation) *The Colorado River Workshop : issues, ideas, and directions : February 26-28, 1996, Phoenix, Arizona. Proceedings report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, 256 pp.

1997 13.3818 *Colorado River Basin management study : a report to the Bureau of Reclamation, April 1997 : final report.* (Tom Moody, Project Manager.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, 83 pp. (Cooperative Agreement No. 4-FC-30-0027.)

1999 13.1489 Wilderness survey results in! *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 29.

Greif, Kevin

2002 13.1852 [Letter.] *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 4.

Griffiths, Ronald E., AND Topping, David J.

2008 13.2464 Near real-time monitoring of high-resolution suspended-sediment data on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon; implications for river corridor managers [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 81-82.

Grisham, Mark

NO DATE 13.703 Grand Canyon River Outfitters Association. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, pp. 9-11. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

1998 13.4765 Statement of Mark Grisham, Executive Director, Grand Canyon River Outfites Association. *In: The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated Colorado River Management Plan : September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-109.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 38-40.

1998 13.4770 Testimony of Mark Grisham, Executive Director, Grand Canyon River Outfitters Association, before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands, Committee on Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, September 24, 1998. *In: The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated Colorado River Management Plan :*

September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-109. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 141-155.

► Written remarks.

2002 13.1945 Wilderness, motorized rafts, and the Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 28-30.

Gross, Pete

1992 13.704 [Response to] Wuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 13. [Topic: River congestion: What to do?]

Grua, Kenton

1991 13.705 The CRMP Constituency Panel. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 4(1) (February): 6-7. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

2001 13.1712 Winter 2001 already. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 3.

2001 13.1713 Rambling on. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 3.

2001 13.1763 Parting thoughts. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(3) (Fall): 3.

Grusy, Bob

1998 13.706 Counterpoint: Perhaps not. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 25.

► Response to item on the obsolesence of outfitters by David N. Shore.

1999 13.707 The word wilderness. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 9.

2000 13.1490 Something to think about. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 3.

2000 13.1536 River rage. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 2.

► See also comments and responses in *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 4-7; comments by Mark Leachman (p. 4), Bob Woodward (pp. 4-5), Michael Caifa (pp. 6-7), and Greg Woodall (p. 7); responses by Grusy (pp. 5-6, 7).

2000 13.1537 Changes in the COR's. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 4-5. [Commercial Operating Requirements.]

2000 13.1595 [Response to comments on "River Rage" by Mark Leachman and Bob Woodward.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 5-6.

2000 13.1596 [Response to comment on "River Rage" by Michael Caifa.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 6.

Guiness, Moe [Bain, George]

1993 13.708 [Brief response to] Wuddyathink? On trimming tamarisks. . . *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 17. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Gunn, Ray

1993 13.709 Adaptive management. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 7: 4.

1994 13.710 Ray Gunn [for U.S. National Park Service]. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 30.

Gushue, Thomas M.; Thomas, J. E.; AND Andrews, C. M.

2022 13.5394 Modernizing data telemetry efforts for important riparian resources in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 74.

H

Haas, Sarah K.

2019 13.4566 Supporting science under shifting sands—reflections from one National Park Service employee [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 50.

► The author is with Science and Resource Management, Grand Canyon National Park.

2022 13.5395 Assessing climate change challenges at Grand Canyon National Park—what to do...and not do? [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 74-75. [Ellipsis thus.]

► Resources management.

Haeuber, Richard A., AND Michener, William K.

1998 13.712 Policy implications of recent natural and managed floods. *BioScience*, 48(9): 765-772.

Hall, Dan

2002 13.1942 [Colorado River Management Plan.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 6.

Hall, Liz

2003 13.2103 Being an activist: Fighting for access to the Grand Canyon. *Spray* (Colorado White Water Association), 49(2) (April): 4, 17.

Hamill, John F.

2009 13.2641 The Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program: recent progress, immediate challenges [ABSTRACT]. *American Water Resources Association, 2009 Summer Specialty Conference, Adaptive Management of Water Resources II, June 29-July 1, 2009, Snowbird, UT.*

2010 13.4864 Future challenges for science and resource management of the Colorado River. *In:* *Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River: Building a Sustainable Future.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 100-106.

► Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 2009 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2009*.

2010 13.2620 Executive summary: Future challenges for science and resource management of the Colorado River. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 1-7.

Hamilton, Lynn

2004 13.2221 A fabulous fall meeting. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 30-33.

2005 13.2261 Still in the trenches. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 11.

► Grand Canyon National Park Adaptive Management Program.

2006 13.2333 So many comment periods, so little time . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(2) (Summer): 16. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2006 13.2335 Ammo can questions? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(3) (Fall): 5.

► Key-attraction site monitoring.

2006 13.2356 Learning by listening: Challenges and opportunities for the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 12-13.

2008 13.2449 What's the deal with Upper Elves? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 7.

► Upper Elves Chasm, administrative rulings pertaining to habitat for translocated Kanab ambersnail.

2012 13.2972 On the verge—Awaiting the Final EIS on overflights. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(228-29. [Environmental Impact Statement.]

2016 13.3596 GCRG is looking for an advocate! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(1) (Spring): 11.

► Grand Canyon River Guides is looking for a new representative for the Adaptive Management Work Group for the Long Term Experimental and Management Plan Environmental Impact Statement for Glen Canyon Dam.

Hamilton, Lynn, AND Jansen, Sam

2012 13.2947 Musings on the Long Term Experimental and Management Plan EIS. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(1) (Spring): 21. [Environmental Impact Statement.]

Hannon, Steve, AND Ingebretsen, Richard

1999 13.1714 A declaration of independence for the Colorado River. *American Whitewater*, 39(4) (July/August): 19.

Hanscom, Greg

1997 13.717 No cheap thrills in the Grand Canyon. *High Country News*, 29(19) (October 13): 11.

2000 13.1538 Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *High Country News*, (February 14): 10.

► Fee reduction for river trip waiting list.

Hanson, Brian

2006 13.2311 Colorado River Conservation Program—seven-year synopsis. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Spring): 12-15.

Harding, Ben

NO DATE 13.720 Ben Harding. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 23. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

► Comments without other title.

Hardy-Short, Dayle C., AND Short, C. Brant

1997 13.2352 Redefining the wilderness experience: The Grand Canyon, Canyon Forest Village, and controlled tourism. *In:* Senecah, Susan (ed.), *Proceedings of the Fourth Biennial Conference on Communication and Environment*. Syracuse, New York: State University of New York, College of Environmental Science and Forestry, pp. 217-225.

Harvey, Allison

1997 13.722 Out of control regulators. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(3) (April): 8.

► Letter.

Haskell, David A. [Haskell, Dave]

1995 13.725 Announcing the new Grand Canyon Science Center. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 11(2) (Summer): 7.

1995 13.727 First organizational meeting of the Grand Canyon National Park Science Center partnership. *Colorado Plateau* (Colorado Plateau Research Station, Northern Arizona University), 5(2): 5-6.

1996 13.728 National parks: Sacred cow or cash cow? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(3): 12-13.

1997 13.729 Colorado River management planning effort begins. *Canyon Constituent* (Grand Canyon National Park), (Spring): 1-2.

1997 13.730 Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program. *Canyon Constituent* (Grand Canyon National Park), (Spring): 4.

Hattaway, Patrick, AND Keske, Allen

2000 13.1657 COR update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(4) (Winter): 23-25. [Issue distributed late January 2001.]

► Draft 2000 Commercial Operating Requirements

Hawksley, Oscar

1968 13.1715 Conservation comment. *American Whitewater*, 14(1) (Summer): 23.

Hayes, Byron

1999 13.735 (WITH Richard Martin) Motorized rafting; an illegitimate industry? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 3-12, 14-15; and "An important correction", slip inserted.

► See also correction in letter from Keith Watson, "Minor glitch!", 3(3) (August): 28.

1999 13.736 An analyis of the Hatch Amendment. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 12-13.

Healy, Brian; Paukert, Craig P.; AND Pine, William E., III

2015 13.3560 Cooperative Ecosystem Studies Units support fisheries management planning at Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 40.

Healy, Meredith N.

2019 13.4729 Fluid standing: Incorporating the indigenous rights of nature concept into collaborative management of the Colorado River ecosystem. *Colorado Natural Resources, Energy and Environmental Law Review*, 30(2): 327-359.

Heberlein, Thomas A.

2012 13.5485 Attitudes, norms and the art of visitor management. *In:* Fredman, Peter, Stenseke, Marie, Liljendahl, Hanna, Mossing, Anders, and Laven, Daniel (eds.), *The 6th International Conference on Monitoring and Management of Visitors in Recreational and Protected Areas : Outdoor Recreation in Change—Current Knowledge and Future Challenges : Stockholm, Sweden, August 21-24, 2012 : proceedings.* [No imprint], pp. 24-25.

► Remarks on past and current issues pertaining to motorized rafting trips in Grand Canyon.

Hefley, Jack

2000 13.1539 Some answers. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(2) (April/June): 6.

► Letter regarding draining of Lake Powell. See also response by Barry Wirth.

Heins, Kirstin

2004 13.2218 Analysis of waitlist member response to winter test launch release. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1) (Fall): 32-35.

2007 13.2370 Tracing the management footprint in Grand Canyon National Park's backcountry [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 6.

2007 13.2402 The first year—CRMP implementation: A view from resource management. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 14-16. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

Henderson, Norm

1998 13.743 Preserving the Colorado River ecosystem through adaptive management. *In:* U.S. National Park Service, *Natural resource year in review, 1997*, pp. 18-19.

Herring, Robin

2000 13.1515 Eliminate the one trip rule. *In:* Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 33.

Heumann, Jim

1997 13.745 No opportunity. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(3) (April): 8.

► Letter; comments on new NPS fees.

Heumann, Jim, AND Heumann, Bev

NO DATE 13.746 Jim and Bev Heumann; private boaters. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 26. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

► Comments without other title.

Hinchman, Steve

1988 13.3463 Federal agencies compete for a river. *High Country News*, 20(18) (September 26): 3.

► Glen Canyon Dam and Colorado River.

Hine, Tom A.

1997 13.3822 Tom A. Hine, Arizona Power Authority, Phoenix, Arizona. *From:* Approaches to More Effective Basin Management; Stakeholder Perspectives [SECTION]. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, *Colorado River Basin management study : a report to the Bureau of Reclamation, April 1997 : final report.* (Tom Moody, Project Manager.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 69-70.

Hoffman, Rich

NO DATE 13.751 American Whitewater Affiliation. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, pp. 15-16. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

► Comments without other title.

1997 13.1716 No public input for Grand Canyon fees. *American Whitewater*, 37(3) (May/June): 19.

1997 13.1717 To fee or not to fee. *American Whitewater*, 37(5) (September/October): 25.

1997 13.1718 Colorado River Management Plan update. *American Whitewater*, 37(6) (November/December): 22.

1998 13.1719 Grand Canyon update. *American Whitewater*, 38(3) (May/June): 22.

► Permits and fees.

Hoffman, Rich, AND Martin, Richard

1997 13.752 Working together, American Whitewater and the GCPBA. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(9): 11.

Holbein, James R.

2011 13.2956 Notice to solicit comments and hold public scoping meetings on the adoption of a Long-term Experimental and Management Plan for the operation of Glen Canyon Dam. *Federal Register*, 76(200) (October 17): 64104-64105.

Hollister, Jane

1978 13.2963 News briefs. *Boating*, 43(1) (January): 19-20.

► See p. 20, "Grand Canyon—Off Limits?", regarding Sierra Club suit to halt commercial Colorado River runs in Grand Canyon National Park.

Hopkins, Larry

1994 13.753 [Letter regarding regulation and certification of boatmen.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 6.

Hubbard, Terry

1998 13.756 Bitch and moan. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(3) (August): 23.

► Letter, regarding Colorado River Management Plan, and Wilderness protection.

Hyde, Pamela

1999 13.1540 Vision of a river reborn. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (2) (Summer): 2.

2000 13.1491 News flash: Lake Powell is still there. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 20.

2000 13.1541 The long look ahead. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (5) (Spring): 2.

2004 13.2200 What is your vision for the future of the Colorado River? *The Wild Thing* (Grand Canyon Wildlands Council Newsletter), (Summer): 4, 13.

2004 13.2195 Your vision for the river's future. *In:* Adaptive management: Friend or foe? [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 22-23.

I

Ilg, Brad [Ilg, Bradley R.]

NO DATE 13.761 Brad Ilg; guide, geologist. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 26. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

► Comments without other title.

Ingebretsen, Richard J.

1999 13.1543 A declaration of independence for the Colorado River. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (2) (Summer): 4-5.

1999 13.1544 Floyd Dominy, the napkin and me. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (2) (Summer): 4.

2000 13.1764 Foreword. *Stanford Environmental Law Journal*, 19(1): xi-xiv.

► Foreword to article by Scott K. Miller (ITEM NO. 13.1770).

Ingram, Helen; Tarlock, A. Dan; AND Oggins, Cy R.

1991 13.762 The law and politics of the operation of Glen Canyon Dam. *In:* [National Research Council], Commission on Geosciences, Environment, and Resources, Water Science and Technology Board, Committee to Review the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Colorado River ecology and dam management : proceedings of a symposium, May 24-25, 1990, Santa Fe, New Mexico*, pp. 10-27.

Ingram, Jeff

2003 13.2157 *Hijacking a river : a political history of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 479 pp.

Irving, William Robert "Bob"

2012 13.3028 A letter from the president. *American Rivers Newsletter*, (Fall): 2.

► Reflections on a raft trip through Marble Canyon, with respect to ongoing management issues.

Iseman, Thomas M., AND Bean, Michael J.

2016 13.3853 Notice of availability for the Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan for the operation of Glen Canyon Dam, Page, Arizona. *Federal Register*, 81(195) (October 7): 69850-69853.

J

Jackson, Bill

1993 13.3431 Grand Canyon protection now the law. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 38(2) (February): 3-4.

► Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1992.

Jackson, Bill, AND Cluer, Brian

1997 13.3823 Bill Jackson and Brian Cluer, Water Resources Division, NPS, Fort Collins, Colorado. *From:* Approaches to More Effective Basin Management; Stakeholder Perspectives [SECTION]. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, *Colorado River Basin management study : a report to the Bureau of Reclamation, April 1997 : final report.* (Tom Moody, Project Manager.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 71-72.

Jackson-Kelly, Loretta, AND Dongoske, Kurt E.

2012 13.3579 Confluence of values: The role of science and Native Americans in the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 77th Annual Meeting, Memphis, Tennessee, Abstracts*, p. 180.

Jacobs, Kathy

2008 13.2458 Sustainability and river restoration in the Colorado River basin [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 24.

Jacques, Peter, AND Ostergren, David M.

2006 13.2316 The end of wilderness: Conflict and defeat of wilderness in the Grand Canyon. *Review of Policy Research*, 23(2): 573-588.

Jager, Henriette I., AND Smith, Brennan T.

2008 13.2472 Sustainable reservoir operation: Can we generate hydropower and preserve ecosystem values? *River Research and Applications*, 24: 340-352.

Jalbert, Linda

1997 13.767 Wilderness Management Plan update. *Canyon Constituent* (Grand Canyon National Park), (Spring): 3.

1997 13.768 River plan meetings set to begin. *Canyon Constituent* (Grand Canyon National Park), (Fall): 1, 4.

1998 13.769 [Colorado River Management Plan.] *In:* Grand Canyon happenings. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 14(2) (Winter): 5.

1999 13.1492 Colorado River Management Plan research projects. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 15(2) (Winter): 11.

2004 13.2177 Grand Canyon's Colorado River Management Plan: Never a dull moment. *River Management Society News*, 17(1) (Spring): 8-9.

2006 13.2511 Colorado River Management Plan implementation update. *River Management Society News*, 19(2) (Summer): 25.

2010 13.2790 The CRMP monitoring program: VEMP? TAOT? PAOT? WHAT? *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (11) (Winter): 1-2.

► Colorado River Management Program; Visitor Experience Monitoring Program; trips at one time; people at one time.

Jansen, Sam

2010 13.2645 AMWG update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(3) (Fall): 47. [Adaptive Management Work Group.]

2011 13.2796 Adaptive Management update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 21.

2011 13.2930 The LTEMP is coming! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(4) (Winter 2011-2012): 8-9.

► Long Term Experimental and Management Plan for Glen Canyon Dam.]

2013 13.3198 The Grand Canyon needs your voice: The Long Term Experimental and Management Plan for Glen Canyon Dam. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(3) (Fall): 11-14.

2014 13.3342 LTEMP update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 24.

► Long Term Experimental and Management Plan for Glen Canyon Dam. Includes three aerial photos of Lower Hot Na Na Beach under the caption, "Before, After, and After—Bird's Eye View of Beach Building Success".

2014 13.3377 LTEMP update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(3) (Fall): 12.

► Long Term Experimental and Management Plan for Glen Canyon Dam. Includes three photographs of post-High Flow Event beaches: North Canyon, Grapevine, and "Marble Canyon Spring 2008".

2014 13.3382 Long Term Experimental and Management Plan for Glen Canyon Dam. The EIS alternatives are out: Say goodbye to sand? *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (17) (Summer): 1-2.

2014 13.3413 Are you ready for the new plan? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 25.

► Long Term Experimental and Management Plan Environmental Impact Statement for Glen Canyon Dam.

2015 13.3446 LTEMP: A call to action! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 13.

► Long Term Experimental and Management Plan.

2016 13.3595 LTEMP update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(1) (Spring): 10.

► Long Term Experimental and Management Plan Environmental Impact Statement for Glen Canyon Dam.

Jarvis, T. Destry

2003 13.2049 Grand Canyon wilderness with motors—not a contradiction, a necessity. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 8-10.

► See also letters in response by Jim Malusa and Jo Johnson, *BQR*, 16(2): 4-5.

Jenkins, Matt

2002 13.1827 Grand Canyon plan relaunched. *In:* Hotline [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 34(2) (February 4): 5.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

Jensen, Frank Søndergaard; Skov-Petersen, Hans; Anderson, Dorothy H.; Lime, David W.; AND Coble, Theresa G.

2011 13.4734 Forvaltning af frilifsliv—25 praktiske anvisninger [*transl.* 'Managing outdoor recreation—25 practical tips']. *Planlægning og Frilustsliv* (Københavns Universitet, Skov og Landskab), (29), 105 pp. [In Danish.]

► See under section 3, "Forvaltningstiltag" ['Management action'], section 3.2, "Rationering og fordeling" ['Rationing and distribution'] (pp. 33-37); specifically, p. 34, remarks concerning the permit system for trips on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park.

Jensen, Thomas C. [Jensen, Tom]

1994 13.773 Tom Jensen [for Grand Canyon Trust]. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 22.

Jettmar, Karen

1999 13.779 Great website. *In:* Letters to the GCPBA/Flipped out [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 27.

► Also additional comment.

2000 13.1516 Wilderness defined. *In:* Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 32.

Jewell, Sally

2016 13.3668 *U.S. Department of the Interior : Record of Decision for the Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan Final Environmental Impact Statement.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, and Lakewood, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, 22 pp. + attachments [196 pp. total].

Johnson, Brian

1997 13.781 Choices: keep the lake or blow the dam? *Flagstaff Live!*, 3(21) (August 14-20): 4.

Johnson, Jo

1998 13.782 Grand plans. *Paddler*, 18(1) (February): 14.

► Letter, mentioning Colorado River Management Plan.

2003 13.2064 In reference to "Grand Canyon Wilderness With Motors—Not a Contradiction, a Necessity," by T. Destry Jarvis in BQR vol. 16:1. *In:* Dear Eddy [LETTERS SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 4.

2005 13.2250 [Rebuttal to comments by Jason Robertson.] *From:* AW endorses sensible use. *In:* Put In [SECTION]. *Canoe and Kayak*, (July): 19.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

2005 13.2251 Sensible use? No way. *In:* Put In [SECTION]. *Canoe and Kayak*, (July): 20.

► With rebuttal by Jason Robertson. Grand Canyon Management Plan.

Johnson, R. Roy [Johnson, Raymond Roy]

1977 13.3370 *Synthesis and management implications of Colorado River research program.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, *Colorado River Research Program, Technical Report 17* (Grand Canyon National Park, Colorado River Research Series Contribution no. 47), 75 pp.

Johnson, Rick

2008 13.2407 Dam flows threaten Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring): 10-11.

Jones, Royce

1992 13.784 Who pays the bill. *In:* Public Forum [SECTION]. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 5 (Spring/Summer): 7.

► Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, etc.

K

Kahan, Linda

2006 13.2330 The Colorado Management Plan. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (2) (Spring): 1-2.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

Kanner, Marty

1990 13.5050 Statement of Marty Kanner, Director of Government Relations, American Public Power Association. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807*

to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 99-106. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)

1991 13.4965 Statement of Marty Kanner, Director of Government Relations [American Public Power Association]. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 165-173.

Kaplinski, Matt

1994 13.786 Matt Kaplinski. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 18.

Kaplinski, Matt; Potochnik, Andre; AND O'Brien, John

2004 13.2193 Adaptive management: Friend or foe? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 21.

► Item is signed as "GCRG Adaptive Management Guys".

2004 13.2196 How do we save Grand Canyon? *In:* Adaptive management: Friend or foe? [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 22-23.

Kartha, V., AND Shanahan, S.

2019 13.4568 Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 62.

Kellett, Michael

2011 13.3184 A bold new vision needed to save the Grand Canyon. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (18) (Summer): 4-7.

Kelsey, Robin

2013 13.4546 Sierra Club photography and the exclusive property of vision. *RCC Perspectives* (Rachel Carson Center, Munich), 2013: 11-26.

► Discusses the "historic use of a darkroom art for the sake of preserving outdoor spaces . . . [as] a new visual rhetoric for celebrating and defending nature as form." (p. 11)

Kesselheim, Alan S.

1998 13.790 Grand Canyon gridlock; boaters battle each other and the Park Service over the Colorado River. *High Country News*, 30(24) (December 21): 1, 8-11.

2000 13.1597 Wilder Grand Canyon proves too contentious. *High Country News*, 32(19) (October 9): 4.

King, Christina

1997 13.792 Cancellations? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), (July): 11.
► Letter, regarding river permits.

Kloepper, Robert

1999 13.796 Looks good. *In:* Letters to the GCPBA/flipped out. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 28.

Knapp, Lloyd

2000 13.1598 Thanks Tom. *In:* Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 34.

2000 13.1599 Thanks Tom. *In:* Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 18. [*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar"; issue not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]

2000 13.1600 [Comment.] *From:* ". . . we really appreciate your volunteer efforts . . ." *In:* Flipped out—Letters to GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 36-37. [Ellipses are part of subsection title.]

Knudson, Tom

1998 13.797 Looking at dams in a new way. *High Country News*, 30(2) (February 2): 1, 13.

Knutson, Dave

2004 13.2171 Waiting list going, going, gone!??? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 11. [River permits waiting list.]

Koehler, Bart

1981 13.3308 Were you there when we cracked Glen Canyon Damn? *Earth First!*, 1(4) (Spring Equinox, March 20): 1-2.

► See also p. 3, several items relating to the "Cracking of the Damn" incident, asking for photos and newspaper clippings that readers may have, and offering 8 x 10-inch black and white prints from the event.

Konrad, Christopher P.; Olden, Julian D.; Lytle, David A.; Melis, Theodore S.; Schmidt, John C.; Bray, Erin N.; Freeman, Mary C.; Gido, Keith B.; Hemphill, Nina P.; Kennard, Mark J.; McMullen, Laura E.; Mims, Meryl C.; Pyron, Mark; Robinson, Christopher T.; AND Williams, John G.

2011 13.3611 Large-scale flow experiments for managing river systems. *BioScience*, 61(12) (December): 948-959.

Koons, Robert W. [Koons, Bob]

2001 13.1765 President's report. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 7(3) (Fall): 1.

► Discussion of river trip with park Superintendent Joe Alston and other senior National Park Service staff.

Kord, Mike

2005 13.2249 (ED.) Put In [SECTION]. Grand larceny? Will American Whitewater's proposed Colorado River Management Plan end a decades-long feud or give paddlers the shaft? You decide. *Canoe and Kayak*, (July): 19.

► Introducing comments by Jason Robertson and Jo Johnson.

Kozimors, Jeff

1997 13.808 Equity for private trip access. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(3) (April): 9.

► Letter.

Kraus, Otto, AND Kragh, Gert

1964 13.4596 The results of experience. *In:* Adams, Alexander B. (ed.), *First World Conference on National Parks : proceedings of a conference organized by The International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources. Cosponsored by United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization; United Nations Food and Agriculture Organization; United States National Park Service; Natural Resources Council of America. Seattle, Washington, June 30-July 7, 1962.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, pp. 197-204.

► See p. 204: "Grand Canyon National Park and Dinosaur and Rainbow Bridge National Monuments are threatened to the utmost by big dams." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Kremer, Stefan

2009 13.3410 Grand Canyon: Colorado River runners permits erhältlich [*transl.* 'Grand Canyon: Colorado River runners permits available']. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (February): 4-5. [In German.]

2011 13.3392 Grand Canyon: Rafting Lotterie hat begonnen [*transl.* 'Grand Canyon: Rafting lottery has begun']. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (February): 5. [In German.]

Kubly, Dennis M.

2008 13.2456 The Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 18-29.

2009 13.2642 Recent progress and hurdles for the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program (GCDAMP) [ABSTRACT]. *American Water Resources Association, 2009 Summer Specialty Conference, Adaptive Management of Water Resources II, June 29-July 1, 2009, Snowbird, UT.*

2009 13.2828 Using adaptive management at Glen Canyon Dam. *Hydro Review* (Tulsa, Oklahoma), 28(7) (October):.

L

Lagomarsino, Robert J.

1991 13.4955 Statement of Representative Robert J. Lagomarsino on H.R. 4498. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 28-30.

LaGory, K.; Hlohowskyj, I.; Tomasko, D.; Hayse, J.; AND Durham, L.

1992 13.3080 *A review of proposed Glen Canyon Dam interim operating criteria.* Argonne, Illinois: Argonne National Laboratory, Environmental Assessment and Information Sciences Division, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration, 63 pp. (ANL/EAIS/TM-69. DE92 015640.)

Lamp, Mike

1997 13.811 Collision course? Efforts are undwerway to drain Lake Powell—and the fight could be a nasty one. *Flagstaff Live!*, 3(21) (August 14-20): cover, 11-13.

Larkin, Steve

2000 13.1493 Dear Eddy. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 3.

► Letter on private river-trip allocations.

2000 13.1517 Fairness of allocation is the biggest issue. *In:* Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 32.

Larmer, Paul

1992 13.3465 Congress sends two big bills to Bush. *High Country News*, (November 2): 3.

► Includes Grand Canyon Protection Act as part of a water bill.

Lash, Nikolai

2008 13.2406 Arizona: Not the Glen Canyon Dam State. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring): 8-9.

2008 13.2444 Politics trumps science and laws protecting Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer/Fall): 22-23.

2009 13.2486 Change coming to the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring 2009): 14-15.

2009 13.2508 Change coming to the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 16-17.

► Reprinted from *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring 2009): 14-15.

2009 13.2534 Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Work Group; neither working nor adapting. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer/Fall): 20-21.

2009 13.5457 Successful collaboration requires a shared objective [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : the 2009 George Wright Society Biennial Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites : program and abstracts*, pp. 96-97.

► Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.

2011 13.2804 The ultra win at Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 8-9.

► Glen Canyon Dam operations.

2012 13.2976 Taming the Leviathan. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 8-9, 23.

► Colorado River Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan Environmental Impact Statement.

Latham, James C.

1997 13.3824 James C. Latham, Arizona State Land Department, Phoenix, Arizona. *From:* Approaches to More Effective Basin Management; Stakeholder Perspectives [SECTION]. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, *Colorado River Basin management study : a report to the Bureau of Reclamation, April 1997 : final report.* (Tom Moody, Project Manager.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, p. 72.

Lauk, Zeke

1992 13.812 [Response to] Wuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 13. [Topic: River congestion: What to do?]

Lawry, Steve

2000 13.1658 Dear Eddy. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(4) (Winter): 2. [Issue distributed late January 2001.]

Leachman, Mark

2000 13.1601 [Comment on "River Rage" by Bob Grusy.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 4.

Leahy, P. Patrick

2005 13.2265 Foreword. *In:* Gloss, Steven P., Lovich, Jeffrey E., and Melis, Theodore S. (eds.), The state of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon; a report of the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 1991-2004. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1282*, p. iii.

Ledbetter, Jeri

NO DATE 13.815 Jeri Ledbetter; guide, pilot, activist, mom. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 30. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

► Comments without other title.

1992 13.816 [Response to] Wuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 13. [Topic: River congestion: What to do?]

1994 13.822 Finding a balance. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 14-15.

1994 13.823 Untangling the bureaucratic web. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 5.

► U.S. Coast Guard and Coconino County Department of Public Health regulations.

1996 13.829 The frustrated desire to just say no. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(2): 4.

► Drug testing of boatmen.

1996 13.830 Drug testing: the outfitters' choice. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(2): 5.

1997 13.831 A swarm of fees. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 4-5. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

1997 13.833 Attack of the killer fees. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 10-11.

1998 13.835 Restore Glen Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 8. [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]

1998 13.838 No overall increase in use. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 23.

2001 13.1659 Reality. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (7): 2-3.

► Draining Lake Powell.

2001 13.1766 Toward a free flowing Colorado River; do GC river runners "need" the dam? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 10-13.

2001 13.1767 Boating on a free flowing Colorado River. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(3) (Fall): 38-41.

2006 13.2344 [Inquiry regarding helicopter sightings in National Canyon, posted to Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association web discussion list.] *In:* Observed, reported and explained; what's with helicopters at National? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 28.

► Item signed "Jeri". For reply, see Yeamans, David R., 7(3): 28.

Lee, Donna Jean

1989 13.3719 *Salinity in the Colorado River basin: A dynamic modelling approach to policy analysis.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Davis, 110 pp.

Lee, George

1999 13.841 Stuff happens. *In:* Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 28.

Lee, Katie

2000 13.2524 Tribute to David Brower; founder of the Colorado River restoration movement. *Glen Canyon Advocate* (Sierra Club, Glen Canyon Group), (1) (Winter): 1.

2000 13.1545 Dam unites environmental opposition. *High Country News*, 32(10) (May 22): 16.

► Letter.

Lehr, David

1999 13.842 Who should float the Colorado? *High Country News*, (March 1): 20.

► Letter.

Leibfried, Bill

1995 13.2010 Point. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2) (Spring): 28.

► Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement. See also "Counterpoint", by Shane Murphy, p. 29.

Leopold, Luna B.

1991 13.844 Closing remarks. *In:* [National Research Council], Commission on Geosciences, Environment, and Resources, Water Science and Technology Board, Committee to Review the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Colorado River ecology and dam management : proceedings of a symposium, May 24-25, 1990, Santa Fe, New Mexico.* Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, pp. 254-260.

2012 22.1305 The rapids and the pools [MANUSCRIPT MATERIALS REPRODUCED]. *In:* Spamer, Earle E., *The Grand Canon : a directory to 48,600 published items and new content on the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River region (Arizona, Nevada, California, Baja California, Sonora), southwestern United States–northwestern Mexico : First Edition : 1548–2012*. Philadelphia: Earle E. Spamer, p. 4520 [illustration to introduce Part 22]. [Volume on CD-ROM; also accessible online at https://ravensperch.org.]

► A page composed by Spamer utilizing the Leopold manuscript collection in the American Philosophical Society, Philadelphia; material not previously published. Item title borrowing from Leopold's paper, "The Rapids and the Pools—Grand Canyon", in *U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 669*, Chapter D (Leopold, 1969, ITEM NO. 22.266). Publishes a photo of Leopold at plane table while mapping Unkar Rapid in Grand Canyon in 1965, which serves as a frontispiece to Vol. 7 of Leopold's manuscript *Journal* of life experiences; and two pages depicting the Unkar Rapid survey data from Vol. 37 of his field notes. The page also quotes a corresponding passage from his *Journal*, Vol. 7. (American Philosophical Society, Luna Bergere Leopold Papers, Mss. Ms. Coll. 56. [A substantial portion of this collection was processed by Spamer in 2011 while he was Reference Archivist at the APS; finding aid online now at new URL https://as.amphilsoc.org/repositories/2/resources/2891; accessed 14 August 2025.])

Lind, Gordon ("Gordy")

1994 13.847 NEPA. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 18. [National Environmental Policy Act.]

1994 13.848 EIS update—new preferred alternative. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 8: 2-3.

► Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.

1996 13.849 EIS update. *Transition Times* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office), 1: 1-3.

► Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.

Lippman, Bob [Lippman, Robert]

1983 13.4298 Arizona Strip wilderness: Draft E.I.S. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 19(3) (April): 4.

► Friends of the River recommendations for the Draft Environmental Impact Statement.

1994 13.850 The "no operations" alternative (river-preferred). *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 26.

1999 13.851 Wilderness vs. industrial tourism / GC 1999. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 6-7, 13.

1999 13.852 Agency recalcitrance and evasion regarding compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act relating to Glen Canyon Dam operation: A documented need for Congressional intervention. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 6(1) (Spring): 15.

Litton, Martin

1990 13.5043 Statement of Martin Litton, river guide, Portola, Valley, CA. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 62-71. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)

1990 13.5044 Prepared statement of Martin Litton, President of the Federation of Western Outdoor Clubs. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 66-68. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.).

► This item is included as a part of the statement by Litton (see ITEM NO. 13.5043).

1994 13.854 Martin Litton. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 24.

1995 13.2012 This is Grand Canyon we're talking about; excerpted from an interview with Martin Litton, September, 1994. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2) (Spring): 30-31.

1982 13.4943 Panel consisting of Martin Litton, President, Federation of Outdoor Clubs; Jane Whalen, Southwest Resource Council; Terri Martin, National Park Conservation

Association; and Pete Gunter, Big Thicket Conservation Association. *In: Public Land Management Policy : hearings before the Subcommittee on Public Lands and National Parks of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-seventh Congress, Second Session, on oversight on the current state of the National Park System : H.R. 5162, Directing the Secretary of the Interior to prepare and submit a state of the parks report to Congress; H.R. 5552, To amend the Act of August 18, 1970, providing for improvement in the administration of the National Park System, to assure the protection of the natural and cultural resources within the National Park System, and for other purposes; H.R. 5973, To amend the Act of August 18, 1970, to require the Secretary of the Interior to submit an annual state of the parks report to Congress; H.R. 5976, To provide for the development of a comprehensive program for the evalution and management of the natural and cultural resources of the National Park System : hearings held in Washington, D.C., February 4, 5, 8, 22; March 30; and June 22, 1982 : Serial No. 97-8, Part III.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 95-105.

Loftin, Samuel D.; McCoy, J. Jeffrey; Moulton, Ronald E.; Myers, Ted L.; AND Sands, Barbara H.

1998 13.855 *Replacement Resources Process : final methods report : executive summary, March 1998.* [Salt Lake City]: Customer Service Center, Colorado River Storage Project, Western Area Power Administration, 22 pp.

1998 13.856 *Replacement Resources Process : final methods report : March 1998.* [Salt Lake City]: Customer Service Center, Colorado River Storage Project, Western Area Power Administration, 6 SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS and three appendices in one volume.

Lovich, Jeffrey E., AND Melis, Theodore S.

2005 13.2264 Lessons from 10 years of adaptive management in Grand Canyon. *In:* Gloss, Steven P., Lovich, Jeffrey E., and Melis, Theodore S. (eds.), The state of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon; a report of the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 1991-2004. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1282*, pp. 207-220.

2005 13.2268 Lessons from 10 years of adaptive management in Grand Canyon (chapter 13). *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 29.

► "Chapter 13" refers to the complete paper (Lovich and Melis, 2005, ITEM NO. 13.2264).

Lovich, Jeffrey E.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Gloss, Steve

2005 13.2277 The *S*tate of the *CO R*iver *E*cosystem in Grand Canyon or *SCORE* Report: Lessons from 10 years of adaptive management in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 61.

Lowry, Dave

1992 13.858 [Response to] Wuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 13. [Topic: River congestion: What to do?]

Lowry, William R.

2013 13.3593 The challenges of repairing pradise [ABSTRACT]. *GWS2013 : Protected Areas in a Changing World, Denver, Colorado, March 11-15, 2013.* [No place]: George Wright Society.

► Regarding management issues. Notes, *in passing*, the simulation of seasonal river flows in Grand Canyon.

Luten, Daniel

1964 13.1722 The tragicomedy of the Colorado River. *American Whitewater*, 10(2) (Autumn): 27.

1966 13.860 Engines in the wilderness. *Landscape*, 15(3): 25-27.

Lutz, Claude

1984 13.1723 Forum; Grand Canyon special. *American Whitewater*, 29(2) (March/April): 13-.

Lynch, Bob [Lynch, Robert S.]

1994 13.861 Bob Lynch. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 27.

M

M., M.

1981 13.3305 Outboard river; more motor trips on the Colorado. *Outside*, 6(2) (April/May): 10.

MacDonald, Lee H.

1992 13.862 Critical elements for developing a long-term monitoring program. *In: Long-Term Monitoring Workshop for the Grand Canyon, October 5-6, Irvine, California.* [National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board], 6 pp. [separately paginated].

Malusa, Jim [Malusa, James]

2003 13.2063 In reference to "Grand Canyon Wilderness With Motors—Not a Contradiction, a Necessity," by T. Destry Jarvis in BQR vol. 16:1. *In:* Dear Eddy [LETTERS SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 4.

► Jarvis, see ITEM NO. 13.2049.

Mann, Dean E.

1976 13.867 Water policy and decision-making in the Colorado River basin. *Lake Powell Research Project, Bulletin 24*, 56 pp. (Los Angeles: Institute of Geophysics and Planetary Physics.)

Manning, Robert E., AND Anderson, Laura E.

2012 13.5486 Managing outdoor recreation: Case studies in the national parks. *In:* Fredman, Peter, Stenseke, Marie, Liljendahl, Hanna, Mossing, Anders, and Laven, Daniel (eds.), *The 6th International Conference on Monitoring and Management of Visitors in Recreational and Protected Areas : Outdoor Recreation in Change—Current Knowledge and Future Challenges : Stockholm, Sweden, August 21-24, 2012 : proceedings.* [No imprint], pp. 232-233.

► Case studies include issues pertaining to management on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Marcus, David

1991 13.4966 Testimony of David Marcus on behalf of American Rivers, Inc. and the Grand Canyon Trust before the Subcommittee on Water, Power and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the House Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 177-190.

Marean, R. P.

2005 13.2257 Adaptive management. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(2) (Summer): 48.

► Facsimile of letter, June 6, 1969, from R. P. Marean, Chief, Operations Division, CRSP (Colorado River Storage Project) Power Operations Office—Region 4, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, to C. Martin Litton, regarding controlled water releases from Glen Canyon Dam "to facilitate your running the problem rapids."

Marine, Gene

1960 13.3632 Upset in the rapids; the significance of the Colorado River Decision. *Frontier*, 11 (June): 11-12.

Marley, Bob

NO DATE 13.870 Bob Marley; private boater. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 21. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

► Comments without other title.

1997 13.871 GCPBA needs meaningful cause. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), (July): 11.

► Letter.

2000 13.1518 New cancellation system is working well. *In:* Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 32.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

2000 13.1603 Motors, yes? No? *In:* Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 34. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

2000 13.1604 Motors, yes? No? *In:* Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 18. [*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar"; issue not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.] [Colorado River Management Plan.]

2004 13.2176 Waiting list movement; what is down must come up but when? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 44-45.

Marston, Betsy

1995 13.873 There's still time. *High Country News*, (April 3): 2.

► Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.

Marston, Ed

1997 13.874 Sierra Club moves to fortify its "drain Lake Powell" campaign. *High Country News*, 29(19) (October 13): 5.

1997 13.875 Drain Lake Powell? Democracy and science finally come West. *High Country News*, 29(21) (November 10): 1.

Martin, Richard ("Ricardo")

1997 13.876 Editorial: A letter to our commercial friends. *GCPBA Bulletin* (Waiting List, special ed.), 1(7)): 4.

1997 13.877 Round one . . . done, is there a chance for change? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(9): 1, 8.

► Colorado River Management Plan Public Meeting report.

1997 13.878 Special fees meet held in Phoenix. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(9): 2.

1998 13.879 Lost in the wilderness. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1) (February): 4-6.

1998 13.880 No room for repeat users . . . ? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1) (February): 15, 19. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1998 13.881 Park is counting on the public. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(3) (August): 2-3.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

1999 13.882 Increase the non-commercial allocation? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 1-3.

1999 13.883 What's the point? 1999 board and general meeting summary. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 4-5.

► Item signed "Ricardo, with Willie Odem's notes".

1999 13.884 A word from the private boaters. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 22-23.

► With response by Christa Sadler, p. 23.

1999 13.885 Making numbers count. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 18.

1999 13.1497 Annual meeting, new officers, meetings with outfitters, and a special river trip. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 10-12.

2000 13.1519 Plannus interruptus. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 3.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

2000 13.1605 Two lawsuits challenge GCNP leadership. GC Private Boaters Association sues to reinstate CRMP process; Albuquerque attorney asks for allocation relief. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 1-2.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

2000 13.1606 Twenty twenty hindsight. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 3. [Editorial.]

2000 13.1607 Twenty twenty hindsight. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 5. [Editorial.] [*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar"; issue not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]

2000 13.1608 A different kind of trip. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 25-27.

2001 13.1769 Private boaters stop legislation attempt. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 27, 33.

2002 13.1858 Park Service settles lawsuit; river planning to resume. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 1, 24-25. [Distributed March 2002.]

2002 13.1859 Settled and moving on; from the "Preseditor's" desk. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 2-3. [Distributed March 2002.]

2002 13.1936 "We gotta lot of work to do!" *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), CRMP Special Issue: 3-4.

2002 13.1951 From the "Pres-Editor's" deck. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 3. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

2003 13.2035 From the "Pres-editors" deck. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(2) (Winter 2002-2003): 3.

2003 13.2118 The future is one minute away. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3) (Fall): 3.

2003 13.2120 [compiler] Study of contrasts—Part I; Phoenix focus groups. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3) (Fall): 13-19.

2004 13.2168 Fantasies. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 2-4.

► Private participation in park projects.

2005 13.2295 It's a new era. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 57. [Editorial.]

2006 13.2337 Groups sue NPS sue to redo CRMP plan [*sic*]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 3. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

2010 13.2931 Court affirms NPS CRMP; rejects RRFW appeal. (Summarized by Richard Martin.) *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (10) (Summer): 1-2. [National Park Service, Colorado River Management Plan; River Runners for Wilderness.]

Martin, Richard, AND Odem, Willie

2000 13.1609 GCNP leadership faces legal challenges; GC Private Boaters Association sues to reinstate CRMP process; Albuquerque attorney asks for allocation relief. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 1-3. [*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar"; issue not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]

Martin, Richard, AND Perry, Earl

2006 13.2366 Court rules in Private Boaters Association favor; GCPBA Newswire—October 20, 2006. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4) (Winter): 5.

Martin, Richard; Harris, Bob; AND Johnson, Jo

2002 13.1860 Inside the GCPBA; what do we do with your dues? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 26-30. [Distributed March 2002.]

Martin, Richard; Martin, Tom; Hayes, Byron; AND other members of Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association

1998 13.886 River wild? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(3) (August): 1, 3.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

Martin, Richard; Yeamans, Dave; Hayes, Byron; AND Bachrach, John

1998 13.887 A summary of the GCPBA's fees testimony. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 11-12.

► Item signed "Ricardo, Dave, Byron, John".

Martin, Stephen P. [Martin, Steve]

1976 13.3506 Dilemma in Grand Canyon. Motors or oars? That is the question. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 50(10) (October): 15-17.

2004 13.2198 Colorado River Management Plan, Draft Environmental Impact Statement, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon, AZ. *Federal Register*, 69(190) (October 1): 58947.

2006 13.2714 Colorado River Management Plan, Final Environmental Impact Statement, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ. *Federal Register*, 71(56) (March 23): 14717-14718.

Martin, Steve, AND Hahn, Martha

2009 13.5460 Preserving Grand Canyon's resources: Adaptive management or adaptive science? [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : the 2009 George Wright Society Biennial Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites : program and abstracts*, p. 97.

Martin, Tom [Martin, Thomas C.]

NO DATE 13.889 Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, pp. 31-32. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

► Comments without other title.

1997 13.890 "Below the rim" president Tom speaks up. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(3) (April): 3, 11.

► New fees.

1997 13.891 "2000 dropouts". *GCPBA Bulletin* [Special ed. of *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(4) (May)]: 4.

► New fees.

1997 13.892 Tom talks . . . a message from the president. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), (July): 2. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1997 13.893 GCNP reduces some fees. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), (July): 7.

1998 13.894 Tom talks/Letter from the president. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1) (February): 20.

1998 13.895 Tom talks/Letter from the president. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 24.

1998 13.896 Participate in environmental assessment. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(3) (August): 13.

► Glen Canyon Institute, Environmental Assessment of Glen Canyon Dam.

1998 13.897 Tom talks/A message from the president. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(3) (August): 24, 13 [*sic*].

1998 13.898 It's broke! *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 2-3.

1998 13.899 GCNP superintendent under fire. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 14-15. [Originally electronically distributed via *gcpba Newswire*, September 30, 1998.]

1998 13.900 NPS set to announce fee and permit changes. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 16. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, September 22, 1998.]

1998 13.901 Tom talks/A message from the president. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 28.

1999 13.902 Letter from the president. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 28.

1999 13.903 Tom talks/Letter from the president. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 32.

1999 13.904 Tom talks/Letter from the president. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 32.

1999 13.905 The Grand wait. *Paddler*, 19(5) (September/October): 22.

► River trip launch waiting list.

2000 13.1610 Prohibited. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 31.

2001 13.1661 Changes at launch ramp camp. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(4) (Winter 2000-2001): 11.

2003 13.2101 Minutes from the April 2003 GCHBA meeting. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(7) (Fall): [3-4]. [Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association.]

2004 13.2165 Discussion paper no. 4. A brief note on the Colorado River. *Footprints*, (9) (March/April): 6-8.

2004 13.3218 Soul of a river—Does quieter, cleaner technology justify motorboats in the Grand Canyon? *Wilderness Watcher* (Wilderness Watch, Missoula, Montana), 15(2) (July): 8-9.

2006 13.2296 The Grand Canyon as wilderness. *Footprints*, (14) (February): 18.

2018 13.4048 Cruise control: Inspecting the foundations of Grand Canyon National Park Colorado River management, 1916 to 1956. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 72-75.

Martin, Tom, AND Martin, Richard

1997 13.907 Update on user fees. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 7.

1998 13.908 Who needs Senate Bill 1489? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 1, 21.

► Outfitters Policy Act of 1997. Two items in one, signed Tom Martin and "Ricardo".

Martin, Tom; Graber-Pennington, Diana; AND Mengel, Chris

1998 13.909 What's going on? Interview: River Operations Office. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1) (February): 8-11.

Mary Orton Company

2003 13.2060 *Colorado River Management Plan expert panels : January 29 and 31, 2003. Presented by: The Mary Orton Company, LLC on behalf of the Grand Canyon National Park.* [No place]: Mary Orton Co., 16 pp. [including wraps].

Marzolf, G. Richard; Jackson, William L.; AND Randle, Timothy J.

1999 13.911 Flood releases from dams and management tools: Interactions between science and management. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 359-367. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

Matheson, Scott M.

1991 13.4958 Statement of Scott M. Matheson on behalf of Intermountain Consumer Power Association and the Utah Municipal Power Agency on H.R. 4498 to amend the Colorado River Storage Project Act. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the*

Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 64-69.

Mathis, Allyson, AND Jalbert, Linda

2009 13.2531 The Colorado River Management Plan in action. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 15(2) (Summer): 1-2.

2009 13.2551 The Colorado River Management Plan in action. *RMS Journal* (River Management Society), 22(2) (Summer): 6-7, 9.

Maxey, Ken

1994 13.918 Ken Maxey [for Western Area Power Administration]. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 19.

McCain, John

1990 13.5032 101st Congress, 2d Session, S. 2807; a Bill to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 11-15. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)

1990 13.5034 Statement of Hon. John McCain, U.S. Senator from Arizona. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 17-20. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)

McCallum, Dick

NO DATE 13.921 Dick McCallum; guide, outfitter Expeditions, Inc. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 7. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

► Comments without other title.

McCarrthy, Jim [McCarthy, James Michael]

2003 13.3220 Colorado River wilderness hits potential block. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (January/February): 3.

McCloskey, Maxine E.

1966 13.4274 Conservationists face their challengers. *California Garden* (San Diego Floral Association), 57(5) (October/November): 6-8.

► Principally about the Sierra Club fight against the proposed Grand Canyon dams. Notes as well that the author and her husband, J. Michael McCloskey, the club's Conservation Director, took a trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon a year earlier.

McCool, Daniel

1991 13.923 Welcome, floaters, to River City. *High Country News*, 23(24) (December 30): 15.

McCool, Stephen F., AND Cole, David N.

2001 13.2313 Thinking and acting regionally: Toward better decisions about appropriate conditions, standards, and restrictions on recreation use. *The George Wright Forum*, 18(3): 85-.

McCool, Stephen F.; Clark, Roger N.; AND Stankey, George H.

2008 13.2416 *Water and people: Challenges at the interface of symbolic and utilitarian values.* U.S. Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station, General Technical Report PNW-GTR-729, 246 pp.

► See pp. 3, 10, 220, 226.

McCulley, Bryant

1999 13.1726 American Whitewater intern researching Grand Canyon Wilderness Management Plan. *American Whitewater*, 39(4) (July/August): 27.

McDonald, J. William

1990 13.5045 Statement of J. William McDonald, Director, Colorado Water Conservation Board, Denver, CO. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila*

Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 72-78. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)

► This statement also includes the prepared statement submitted by Ross *et al.* (1990, ITEM NO. 13.5046) (pp. 74-77).

1991 13.4967 J. William McDonald, Director; statement on H.R. 4498, Colorado River Basin States' Governors' Representatives for Colorado River Reservoir Operations and the Upper Colorado River Commission. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 193-198.

McDowall, Lena

2020 13.4778 Notice of intent to award 16 temporary concession contracts for guided interpretive Colorado River trips within Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 85(172) (September 3): 55027.

McElya, Bruce W.

1997 13.924 [Letter regarding Colorado River research trips and Glen Canyon Dam.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 6.

McGinnis, Mike

2011 13.2795 Commercial Operating Requirements: 2011 changes. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 19.

McQuivey, Lee

1993 13.931 Grand Canyon Protection Act signed into law. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 5 (Spring): 5. [Volume misnumbered; *should be* 6.]

1994 13.932 Lee McQuivey [for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation]. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 31.

Meffe, Gary K.

2005 13.2267 The wisdom of the river: Why argue with several million years of success? [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27,*

2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ. [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 15.

► Keynote address.

Melis, Theodore S.; Martell, S. J. D.; Coggins, L. G., Jr.; Pine, W. E., III; AND Andersen, M. E.

2006 13.2436 Adaptive management of the Colorado River ecosystem below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona: Using science and modeling to resolve uncertainty in river management. *In: Specialty Summer Conference on Adaptive Management of Water Resources, Missoula, Mont., 2006* [proceedings]. Middleburg, Virginia: American Water Resources Association, CD-ROM. [ISBN 1-882132-71-8.]

Melis, Theodore S.; Walters, Carl J.; AND Korman, Josh

2013 13.3561 Surprise and opportunity for learning in Grand Canyon: the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract H31B-1154.

2015 13.3562 Surprise and opportunity for learning in Grand Canyon: the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program. *Ecology and Society*, 20(3): article 22, doi:10.575/ES-07621-20032, [14] pp. + Appendix 1 ("A tally of Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program experimental surprises"), [19] pp.

Melville, Bob

1993 13.933 [Brief response to] Wuddyathink? On trimming tamarisks. . . *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 17. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Merrill, Brian I.

1998 13.4766 Statement of Brian I. Merrill, Chif of Operations, Western Rivers Expeditions. *In: The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated Colorado River Management Plan : September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-109.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 40-42, 85-89.

Miller, George

1991 13.4952 Statement of Congressman George Miller. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 14-15, 264-265.

Miller, Scott K.

2000 13.1770 Undamming Glen Canyon: Lunacy, rationality, or prophesy? *Stanford Environmental Law Journal*, 19(1): 120-207. [See also Foreword by Richard J. Ingebretsen, pp. xi-xiv.]

Mitchell, Jerry M.

1994 13.942 Grand Canyon Nat'l Park. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 14.

1995 13.943 Focusing on the organization of the ecosystem; ideas for management on the Colorado Plateau. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 11(1): 6-7.

2007 13.3317 Managing to give nature a chance. *In: Proceedings of the 2007 George Wright Society Conference*, pp. 268-271.

Moeller, Bob

1991 13.3720 Notes on alternative formulation. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 3 (March): 2.

► Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.

Montgomery, W. Linn

1991 13.4960 W. Linn Montgomery. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 97-107.

Moody, Tom

NO DATE 13.945 Tom Moody; engineer, activist, politician, guide, private boater, visionary. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 18. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

► Comments without other title.

1990 13.946 We believe . . . . *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(3) (May): 1. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Position on Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.

1990 13.947 Glen Canyon Dam . . . . a history. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(3) (May): 2. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1990 13.948 Interior refuses to let NPS and U.S. Fish and Wildlife testify. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(3) (May): 2.

1991 13.4956 Statement of Tom Moody, President, Grand Canyon River Guides Association before the Subcommittee on Water, Power and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands, House Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, April 26, 1990, Washington, D.C. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 38-42.

1991 13.949 Lines in the sand. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 4(1) (February): 1-2.

► Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.

1991 13.950 The GCD EIS. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 4(1) (February): 4.

► Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.

1991 13.951 The Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1991. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 4(1) (February): 5.

1991 13.952 Now wait just a minute . . . *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 2. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Comments on Colorado River ecology and Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement, and on river-guides responsibilities.

1991 13.953 Lee's fees. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 3.

1991 13.954 Moody speaks for guides at outfitter meeting. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 10-11.

► Complete text of talk at South Rim, November 7, 1991.

1991 13.955 1991 concessioner's/NPS meeting. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 13.

1992 13.956 An alternative to lawyers, guns and money . . . *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 8. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1992 13.957 [Response to] Wuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 13. [Topic: River congestion: What to do?]

1992 13.958 If it ain't broke, don't fix it. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(3) (Summer): 5.

1992 13.959 Where do we go from here? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 4-5.

1993 13.960 The Grand Canyon Protection Act: a view from the Hill. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 10.

1993 13.961 The Grand Canyon Protection Act; where do we go from here? *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 11.

1993 13.962 Public forum. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 7: 11.

1993 13.963 The EIS alternatives: Send one boat down the other run. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 8-9.

► Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.

1993 13.964 Helping an old friend. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 10.

► Park resource management.

1993 13.965 Shifting sands of time. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 14-15.

1993 13.966 Modus operandi. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(4) (Fall): 4.

1993 13.967 The EIS: Past and future. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(4) (Fall): 8-10.

► Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.

1994 13.968 Boatmen, scientists, and the jobs in between. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 17.

1994 13.969 Tom Moody. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 19.

1994 13.970 Avoiding the next trainwreck. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3) (Summer): 11.

1995 13.2014 One more . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2) (Spring): 33-34. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► "One more" point of view. Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.

1995 13.971 Good news for the Canyon; Trust prevails on contentious spike flow issue. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 6.

1996 13.972 The next 75 years on the Colorado. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 16.

1997 13.973 New fees? Send them to the rim! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 6. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

1997 13.4862 Tom Moody, Colorado River management consultant, Grand Canyon Trust. *From:* Future Scenario: on the Colorado River. *In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 123-124.

► Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.

1997 13.974 Glen Canyon Dam; coming to an informed decision. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 7.

Mooz, William E. [Mooz, Bill]

NO DATE 13.981 Bill Mooz; private boater. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 17. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

► Comments without other title.

1994 13.982 William E. Mooz. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 20.

Moran, Michael James

2019 13.4631 Current science work by the US Geological Survey in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 75-8 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/336778).

► Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.

Morrison, Robyn

2000 13.1611 Agency torpedoes canyon planning. *High Country News*, (March 27): 5.

Mullen, Jocelyn

1999 13.990 Why such big trips? *In:* Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 29.

Munsell, Steve

1999 13.991 Educational use: Don't forget about us. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 10-11.

Murphy, Shane

1992 13.994 [Response in] Whuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(1) (Spring) (Interim Edition): 4. [Topic: Tarps under the tables?]

1994 13.997 Shane Murphy. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 35.

1994 13.998 Plain talk. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3) (Summer): 4.

► User days.

1994 13.999 But I can't sleep . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4) (Fall): 5. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► U.S. Coast Guard regulations.

1995 13.1001 In 1975. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 10-11.

► By-line gives name as Shane Murhpy.

1995 13.2011 Counterpoint. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2) (Spring): 29.

► Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement. See also "Point", by Bill Leibfried.

Musselman, Warren

2000 13.1612 What do they use the money for? *In:* Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 32.

2000 13.1613 What do they use the money for? *In:* Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 16. [*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar"; issue not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]

N

Nash, Roderick Frazier [Nash, Rod]

NO DATE 13.1005 Dr. Rod Nash; professor, author, private boater, guide. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 8. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

► Comments without other title. Including: "Reprint of an old article, *ca.* 1975, by Rod Nash" (with no further credit).

1994 13.1008 Rod Nash. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 13.

1998 13.1009 What a shame! *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(3) (August): 22.

► Letter, regarding user-day levels.

Natay, Ed

1994 13.1010 American Indian involvement in cooperative ecosystem management. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 45-46.

National Organization for Rivers

2005 13.2247 *Legal requirements governing the management of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park.* [No place]: National Organization for Rivers, 16 pp.

2005 13.2289 National Organization for Rivers. *In:* Mixed Reviews; some other opinions [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 19-20.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

National Organization for River Sports (NORS), Staff

1989 13.3457 No change in allocations for Grand Canyon. *NORS Currents* (National Organization for River Sports), (42) (March/April): 4.

► Non-commercial river running permits.

1989 13.3458 Grand Canyon plan is wrong. *NORS Currents* (National Organization for River Sports), (43) (May/June): 6.

► Colorado River Management Plan. Includes a sidebar, "What you can do about the Grand Canyon plan", with sample text of letter to be written to congressional representatives.

1990 13.3460 River runners urge changes at Glen Canyon Dam; saving the Grand Canyon. *NORS Currents* (National Organization for River Sports), (45) (Summer): 6.

► Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.

Neff, Andy

1997 13.1013 Who are you guys anyway? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(3) (April): 8.

► Letter, including comments on new National Park Service fees.

Nelson, Nancy

1994 13.1014 Last fall's trails trip. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 9.

► Resource management river trip.

Neuman, Brad

1992 13.1016 [Response to] Wuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 13. [Topic: River congestion: What to do?]

Newig, Jens, AND Fritsch, Oliver

2009 13.5498 More input—better output: Does citizen involvement improve environmental governance? *In:* Blühdorn, Ingolfur (ed.), *In search of legitimacy: Policy making in Europe and the challenge of complexity.* Leverkusen-Opladen, Germany: Verlag Barbara Budrich, pp. 205-224.

► See p. 215, note, *in passing* in table of policy–field resources, of "Grand Canyon National Park, Colorado, USA" (*sic*) development of a river management plan.

Nicholson, Doc

2009 13.2539 A view from the North. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 14.

Nickas, George

1999 13.1017 Great historical account. *In:* Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 28-29.

Niemi, Nels

1992 13.1018 [Response to] Whuddya think? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(3) (Summer): 8. [Topic: Helicopters at Whitmore.]

Norton, Edward M., Jr. [Norton, Ed]

1990 13.5040 Statement of Edward M. Norton, Jr., President, Grand Canyon Trust. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 47-53. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)

1992 13.1023 Dam . . . and double damn; the operation of Glen Canyon Dam and management of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *In: Proceedings : Western Regional Instream Flow Conference, October 2-3, 1992, Snow King Resort, Jackson Hole, Wyoming*, pp. 73-76. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Norton, Gale A.

2004 13.2709 Department of the Interior; Office of the Secretary; Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Work Group; Notice of renewal. *Federal Register*, 69(130) (July 8): 41278-41279.

O

O'Brien, John

2003 13.2152 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 3. [Item signed "John O".]

2004 13.2161 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(1) (Spring): 3. [Item signed "John O'".]

2004 13.2187 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 2-3. [Item signed "John O".]

2004 13.2192 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 3. [Item signed "John O".]

O'Brien, Mike

1974 13.1727 Grand Canyon goes commercial. *American Whitewater*, 19(2) (March/April): 41.

Odem, Willie

2000 13.1520 GCPBA supports freedom of choice, *et al.* *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 21.

2000 13.1521 "The Park can . . . create more launch opportunities for the private sector while decreasing the intensity of use . . ."; letter from the GCPBA President. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 34.

2000 13.1615 Restarting the public process. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 4.

2000 13.1616 Restarting the public process. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 4. [*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar"; issue not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]

2000 13.1617 Passing the paddle. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 30.

2000 13.1618 GCPBA president notes. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 24.

2001 13.1662 Letter from the President—Changing landscape. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(4) (Winter 2000-2001): 40.

2001 13.1813 Check-out time. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 1, 28. [Author's name spelled "Odom".]

O'Hare, Kate

1993 13.1026 Draft EIS being printed. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 7: 1, 6. [Environmental Impact Statement.]

O'Keefe, Thomas, AND Secter, Jordan

2019 13.4795 *River access planning guide : a decision-making framework for enhancing river access.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. Forest Service, American Whitewater, and River Management Society, 123 pp.

► Grand canyon, see pp. 2 (Lees Ferry), 6.

Okoniewski, Joseph

1999 13.1027 [Letter.] *In:* Letters to the GCPBA/flipped out. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 28.

Olden, Julian D.; Konrad, Christopher P.; Melis, Theodore S.; Kennard, Mark J.; Freeman, Mary C.; Mims, Meryl C.; Bray, Erin N.; Gido, Keith B.; Hemphill, Nina P.; Lytle, David A.; McMullen, Laura E.; Pyron, Mark; Robinson, Christopher T.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Williams, John G.

2014 13.3897 Are large-scale flow experiments informing the science and management of freshwater ecosystems? *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment*, 12(3): 176-185.

► Includes results of studies of management issues.

O'Leary, Rosemary

2006 13.3394 *The ethics of dissent : managing guerrilla government.* Washington, D.C.: CQ Press, 144 pp.

► See pp. 22-23, notes about "Dave Wegner, a scientist and government guerrilla at the Bureau of Reclamation".

2010 13.3395 Guerrilla employees: Should managers nurture, tolerate, or terminate them? *Public Administration Review*, (January/February): 8-19.

► See p. 11, reference to "case studies of guerrilla government", which notes, "Dave Wegner, a scientist with the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, who led an environmental war to save the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Omana Smith, Emily

2019 13.4571 Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program—the next 20 years [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 86-87.

Ondris, Mick

2005 13.2260 Let's not ram corporations through the Grand Canyon. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *High Country News*, (May 16): 20.

► Comment on column by Drifter Smith (February 21).

Onley, Kameran A.

2010 13.2621 Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona; remarks prepared for delivery by Kameran A. Onley, Acting Assistant Secretary for Water and Science, U.S. Department of the Interior. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of

science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 11-14.

Orr, David

1999 13.1030 "Save the dams!" *World Rivers Review*, 14(1) (February): 2.

Orton, Mary

2005 13.4690 The Colorado River through the Grand Canyon: Applying alternative dispute resolution methods to public participation. *In:* Bruch, Carl, Jansky, Libor, Nakayama, Mikiyasu, and Salewicz, Kazimierz A. (eds.), *Public participation in the governance of international freshwater resources.* Tokyo, New York, and Paris: United Nations University Press, pp. 403-432.

► Title-page includes the imprint of Environmental Law Institute.

2005 13.2292 The Colorado River through the Grand Canyon: Applying alternative dispute resolution methods to public participation; a very different look inside the CRMP. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 26-39.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

2016 13.4691 *Glen Canyon Dam Adapative Management Program assessment report : prepared under contract to the Bureau of Reclamation for the benefit of the GCDAMP particpants and stakehoolders.* Bend, Oregon: The Mary Orton Company, LLC, 49 pp.

Osann, Edward R.

1990 13.5052 Prepared statement of Edward R. Osann, Director, Water Resources Program, National Wildlife Federation, on S. 2807. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 143-146. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)

1991 13.4957 Edward R. Osann, Director, Water Resources Program, National Wildlife Federation. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 46-51.

1994 13.1031 Laws and regulations to control use. *In:* Durdu, Susan, and Patrick, Ruth (eds.), *Proceedings of the Fifth National Conference* [*on Environmental Issues*] *: Water: Our*

Next Crisis? Academy of Natural Sciences. Philadelphia: Academy of Natural Sciences [of Philadelphia], pp. 239-250.

P

Parent, C. R. Michael, AND Robeson, F. E.

1976 13.1032 *An economic analysis of the river running industry in the Grand Canyon National Park.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University Foundation, 131 pp. (*Colorado River Research Program, Technical Report 16*, Grand Canyon National Park Colorado River Research Series, Contribution 44; National Technical Information Service accession no. PB 267734/AS.)

Patten, Duncan T.

1991 13.1036 Glen Canyon Environmental Studies research program: past, present, and future. *In:* [National Research Council], Commission on Geosciences, Environment, and Resources, Water Science and Technology Board, Committee to Review the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Colorado River ecology and dam management : proceedings of a symposium, May 24-25, 1990, Santa Fe, New Mexico.* Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, pp. 239-253.

1993 13.5119 Integrating science and decision making. *In:* Tellman, Barbara, Cortner, Hanna J., Wallace, Mary G., DeBano, Leonard F., and Hamre, R. H. (Technical Coordinators), Riparian Management: Common Threads and Shared Interests, a western regional conference on river management strategies, February 4-6, 1993, Albuquerque, New Mexico. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-226*, pp. 167-172.

► See "Grand Canyon and Glen Canyon Dam", pp. 170-171.

1994 13.1037 Duncan Patten. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 12.

1994 13.1038 Appendix B. Long-term monitoring in Glen and Grand Canyon: Response to operations of Glen Canyon Dam. *In:* National Research Council, Commission on Geosciences, Environment and Resources, Water Science and Technology Board, Committee to Review the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Review of the Draft Federal long-term monitoring plan for the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Research Council, 25 pp.

► Separate title-sheet for appendix dated May 1993.

Pearl, Phil

2008 13.2450 Challenging the Bureau of Reclamation's operation of Glen Canyon Dam. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 15.

Pennisi, Elizabeth

2004 13.2775 A cowboy lawyer goes down the river. *Science*, 306(5703) (December 10): 1885.

► Bennett Raley. Box text accompanying Pennisi's article, "The Grand (Canyon) Experiment" (ITEM NO. 22.623).

Perry, Beatrice

2005 13.3117 [Letter.] *In:* We couldn't have said it better ourselves; letters on behalf of Wilderness for the Colorado River [FEATURE]. *Arizona Wild* (Arizona Wilderness Coalition), (Spring/Summer): 3.

► Letter selected from among comment letters as part of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Colorado River Management Plan.

Perry, Earl

1997 13.1044 A wide range of subjects; a former river ranger speaks out. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(9): 4-7.

1998 13.1045 [Comment on flashboards at Glen Canyon Dam.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 5.

1998 13.1046 Glen Canyon Institute. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 14.

1999 13.1047 Unfortunate memories. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 19-20.

2000 13.1619 What do they use the money for? *In:* Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 32.

2000 13.1620 What do they use the money for? *In:* Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 16. [*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar"; issue not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]

2003 13.2036 Modeling alternatives for the Colorado River in Grand Canyon; river trip simulator shows opportunity. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(2) (Winter 2002-2003): 4-16.

Persons, William R.

1997 13.1048 Overview paper: Colorado River adaptive management here we come. *American Fisheries Society, 127th Annual Meeting, "Fisheries at Interfaces: Habitats, Disciplines, Cultures", 24-28 August 1997, Monterey, California, Abstracts: L-Z*, p. 38.

Peters, Gail

1994 13.1049 American Rivers. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 28.

Petrillo, Rick

1975 13.4805 The Monroe [*sic*] doctrine. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Mountain Gazette*, (34) (June):.

► Regarding river guide "Joe Monroe" (*sic*, his name is Munroe) and the establishment of a private-permit action committee for access to the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Phillips, Rich

2005 13.2284 Summary of the Parks [*sic*] proposal; a quick look at the plan. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 4-9.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

Phillips, Rich, AND Board of Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association

2005 13.2285 Will another lawsuit help or hinder? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 14-17.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

Phillips, Rich, AND Sullivan, Steve

2006 13.2341 Transition questions and answers. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 22-26.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

Pittenger, Tom, AND Winfree, Robert

1999 13.1501 Operation of Glen Canyon Dam; an adaptive management approach. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 15(2) (Winter): 8-11.

Poirier, Robert A.

1998 13.1052 PWC used at Crystal wreck. *In:* Flipped Out [LETTERS SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 24-25.

► Personal water craft, or "jet ski". In response to an item originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*.

Pollock, Joe

2006 13.2310 Final thoughts on the CRMP. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Spring): 6-7. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

Ponder, Steve

1997 13.1054 Make an impression on the NPS. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(3) (April): 9.

► Letter, regarding new fees.

Porter, Richard C.

1984 13.2950 The optimal timing of an exhaustible, revisible wilderness development project. *Land Economics*, 60(3) (August): 247-254.

► See p. 248: "It is probably true, given large amounts of resources (and time), almost any wilderness development—short of 'flooding the Grand Canyon'—can be reversed, especially if reversed means simply restoration of a sufficiently wild environment to permit resumption of wilderness activities . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Potochnik, Andre [Potochnik, André]

1991 13.1056 The brushfire. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 4(1) (February): 10.

► Letter.

1991 13.1057 Mr. Smith goes to Washington—Andre Potochnik, GCRG Rep. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 1-2.

1992 13.1058 [Response in] Whuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(1) (Spring) (Interim Edition): 4. [Topic: Tarps under the tables?]

1992 13.1059 The present status of the GCPA. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 2. [Grand Canyon Protection Act.]

1993 13.1060 Adaptive management: the role of the guides. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(4) (Fall): 12.

1994 13.1061 Andre Potochnik. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 31.

► Comments.

1996 13.1062 Hear ye! Hear ye ! [*sic*] Secretary Babbitt signs the Record of Decision! October 9, 1996; Glen Canyon Dam enters a new era in natural resource management. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): [unpaginated two-page insert bound between pp. 12, 13].

1997 13.1063 "We shape the world by the questions we ask." J. Wheeler, physicist. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 9.

1997 13.1064 The ship of state. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 2-3.

1997 13.1065 El Niño cometh; when it rains, it pours. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 3. [Commentary, signed "Andre".]

1997 13.3825 Andre Potochnik, Grand Canyon River Guides, Flagstaff, Arizona. Let the river run free: On the destiny of Colorado River Dams. *From:* Approaches to More Effective Basin Management; Stakeholder Perspectives [SECTION]. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, *Colorado River Basin management study : a report to the Bureau of Reclamation, April 1997 : final report.* (Tom Moody, Project Manager.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 77-78.

1998 13.1066 Adaptive management; an update on the program for the operation of Glen Canyon Dam. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 32-33. [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]

1998 13.1067 Going all the way. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 2.

1998 13.1068 People and programs in a primitive area. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 2-3.

► Colorado River Management Plan, Wilderness Management Plan, Adaptive Management Work Group, overflights, Canyon Forest Village.

1999 13.1069 El condor pasa. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 30.

► Regarding the first Adaptive Management Work Group river trip; includes list of participants.

2000 13.1502 Colorado River science below the dam; Adaptive Management Program update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 14-16.

2000 13.1503 Grand Canyon River Guides on the future of Glen Canyon Dam. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 21.

2000 13.1546 Go humpies! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 12-13.

► 2000 Glen Canyon Dam test release schedule.

2000 13.1663 Putting flesh on the bones. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(4) (Winter): 18-21. [Issue distributed late January 2001.]

► Draft Strategic Plan language for "Management Objectives for Recreation Goal 10" of Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program Draft Strategic Plan—November, 2000".

2004 13.2162 2004 dam operations; some questions and answers. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(1) (Spring): 16-17.

2007 13.2369 The next decade of Adaptive Management. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [*sic*]: 15.

2007 13.2401 What's happening?—Adaptive management of Glen Canyon Dam for the downstream river ecosystem. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 5-7.

2009 13.2537 Adaptive management of Glen Canyon Dam—what's going on. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 28.

Potochnik, Andre, AND Kaplinski, Matt

2001 13.1728 A narrative of desired future resource conditions for the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 21.

2002 13.1865 Late breaking news in the Adaptive Management Program, Glen Canyon Dam. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 30-31.

Potochnik, Andre, AND O'Brien, John

2009 13.2550 Adaptive Management Program—Reservoir levels, El Niño, and the dam. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(4) (Winter 2009-2010): 13.

Potochnik, Andre; Kaplinski, Matt; AND O'Brien, John

2006 13.2281 What's up with adaptive management of Glen Canyon Dam? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005-2006): 22-23.

Potts, Susan

2005 13.3115 [Letter.] *In:* We couldn't have said it better ourselves; letters on behalf of Wilderness for the Colorado River [FEATURE]. *Arizona Wild* (Arizona Wilderness Coalition), (Spring/Summer): 3.

► Letter selected from among comment letters as part of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Colorado River Management Plan.

Protect the Flows

NO DATE 13.3078 *Protect the Colorado River basin : a healthy river is a healthy economy.* [No place]: Protect the Flows, 2 pp. [2013.]

► Fact sheet.

Q

Quartaroli (V.P.) [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

2001 13.1771 From the Veep, Part II: Grand Canyon River Group. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(3) (Fall): 4.

► Vice President, Grand Canyon River Guides.

Quartaroli, Richard D.

1993 13.1078 GCES Research Library. *Scientific Information Management* (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), 1(3): 6.

1993 13.1079 Aerial photographs. *Scientific Information Management* (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), 1(3): 6.

1994 13.1080 Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Research Library and technical reports. *Scientific Information Management* (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), 1(4): 4.

1994 13.1081 Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Research Library and the draft EIS. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 22.

2002 13.1866 Act organically. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 2.

2002 13.1900 Plan and profile of the Colorado River. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(2) (Summer): 2-3.

R

Ramsey, Nikolai

2002 13.2021 Colorado River in decline; time for litigation. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 9.

2002 13.2023 Northern Arizona water study highlights water conservation benefits. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 14.

2002 13.2024 Water pipeline development in Grand Canyon? *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 15.

2005 13.2234 Protecting water—Colorado River, connections, fragile beauty. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 11-12.

Randle, Tim

1992 13.1085 EIS update. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 5 (Spring/Summer): 5.

► With revised Environmental Impact Statement schedule.

1993 13.1086 EIS update. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 5 (Spring): 1-2. [Volume misnumbered; *should be* 6.]

Randle, Tim, AND Voita, Mary

1994 13.1087 The EIS team and the Preferred Alternative. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3) (Summer): 10.

► Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.

Rappaport, Diane

1997 13.1088 Managed recreation? No way Jose! *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(9): 10.

Reed, Nathaniel P.

1981 13.5488 G.O.P. conservationism. *The New York Times*, (June 27): 23.

► Opinion piece includes quotation of Secretary of the Interior James Watt, who had been helicopter-extracted on the fourth day of a Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon while evaluating the oars vs. motors administrative controversy; he could not tolerate the trip any longer, even with motors speeding the trip. (See also Watt, 1981, ITEM NO. 13.5487.)

Reeder, Ben; Brown, Dave; AND Hamilton, Lynn

2018 13.4276 How we almost lost Grand Canyon science. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(4) (Winter 2018-2019): 10-11.

► Regarding federal funding for the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.

Reeder, Stuart

1994 13.1092 Stu Reeder. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 30.

Rhodes, Douglas

1998 13.1094 Keep us thinking! *In:* Flipped Out [LETTERS SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 25.

► Commercial- vs. private-boater permit allocations.

Rhodes, Stanley; Kommonen, Fjalar; Chaffee, Chet; Brown, Linda; Thomas, Neil; Palmer, S. Clayton; AND Karsell, Bill

2009 13.2829 *Life cycle impact assessment (LCIA) of Glen Canyon hydropower generation system compared to the WECC baseline.* Emeryville, California: Scientific Certification Systems, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Western Area Power Administration; and Tri-State Generation and Transmission Association, Inc.

Riddle, Clayton L.

1993 13.1099 Protecting the Grand Canyon National Park from Glen Canyon Dam: Environmental law at its worst. *Marquette Law Review*, 77(1) (Fall): 115-146.

Ridenour, James M.

1990 13.5037 Statement of James M. Ridenour, Director, National Park Service, Department of the Interor. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 31-33. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)

1991 13.4970 Statement of James M. Ridenour, Director, National Park Service, Department of the Interior, before the Subcommittees on National Parks and Public Lands and Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources of the House Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs on H.R. 4498, a Bill to amend the Colorado River Storage Project Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim

operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 216-218.

Riley, Larry

1994 13.1101 Larry Riley [for Arizona Game and Fish Department]. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 15.

Ritenour, John P.

1997 13.3826 John P. Ritenour, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Page, Arizona. *From:* Approaches to More Effective Basin Management; Stakeholder Perspectives [SECTION]. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, *Colorado River Basin management study : a report to the Bureau of Reclamation, April 1997 : final report.* (Tom Moody, Project Manager.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, p. 78.

River Runners for Wilderness

2005 13.2291 River Runners for Wilderness. *In:* Mixed Reviews; some other opinions [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 18.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

2016 13.4574 Threats to the Colorado River and Grand Canyon; chapter contributed by River Runners for Wilderness (https://rrfw.org/). *In:* Stegall, Angie Mattson, *Make some room : powerful life lessons inspired by an epic 16-day Colorado River rafting trip through Grand Canyon.* Pisgah Forest, North Carolina: Angie Mattson Stegall, pp. 152-161. [Volume is an on-demand publication.]

River Runners for Wilderness; U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park; AND Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association

2003 13.2121 Concessionaire revenue report. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3) (Fall): 59.

Rivera, Francisca

2005 13.3119 [Letter.] *In:* We couldn't have said it better ourselves; letters on behalf of Wilderness for the Colorado River [FEATURE]. *Arizona Wild* (Arizona Wilderness Coalition), (Spring/Summer): 3.

► Letter selected from among comment letters as part of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Colorado River Management Plan.

Roberts, Alexa

1994 13.1105 Navajo Nation. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 10.

Robertson, Jason

1998 13.1731 National Park Service asks for help: Grand Canyon, AZ. *American Whitewater*, 38(4) (July/August): 30.

1998 13.1732 Wilderness in the Grand Canyon? *American Whitewater*, 38(6) (November/December): 34-.

1999 13.1733 Boaters win major changes in Grand Canyon fees. *American Whitewater*, 39(2) (March/April): 30.

2000 13.1734 CRMP eddied out in Grand Canyon. *American Whitewater*, 40(1) (January/February): 24. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

2000 13.1735 Whatever happened to access in the Grand Canyon, AZ. *American Whitewater*, 40(3) (May/June): 30.

2002 13.3608 We win! Grand Canyon river lawsuit settled! *American Whitewater*, 42(2) (March/April): 21-23.

2003 13.2038 Grand Canyon: American Whitewater's survey analysis. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(2) (Winter 2002-2003): 40-41.

2003 13.2119 The Park Service misses another golden opportunity. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3) (Fall): 4-8.

2005 13.2252 AW endorses sensible use. *In:* Put In [SECTION]. *Canoe and Kayak*, (July): 19.

► American Whitewater. Colorado River Management Plan. With rebuttal by Jo Johnson.

2005 13.2253 [Rebuttal to comments by Jo Johnson. *From:* Sensible use? No way. *In:* Put In [SECTION]. *Canoe and Kayak*, (July): 20.

Robinson, Tom, AND Sadler, Christa

1999 13.1107 Outfitters do a lot for Grand Canyon. *High Country News*, (February 1): 20.

► Letter.

[Roluti, Mike]

1992 13.1110 Glen Canyon Environmental Studies group long-term monitoring program power economic proposal [draft]. *In: Long-Term Monitoring Workshop for the Grand Canyon, October 5-6, Irvine, California.* [National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board], 2 pp. [separately paginated].

Rosekrans, Spreck

1993 13.1111 Public forum. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 5 (Spring): 11. [Volume misnumbered; *should be* 6.]

1994 13.1112 Spreck Rosekrans [for Environmental Defense Fund]. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 16.

Ross, Doug

1992 13.1113 [Response to] Wuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 13. [Topic: River congestion: What to do?]

Ross, Jack F.; Lochhead, James S.; Slingerland, Carl; Anderson, D. Larry; Fassett, Gordon W.; Plummer, N. W.; Zimmerman, Gerald R.; McDonald, J. William; AND Stonehocker, Jack L.

1990 13.5046 Prepared statement of the seven Colorado River Basin States governors and the Upper Colorado River Commission, on S. 2807. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 74-77. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)

Ross, Kate

2013 13.3200 News briefs. *World Rivers Review*, 28(2) (June): 12-13.

► See p. 12, "Colorado River Named Nation's Most Endangered".

Rusho, W. L.

2008 13.2840 Bumpy road for Glen Canyon Dam. *In: The Bureau of Reclamation: History essays from the Centennial Symposium. Volume 2. Project specific essays.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. 523-549.

Russell, Elizabeth

1994 13.1120 Elizabeth Russell. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 25.

Ryan, Tom

2001 13.1664 Glen Canyon Dam release projection. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(4) (Winter 2000-2001): 19.

2004 13.2173 Glen Canyon Dam-Lake Powell operations and outlook. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 29.

2009 13.5458 Collaboration within the Glen Canyon Dam Adapative Management Work Group [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : the 2009 George Wright Society Biennial Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites : program and abstracts*, p. 97.

S

S., L.

1991 13.1121 Energy: the big picture. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 4(1) (February): 13.

Sabo, Dave

1992 13.3721 Western Area Power Administration EIS update: Alternatives developed. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 4: 13. [Environmental Impact Statement.]

Sadler, Christa

1992 13.1124 [Response in] Whuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(1) (Spring) (Interim Edition): 4. [Topic: Tarps under the tables?]

1994 13.1125 Christa Sadler. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 27.

1997 13.1128 The Colorado River Management Plan. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 8-9.

1997 13.1129 Colorado River Management Plan; scoping it out. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 22-23 (with statement reply forms as an insert).

1998 13.1130 The CRMP marches on. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 22-30. [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]

1998 13.1131 Wilderness: It's *already* the law. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 4-5.

► Wilderness Management Plan.

1998 13.1132 If it ain't broke . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 6-7. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Colorado River Management Plan.

1998 13.1133 CRMP—An update of sorts. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 7. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

1998 13.1134 [Response to a comment on Colorado River Management Plan by "Anonymous".] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 34.

1998 13.1135 [Response to a comment on Colorado River Management Plan by "Perplexed" (Anonymous, 1998, ITEM NO. 13.355).] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 34.

1999 13.1136 And another thing . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 2-3. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Wilderness debate. Item signed "Christa".

1999 13.1137 [Response to article by Richard Martin, on private boaters.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 23.

► Signed "Christa".

2003 13.2048 Post season armchair rantings—more thoughts on the CRMP. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 6. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

Sadler, Christa, AND Grusy, Bob

1999 13.1138 A talk with the NPS. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 5-6.

► Item signed "Christa and Bob".

St. Clair, Michael

1999 13.1139 Twenty years ago. *In:* Letters to the GCPBA/flipped out. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 28-29.

Saleh, Raad; Chayes, Dale N.; Dasler, Jon L.; Doyle, David R.; D'Sanchez, Richard; Renslow, Michael S.; AND Rose, John J.

2003 13.3873 (CHAIRPERSON, PEER REVIEW PANEL; AND PANEL MEMBERS) *The Grand Canyon Monitoring Research Center : final report : survey protocol evaluation program.* [No imprint], *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center [Flagstaff, Arizona], 51 pp.

Samuels, Flo

2000 13.1624 Continue the CRMP. *In:* Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 32. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

2000 13.1625 Continue the CRMP. *In:* Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 16. [*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar"; issue not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.] [Colorado River Management Plan.]

Savage, Steve

1993 13.1142 [Brief response to] Wuddyathink? On trimming tamarisks. . . *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 17. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Schmidt, Jack [Schmidt, John C.]

1993 13.1146 Up ahead the channel divides. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 6-7.

1994 13.1147 Jack Schmidt. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 13.

Schmitz, Andy

2001 13.1774 To be, or—not to be. *In:* Flipped Out—Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 38.

► "Special-interest" issues.

Schniewind, Garrett

NO DATE 13.1148 Garrett Schniewind; guide, outfitter Canyon Explorations, president Grand Canyon River Outfitters Association. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, pp. 29-30. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

► Comments without other title.

Schott, Nathan D.

2014 13.3634 Adaptive management in Grand Canyon: Towards a more sustainable approach. *Arizona Journal of Environmental Law and Policy*, 4: 160-186.

Schroeder, Susan E.

2013 13.3181 The lifeblood of Grand Canyon. *In:* From the Executive Director [COLUMN]. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(3) (Summer): 2.

► Colorado River management.

Schwartzman, Beth, AND Schwartzman, Gary

NO DATE 13.1151 Beth and Gary Schwartzman; commercial passengers, private boaters, sailors. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 20. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

► Comments without other title.

Schwarz, Kurt R.

2005 13.3121 [Letter.] *In:* We couldn't have said it better ourselves; letters on behalf of Wilderness for the Colorado River [FEATURE]. *Arizona Wild* (Arizona Wilderness Coalition), (Spring/Summer): 3.

► Letter selected from among comment letters as part of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Colorado River Management Plan.

Seamons, Nancy

1999 13.1505 Matching donations at work, and raising funds. *In:* Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 33.

Seyler, Scott

1998 13.1154 Hatred for the commercial outfitters? *In:* Flipped Out [LETTERS SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 27.

► Response to a letter to the editor from Tom Martin, published in *Arizona Republic*, August 14, 1998.

Shelby, Byron Bruce [Shelby, Bo]

1981 13.1165 Politics and research utilization: A case study of river research in Grand Canyon. *In:* Lime, David W., and Field, Donald R. (technical coordinators), Some recent products of river recreation research; papers presented at the Second Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks, November, 1979, San Francisco, California. U.S. Forest Service, North Central Forest Experiment Station. *U.S. Forest Service, General Technical Report NC-63*, pp. 45-51.

1981 13.1166 Research, politics, and resource management decisions: a case study of river research in Grand Canyon. *Leisure Sciences*, 4(3): 281-296.

Shore, David N.

1998 13.1167 Point: Outfitters are obsolete. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 25-26.

► See also "Counterpoint" by Bob Grusy.

Shroufe, Duane

1991 13.4962 Presented by Duane Shroufe, Director of the Arizona Game and Fish Department. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 133-136.

Sibley, George

1996 13.1168 Glen Canyon team dismantled. *High Country News*, 28(24): 4.

► Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.

Sierra Club, Board of Directors

2000 13.2525 "The Sierra Club supports the draining of the reservoir behind Glen Canyon Dam" (resolved by the Board of Directors November 17, 1996). *Glen Canyon Advocate* (Sierra Club, Glen Canyon Group), (1) (Winter): 2-3.

Silk, Nicole

1999 13.1173 Galvanizing support. *In:* Letters to the GCPBA/Flipped out [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 27.

Simon, Jonathan

2007 13.2447 CRMP update. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (5) (Fall): 1-2. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

2008 13.2419 CRMP update; plaintiffs appeal court ruling in favor of National Park Service in lawsuit challenging Grand Canyon National Park's Colorado River Management Plan. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (6) (Spring): 1-2.

2008 13.2455 CRMP update; parties file opening briefs in lawsuit challenging Grand Canyon National Park's Colorado River Management Plan; Grand Canyon River Runners Association joins with Grand Canyon River Guides and Colorado Whitewater Association in filing amicus brief supporting the plan. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (7) (Fall): 1-2.

2009 13.2553 Appeals Court upholds Grand Canyon's River Management Plan. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (9) (Fall): 1-2.

Skinner, Pete

1978 13.1736 River rights: Look to the Grand! *American Whitewater*, 23(2) (March/April): 65.

Smallwood, Dave [Smallwood, David]

1997 13.1177 Manipulator? *In:* Flipped Out [LETTERS SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(9): 12.

1998 13.1178 This is unbelievable. *In:* Flipped Out [LETTERS SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 24.

► Funding. With reference to an item originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*.

Smith, Becky

1998 13.1189 A small outfitters view of S1489. *In:* Flipped out [LETTERS SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 22.

► Senate Bill 1489, Outfitters Policy Act of 1997.

Smith, Bernice Loretta

2005 13.2512 *Habitat conservation plan implementation: Keeping promises for adaptive management within a "no surprises" policy.* Doctoral dissertation, Virginia Polytecnic Institute and State University, 250 pp. [Pagination includes Roman-numeraled sections prefixed to otherwise consecutive pagination].

► References to Glen Canyon Dam, p. I-24, and "Grand Canyon—Glen Canyon Dam", pp. I-28 to I-29.

Smith, Drifter

2000 13.1627 Progress at last!...? *In:* Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 32. [Punctuation and ellipsis, thus.]

2000 13.1628 Progress at last!...? *In:* Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 16. [*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar"; issue not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry. Punctuation and ellipsis, thus.]

2002 13.1868 We'll need to consider . . . *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 39. [Ellipsis is part of title. Issue distributed March 2002.]

2004 13.2189 The blind men visit the elephant; report from the hearing on H.R. 4160, Rick Renzi's "Grand Canyon Hydrogen-Powered Motorboat Demonstration Act of 2004"[,] Shrine of the Ages, May 15th, 2004. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 40-41.

2004 13.2219 Prez blurb—interesting times ahead. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 2-4.

2004 13.2220 Draft Environmental Impact Statement—Colorado River Management Plan. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 12-19.

2005 13.2228 Let's not ram more boats through the Grand Canyon. *High Country News*, 37(3) (February 21): 21.

► Writers on the Range syndicated column. See also comment by Mick Ondris, May 16: 20.

2005 13.2242 Prez blurb—CRMP update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(1) (Spring): 2-5. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

► See also comment by David Yeamans, 18(2): 5.

2005 13.2243 Clogging the Grand Canyon with river boats—one boatman's opinion. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(1) (Spring): 15.

► Reprinted from *High Country News* Writers on the Range syndicated column, February 21, 2005.

2005 13.2254 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(2) (Summer): 2-4.

Smith, Drifter, AND Martin, Richard

1997 13.1191 Drifting down river. (Tom Martin, ed.) *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), (July): 4-6, 12.

► A "condensation of an e-mail conversation".

Smith, Paul R. "Pops"

2003 13.2156 Comments on the issue of motors. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (27): 5-6.

Smith, Rob

1990 13.4338 Grand Canyon Protection Act passes House. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 26(8) (September): 1.

► Regarding Glen Canyon Dam operations.

1993 13.1193 Grand Canyon Protection Act signed into law. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter newsletter), 29(1) (February): 1.

1994 13.1194 Help save Grand Canyon beaches—public comments due April 11. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter newsletter), 30(2) (March): 1, 4.

1995 13.4348 Bureau of Reclamation erodes protection for Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 31(3) (April): 5.

► Regarding Glen Canyon Dam operations.

Snow, Robert

2007 13.3676 Glen Canyon Dam and the Grand Canyon Protection Act. *In: Law of the Colorado River : May 11-12, 2007, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Snyder, Michael D.

2002 13.1898 Colorado River Management Plan, Environmental Impact Statement, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ. *Federal Register*, 67(114) (June 13): 40749-40750.

2005 13.2718 Colorado River Management Plan, Final Environmental Impact Statement, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Federal Register*, 70(209) (October 31): 62324.

► Notice of Availability.

Sparks, Nigel

1999 13.1199 Finger pointing? *In:* Letters to the GCPBA/Flipped out [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 27.

Spear, Michael

1990 13.5038 Statement of Michael Spear, Regional Director, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Department of the Interor. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 33-44. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)

► Spear substituted for John Turner, Director.

Spiller, Sam

1994 13.1200 Sam Spiller. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 34.

2009 13.5459 Accomplishing conservation to benefit biological diversity through collaboration and adaptive management [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : the 2009 George Wright Society Biennial Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites : program and abstracts*, p. 97.

Spillman, Dave

1998 13.1201 Don't bite the hand that feeds you. *In:* Flipped Out [LETTERS SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 25.

Staveley, Cam

NO DATE 13.1206 Cam Staveley; guide, operations manager, Arizona Raft Adventures. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 7. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

► Comments without other title.

Staveley, Gaylord L.

NO DATE 13.1208 Gaylord Staveley; former guide, outfitter Canyoneers, Inc. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides,

p. 13. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

► Comments without other title.

1995 13.4978 Statement of Gaylord L. Staveley, President, Canyoneers, Inc. *In: Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 29-33. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)

Staveley, Gaylord, AND East, Ben

1966 13.1207 Last days of the Colorado? *Outdoor Life*, 138 (July): 24-27+.

Stegner, Wallace

1966 13.1209 To save the Grand Canyon; Colorado River Basin bill proposals. *Saturday Review*, (August 20): 20.

Steiger, Lew

NO DATE 13.1210 [Introduction.] *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 1. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

NO DATE 13.1211 Lew Steiger; filmmaker, guide. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 34 [*i.e.*, inside back cover]. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

► Comments without other title.

1992 13.1212 On saving the Grand Canyon. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 4-7.

1993 13.1213 Money and love. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 3-4.

► Senate Bill 208, concessions reform in the national parks.

1994 13.1214 Lew Steiger. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 29.

1997 13.1215 The Colorado River Management Plan. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 5.

1998 13.1216 Errata [to *Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan* (Grand Canyon River Guides, no date)]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 48. [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]

Steiger, Lew, AND Dale, Regan

2020 13.4857 Grand Canyon dams and the National Environmental Policy Act. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): cover, inside front cover, 26-39.

► "This has been excerpted from a River Runners Oral History project interview of Lew Steiger, conducted by Regan Dale at Regan's house in Kanab, Utah, on August 7, 2019."

2020 13.4858 The Grand Canyon Protection Act. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 40-41. ["From a River Runners Oral History project interview of Lew Steiger, conducted by Regan Dale at RD's house in Kanab, Utah on August 7, 2019."]

Stephenson, R. J.

2003 13.2037 GCPBA members prioritize goals. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(2) (Winter 2002-2003): 28-35.

2004 13.2172 What are we doing with your dues? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 25-27.

2004 13.2208 From the PrezEditors Deck; Questions and answers. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1) (Fall): 2-4.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

Stevens, Lawrence E. [Stevens, Larry]

NO DATE 13.1217 Larry Stevens; scientist, author, publisher, guide, musician, private boater. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 19. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

► Comments without other title.

1994 13.1218 Lawrence E. Stevens. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 20.

1997 13.1219 A butt pygmy's rebuttal. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 10-11.

► Response to letter by McElya (1997). [*NOTE:* The reference to "butt pygmy" is a play on John Wesley Powell's (1875, p. 80) frequently quoted paragraph: "We are three quarters of a mile in the depths of the earth, and the great river shrinks into insignificance, as it dashes its angry waves against the walls and cliffs, that rise to the world above; they are but puny ripples, and we but pigmies, running up and down the sands, or lost among the boulders."]

2019 13.4576 Glen Canyon Dam and the Colorado River: 56 years of ecosystem changes, ecological surprises, and consequences. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(3) (Fall): 16-20.

► Includes chronological table, 1963-2019, of Colorado River ecosystem changes, science findings, and policy issues; and table displaying a decadal overview of ecosystem changes in relation to policy and management decisions.

Stiller, David

1997 13.1221 Bye-bye, Glen Canyon Dam. *High Country News*, 29(23) (December 8): 7.

► Letter.

Stinson, Barbara

2007 13.2519 Panel session: A model Adaptive Management Program—the Glen Canyon Dam case study [ABSTRACT]. *Second National Conference on Ecosystem Restoration (NCER) : the spirit of cooperation: Integrating partnerships between science and management for sustainable ecosystem restoration : April 23-27, 2007, Hyatt Regency Crown Center, Kansas City, Missouri.* [No place]: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers; U.S. Geological Survey; U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service; Gordon and Betty Moore Foundation; and University of Florida, Institute of Food and Agricultural Sciences, p. 333.

Stoner, Jon

NO DATE 13.1222 Jon Stoner; guide, operations manager Arizona River Runners. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 24. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

► Comments without other title.

Stratton, Steve

1993 13.1224 [Brief response to] Wuddyathink? On trimming tamarisks. . . *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 17. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Stringer, Lindsay C.; Dougill, Andrew J.; Fraser, Evan; Hubacek, Klaus; Prell, Christina; AND Reed, Mark S.

2006 13.4548 Unpacking "participation" in the adaptive management of social-ecological systems: a critical review. *Ecology and Society*, 11(2) (December): Article 39, 22 pp.

► Includes brief note of "conceptual and simulation models for the Colorado ecosystem affected by Glen Canyon Dam", with reference to Walters *et al.* (2000, ITEM NO. 19.5053).

Sullivan, Steve

2000 13.1630 Update on obtaining cancelled launch dates. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 13.

2000 13.1631 Update on obtaining cancelled launch dates. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 14. [*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar"; issue not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]

2000 13.1632 Cancellation changes and permit changes for 2001. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 28-30.

2001 13.1817 List tops 7,200 real people. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 28.

Susskind, Lawrence; Camacha, Alejandro E.; AND Schenk, Todd

2010 13.3955 Collaborative planning and adaptive management in Glen Canyon: A cautionary tale. *Columbia Journal of Environmental Law*, 35: 1-55.

► Colorado River in lower Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, as relating to Glen Canyon Dam.

SWCA, Inc., AND Martin, Richard

2003 13.2120 The scoop on the scope. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3) (Fall): 9-13.

► Compiled by Richard Martin from the SWCA consultation document, June 2003, posted on the Grand Canyon National Park website.

Sweeney, Jennifer, AND Hirt, Paul

2019 13.4710 Grand adaptation: A dammed river and a confluence of interests. *In:* Pearson, Byron E. (guest ed.), Grand Canyon National Park at 100. *Journal of Arizona History*, 60(4) (Winter): 587-619.

Synder, Michael D.

2002 13.2007 Colorado River Management Plan, Environmental Impact Statement, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ. *Federal Register*, 67(114) (June 13): 40749-40750.

Synoes, Michael D.

2002 13.2006 Notice to extend public scoping period for the Colorado River Management Plan, Environmental Impact Statement, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Federal Register*, 67(184) (September 23): 59536-59537.

T

Taylor, Willie R.

1995 13.2673 Operation of Glen Canyon Dam, Colorado River Storage Project, Arizona. *Federal Register*, 60(57) (March 24): 15581-15582.

► Notice of Availability of Final Environmental Impact Statement.

Thomas, John

1994 13.1239 John Thomas [for Navajo Nation]. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 33.

Thomas, Tim

1995 13.1240 The sound of silence. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 2(3): 6-8.

1998 13.1241 Unplugged unaccredited. *Paddler*, 18(1) (February): 12.

► Letter.

2002 13.2008 To motor or not to motor (that is the question). *In:* Two opinions about outboard motors. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (26) (December): 23.

Thuseson, Mark

1999 13.1506 Not a wilderness? *In:* Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 32.

Tims, Doug

1994 13.1247 Concession reform. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 14-15.

Tobin, Mitch

2001 13.1818 gcpba Newswire—The sound of motors signal a call to arms, August 21, 2001. *In:* Newswire Quarterly Review [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 37-39. [Originally distributed electronically via gcpba Newswire. Reprinted from *Arizona Daily Star*, August 19, 2001.]

Tonozzi, James

1998 13.1252 Split 50/50? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(3) (August): 23.

► Letter, regarding river use.

Trenbeath, Eric

1998 13.1256 Funnel vision. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 12-13.

► Comments on draining Lake Powell.

Turner, Tom

1992 13.1932 The Grand Undammed. *Sierra*, (July/August): 18-19.

Turner, Jack

1999 13.1259 "Remove my name . . ." *In:* Letters to the GCPBA/Flipped out [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 26. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Turner, John

1991 13.4971 Statement of John Turner, Director, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, concerning H.R. 4498, to amend the Colorado River Storage Act to implement emergency interim operating criteria for the Glen Canyon Dam. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 221-226.

Turner, Robert W.

2000 13.2309 Managing multiple activities in a national park. *Land Economics*, 76(3) (August): 474-485.

► See p. 480. Motors on Colorado River, *in passing*.

U

Uberuaga, David V. [Uberuaga, Dave]

2012 13.3008 Grand Canyon River Heritage Museum—Where we stand today . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(3) (Fall): 12-13. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Grand Canyon National Park position on Grand Canyon River Heritage Museum and proposed Art Museum.

Udall, Morris K.

1991 13.4972 [Remarks on H.R. 4498.] *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington,*

D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 261-263.

Udall, Stewart L.

1990 13.5035 Statement of Hon. Stewart Udall, former Secretary of the Interor. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 20-25. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)

Udall Foundation [Morris K. Udall and Stewart L. Udall Foundation], U.S. Institute for Environmental Conflict Resolution

2009 13.4267 *Case briefing : National Park Service-U.S. Geological Survey Grand Canyon interagency meetings : December 2008 to December 2009.* [No place]: Udall Foundation, U.S. Institute for Environmental Conflict Resolution, 2 pp.

► Summary; relating to Glen Canyon Dam operations and Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park.

Underhill, A. Heaton, AND Xaba, A. Busa

1983 13.3503 The wilderness simulation model as a management tool for the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park. *U.S. National Park Service/University of Arizona Cooperative National Park Resources Studies Unit, Special Report 11*, 13, 2, 3 pp.

Underhill, A. Heaton; Xaba, A. Busa; AND Borkan, Ronald E.

1986 13.3504 The wilderness use simulation model applied to Colorado River boating in Grand Canyon National Park, USA. *Environmental Management*, 10(3) (May): 367-374.

Underwood, Dennis B.

1990 13.5036 Statement of Dennis B. Underwood, Commissioner, Bureau of Reclamation, Department of the Interor. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 25-31. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)

1991 13.4969 Statement of Dennis B. Underwood, Commissioner, Bureau of Reclamation, before the Subcommittees on National Parks and Public Lands and Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, U.S. House of Representatives on H.R. 4498. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 210-214.

Underwood, Jim

1999 13.1271 Privates have organized voice. *In:* Letters to the GCPBA/Flipped out [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 26.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

1993 13.4340 Delay in draft of Glen Canyon Dam EIS. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 29(10) (December 1993/January 1994): 5. [Environmental Impact Statement.]

1993 13.3727 (LEAD AGENCY) *Draft Environmental Impact Statement : operation of Glen Canyon Dam : Colorado River Storage Project, Coconino County, Arizona.* [No imprint], Summary and 2 volumes.

► Cover title: *Operation of Glen Canyon Dam : Draft Environmental Impact Statement*. Cooperating agencies: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Fish and Wildlife Service, National Park Service; U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration; Arizona Game and Fish Department; Hopi Tribe; Hualapai Tribe; Navajo Nation; Pueblo of Zuni; San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe; Southern Utah Paiute Consortium.

1995 13.3728 (LEAD AGENCY) *Operation of Glen Canyon Dam : Colorado River Storage Project, Arizona : Final Environmental Impact Statement. March 1995.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 337 pp. + individually paginated appendices, 1 volume.

► Cover title: *Operation of Glen Canyon Dam : Final Environmental Impact Statement.* Cooperating agencies: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Fish and Wildlife Service, National Park Service; U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration; Arizona Game and Fish Department; Hopi Tribe; Hualapai Tribe; Navajo Nation; San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe; Southern Utah Paiute Consortium; Zuni Pueblo.

1995 13.3729 *Operation of Glen Canyon Dam : Final Environmental Impact Statement. March 1995. Comments and responses.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 156 pp.

1995 13.3730 *Operation of Glen Canyon Dam : Final Environmental Impact Statement. March 1995. Summary.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 73 pp.

[U.S. Bureau of Reclamation]

1990 13.3732 *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Phase II : draft integrated research plan. August 1990.* [No imprint], 2 volumes, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [360, 424 pp. total].

1991 13.3733 *Glen Canyon Dam Draft Environmental Impact Statement : status of alternatives.* Prepared by EIS Team for presentation to cooperating agencies, September 17-18, 1991, Phoenix, Arizona, 42 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation; U.S. National Park Service; AND U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

1988 13.3758 *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : final report : January 1988.* [No imprint.]

1989 13.3759 *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : final report : January 1988 : revised May 1989.* [No imprint.]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation; U.S. National Park Service; U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service; U.S. Geological Survey; U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration; Colorado River Basin States; Colorado River Storage Project Power Customers; Arizona Game and Fish Department; Environmental Constituents; Private Consultants; AND Recreation Constituents

1989 13.3755 *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Phase II technical study plan outline: Fiscal year 1989 and process for completion of the technical studies.* [No imprint], 27 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation; U.S. National Park Service; U.S. Geological Survey; U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service; Arizona Game and Fish Department; AND Private Consultants

1987 13.3864 *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : draft technical report : September 1987.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [378 pp. total].

1988 13.3752 *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies final report : January 1988.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

1988 13.3867 Glen Canyon Environmental Studies; final report; summary and principal conclusions. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 5-9.

1989 13.3863 *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies final report : January 1988 : revised and reprinted May 1989.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [403 pp. total].

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Colorado River Studies Office

1990 13.3734 *Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement. Volume I. Scoping letters from Federal, State, and local government and Indian tribes. September 1990.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Colorado River Studies Office, [101] pp.

1990 13.3735 *Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement. Volume II. Scoping letters from organizations. September 1990.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Colorado River Studies Office, [242] pp.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies

1988 13.3866 *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 411 pp.

► "This volume contains executive summaries of the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Technical Reports prepared by individuals representing the following: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, Geological Survey, National Park Service; U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration; Arizona Game and Fish Department; Private Consultants". Individual summaries are cited separately in this bibliography.

1990 13.3736 *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Phase II. 5,000 cubic feet per second flow study.* Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 31 pp. + appendices.

1996 13.3737 *Fact sheet : Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building test flow, March 22 through April 7, 1996.* Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 4 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper and Lower Colorado Basins, Interior Regions 7 and 8

2026 12.10516 *Draft Environmental Impact Statement : Post-2026 operational guidelines and strategies for Lake Powell and Lake Mead : Executive Summary.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper and Lower Colorado Basins, Interior Regions 7 and 8, 64 pp.

2026 12.10513 *Draft Environmental Impact Statement : Post-2026 operational guidelines and strategies for Lake Powell and Lake Mead. Volume I.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper and Lower Colorado Basins, Interior Regions 7 and 8, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [352 pp. total].

2026 12.10514 *Draft Environmental Impact Statement : Post-2026 operational guidelines and strategies for Lake Powell and Lake Mead. Volume II: Supporting information.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper and Lower Colorado Basins, Interior Regions 7 and 8, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [593 pp. total].

► Appendices A-O.

2026 12.10515 *Draft Environmental Impact Statement : Post-2026 operational guidelines and strategies for Lake Powell and Lake Mead. Volume III: Resource analysis technical appendices.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper and Lower Colorado Basins, Interior Regions 7 and 8, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [1179 pp. total].

► Technical Appendices 3-19 only in this Draft EIS.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region

1990 13.3738 *Glen Canyon environmental impact statement : background paper.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, 12 pp.

1990 13.3739 *Glen Canyon environmental impact statement : development of alternatives.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, 3 pp.

1991 13.3740 *Glen Canyon Dam interim operating criteria : draft environmental assessment : September 1991.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

1991 13.3741 *Glen Canyon Dam interim operating criteria : finding of no significant impact and environmental assessment. October 1991.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

1991 13.3742 *Glen Canyon Dam interim operating criteria : draft environmental assessment. September 1991.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

1996 13.3743 *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building test flow : draft environmental assessment and draft finding of no significant impact.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region Office, 64+ pp.

1996 13.3744 *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building test flow : final environmental assessment and draft finding of no significant impact.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region Office.

2007 13.3856 *Environmental Impact Statement for the adoption of a long-term experimental plan for the future operation of Glen Canyon Dam and other associated management activities : project fact sheet.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, 1 sheet (2 sides).

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region; AND U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region

2015 13.3577 *Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan, Environmental Impact Statement : Public Draft.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, and U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region. *Executive Summary*, viii, 60 pp.; *Volume 1—Chapters 1-8*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [1,014 pp. total]; *Volume 2—Appendices*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [966 pp. total]. [Also released on CD-ROM.]

2016 13.3656 *Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan, Environmental Impact Statement : Final.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, and U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region. *Executive Summary*, viii, 68 pp. *Volume 1—Chapters 1-8*, lxviii + SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [1090 pp. total]. *Volume 2—Appendices A-N*, lxviii + SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [970 pp. total]. *Volume 3—Appendices O-Q*, lxviii + SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [412 pp. total]. [Also released on CD-ROM.]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office

1982 13.4591 *Draft Environmental Assessment for Glen Canyon powerplant uprating.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [31 pp. total]. (UC-EA-82-1.)

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office; AND U.S. Bureau of Relamation, Durango Project Office

1981 13.4592 *Environmental Assessment for Glen Canyon powerplant uprating.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office; and Durango, Colorado: U.S. Bureau of Relamation, Durango Project Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [22 pp. total]. (UC-EA-82-1.).

► "Preliminary".

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office; AND U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center

2010 13.4643 *Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program biennial budget and work plan—Fiscal years 2011-12 : planning document.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 296, 15, 6, [5] pp.

2014 13.4843 *Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management program binnial budet and work plan—Fiscal Years 2015-2017.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 537 pp. [Draft August 1, 2014.]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Water Management Section

1990 13.3745 *Graphic detail of: Historic streamflows, water releases and reservoir storage for Glen Canyon Dam and Lake Powell : baseline reference data for the Glen Canyon Dam EIS : draft.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Water Management Section, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

U.S. Court of Appeals, Tenth Circuit

1974 13.1286 Grand Canyon Dories, Inc. v. Walker (seeking declaratory injunctive relief concerning discharges of water from dam). *500 F. 2D 588 (10th Cir. 1974)*.

U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration

1990 13.1420 Western Area Power Administration announces Environmental Impact Statement on power marketing criteria. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(4) (October): 4.

1990 13.3746 Why two EIS's? *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 2 (November): 5.

1991 13.3747 *Environmental Impact Statement : scoping analysis : post-1989 power marketing criteria.* (Compiled by O'Neill and Co., Inc., Seattle, Washington.) Western Area Power Administration.

1992 13.3748 Western responds to alternatives comments. *Electric Power Marketing EIS Update for the Salt Lake City area integrated projects.* Salt Lake City: Western Area Power Administration, (November 20), 6 pp.

1994 13.3749 *Salt Lake City Area integrated projects electric power marketing : Draft Environmental Impact Statement.* Western Area Power Administration, 4 volumes. (Volume 1, Summary. Volume 2, Sections 1-16. Volume 3, Appendix A. Volume 4, Appendices B-D. All with SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.)

1994 13.1421 *Replacement resources process information packet.* Salt Lake City: Western Area Power Administration, 20 pp.

1996 13.1290 *Replacement resources methods report : July 1996 draft.* Western Area Power Administration, Colorado River Storage Project, Customer Service Support Center, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS AND APPENDICES.

► Cover title: *Replacement resources process : draft methods report, July 1996*.

U.S. Department of the Interior

1987 13.3751 *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies draft report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.

1988 13.3753 *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies executive review committee final report.* [No imprint], 124 pp.

1988 13.3754 *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies executive summaries of technical reports.* Springfield, Virginia: National Technical Information Service, 411 pp.

U.S. Department of the Interior, AND U.S. Department of Energy

1988 13.3865 *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : directory of organizations : November 1988.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, and U.S. Department of Energy, 29 pp. + errata sheet.

U.S. Department of the Interior; U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration; U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service; U.S. National Park Service; AND U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

1988 13.3760 *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies executive review committee final report.* [No imprint], 124 pp.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service; U.S. National Park Service; U.S. Bureau of Reclamation; AND U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration

1988 13.3757 *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : Executive Review Committee final report : May 1988.* U.S. Department of the Interior, Western Area Power Administration, Fish and Wildlife Service, National Park Service, and Bureau of Reclamation, *for* U.S. Department of the Interior, 124 pp.

U.S. General Accounting Office

1996 13.4589 *Report to Congressional committees : Bureau of Reclamation : an assessment of the Environmental Impact Statement on the operations of the Glen Canyon Dam.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. General Accounting Office, 213 pp. (GAO/RCED-97-12.).

► Major contributors to this report (p. 213): Jonathan Bachman, Steve Brown, Jay R. Cherlow, Timothy J. Guinane, Barry T. Hill, Edward A. Niemi, Jim Yeager, Sandra P. Davis, W. Stephen Lowrey, Craig D. Richards, William J. Temmler, Frank B. Waterous, Alan J. Wernz, Martin J. Fitzgerald, Alan R. Kasdan.

U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center

NO DATE 13.4797 *U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center : Fiscal Year 2019 annual project report to the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.* [No imprint], 153 pp.

1996 13.2970 *Guidelines for the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, US Department of the Interior, Office of the Assistant Secretary for Water and Science.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 10 [12] pp.

► "This document was developed as a cooperative effort in 1996 by members of the Transition work Group and the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, L. D. Garret, Center Chief." Cover sheet: *Doing research in the Grand Canyon. Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.*

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, Subcommitte on Water, Power and Offshore Energy Resources, and Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands

1991 13.1304 *Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 710 pp.

U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Academy of Engineering, Environmental Studies Board, Committee on Water Quality Criteria

1972 13.3053 *Water quality criteria 1972 : a report of the Committee on Water Quality Criteria.* Washington, D.C.: "At the request of and funded by The Environmental Protection Agency", 594 pp.

► See p. 14, note of National Park Service limitation of user days in Colorado River running, *in passing*; and note also in the index (p. 572) this record is indexed as "Grand Canyon, Colorado". See also note of Colorado River in Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 40.

U.S. National Park Service

1978 13.1320 *Draft Colorado River Management Plan, Grand Canyon National Park, October 1977.* Washington: U.S. National Park Service, 67 pp.

2008 13.2412 United States District Court judge rules in favor of National Park Service in lawsuit challenging Grand Canyon National Park's Colorado River Management Plan. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 48.

► Excerpt from National Park Service press release, 28 November 2007.

[U.S. National Park Service]

____	13.1333	*Grand Canyon National Park Colorado River Management and Planning, CRMP Newsletter*. [Various dates.]
NO DATE	13.1331	*Colorado River Management Plan review : draft preferred alternatives.* [No imprint], 13 pp. [*Ca.* 1987.]

U.S. National Park Service, Emergency Services

2012	15.1142	*Swiftwater rescue manual.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 86 pp. ► Includes photos taken on Colorado River in Grand Canyon. See also "Appendix C—Sample Swiftwater Rescue Preplan. Grand Canyon National Park SAR Plan River Rescue Incident; Pre-Plan Extreme High Or Low Flow Event" (pp. 81-85).

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

____	13.1340	*Soundings.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park. [Grand Canyon Backcountry and River Management newsletter.] [Various dates. Newsletter, initiated September(?) 1997.]
NO DATE	13.1339	*Information for running the Colorado through the Grand Canyon : or How to have a minimum impact on yourself and the resource.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 22 pp.
NO DATE	13.1959	*Colorado River Management Plan permit system statistics.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded pamphlet.
NO DATE	13.1961	*Status of motorized watercraft in Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded pamphlet.
1977	13.3794	*Draft Environmental Statement, proposed Colorado River Management Plan, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. (DES 77-37.)
1979	13.1344	*Proposed Colorado River Management Plan, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Final Environmental Statement FES 79-30, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. ► Also posted later on National Park Service website (2002 or before) as *1979 Final Environmental Impact Statement, Colorado River Management Plan*.]
1979	13.3796	*Colorado River Management Plan, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No imprint], SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [71 pp. total]. ► Date from approval signatures on cover-sheet, 20 December 1979.
1981	13.3797	*Draft alternatives for the Colorado River Management Plan.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, [in parts; various paginations].
1981	13.3798	*Colorado River Management Plan and annual operating requirements, December 1981.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 17 + 17 pp.
1988	13.1345	*Colorado River Management Plan : November, 1988.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

1989 13.3809 *Final Environmental Statement, proposed Colorado River Management Plan, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No imprint], 349 pp.

1989 13.3810 *Colorado River Management Plan, September 1989.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 17 pp. + Appendices A-H, separately paginated (15, 15, 33, 43, 14, 8, 16, 14 pp.).

1995 13.1348 *Prospectus under which multiple concession contracts will be awarded for the operation of whitewater river rafting services at Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS, and separate Appendix, unpaginated.

► Cover sheet title: "Prospectus. Colorado River Runners, Grand Canyon National Park".

1995 13.1351 *National Park Service adaptive management program : Grand Canyon National Park, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area : guidelines and standards for obtaining research/study permits and preparing and submitting study proposals.* [No imprint], 17 pp.

2000 13.1522 Grand Canyon National Park moves in different direction with planning efforts for river and backcountry. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 1-2.

► Originally distributed via *gcpba Newswire*, February 23, 2000, "Superintendent sinks CRMP"; text is Grand Canyon National Park press release, February 23. Colorado River Management Plan.

2000 13.1554 Arnberger drops CRMP. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 6-7.

► February 23 press release, Colorado River Management Plan.

2002 13.1938 *Outboard motors and air quality on the Colorado River.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 1 p.

2004 13.2174 Frequently asked questions about the Colorado River Management Plan. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 30-32.

► Reprinted from National Park Service website.

2004 13.2197 *Draft Environmental Impact Statement, Colorado River Management Plan, Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 volumes and Appendices on CD-ROM. (Pagination, Volume One, i-xxv, 1-216; Volume Two, i-x, 217-763, [CD-ROM affixed to p. 764 for Appendices], 765-813.) [Entire document also released on CD-ROM, with jewel-case insert.]

2004 13.2207 *Draft Environmental Impact Statement, Colorado River Management Plan, Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 volumes and Appendices on CD-ROM with jewel-case insert.

2005 13.2271 *Final Environmental Impact Statement, Colorado River Management Plan, Grand Canyon National Park, November 2005.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 3 volumes and appendices in SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. Also distributed on CD-ROM.

2005 13.2293 QuestionsQuestionsQuestions; the GCNP's frequently asked questions (FAQ) about the Colorado River Management Plan. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 54-56.

2006 13.2312 *Colorado River Management Plan.* U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon National Park, 35 pp.

2006 13.2339 National Park Service noncommercial river use newsletter. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 14-19.

2009 13.2540 Lawsuit victory. The following article was taken from a "Grand Canyon News Release" dated July 21, 2009. "United States Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit Rules in Favor of National Park Service in Lawsuit Challenging Grand Canyon National Park's Colorado River Management Plan". *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 15.

[U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park]

2000 13.1523 Real names—real people. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 4-9.

► Names on last third of waiting list for private-trip Colorado River launches, nos. 4380-6420, with estimated launch dates 2016-2022; published by GCPBA through Freedom of Information Act request.

2000 13.1634 Real names—real people, Vol. II; launching between 2008 and 2016. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 8-12.

2000 13.1635 Real names—real people—launching 2001 to 2008. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 8-13.

2006 13.2340 Frequently asked questions (FAQ) about the new Colorado River Management Plan; March, 2006. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 20-21.

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Colorado River Management Plan Team

1998 13.1354 *Summary of public comment from the 1997 Colorado River Management Plan scoping process.* [No imprint], SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS in one document.

U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region

2006 13.2359 *Prospectus under which concession contracts (16) will be open for competition for the operation of guided Colorado River trips within Grand Canyon National Park, National Park Service, Intermountain Region.* Lakewood, Colorado: National Park Service, Intermountain Region, 1 volume (various pagingations), 2 CDs, and inserts.

2018 13.3956 *Prospectus : guided multi-day interpretive whitewater river trips : Grand Canyon National Park, National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Contract No. CC-GRCAXXX-19.* Lakewood, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [198 pp. total].

► Cover title: *Prospectus : a concession business opportunity for guided multi-day interpretive whitewater river trips within Grand Canyon National Park : Solicitation #: CC-GRCAXXX-19*. Citation is for the first release, March 2018. Amendments

thereafter as updated to files posted on the Grand Canyon National Park and the Federal Business Opportunity websites.

U.S. National Park Service, Western Region

1995 13.3056 *Prospectus : Colorado River runners, Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, 1 volume.

► Prospectus for the provision of commercial rafting trips on the Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park.

U.S. National Research Council, Commission on Geosciences, Environment, and Resources, Water Science and Technology Board, Committee to Review the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies

1991 13.1357 *Review of the Draft Integrated Research Plan for the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Phase II.* Washington, D.C.: National Research Council, 9 pp.

U.S. Secretary of the Interior

1999 13.3958 *Report to Congress: Operations of Glen Canyon Dam pursuant to the Grand Canyon protection Act of 1992 : water years 1998 and 1999.* [Washington, D.C.]: [Secretary of the Interior], SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [31 pp. total].

2002 13.3088 *Report to Congress: Operations of Glen Canyon Dam pursuant to the Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1992 : water years 1999-2001*. [Washington, D.C.]: [Secretary of the Interior], SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [62 pp. total].

2010 13.3959 [*Report to Congress: Operations of Glen Canyon Dam pursuant to the Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1992 : water years 2008-2009*. [Washington, D.C.]: [Secretary of the Interior], 15 pp. [with only cover letter, no separate title sheet].

2012 13.3960 *Report to Congress : operations of Glen Canyon Dam pursuant to the Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1992 : for 2010-2011*. [Washington, D.C.]: [Secretary of the Interior], 26 pp.

2012 13.3961 *Report to Congress : operations of Glen Canyon Dam pursuant to the Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1992 : for 2011-2012*. [Washington, D.C.]: [Secretary of the Interior], 20 pp.

2013 13.3962 *Report to Congress : operations of Glen Canyon Dam pursuant to the Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1992 : for 2012-2013*. [Washington, D.C.]: [Secretary of the Interior], 21 pp.

2014 13.3963 *Report to Congress : operations of Glen Canyon Dam pursuant to the Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1992 : 2013-2014*. [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 19 pp.

2015 13.3964 *Report to Congress : operations of Glen Canyon Dam pursuant to the Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1992 : 2014-2015*. [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 20 pp.

2016 13.3965 *Report to Congress : operations of Glen Canyon Dam pursuant to the Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1992 : 2015-2016*. [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 23 pp.

2017 13.4590 *Report to Congress : operations of Glen Canyon Dam pursuant to the Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1992 : Water Years 2016-2017*. [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 25 pp.

U.S. Senate, Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, Subcommittee on Water and Power

1990 13.1371 *Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 146 pp. (S. Hrg. 101-1035.)

Upper Colorado River Commission

1994 13.1373 Upper Colorado River Commission. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 12.

V

Vaaler, Jim

1997 13.4359 Grand Canyon National Park; Colorado River Management Plan revision process begins in September. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 33(6) (September): 7-8.

1998 13.4296 Colorado River Management Plan; wilderness and recreation key elements in planning process. *In:* Saving Grand Canyon [SPECIAL EDITION]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 34(5) (Special Edition—June): 6.

2008 13.4404 Colorado River: Access vs. wilderness. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 44(3) (May/June): 9.

Vail, Tom

1993 13.1374 What's that I hear? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 6.

► Motor boat engine noise.

1994 13.1375 Teenage sex. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 16.

► Regarding engine noise on Colorado River.

1994 13.1376 The noise letter; coming soon to a boat near you—we hope! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3) (Summer): 12-14.

Van Haverbeke, David R.

1995 13.2013 Another point . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2) (Spring): 31-32. [Ellipsis is part of title.].

► Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.

VanderKooi, Scott P.

2015 13.3566 The Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program 20 years after the 1st EIS on GCD operations: an overview [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 86. [Environmental Impact Statement.]

VanderKooi, Scott P.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Topping, David J.; Grams, Paul E.; Ward, David L.; Fairley, Helen C.; Bair, Lucas S.; Sankey, Joel B.; Yackulic, Charles B.; AND Schmidt, John C.

2017 13.3677 Scientific monitoring plan in support of the selected alternative of the Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2017-1006*, 18 pp.

► "The purpose of this document is to describe a strategy by which monitoring and research data in the natural and social sciences will be collected, analyzed, and provided to the U.S. Department of the Interior (DOI), its bureaus, and to the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program (GCDAMP) in support of implementation of the Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan (LTEMP)."

Vento, Bruce F.

1991 13.4953 Opening statement, Congressman Bruce F. Vento, joint hearing on H.R. 4498, Glen Canyon Bill. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 17-18.

1991 13.4968 Opening statement, Congressman Bruce F. Vento, contnuation of joint hearing on H.R. 4498 (Glen Canyon Dam). *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington,*

D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 202.

W

W., L. G.

1998 13.1383 . . . more than one name. *In:* Flipped out [LETTERS SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1) (February): 17. [Ellipsis is part of title.].

► Note on names on private river trip applications.

Wagner, Eric

1996 13.1384 Catch-22. *High Country News*, 28(16) (September 2): 15.

► Letter regarding releases from Glen Canyon Dam.

Walkoviak, Larry

2008 13.3168 Long-term experimental plan for the operation of Glen Canyon Dam and other associated management activities. *Federal Register*, 73(29) (February 12): 8062-8063.

► Notice.

2011 13.2955 Extension of public scoping period for the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for adoption of a Long-term Experimental and Management Plan for the operation of Glen Canyon Dam. *Federal Register*, 76(251) (December 30): 82320.

Wallop, Malcolm

1990 13.5033 Statement of Hon. Malcolm Wallop, U.S. Senator from Wyoming. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 16-17. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)

Walters, Carl

2005 13.2269 Keynote address: Surprise and opportunity in Grand Canyon adaptive management [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 30.

Walters, Carl J.; Korman, Josh; Stevens, Lawrence E.; AND Gold, Barry

2000 13.3625 Ecosystem modeling for evaluation of adaptive management policies in the Grand Canyon. *Ecology and Society*, 4(2) (Article 1).

► Online only, in HTML format, http://www.ecologyandsociety.org/vol4/iss2/art1/

Walters, Carl J.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Korman, Josh

2015 13.3563 Surprise and opportunity for learning in Grand Canyon: the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, pp. 60-61.

Waterstraw-Ponyah, Alice

2000 13.1524 More comments on Glen Canyon. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(3): 3.

► Letter.

Watt, James

1981 13.5487 Quotations from Secretary Watt. *Earth First!* 1(5) (May 1): 7.

► Introduced by editor's note. Quotations (unverified in this bibliography) from Secretary of the Interior James Watt, who famously insisted on an aerial evacuation from a Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon. The pertinent quotation: "I went down in September on the Grand Canyon Colorado River and the test, of course, as all of you are familiar, is whether we ought to keep the motors on those rafts or not. The first day was spectacular. I'll tell you that it was an exciting thrilling day. The second day started to get a little tedious, but the third day I wanted bigger motors to move that raft out. There is no way you could get me on an oar-powered raft on that river—I'll guarantee you that. On the fourth day we were praying for helicopters and they came." The editor concludes the list of quotations, "(Really, no shit, Watt said all this!)" See also Reed (1981, ITEM NO. 13.5488).

Wegner, David L. [Wegner, Dave]

1988 13.1398 [Letter to editor, on Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.] *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(2) (November): 2.

1989 13.2471 *Colorado River law : its development and impact on the operations of Glen Canyon Dam.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 18 pp.

1990 13.2544 Environmental Impact Statement. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(1) (February): 3.

1991 13.1399 A brief history of the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies. *In:* [National Research Council], Commission on Geosciences, Environment, and Resources, Water Science and Technology Board, Committee to Review the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Colorado River ecology and dam management : proceedings of a symposium, May 24-*

25, 1990, Santa Fe, New Mexico. Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, pp. 226-238.

1991 13.1400 A note of thanks. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(3) (Summer) (Interim Edition): 2.

► Letter.

1992 13.1401 Development of the scientific information management program for resource management in the Grand Canyon. *In: Long-Term Monitoring Workshop for the Grand Canyon, October 5-6, Irvine, California.* [National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board], 9 pp. [separately paginated].

1992 13.1402 Glen Canyon Environmental Studies. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 5 (Spring/Summer): 6.

1993 13.1403 Science in the Grand Canyon: An answer or an enigma? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 4-5.

1993 13.1404 Glen Canyon Environmental Studies. *Colorado Plateau* (Colorado Plateau Research Station, Northern Arizona University), 3(1) (Winter): 6-7.

1993 13.1405 Balancing environmental and societal requirements, adaptive management, and Glen Canyon Dam. *In: Proceedings : Western Regional Instream Flow Conference, October 2-3, 1992, Snow King Resort, Jackson Hole, Wyoming*, pp. 83-86.

1993 13.1406 Canyon monitoring: Do the guides want to be involved? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 5.

1993 13.1407 GCES, Phase II, research and program update. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 7: 9.

1994 13.1408 Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Phase II completion. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 8: 8.

1994 13.1409 David L. Wegner [for Glen Canyon Environmental Studies]. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 15.

1996 13.1410 Glen Canyon Dam transition monitoring. *Transition Times* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office), 1: 9.

1997 13.1411 Use of ecosystem floods: A new paradigm for Glen Canyon Dam? *American Fisheries Society, 127th Annual Meeting, "Fisheries at Interfaces: Habitats, Disciplines, Cultures", 24-28 August 1997, Monterey, California, Abstracts: L-Z*, pp. 102-103.

1997 13.1412 "It's not as crazy as you think"; the case to restore Glen Canyon. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(9): 9.

1997 13.1778 Let a river run through it; an effort to restore the Colorado River and Glen Canyon gathers steam. *World Rivers Review*, 12(4) (August): 10-11.

1997 13.3828 Dave Wegner, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, BOR, Flagstaff, Arizona. The environment, water management and science: Focus for the future of the Colorado River. *From:* Approaches to More Effective Basin Management; Stakeholder Perspectives [SECTION]. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, *Colorado River Basin management*

study : a report to the Bureau of Reclamation, April 1997 : final report. (Tom Moody, Project Manager.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, p. 82.

1999 13.1413 Restoring Golen Canyon; linking our future to the importance of our past. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 6(1) (Spring): 7-10.

1999 13.1555 Restoring Glen Canyon; linking our future to the importance of our past. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (1): 5-7.

2000 13.2830 Toward the future: The time has come to restore Glen Canyon. *Arizona Law Review*, 42(2) (Summer): 239-257.

2001 13.1779 The myth of the flood. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (8) (Fall): 2-3.

2004 13.2194 Adaptive management at Glen Canyon: What has really failed? *In:* Adaptive management: Friend or foe? [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 21-22.

2006 13.2469 GCI stands up for the native fish in the Grand Canyon. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (13) (Summer): 14.

2007 13.2468 The humpback chub has its day in court: Success challenging the Department of Interior. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (14) (Winter): 13.

2008 13.2452 Lifeblood of the west: The Colorado River, its value and future. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (16) (Fall Conference 2008): 2-3.

2012 13.3040 Twenty years of the Grand Canyon Protection Act. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 14-15.

2013 13.3270 Grand Canyon Protection Act—provides a stepping stone to better river management. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (19) (Fall): 17.

► Item signed "D. W."

2019 13.4575 Structuring science and assessment to inform policy and management within regulated and complex ecosystems [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 116.

Weisheit, John

NO DATE 13.1414 John Weisheit; guide, board member of Colorado Plateau River Guides. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 14. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

► Comments without other title.

1994 13.1415 John Weisheit. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 32.

1997 13.1416 Why I choose to charge at the Glen Canyon windmill. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 17.

2002 13.1892 Colorado Plateau River Guides and Grand Canyon River Guides joint meeting report. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (25) (February): 10.

2002 13.2009 River Management Plan, Grand Canyon. *In:* Two opinions about outboard motors. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (26) (December): 23.

2006 13.2357 The Water Planet, Waterkeepers, and Robert Kennedy Jr. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 14-15.

2006 13.2801 Status of the campaign to decommission Glen Canyon Dam. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (28) (Winter): 41-42.

Weisheit, John, AND Silver, Robin

2006 13.2802 Press release. Federal government notified of intent to sue; Grand Canyon Fish v. Glen Canyon Dam. *The Confluence*, (28) (Winter): 43.

Wells, John

2000 13.1525 Off the wilderness track. *In:* Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 33.

Werbach, Adam

1997 13.1418 Adam Werbach's testimony—an excerpt. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 12.

► Congressional testimony, regarding Sierra Club proposal to drain Lake Powell.

1997 13.1419 *Act now, apologize later.* New York: Cliff Street Books, 307 pp.

► See particularly pp. 137-140, and elsewhere.

Western Area Power Administration

see **U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration**

Wheeler, Andy

1999 13.1508 Not a wilderness? *In:* Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 32.

Whitney, Pam

2007 13.2373 CRMP update. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring), pp. 1-2. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

Wilder, Kathryn

2000 13.4685 Glen Canyon Dam: Next on the list? *Earth First!*, 20(5) (May/June): 8.

Williams, G. M.

1995 13.1437 [Letter regarding U.S. Coast Guard regulations.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 18.

► See also Albright, Stanley T.

Williams, Philip B., AND Vandivers, William B.

1982 13.4593 *Review of the Environmental Assessment for the Glen Canyon powerplant uprating.* San Francisco: Philip Williams and Associates, [*for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation], 13 + [14] pp.

Wilson, Allen

1992 13.1440 [Response to] Wuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 13. [Topic: River congestion: What to do?]

Winn, Pete

2000 13.1637 What do they use the money for? *In:* Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 33.

2000 13.1638 What do they use the money for? *In:* Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 17. [*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar"; issue not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]

Winter, Bruce

NO DATE 13.1444 Bruce Winter; guide, outfitter Arizona River Runners. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 22. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

► Comments without other title.

1994 13.1445 [Comment on concession reform.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 15.

Wirth, Barry

1994 13.1446 Barry Wirth [for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation]. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 29.

2000 13.1556 Some answers. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(2) (April/June): 6-7.

► Response to Jack Wirth letter regarding draining of Lake Powell.

Wirth, Timothy

1976 13.1741 River use allocation resolution. *American Whitewater*, 21(2) (March/April): 68.

Wisenberg, Dinah

1990 13.1447 House passes dam-control bill to protect the Grand Canyon. *Congressional Quarterly Weekly Report*, 48 (August 4): 2497-2498.

Witzeman, Bob

1989 13.4333 Trashing the Grand Canyon for surplus crops. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 25(4) (April): 1.

► Operation of Glen Canyon Dam.

Wolf, Kevin

1989 13.1639 Progress in Grand Canyon flow fight; big letter writing campaign. *Headwaters* (Friends of the River, Sacramento, California) of the River), 13(5) (September/October): 4.

1990 13.3448 Ante goes up in Grand Canyon battle. *Headwaters* (Friends of the River, Sacramento, California), 14(3) (May/June): 4.

► Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.

1990 13.3449 Lujan blunder boosts Grand Canyon flow fight. *Headwaters* (Friends of the River, Sacramento, California), 14(4) (July/August): 5.

► Secretary of the Interior Manuel Lujan. Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.

1991 13.3455 Grand Canyon protection reintroduced in Congress. *Headwaters* (Friends of the River, Sacramento, California), 15(1) (March/April): 17.

1994 13.3400 Glen Canyon Dam EIS lacks critical adaptive plan. *Headwaters* (Friends of the River, Sacramento, California), (Spring): 6. [Environmental Impact Statement.]

Wolf, Kevin, AND Gates, Andrea

1993 13.1448 Dam EIS dilemma: A proposal. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 9. [Environmental Impact Statement.]

Woodall, Greg

2015 13.3429 2014 high flow success—and why YOU need to join the LTEMP! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [*sic*, Spring 2015]): 25.

► Glen Canyon Dam Long Term Experimental and Management Plan.

Woodward, Bob

2000 13.1640 [Comment on "River Rage" by Bob Grusy.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 4-5.

Wright, Erick

1992 13.1452 Electric power marketing EIS. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 5 (Spring/Summer): 4.

1993 13.1453 Electric power marketing EIS. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 5 (Spring): 9-10. [Volume misnumbered; *should be* 6.]

1993 13.1454 Electric power marketing EIS update. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 7: 10.

Wright, Scott A., AND Kennedy, Theodore A.

2011 13.2787 Science-based strategies for future high-flow experiments at Glen Canyon Dam. *In:* Melis, Theodore S. (ed.), Effects of three high-flow experiments on the Colorado River ecosystem downstream from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1366*, pp. 126-147.

Wright, Scott A.; Schmeeckle, Mark W.; AND Wilcock, Peter R.

2008 13.2460 Models and management: Issues of scale [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 38.

Y

Yard, Mike

1994 13.1455 Mike Yard. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 24.

Yeamans, David R.

1999 13.1457 Motorized mantras. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 16-18.

1999 13.1458 Motor mouths. *Paddler*, 19(4) (July/August): 12.

► Letter.

2000 13.1557 Interim changes to management of river access. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 19.

2000 13.1641 What if . . . ? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 13.

► Colorado River private-trip allocations. Ellipsis is part of title.

2002 13.1893 [Letter.] *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 5.

2002 13.1937 What's fair?—Cutting up the access/allocation pie—A parable. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), CRMP Special Issue: 2.

2003 13.2122 Commentary; Grand Canyon River Guides "Prez Blurb" revisited. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3) (Fall): 60-61.

2003 13.2151 In reference to "Slice the Pie Even Thinner?" by Michael Ghiglieri in bqr 16:3. *In:* Dear Eddy [LETTERS SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 2.

2004 13.2175 Our non-scientific, not for policy, but still interesting survey. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 36-37.

► River permits.

2005 13.2255 In reference to "Prez Blurb—CRMP update" by Drifter Smith in BQR 18:1. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(2): 5. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

2005 13.2282 [Letter to Superintendent Joe Alston, Grand Canyon National Park, for the Board of Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association.] *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 2.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

2005 13.2283 Oars in the water; a message from our President. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 3.

2006 13.2336 Oars in the water. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 2.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

2006 13.2338 (*FOR* the Board of Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association) Comparing the NPS lawsuit response and GCPBA board predictions. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 3-5.

2006 13.2342 [REPLY *FOR* Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association.] *In:* Observed, reported and explalined; what's with helicopters at National? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 28.

► Explanation for helicopter sightings in National Canyon (original inquiry by "Jeri" [Ledbetter]).

2006 13.2343 The impact of aircraft overflights on non-commercial river trips; GCPBA survey. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 29-33.

2006 13.2365 President[']s letter; oars in the water; remaining friends during the public administration process. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4) (Winter): 3-4.

Young, Steve "T-Berry"

1997 13.1460 The Prez sez. Spillway enhancements: not a good idea. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 5.

► Glen Canyon Dam.

Z

Zarbin, Earl

1997 13.3829 Earl Zarbin, Phoenix, AZ. *From:* Approaches to More Effective Basin Management; Stakeholder Perspectives [SECTION]. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, *Colorado River Basin management study : a report to the Bureau of Reclamation, April 1997 : final report.* (Tom Moody, Project Manager.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 82-83.

Zatkin, Robert

1999 13.1461 Civil disobedience. *In:* Letters to the GCPBA/Flipped out [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 26.

Zellmer, Sandra B., AND Gunderson, Lance

2009 13.3433 Why resilience may not always be a good thing: Lessons in ecosystem restoration from Glen Canyon and the Everglades. *Nebraska Law Review*, 87: 893-949.

► Glen Canyon refers to the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies program, Grand Canyon.

HYDRAULICS AND HYDROGEOLOGY

This section is included in the bibliography because the topic is specifically focused on the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon (as so defined for the bibliography, from Lees Ferry to Grand Wash). Readers not interested in "science" *per se* can easily ignore this section.

Citations relate to activities along—mostly *in*—the river, but include socially and academically intertwined activities like the long-running "Adopt-a-Beach" program of the Grand Canyon River Guides, which uses volunteers to conduct repeat photography of selected beaches along the river, so as to compare the effects of experimental flows released from Glen Canyon Dam. To wholly omit from this volume the numerous detailed, sometimes very lengthy scientific articles in favor of the bibliography's main focus on material of "human interest" would have weakened its purpose.

A very large number of publications relating to dams once proposed to have been built in the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon region will be found in the more comprehensive Part 12 of THE GRAND CANON Volume 1/Part B (Raven's Perch Media, 2025) or in THE GRAND CANYON BIBLIOGRAPHY (THE GRAND CANON Volume 4, Raven's Perch Media, 2026).

Volumes are accessible through https://ravensperch.org or https://archive.org.

UNSIGNED

PUBLICATION NOT DATED: DATE ESTIMATED, ATTRIBUTED, OR KNOWN FROM ORIGINAL RECEIPT

NO DATE 22.870 *U.S. Geological Survey stream gaging along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. Geological Survey, 2 pp. [2013?] [Fact sheet.]

NO DATE 22.871 *Monitoring sand storage to conserve sandbars in Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. Geological Survey, [2] pp. [2013?] [Fact sheet.]

NO DATE 22.997 *U.S. Geological Survey stream gaging along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. Geological Survey, 2 pp. [2015.] [Fact sheet.]

DATED PUBLICATIONS, GROUPED BY YEAR

1882 22.1235 The sand in the Colorado River. *American Architect and Building News*, 12(355) (October 14): 187.

► Credited to *Chambers's Journal*; see ITEM NO. 21.5207 (Unsigned, 1882, in Part 21 of this bibliography.

1889 22.799 Municipal incompetency. *The Deseret Weekly*, 39(5) (July 27): 134 [p. 6, issue].

► "Travelers who have been visiting the Grand Canyon of the Colorado report the river about five or six feet lower than usual, and state that it falls at the rate of two or three inches a day." *NOTE*: Item is a rhetorical complaint of the Salt Lake City Council and regards scarce local water supplies.

1907 22.783 [Superficial note regarding erosive power of sediment in Colorado River in Grand Canyon.] *The Church Standard*, 92 (New Series, 30) (15) (February 9): 494.

► Credits A. R. Cook.

1907 22.856 Rivers and floods. *Monthly Weather Review*, 35(5) (May): 208-209.

► See p. 209, regarding water gages: "Service has also been inaugurated along the Colorado River, under the supervision of the local office of the Weather Bureau at Denver, Colo., and special river stations have been located at . . . Grand Canyon and Topock, Ariz., on the Colorado River." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1907 22.808 [Landslides affecting rapids in Colorado River, Grand Canyon.] *In:* History In the Making [SECTION]. *The Epworth Herald* (Chicago and New York), 18(31) (December 28): 803 (concurrently paginated for issue, 15).

► "Recent landslides and earthquakes have wrought important changes in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. At one point some dangerous rapids have been transformed into a broad and placid channel by the fall of a mountain front into the great gorge. Such swift changes in the canyon's structure have doubtless occurred

Unsigned *(continued)*

often enough in the past to account for much of the vast spaces which lie between its far separated rims." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1952 22.860 Colorado's muddy, too. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(6) (June): 33.

► "Boulder City—The Missouri isn't the only river that's muddy during flood time, report officials at Hoover Dam. U. S. Geological Survey instruments at Lee's Ferry recorded a total of 1,710,000 tons of sediment passing that point in the waters of the Colorado during the month of March. It is caluclated it would require 31,091 railway coal cars to haul that much mud away.—*Las Vegas Review-Journal*." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1957 22.869 Colorado flow nears record. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 20(11) (November): 30.

► Colorado River flow at Lees Ferry this year "will be one of the largest on record"; Lake Mead nearly filled to capacity. Item credited to *Vernal Express*.

1986 22.15 How rapids form. *In: Colorado River recreation guide : an atlas of the Colorado River from Grand Lake, Colorado to Yuma, Arizona.* Denver: Aquamaps, Inc., pp. 4-8 to 4-9.

► Source of data acknowledged as W. K. Hamblin and J. K. Rigby's *Guidebook to the Colorado River* (see in Part 10 of this bibliography).

1991 22.996 Wanted.....Old photographs of sand bars. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 19. [Ellipsis is part of title, thus.]

► Request from Jack Schmidt and Robert Webb.

1996 22.971 Adopt-a-beach. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(2): 46.

2002 22.520 Climate change; uncertainty for the Colorado. *Living Rivers Currents*, 2(5) (September): 2.

2002 22.972 Adopt-a-Beach update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(2) (Summer): 14-15.

2004 22.973 Adopt-a-Beach. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4): 5.

2004 22.578 Climatic fluctuations, drought, and flow in the Colorado River basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2004-3062*, version 2, 4 pp.

2005 22.1293 Grand Canyon geflutet. *In:* Technik und Wissenschaft/Tehnique et Sciences [SECTION]. *Bulletin* (SEV Verband für Elektro-, Energie- und Informationstechnik–SEV Association pour l'électrotechnique, les technologies de l'énergie et de l'information / Vermand Schwizerischer Elektrizitätsunternehmen–Association des entreprises électriques suisses, Zürich), 2005(2): 39. [In German.]

► Regarding Colorado River controlled flood.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2005 22.741 Flut im Grand Canyon. *Naturwissenschaftliche Rundschau*, 58(10): 553. [In German.]

► Regarding Colorado River controlled flood.

2008 22.670 Grand Canyon wurde kunstlich geflutet. *Österreichs Fischerei*, 61(5/6): 121. [In German.]

► Regarding Colorado River controlled flood.

2008 22.672 Flooding the Grand Canyon: Wiping the slate dirty. *The Economist* (London), 386(8570) (March 8):.

2010 22.802 Colorado River flow. *In:* Headline Science [SECTION]. *The Science Teacher* (National Science Teachers Association), 77(8):.

2012 22.832 Photo match. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 48.

► Photo match at upper South Canyon beach, relocated by Bryan Stone. Pertains to 1956 Katie Lee photo published 25(2) (Summer): 48 (Unsigned, 2012, ITEM NO. 2.17157 in Part 2 of this bibliography). Lee's photo rematched in photo taken by Greg Woodall. Legend notes, "Check out the amazing difference in vegetation and beach sand after 56 years!"

2013 22.1022 New Grand Canyon high flow experiment started. *In:* News Briefs [SECTION]. *Arizona Water Resource* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center), 21(1) (Winter): 4.

► November 2012 high flow from Glen Canyon Dam.

2013 22.943 GCMRC sandbar photography of the 2012 and 2013 HFEs. *UC Today* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region), (December): [unpaginated].

► Fact sheet, with links to High Flow Experiment files on the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center website.

2018 22.1302 [Rob Carruth retirement notice.] *USGS Retirees Newsletter* (U.S. Geological Survey), (179) (May): 14-15.

► Notes, *in passing* (p. 14), his study of "the deformation of sandbars due to fluctuations of flow of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon".

2018 22.1303 [Eleanor (Ellie) Griffin retirement notice.] *USGS Retirees Newsletter* (U.S. Geological Survey), (179) (May): 17-18.

► Notes her work on sediment transport in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

2018 22.1304 [Frank Schaffner retirement notice.] *USGS Retirees Newsletter* (U.S. Geological Survey), (179) (May): 26.

► Notes briefly, "While in Flagstaff Frank's work resume included water quality specialist, sediment sampling 'go to guy', construction specialist, and Grand Canyon river rat." Includes a photo of Schaffner next to a helicopter in the Grand Canyon.

A

Abbe, Cleveland, Jr.

1899 22.949 A general report on the physiography of Maryland. *In: Maryland Weather Service. Volume One.* Baltimore: The Johns Hopkins Press, pp. 38-216.

► See p. 141: "The famous cataracts of the Nile are due to the fact that the river, cutting down along a course taken on the surface of Cenozoic deposits, has reached a completely buried, irregular surface of granitic rocks. . . . it deepened its channel until the granitic ledges became barriers to further downward cutting at those points. A very similar case is that of the rapids in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. The Paleozoic and younger strata forming most of the canyon walls buried beneath them the Archaean gneisses and granites which the Colorado has now uncovered after cutting down through the softer mantle." (ENTIRE NOTE) [Of course, this does not take into account the Colorado River rapids that occur in the reaches where Paleozoic strata constitute the exposed bedrock. —*E.E.S.*)]

Ahmann, Stephen; Dassinger, John; Duff, David; Heal, Julie; Occhiuzzi, Anthony; AND Robertson, David

1991 22.17 Topographic changes on selected beaches in the Grand Canyon, 1990-1991. *In: Colorado River Investigations #10 : July/August, 1991* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 27-55.

Akahori, Ryosuke

2007 22.773 *Modeling sediment transport in eddy recirculation zones of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.* Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 206 pp.

Akahori, Ryosuke, AND Schmeeckle, Mark W.

2005 22.917 Development of a turbulence-resolving, three-dimensional, free water surface numerical model for recirculation eddies in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H53B-0473.

Akahori, Ryosuke; Schmeeckle, Mark W.; AND Topping, David J.

2004 22.923 Erosion characteristics of fine-grained, beach-building sediment along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 85(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H52A-06.

Akahori, Ryosuke; Schmeeckle, Mark W.; Topping, David J.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2008 22.667 Erosion properties of cohesive sediments in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *River Research and Applications*, 24(8): 1160-1174.

Alexander, J. S., AND Schmidt, John C.

2007 22.906 A tale of two rivers: channel adjustments to restorative floods in the Green River in Dinosaur N.M. as compared to those in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon N.P. [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 88(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H34A-06.

► Green River in Lodore Canyon; Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Alvarez, Laura V. [Alvarez, Laura Veronica] [Alvarez Rueda, Laura Verónica]

2015 22.1100 *Turbulence, sediment transport, erosion, and sandbar beach failure processes in Grand Canyon.* Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 158 pp. + 3 videos (DES-3D sediment model movies). [Detached Eddy Simulation.]

2018 22.1201 The study of turbulence, sediment transport and bed evolution in a canyon river using an eddy resolving three-dimensional model [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2018 Fall Meeting, Washington, D.C., 10-14 December 2018*, Abstract EP24A-05.

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Alvarez, Laura Veronica, AND Grams, Paul E.

2017 22.1140 Numerical model of turbulence, sediment transport, and morphodynamics tested in the Colorado River at Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2017 Fall Meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, 11-15 December*, Abstract EP21D-1876.

2018 22.1115 The mechanics of turbulence and sediment transport: Physically-based numerical modeling of flow, sediment and bed evolution in the Colorado River along the Marble Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 56-4, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-314223.

Alvarez, Laura Veronica, AND Schmeeckle, Mark W.

2010 22.893 Sand bar beach stability under river stage fluctuations, full-scale laboratory experiments [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract EP31A-0729.

► Study focuses on "simulating the fluctuating stages in sandbar beaches in Grand Canyon on the Colorado River".

2011 22.888 Laboratory and numerical modeling of sandbar bank erosion, application to diurnal stage variations in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract EP21B-0683.

2013 22.1037 Erosion of river sandbars by diurnal stage fluctuations in the Colorado River in the Marble and Grand Canyons: Full-scale laboratory experiments. *River Research and Applications*, 29: 839-854.

2013 22.879 Numerical model of turbulence, sediment transport, and sediment cover in a large canyon-bound river [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract EP24B-07.

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Alvarez, Laura Veronica; Schmeeckle, Mark W.; AND Grams, Paul E.

2017 22.1036 A detached eddy simulation model for the study of lateral separation zones along a large canyon-bound river. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Earth Surface*, 122(1) (January): 25-49.

Alvarez, Laura Veronica; Venditti, Jeremy G.; AND Chilson, Phillip Bruce

2019 22.1205 Eddy resolving model of flow and sediment dynamics in canyon rivers at the laboratory and field scales [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract EP41B-04.

► Model tested along a 1-km segment of Colorado River in Marble Canyon.

Aldama, Álvaro A.

2016 22.1136 Análysis tripartita de escurrimientos naturales: aplicación a la caracterización de sequías en el río Colorado. Three-part decomposition of natural flows: Application to the Colorado River drought characterization. *Tecnología y Ciencias del Agua* (Instituto Mexicano de Tecnología del Agua, México), 7(5) (September/October): 167-195. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Anderson, Mark T.; Graf, Julia B.; AND Marzolf, G. Richard

1996 22.537 Controlled flooding of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon: the rationale and data-collection planned. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 089-96*, 2 pp.

Anderson, T. W., AND White, N. D.

1979 22.18 Statistical summaries of Arizona streamflow data. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report 79-5*, 421 pp.

Andrews, Edmund D.

1990 22.19 The Colorado River; a perspective from Lees Ferry, Arizona. *From:* Wolman, M. Gordon, Church, Michael, Newbury, Robert, Lapointe, Michel, Frenette, Marcel, Andrews, E. D., Lisle, Thomas E., Buchanan, John P., Schumm, Stanley A., and Winkley, Brien R., The riverscape. *In:* Wolman, M. G., and Riggs, H. C. (eds.), Surface water hydrology. *Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, Volume O-1*, pp. 304-310.

1991 22.20 Depositional rate of sand in lateral separation zones, Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, supplement): 219.

1991 22.474 Sediment transport in the Colorado River basin. *In:* [National Research Council], Commission on Geosciences, Environment, and Resources, Water Science and Technology Board, Committee to Review the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Colorado River ecology and dam management : proceedings of a symposium, May 24-25, 1990, Santa Fe, New Mexico.* Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, pp. 54-74.

1992 22.21 A sediment monitoring program for the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. *In: Long-Term Monitoring Workshop for the Grand Canyon, October 5-6, Irvine,*

California. [National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board], [10] pp.

1997 22.494 Glen Canyon Dam: Flood flows and adaptive management in the lower Colorado River basin. *In: Dams: Water and Power in the New West : 18th Annual Summer Conference of the Natural Resources Law Center, University of Colorado School of Law.* University of Colorado School of Law, 9 pp.

1999 22.22 Wet river, dry river. *In:* Collier, Michael, *Water, earth, and sky : the Colorado River basin.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 55-69.

Andrews, Edmund D., AND Pizzi, Leslie A.

2000 22.669 Origin of the Colorado River experimental flood in Grand Canyon. *Hydrological Sciences Journal / Journal des Sciences Hydrologiques* (International Association of Hydrological Sciences), 45(4) (August): 607-627.

Andrews, Edmund D.; Brown, Eva; Nelson, Jonathan M.; AND McDonald, R. R.

1995 22.1128 River mechanics (CR 82-273). *In:* Nichols, Martha L., and Friedman, Linda C. (compilers), National Research Program of the Water Resources Division, U.S. Geological Survey, Fiscal Year 1993. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-125*, pp. 98-101.

► Results to be applied to Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam "as soon as topographic data is available (by summer of 1993)". [Note delay in publishing.]

Andrews, Edmund D.; Johnston, Christopher E.; AND Schmidt, John C.

1996 22.23 Topographic evolution of sand bars in lateral separation eddies in Grand Canyon during an experimental flood [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F258.

Andrews, Edmund D.; Johnston, Christopher E.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Gonzales, Mark

1997 22.24 Topographic evolution of sand bars in lateral separation eddies in Grand Canyon during the 1996 experimental flood. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], p. 23.

1999 22.25 Topographic evolution of sand bars. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 117-130. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

Anima, Roberto J.; Bucciarelli, Randy; Hogg, David J.; Galanis, Peter; AND Board, Nenah

2001 22.495 Results of pre- and post August/September spike flow side-scanning sonar surveys collected along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 11. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

Anima, Roberto J.; Hogg, David J.; Hamer, Michael; Galanis, Peter; Bucciarelli, Randy; AND Board, Nenah

2001 22.506 Side-scanning sonar data collected prior to and immediately following the 31,000-cfs spike-flow of September 2000 reveal changes in the riverbed distribution of sand side sediment between Miles 63 to 65 of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 12. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

Anima, Roberto J.; Marlow, Michael S.; Rubin, David M.; Hogg, Dave

1998 22.691 Comparison of sand distribution between April 1994 and June 1996 along six reaches of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 98-141*, 33 pp.

Anima, Roberto J.; Marlow, Michael S.; Rubin, David M.; Hogg, Dave; Graf, Julia; AND O'Day, Christie

1996 22.26 Comparison of pre-flood and post-flood sand distribution in pools along six reaches downstream from the Little colorado [*sic*] River, Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F273.

Anima, Roberto J.; Wong, Florence L.; Hogg, David; AND Galanis, Peter

2007 22.744 Side-scan sonar imaging of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2007-1216*, 15 pp.

► "This paper presents data collection methods and side-scan sonar data collected along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon in August and September of 2000. The purpose of the data collection effort was to image the distribution of sand between Glen Canyon Dam and river mile 87.4 before and after the 31,600 cfs flow of September 6-8. The side-scan sonar imaging focused on pools between rapids but included smaller rapids where possible." Report online at https://pubs.usgs.gov/of/2007/1216/, which webpage includes a folder with 29 PDF pages displaying ca. 2-mile segments of uninterpreted side-scan sonar image strips, https://pubs.usgs.gov/of/2007/1216/R3-R4_uninterpreted/.

Anning, David W.; Hart, Robert J.; AND Fisk, Greg G.

2008 22.716 Discrepancies in Colorado River water volumes and the need to address discharge accuracy and gains in streamflow on the Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam and Lees Ferry, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and*

restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona. [No imprint], pp. 77-78.

Argonautus, C. V. [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

2008 22.698 1958 high water! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(2) (Summer): 16-17.

► See also comment by Chris Magirl, 21(3): 7.

Armitage, A., AND Girty, G. H.

1989 22.27 Composition of Colorado River sand: A standard for a complex foreland-uplift provenance [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 21(5): 51.

Ashley, Thomas C., AND McElroy, Brandon

2019 22.1197 Bayesian prediction of fluvial transport parameters [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 281-1 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/333477).

► Demonstration scenarios include simulated bedload flux and bed material grain size at Diamond Creek sediment monitoring station, Colorado River, Grand Canyon.

Ashley, Thomas C.; McElroy, Brandon; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Grams, Paul E.; AND Kaplinski, Matthew

2020 22.1214 Estimating bedload from suspended load and water discharge in sand bed rivers. *Water Resources Research*, 56(2): doi:10.1029/2019WR025883.

► Study site upstream from the U.S. Geological Survey hydrologic gage, Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park.

Ashley, Thomas C.; McElroy, Brandon; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Kaplinski, Matthew; AND Grams, Paul E.

2018 22.1109 Management implications for bedload models in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 41-5, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-313672.

2018 22.1107 Estimating sand thickness from riverbed to bedrock within Colorado River in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 56-5, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-313669.

Avery, Charles C.; Beus, Stanley S.; AND Carothers, Steven W.

1987 22.28 A seasonal analysis of Colorado River flows through the Grand Canyon, Arizona, 1914-1984 [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 22 (1987 Proceedings Supplement): 52-53.

1987 22.29 Seasonal analysis of Colorado River flows through the Grand Canyon from 1914-1985. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 17: 55-66.

B

B., W. W.

1882 22.1096 "Physics of the Earth's Crust." By the Rev. Osmond Fisher. *In:* Literature [SECTION]. *The Engineer* (London), 53 (June 9): 420-421.

► A review of the Fisher volume. See p. 421: Regarding Fisher's postulation (quoted) that "ocean basins are not caused by depressions in the upper surface of a crust of the same density as that beneath the continents, but that they are due to a greater density and general depression of the sub-oceanic crust." (This quotation is from p. 179 of Fisher.) W. W. B. then independently observes: "Why the crust should be of so much or any greater density under the ocean than at the same depth under continents is not shown; but it is assumed [by Fisher] that it is so, otherwise the waters of the ocean, it is argued, would be so attracted by the northern continents as to make the mean level of the sea greater there than at the south. We have never seen it proved that this is not the case, nor has it been shown that the Colorado river is much higher at its edges than in the middle where it runs through canons several thousands of feet in depth." (Fisher does not mention the Colorado River in this context.)

Baars, Donald L.; Buchanan, Rex C.; AND Charlton, John R.

1994 22.30 *The Canyon revisited : a rephotography of the Grand Canyon, 1923/1991.* (Rephotography by John R. Charlton.) Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 168 pp.

Babiński, Zygmunt

2007 22.1044 Erozja wgłębna poniżej zbiorników wodnych na przykładzie wydbranych zapór świata. [Deep erosion below water reservoirs as exemplified by selected dams from around the world.] *Nauka, Przyroda, Technologie* (Wydawnictwo Akademii Rolniczeg im. Augusta Cieskowskiego w Poznaniu, Poznań, Poland), 1(2): 1-8. [In Polish.]

► Data include Glen Canyon Dam, Hoover Dam, Davis Dam, Parker Dam, and Imperial Dam.

Baedecker, Mary Jo, AND Friedman, Linda C.

2000 22.482 Modeling and experimental flooding in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Badecker, Mary Jo, and Friedman, Linda C. (eds.), The U.S. Geological Survey National Research Program in the Hydrologic Sciences. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1195*, pp. 10-11, 24.

Baker, Victor R.

1987 22.1217 Fluvial paleohydrology of the southern Colorado Plateau, Arizona and Utah. *In:* Hawkins, R. H. (ed.), *et al.*, Remote sensing-arid lands workshop; summary of remote fluvial experiments (REFLEX) workshop to review integrated remote sensing-hydrologic-ecologic research at DOE arid and semiarid watersheds and to identify future research directions. *U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Energy Research, Report DOE/ER-0321*, pp. 18-19.

Baker, Vic [Baker, Victor R.]**, AND Young, Kristina**

2020 22.1216 Really big water: An interview with Dr. Vic Baker exploring the 2,000-year history of floods along the Colorado River. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (29) (Spring): 29-33.

► Interview by Science Moab host Young.

Barnard, P. L.; Rubin, D. M.; Harney, J.; AND Mustain, N.

2007 22.725 Field test comparison of an autocorrelation technique for determining grain size using a digital "beachball" camera versus traditional methods. *Sedimentary Geology*, 201: 180-195.

Barnhardt, Walter

1999 22.539 Ground-penetrating radar examines sand bars in Grand Canyon. *Sound Waves* (U.S. Geological Survey), (November):.

Barnhardt, Walter; Kayen, Robert; Rubin, David; AND Minasian, Diane

2001 22.692 The internal structure of sand bars on the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, as determined by ground-penetrating radar. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report*, 01-425.

Bauer, Bernard O., AND Schmidt, John C.

1991 22.32 Cross-shore flow oscillations, mean currents, and sand bar erosion in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, supplement): 222.

1993 22.33 Waves and sandbar erosion in the Grand Canyon: applying coastal theory to a fluvial system. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 83(3) (September): 475-497.

Benda, Lee; Andras, Kevin; Miller, Daniel; AND Bigelow, Paul

2004 22.1030 Confluence effects on rivers: Interactions of basin scale, network geometry, and disturbance regimes. *Water Resources Research*, 40: W054023, doi:10.1029/2003WR002583, 15 pp.

► Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon, based on Melis *et al.* (1995, ITEM NO. 22.306).

Benda, Lee; Poff, N. Leroy; Miller, Daniel; Dunne, Thomas; Reeves, Gordon; Pess, George; AND Pollock, Michael

2004 22.1014 The network dynamics hypothesis: How channel networks structure riverine habitats. *BioScience*, 54(5) (May): 413-427.

► Data include "Colorado River (before dam), Colorado" [*sic*] (p. 416, citing Melis *et al.*, 1995 [Grand Canyon, see ITEM NO. 22.306]); summary perspective, without separate discussion of specific data sources.

Behn, Kathrine E.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; AND Hall, Robert O., Jr.

2010 22.797 Basal resources in backwaters of the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam—Effects of discharge regimes and comparison with mainstem depositional environments. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2010-1075*, 25 pp.

Bennett, Glenn E.; Melis, Theodore S.; Andrews, Timothy; Lochridge, Cory; Wright, Scott A.; Topping, David J.; AND Gushue, Thomas M.

2005 22.590 Cable-to-the-sky: Two-way telemetry adaptive control and communications [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 53.

Bennett, James P.

1991 22.1125 Mathematical modeling principles. *In:* Nichols, Martha L., and Friedman, Linda C. (compilers), National Research Program of the Water Resources Division, U.S. Geological Survey, Fiscal Year 1991. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 92-38*, p. 298.

► Includes brief note on computing long-term sediment budgets in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

1993 22.34 Sediment transport simulations for two reaches of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 93-4034*, 42 pp.

► Little Colorado River to Bright Angel Creek, and National Canyon.

Bennett, James P., AND Watta, Maria M.

1993 22.1126 Mathematical modeling principles. *In:* Nichols, Martha L., and Friedman, Linda C. (compilers), National Research Program of the Water Resources Division, U.S. Geological Survey, Fiscal Year 1992. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-128*, pp. 371-372.

► Computing long-term sediment budgets in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Benson, Etienne

2019 22.1208 Bagnold and Leopold on the Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract EP43B-01.

► Ralph Alger Bagnold and Luna Leopold.

Benson, M. A., AND Thomas, D. M.

1966 22.1013 A definition of dominant discharge. *International Association of Scientific Hydrology, Bulletin*, 11(2): 76-80.

► Includes data from gage "Colorado River near Grand Canyon, Ariz. 1931-59" (Phantom Ranch).

Berkovich, K. M. [Беркович, К. М.]

2012 22.1249 Русловые процессы на реках в сфере влияния водохранилищ [Ruslovyye protsessy na rekakh v sfere vliyaniya vodokhranilishch]. / Riverbed processes in rivers influenced by reservoirs. Москва: Географический факультет МГУ [Moskva: Geograficheskiy fakul'tet MGU [Moskovskiy Gosudarstvennyy Universitet]] [Moscow: Faculty of Geography, Moscow State University], 163 pp. [In Russian, with bilingual title.]

► Glen Canyon and Lake Mead noticed, pp. 7, 49-50, 105.

Betz, Eric

2015 22.1138 Using sound waves to study Grand Canyon sediment. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 96: doi:10.1029/2015EO032421.

► Credited to *Journal of Geophysical Research: Earth Surface* (*i.e.*, Buscombe *et al.* 2014, ITEM NO. 22.954).

Beus, Stanley S.

1984 22.35 Erosion and deposition on Colorado River beaches in Grand Canyon, Arizona, resulting from the 1983 high water "spill [ABSTRACT]". *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 16(4): 214.

1985 22.36 Topographic changes in fluvial terrace deposits used as campsite beaches along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 20 (1985 Proceedings Supplement): 38.

Beus, Stanley S., AND Avery, C. C.

NO DATE 22.37 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATORS, WITH CONTRIBUTIONS FROM L. E. Stevens, B. Cluer, M. Budhu, M. Carpenter, R. Carruth, J. Schmidt, W. Jackson, R. Inglis, Jr., L. Martin, G. Smillie, D. Tucker, W. Werrell, M. Kaplinski, P. Anderson, J. Bennett, C. Brod, J. Courson, M. Gonzales, J. Hazel, H. Mayes, and F. Protiva) *The influence of variable discharge regimes on Colorado River sand bars below Glen Canyon Dam: 1991 draft final report.* Northern Arizona University, 10 separately paginated chapters. [1992.]

► Composite report of Sand Bar Stability Team, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, NPS Cooperative Agreement CA 8006-8-0002.

Beus, Stanley S., AND Carothers, Steven W.

1984 22.38 Natural history in the Grand Canyon—a combined teaching and research class [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 19(1984 Proceedings Supplement): 59.

Beus, Stanley S., AND Lojko, Frank B.

1994 22.40 Impact of floods on the shoreline of a confined river channel—the Colorado River in Grand Canyon: Applications to science education [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(7): A46.

Beus, Stanley S.; Avery, Charles C.; AND Cluer, Brian L.

1991 22.41 Beach erosion studies under discrete controlled releases: Colorado River through Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, supplement): 223.

1992 22.42 Erosion of beaches during discrete controlled flows in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In:* The environment is our future. *International Erosion Control Association, 23rd Conference, Reno, Nevada*, pp. 373-374.

Beus, Stanley S.; Avery, Charles C.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Mays, H. B.; AND Cluer, Brian L.

NO DATE 22.43 The influence of variable discharge regimes on Colorado River sand bars below Glen Canyon Dam. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Avery, Charles C. (compilers), *The influence of variable discharge regimes on Colorado River sand bars below Glen Canyon Dam: Draft final report.* Northern Arizona University, Chapter 6 (61 pp., separately paginated). [1992.]

Beus, Stanley S.; Biddle, J. W.; Iaquinto, P.; Lojko, F. B.; AND McAfee, B.

1982 22.44 Study of beach profiles as a measure of beach erosion on the Colorado River. *In: Colorado River Investigations I : July/August 1982.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, and Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 16-19.

Beus, Stanley S.; Biddle, J. W.; Glass, M.; Iaquinto, P.; Lojko, F. B.; AND McAfee, B.

1982 22.45 Beach sand grain size on the Colorado River from Glen Canyon to Diamond Creek. *In: Colorado River Investigations I : July/August 1982.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, and Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 20-43.

Beus, Stanley S.; Burmaster, B.; Byars, B.; Dancis, D.; Hasenbuhler, P.; AND Pauls, J.

1984 22.46 Changes in beach profiles along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon 1974-1983. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Carothers, Steven W. (eds.), *Colorado River Investigations II : July/August 1983.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 58-105.

Beus, Stanley S.; Cardon, Rebecca; Fulton, Frances; Pastrick, Al; AND Stock, Michael

1987 22.47 Beach profile data from July/August 1986 surveys in Grand Canyon. *In:* Weiss, Gayle C. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations V : July/August, 1986* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 3-33.

Beus, Stanley S.; Carothers, Steven W.; AND Avery, Charles C.

1985 22.48 Topographic changes in fluvial terrace deposits used in campsite beaches along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 20: 111-120.

Beus, Stanley S.; Coffin, J.; Doty, A.; Messina, P., AND Mail, D.

1986 22.49 Changes in selected beach profiles along the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, 1984-1985. *In:* House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations IV : July/August, 1985* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona:

Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 3-69.

Beus, Stanley S.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; AND Kearsly, Lisa

1994 22.1069 *Monitoring the effects of interim flows from Glen Canyon Dam on sandbar dynamics and campsite size in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : Draft Final Report: 1 October, 1994*. [No imprint], *for* Northern Arizona University, Cooperative Parks Studies Unit, Flagstaff, 36 [189] pp. (Cooperative Agreement CA8006-8-0002.)

Beus, Stanley S.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Tedrow, Linda A.; Mayes, Hilary B.; AND Fillmore, R. P.

1993 22.50 100-year flood events from the Little Colorado River: impacts on Colorado River sand bars and implications for experimental flow releases from Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 25(6): A-142.

Beus, Stanley S.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Tedrow, Linda A.; Mayes, Hilary B.; AND Kearsly, Lisa

1993 22.1068 *Monitoring the effects of interim flows from Glen Canyon Dam on sandbar dynamics and campsite size in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : Annual Report: 31 January, 1993*. [No imprint], *for* Northern Arizona University, Cooperative Parks Studies Unit, Flagstaff, [22] pp. (Cooperative Agreement CA8006-8-0002.)

Beus, Stanley S.; Lojko, F.; Holmes, M. L.; Penner, D.; AND Renken, S.

1985 22.51 Topographic changes in fluvial terrace deposits used as campsite beaches along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *In:* House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations III : July/August 1984* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 23-84.

Bielski, Andrezej

2011 22.1265 Modelowanie transportu zanieczyszczeń w ciekach powierzchniowych. *Politechnika Krakowska im. Tadeusza Kościuszki* (Kraków)*, Seria Inżynieria Środowiska, Monografia 393*, 196 pp. [In Polish, with abstracts also in English and Russian.]

► This monograph "describes [a] mass transport model for unsteady flow and concentration conditions" (from the English-language abstract, p. 192), principally for studying pollutant transport in rivers, with respect to longitudinal dispersion in bottom sediment. See introduction to section "6. Identyfikacja i wyznaczenie współczynników modelu" and subsection "6.1. Założenia i zależności pomocnicze dotyczące równań przepływu", which detail a Colorado River flow model in Grand Canyon (pp. 135-139); and summary subsection "7.1. Zestawienie wniosków szczegółowych", specifically items 41 (p. 180) and 47 (p. 181), which pertain to the Colorado River.

Birdseye, Claude H.

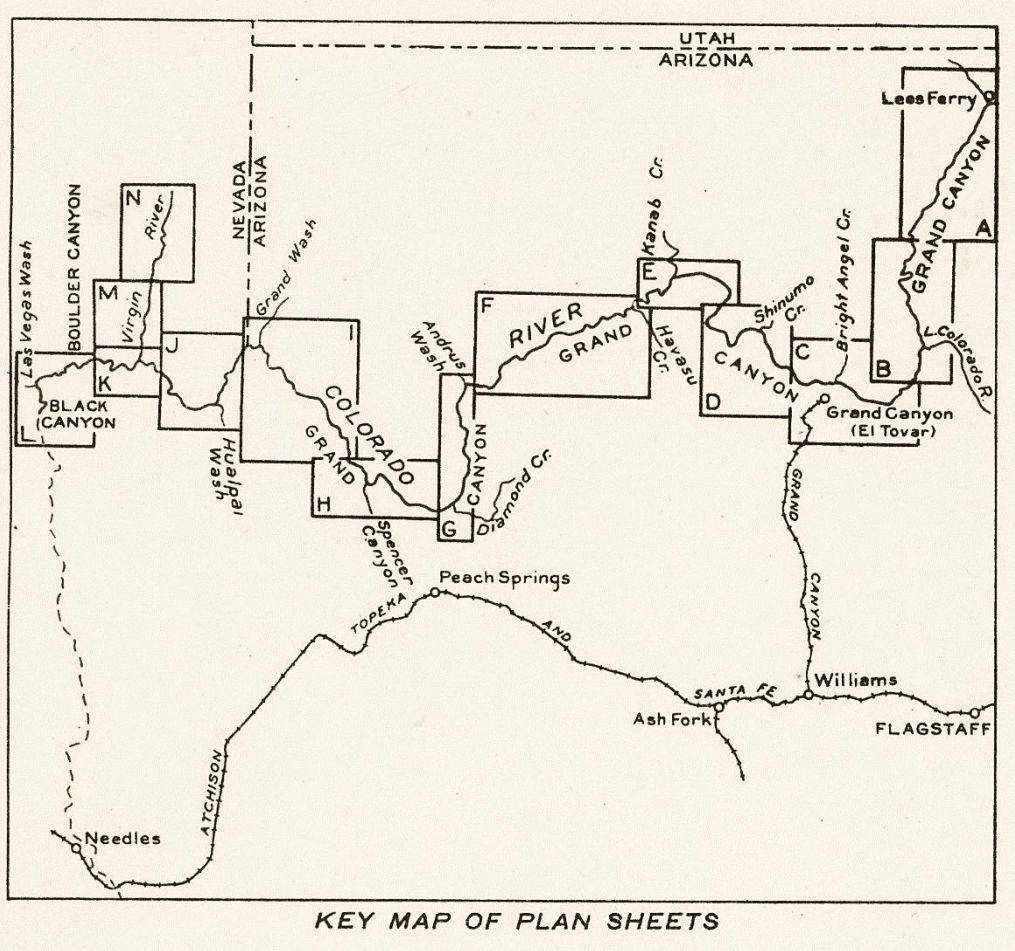
NO DATE 22.1038 *Plan and profile of Colorado River from Lees Ferry, Ariz., to Black Canyon, Ariz.-Nev., and Virgin River, Nev.* Oakland, California: American River Touring Association, 1

map and 1 profile on 8 sheets, and mileage schedule sheet; scale [*ca.* 1:63,360]. [1966?]

► Reproduction from Birdseye (1924) at about one-half original size but without correcting the stated 1:31,680 scale.

1924 22.52 *Plan and profile of Colorado River from Lees Ferry, Ariz., to Black Canyon, Ariz.-Nev., and Virgin River, Nev.* (Topography by R. W. Burchard and C. H. Birdseye.) U.S. Geological Survey, 21 sheets consisting of 14 plans (maps, sheets A-N, scale 1:31,680, contour interval 50 feet, contour interval on river surface 5 feet; *see key below*) and 7 profiles (sheets O-U, scale 1:81:680, vertical scale 1 inch = 20 feet).

► Virgin River, between Colorado River and Muddy Creek, plans on sheets K, M, N. Full set displays Colorado River Miles 0-356, and Virgin River Miles 0-28. "Mileage [on Colorado River] is measured [downstream] from U. S. G. S. concrete gage well opposite mouth of Paria River".] [*NOTE*: For continuation of series from Black Canyon to the southern international boundary, see U.S. Geological Survey (1927, ITEM NO. 11.18458).



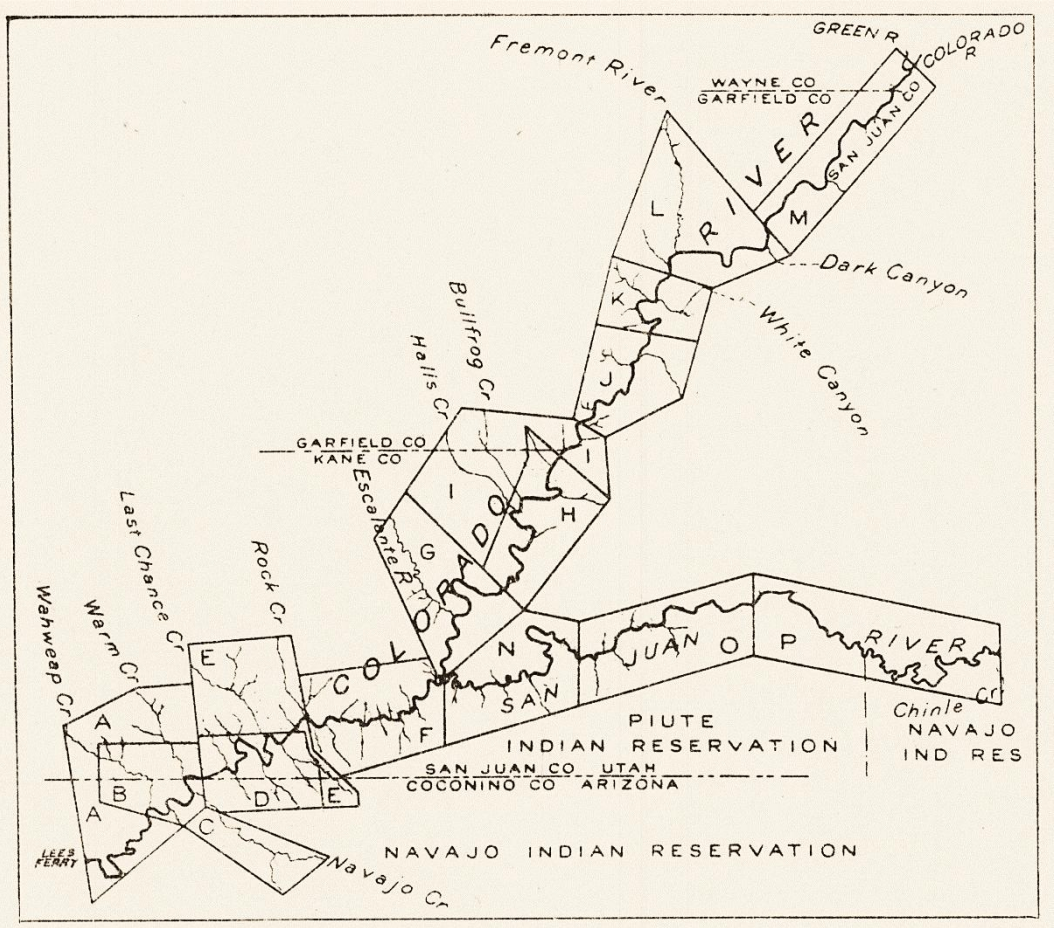
1943 22.67 *Plan and profile of Colorado River from Lees Ferry, Ariz., to Black Canyon, Ariz.-Nev., and Virgin River, Nev.* (Topography by R. W. Burchard and C. H. Birdseye.) U.S. Geological Survey, 21 sheets.

► Reprint of Birdseye (1924) but also noting, "Printed 1924".

Birdseye, Claude H., AND Gerdine, T. G.

1922 22.1171 *Plan and profile of Colorado River from Lees Ferry, Ariz[.], to mouth of Green River, Utah; San Juan River to mouth of Chinle Creek, Utah; and certain tributaries.* (Topography by A. T. Fowler and V. E. Leech.) U.S. Geological Survey, 22 sheets consisting of 16 plans (maps, sheets A-P, scale 1:31,680; *see key below*) and 6 profiles (sheets Q-V).

► Within the geographical bounds of this bibliography, see plan from Lees Ferry to Mile –15 on sheets A and B (contour interval 20 feet, contour interval on river surface 5 feet); corresponding profile on sheet Q, vertical scale 1 inch = 20 feet). C. H. Birdseye, Chief Topographic Engineer; T. G. Gerdine, Division Topographic Engineer; topography by A. T. Fowler and V. E. Leech; surveyed 1921. Full set displays Colorado River Miles 0 to –216, and San Juan River Miles 0-133. Mileage on Colorado River measured upstream from USGS concrete gage well opposite mouth of Paria River; usually by convention indicated as negative numbers.



Bogart, Robert; Flick, Lillian; Brinkhuif, Sheryl; Possen, Beverly; Ringhiser, Sheila; AND Kuhl, Martin

1988 22.53 Topographic changes on selected beaches in the Grand Canyon, 1986-1987. *In: Colorado River Investigations VI : July/August, 1987* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Steven W. Carothers, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 16-41.

Bracken, Cameron; Rajagopalan, Balaji; AND Prairie, James

2010 22.1186 A multisite seasonal ensemble streamflow forecasting technique. *Water Resources Research*, 46: W03532, doi:10.1029/2009WR007965, 12 pp.

► Colorado River basin. Study sites include Lees Ferry, Arizona.

Brandenburg, Frederick H.

1919 22.545 The Colorado River. *Monthly Weather Review*, 47 (May): 309-311.

Breedlove, Michael J.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt; Schmidt, John C.; Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Fuller, A. Elizabeth; Tusso, Robert; AND Gonzales, F. Mark

2005 22.591 Using an integrated, remote-sensing methodology to evaluate the effects of dam operations on fine-grained sediment storage and sand bar restoration in the eastern Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 51.

2005 22.915 Using an integrated, remote-sensing methodology to evaluate the effects of dam operations on fine-grained sediment storage and sand bar restoration in Marble Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H53B-0470.

Bridenbecker, Bruce, AND Stewart, Allen

1991 22.1180 Sedimentary structures in failed and nonfailed beaches and bars of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *In: Colorado River Investigations #9 : July/August, 1990* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 123-140.

Brimhall, Nicholas; Bladen, Kelvyn K.; Kerby, Thomas; Legleiter, Carl J.; Swapp, Cameron; Fluckiger, Hannah; Bahr, Julie; Roberts, Makenna; Hart, Kaden; Stegman, Christina L.; Bean, Brennan L.; AND Moon, Kevin R.

2026 22.1317 Compilation of a nationwide river image dataset for identifying river channels and river rappids via deep learning. *Remote Sensing* ((MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 18(375), 22 pp. [Drainage subbasins are divided into those used for training and those used for validation. None are specifically identified, but a brief contextual note is made in introductory remarks, with reference to recreational uses of rivers in national parks, "For the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon alone, the number of rafters is roughly 27,000 . . . ."

Brod, Chris, AND Mathews, Jim

1992 22.54 Beach Survey Group II. *In: Colorado River Investigations XI : July/August, 1992* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, James N. David, Frank B. Lojko, and Lawrence E. Stevens). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 31-37.

Brogdon, Linda; Gilbreath, Mark; Hermanson, Martha; Rankin, Mary Lou; AND Robertson, Susan

1989 22.55 Topographic changes on selected beaches in the Grand Canyon, 1988-89. *In: Colorado River Investigations VIII : July/August, 1989* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 35-61.

Brouder, Mark J.

1996 22.999 Number and area of backwaters. *In:* Arizona Game and Fish Department, *The effects of an experimental flood on the aquatic biota and their habitats in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 4-1 to 4-7.

1997 22.1000 Changes in the number, morphology, and sediment composition of backwaters and their recovery in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, following the 1996 experimental habitat/beach building flood. *American Fisheries Society, 127th Annual Meeting, "Fisheries at Interfaces: Habitats, Disciplines, Cultures", 24-28 August 1997, Monterey, California, Abstracts: A-K*, p. 24.

Brouder, Mark J.; Speas, David W.; AND Hoffnagle, Timothy L.

1999 22.1001 Changes in number, sediment composition, and benthic invertebrates of backwaters. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 241-248. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

Brower, David R.

1967 22.1264 Sedimental journey: Grim prospect for the Colorado. *From:* Statement of David Brower, Executive Director of the Sierra Club. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 417-436 (with discussion following, pp. 454-479).

► Written in the context of the proposed Grand Canyon dams.

1967 22.1263 Sedimental journey: Grim prospect for the Colorado. *From:* Statement of David R. Brower, Executive Director, Sierra Club, San Francisco, Calif.; accompanied by Jeffrey Ingram, Southwest Representative, Sierra Club, Albuquerque, N. Mex. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 521-526.

► Written in the context of the proposed Grand Canyon dams.

1967 22.673 Sedimental journey; grim prospect for the Colorado. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 52(9) (October): 60-68, 85-88.

► Written in the context of the proposed Grand Canyon dams.

Brown, David, AND Reeder, Ben

2019 22.1209 Science, policy and dam operations: the process of building beaches. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(4) (Winter 2019-2020): 21.

2022 22.1269 How low can they go? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(2) (Summer): 12.

► Lake Powell water levels and dam releases.

Brown, Dave; Reeder, Ben; AND Hamilton, Lynn

2023 22.1278 Rite of spring, right in time: High Flow Experiment, April 24-27, 2023. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(2) (Summer): 4-5.

► Administrative and environmental issues pertaining to the HFE during the present extreme conditions in the Colorado River basin.

Brown, Kristin; Noble, Tommy A.; Collins, Brian; Matthews, Neffra A.; AND Kayen, Robert

2005 22.592 3D laser scanning (LiDAR surveying) and oblique photogrammetry assessment during the 2004 high flow test [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 52.

Bruce, Breton W.; Clow, David W.; Maupin, Molly A.; Miller, Matthew P.; Senary, Gabriel B.; Sexstone, Graham A.; AND Susong, David D.

2015 22.1002 U.S. Geological Survey National Water Census: Colorado River Basin Geographic Focus Area study. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2015-3080*, 4 pp.

Budhu, Muniram

NO DATE 22.57 Mechanisms of erosion and a model to predict seepage-driven erosion due to transient flow. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Avery, C. C. (compilers), *The influence of variable discharge regimes on Colorado River sand bars below Glen Canyon Dam: Draft final report.* Northern Arizona University, Chapter 2 (75 pp., separately paginated). [1992.]

Budhu, Muniram, AND Contractor, D. N.

1991 22.58 Phreatic surface movement in a beach due to rapidly fluctuating water levels [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, supplement): 223-224.

Budhu, Muniram, AND Gobin, Roger

1994 22.59 Instability of sandbars in Grand Canyon. *Journal of Hydraulic Engineering*, 120(8): 919-933.

► See also Erratum (*sic*), 120(12) (December): 1496; with five corrections. (Also seen with heading, "Errata"; a later version.)

1995 22.60 Seepage erosion from dam-regulated flow: case of Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona. *Journal of Irrigation and Drainage Engineering*, 121(1): 22-33.

1995 22.61 *Monitoring of sand bar instability during the interim flows: a seepage erosion approach : final report.* University of Arizona, Department of Civil Engineering and Engineering Mechanics, report to Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, cooperative agreement 2-FC-40-13270, 125 pp.

1995 22.62 Seepage-induced slope failures on sandbars in Grand Canyon. *Journal of Hydraulic Engineering*, 121(8) (August): 601-609.

1996 22.63 Slope instability from ground-water seepage. *Journal of Hydraulic Engineering*, 122(7): 415-417.

Budhu, Muniram; Contractor, D. N.; AND Wu, Chang S.

1994 22.64 Modelling groundwater changes due to fluctuating dam discharge. *Applied Mathematical Modelling*, 18: 665-671.

Buishand, T. A.

1984 22.65 Tests for detecting a shift in the mean of hydrological time series. *Journal of Hydrology*, 73(1/2) (July): 51-69.

Bull, William B.

2007 22.950 *Tectonic geomorphology of mountains: A new approach to paleoseismology.* Malden (Massachusetts), Oxford (United Kingdom), and Carlton (Victoria, Australia), 316 pp.

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon, see pp. 4-5, 53-54, 66.

Burfield, Cynthia L. [Burfield, Cindy]

1987 22.67 Sedimentary structures of beaches and bars in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Weiss, Gayle C. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations V : July/August, 1986* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 53-80.

Burfield, Cindy, AND Thompson, Kelcy

1991 22.66 Beach failure. *In: Colorado River Investigations #9 : July/August, 1990* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 51-61.

Burkham, Durl E.

1986 22.68 Trends in selected hydraulic variables for the Colorado River at Lees Ferry and near Grand Canyon, Arizona—1922-1984. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies report GCES/07/87 : National Technological Information Service accession no. PB88-216098*, 58 [65] pp.

► Based on the Lees Ferry and Phantom Ranch gages.

1987 22.1072 *Review of USBR/USGS sediment-transport and beach-erosion reports—Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, *for* Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 46 pp.

1988 22.1063 Trends in selected hydraulic variables for the Colorado River at Lees Ferry and near Grand Canyon, Arizona, 1922-84. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 67-74.

► Based on the Lees Ferry and Phantom Ranch gages.

Burr, Devon

2000 22.1073 *Turbidity in the Colorado River through Grand Canyon National Park, July 1998 to July 1999.* Tucson: University of Arizona, *for* U.S. Geological Survey, *in cooperation with* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 29 pp.

Buscombe, Daniel D.

2016 22.1017 Spatially explicit spectral analysis of point clouds and geospatial data. *Computers and Geosciences*, 86 (January): 92-108.

► Describes developed software, PySESA (Python program for Spatially Explicit Spectral Analysis). Includes (pp. 100, 101) example of "a bathymetric point cloud, obtained using multibeam echosounder, of a 60 × 80 m patch of the Colorado River bed in Western Grand Canyon, around river mile 224."

2017 22.1039 Shallow water benthic imaging and substrate characterization using recreational-grade sidescan-sonar. *Environmental Modelling and Software*, 89 (March): 1-18.

Buscombe, Daniel D., AND Grams, Paul E.

2014 22.1147 Topographic and acoustic estimates of grain-scale roughness from high-resolution multibeam echo-sounder: Examples from the Colorado River in Marble and Grand Canyons [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2014 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 15-19 December*, Abstract EP44B-02.

Buscombe, Daniel D., AND Kaplinski, Matthew

2018 22.1108 Patterns in the sand: Bedforms of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 14-2, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-313937.

Buscombe, Daniel D.; Grams, Paul E.; AND Kaplinski, Matt A.

2013 22.882 Acoustic scattering by an heterogeneous river bed: Relationship to bathymetry and implications for sediment classification using multibeam echosounder data [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract EP41E-06.

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

2014 22.1031 Characterizing riverbed sediment using high-frequency acoustics: 1. Spectral properties of scattering. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Earth Surface*, 119(12): 26674-2691.

2014 22.954 Characterizing riverbed sediment using high-frequency acoustics: 2. Scattering signatures of Colorado River bed sediment in Marble and Grand Canyons. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Earth Surface*, 119(12): 2692–2710.

2017 22.1244 Compositional signatures in acoustic backscatter over vegetated and unvegetated mixed sand-gravel riverbeds. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Earth Surface*, 122: 1771-1793 + U.S. Geological Survey data release https://doi.org/10.5066/F7B56HM0 (Buscombe, Grams, and Kaplinski, 2018, Acoustic backscatter—data and Python code).

► Six study sites on Colorado River through Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons: River Miles –4, 30, 32, 61, 87, 225.

Buscombe, Daniel D.; Grams, Paul E.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; AND Tusso, Robert

2018 22.1114 Constructing a 260-km long, 25-cm resolution map of Colorado River bed sediment in Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 41-2, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-314171.

Buscombe, Daniel D.; Grams, Paul E.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Tusso, Robert; AND Rubin, David M.

2015 22.966 Hydroacoustic signatures of Colorado riverbed sediments in Marble and Canyons using multibeam sonar. *In: JFIC2015 : Sustainable Water Resources in a Changing Environment : proceedings of the Joint Federal Interagency Conference 2015 : proceedings of papers of the 5th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference and the 10th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, Reno, NV, April 19-23, 2015*, pp. 1066-1077.

Buscombe, Daniel D.; Grams, Paul E.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Smith, Sean M. C.

2015 22.958 Large river bed sediment characterization with low-cost sidescan sonar: Case studies from two settings in the Colorado (Arizona) and Penobscot (Maine) Rivers. *In: JFIC2015 : Sustainable Water Resources in a Changing Environment : proceedings of the Joint Federal Interagency Conference 2015 : proceedings of papers of the 5th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference and the 10th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, Reno, NV, April 19-23, 2015*, pp. 1273-1277.

Buscombe, Daniel D.; Grams, Paul E.; AND Smith, Sean M. C.

2016 22.1016 Automated riverbed sediment classification using low-cost sidescan sonar. *Journal of Hydraulic Engineering*, 142(2): 06015019, 7 pp.

► Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Buscombe, Daniel D.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Grams, Paul E.; Ashley, Thomas; McElroy, Brandon; AND Rubin, David M.

2017 22.1155 The sand dunes of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, USA [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Lanzoni, Stefano, Redolfi, Marco, and Zolezzi, Guido (eds.), *RCEM 2017—Back to Italy : the 10th Symposium on River, Coastal and Estuarine Morphodynamics : Trento-Padova, 15-22 September 2017 : book of abstracts*. [No place]: University of Trento—Italy, Department of Civil, Environmental and Mechanical Engineering; Università degli Studi de Padova, Dipartimento de Ingegneria Civile, Edile e Ambientale, p. 161.

Butterfield, Bradley J.; Grams, Paul E.; Durning, Laura E.; Hazel, Joseph; Palmquist, Emily C.; Ralston, Barbara E.; AND Sankey, Joel B.

2020 22.1246 Associations between riparian plant morphological guilds and fluvial sediment dynamics along the regulated Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *River Research and Applications*, 36(3 (March): 410-421 + Supporting Information online with https://doi.org/10.1002/rra.3589.

► Also, "Data availability statement: The remotely sensed vegetation classification data are published by Durning et al. (2018). The digital elevation model data are available from the USGS ScienceBase-Catalog (Grams et al. 2020)." (No links provided.)

C

Cain, Joseph, IV; Kaplinski, Matt; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Manone, Mark; Parnell, Roderic; AND Souter, John

2000 22.1071 *Monitoring channel margin fine-grained sediment deposits in the Colorado River ecosystem downstream of Glen Canyon Dam : draft report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Department of Geology, *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 19 [43] pp. (Cooperative Agreement CA 1425-98-FC-40-22630.)

Carlowicz, Michael

1996 22.1168 Controlled flood of Colorado River creates stream of data. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(24) (June 11): 225, 230.

Cantor Monroy, Miguel Mauricio

2010 22.1258 *Modelación del transporte de solutos en condiciones de flujo no permanente con alta dispersión y zonas muertas en canales de baja pendiente—Aplicación al caso del río Bogotá en el tramo de Puente Vargas-Puente La Virgen.* Master's thesis, Universidad Nacional de Colombia, Bogotá, 166 pp. [In Spanish.]

► See Chapter 4, "Aplicación Río Colorado—implementación del marco de modelación en flujo no permanente" (pp. 56-73).

Carothers, Steven W., AND Brown, Bryan T.

1991 22.69 *The Colorado River through Grand Canyon : natural history and human change.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 235 pp. [Also later released through "Arizona Books on Request" on-demand publishing program.]

Carothers, Steven W., AND Dolan, Robert

1982 22.70 Dam changes on the Colorado River. *Natural History*, 91(1): 74-83.

Carpenter, Michael C.

1993 22.71 Packer-transducer use in the Arizona District. *In:* Latkovich, Vito J. (compiler), Proceedings of a pressure transducer-packer workshop, June 25-28, 1991. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-71*, pp. 27-30.

1994 22.72 High-accuracy measurements with inexpensive pressure sensors; assembly, calibration and use. *In:* Hollett, Kenneth J., wilbourn, Sammy L, and Latkovich, Vito J. (compilers), Proceedings of a U.S. Geological Survey workshop on the application and needs of submersible pressure sensors, Denver, Colorado, June 7-10, 1994. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 94-531*, pp. 5-9.

1995 22.73 Deformation of a sandbar in response to changes in effective stress along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: AEG-GRA 1995 Annual Meeting, Diversity in engineering geology and groundwater resources, October 2-8, 1995, Hyatt Regency, Sacremento, California.* Association of Engineering Geologists, 38th Annual Meeting, Groundwater Resources Association of California, 9th Annual Meeting [abstract volume], pp. 40-41.

1995 22.74 Hydrogeology and deformation of sandbars in response to fluctuations in flow of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-191-P*, 16 pp.

1996 22.75 Monitoring erosion and deposition using an array of load-cell scour sensors during the spring 1996 controlled-flood experiment on the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F271.

Carpenter, Michael C.; Carruth, Robert L.; AND Cluer, Brain L.

1991 22.76 Beach erosion and deformation caused by outward flowing bank storage associated with fluctuating flows along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, supplement): 222-223.

Carpenter, Michael C.; Carruth, Robert L.; Fink, James B.; Boling, James K.; AND Cluer, Brian L.

NO DATE 22.78 Hydrogeology of sand bars 43.1L and 172.3L and the implications on flow alternatives along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Avery, C. C. (compilers), *The influence of variable discharge regimes on Colorado River sand bars below Glen Canyon Dam: Draft final report.* Northern Arizona University, Chapter 3 (separately paginated). [1992.]

1995 22.79 Hydrogeology and deformation of sandbars in response to fluctuations in flow of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 95-4010*, 16 pp.

Carpenter, Michael C.; Cluer, Brian L.; Smith, George R.; Wick, Edmund J.; Lockett, Joseph L., Jr.; AND Brockner, Susan J.

2001 22.700 Field trials monitoring sand deposition and erosion on a razorback sucker spawning bar on the Green River near Jensen, Utah, and operational description of load-cell scour sensors. *Proceedings of the Seventh Federal Inter-Agency Sedimentation Conference, March 25-29, 2001, Reno, Nevada, USA : Volume 1*, pp. Poster-12 to Poster-15.

► Includes notices of work in Grand Canyon (p. Poster-15).

Carpenter, Michael C.; Crosswhite, Jason A.; AND Carruth, Robert L.

1995 22.77 Water-level fluctuations, water temperatures, and tilts in sandbars -6.5R, 43.1L, and 172.3L, Grand Canyon, Arizona, 1990-93. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 94-485*, 17 pp.

Carpenter, Michael C.; Crosswhite, Jason A.; AND Marie, J. R.

1995 22.530 A load-cell scour sensor to measure erosion and deposition in the regulated Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 76(46, Supplement): 271.

Carruth, Robert L.; Carpenter, Michael C.; AND Cluer, Brian L.

1991 22.80 Documentation of beach failure caused by slumping and seepage erosion at two sites on the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, supplement): 223.

Caster, Joshua; Kasprak, Alan; AND Sankey, Joel B.

2016 22.1027 Automating the mapping and measurement of geomorphic response to regulated river flows: A case study in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 153-6, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-285196.

2017 22.1118 Automating the mapping and measurement of geomorphic response to regulated river flows: a case study in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 31.

Caster, Joshua; Kelley, Madeline M.; Sankey, Joel B.; Porter, Ryan C.; East, Amy E.; Bransky, Nathaniel; Kasprak, Alan; AND Fairley, Helen

2025 22.1312 Fusion of ground-penetrating radar and terrestrial lidar to investigate fluvial-aeolian interactions within a dam-regulated river valley [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 57(6) (doi:10.1130/abs/2025AM-8939).

► "We focus analysis on two select river-sourced dunefields from Grand Canyon National Park in the southwestern USA, both sourced from sandbar sediment deposited by dam-regulated floods." (locales not identified)

Caster, Joshua; Sankey, Joel B.; Sankey, Temuulen; Joyal, Taylor; AND Bowker, Matthew A.

2025 22.1313 A tale of two states: Climate and river dynamics influence aeolian state transitions and morphodynamics in bistable dunefields [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 57(6) (doi:10.1130/abs/2025AM-8920).

► "We specifically study 24 fluvially-sourced aeolian dunefields distributed over two desert climate regimes with potential for aeolian bistability along 400 km of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park, USA."

Caster, Joshua; Sankey, Joel B.; Sankey Temuulen Ts.; Kasprak, Alan; Bowker, Matthew A.; AND Joyal, Taylor

2024 21.8489 Do topographic changes tell us about variability in aeolian sediment transport and dune mobility? Analysis of monthly to decadal surface changes in a partially vegetated and biocrust covered dunefield. *Geomorphology*, 447 (February 15) (109021) (https://doi.org/10.1016/j.geomorph.2023.109021).

► Study area "near Lees Ferry, Arizona, at the confluence of the Paria and Colorado rivers and the boundary between Glen Canyon National Recreation Area and Grand Canyon National Park"; "study site consists of a small aeolian dunefield comprised of river-sourced sand."

Cenderelli, Daniel A., AND Cluer, Brian L.

1998 22.787 Depositional processes and sediment supply in resistant-boundary channels: Examples from two case studies. *In:* Tinkler, Keith J., and Wohl, Ellen E. (eds.), Rivers over rock; fluvial processes in bedrock channels. *American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 107*, pp. 105-131.

Chapman, Katherine A.

2017 22.1243 *Determining the tributary sediment contribution to experimental flood deposits on the Colorado River in Marble Canyon, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 100 pp.

Chapman, Katherine A., AND Parnell, Roderic A.

2015 22.1144 Use of composite fingerprinting technique to determine contribution of Paria River sediments to dam-release flood deposits in Marble Canyon, Grand Canyon, Az [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2015 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 14-18 December*, Abstract EP23E-03.

Chapman, Katherine A.; Parnell, Roderic A.; Smith, M. Elliot; Grams, Paul E.; AND Mueller, Erich R.

2016 22.1024 Evaluating the effectiveness and long-term sustainability of experimental floods on the Colorado River in the Marble Canyon reach of Grand Canyon, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 94-9, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-280556.

Chavez, Pat S., Jr.; Sides, Stuart C.; Velasco, Miguel G.; Topping, David J.; AND Hornewer, Nancy

2001 22.507 Use of remotely sensed images and field instruments to monitor total suspended sediments and detect change in the benthic habitat of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 15. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

Chen, Lu, AND Singh, Vijay P.

2017 22.1048 Generalized beta distribution of the second kind for flood frequency analysis. *Entropy* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 19(254), 17 pp.

► Colorado River basin. Data from Upper Basin gauge stations and Hoover Dam but omits Lees Ferry.

Childress, Janice O., AND China, Williams

1996 22.475 Flooding the Colorado River. *Geotimes*, 41 (August): 6-7.

Christensen, T.

1993 22.81 *Suspended sediment transport in the Colorado River.* Master's thesis, University of Washington, 113 pp.

Clark, Jeffrey J.

1992 22.82 *Analysis of sediment storage changes of the Colorado River near Nankoweap Rapids in Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Bachelor's thesis, Middlebury College (Middlebury, Vermont), 90 [98] pp.

Clark, Jeffrey J.; Kyle, E. L.; AND Schmidt, J. C.

1991 22.83 Mapping sediment-storage changes along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, supplement): 223.

Clifton, H. Edward

2011 22.1194 (BIOGRAPHER) Francis J. Pettijohn Medal for Sustained Excellence in Sedimentology; David M. Rubin. *In:* Society Awards [SECTION]. *The Sedimentary Record* (Society for Sedimentary Geology), 9(4, Appendix A): 9.

► Followed by reply by Rubin, pp. 9-10. Notes work on Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Cluer, Brian L.

NO DATE 22.84 Daily responses of Colorado River sand bars to releases from Glen Canyon Dam, 1990-1991: Instantaneous erosion and dependent deposition. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Avery, C. C. (compilers), *The influence of variable discharge regimes on Colorado River sand bars below Glen Canyon Dam: Draft final report.* Northern Arizona University, Chapter 5 (47 pp., separately paginated). [1992.]

NO DATE 22.85 Analysis of sand bar response along the Colorado River in Glen and Grand Canyons to test flows from Glen Canyon Dam, using aerial photography. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Avery, C. C. (compilers), *The influence of variable discharge regimes on Colorado River sand bars below Glen Canyon Dam: Draft final report.* Northern Arizona University, Chapter 7 (83 pp., separately paginated). [1992.]

1991 22.86 Catastrophic erosion events and rapid deposition of sandbars on the Colorado River, the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, supplement): 223.

1995 22.87 Cyclic fluvial processes and bias in environmental monitoring, Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *Journal of Geology*, 103(4): 411-421.

1995 22.1076 *Final report: Aerial photography of the GCES-II test flows and interim flows. Part One: Analysis of test flows. Part Two: Appendix; area calculations and perimeter maps.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, National Natural Resource Center, Water Resources Division, two parts in one (Part One, pp. [1], 1-7, [18]-[23]; Part Two, pp. [24]-[241]). [Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.]

1996 22.88 Floods and eddy sandbar responses: comparisons of annual natural floods to daily hydropower floods on two reaches of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F274.

1997 22.89 Eddy bar responses to the sediment dynamics of pool-riffle environments. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], p. 24.

1997 22.90 *Eddy bar responses to the sediment dynamics of pool-riffle environments.* Doctoral dissertation, Colorado State University, 128 pp.

Cluer, Brian L., AND Dexter, Leland R.

1994 22.92 *Daily dynamics of Grand Canyon sandbars: monitoring with terrestrial photogrammetry.* Report to U.S. National Park Service, 200 pp.

Cluer, Brian L.; Dexter, Leland R.; Manone, Mark F.; Weber, Robert M.; AND Applegarth, Michael

1994 22.93 *Monitoring sandbar stability in Grand Canyon on a daily time scale using terrestrial photogrammetry : draft preliminary final report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, 61 pp.

Cluer, Brian L.; Dexter, Leland R.; Manone, Mark F.; Weber, Robert M.; AND Dunno, Glen

1994 22.94 *Monitoring sandbar stability in Grand Canyon on a daily time scale using terrestrial photogrammetry : draft final report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, 92 pp.

Cohn, Jeffrey P.

2005 22.1233 After the divorce: Improving science at federal wildlife agencies. *BioScience*, 55(1): 10-14.

► See photo, p. 12: "USGS scientists use side-scan sonar to map the distribution of sand on the bed of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. Their findings will help determine how best to manage flows from Glen Canyon Dam to help preserve sandbars that serve as camping beaches and wildlife habitats downstream of the dam." No separate text mention.

Colby, Bruce R.

1964 22.1051 Scour and fill in sand-bed streams. *In:* Sediment transport in alluvial channels, 1963-65. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 462-D*, pp. D1-D32.

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon, see pp. D2, D3, D25-D32.

Collins, Brian D.; Kayen, Robert E.; AND Minasian, Diane

2006 22.908 Registration procedures for terrestrial laser scanning in geomorphological studies [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 87(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract G53C-0920.

► Notes work on sand bars on Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Collins, Brian D.; Kayen, Robert E.; Minasian, Diane; AND Fairley, Helen

2008 22.712 Terrestrial LiDAR topographic change monitoring at archaeological sites along the Colorado River corridor of Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 47-48.

Collins, Dannie L.

1985 22.98 Spring 1984 runoff in the Colorado River basin. *In:* U.S. Geological Survey, National water summary 1984; hydrologic events, selected water-quality trends, and ground-water resources. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 2275*, pp. 42-43.

Collins, W. D., AND Howard, C. S.

1928 22.1035 Dissolved and suspended mineral matter in Colorado River. *Industrial and Engineering Chemistry*, 20(7) (July): 746-748.

Cooley, Maurice E.

1967 22.735 *Hydrogeologic reconnaissance of the surficial deposits in Grand Canyon, Marble Canyon, and Little Colorado River gorge, Arizona.* Tucson: U.S. Geological Survey, 125 pp.

► Preliminary.

Cooley, Maurice E.; Aldridge, B. N.; AND Euler, Robert C.

1977 22.100 Effects of the catastrophic flood of December 1966, North Rim area, eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 980*, 43 pp., plate.

Connelly, Dianne; Gravina, Muriel; Kendall, Larry; Loucks, David; Perry, Vernon; AND Spiegel, Sharon

1988 22.101 Topographic changes on selected beaches in the Grand Canyon, 1987-1988. *In:* House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations VII : July/August, 1988* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Steven W. Carothers, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 2-32.

Cook, Teri; Fairley, Helen; AND Sankey, Joel B.

2019 22.1196 Managing sand along the Colorado River to protect cultural sites downstream of Glen Canyon Dam. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2019-3054*, 6 pp.

► Pertains to fluvial and aeolian sands.

Cooney, Kathryn

2025 22.1309 Understanding and interpreting USGS streamgage data. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(3) (Fall): 9-11.

Cooper, Tim

2008 22.697 The 2008 flood. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(2) (Summer): 26-29.

Croiset, N.; Lopez, B.; AND Surdyk, N.

2016 22.1239 *Revue des méthodes de décomposition des chroniques de qualité des eaux souterraines : rapport final.* Orléans: [France, Ministère de l'Enseignement Supérieur et de la Recherche], Bureau de Recherches Géologiques et Minières, Centre Scientifique et Technologie, Direction Eau, Environnement et Ecotechnologies, 58 pp. [including wraps]. (BRGM/RP-65479-FR.) [In French.]

► Cover also includes logo of [France, Ministère de l'Écologie, du Développement durable et de l'Énergie], Office National de l'Eau et des Mileux Aquatiques. See pp. 50-51, data for "Masse de sable transporté en fonction du débit

de la rivière Colorado à Lees Ferry (Colorado) [*sic*] entre 1949 et 1964"; with reference to Helsel and Hirsch (1992, ITEM NO. 22.1117).

Crow, Ryan

2022 22.1272 Seamless geologic mapping of the Lower Colorado River corridor [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Anderson, Patrick J., and Tillery, Anne C. (eds.), Presented abstracts from the U.S. Geological Survey 2020 Rocky Mountain Region Science Exchange (September 15-17, 2020). *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2022-1040*, pp. 14-15.

► Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam—Grand Canyon, Lake Mead, Lower Colorado River.

Czarnomski, N.; Wheaton, J. M.; Grams, P. E.; Hazel, J. E.; Kaplinski, M. A.; AND Schmidt, J. C.

2012 22.887 Framework for assessing dynamism and persistence of eddy-sandbar complexes in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December*, Abstract H31E-1169.

D

Daines, N. H.

1949 22.104 *Study of suspended sediment in the Colorado River.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Branch of Project Planning, Sedimentation Section, Hydrogeology Division, mimeographed report, 26 pp.

Dalton, Rex

2003 22.1094 Ecologists seek to turn tide on Colorado River. *Nature* (London), 423 (June 19): 793.

2005 22.1095 Floods fail to save canyon beaches. *Nature* (London), (7064) (November 3): 10.

Davis, Kathryn; Nobumoto, Millard; Petermeier, Stanley; Scott, Joyce; Udall, Jesse; AND Vanderschoot, Allan

1991 22.105 Topographic changes on selected beaches in the Grand Canyon, 1989-1990. *In: Colorado River Investigations #9 : July/August, 1990* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 25-50.

Davis, Philip A.

2012 22.863 Airborne digital-image data for monitoring the Colorado River corridor below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, 2009—Image-mosaic production and comparision with 2002 and 2005 image mosaics. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2012-1139*, 82 pp.

Davis, Philip A., AND Melis, Theodore S.

2010 22.793 Mapping full-channel geometry in Grand Canyon by using airborne bathymetric Lidar: The Lees Ferry test case. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 363-372.

Davis, Philip A.; Breedlove, M.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2007 22.688 *Processing of temporal LIDAR and photogrammetric datasets for monitoring change in sediment resources within the Colorado River corridor in Arizona : final report*. *For* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 46 pp.

Davis, Philip A.; Gonzales, F. M.; Brown, K. M.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2005 22.911 Evaluation of the SHOALS 1000T bathymetric LIDAR system for monitoring channel sediment within the Colorado River in Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H31E-1350.

► Helicopter-mounted equipment test sites include lower Glen Canyon near Lees Ferry.

Davis, Philip A.; Rosiek, Mark R.; AND Galuszka, Donna M.

2002 22.1085 Evaluation of airborne image data and LIDAR main stem data for monitoring physical resources within the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 02-469*, 35 pp.

Davis, Sydney W., AND Davis, Marie E.

2005 22.658 Holocene aggradation of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts*.

Dawdy, David R.

1991 22.106 Hydrology of Glen Canyon and the Grand Canyon. *In:* [National Research Council], Commission on Geosciences, Environment, and Resources, Water Science and Technology Board, Committee to Review the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Colorado River ecology and dam management : proceedings of a symposium, May 24-25, 1990, Santa Fe, New Mexico.* Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, pp. 40-53.

DB Sediments [firm]

NO DATE 22.1224 *Umweltschutz ist Ihr Gewinn : mit Sediment-Durchgängigkeit für ein naturnahes Gleichgewicht.* Duisburg, Germany: DB Sediments, [6] pp. [including wraps]. [In German.]

► See p. [4], photos of jet tubes in operation at Glen Canyon Dam and view of Colorado River downstream from the dam; no text mention and locales not identified.

This brochure also in other languages, with identical layouts, which there note the "Grand Canyon Phenomenon" that refers to the effects of sediment-poor discharge

to rivers downstream from dams; but this specific term seems not to be so noted in this original German ed.

NO DATE 22.1225 **解决沈积问题之匙 : 维护生态平衡, 持久不息** [Jiějué chén jī wèntí zhī shi : wéihù shēngtài pínghéng, chíjiǔ bù xī] [The key to solving sedimentation problems : maintain the ecological balance for a long time]. Duisburg, Germany: DB Sediments, [6] pp. [including wraps]. [In Chinese.]

► See p. [3], reference to 「大峡谷现象」 ["dà xiágǔ xiànxiàng"] ["Grand Canyon Phenomenon"], which refers to the effects of sediment-poor discharge to rivers downstream from dams. See p. [4], photos of jet tubes in operation at Glen Canyon Dam and view of Colorado River downstream from the dam; no text mention and locales not identified.

NO DATE 22.1226 *Your solution to sedimentation : maintain a sustainable balance.* Duisburg, Germany: DB Sediments, [6] pp. [including wraps].

► See p. [3], reference to the "Grand Canyon Phenomenon", which refers to the effects of sediment-poor discharge to rivers downstream from dams. See p. [4], photos of jet tubes in operation at Glen Canyon Dam and view of Colorado River downstream from the dam; no text mention and locales not identified.

NO DATE 22.1227 *Votre solution au problème de la sédimentation : préserver un équilibre durable.* Duisburg, Germany: DB Sediments, [6] pp. [including wraps]. [In French.]

► See p. [3], reference to "un «phénomène Grand Canyon»", which refers to the effects of sediment-poor discharge to rivers downstream from dams. See p. [4], photos of jet tubes in operation at Glen Canyon Dam and view of Colorado River downstream from the dam; no text mention and locales not identified.

NO DATE 22.1228 *Sua solução de sedimentação : para manter um equilibrio sustentável.* Duisburg, Germany: DB Sediments, [6] pp. [including wraps]. [In Portuguese.]

► See p. [3], reference to "Fenômeno Grand Canyon", which refers to the effects of sediment-poor discharge to rivers downstream from dams. See p. [4], photos of jet tubes in operation at Glen Canyon Dam and view of Colorado River downstream from the dam; no text mention and locales not identified.

NO DATE 22.1229 *Su solución de sedimentación : mantener un equilibrio sostenible.* Duisburg, Germany: DB Sediments, [6] pp. [including wraps]. [In Spanish.]

► See p. [3], reference to "el «Fenómeno Gran Cañón»", which refers to the effects of sediment-poor discharge to rivers downstream from dams. See p. [4], photos of jet tubes in operation at Glen Canyon Dam and view of Colorado River downstream from the dam; no text mention and locales not identified.

NO DATE 22.1230 *Çevre koruma için kazanımdır : sürdürülebilir bir denge kurun.* Duisburg, Germany: DB Sediments, [6] pp. [including wraps]. [In Turkish.]

► See p. [3], reference to "Grand Canyon Fenomeni", which refers to the effects of sediment-poor discharge to rivers downstream from dams. See p. [4], photos of jet tubes in operation at Glen Canyon Dam and view of Colorado River downstream from the dam; no text mention and locales not identified.

Dell'Amore, Christine

2013 22.854 Flooding the Canyon. *In:* Next [SECTION]. *National Geographic*, 224(2) (August): 22.

Dexter, Leland R., AND Cluer, Brian L.

1995 22.107 (WITH Glenn Dunno, Merrianni Etter, Kyle Bohnensteil, and Mark F. Manone) *Extension study: Daily dynamics of Grand Canyon sandbars : monitoring with terrestrial photogrammetry : draft final report.* Northern Arizona University, Department of Geography, sponsored by U.S. National Park Service, Cooperative Agreement CA 8000-8-0002, 121 pp.

1995 22.1052 (WITH Glenn Dunno, Merrianni Etter, Kyle Bohnensteil, and Mark F. Manone) *Extension study: Daily dynamics of Grand Canyon sandbars : monitoring with terrestrial photogrammetry : final report.* Northern Arizona University, Department of Geography, sponsored by U.S. National Park Service, Cooperative Agreement CA 8000-8-0002, 121 pp.

1999 22.476 Cyclic erosional instability of sandbars along the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *American Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 89(2) (June): 238-266.

Dexter, Leland R.; Cluer, Brian L.; AND Manone, Mark F.

1995 22.108 Using land-based photogrammetry to monitor sandbar stability in Grand Canyon on a daily time scale. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III (ed.), *Proceedings of the Second Biennial Conference on Research in Colorado Plateau National Parks*. U.S. National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series NPS/NRNAU/NRTP-95/11, pp. 67-86.

2015 22.970 Using land-based photogrammetry to monitor sandbar stability in Grand Canyon on a daily time scale [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, p. 20.

Dickinson, W. E.

1944 22.109 Summary of records of surface waters at base stations in Colorado River basin 1891-1938. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 918*, 274 pp.

Dimock, Brad

2009 22.747 Easy come, easy go: Olo 2008. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 24-25.

► Photo-montage of Olo Canyon beach: 2 May, new beach formed during March 2008 flood flow; 31 August, during flash flood from Olo Canyon; 15 September, afterward.

Dippold, Sarah

2008 22.769 Flooding the Grand Canyon: On purpose? *Creek Connections Link* (Allegheny College, Meadville, Pennsylvania), 13(2) (March 13): 1.

Dohm, Paul

2026 22.1320 2026 GTS Adopt-a-Beach field notes. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 39(2) (Summer): 4-5.

► Olo, Matkat Hotel Gully, Lower Tuckup. "Note: Initial impressions before comprehensive image analysis."

Dolan, Robert

1981 22.110 *Analysis of erosion trends of the sedimentary deposits in the Grand Canyon.* Charlottesville, Virginia: Coastal Research Associates, [136] pp.

Dolan, Robert; Howard, A.; AND Gallenson, A.

1974 22.1212 Man's impact on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *American Scientist*, 62(4) (July/August): cover, 386, 392-401.

► See also comment by James E. Canright (62: 646-647), and replies by Dolan and Howard (62: 647) and by Steven W. Carrothers (62: 647-648).

Dolan, Robert; Howard, Alan; AND Trimble, David

1978 22.111 Structural control of the rapids and pools of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *Science*, 202(4368) (November 10): cover, 557, 629-631.

Donovan, Christine; Hughes, Viki; Komoto, David; Mathews, James; Rey, Charles; Susuras, David; Thompson, David; Thompson, Kelcy; AND West, William

1992 22.112 Beach profile surveys within the Colorado River corridor of the Grand Canyon, 1992. *In: Colorado River Investigations XI : July/August, 1992* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, James N. David, Frank B. Lojko, and Lawrence E. Stevens). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 2-30.

Dramais, Guillaume

2019 22.1231 *Retour d'expérience sur le prélèvement et l'analyse des sédiments en suspension en rivière : enseignements d'un séjour au GCMRC (USGS).* Villeurbanne, France: Institute National de Recherche en Sciences et Technologies pour l'Environnement et l'Agriculture, 18 pp. [including wraps]. ("Contrat N° 4200098317".) [Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey.] [In French.]

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Draut, Amy E.

2009 22.745 Blowing in the wind. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 12.

► Aeolian reshaping of sand bars.

2012 22.1193 Effects of river regulation on aeolian landscapes, Colorado River, southwestern USA. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 117(F2) (June): F02022, doi:10.1029/2011JF002329, 22 pp.

► Study areas in Marble and Grand Canyons, Arizona, and Cataract Canyon, Utah.

Draut, Amy E., AND Rubin, David M.

2005 22.593 Investigating effects of the November 2004 high-flow release from Glen Canyon Dam on aeolian sand-transport rates in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 35.

2005 22.620 Investigating effects of the November 2004 high-flow release from Glen Canyon Dam on aeolian sand-transport rates in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 41.

2005 22.919 Investigating effects of the November 2004 high-flow release from Glen Canyon Dam on aeolian sand-transport rates in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H53D-0495.

2010 22.897 Effects of river regulation on aeolian landscapes, Grand Canyon National Park, USA [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract H43D-1283.

2013 22.858 Assessing grain-size correspondence between flow and deposits of controlled floods in the Colorado River, USA. *Journal of Sedimentary Research*, 83(11): 962-973.

Draut, Amy E.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Fairley, Helen C.; AND Brown, Christopher R.

2008 22.717 Aeolian reworking of sediment deposits from the March 2008 Grand Canyon high-flow experiment [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 78-79.

Draut, Amy E.; Rubin, David M.; Fairley Helen C.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2004 22.924 Predictive tools for evaluating aeolian sediment redistribution after experimental floods: Monitoring studies in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 85(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H53B-1246.

Draut, Amy E.; Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Wright, Scott A.; AND Schmidt, John C.

2010 22.835 Grain-size evolution in suspended sediment and deposits from the 2004 and 2008 controlled-flood experiments in Marble and Grand Canyons, Arizona. *2nd Joint Federal Interagency Conference (9th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference and 4th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference), Las Vegas, NV, June 27-July 1, 2010*, [12] pp.

Durning, Laura E.; Sankey, Joel B.; Chain, G. R.; AND Sankey, Temuulen T.

2017 22.1238 Water classification of the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona, 2013—data. Water classification within in [*sic*] the Grand Canyon riparian corridor derived from 2013 airborne image collection. *U.S. Geological Survey data release*, https://doi.org/10.5066/F7PZ5799 [also through https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/59821f59e4b0e2f5d463bac2].

► Complements "Riparian vegetation classification" data release, Durning *et al.* (2017, ITEM NO. 19.6507 in Part 19 of this bibliography).

E

East, Amy E., AND Sankey, Joel B.

2020 22.1240 Geomorphic and sedimentary effects of modern climate change: current and anticipated future conditions in the western United States. *Reviews of Geophysics*, doi:10.1029/2019RG000692 + Supporting Information online.

► Supporting Information indicates that gaging stations used for the study included "Paria River at Lees Ferry".

East, Amy E.; Collins, Brian D.; Sankey, Joel B.; Corbett, Skye C.; Fairley, Helen C.; AND Caster, Joshua

2016 22.1021 Conditions and processes affecting sand resources at archeological sites in the Colorado River corridor below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1825*, 104 pp.

Ely, Lisa Louise

1992 22.1218 *Large floods in the southwestern United States in relation to late-Holocene climatic variations.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 326 pp.

Ely, Lisa L.; Enzel, Yehouda; Baker, Victor R.; AND Cayan, Daniel R.

1993 22.1219 A 5000-year record of extreme floods and climate change in the southwestern United States. *Science*, 262 (October 15): 410-412.

Ely, Lisa L.; O'Connor, Jim E.; Wohl, Ellen E.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; Melis, Theodore S.; Kale, Vishwas S.; AND Baker, Victor R.

1991 22.1220 4000-year record of extreme floods on the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 23(4): 20.

Enzel, Yehouda; Ely, Lisa L.; House, P. Kyle; Baker, Victor R.; AND Webb, Robert H.

1993 22.498 Paleoflood evidence for a natural upper bound to flood magnitudes in the Colorado River basin. *Water Resources Research*, 29(7): 2287-2297.

Everitt, B. L.

1979 22.113 [Discussion of "Fluvial adjustments to the spread of tamarisk in the Colorado Plateau region", by William L. Graf (1978).] *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* Part 1, 90: 1183-1184.

Eychaner, J. H.

1976 22.114 Estimating runoff volumes and flood hydrographs in the Colorado River basin, southern Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations 76-102*, 18 pp.

Eychaner, J. H., AND Rehmann, M. R.

1992 22.115 Arizona; floods and droughts. *In:* National water summary 1988-89—hydrologic events and floods and droughts. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 2375*, pp. 181-188.

F

Fairley, Helen C.; Sankey, Joel B.; Caster, Joshua AND East, Amy E.

2016 22.1025 Sustaining archaeological sites in a sediment-deprived ecosystem: Designing a monitoring program to assess Glen Canyon Dam effects on downstream archaeological resources in Glen and Grand Canyons, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 94-14, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-285412.

Farrenkopf, Diane M.

1986 22.116 Sedimentary structures in Colorado River bars in the Grand Canyon. *In:* House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations IV : July/August, 1985* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 89-100.

Federal Inter-Agency River Basin Committee, Subcommittee on Sedimentation

1951 22.117 *A study of methods used in measurement and analysis of sediment loads in streams : progress report : field tests on suspended sediment samplers, Colorado River at Bright Angel Creek near Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Project Offices of Cooperating Agencies at St. Anthony Falls Hydraulic Laboratory, 119 pp.

► Participating agencies: Tennessee Valley Authority, Corps of Engineers, Geological Survey, Soil Conservation Service, Coast and Geodetic Survey, Bureau of Reclamation, Forest Service, Federal Power Commission.

Federal Interagency Sedimentation Project

____ 22.565 *Field tests on suspended-sediment samplers, Colorado River at Bright Angel Creek near Grand Canyon, Arizona, August, 1951.* Federal Interagency Sedimentation Project, Report F.

► Release date not ascertained.

2003 22.566 *Report PP. The US D-96: An isokinetic suspended-seiment/water-quality collapsible-bag sampler. Addendum-II. The US D-96-A1: A lightweight version of the US D-96.* Vicksburg, Mississippi: Federal Interagency Sedimentation Project, Waterways Experiment Station, 4 pp.

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Ferrari, Ronald

1987 22.1086 *Sandy beach area survey along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon National Park : Glen Canyon Dam environmental study.* Durango, Colorado: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Durango Projects Office, 13 pp.

1988 22.1062 Sandy beach area survey along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 55-65.

Fifield, Anne, AND Thomson, Marilyn

1988 22.118 Sedimentary structures in beaches and bars of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *In:* House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations VII : July/August, 1988* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Steven W. Carothers, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 68-75.

Fisk, G. G.; Ferguson, S. A.; Rankin, D. R.; AND Wirt, Laurie

1994 22.119 Chemical, geologic and hydrologic data in the Little Colorado River basin, Arizona and New Mexico, 1988-91. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 94-356*, 468 pp.

Flynn, Marilyn E., AND Hornewer

2003 22.573 Variations in sand storage measured at monumented cross sections in the Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam and Lava Falls Rapid, northern Arizona, 1992-99. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigation Report 03-4104*, 39 pp.

Frankenfield, H. C.

1923 22.855 Rivers and floods. *Monthly Weather Review*, 51(9) (September): 483-484.

► See p. 483, notice of Colorado River flood in Grand Canyon, and U.S. Geological Survey surveying expedition then on the river with radio communication (the Birdseye expedition).

1923 22.781 *Daily river stages at river gage stations on the principal rivers of the United States. Volume XX. For the year 1922.* U.S. Department of Agriculture, Weather Bureau, No. 819.

► U.S. Geological Survey river gage at Lees Ferry, Arizona, described, p. 69.

1923 22.782 *Daily river stages at river gage stations on the principal rivers of the United States. Volume XXI. For the year 1923.* U.S. Department of Agriculture, Weather Bureau, No. 838.

► U.S. Geological Survey river gages at Grand Canyon and at Lees Ferry, Arizona, described, pp. 20, 22, respectively.

Freeman, W. B., AND Bolster, R. H.

1910 22.121 Surface water supply of the United States: Part 9. Colorado River basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 249*, 206 pp.

Fuller, A. Elizabeth [Fuller, Elizabeth]

2006 22.643 *Comparison of bed sediment mapping techniques for the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 113 pp.

Fuller, Elizabeth, AND Voichick, Nick

2005 22.594 Colorado River in Grand Canyon depth profile obtained with single-beam bathymetry at 8,000 cfs; Glen Canyon Dam to Phantom Ranch (-15.5 Mile to 87 Mile) [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 75.

Fuller, Elizabeth; Kaplinski, Matt; AND Rubin, David J.

2004 22.925 A comparison of techniques for mapping the distribution of sediment on the bed of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 85(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H53B-1247.

2005 22.595 A comparison of techniques for mapping the distribution of sediment on the bed of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 76.

Fuller, Jonathan E. [Fuller, Jon E.]

2018 22.1102 Defining ordinary and natural conditions for state navigability determinations. *Arizona Geological Survey, Contributed Report CR-18-B*, 131 pp.

► Lees Ferry and Grand Canyon, see pp. 17, 33, 53.

G

Gangopadhyay, Subhrendu

2012 22.849 Non-parametric paleo-reconstruction of Lees Ferry flows [ABSTRACT]. *Colorado State University, Hydrology Days 2012*, 1 p.

Gangopadhyay, Subhrendu; Harding, Benjamin L.; Rajagopalan, Balaji; Lukas, Jeffrey J.; AND Fulp, Terrance J.

2009 22.770 A nonparametric approach for paleohydrologic reconstruction of annual streamflow ensembles. *Water Resources Research*, 45, W06417, doi:10.1029/2008WR007201.

Gannett, Henry

1901 22.580 Profiles of rivers in the United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper W-44*, 89 pp.

Garrett, William B.; Van De Vanter, Ellen K.; AND Graf, Julia B.

1993 22.122 Streamflow and sediment-transport data, Colorado River and three tributaries in Grand Canyon, Arizona, 1983 and 1985-86. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-174*, 624 pp.

Gartner, Jeffrey W.; Mueller, David S.; Wall, Gary R.; AND Gray, John R.

2003 22.828 Breakout Session 4: Other Fluvial-Sediment Surrogates. *In:* Gray, John R., and Glysson, G. Douglas (eds.), Proceedings of the Federal Interagency Workshop on Turbidity and Other Sediment Surrogates, April 30-May 2, 2002, Reno, Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1250*, pp. 21-23.

► Notes (p. 21): "Extended abstracts . . . included: 'Testing laser-based sensors for continuous, in situ monitoring of suspended sediment in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona,' Presented by Theodore S. Melis, U.S. Geological Survey." Listed by title, p. 51; abstracts posted only online (Melis *et al.*, 2002, ITEM NO. 22.749).

Gary Robertson and Associates, Inc.

NO DATE 22.761 *Photogrammetric analysis of Grand Canyon beaches.* Scottsdale, Arizona: Gary Robertson and Associates, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Arizona Projects Office, Phoenix, 31 [33] pp.

Gauger, R. W.

1997 22.555 River-stage data, Colorado River, Glen Canyon Dam to upper Lake Mead, Arizona, 1990-94. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 96-626*, 20 pp.

Gebert, Warren A.; Graczyk, David J.; AND Krug, William R.

1987 22.123 Average annual runnoff in the United States, 1951-80. *U.S. Geological Survey, Hydrologic Investigations Atlas 710*, 1 sheet, scale 1:7,500,000.

Gilbert, Grove Karl

1914 22.124 The transportation of débris by running water; based on experiments made with the assistance of Edward Charles Murphy. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 86*, 263 pp.

► Colorado River, *in passing*, p. 229.

Gilbert, Larry

1991 22.125 Photographic record of beaches in the Grand Canyon from 1983 to 1990. *In: Colorado River Investigations #9 : July/August, 1990* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 150-152.

Gilroy, Ed

1991 22.126 Uncertainty in estimates of suspended sediment load. *In:* Fan, Shou-Shan, and Kuo, Yung-Huang (eds.), *Proceedings of the Fifth Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, 1991. Volume 2.* Interagency Advisory Committee on Water Data, Subcommittee on Sedimentation, pp. 9-17 to 9-23.

Gimbert, F.; Tsai, V. C.; Schmandt, B.; Aster, R.; Lamb, M. P.; Scherler, D.; Guillon, H.; AND Mugnier, J.-L.

2013 22.864 Understanding the seismic signature on sediment transport and water flow noise generation in rivers: Application to various rivers [ABSTRACT]. *In: International Workshop of Acoustic and Seismic Monitoring of Bedload and Mass Movements, Birmensdorf, Switzerland, September 4-7, 2013*, 2 pp.

► Invited talk. Notes briefly of a "second field experiment [that] took place along the Colorado River during a controlled dam release".

Girel, J., AND Pautou, G.

1997 22.1133 The influence of sedimentation on vegetation structure. *In:* Haycock, Nick, Burt, Tim, Goulding, Keith, and Pinay, Gilles (eds.), *Buffer zones: their process and potential in water protection : the proceedings of the International Conference on Buffer Zones, September 1996.* Harpenden, Hertfordshire, England: Quest Environmental, pp. 93-112. [Also an electronic online version, 2001, St. Albans, Hertfordshire, England: Haycock Associated Limited.]

► See section, "Sedimentation and Anthropogenic Impacts" (pp. 98-99), which includes note of Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.

Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program

2010 22.953 *Current status of resources in the Grand Canyon.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program, [3] pp. [Fact sheet.]

► Includes perspectives on humpback chub populations and sediment in the Colorado River in Marble Canyon.]

Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Sand Bar Stability Team

NO DATE 22.350 An integration of results from the GCES sand bar stability research project. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Avery, C. C. (compilers), *The influence of variable discharge regimes on Colorado River sand bars below Glen Canyon Dam: Draft final report.* Northern Arizona University, Chapter 10 (19 pp., separately paginated). [1992.]

Gloss, Steven P.; Lovich, Jeffrey E.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2005 22.681 (EDS.) The state of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon; a report of the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 1991-2004. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1282*, 220 pp.

Glover, Ellen

1992 22.127 Team revisits Grand Canyon to track geological change. *Mines Magazine*, 82(2): 11-15.

► Rephotography of 1923 U.S. Geological Survey expedition images.

Gobin, Roger Siad

1996 22.128 *Analysis of seepage erosion and stability problems in geomechanics.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 212 pp.

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Goeking, Sara A.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Webb, M. K.

2003 22.779 *Spatial and temporal trends in the size and number of backwaters between 1935 and 2000, Marble and Grand Canyons, Arizona.* Department of Aquatic, Watershed and Earth Resources, Utah State University, *for* U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, 25 pp. (In partial fulfillment of Cooperative Agreement 01WRAG0059 and modifications.)

Goeking, Sara A.; Sondossi, Hoda A.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Grams, Paul E.

2001 22.932 Quantification of long-term trends in sand storage at site-specific and reach scales in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 82(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract NG51A-0452.

Gonzales, F. Mark

2005 22.596 Determining water surface datums to measure hydrographic elevations [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27,*

2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ. [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 50.

Goodwin, Craig N.

1995 22.130 *Life history and ecology of the humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. Supplement No. VI: Flow routing model: A simple method for estimating stream discharge on the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, and Flagstaff, Arizona: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, 4 pp.

► Title-page erroneously gives supplement number as "IV"; correct on cover-sheet.

Gormley, Phil

2021 22.1262 Colorado River tides; a new look at river flow through the Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): 25-27.

2022 22.1268 Colorado River tides, Part 2; discharge wave evolution. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(1) (Spring): 22-26.

Graf, Julia Badal

1991 22.131 Longitudinal dispersion during steady and unsteady flow, Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, supplement): 219.

1995 22.132 Measured and predicted velocity and longitudinal dispersion at steady and unsteady flow, Colorado River, Glen Canyon Dam to Lake Mead. *Water Resources Bulletin*, 31(2) (April): 265-281.

1996 22.133 Velocity and longitudinal dispersion of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon during the controlled flood of March 1996 [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F271.

1997 22.134 Velocity and longitudinal dispersion of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon during the controlled flood of March 1996. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], p. 6.

1997 22.135 The Colorado River in Grand Canyon; how fast does it flow? *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 168-97*, 4 pp.

Graf, Julia B.; Jansen, Samuel M. D.; Fisk, Gregory G.; AND Marlow, Jonathan E.

1995 22.136 Topography and bathymetry of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, Little Colorado River to Tanner Rapids. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-726*, 7 sheets.

Graf, Julia B.; Jansen, Samuel M. D.; Smith, J. Dungan; AND Wiele, Stephen M.

1995 22.562 Development of channel-geometry information for flow- and sediment-transport models. *In:* Wright, P. J., Wegner, D. L., and Protiva, F. (eds.), A pilot for long-term monitoring of resources on the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon using Geographic Information Systems. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Report R-95-14*, pp. 29-32.

Graf, Julia B.; Marlow, Jonathan E.; Fisk, Gregory G.; AND Jansen, Samuel M. D.

1995 22.137 Sand-storage changes in the Colorado River downstream from the Paria and Little Colorado rivers, June 1992 to February 1994. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-446*, 61 pp.

Graf, Julia B.; Marlow, Jonathan E.; Rigas, P. D.; AND Jansen, Samuel M. D.

1997 22.138 Sand-storage changes in the Colorado River downstream from the Paria and Little Colorado rivers, April 1994 to August 1995. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 97-206*, 41 pp.

Graf, Julia B.; Pemberton, E. L.; AND Schmidt, John C.

1986 22.139 Sediment studies in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Proceedings of the Fourth Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, 1986. Volume 2.* Interagency Advisory Committee on Water Data, Subcommittee on Sedimentation, pp. 5-61 to 5-70.

Graf, William L.

1978 22.141 Fluvial adjustments to the spread of tamarisk in the Colorado Plateau region. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 89: 1491-1501.

► See also discussion by Everitt (1979), *Geological Society of America, Bulletin, Part 1*, 90: 1183; with reply by Graf, 1183-1184.

1979 22.143 Rapids in canyon rivers. *Journal of Geology*, 87: 533-551.

1980 22.144 The effect of dam closure on downstream rapids. *Water Resources Research*, 16(1) (February): 129-136.

► Principally Flaming Gorge Dam, Utah, but includes brief comments on Grand Canyon.

1986 22.145 Cause and effect of twentieth-century erosion in the upper Colorado River basin [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(6): 619.

1987 22.146 Introduction. *From:* Graf, William L.; Hereford, Richard; Laity, Julie; and Young, Richard A., Colorado Plateau. *In:* Graf, William L. (ed.), Geomorphic systems of North America. *Geological Society of America, Centennial Special Volume 2*, pp. 259-265.

2005 22.734 Geomorphology and American dams: The scientific, social, and economic context. *Geomorphology*, 71(1/2): 3-26.

Grams, Paul E.

2006 22.785 *Sand transport over a coarse and immobile bed.* Doctoral dissertation, Johns Hopkins University, 163 pp.

2013 22.853 A sand budget for Marble Canyon, Arizona—Implications for long-term monitoring of sand storage change. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2013-3074*, 4 pp.

2019 22.1189 Sandbar deposition caused by high-flow experiments on the Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam: November 2012-November 2018. *In: High-flow experiments assessment : extended abstracts : March 2019 annual reporting meeting presentations.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, pp. 12-22.

Grams, Paul E., AND Buscombe, Daniel D.

2018 22.1165 Application of machine learning to landform classification and surface change detection on large rivers [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2018 Fall Meeting, Washington, D.C., 10-14 December 2018*, Abstract EP51E-1872.

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Grams, Paul E., AND Schmidt, John C.

NO DATE 22.634 *The degraded reach: A 48-year record of the rate and pattern of bed and bank adjustment in the first 25 km downstream from Glen Canyon Dam.* [No imprint] [Utah State University, U.S. Geological Survey, and Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], 2 pp. [Fact sheet.] [2001.]

1991 22.147 Response of recirculating-current alluvial sand bars to operations of Hells Canyon complex dams, Snake River, Idaho and Oregon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, supplement): 219.

► Includes comparison with Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

1998 22.936 Temporal and spatial variability in sand storage along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 1998 Fall Meeting*, Abstract H21A-36.

1999 22.684 *Integration of photographic and topographic data to develop temporally and spatially rich records of sand bar change in the Point Hansbrough and Little Colorado River confluence study reaches : final report to Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.* Logan Utah: Utah State University, 249 pp.

2001 22.931 Strategies and techniques measuring historical channel change by integrating spatially-robust data with detailed site measurements, Green River and Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 82(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract NG51A-0451.

Grams, Paul E., AND Topping, David J.

2019 22.1191 High-flow experiments on the Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam: two decades of adaptive-management for sediment resources in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 47-48.

Grams, Paul E., AND Tusso, Robert

2023 22.1288 Waterfalls in reservoirs: Tracking the development of nickpoints in the sedments of declining reservoirs. *In: SEDHYD 2023 : Federal Interagency Sedimentation and Hydrologic Modeling Conference (12th Sedimentation Conference and 7th Hydrologic Modeling Conference) : hosted by SEDHYD, Inc., May 8-12, 2023, St. Louis, Missouri, USA*, 10 pp.

► Includes Lake Mead (Colorado River inflow).

Grams, Paul E.; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; AND Topping, David J.

2013 22.881 Reconciliation of flux-based and morphologic-based sediment budgets [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract EP33E-01.

► Colorado River in Marble Canyon.

Grams, Paul E.; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Kaplinski, Matthew; AND Topping, David J.

2018 22.1103 Patterns of riverbed sand-storage change on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 41-3, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-314193.

Grams, Paul E.; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Topping, David J.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; AND Kaplinski, Matt A.

2015 22.967 Use of flux and morphologic sediment budgets for sandbar monitoring on the Colorado River in Marble Canyon, Arizona. *In: JFIC2015 : Sustainable Water Resources in a Changing Environment : proceedings of the Joint Federal Interagency Conference 2015 : proceedings of papers of the 5th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference and the 10th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, Reno, NV, April 19-23, 2015*, pp. 1144-1155.

Grams, Paul E.; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Topping, David J.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; AND Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.

2018 22.1169 How many measurements are required to construct an accurate sand budget in a large river? Insights from analyses of signal and noise. *Earth Surface Processes and Landforms*, 44(1) (January): 160-178 + Supporting Information online, https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1002/esp.4489 (2 figures as TIFF images).

► Study area is Colorado River in lower Marble Canyon, kilometers 50-100.

Grams, Paul E.; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Topping, David J.; AND Mueller, Erich R.

2017 22.1156 Sand pulses and sand patches on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Lanzoni, Stefano, Redolfi, Marco, and Zolezzi, Guido (eds.), *RCEM 2017—Back to Italy : the 10th Symposium on River, Coastal and Estuarine Morphodynamics : Trento-Padova, 15-22 September 2017 : book of abstracts*. [No place]: University of Trento—Italy, Department of Civil, Environmental and Mechanical Engineering; Università degli Studi de Padova, Dipartimento de Ingegneria Civile, Edile e Ambientale, p. 183.

2017 22.1150 Identification of discontinuous sand pulses on the bed of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2017 Fall Meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, 11-15 December*, Abstract EP41A-1824.

Grams, Paul E.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Schmidt, John C.; Kaplinski, Matt; Wright, Scott A.; Topping, David J.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2010 22.836 Geomorphic response of sandbars to the March 2008 high-flow experiment on the Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam. *2nd Joint Federal Interagency Conference (9th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference and 4th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference), Las Vegas, NV, June 27-July 1, 2010*, [12] pp.

Grams, Paul E.; Schmeeckle, Mark Walter; Mueller, Erich R.; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Kasprak, Alan; AND Leary, Kate Potter

2016 22.1250 Experimental demonstration of 3-dimensional flow structures and depositional features in a lateral recirculation zone [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2016 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 12-16 December*, Abstract EP42A-02.

► Flume-based applied research.

Grams, Paul E.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Anderson, Matthew E.

2010 22.795 2008 high-flow experiment at Glen Canyon Dam—Morphologic response of eddy-deposited sandbars and associated backwater habitats along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2010-1032*, 73 pp.

Grams, Paul E.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Larson, Gregory

2008 22.707 Large-scale geomorphic organization of the Colorado River: Connections with channel change and riverine ecology [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 31.

Grams, Paul E.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Leschin, M. F.

1994 22.148 Fine-grained alluvial deposits in canyons of the Green (eastern Uinta Mountains) and Colorado (Grand Canyon) rivers [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 75(44, Supplement): 272-273.

Grams, Paul E.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Topping, David J.

2005 22.656 The degraded reach: Rate and pattern of bed and bank adjustment of the Colorado River in the 25 km immediately downstream from Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *In: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts*.

2007 22.645 The rate and pattern of bed incision and bank adjustment on the Colorado River in Glen Canyon downstream from Glen Canyon Dam, 1956-2000. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 119(5): 556-575 + Data Repository item 2007089, 262 pp.

2008 22.718 A comprehensive history of bed degradation and channel adjustment for the Colorado River within Glen Canyon National Recreation Area downstream from Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 80-81.

2010 22.789 Bed incision and channel adjustment of the Colorado River in Glen Canyon National Recreation Area downstream from Glen Canyon Dam. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 167-175.

2014 22.1146 The role of sediment budgets in the implementation and evaluation of controlled floods to restore sandbars along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2014 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 15-19 December*, Abstract EP32A-06.

Grams, Paul E.; Schmidt, John C.; Topping, David J.; AND Goeking, Sara

2004 22.635 *The degraded reach: Rate and pattern of bed and bank adjustment of the Colorado River in the 25 km immediately downstream from Glen Canyon Dam.* [No imprint], 112 pp.

► Report "in partial fulfillment of cooperative agreement 1425-98-FC-40-22640 and modifications, between Utah State University and Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center".

Grams, Paul E.; Schmidt, John C.; Topping, David J.; AND Yackulic, C. B.

2012 22.886 Error and uncertainty in high-resolution quantitative sediment budgets [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December*, Abstract EP31C-0825.

► Based on studies in Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Grams, Paul E.; Schmidt, John C.; Wright, Scott A.; Topping, David J.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Rubin, David M.

2015 22.968 Building sand bars in the Grand Canyon. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union), 95(11) (June 15): cover, 1, 2, 12-16.

2015 22.1007 Building sandbars in Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 18-22.

► Reprinted from Grams *et al.* (2015, ITEM NO. 22.968).

Grams, Paul E.; Topping, David J.; Salter, Gerard; Chapman, Katherine A.; Tusso, Robert B.; AND Mueller, Erich R.

2024 22.1294 Implementation of controlled floods for sediment management on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon under aridification. *River Research and Applications*, 2024 (https://doi.org/10.1002/rrs.4374), 15 pp. + Supporting Information online.

► Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek.

Grams, Paul E.; Topping, David J.; Schmidt, John C.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; AND Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.

2011 22.890 Linking morphodynamic response with sediment mass balance: Issues of scale, geomorphic setting, and sampling design [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract EP31F-04.

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Grams, Paul E.; Tusso, Robert B.; AND Buscombe, Daniel D.

2018 22.1098 Automated remote cameras for monitoring alluvial sandbars on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2018-1019*, 50 pp.

Grams, Paul E.; Tusso, Robert B.; DeHoff, M.; AND Hynek, Scott

2022 22.1283 Delta dynamics: reestablishment of river channels in the deltas of reservoirs [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 71-72.

► Includes upper Lake Mead with specific note of Pearce Ferry Rapid.

Grams, Paul E.; Wilcock, Peter R.; AND Weile, Stephen M.

2005 22.597 The development and testing of a sand entrainment formulation for the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 77.

Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center

see U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center

---

Gray, John R.; Melis, Theodore S.; Patiño, Eduardo; Larsen, Matthew C.; Topping, David J.; Rasmussen, Patrick P.; AND Figueroa Alamo, Carlos

2003 22.878 U.S. Geological Survey research on surrogate measurements for suspended sediment. *In:* Renard, Kenneth G., McElroy, Stephen A., Gburek, William J., Canfield, H. Evan, and Scott, Russell L. (eds.), *First Interagency Conference on Research in the Watersheds, October 27-30, 2003.* U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, pp. 95-100.

► See "Laser Data as Suspended-Sediment Concentration and Particle-Size Distribution Surrogates in Arizona", p. 97. Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Gray, John R.; Smith, J. Dungan; AND Graf, Julia B.

1991 22.149 *Sediment-transport research, Grand Canyon, Arizona* [ABSTRACT]. *In: First biennial conference on research in Colorado Plateau national parks : program and abstracts of presented posters and papers* (Charles van Riper, III, chairperson). Northern Arizona University, p. 29.

Gray, John R.; Webb, Robert H.; AND Hyndman, David W.

1991 22.150 Low-flow sediment transport in the Colorado River. *In:* Fan, Shou-Shan, and Kuo, Yung-Huang (eds.), Proceedings of the Fifth Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, 1991. Volume 1. Interagency Advisory Committee on Water Data, Subcommittee on Sedimentation, pp. 4-63 to 4-71.

Greenbaum, Noam; Harden, Tessa M.; Baker, Victor R.; Weisheit, John; Cline, Michael L.; Porat, Naomi; Halevi, Rafi; AND Dohrenwend, John

2014 22.1130 A 2000 year natural record of magnitudes and frequencies for the largest Upper Colorado River floods near Moab, Utah. *Water Resources Research*, 50, doi:10.1002/2013WR01435, 21 pp.

► Study area is extralimital to this bibliography, but paper has direct application to studies in the Lower Colorado River basin. Site is also of downstream environmental concern due to the presence of large uranium-mill tailings next to the Colorado River.

Griffin, Eleanor R.

1996 22.151 Deriving characteristic channel shape and roughness from a GIS database for the Colorado River through Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F271.

1997 22.152 *Use of a Geographic Information System to extract topography for modeling flow in the Colorado River through Marble and Grand Canyons.* Master's thesis, University of Colorado, 113 pp.

Griffin, Eleanor R., AND Wiele, Stephen Mark

1996 22.153 Calculated hydrographs for unsteady research flows at selected sites along the Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, 1990 and 1991. *U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 95-4266*, 30 pp.

1997 22.556 Refined calculation of hydraulic geometry in the Colorado River through Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 78(46): 288.

Griffiths, Peter George

1995 22.825 *Initiation and frequency of debris flows in Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 56 pp.

Griffiths, Peter G., AND Topping, David J.

2017 22.1088 Importance of measuring discharge and sediment transport in lesser tributaries when closing sediment budgets. *Geomorphology*, 296 (November): 59-73.

► Ungaged tributaries downstream from Glen Canyon Dam through Grand Canyon. Includes influences on measurements in Colorado River.

Griffiths, Peter G.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Webb, Robert H.

1993 22.154 Magnitude and flow transformation of debris flows in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 25(6): A395-A396.

Griffiths, Peter G.; Webb, Robert H.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

1994 22.155 Mineralogy of shales on the Colorado Plateau and debris-flow effects on the longitudinal profile of the Colorado River, Utah and Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(7): A217-A218.

1994 22.156 Morphometric and geologic controls on the frequency of debris flows in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 75(44, Supplement): 272.

1996 22.157 Initiation and frequency of debris flows in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 96-491*, 35 pp.

► Preliminary results presented in Griffiths' (1995) Master's thesis, University of Arizona (ITEM NO. 22.825).

1997 22.158 Initiation of debris flows in tributaries of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Chen, Cheng Lung (ed.), *Debris-flow hazards mitigation: mechanics, prediction, and assessment : proceedings of the first international conference : sponsored by the Technical Committee on Hydromechanics, Subcommittee on Mechanics of Non-Newtonian Fluids Applied to Debris Flows and Mudflows and the Technical Committee on Sedimentation of the Water Resources Engineering Division of the American Society of Civil Engineers, in cooperation with the Federal Emergency Management Agency, International Association for Hydraulic Research, International Erosion Control Association, and the U.S. Geological Survey : Hyatt Regency San Francisco, San Francisco, California, August 7-9, 1997*. New York: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 12-20.

2004 22.626 Initiation and frequency of debris flows in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 109: F04002 doi:10.1029/2003JF000077.

Griffiths, Ronald E., AND Topping, David J.

2008 22.719 Near real-time monitoring of high-resolution suspended-sediment data on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon; implications for river corridor managers [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 81-82.

2015 22.962 Inaccuracies in sediment budgets arising from estimations of tributary sediment inputs: An example from a monitoring network on the southern Colorado Plateau. *In: JFIC2015 : Sustainable Water Resources in a Changing Environment : proceedings of the Joint Federal Interagency Conference 2015 : proceedings of papers of the 5th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference and the 10th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, Reno, NV, April 19-23, 2015*, pp. 583-594.

► Colorado River in Marble and Grand Canyons.

Griffiths, Ronald E.; Topping, David J.; AND Unema, Joel A.

2024 22.1287 Changes in sand storage in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park from July 2017 through June 2020. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2023-1093*, 9 pp.

Griffiths, Ronald E.; Topping, David J.; Andrews, Timothy; Bennett, Glenn E.; Sabol, Thomas A.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2012 22.826 Design and maintenance of a network for collecting high-resolution suspended-sediment data at remote locations on rivers, with examples from the Colorado River. *U.S. Geological Survey, Techniques and Methods*, Book 8, Chapter C2, 44 pp.

Grover, Nathan C.

1917 22.159 Surface water supply of the United States, 1914. Part IX, Colorado River basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 389*, 198 pp.

1927 22.160 Surface water supply of the United States, 1922. Part IX, Colorado River basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 549*, 198 pp.

1927 22.161 Surface water supply of the United States, 1923. Part IX, Colorado River basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 569*, 198 pp.

1932 22.162 Surface water supply of the United States, 1931. Part 9. Colorado River basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 719*, 121 pp.

Grover, Nathan C.; Follansbee, Robert; Purton, A. B.; AND Dickinson, W. E.

1928 22.163 Surface water supply of the United States, 1924. Part 9. Colorado River basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 589*, 159 pp.

1929 22.164 Surface water supply of the United States, 1925. Part 9. Colorado River basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 609*, 145 pp.

1932 22.165 Surface water supply of the United States, 1930. Part 9. Colorado River basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 704*, 117 pp.

Grover, Nathan C., *et al.*

1925 22.166 Surface water supply of the United States, 1921. Part IX, Colorado River basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 529*, 181 pp.

1938 22.167 Surface water supply of the United States, 1937. Part 9. Colorado River basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 829*, 197 pp.

Guala, Michele; Heisel, Michael; Musa, Mirko; Singh, Arvind; Buscombe, Daniel D., AND Grams, Paul E.

2019 22.1207 A mixed scaling model for migrating bedform velocities in sand bedded rivers [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract EP41B-01.

► Refers to data from stream gauge Colorado River in Grand Canyon above Diamond Creek.

Guala, Michele; Heisel, Michael; Singh, Arvind; Musa, Mirko; Buscombe, Daniel D.; AND Grams, Paul E.

2020 22.1267 A mixed length scale model for migrating fluvial bedforms. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 47(15), e10.1029/2019GL086625.

► "The field-scale data were acquired in a relatively straight reach of the Colorado River above Diamond Creek in Arizona (USA)." Note with online posting (https://agupubs.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1029/2019GL086625): "This article was corrected on 17 May 2021. See the end of the full text for details."

Gushue, Thomas M.; Breedlove, Michael J.; Andrews, Timothy; Schmidt, Jack C.; AND Hansen, Jered R.

2008 22.711 Shoreline habitat and geomorphic mapping of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource*

Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona. [No imprint], p. 37.

Gushue, Thomas M.; Breedlove, Michael J.; Andrews, Timothy; Schmidt, Jack C.; AND Hansen, Jered R.

2008 22.1009 Shoreline habitat and geomorphic mapping of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 37.

2008 22.720 Internet mapping services facilitate distribution and analysis of shoreline habitat classifications of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 82.

Gushue, Thomas M.; Thomas, J. E.; AND Andrews, C. M.

2022 22.1284 Modernizing data telemetry efforts for important riparian resources in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 74.

H

Hadley, Daniel R.

2014 22.1075 *Geomorphology and vegetation change at Colorado River campsites, Marble and Grand Canyons, AZ.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 146 pp. + Appendices A-F in Excel format.

Hadley, Daniel R.; Grams, Paul E.; AND Kaplinski, Matthew A.

2018 22.1139 Integrating high-resolution vegetation data and 14 years of topographic surveys to quantify impacts to sandbar campsites in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(6): doi:10.1130/abs/2018AM-324519.

2018 22.1161 Quantifying geomorphic and vegetation change at sandbar campsites in response to flow regulation and controlled floods, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *River Research and Applications*, (September): doi:10.1002.rra.3349 + Supporting Information (Table S1, Excel spreadsheet) online.

Hadley, Daniel R.; Grams, Paul E.; Kaplinski, Matthew A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; AND Parnell, Roderic A.

2018 22.1131 Geomorphology and vegetation change at Colorado River campsites, Marble and Grand Canyons, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigation Report 2017-5096*, 64 pp. + Appendices 1-6 available online (comma separated value (.csv) files and an Excel (.xlsx) file), https://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/sir20175096.

Hamill, Daniel; Buscombe, Daniel D.; AND Wheaton, Joseph M.

2018 22.1137 Alluvial substrate mapping by automated texture segmentation of recreational-grade side scan sonar imagery. *PLoS One*, 13(3): e0194373, 28 pp.

► Study area is a 1.6-km reach in the Colorado River directly upstream from the confluence of the Little Colorado River, Marble Canyon.

Hamill, Daniel Deneccochea; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Wheaton, Joseph M.; AND Wilcock, Peter R.

2016 22.1251 Recreational-grade sidescan sonar: Transforming a low-cost leisure gadget into a high resolution riverbed remote sensing tool [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2016 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 12-16 December*, Abstract B43A-0572.

► Data collected 2012-2015 on Colorado River in Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons.

Hamill, John F.

2008 22.679 Science activities associated with proposed 2008 high-flow experiment at Glen Canyon Dam. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2008-3011*, 2 pp.

Hamilton, Lynn

1998 22.985 Adopt-a-Beach, continued. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 5.

1999 22.974 Adopt-a-Beach. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 24, 25.

2003 22.975 Adopt-a-Beach 2003. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 20.

► With list of "2003 Adopters", pp. 20-21.

2011 22.976 Adopt-a-Beach. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 4.

► General comments on program.

Hanks, Thomas C.

2005 22.652 Effects of tributary debris on the longitudinal profile and incision of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts*.

Hanks, Thomas C., AND Webb, Robert H.

2006 22.644 Effects of tributary debris on the longitudinal profile of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 111(F2): F02020, 13 pp., doi:10.1029/2004JF000257.

Harkey, Kenneth

1986 22.169 Photographic comparison of beaches in the Grand Canyon, 1982-1985. *In:* House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations IV : July/August, 1985* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 70-83.

Harpman, David A., AND Douglas, Aaron J.

2005 22.588 Status and trends of hydropower production at Glen Canyon Dam. *In:* Gloss, Steven P., Lovich, Jeffrey E., and Melis, Theodore S. (eds.), The state of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon; a report of the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 1991-2004. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1282*, pp. 165-176.

2005 22.589 Status and trends of hydropower production at Glen Canyon Dam (chapter 10) [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ*. [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 26.

► "Chapter 10" in abstract title refers to Harpman and Douglas (2005, ITEM NO. 22.588).

Harris, David R.

1966 22.170 Recent plant invasions in the arid and semi-arid Southwest of the United States. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 56: 408-422.

Hazel, Joseph E., Jr. [Hazel, Joe]

Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Grams, Paul E.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Kaplinski, Matt

2010 22.765 Sandbar response in Marble and Grand Canyons, Arizona, following the 2008 high-flow experiment on the Colorado River. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5015*, 52 pp.

► Title-page gives report number as 2010-5051 in error; cover, credits page, and file-spine give report number as 2010-5015.

Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Gushue, T. M.; Breedlove, M. J.; Andrews, T.; AND Schmidt, J. C.

2008 22.904 Internet mapping services facilitate distribution and analysis of sediment movement and storage changes of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H53C-1088.

Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matthew A.; Hamill, Daniel; Buscombe, Daniel; Mueller, Erich R.; Ross, Robert P.; Kohl, Keith; AND Grams, Paul E.

2022 22.1273 Multi-decadal sandbar response to flow management downstream form a large dam—the Glen Canyon Dam on the Colorado River in Marble and Grand Canyons, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1873*, 104 pp. + associated data online (Grams, P. E., Hazel, J. E., Jr., Kaplinski, M. A., Ross, R. P., Hamill, D., Hensleigh, J., and Gushue, T., 2020, Long-term sandbar monitoring data along the Colorado River in Marble and Grand Canyons, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey data release, https://doi.org/10.5066/P93F8JJK).

Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Manone, Mark; Parnell, Roderic A.; Dale, Alan R.; Ellsworth, James; AND Dexter, Leland

1997 22.1057 *The effects of the 1996 Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow on Colorado River sand bars in Grand Canyon : final report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona

University, Department of Geology, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 57 [84] pp. (Cooperative Agreement 1425-96-FC-81-05001.)

Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Parnell, Roderic A.; AND Fairley, Helen C.

2008 22.677 Aggradation and degradation of the Palisades gully network, 1996 to 2005, with emphasis on the November 2004 high-flow experiment, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2008-1264*, 14 pp. [Map scale 1:1,925.]

Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Parnell, Roderic A.; AND Manone, Mark

2002 22.1053 Colorado River ecosystem sand bar conditions in 2001: Results from 12 years of monitoring. *Northern Arizona University, Department of Geology, Sand Bar Studies Fact Sheet* [no number], [4] pp.

Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Parnell, Roderic; Kohl, Keith; AND Schmidt, John C.

2008 22.676 Monitoring fine-grained sediment in the Colorado River ecosystem, Arizona—control network and conventional survey techniques. *U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2008-1276*, 15 pp.

Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt; Parnell, Roderic A.; Kohl, Keith; AND Topping, David J.

2006 22.640 Stage-discharge relations for the Colorado River in Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, Arizona, 1990-2005. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2006-1243*, 7 pp.

Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Parnell, Roderic A.; AND Manone, Mark

2000 22.731 *Sand deposition in the Colorado River ecosystem from flooding of the Paria River and the effects of the November 1997, Glen Canyon Dam test flow : final report.* Flagstaff: Department of Geology, Northern Arizona University, 37 pp. (Cooperative agreement CA 1425-98-FC-40-22630.)

2000 22.810 Monitoring the effects of the 1997 Glen Canyon Dam test flow on Colorado River ecosystem sand bars. July 2000. *Northern Arizona University, Department of Geology, Sand Bar Studies Fact Sheet* [no number], 2 pp.

2001 22.811 Monitoring the effects of the spring 2000 habitat maintenance flow on Colorado River ecosystem sand bars. *Northern Arizona University, Department of Geology, Sand Bar Studies Fact Sheet* [no number], 2 pp.

Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt; Parnell, Rod [Parnell, Roderic A.]; AND Manone, Mark

2001 22.491 *Monitoring the effects of the Spring 2000 Habitat Maintenance Flow on Colorado River ecosystem sand bars.* Northern Arizona University, Department of Geology, Sand Bar Studies Fact Sheet, 2 pp.

Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Parnell, Roderic A.; Manone, Mark; AND Dale, Alan

1999 22.173 Topographic and bathymetric changes at thirty-three long-term study sites. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 161-183. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt; Parnell, Roderic A.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Topping, David J.

2005 22.598 A tale of two floods: Comparing sandbar responses to the 1996 and 2004 high-volume experimental flows on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 32.

Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

1995 22.172 Tributary flood impact on a Colorado River sand bar in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 27(6): A-211.

Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Topping, David J.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Kaplinski, Matt

2005 22.914 Influence of Glen Canyon Dam on fine-sediment storage in the Colorado River in Marble Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H52A-07.

2006 22.693 Influence of a dam on fine-grained sediment storage in a canyon river. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 111, F01025, doi:10.1029/2004JF000193.

► Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.

Hecht, Jeff

1996 22.477 Grand Canyon flood is a roaring success. *New Scientist*, 151 (August): 8.

Heidinger, Lisa Schnebly

1996 22.174 Grand flood of '96; healing waters restore life at bottom of canyon. *Pine* (Northern Arizona University), (August): 6-7.

Helsel, D. R., AND Hirsch, R. M.

2002 22.1117 *Techniques of water-resources investigations of the United States Geological Survey : Book 4, Hydrologic analysis and interpretation : Chapter A3, Statistical methods in water resources.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 510 pp.

► Employs data from Lees Ferry, pp. 45-46, 51, 286-287, 321; Colorado River, pp. 453-454.

Hendricks, E. L.

1964 22.176 Compilation of records of surface waters of the United States, October 1950 to September 1960. Part 9. Colorado River basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 1733*, 586 pp.

Hereford, Richard

1982 22.177 Alluvial stratigraphy and discharge of the Little Colorado River, Arizona, since 1927 [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 14(4): 172.

1983 22.178 Climatic influence on the 20th century geomorphology of the Little Colorado River valley, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 15(5): 329.

1984 22.179 Climate and ephemeral-stream processes: Twentieth-century geomorphology and alluvial stratigraphy of the Little Colorado River, Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 95: 654-668, and "Supplementary Data 84-15" consisting of Tables A and B (2 pp.).

► Study area from Winslow, Arizona, to just west of Cameron.

1987 22.180 The short term: Fluvial processes since 1940. *From:* Graf, William L.; Hereford, Richard; Laity, Julie; and Young, Richard A., Colorado Plateau. *In:* Graf, William L. (ed.), Geomorphic systems of North America. *Geological Society of America, Centennial Special Volume 2*, pp. 276-288.

1987 22.181 Upper Holocene alluvium of the southern Colorado Plateau: A field guide. *In:* Davis, George H., and VandenDolder, Evelyn M. (eds.), Geologic diversity of Arizona and its margins: Excursions to choice areas. Field-trip guidebook, Geological Society of America 100th Annual Meeting, Phoenix, Arizona, October 26-29, 1987. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Geological Survey Branch, Special Paper 5*, pp. 53-67.

1997 22.186 Dating prehistoric tributary debris fans, Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, with implications for channel evolution and river navigability. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 97-167*, 17 pp.

2005 22.659 Late Holocene alluvial history of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts*.

Hereford, Richard; Fairley, Helen C.; Thompson, Kathryn S.; AND Balsom, Janet R.

1993 22.192 Surficial geology, geomorphology, and erosion of archeologic sites along the Colorado River, eastern Grand Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-517*, 46 pp., 4 plates.

Hereford, Richard; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Thompson, Kathryn S.

1999 22.875 Grand Canyon redux. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 9(8) (August): 18-19.

► Comment on article by Ivo Lucchitta and Luna B. Leopold in April issue (ITEM NO. 22.285).

Hereford, Richard; Thompson, Kathryn S.; AND Burke, Kelly J.

1998 22.193 Numerical ages of Holocene tributary debris fans inferred from dissolution pitting on carbonate boulders in the Grand Canyon of Arizona. *Quaternary Research*, 50(2) (September): cover, 139-147.

Hereford, Richard; Thompson, Kathryn S.; Burke, Kelly J.; AND Fairley, Helen C.

1994 22.194 Age of segmented debris fans and the pools-and-rapids of the Colorado River, eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(7): A235.

1995 22.195 Late Holocene debris fans and alluvial chronology of the Colorado River, eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report* 95-57, 28 pp.

1996 22.196 Tributary debris fans and the late Holocene alluvial chronology of the Colorado River, eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 108(1): cover, 1, 3-19.

Herschy, Reg

2003 22.1170 (COMPILER) World catalogue of maximum observed floods. Répertoire mondial des crues maximales observées. : A new edition of the 1984 catalogue prepared by J. A. Rodier and M. Roche, with revisions and updates. Nouvelle édition, révisée et mise à jour, du catalogue de 1984 composé par J. A. Rodier et M. Roche. *International Association of Hydrological Sciences, Publication 284*, 285 pp. [Texts in English and French.]

► Colorado River basin observation sites and record, see "Arizona" (Lees Ferry), p. 145; "Nevada" (El Dorado Canyon), p. 151. Colorado River basin flood characteristics, see "Arizona" (Lees Ferry), p. 157; "Nevada" (El Dorado Canyon), p. 161. For abbreviations and codes see pp. xviii-xxii.

Hoeting, Jennifer A.

1998 22.546 Sandbars in the Colorado River: an environmental consulting project. *Statistical Science*, 13(1) (February): 9-13.

Hoeting, Jennifer A.; Varga, Kristina; AND Cluer, Brian

1997 22.630 *Predicting Colorado River sandbar size using Glen Canyon Dam release characteristics : final report.* Fort Collins, Colorado: Colorado State University, Department of Statistics, and U.S. National Park Service, Water Resources Division., 52 pp. + appendices. (Cooperative agreement 2380-6-0001. Project name: Statistical analysis of the aerial photography data base from the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Phase II test flow program: Final report.)

Hornewer, Nancy, AND Fisk, Greg

2005 22.599 Monitoring streamflow of the Paria River at Lees Ferry [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 54.

Hornewer, Nancy, AND Wiele, Stephen M.

2007 22.642 Flow velocity and sediment data collected during 1990 and 1991 at National Canyon, Colorado River, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Series 246*, 6 pp.

Horowitz, Arthur J.

2000 22.1040 NASQAN*: the design and implementation of a large-river suspended sediment and trace element flux programme. *In:* The Role of Erosion and Sediment Transport in Nutrient and Contaminant Transfer; proceedings of a symposium held at Waterloo, Canada, July 2000. *International Association of Hydrological Sciences, Publication 263*, pp. 3-18.

► National Stream Quality Accounting Network (U.S. Geological Survey). "NASQAN*" is a redesigned water-quality monitoring program [asterisk thus].

Horowitz, Arthur J.; Elrick, Kent A.; AND Smith, James J.

2001 22.1041 Estimating suspended sediment and trace element fluxes in large river basins: methological considerations as applied to the NASQAN programme. *Hydrological Processes*, 15(7): 1107-1132.

2001 22.512 Annual suspended sediment and trace element fluxes in the Mississippi, Columbia, Colorado, and Rio Grande drainage basins. *Hydrological Processes*, 15(7): 1169-1207.

House, P. Kyle, *et al.*

2001 22.646 (EDS.) *Ancient floods, modern hazards : principles and applications of paleoflood hydrology.* (Compiled and designed by Larry Mayer and P. Kyle House.) Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, 385 pp., CD-ROM. (Water Science and Applications, 5.)

Howard, Alan D.

1976 22.1184 Establishment of benchmark study sites along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park for monitoring of beach erosion caused by natural forces and human impact. Charlottesville, Virginia: *University of Virginia, Grand Canyon Study, Technical Report 1*, 14 pp., pp. 15-160 comprise data sheets.

1980 22.1185 Thresholds in river regimes. *In:* Coates, Donald R., and Vitek, John D. (eds.), *Thresholds in geomorphology.* London: Allen and Unwin, pp. 227-258.

► Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

1998 22.820 Long profile development of bedrock channels: Interaction of weathering, mass wasting, bed erosion, and sediment transport. *In:* Tinkler, Keith J., and Wohl, Ellen E. (eds.), Rivers over rock; fluvial processes in bedrock channels. *American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 107*, pp. 297-320.

Howard, Alan D., AND Dolan, Robert

1976 22.197 *Alterations of terrace deposits and beaches of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon caused by Glen Canyon Dam and by camping activities during river float trips: Summary, management implications and recommendations for future research and monitoring.* Charlottesville, Virginia: University of Virginia, 29 pp. (*Colorado River Research Program, Technical Report 7*, Grand Canyon National Park Colorado River Research Series, under contract to U.S. National Park Service as University of Virginia, Grand Canyon Study Technical Report 2. National Technical Information Service accession no. PB 267766/AS.)

1976 22.198 Changes in fluvial deposits of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon caused by Glen Canyon Dam. *In:* Linn, Robert M. (ed.), *Proceedings of the First Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks, New Orleans, Louisiana, November 9-12, 1976.* U.S. Department of the Interior, pp. 845-851.

1979 22.199 Changes in the fluvial deposits of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon caused by Glen Canyon Dam. *In:* Lin, R. M. (ed.), *Proceedings of the First Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks : Transactions and Proceedings* [U.S. National Park Service], (5): 845-851.

1981 22.200 Geomorphology of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *Journal of Geology*, 89(3) (May): 269-297.

Howard, Alan D.; Dietrich, William E.; AND Seidl, Michele A.

1994 22.1183 Modeling fluvial erosion on regional to continental scales. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 99(B7) (July 10): 13,917-13,986.

► Includes Colorado River and Grand Canyon.

Howard, Charles Spaulding

1928 22.201 *Suspended matter in the Colorado River and its relation to the development of the river.* Doctoral dissertation, The American University (Washington, D.C.).

1930 22.202 Suspended matter in the Colorado River in 1925-1928. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 636*, pp. 12-44.

1932 22.203 Quality of water of the Colorado River in 1928-1930. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 638-D*, pp. 145-162.

1948 22.204 Laboratory experiences with the bottom withdrawal tube method of size analysis. *In: Proceedings of the Federal Inter-Agency Sedimentation Conference : held at Bureau of Reclamation Laboratories, Denver, May 6-8, 1947.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. 235-243. (Discussion, pp. 243-245.)

1948 22.205 Quality of water in the upper Colorado River basin. *American Geophysical Union, Transactions*, 29: 375-378.

Huisman, P.

1966 22.1255 *Extreme waarden en decisieproblemen.* [Extreme values and decision problems.] Delft: Technische Hogeschool Delft, Afdeling Weg- en Waterbouwkunde, Sektie Waterbouwkunde, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [95 pp. total]. [In Dutch.]

► Mimeographed. See pp. 2.2.23-2.2.24, regarding the frequency distribution of yearly minimum discharge of the Colorado River at Lees Ferry.

Hurlbert, J. C.; Pederson, Joel L.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; AND Beus, Stanley S.

1995 22.206 Sedimentology of Colorado River return current channels: Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 27(4): 15.

I

Inglis, Richard, AND Werrell, William

1992 22.1097 Beach erosion study during fluctuations of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park. *In: U.S. National Park Service, Water Resources Division, Annual Report 1991.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, pp. 29-32. (Volume: *Natural Resources Report NPS/NRWRD/NRR-92/07*.)

J

Jacobson, Cecil Baltzar

1972 22.969 Benefits to environment, Glen Canyon to Hoover Dams. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Annual and National Environmental Engineering Meeting, October 16-22, 1972, Houston, Texas*, 13 pp.

► Includes data on Colorado River flow through Grand Canyon.

Jain, Shaleen; Pulwarty, Roger S.; Topping, David J.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2004 22.922 Climate-related flood and sediment transport from the Paria River to Grand Canyon: The role of multiple time scales [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 85(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H52A-05.

Jain, Shaleen; Topping, David J.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2014 22.1148 Deciphering Paria and Little Colorado River flood regimes and their significance in multi-objective adaptive management strategies for Colorado River resources in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2014 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 15-19 December*, Abstract H51J-0743.

Jansen, Samuel M. D. [Jansen, Sam]

2014 22.874 Long Term Experimental and Management Plan for Glen Canyon Dam—The EIS alternatives are out: Say goodbye to sand? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(2) (Summer): 6-7. [Environmental Impact Statement.]

Jansen, Samuel M. D.; Graf, Julia B.; Marlow, Jonathan E.; AND Fisk, Gregory G.

1995 22.207 Monitoring channel sand storage in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet FS-120-95*, [2] pp. (Colorado River Studies Fact Sheet.)

Jansson, Roland

2008 22.824 *Bedömning av ekologisk potential i utbyggda vatten i Norrland* [*transl.* 'Assessment of ecological potential in developed waters in Norrland']. Umeå, Sweden: Landskapsekologigruppen, Institutionen för Ekologi, Miljö och Geovetenskap, Umeå Universitet, 41 pp. [In Swedish.]

► See p. 18, Colorado River in Grand Canyon; cursory overview.

Jones, Robert L. (Bob)

1992 22.209 Photographic record of the Colorado River Trip - 1992. *In: Colorado River Investigations XI : July/August, 1992* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, James N. David, Frank B. Lojko, and Lawrence E. Stevens). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 168-171.

K

Kahan, Linda

2006 22.632 Beach habitat building floods in the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (3) (Fall): 6-7.

Kaplinski, Matt A.

NO DATE 22.862 *Mapping the channel of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.* [No place]: Teledyne Reson, Inc., [5] pp. (SeaBat Case Stories.) [2013 or 2014.]

2019 22.1176 Mapping the Colorado River corridor in Grand Canyon for ecosystem monitoring [ABSTRACT]. *In: Mapping Grand Canyon Conference : February 28-March 1, 2019 : Arizona State University, Tempe.* [Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University], p. 23.

► *NOTE*: Video recordings of each presentation at this conference were posted online at this website: https://lib.asu.edu/mapping-grand-canyon-conference/program (March 2019).

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Anderson, P. L.; Avery, Charles C.; Beus, Stanley S.; Bennett, Jeffrey B.; Brod, R. C.; Courson, J.; Gonzales, F. Mark; Hazel, Joseph E.; Mayes, Hillary B.; Protiva, Frank; AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

1992 22.210 The influence of variable discharge regimes on Colorado River sand bars below Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 24(6): 21.

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Behan, Jeff; Hazel, Joseph E.; Manone, Mark; AND Parnell, Roderic A.

2003 22.1079 *Evaluation of campsite studies in the Colorado River ecosystem: Analysis of recommendations for long term monitoring.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Department of Geology, [*for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona], 57 pp. (Cooperative Agreement OOPG400255, 0001.)

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Bennett, J.; Cain, J.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Manone, Mark F.; Parnell, Rod [Parnell, Roderic A.]**; AND Stevens, Lawrence E.**

1998 22.937 Fluvial habitats developed on Colorado River sandbars in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 1998 Fall Meeting*, Abstract H32A-03.

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Best, David M.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Wilkerson, Jeffrey S.; Manone, Mark F.; Dale, Alan R.; Dexter, Leland R.; Jacobs, Sherry; Mayes, Hilary B.; Protiva, Frank; AND Wright, Patrick J.

1994 22.211 Using a GIS to monitor sediment resources in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Haner, Barbara E., and O'Donnell, Jim (eds.), Changing gateways; the impact of technology on geoscience information exchange; proceedings of the 29th meeting of the Geoscience Information Society, October 24-27, 1994, Seattle, Washington. *Geoscience Information Society, Proceedings*, 25: 121-128.

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Best, David M.; Manone, Mark F.; Wilkerson, J. S.; Dexter, Leland R.; Jacobs, Sherry; Mayes, Hillary B.; AND Wright, Patrick J.

1994 22.212 Using a GIS to monitor sediment resources in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(7): A350.

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Grams, Paul E.; Hazel, Joseph E.; AND Kohl, Keith

2018 22.1113 Chasing centimeters: A case study of finding and applying an appropriate uncertainty for morphological sediment budgeting in a large river [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 57-4, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-314230.

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon. (Hazel's given name misspelled as "Josepth".)

Kaplinski, Matt; Grams, Paul; AND Palmquist, Emily

NO DATE 22.1311 *Sandbar, campsite, and vegetation monitoring in Grand Canyon National Park*. Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.] [Cooperators: U.S. National Park Service, Northern Arizona University, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, U.S. Geological Survey.]

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; AND Beus, Stanley S.

1994 22.213 Hypsometry of Colorado River fluvial deposits, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 75(44, Supplement): 273.

1995 22.214 *Monitoring the effects of interim flows from Glen Canyon Dam on sand bars in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : final report: 30 June, 1995.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, U.S. National Park Service Cooperative Parks Studies Unit, [21] pp. (Cooperative Agreement CA8022-8-0002.)

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Beus, Stanley S.; Bjerrum, C. J.; Rubin, David M.; AND Stanley, R. G.

1994 22.215 Structure and evolution of the "Dead Chub Eddy" sand bar, Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(6): 21.

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Beus, Stanley S.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; AND Mayes, H. B.

1993 22.216 The effects of interim flow operations from Glen Canyon Dam on Colorado River sand bars in the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 25(5): 60.

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Grams, Paul E.; Buscombe, D.; Hadley, D.; AND Kohl, K. A.

2013 22.883 Constructing a morphologic sediment budget, with uncertainties, for a 50-km segment of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract EP43B-0844.

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E.; Grams, Paul E.; AND Davis, Philip A.

2014 22.865 Monitoring fine-sediment volume in the Colorado River ecosystem, Arizona—Construction and analysis of digital elevation models. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2014-1052*, 29 + [32] pp.

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E.; Grams, Paul E.; Gushue, Tom; Buscombe, Daniel D.; AND Kohl, Keith

2022 22.1274 Channel mapping of the Colorado River from Glen Canyon Dam to Lees Ferry in Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2022-1057*, 20 pp. + associated data online, https://doi.org/10.5066/P98GFP93.

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Grams, Paul E.; Kohl, Keith; Buscombe, Daniel D.; AND Tusso, Robert B.

2017 22.1045 Channel mapping river miles 29-62 of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park, May 2009. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2017-1030*, 35 pp.

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E.; Manone, Mark F.; AND Parnell, Roderic A.

2002 22.1078 *Monitoring campsite area in the Colorado River ecosystem downstream from Glen Canyon Dam: 1998 to 2000.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Department of Geology, 13 pp. (Modification 005 to Cooperative Agreement 1425-98-FC-40-22630.) [Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.]

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E.; Manone, Mark F.; Parnell, Roderic A.; Dale, Alan R.; AND Topping, David

1998 22.217 Sediment storage changes following short-duration, high-flow releases from Glen Canyon Dam, Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 30(6): 12.

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; AND Parnell, Rod [Parnell, Roderic A.]

2005 22.1080 *Campsite area monitoring in the Colorado River ecosystem: 1998 to 2003 : final report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Department of Geology, *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, 23+ pp. [39 pp. total].

2010 22.791 Colorado River campsite monitoring, 1998-2006, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together:

Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 275-284.

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Parnell, Rod [Parnell, Roderic A.]**; Breedlove, Mike; Kohl, Keith; AND Gonzales, Mark**

2009 22.764 Monitoring fine-sediment volume in the Colorado River ecosystem, Arizona: Bathymetric survey techniques. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2009-1207*, 33 pp.

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Parnell, Roderic A., Jr.; Breedlove, Michael; AND Schmidt, John C.

2007 22.689 Integrating topographic, bathymetric, and LiDAR surveys of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon to assess the effects of a flow experiment from Glen Canyon Dam on the Colorado River ecosystem. *Hydrographic Society of America, 2007 Annual Meeting, May 14-17, Norfolk, Va.*, 22 pp. (U.S. Hydro 2007 Conference.)

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Parnell, Roderic A.; Hadley, Daniel R.; AND Grams, Paul E.

2014 22.951 Colorado River campsite monitoring, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, 1998-2012. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2014-1161*, 23 pp.

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Parnell, Rod [Parnell, Roderic A.]**; AND Manone, Mark**

1999 22.483 *Monitoring fine-sediment storage of the Colorado River ecosystem below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona.* Northern Arizona University, Department of Geology, Sand Bar Studies Fact Sheet, 4 pp.

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Parnell, Rod [Parnell, Roderic A.]**; Manone, Mark F.; AND Dexter, Leland**

1996 22.218 Higher not wider: Colorado River sand bars following a controlled test flow from Glen Canyon Dam, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F273.

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Parnell, Roderic A.; AND Schott, N.

2008 22.715 Campsite area monitoring in the Colorado River ecosystem, 1998-2006, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 57.

2008 22.900 High-resolution multibeam bathymetric and topographic surveys at two eddy sand bars before, during, and after a high flow experiment on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H43B-0989.

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Parnell, Roderic A.; AND Schott, Nathan D.; AND Wright, Scott A.

2008 22.721 High-resolution multibeam bathymetric and topographic surveys at two eddy sandbars before, during, and after the 2008 high flow experiment on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and*

restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona. [No imprint], p. 85.

Karls, Bill

2022 22.1270 A closer look at the low flows in Grand Canyon in the 1970s. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(2) (Summer): 13-15.

Kasprak, Alan; Bangen, Sara G.; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Caster, Joshua; East, Amy E.; Grams, Paul E.; AND Sankey, Joel B.

2017 22.1157 Linking fluvial and aeolian morphodynamics in the Grand Canyon, USA [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Lanzoni, Stefano, Redolfi, Marco, and Zolezzi, Guido (eds.), *RCEM 2017—Back to Italy : the 10th Symposium on River, Coastal and Estuarine Morphodynamics : Trento-Padova, 15-22 September 2017 : book of abstracts*. [No place]: University of Trento—Italy, Department of Civil, Environmental and Mechanical Engineering; Università degli Studi de Padova, Dipartimento de Ingegneria Civile, Edile e Ambientale, p. 204.

Kasprak, Alan; Bransky, Nathaniel D.; Caster, Joshua; Sankey, Joel B.; AND Sankey, Temuulen

2017 22.1152 The effect of topographic survey technique and resolution on the interpretation of geomorphic change in river valleys [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2017 Fall Meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, 11-15 December*, Abstract EP31D-1893.

► Study areas at two sites (not identified) on Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Kasprak, Alan; Bransky, Nathaniel D.; Sankey, Joel B.; Caster, Joshua; AND Sankey, Temuulen T.

2019 22.1182 The effects of topographic surveying technique and data resolution on the detection and interpretation of geomorphic change. *Geomorphology*, 333 (May 15): 1-15.

► Study at four sites along the length of the Colorado River through Grand Canyon; relating to alluvial, colluvial, aeolian, and fluvial transport.

Kasprak, Alan; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Caster, Joshua; East, Amy E.; Grams, Paul E.; AND Sankey, Joel B.

2017 22.1119 Linking fluvial and aeolian sediment transport along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 87.

Kasprak, Alan; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Caster, Joshua; Grams, Paul E.; AND Sankey, Joel B.

2016 22.1143 The individual and additive effects of vegetation encroachment and hydrologic alteration on sediment connectivity in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2016 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 12-16 December*, Abstract EP51D-07.

Kasprak, Alan; Sankey, Joel B.; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Caster, Joshua; Durning, Laura; East, Amy E.; AND Grams, Paul E.

2018 22.1167 Flow alteration, river valley morphology, and the influence of Glen Canyon Dam on sediment availability along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American*

Geophysical Union, 2018 Fall Meeting, Washington, D.C., 10-14 December 2018, Abstract EP33B-04.

Kasprak, Alan; Sankey, Joel B.; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Caster, Joshua; East, Amy; AND Grams, Paul E.

2018 22.1153 Quantifying and forecasting changes in the areal extent of river valley sediment in response to altered hydrology and land cover. *Progress in Physical Geography: Earth and Environment*, 42(6) (December): 739-764.

► Study area is a 28-km reach of the Colorado River upstream from the confluence of the Little Colorado River, Marble Canyon. Metadata for this project accessible online as "River Valley Sediment Connectivity Data, Colorado River, Grand Canyon; Data for journal manuscript: Quantifying and forecasting changes in the areal extent of river valley sediment in response to altered hydrology and land cover", U.S. Geological Survey Data Release, https://doi.org/10.5066/P9SX3MGY (also at https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5ad0dca9e4b0e2c2dd1e6d4d).

Kasprak, Alan; Sankey, Joel B.; AND Butterfield, Bradley J.

2021 22.1248 Future regulated flows of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon foretell decreased areal extent of sediment and increases in riparian vegetation. *Environmental Research Letters*, 16: 014029, 14 pp. + data accessible online at https://doi.org/10.5066/P918E2P3 ("Discharge records and sand extents along the Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam and Phantom Ranch, Arizona", also accessible at https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5f579a1282cea1f95a61a6cb).

Kasprak, Alan; Sankey, Joel B.; AND Caster, Joshua

2024 22.1299 Landscape-scale modelilng to forecast fluvial-aeolian sediment connectivity in river valleys. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 51: e2024GL110106, https://doi.org/10.1029/2024GL110106, 10 pp. + U.S. Geological Survey data releaswe online, Fluvial-aeolian seidment availability models: Colorado River: Grand Canyon, data release https://doi.org/10.5066/P13ZV74M.

► Study area Glen Canyon Dam to Bright Angel Creek.

Kawamura, Saburo [河村三郎]

1968 22.1121 洪水時の河床洗掘について [Kōzui-ji no kashōsenkutsu ni tsuite] [About riverbed scouring during floods]. 水理講演会論文集第 [Shuǐ lǐ jiǎngyǎn huì lùnwén jí dì] (公益社団法人 土木学会 [Kōeki shadanhōjin doboku gakkai]) [*Water Management Lecture Proceedings* (Japan Society of Civil Engineers)], 12: 85-90. [In Japanese.]

► Includes Colorado River data from Lees Ferry and Yuma.

Kearsley, Lisa H.

1995 22.219 *Monitoring the effects of Glen Canyon Dam interim flows on campsite size along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park. Final report: January, 1995.* U.S. National Park Service, Division of Resources Management, Grand Canyon National Park, cooperative agreement CA8022-8-0002, 16 pp.

1997 22.220 Campsite area changes. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April

8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], p. 105.

Kearsley, Lisa H., AND Quartaroli, Richard D.

1996 22.221 Effects of a beach/habitat building flow on Colorado River campsites in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F272.

1996 22.1050 *Effects of a beach/habitat-building flow on campsites in the Grand Canyon : draft report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [29 pp. total].

1997 22.222 *Effects of a beach/habitat-building flow on campsites in the Grand Canyon : final report.* [Glen Canyon Environmental Studies], 18 pp. + SEPARATELY PAGINATED APPENDICES.

Kearsley, Lisa H., AND Warren, Katherine D.

1992 22.223 *River campsites in Grand Canyon National Park : inventory and effects of discharge on campsite size and availability.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Division of Resources Management, in cooperation with Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 64 pp.

1993 22.224 *River campsites in Grand Canyon National Park: inventory and effects of discharge on campsite size and availability. Final report.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Division of Resources Management, in cooperation with Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 65 pp.

1993 22.225 *River campsites in Grand Canyon National Park: inventory and effects of discharge on campsite size and availability. Final report : executive summary.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Division of Resources Management, in cooperation with Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 12 pp.

Kearsley, Lisa H.; Quartaroli, Richard D.; AND Kearsley, Michael J. C.

1999 22.226 Changes in the number and size of campsites as determined by inventories and measurement. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 147-159. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

Kearsley, Lisa H.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Warren, Katherine D.

1994 22.227 Effects of Glen Canyon Dam on Colorado River sand deposits used as campsites in Grand Canyon National Park, USA. *Regulated Rivers: Research and Management*, 9(3): 137-150.

Kearsley, Lisa H.; Warren, Katherine D.; AND Mitchell, Jerry

1991 22.228 *River campsites in Grand Canyon National Park: inventory and effects of discharge on campsite size and availability.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Division of Resource Management, in cooperation with Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 27 pp. + appendices.

Kelley, Madeline M.; Sankey, Joel; Cohn, Nicholas; Kasprak, Alan; East, Amy; Caster, Joshua; Fairley, Helen; AND Van Westen, Bart

2025 22.1314 Using numerical models to quantify supply and transport limiting factors of river-sourced aeolian dunes [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 57(6) (doi:10.1130/abs/2025AM-5156).

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park."]

Kemp, Liz

2010 22.1042 *The evolution of sandbars along the Colorado River downstream of the Glen Canyon Dam.* Master's thesis, Delft University of Technology (Delft, The Netherlands), 51 pp. + appendices [88 pp. total].

2010 22.1043 The evolution of sandbars along the Colorado River downstream of the Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *In: Collection of Master's theses : July 2010.* Delft, The Netherlands: Delft University of Technology, Faculty of Civil Engineering and Geosciences, p. 28.

Khalaf, Jassim M.

1952 22.229 *The water resources of the lower Colorado River basin.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Chicago, 234 pp.

Kieffer, Susan Werner

1985 22.230 The 1983 hydraulic jump in Crystal Rapid: Implications for river-running and geomorphic evolution in the Grand Canyon. *Journal of Geology*, 93(4): 385-406.

► *NOTE*: In the text, Lees Ferry is mislocated in Utah; otherwise not affecting the study.

1986 22.231 The 1983 hydraulic jump in Crystal Rapid: Implications for river-running and geomorphic evolution in the Grand Canyon. *Hibernacle News*, 1986: 5.

► Facsimile of abstract from Kieffer (1985, ITEM NO. 22.230), with artwork by Toni Evins.

1986 22.232 Hydraulics and geomorphology of major rapids on the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 366-367.

1986 22.233 The rapids of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 86-503.* Videotape, 21:00 playing time.

1987 22.234 The rapids and waves of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 87-096*, pp. 1-69, A1-A23, B1-B2, C1, D1-D3.

► "The rapids and waves of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona; sediment and/or hydrology of the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies", Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Report D-5.

1988 22.235 Hydraulic map of House Rock Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-A*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.

1988 22.236 Hydraulic map of 24.5 Mile Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-B*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.

1988 22.237 Hydraulic map of Hance Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-C*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.

1988 22.238 Hydraulic map of Bright Angel Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-D*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.

1988 22.239 Hydraulic map of Horn Creek Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-E*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.

1988 22.240 Hydraulic map of Granite Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-F*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.

1988 22.241 Hydraulic map of Hermit Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-G*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.

1988 22.242 Hydraulic map of Crystal Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-H*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.

1988 22.243 Hydraulic map of Deubendorff Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-I*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.

1988 22.244 Hydraulic map of Lava Falls Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-J*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.

1988 22.1059 The rapids and waves of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 19-30.

1989 22.245 Geologic nozzles. *Reviews of Geophysics*, 27(1) (February): 3-38.

► See "Crystal Rapids: Subcritical and Supercritical Flow in an Erodible Channel", pp. 9-18.

1990 22.246 Hydraulics and geomorphology of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press and Museum of Northern Arizona Press, pp. 333-383.

2003 22.524 Hydraulics and geomorphology of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology*. New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2nd ed., pp. 275-312. [References combined for volume, pp. 407-427.]

Kieffer, Susan Werner; Graf, Julia B.; AND Schmidt, John C.

1989 22.247 Hydraulics and sediment transport of the Colorado River. *In:* Elston, Donald P., Billingsley, George H., and Young, Richard A. (eds.), Geology of Grand Canyon, northern Arizona (with Colorado River guides). *28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T115/315.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 48-66.

Kim, JongChun, AND Paik, Kyungrock

2019 22.1206 Multi-fractal formulation for general hydraulic geometry relationships [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract EP51E-2148.

► Notes, "The proposed formulation is tested to the Colorado River." (No details as to locality.)

Kinzel, P. J.; Legleiter, C. J.; AND Grams, P. E.

2021 22.1276 Remotely sensed bathymetry and field measurements from the Colorado River near Lees Ferry, Arizona, September 23, 2019. *U.S. Geological Survey data release*, https://doi.org/10.5066/P9O9ONXF.

► Approximate river reach Miles 0 to –2.

Kipfer, Peter, AND Westermann, Rüdiger

2006 22.1020 Realistic and interactive simulation of rivers. *In: GI '06 : proceedings of Graphics Interface 2006.* Toronto: Canadian Information Processing Society, pp. 41-48.

► Modeling includes dataset for Colorado River in Grand Canyon (pp. 46, 48).

Koh, Robert C. Y.; Brooks, Norman H.; Vanoni, Vito A.; AND Taylor, Brent D.

1983 22.763 Evaluation of the utility of sediment data in NASQAN (National Stream Quality Accounting Network). *California Institute of Technology, Environmental Quality Laboratory, Memorandum 23*, 95 pp. ("Report to: U.S. Geological Survey Contract No. 14-08-0001-17541".)

► See pp. 88-93.

Konieczki, A. D.; Graf, Julia B.; AND Carpenter, Michael C.

1997 22.248 Streamflow and sediment data collected to determine the effects of a controlled flood in March and April 1996 on the Colorado River between Lees Ferry and Diamond Creek, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 97-224*, 55 pp.

Konrad, Chris; Pottsmith, Chuck; Melis, Ted [Melis, Theodore S.]**; AND Rubin, Dave** [Rubin, David M.]

2006 22.705 Real-time analysis of concentrated fluvial suspended sediments. *Proceedings of the Eighth Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, April 2-6, 2006, Reno, Nevada, USA*, pp. 585-591.

Korman, J.; Weile, S. M.; Randle, T.; Melis, T. S.; AND Topping D.

2000 22.557 *User's guide to the graphic interface combining flow, stage, sediment-input models developed for the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 18 pp.

Kyle, Edward L.

1992 22.249 *Temporal changes in sediment storage at longterm sand-bar monitoring sites in Grand Canyon.* Bachelor's thesis, Middlebury College (Middlebury, Vermont), 192 pp.

L

Landers, Mark; Sabol, Thomas; Manning, Michael; Anderson, Jessica; AND Sannes, Corey, Jr.

2015 22.961 New information and guidance for collapsible bag-type sediment samplers. *In: JFIC2015 : Sustainable Water Resources in a Changing Environment : proceedings of the Joint Federal Interagency Conference 2015 : proceedings of papers of the 5th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference and the 10th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, Reno, NV, April 19-23, 2015*, pp. 458-467.

► Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Lane, E. W.

1949 22.1087 Notes on limit of sediment concentration. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, 10(2) (August): 95-96.

► Table includes Colorado River at Grand Canyon [gauge], data from literature.

Lara, J. M., AND Pemberton, E. L.

1965 22.258 Initial unit weight of deposited sediments. *In:* U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, Proceedings of the Federal Inter-Agency Sedimentation Conference, 1963. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication 970*, pp. 818-845.

Lauck, Zeke [Lauck, Paul "Zeke"]

2006 22.977 Adopt-a-Beach update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(3) (Fall): 41.

2007 22.639 Adopt-a-Beach campsite monitoring: A comparison of campsites before and after the November 2004 High Experimental Flow. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [*sic*]: 16-19.

2009 22.746 Adopt-a-Beach: News from the beach front. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 20-21.

2010 22.978 Every picture tells a story—the Adopt-a-Beach program is alive and well. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(3) (Fall): 13-14.

2011 22.979 Help wanted. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 4.

► Adopt-a-Beach program.

2013 22.986 To re-photograph or not, that is the question: The Adopt-a-Beach program marches on. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(4) (Winter 2013-2014): 21-23.

2015 22.955 Adopt-a-Beach. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [*sic*, Spring 2015]): 14-15.

2016 22.1034 Two decades of citizen science—the Adopt-a-Beach program. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 12-13.

2019 22.1177 Adopt-a-Beach still tracking. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(1) (Spring): 10-11.

2020 22.1237 Adopt-a-Beach repeat photography project: Expanding into our 25th year. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 12-15.

► Item not signed but written in the first-person with an email address name of "zeketheguide".

2021 22.1253 Calling all volunteers! *In:* Some News [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(1) (Spring): 17.

► Adopt-a-Beach program, in its 26th year.

2023 22.1277 Adopt-a-Beach. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(1) (Spring): 22.

► Illustrated with comparative photos of 110 Mile (1997/2019) and Zoroaster (1996/2011).

2024 22.1291 Adopt-a-Beach 28 years strong. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(1) (Spring): 6-7.

2026 22.1315 The Adopt-a-Beach program is not dead. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 39(1) (Spring): 6-7.

Laursen, Emmett M., AND Ince, Simon

1977 22.733 *Effects of change in stream regimen below Glen Canyon Dam on the morphology of the Colorado River.* Tucson: University of Arizona, 5 pp. (Project completion report, OWRT Project No. A-038-ARIZ, agreement no. 14-31-0001-4003.)

Laursen, Emmett M., AND Silverston, E.

1976 22.261 *Hydrology and sedimentology of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.* Tucson: University of Arizona, 27 pp. (*Colorado River Research Program, Technical Report 13*, Grand Canyon National Park Colorado River Research Series, Contribution 41. National Technical Information Service accession no. PB 267735/AS.)

Laursen, Emmett M.; Ince, Simon; AND Pollack, Jack

1976 22.262 On sediment transport through the Grand Canyon. *In: Proceedings of the Third Federal Inter-Agency Sedimentation Conference, 1976.* U.S. Water Resources Council, Sedimentation Committee, report PB-245-100, pp. 4-76 to 4-87.

Lazenby, Jerold F.

1987 22.730 *Unsteady flow modeling of the releases from Glen Canyon Dam at selected locations in the Grand Canyon.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 9 pp. (PB88-183405.)

1988 22.1065 Unsteady flow modeling of the releases from Glen Canyon Dam at selected locations in Grand Canyon. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies,

Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988. [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 91-99.

Leap, Lisa M., AND Coder, Christopher

1995 22.686 *Erosion control project at Palisades delta along the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon National Park: River Corridor Monitoring Project Report prepared for the Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, Utah.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, River Corridor Monitoring Project, report no. 73.

Leap, Lisa M.; Kunde, J. L.; Hubbard, D. C.; Andrews, N. B.; Downum, C. E.; Miller, A. R.; AND Balsom, J.

2000 22.687 *Grand Canyon Monitoring Project 1992-1999 : synthesis and annual report FY99 : report prepared by Grand Canyon National Park and Northern Arizona University, submitted to the Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Salt Lake City, Utah.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, River Corridor Monitoring Project, Report no. 66.

Leary, Kate C. P., AND Buscombe, Daniel D.

2018 22.1116 Practical guidelines for estimating sand bedload in rivers by tracking dunes [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 41-11, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-313300.

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

2018 22.1211 Practical guidelines for estimating sand bed load in rivers by tracking dunes [ABSTRACT]. *Geophysical Research Abstracts*, 20: EGU2018-10788-1.

2020 22.1213 Estimating sand bed load in rivers by tracking dunes: a comparison of methods based on bed elevation time series. *Earth Surface Dynamics*, 8: 161-172.

► Study site upstream from the U.S. Geological Survey hydrologic gage, Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park.

Leary, Kate Potter, AND Ganti, Vamsi

2019 22.1204 Cross-stratification preferentially records bedform disequilibrium dynamics [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract EP21D-2235.

► Bathymetric surveys of Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Leary, Kate P.; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Schmeeckle, Mark W.; AND Kaplinski, Matt A.

2017 22.1142 Assessing the importance of cross-stream transport in bedload flux from migrating dunes: Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2017 Fall Meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, 11-15 December*, Abstract EP41A-1812.

► Study area just upstream of the Diamond Creek U.S. Geological Survey gage.

Lee, Galen

2023 22.1289 (COMP., ED.) *Reasearch* [sic] *guide : returning rapids—western Grand Canyon 2023.* [No imprint], 18 pp.

► Below Diamond Creek.

2023 22.1290 (COMP., ED.) *Returning rapids handbook—western Grand Canyon 2023.* [No imprint], 18 pp.

► Below Diamond Creek.

Lee, Stephen Edward

1989 22.263 *The effect of Glen Canyon Dam on the stability of rapids in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 107 [108] pp.

Lee, Stephen, AND Zanazzi, John

1988 22.264 Sedimentary structures in beaches and bars of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *In: Colorado River Investigations VI : July/August, 1987* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Steven W. Carothers, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 8-16.

Legleiter, Carl J.; Grant, Gordon; Bae, Inhyeok; Fasth, Becky; Yager, Elowyn; White, Daniel C.; Hempel, Laura; Harlan, Merritt E.; Leonard, Christina; AND Dudley, Robert

2025 22.1316 Remote sensing of river discharge based on critical flow theory. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 52: e2025GL114851 (https://doi.org/10.1029/2025GL114851), 9 pp. + Supporting Information [supporting information not accessible, 2 April 2026].

► See p. 5, reference to study of "24 images of four separate rapids along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon" and reference to figures in Supporting Information. See also in text, Figures 2a ("Bright Angel Rapid, Colorado River, 7 April 2022") and 2b ("Horn Rapid, Colorado River, 26 June 2017"); figures are marked.

Leifson, Gunnar, AND Ames, F. C.

1954 22.998 "Lake" and "Granite Gorge" portions of the reservoir. *In:* Smith, W. O., *et al.*, *Lake Mead comprehensive survey of 1948-49.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, Volume II, pp. V-81 to V-83.

► Hydrographic surveys; Lake Mead and Lower Granite Gorge of Grand Canyon.

1954 22.1090 Lake and Lower Granite Gorge portions of the reservoir. *In:* Thomas, Harold E., First fourteen years of Lake Mead. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 346*, p. 5.

Leighly, John

1934 22.633 Turbulence and the transportation of rock debris by streams. *Geographical Review*, 24(3) (July): 453-464.

► See pp. 463-464.

Lemmon, Mark T.

1994 22.1123 River hydraulics and rapids. *In: Planetary Field Geology Practicum : PTYS 594a—Spring 1994 : Colorado Plateau—Grand Canyon.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Department of Planetary Sciences, Lunar and Planetary Laboratory, pp. 10-12.

Leonard, Christina; Topping, David J.; Griffiths, Ronald E.; AND Schmidt, John C.

2018 22.1202 Linking high temporal resolution flux-based sediment budgets with channel change: Establishing morphological meaning to measurements of sediment flux [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2018 Fall Meeting, Washington, D.C., 10-14 December 2018*, Abstract EP33D-2437.

Leopold, Luna B.

1962 22.618 Rivers. *American Scientist*, 50(4) (December): 511-537.

1968 22.757 Some observations on the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, U.S.A. *In: Hydrologie : mélanges offerts par ses amis et disciples a Maurice Pardé, Professeur Honoraire de Potamologie à Université de Grenoble.* [Paris]: Editions Ophrys, pp. 369-372. [Item in English; volume title in French.]

1969 22.265 Quantitative comparison of some aesthetic factors among rivers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 620*, 16 pp.

1969 22.266 The rapids and the pools—Grand Canyon. *In:* The Colorado River region and John Wesley Powell. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 669-D*, pp. 131-145.

► Note also Leopold (2012, ITEM NO. 22.1305).

1974 22.866 Great ideas, great problems; the Robert E. Horton Lecture, Honolulu, 1974. *American Meteorological Society, Bulletin*, 55(5) (May): 424-426.

► Regarding Horton's study, in U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 44, of "stream velocity curves curves for Sampawams Creek, in which he found that the position of mean velocity in a river cross section was at a level 0.6 of the distance from the surface to the stream bed", he noted, "Incidentally, the next detailed investigation of the same matter was carried out at the Grand Canyon station on the Colorado River in 1922." (p. 425) (ENTIRE NOTE)

1987 22.805 The Alexandrian equation. *In:* Landa, Edward, and Ince, Simon (eds.), *The history of hydrology*. American Geophysical Union, pp. 27-29. (History of Geophysics, Volume 3.)

► See p. 28, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

1994 22.267 *A view of the river.* Cambridge, Massachusetts, and London: Harvard University Press, 298 pp.

2000 22.617 A value in fear; some rivers remembered. *International Journal of Wilderness*, 6(3) (December): 4-6.

2002 22.859 Ríos. *Gaceta Ecológica* (Instituto Nacional de Ecología), (64) (July/September): 47-71. [In Spanish.]

► Translation of Leopold (1962, ITEM NO. 22.618).

2010 22.1257 Ríos. *Investigación Ambiental* (México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Instituto Nacional de Ecología, México), 2(2): 45-64. [In Spanish.]

► Translation of Leopold (1962, ITEM NO. 22.618); reprinted from Leopold (2002, ITEM NO. 22.859).

2012 22.1305 The rapids and the pools [MANUSCRIPT MATERIALS REPRODUCED]. *In:* Spamer, Earle E., *The Grand Canon : a directory to 48,600 published items and new content on the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River region (Arizona, Nevada, California, Baja California, Sonora), southwestern United States–northwestern Mexico : First Edition : 1548–2012*. Philadelphia: Earle E. Spamer, p. 4520 [illustration to introduce Part 22]. [Volume on CD-ROM; also accessible online at https://ravensperch.org.]

► A page composed by Spamer utilizing the Leopold manuscript collection in the American Philosophical Society, Philadelphia; material not previously published. Item title borrowing from Leopold's paper, "The Rapids and the Pools—Grand Canyon", in *U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 669*, Chapter D (Leopold, 1969, ITEM NO. 22.266). Publishes a photo of Leopold at plane table while mapping Unkar Rapid in Grand Canyon in 1965, which serves as a frontispiece to Vol. 7 of Leopold's manuscript *Journal* of life experiences; and two pages depicting the Unkar Rapid survey data from Vol. 37 of his field notes. The page also quotes a corresponding passage from his *Journal*, Vol. 7. (American Philosophical Society, Luna Bergere Leopold Papers, Mss. Ms. Coll. 56. [A substantial portion of this collection was processed by Spamer in 2011 while he was Reference Archivist at the APS; finding aid online now at new URL https://as.amphilsoc.org/repositories/2/resources/2891; accessed 14 August 2025.])

Leopold, Luna B., AND Maddock, Thomas, Jr.

1953 22.268 The hydraulic geometry of stream channels and some physiographic implications. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 252*, 57 pp.

1953 22.269 Relation of suspended-sediment concentration to channel scour and fill. *In:* McNown, John S., and Boyer, M. C. (eds.), Proceedings of the Fifth Hydraulics Conference, June 9-11, 1952. *State University of Iowa, Studies in Engineering, Bulletin 34*, pp. 159-178.

► Includes discussion, pp. 170-178.

Leopold, Luna B., AND Vita-Finzi, Claudio

1998 22.622 Valley changes in the Mediterranean and America and their effects on humans. *American Philosophical Society, Proceedings*, 142(1) (March): 1-17.

Leopold, Luna B.; Wolman, M. G.; AND Miller, J. P.

1964 22.270 *Fluvial processes in geomorphology.* San Francisco: W. H. Freeman and Co., 522 pp.

► See pp. 54-57, 73, 75-77, 79, 228-229, 232.

1995 22.271 *Fluvial processes in geomorphology.* New York: Dover Publications, Inc., 522 pp.

► See pp. 54-57, 73, 75-77, 79, 228-229, 232. Facsimile reprint of Leopold *et al.* (1964, ITEM NO. 22.270).

Leschin, Michael F., AND Schmidt, John C.

1995 22.272 *Description of map units to accompany maps showing surficial geology and geomorphology of the Point Hansbrough and Little Colorado River confluence reaches of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University, Department of Geography and Earth Resources, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 10 pp.

► Refers to Schmidt and Leschin (1995, ITEM NO. 22.370).

Leschin, Michael F.; Schmidt, John C.; Stanley, R. G.; Smelser, Mark G.; Iseya, Fujiko; AND Anima, Roberto J.

1996 22.273 Maps showing the distribution of newly-formed sand bars created by the 1996 experimental flood in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F273.

Lichvar, Robert W., AND McColley, Shawn M.

2008 22.1049 *A field guide to the identification of the Ordinary High Water Mark (OHWM) in the arid West region of the western United States : a delineation manual.* Hanover, New Hampshire: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Engineer Research and Development Center, Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, *for* U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Wetland Regulatory Assistance Program, 77 pp. (ERDC/CRREL TR-08-12.)

► See section 1.5.1, "Alluvial Fans", which is illustrated by an oblique aerial view of the Bright Angel Creek delta, Grand Canyon. Grand Canyon not otherwise noted in publication.

Liebermann, Timothy D.; Mueller, David K.; Kircher, James E.; AND Choquette, Anne F.

1989 22.274 Characteristics and trends of streamflow and dissolved solids in the Upper Colorado River basin, Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 2358*, 64 pp., 1 sheet.

Lockhart, Carol

2005 22.760 (PROJECT MANAGER) *SHOALS-1000T LIDAR and image data acquisition for Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center : Lees Ferry and San Juan Study areas, AZ* [sic] *: survey report.* San Diego, California: Fugro Pelagos, Inc.; U.S. Geological Survey; and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, SEPARATELY PAGINATED AND UNPAGINATED SECTIONS [83 pp. total]. (Fugro Document FP-6088.088-RPT-01-00. Contract no. DACW01-02-D-0008/035. EN Project no. C-05-002.)

Logan, Brandy; Nelson, Jonathan; McDonald, Richard; AND Wright, Scott

2010 22.837 Mechanics and modeling of flow, sediment transport and morphologic change in riverine lateral separation zones. *2nd Joint Federal Interagency Conference (9th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference and 4th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference), NV, June 27-July 1, 2010*, [12] pp.

Lohman, S. W., AND Petersen, M. S.

1972 22.276 Water. *In:* Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region.* Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 324-327.

Lojko, Frank B.

1984 22.277 Shape, composition and charcoal content of Colorado River beach sands from selected sites in Grand Canyon. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Carothers, Steven W. (eds.), *Colorado River Investigations II : July/August 1983.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 23-48.

1985 22.278 Beach sand grain size on the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *In:* House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations III : July/August 1984* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 85-93.

1986 22.279 Beach sand grain size on the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Missouri Academy of Science, Transactions*, 20: 98.

1986 22.280 Geology and biology research in the Grand Canyon—a unique workshop for science teachers [ABSTRACT]. *Missouri Academy of Science, Transactions*, 20: 103.

1987 22.281 Five year comprehensive study on beach sand grain size on the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Weiss, Gayle C. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations V : July/August, 1986* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 34-52.

Lojko, Frank B.; Burmaster, Betsy; Spears, George; Nelson, Wayde; Dancis, Dale; AND Byars, Betty

1984 22.282 Beach sand grain size on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Carothers, Steven W. (eds.), *Colorado River Investigations II : July/August 1983.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 49-57.

Longsworth, Steve A.; Vanter, Ellen K. van de; AND Alwin, Sidney H.

1998 22.1056 (COMPILERS) Activities of the Water Resources Division in Arizona, 1996-97. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 98-185*, 91 pp.

Loozen, Michelle Maureen

2017 22.1210 *Relation between riparian vegetation and sandbar dynamics in the Colorado River.* Master of Science Thesis Report, Delft University of Technology, 73 pp.

► Study sites between Lees Ferry and 119 Mile Creek. Preface (p. 3) indicates "research is done in cooperation with Deltares [Delft, Netherlands], and USGS Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center"; page includes the logos of Deltares, U.S. Geological Survey, and Technische Universiteit Delft.

Lovich, Jeff, AND Melis, Theodore S.

2007 22.651 The state of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon: Lessons from 10 years of adaptive ecosystem management. *International Journal of River Basin Management*, 5(3): 207-221.

Lucchitta, Ivo, AND Leopold, Luna B.

1999 22.285 Floods and sandbars in the Grand Canyon. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 9(4): 1-7.

► See also comments by Richard Hereford *et al.*, 9(8) (August): 18-19 (ITEM NO. 22.875) and reply by Lucchitta and Leopold, p. 19 (ITEM NO. 22.876).

1999 22.876 Response from Ivo Lucchitta and Luna Leopold. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 9(8) (August): 18-19.

► Reply to comments made by Hereford *et al.* (ITEM NO. 22.875).

M

MacDougal, William

1981 22.995 Will Grand Canyon turn into a lake of mud? *U.S. News and World Report*, 91 (September 28): 51, 54.

Mackley, Rob D.

2005 22.776 *Relating bedrock strength to hydraulic driving forces along the large-scale profile of the Colorado River in Glen and Grand canyons.* Master's thesis, Utah State University, 165 pp.

Magirl, Christopher Sean [Magirl, Chris]

2006 22.636 *Bedrock-controlled fluvial geomorphology and the hydraulics of river rapids on the Colorado River.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 257 pp.

2008 22.699 [*Comment* on "1958 high water!" by C. V. Argonautus, *BQR*, 21(2).] *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 7.

2010 22.895 Analyzing clues in river evolution of the bedrock-controlled Colorado River using hydraulic modeling [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract EP43B-0750.

Magirl, Christopher S., AND Andersen, Matthew E.

2008 22.710 Velocity distribution in the pools and rapids of the Colorado River and the impact on aquatic ecology [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 33.

2010 22.790 Water velocity of the Colorado River: Implications for native fishes. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 177-183.

Magirl, Christopher S., AND Breedlove, Michael J.

2005 22.600 An improved Stars model: Predicted Colorado River water-surface elevations and virtual shorelines for flows up to 200,000 cfs [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 56. [Stars: Sediment Transport and River Simulation.]

Magirl, Christopher S., AND Webb, Robert H.

2003 22.542 The changing rapids of the Colorado River—Doris Rapid. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 18-19.

► See also comment by John Southworth, 16(3): 7.

Magirl, Christopher S., AND Webb, Robert H.

2005 22.918 Hydraulic response of Colorado River rapids to a reworking flood [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H53B-0476.

Magirl, Christopher S.; Breedlove, Michael J.; Webb, Robert H.; AND Griffiths, Peter G.

2008 22.666 Modeling water-surface elevations and virtual shorelines for the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigation Report 2208-5075*, 32 pp.

2008 22.722 One-dimensional computer model and Global Information System tool set to predict river stage and inundation on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 86-87. [Global Information System = Geographic Information System.]

Magirl, Christopher S.; Gartner, Jeffrey W.; Smart, Graeme M.; AND Webb, Robert H.

2009 22.756 Water velocity and the nature of critical flow inlarge rapids on the Colorado River, Utah. *Water Resources Research*, 45, W05427, doi:10.1029/2009WR007731, 17 pp.

► Principally Cataract Canyon, Utah, but includes background information from Grand Canyon in several places.

Magirl, Christopher S.; Griffiths, Peter G.; AND Webb, Robert H.

2006 22.754 ADV point measurements within rapids of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *In: World Environmental and Water Resources Congress 2006: Examining the confluence of environmental and water concerns : proceedings of a meeting held 21-25 May*

2006, Omaha, Nebraska. [No place]: Curran Associates, Inc. (Conference sponsored by American Society of Civil Engineers.) [ADV: acoustic Doppler velocimeter.]

Magirl, Christopher S.; Webb, Robert H.; AND Griffiths, Peter G.

2005 22.582 Changes in the water surface profile of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona, between 1923 and 2000. *Water Resources Research*, 40: W05021 doi:101029/2003WR002519, 10 pp. + Auxiliary Material via ftp at: //ftp.agu.org/apend/wr/2003WR002519, 37 pp. [Paper and supporting information now accessible at https://agupubs.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/full/10.1029/2003WR002519 (accessed 28 May 2023).]

Manaster, Adam E.; Straub, Timothy D.; Wood, Molly S.; Bell, Joseph M.; Dombroski, Daniel E.; AND Curran, Christopher A.

2020 22.1236 Field evaluation of the Sequoia Scientific LISST-ABS acoustic backscatter sediment sensor. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2020-1096*, 26 pp. + U.S. Geological Survey data release https://doi.org/10.5066/P9LROJE4 (Manaster, Adam E., 2020, Data for field evaluation of the Sequoia Scientific LISST-ABS acoustic backscatter sediment sensor), also accessible at https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5ec55e3482ce476925eb52b2). [Laser In-Situ Scattering and Transmissometry, Acoustic Backscatter Sensor, Sequoia Scientific, Inc., Bellevue, Washington.]

► Data stations include Colorado River gauge station above Diamond Creek, for the period 9-12 November 2016.

Manone, Mark Francis

2009 22.758 *A comparative assessment of change on sandbars in Grand Canyon using stereo versus planimetric photogrammetry.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 56 pp.

Manone, Mark F., AND Mietz, Steve

2001 22.499 Preliminary evaluation of LIDAR data acquired prior to and following the September 2001 Colorado River experimental flow [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 23. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

Manone, Mark F.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Parnell, Rod [Parnell, Roderic A.]**; AND Dexter, Leland**

1996 22.286 Monitoring the effects of flow regulation from Glen Canyon Dam on Colorado River sand bars [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F273.

Marie, James R.; Vanter, Ellen K. van de; AND Moss, Carolyn L.

1996 22.1055 (COMPILERS) Activities of the Water Resources Division in Arizona, 1995-96. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-772*, 69 pp.

Marley, Margie

1987 22.287 The influence of hydraulics on boat trajectories and boating accidents on the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 87-576*, 19 pp.

Marzolf, G. Richard

1996 22.288 Glen Canyon Environmental Study: Resources and multiple-use aspects. *In:* Understanding the Earth. *U.S. Geological Survey, Yearbook, Fiscal Year 1995*, pp. 38-39. [Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.]

Marzolf, G. Richard; Bowser, Carl J.; AND Hart, Robert J.

2001 22.496 The withdrawal zone in Lake Powell reservoir during a controlled flood through Glen Canyon Dam on the Colorado River—Arizona, USA. *In:* Williams, W. D. (ed.), Internationale Vereinigung für Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie/International Association of Theoretical and Applied Limnology/Association Internationale de Limnologie Theoretique et Appliquee, Verhanglung/Proceedings/Travaux, Congress in Dublin 1998. Stuttgart: E. Schweizerbart'sche Verlagsbuchhandlung (Nägele u. Obermiller). *Internationale Vereinigung für Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie, Verhandlungen*, 27 (Part 4): 2440-2443. [Volume dated 2001; papers dated and copyright 2000.]

McCutcheon, Dana J.

1992 22.289 Size, shape and composition of beach sand from selected sites on [*sic*] the Grand Canyon. *In: Colorado River Investigations XI : July/August, 1992* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, James N. David, Frank B. Lojko, and Lawrence E. Stevens). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 139-155.

McDonald, R. R.; Nelson, J. M.; Andrews, E. D.; Campbell, D. H.; AND Rubin, D. M.

1994 22.290 Field study of the flow in lateral separation eddies in the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 75(44, Supplement): 268.

McElroy, Brandon J.; Ashley, Thomas; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Grahams, Paul E.; AND Kaplinski, Matthew A.

2018 22.1203 Estimating bedload from suspended load measurements on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2018 Fall Meeting, Washington, D.C., 10-14 December 2018*, Abstract EP24A-06.

McGuinn-Robbins, D. K.

1995 22.780 *Comparisons in the number and area of backwaters associated with the Colorado River in Glen, Marble and Grand Canyons, Arizona. Draft report.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Surveys.

McKay, Scott

1991 22.291 Beach grain size on two selected beaches in the Grand Canyon. *In: Colorado River Investigations #10 : July/August, 1991* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 56-65.

McKee, Edwin D.

1938 22.814 Original structures in Colorado River flood deposits of Grand Canyon. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, 8: 77-83.

Meade, Robert H., AND Parker, Randolph S.

1985 22.292 Sediment in rivers of the United States. *In:* U.S. Geological Survey, National water summary 1984; hydrologic events, selected water-quality trends, and ground-water resources. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 2275*, pp. 49-60.

Meade, Robert H.; Yuzyk, Ted R.; AND Day, Terry J.

1990 22.293 Movement and storage of sediment in rivers of the United States and Canada. *In:* Wolman, M. G., and Riggs, H. C. (eds.), Surface water hydrology. *Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, Volume O-1*, pp. 255-279.

Meeker, R. I., AND Reed, H. S.

1908 22.294 Surface water supply of Colorado River drainage above Yuma, 1906. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 211*, 149 pp.

Melis, Theodore Steven [Melis, Ted]

1994 22.295 True confessions of a debris flow scientist. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 18-20.

1994 22.296 Speaking of debris flows . . . *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 20-21. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► See also Rhodes, Sue.

1997 22.297 *Geomorphology of debris flows and alluvial fans in Grand Canyon National Park and their influence on the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 490 pp.

2007 22.753 Research furthers conservation of Grand Canyon sandbars. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2007-3020*, 4 pp.

Melis, Theodore S., AND Webb, Robert H.

1993 22.301 Debris flows in Grand Canyon National Park: magnitude, frequency and effects on the Colorado River. *In:* Shen, Hsieh Wen, Su, S. T., and Wen, Feng (eds.), *Hydraulic Engineering '93 : Proceedings of the National Conference : San Francisco, California, July 25-30, 1993.* New York: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 1290-1295.

Melis, Theodore S.; Grams, Paul E.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Ralston, Barbara E.; Robinson, Christopher T.; Schmidt, John C.; Schmit, Lara M.; Valdez, Richard A.; AND Wright, Scott A.

2011 22.806 Three experimental high-flow releases from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona—Effects on the downstream Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2011-3012*, 4 pp.

Melis, Theodore S.; Griffiths, P. G.; AND Webb, Robert H.

1996 22.302 Reworking of recently-aggraded debris fans by the 1996 controlled flood on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F273.

Melis, Theodore S.; Jain, S.; Topping, David J.; Pulwarty, R. S.; AND Eischeid, J.

2005 22.910 Critical climate controls and information needs for the Glen Canyon Adaptive Management Program and environmental assessment in the Grand Canyon region [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract GC33B-1259.

Melis, Theodore S.; Korman, Josh; AND Kennedy, Theodore A.

2012 22.830 Abiotic and biotic responses of the Colorado River to controlled floods at Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, USA. *In:* Special Issue on Dam Operations for Sustainable Regulated River Management. *River Research and Applications*, 28(6) (July): 764-776.

Melis, Theodore S.; Korman, Josh; AND Walters, C. J.

2002 22.928 Challenges in assessing the effects of experimental flow regimes from Glen Canyon Dam on fine sediment storage and native fish populations in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 83(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H72B-0849.

Melis, Theodore S.; Topping, David J.; Grams, Paul E.; Rubin, David M.; Wright, Scott A.; Draut, Amy E.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Ralston, Barbara E.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Rosi-Marshall, Emma; Korman, Josh; Hilwig, Kara D.; AND Schmit, Lara M.

2010 22.768 2008 high-flow experiment at Glen Canyon Dam benefits Colorado River resources in Grand Canyon National Park. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2010-3009*, 4 pp.

Melis, Theodore S.; Topping, David J.; AND Rubin, David M.

2002 22.749 Testing laser-based sensors for continuous, in-situ monitoring of suspended sediments in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In: Federal Interagency Workshop on Turbidity and Other Sediment Surrogates, April 30-May 2, 2002, Reno, Nevada*, 3 pp.

► Articles published and distributed separately. Workshop proceedings (summary only) published as: Gray, John R., and Glysson, G. Douglas (eds.), Proceedings of the Federal Interagency Workshop on Turbidity and Other Sediment Surrogates, April 30-May 2, 2002, Reno, Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1250*.

2003 22.534 Testing laser-based sensors for continuous *in situ* monitoring of suspended sediment in the Colorado River, Arizona [EXTENDED ABSTRACT]. *In:* Bogen, J., and Walling, D. E. (eds.), *Erosion and Sediment Transport Measurement: Technological and Methodological Advances. Proceedings of the Oslo Workshop, 19-21 June 2002.*

Extended abstracts. Wallingford, United Kingdom: IAHS Press, pp. 21-27. (International Association of Hydrological Sciences, Publication 283.)

Melis, Theodore S.; Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; AND Agrawal, Y. C.

2002 22.930 Recent innovations in monitoring suspended-sediment mass balance of the Colorado River ecosystem below Glen Canyon Dam: A laser-based approach [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 83(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H72B-0860.

Melis, Theodore S.; Topping, David J.; Wright, Scott A.; Rubin, David M.; Schmidt, John C.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; AND Parnell, Roderic A.

2004 22.920 Sediment studies refute EIS hypothesis, while most fundamental process questions remain unanswered: An update on experiments in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 85(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H52A-03.

► Refers to the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.

Melis, Theodore S.; Valdez, Richard A.; AND Meretsky, Vicky J.

1997 22.940 Influence of debris flows on habitats of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 1997 Fall Meeting, December 8-12, 1997, San Francisco, California*, Abstract H41D-05.

1998 22.304 Hillslope/fluvial interactions in Grand Canyon: Influence on the geomorphology and aquatic ecosystem of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 30(6): 15.

Melis, Theodore S.; Walters, Carl J.; AND Korman, Josh

2013 22.1004 Surprise and opportunity for learning in Grand Canyon: the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract H31B-1154.

2015 22.1003 Surprise and opportunity for learning in Grand Canyon: the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program. *Ecology and Society*, 20(3) (article 22), doi:10.575/ES-07621-20032, [14] pp. + Appendix 1 ("A tally of Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program experimental surprises") [19] pp.

Melis, Theodore S.; Webb, Robert H.; AND Griffiths, Peter G.

1997 22.305 Debris flows in Grand Canyon National Park: Peak discharges, flow transformations, and hydrographs. *In:* Chen, Cheng Lung (ed.), *Debris-flow hazards mitigation: mechanics, prediction, and assessment : proceedings of the first international conference : sponsored by the Technical Committee on Hydromechanics, Subcommittee on Mechanics of Non-Newtonian Fluids Applied to Debris Flows and Mudflows and the Technical Committee on Sedimentation of the Water Resources Engineering Division of the American Society of Civil Engineers, in cooperation with the Federal Emergency Management Agency, International Association for Hydraulic Research, International Erosion Control Association, and the U.S. Geological Survey : Hyatt Regency San Francisco, San Francisco, California, August 7-9, 1997*. New York: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 727-736.

Melis, Theodore S.; Webb, Robert H.; Griffiths, Peter G.; AND Wise, Thomas W.

1995 22.306 Magnitude and frequency data for historic debris flows in Grand Canyon National Park and vicinity, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 94-4214*, 285 pp.

Melis, Theodore S.; Webb, Robert H.; AND Wise, T. W.

1993 22.307 Effect of historic debris flows on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 25(6): A-142.

Meretsky, Vicky J., AND Melis, Theodore S.

1997 22.308 Integration of Grand Canyon physical and biological information: A progress report. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, and Deshler, Elena T. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Third Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau*. U.S. National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series, NPS/NRNAU/NRTP-97/12, pp. 193-213.

Miller, Andrew J., AND Cluer, Brian L.

1998 22.786 Modeling considerations for simulation of flow in bedrock channels. *In:* Tinkler, Keith J., and Wohl, Ellen E. (eds.), Rivers over rock; fluvial processes in bedrock channels. *American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 107*, pp. 61-104.

Miller, James Nevin

1928 22.772 Modern wizards of water magic. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 50(2) (August): 274-278.

► Photo, p. 274, showing U.S. Geological Survey personnel mapping Colorado River in Grand Canyon; also note of Colorado River *in passing*, p. 275.

Moody, Tom

1993 22.309 Rocks, rapids and the hydraulic jump. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 19-23.

Mooz, Bill

2011 22.821 Understanding Bedrock Rapid. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(3) (Fall): 27.

Moran, Michael James

2019 22.1199 Current science work by the US Geological Survey in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 75-8 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/336778). [Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.]

Morrison-Knudsen Engineers, Inc.

1990 22.544 *Determination of an upper limit design rainstorm for the Colorado River basin above Hoover Dam.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation contract 5-CA-30-02880. National Technical Information Service, PB91-104562, 129 pp.

Mueller, Erich R., AND Grams, Paul E.

2018 22.1112 Modeling decadal changes in sandbar volume using sub-daily records of flow and sand concentration downstream from a large dam [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 41-8, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-314039.

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

2020 22.1215 Using a simple physical model to evaluate sandbar dynamics in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 52(3): Paper 10-4, doi:10.1130/abs/2020RM-346418.

► *NOTE*: The 2020 GSA section meetings, scheduled for the earlier part of the year, all were cancelled due to the COVID-19 pandemic, although the abstracts volumes were published.

2020 22.1241 A simple morphodynamic model to evaluate decadal-scale sandbar dynamics downstream from a large dam [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting, Online Everywhere, 1-17 December 2020*, EP027-03.

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *NOTE*: The 2020 AGU Fall Meeting was moved to an all-virtual presence online due to the COVID-19 pandemic, with abstracts accessible through https://agu.confex.com/agu/fm20/meetingapp.cgi.

Mueller, Erich R.; Grams, Paul E.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; AND Schmidt, John C.

2016 22.1026 Variability of eddy sandbar response during two decades of controlled flooding along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 282-3, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-284233.

2018 22.1093 Variability in eddy sandbar dynamics during two decades of controlled flooding of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *Sedimentary Geology*, 363: 181-199 + Supplementary Data online at https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S003707381730249X?via%3Dihub (Supplementary Figures 1-3, and three Excel data sets).

Mueller, Erich R.; Grams, Paul E.; AND Schmidt, John C.

2013 22.880 The effect of controlled floods on decadal-scale changes in channel geomorphology and fine sediment storage in a debris-fan affected river canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract EP33C-0923.

► Green River below Flaming Gorge Reservoir. Results discussed in context with long-term monitoring in Marble and Grand Canyons.

Mueller, Erich R.; Grams, Paul E.; Schmidt, John C.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Alexander, Jason S.; AND Kaplinski, Matt

2014 22.945 The influence of controlled floods on fine sediment storage in debris fan-affected canyons of the Colorado River basin. *Geomorphology*, 226 (December): 65-75.

Mull, C. G.

2009 22.759 Flooding the Grand Canyon. *Earth* (American Geological Institute), 54(3):.

N

Nelson, Jonathan M.

1991 22.312 Experimental and theoretical investigation of lateral separation eddies [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, supplement): 218-219.

1996 22.313 Predictive techniques for river channel evolution and maintenance. *In:* Chow, Winston, Brocksen, Robert W., and Wisniewski, Joe (eds.), Clean water; factors that influence its availability, quality and its use; International Clean Water Conference, La Jolla, California, November 28-30, 1995. *Water, Air and Soil Pollution*, 90(1/2) (July): 321-333.

Nelson, Jonathan M., AND McDonald, Richard R.

1994 22.314 Computational prediction of flow and sediment transport patterns in lateral separation eddies [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 75(44, Supplement): 268.

1995 22.694 *Mechanics and modeling of flow and bed evolution in lateral separation eddies : final report. For* U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 39 pp., figures.

Nichols, Kyle K.; Webb, Robert H.; Cleveland, M.; Bierman, Paul R.; Finkel, R.; AND Larsen, J.

2007 22.907 The long and the short of it: Millennial-scale and contemporary sediment yields of eastern Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 88(23, Joint Assembly Supplement), Abstract H44A-02.

► Colorado River. Includes data on debris flows from tributaries.

Nichols, R. L.

1930 22.315 The carrying power of the Colorado River. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(11) (September 30): 77.

1994 22.316 The carrying power of the Colorado River. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 32-33.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes* (1930).

Niroumand-Jadidi, Milad; Legleiter, Carl J.; AND Bovolo, Francesca

2022 22.1275 River bathymetry retrieval form Landsat-9 images based on neural networks and comprison to SuperDove and Sentinel-2. *IEEE Journal of Selected Topics in Applied Earth Observations and Remote Sensing* (Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers), 15: 5250-5260.

► Case studies include *in situ* data from multibeam sonar surveys in the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam, September 23, 2019, as recorded by Kinzel *et al.* (2021, ITEM NO. 22.1276); approximate river reach Miles 0 to –2.

2025 22.1307 Neural network-based temporal ensembling of water depth estimates derived from SuperDove images. *Remote Sensing* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 17(1309), 19 pp. (https://doi.org/10.3390/rs17071309).

► SuperDove cubesat remote sensing includes Colorado River at Paria River, with the following qualification: "One of the images from Colorado [*sic*] captured a sediment plume introduced by the Paria River in the western area surveyed in the studied reach. The area affected by the sediment plume is not within the area surveyed in the field, however. Thus, the plume did not affect the training and validation of the models. However, this image can provide insight into the robustness of different ensembling approaches when extending the depth retrieval to larger reaches in the presence of such environmental perturbations. Thus [this] image from the Colorado River was included in our analysis to evaluate the behavior of different ensembling approaches."

Norris, Jodi, AND Mason, Jon P.

2009 22.762 Estimating paleoflood volume in snowmelt dominated systems: case study, Colorado River at Lees Ferry [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 41(7): 582.

O

Oberg, Kevin A., AND Fisk, Gregory G.

1995 22.567 Measurements of velocity and discharge, Grand Canyon, Arizona, May 1994. *Proceedings of the 1995 First International Conference on Water Resources Engineering*. New York: American Society of Civil Engineers, Volume 2, pp. 1774-1778.

O'Brien, Gary

1999 22.987 Adopt-a-Beach. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 17-20.

2000 22.980 Adopt-a-Beach update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 18-19.

2000 22.981 Adopt-a-Beach update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 22-24.

2000 22.988 Adopt-a-Beach 2000. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 46-47.

O'Brien, Gary; Burke, Kelly; AND Hamilton, Lynn

2000 22.1083 *Effects of natural flow, and controlled-flow releases from Glen Canyon Dam on Grand Canyon beaches, 1999: A continuation of a repeat photography study by Grand Canyon River Guides, Inc. (Adopt-a-Beach program).* [No imprint], *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Program [Flagstaff, Arizona], 22+ pp.

O'Brien, Gary; Thompson, Kate; Potochnik, Andre; AND Jantzen, Johnny

1999 22.1084 *Effects of continuous high flows and daily fluctuating flows from Glen Canyon Dam on Grand Canyon beaches, 1997 and 1998: A continuation of a repeat photography study by Grand Canyon River Guides, Inc. (Adopt-a-Beach program).* [No imprint], *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Program [Flagstaff, Arizona], 36 pp.

O'Connor, Jim E.; Ely, Lisa L.; Wohl, Ellen E.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; Melis, Theodore S.; Kale, Vishwas S.; AND Baker, Victor R.

1994 22.1221 A 4500-year record of large floods on the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Journal of Geology*, 102: 1-9.

O'Day, C. M., AND Graf, J. B.

1996 22.318 Effects of the 1996 controlled flood on channel-sand storage in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F271.

Orvis, Curtis J., AND Randle, Timothy J.

1988 22.1066 Sediment Transport and River Simulation Model. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 101-114. [STARS.]

Osterkamp, W. R., AND Parker, R. S.

1991 22.319 Sediment monitoring in the United States. *In:* Fan, Shou-Shan, and Kuo, Yung-Huang (eds.), *Proceedings of the Fifth Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, 1991. Volume 1.* Interagency Advisory Committee on Water Data, Subcommittee on Sedimentation, pp. 1-16 to 1-23.

Over, Thomas M.; Farmer, William H.; AND Russell, Amy M.

2018 22.1132 Refinement of a regression-based method for prediction of flow-duration curves of daily streamflow in the conterminous United States. *U.S. Geological Suvey, Scientific Investigations Report 2018-5072*, 34 pp + Appendices 1-3 (Excel files) accessible online, https://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/sir20185072.

► Upper and Lower Colorado River Basins are included in data. Accompanied by data release for 1980-2013 at https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5a3955dce4b0d05ee8b41098.

P

Paixão, Maurício Andrades; Kobiyama, Masato; Poleto, Cristiano; Mao, Luca; Ávila, Itzayana González; Takebayashi, Hiroshi; AND Fujita, Masaharu

2023 22.1295 Relationship between morphology and sediment transport in a canyon river channel, Southern Brazil. *Journal of Soils and Sediments*, https://doi.org/10.1007/s11368-023-03584-x.

► See "Table 1 Studies on canyon rivers", which lists 23 previously published studies and the present study on the Boi River, listing authors, region of study (continent), location (including nine on the Colorado River), main subject, qualified by yes-or-no notations for sediment analysis, river classification, and field survey.

Palmer, S. Clayton; Cook, Wayne E.; Ellsworth, Craig; Capron, Shane; AND Wilhite, Jerry

2012 22.852 *Analysis of the potential implementation of a rapid response high flow experiment.* [No imprint], 30 pp.

Palmquist, Emily C.; Deemer, Bridget R.; Metcalfe, Anya N.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Bair, Lucas S.; Fairley, Helen C.; Grams, Paul E.; Sankey, Joel B.; AND Yackulic, Charles B.

2025 22.1306 eZ flow metrics: Using z-scores to estimate deviations from natural flow in the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam. *River Research and Applications*, 41: 252-267.

Pampel, L. C.

1954 22.1091 Survey of the Lower Granite Gorge. *In:* Smith, W. O., *et al.*, *Lake Mead comprehensive survey of 1948-49.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, Volume II, pp. V-118 to V-127.

► Hydrographic surveys.

1954 22.1092 Survey of the Lower Granite Gorge. *In:* Thomas, Harold E., First fourteen years of Lake Mead. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 346*, p. 7.

► Hydrographic surveys.

1960 22.320 Survey of Lower Granite Gorge. *In:* Smith, W. O., *et al.*, Comprehensive survey of sedimentation in Lake Mead, 1948-49. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 295*, pp. 73-82.

► Hydrographic surveys.

Parnell, Roderic A., Jr.; Cain, J.; Hazel, J. E., Jr.; Kaplinski, M.; Manone, M.; AND Souter, J.

2001 22.500 Sand storage changes during the LSSF experiment [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 26. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.) [Low Summer Steady Flows.]

Parnell, Roderic A., Jr.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt; Manone, Mark F.; Dale, Alan R.; Dexter, Leland; AND Ellsworth, James

1997 22.321 Effects of the 1996 beach/habitat-building flow on Colorado River sand bars and sediment storage along the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], pp. 11-18.

Parnell, Roderic A., Jr.; Springer, Abraham; Stevens, Lawrence E.; Bennett, Jeffrey B.; Hoffnagle, Timothy; Melis, Theodore; Stanitski-Martin, Diane

1997 22.322 Flood-induced backwater rejuvenation along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], pp. 41-51.

Patterson, J. L., AND Somers, W. P.

1966 22.323 Magnitude and frequency of floods in the United States. Part 9. Colorado River basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 1683*, 475 pp.

Paulson, Richard W.; Chase, Edith B.; Williams, John S.; AND Moody, David W.

1993 22.324 (COMPILERS) National water summary 1990-91; hydrologic events and stream water quality. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 2400*, 590 pp.

► Arizona, pp. 171-177.

Pederson, Joel L.

2011 22.891 Holocene climate-dynamics of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon—a record built by centennial paleoflood variations superimposed upon millennial cycles of grade change [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract EP51C-08.

Pederson, Joel L., AND O'Brien, Gary R.

2011 22.822 Relating the dynamic changes of the Colorado River to 6000 years of human occupation through geoarchaeologic investigations at nine sites along the length of Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 76th Annual Meeting, Sacramento, California, Abstracts*, p. 243.

Pederson, Joel L., AND Tressler, Christopher

2012 22.844 Colorado River long-profile metrics, knickzones and their meaning. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 345/348 (September): 171-179.

Pederson, Joel L.; Hurlbert, J. C.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; AND Beus, Stanley S.

1994 22.325 Sedimentology of separation deposits along the Colorado River, Grand Canyon; upper recirculation zone hydrodynamics and sand bar preservation [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(7): A-493.

Pemberton, Ernest L.

1976 22.326 Channel changes in the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam. *In: Proceedings of the Third Federal Inter-Agency Sedimentation Conference, 1976.* U.S. Water Resources Council, Sedimentation Committee, report PB-245-100, pp. 5-61 to 5-73.

1987 22.1159 *Sediment data collection and analysis for five stations on the Colorado River from Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Denver Engineering and Research Center, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 158 pp. (PB88-183397.)

► Final report.

1988 22.1064 Sediment data collection and analysis for five stations on the Colorado River from Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 75-89.

Pemberton, Ernest L., AND Randle, Timothy J.

1986 22.327 Colorado River sediment transport in Grand Canyon. *In:* Glyson, G. Douglas (chairperson), *Proceedings of the Fourth Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, 1986. Volume 2.* U.S. Water Resources Council, Interagency Advisory Committee on Water Data, Subcommittee on Sedimentation, pp. 4-120 to 4-130.

Pennisi, Elizabeth

2004 22.623 The Grand (Canyon) experiment; last month, researchers learning from a previous failure once again flooded the Colorado River in an ambitious attempt to rebuild eroded shore in the Grand Canyon. *Science*, 306(5703) (December 10): 1884-1886.

► Includes box (p. 1885) by Pennisi, "A Cowboy Lawyer Goes Down the River" (ITEM NO. 13.2775).

2005 22.873 Third flood for Grand Canyon. *In:* ScienceScope [SECTION]. *Science*, 310 (November 4): 759.

► Focus on sediment redistribution.

Petherick, Anna

2008 22.648 Flooding the canyon. *Nature* (London), 452: 138.

Petroutson, William D.

1997 22.328 *Interpretive simulations of advective flowpaths across a reattachment bar during different Colorado River flow alternatives.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University.

Petroutson, William D., AND Springer, Abraham E.

1995 22.329 Characterizing stage-dependent measurements of hydraulic conductivity of reattachment bars in the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 27(6): A-34.

Petroutson, William D.; Bennett, Jeffery B.; Parnell, Roderic A.; AND Springer, Abraham E.

1995 22.867 Hydraulic-conductivity measurements of reattachment bars on the Colorado River. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 22/25: 7-10.

Petschek, Rudi

2023 22.1280 A major force of nature; the short-lived mighty holes of Crystal Rapids, 1966-1983. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(2) (Summer): 12-13.

► See also letter from Stuart Reeder in (3) (Fall): 3.

Pimentel, Virginia Cleire Ribeiro

2004 22.801 *Alternativas de solução para os impactos físicos de barragens.* Master's thesis, Universidade de São Paulo, 360 [367] pp. [In Portuguese.]

► Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam, see pp. 116-118.

Pitlick, J., AND Wilcock, P.

1998 22.938 Hydrological and geomorphological aspects of habitat restoration in regulated rivers [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 1998 Fall Meeting*, Abstract H41E-01.

► Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Pitzer, Gary

2008 22.829 Results of Glen Canyon high-flow experiment "mixed but encouraging". *In:* In the News [SECTION]. *Western Water*, (September/October): 3.

Pizzuto, James E.

1998 22.935 Evaluation of a 3-dimensional theory for the initiation of motion of individual sedimentary particles [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 1998 Fall Meeting*, Abstract H21A-31.

► Field data from 1996 controlled flood on Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Pizzuto, James E.; Webb, Robert H.; Griffiths, Peter G.; Elliott, John G.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

1999 22.330 Entrainment and transport of cobbles and boulders from debris fans. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 53-70. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

Platt, Andrew Schuyler; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Porter, Ryan C.; AND Grams, Paul E.

2017 22.1149 Estimating sediment thickness from riverbed to bedrock within the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2017 Fall Meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, 11-15 December*, Abstract EP31A-1843.

Platt, Andrew Schuyler; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Porter, Ryan C.; Grams, Paul E.; McElroy, Brandon J.; AND Kaplinski, Matthew A.

2018 22.1106 Estimating sand thickness from riverbed to bedrock within Colorado River in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 41-6, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-313868.

2018 22.1166 Estimating riverbed sand thickness using CHIRP sonar: Case study from the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2018 Fall Meeting, Washington, D.C., 10-14 December 2018*, Abstract EP31C-2362. [Compressed High Intensity Radar Pulse.]

Pollock, Joe

2005 22.583 Adopt-a-Beach update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 12-14.

2006 22.621 Adopt-a-Beach report for 2004 season. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005-2006): 20-21.

Potochnik, Andre R.

1997 22.331 A geologic train wreck; the long view on Colorado River dams. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 7.

1997 22.989 We take our place at the table; Adopt-a-Beach program gains new importance. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 11.

1999 22.990 Adopt-a-Beach [item 1]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 10.

► Item signed "Andre".

1999 22.991 Adopt-a-Beach [item 2]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 10.

► Item signed "Andre".

2003 22.543 Sand bars in Grand Canyon, April 2003; some observations on adaptive management actions. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 22-23.

2003 22.569 An autumn river report—Dam operations, and the drought. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 18-19.

Potochnik, Andre, AND Burke, Kelly

1996 22.992 Adopt-a-Beach takes off. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(3): 11.

1996 22.993 State of the beaches; Adopt-a-Beach compilation begins. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 18.

Potochnik, Andre R., AND O'Brien, John

2008 22.696 High flow experiment of March, 2008. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(2) (Summer): 24-25.

Potochnik, Andre R., AND Thompson, K. S.

2005 22.662 A geomorphic classification for archeological sites and description of small catchment processes along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts*.

Potochnik, Andre; Thompson, Kate [Thompson, Kathryn S.]**; Burke, Kelly; AND Moody, Tom**

1997 22.994 State of the beaches; launching Adopt-a-Beach, 1997. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 16.

Potochnik, Andre R.; Thompson, Kathryn S.; O'Brien, G. R.; AND Neal, L. A.

2005 22.660 Terrace stratigraphy, geomorphology, and climate in Cataract Canyon as a control for analogous Grand Canyon settings [ABSTRACT]. *In: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts*.

Potochnik, Andre R.; Thompson, Kathryn S.; AND Ryel, R. J.

2005 22.663 A quantitative model of the erosional vulnerability of archeological sites on Holocene fluvial terraces from local runoff, Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts*.

Potter, Christopher; Zhang, Pusheng; Klooster, Steven; Genovese, Vanessa; Shekhar, Shashi; AND Kumar, Vipin

2004 22.576 Understanding controls on historical river discharge in the world's largest drainage basins. *Earth Interactions*, 8(2): 1-21.

Powell, John Wesley

1894 22.807 Engineers' Club of Philadelphia. *In:* Engineering Societies [SECTION]. *Engineering Record*, 29(8) (New York, January 20; London, February 3): 120, 129.

► Presentation to the club, January 6, "The Engineering Problem of Irrigating Large Areas"; a generalized presentation regarding irrigation. Text with introductory paragraph by the editor. Item cited here specifically for the remark, "In the Grand Cañon of Colorado [*sic*], for instance, I have seen the river rise 50 feet in one night from the great storms which immediately preceded." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1894 22.942 The irrigation problem. *The Manufacturer and Builder*, 26(4) (April): 78-79.

► Presentation to the Engineers' Club of Philadelphia, January 6, on "The Engineering Problem of Irrigating Large Areas"; a generalized presentation. Text with introductory paragraph by the editor. Item cited here specifically for the remark, "In the Grand Cañon of Colorado [*sic*], for instance, I have seen the river rise 50 feet in one night from the great storms which immediately preceded." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Prairie, James; Rajagopalan, Balaji; AND Fulp, Terrance

2007 22.755 Stochastic streamflow generation incorporating paleo-reconstruction. *In:* Kabbes, Karen C. (ed.), *World Environmental and Water Resources Congress 2007 : restoring our natural habitat : proceedings of the World Environmental and Resources Congress 2007, held May 15-19, 2007 in Tampa, Florida.* Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers.

Prajapati, R.; Gardner, J.; Pavelsky, T.; AND Talchabhadel, R.

2024 22.1292 Longitudinal recovery of suspended sediment downstream of large dams in the US. *Water Resources Research*, 60: e2023WR036759 (https://doi.org/10.1029/2023WR036759), 13 pp.

► Glen Canyon Dam noted in "Table 1. Examples of Suspended Sediment Concentration Recovery Percentage and Recovery Length From Select Large Dams"; no separate text mention.

Protiva, Frank R.

2001 22.501 Near-shore velocities at the LCR confluence [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 30. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.) [Little Colorado River confluence.]

Protiva, Frank R.; Ralston, Barbara E.; Stone, Dennis M.; Kohl, Keith A.; Yard, Michael D.; AND Haden, G. Allen

2010 22.784 Effects of Glen Canyon Dam discharges on water velocity and temperatures at the confluence of the Colorado and Little Colorado rivers and implications for habitat for young-of-year humpback chub (*Gila cypha*). *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File report 2010-1137*, 24 pp.

R

Ralston, Barbara E.

2011 22.815 Summary report of responses of key resources to the 2000 low steady summer flow experiment, along the Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1220*, 129 pp.

Ralston, Barbara E.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; AND Kaplinski, Matthew A.

2010 22.896 Effect of increasing vegetated area on sediment storage in a supply-limited reach of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract EP43D-0765.

► Marble Canyon and eastern Grand Canyon.

Randle, Timothy J., AND Blanton, James O., III

1986 22.333 Under water mapping river channels and reservoirs. *In:* Glyson, G. Douglas (chairperson), *Proceedings of the Fourth Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, 1986. Volume 1.* U.S. Water Resources Council, Interagency Advisory Committee on Water Data, Subcommittee on Sedimentation, pp. 1-79 to 1-88.

Randle, Timothy J., AND Pemberton, Ernest L.

1987 22.334 Results and analysis of STARS (Sediment Transport and River Simulation) modeling efforts of Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies report GCES/11/87*; National Technical Information Service accession no. PB88-183421, 182 [190] pp.

1988 22.1067 Results and analysis of STARS modeling efforts of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 115-128. [Sediment Transport and River Simulation Model.]

Randle, Timothy J.; Lyons, Joseph K.; Christensen, Rick J.; AND Stephen, Ryan D.

NO DATE 22.845 *Colorado River ecosystem sediment augmentation appraisal engineering report.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 71 pp. [2007.]

Randle, Timothy J.; Strand, Robert I.; AND Steifel, Arthur

NO DATE 22.335 *Engineering and environmental considerations of Grand Canyon sediment management.* [Report in Glen Canyon Environmental Studies office], 12+ pp.

Reeder, Ben, AND Brown, Dave

2018 22.1101 High flow experiment update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(1) (Spring): 20-22.

2020 22.1247 Spring disturbance flow. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 19-20.

Reeder, Stuart

2023 22.1281 In reference to the article, "A Major Force of Nature—The Short-Lived Mighty Holes of Crystal Rapids, 1966-1983[”], by Rudi Petschek in the last BQR, Volume 32 [*sic*], Number 2. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(3) (Fall): 3.

► Refers to the article by Petschek in 36(2)(Summer) (ITEM NO. 22.1280).

Rhodes, Sue

1994 22.336 "Debris flow, Tanner, August 22, 1993". *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 28.

Ribbens, Richard W., AND Wilson, Robert F.

1973 22.1222 *Application of a river network model to water quality investigations for the Colorado River.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Engineering and Research Center, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [250 pp. total].

► Water flow and salinity studies.

Richard, Carolyn

1995 22.337 The recurring flood. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 11(2) (Summer): 4-5.

► Bright Angel Canyon floods, 1932-1995.

Riggs, H. C., AND Harvey, K. D.

1990 22.338 A. Ranges of mean annual runoff. B. Vairation of flow regimes. *In:* Wolman, M. G., and Riggs, H. C. (eds.), Surface water hydrology. *Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, Volume O-1*, plate 3.

Rihs, John

NO DATE 22.339 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) *Report : analysis of the March 1995 Bright Angel Creek flood event, Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon Science Center, [10] pp. [1995.]

► Includes Appendix, "New debris flow at Lava Falls Rapid".

1995 22.340 Analysis of the March 1995 Bright Angel Creek flood event. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 11(3): 6-8.

1996 22.341 Spike it!!! *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park), (8) (January 10): [1-2] [entire number].

► Proposed habitat-building spike flow. See also erratum in no. 9 (January 17), p. 4.

River Environmental Management Group Corporation [(財) 河 川 環 境 管 理 財 団]

2005 22.1256 流量変動と流送土砂量の変化が沖積河川生態系に及ぼす影響とその緩和技術 [Ryūryō hendō to ryūsō dosha-ryō no henka ga chūseki kasen seitaikei ni oyobosu eikyō to sono kanwa gijutsu] [Impacts of flow fluctuations and changes on the amount of sediment in the alluvial river ecosystem and mitigation technologies]. 河 川 環 境 総 合 研 究 所 資 料 ((財) 河 川 環 境 管 理 財 団, 河 川 環 境 総 合 研 究 所) [*kawa kan Sakai sō gō Ken Kiwamu-sho shi-ryō* (zaidanhoujin kawa kan sakai-kan ri-zai-dan, kawa kan Sakai sō gō Ken Kiwamu-sho)] [*River Environment Research Institute Materials* (River Environment Management Group Corporation, River Environmental Research Institute)] (Tokyo), (16), 182, 46 pp. [Date given as 平 成 17 年 10 月 (Heisei 17 October = 2005 October).] [In Japanese.]

► Data for Colorado River at Lees Ferry, see pp. (main series) 22-23.

Robinson, C. T.; Melis, T. S.; Kennedy, T. A.; Korman, J.; AND Ortlepp, J.

2013 22.884 Adaptive flow management in regulated rivers: Successes and challenges [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract H23J-01.

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon and River Spöl in Switzerland.

Ross, Robert P., AND Grams, Paul E.

2015 22.960 Long-term monitoring of sandbars on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon using remote sensing. *In: JFIC2015 : Sustainable Water Resources in a Changing Environment : proceedings of the Joint Federal Interagency Conference 2015 : proceedings of papers of the 5th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference and the 10th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, Reno, NV, April 19-23, 2015*, pp. 86-96.

2018 22.1110 Development of a geomorphic basemap of sand deposits over a 460-km long reach in Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 41-7, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-314249.

Rossi, Rebecca K.

2017 22.1232 *Evaluation of "structure-from motion" from a pole-mounted camera for monitoring geomorphic change.* Master's thesis, Utah State University, 193 pp.

► Study sites of alluvial sandbars along the Colorado River between Lees Ferry and Diamond Creek.

Rossi, Rebecca K.; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Grams, Paul E.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Wheaton, Joseph M.

2016 22.1252 From hype to an operational tool: Efforts to establish a long-term monitoring protocol of alluvial sandbars using "structure-from-motion" photogrammetry [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2016 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 12-16 December*, Abstract EP21D-0916.

► Colorado River in Marble and Grand Canyons.

Rote, John J.; Flynn, Marilyn E.; AND Bills, Donald J.

1997 22.342 Hydrologic data, Colorado River and major tributaries, Glen Canyon Dam to Diamond Creek, Arizona, water years 1990-95. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 97-250*, 477 pp.

Rubin, David M. [Rubin, Dave]

1999 22.540 Sedimentologic engineering in Grand Canyon. *Sound Waves* (U.S. Geological Survey), (November):.

2000 22.742 Time-lapse movies of migrating bedforms [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Trentesaux, A., and Garlan, T. (eds.), *Marine Sandwave Dynamics (Dynamique des Dunes Sous-Marines), Proceedings of an International Workshop, March 23-24, 2000, University of Lille, France*, p. 177.

2002 22.827 USGS work is leading to new operations for Glen Canyon Dam. *Sound Waves* (U.S. Geological Survey), (41) (June): 4.

2004 22.724 A simple autocorrelation algorithm for determining grain size from digital images of sediment. *Journal of Sedimentary Research*, 74: 160-165.

2004 22.1200 Sediment restoration experiments in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2004 年度 陸域環境研究センターセミナーの記録 [2004-Nendo riku-iki kankyō kenkyū sentāseminā no kiroku] [Records of 2004 Terrestrial Environment Research Center Seminar] [SECTION]. 筑波大学, 陸域環境研究センター [Tsukubadaigaku, Riku-iki kankyō kenkyū sentā] [University of Tsukuba, Terrestrial Environment Research Center], [速報 (Sokuhō) (Bulletin) 6], p. 103. [Abstract in English; serial in Japanese.]

2006 22.743 Ripple effect: Unforeseen applications of sand studies. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 87(3): 293, 297.

2011 22.1195 Reply from David M. Rubin. *In:* Society Awards [SECTION]. *The Sedimentary Record* (Society for Sedimentary Geology), 9(4, Appendix A): 9-10.

► Remarks on accepting the Francis J. Pettijohn Medal for Sustained Excellence in Sedimentology. Notes work on Colorado River in Grand Canyon, *in passing*. For the text of the presentation of the award, see Clifton (2011, ITEM NO. 22.1194), which also takes note of Rubin's Grand Canyon work.

Rubin, David M., AND Gibbons, Helen

1999 22.541 Grand Canyon researchers receive award. *Sound Waves* (U.S. Geological Survey), (November):.

Rubin, David M., AND McDonald, Richard R.

1995 22.1012 Nonperiodic eddy pulsations. *Water Resources Research*, 31(6) (June): 1595-1605.

► Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Rubin, David M., AND Topping, David J.

2001 22.515 Quantifying the relative importance of flow regulation and grain size regulation of suspended sediment transport α and tracking changes in grain size of bed sediment β. *Water Resources Research*, 37(1): 133-146.

2001 22.702 What regulates suspended-sediment transport in a given setting? Grain size of bed sediment or flow? *Proceedings of the Seventh Federal Inter-Agency Sedimentation Conference, March 25-29, 2001, Reno, Nevada, USA : Volume 1*, pp. I-199 to I-205.

Rubin, David M.; Anima, Roberto A.; AND Nelson, Jonathan M.

1997 22.343 Sedimentologic and hydraulic observations of depositional processes during the 1996 experimental high flow. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], pp. 9-10.

Rubin, David M.; Anima, Roberto A.; AND Sanders, Rex

1994 22.344 Measurements of sand thicknesses in Grand Canyon, Arizona, and a conceptual model for characterizing changes in sand-bar volume through time and space. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 94-597*, 9 pp.

Rubin, David M.; Buscomb, D.; Wright, S. A.; Topping, David J.; Grams, Paul E.; Schmidt, John C.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; AND Tusso, Robert B.

2020 22.1245 Causes of variability in suspended-sand concentration evaluated using measurements in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Earth Surface*, 125(9) (September) (https://doi.org/10.1029/2019JF005226) + Supporting Information online (PDF document, 3 pp. + four MPEG videos).

► "The bed-sand data (Tusso et al., 2020) are available at https://doi.org/10.5066/P92Y65R8 [Tusso, R.B., Rubin, D.M., Buscombe, D., Hazel Jr., J.E., Topping, D.J., and Grams, P.E., 2020, Measurements of bed grain size on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona—2000 to 2014: U.S. Geological Survey data release; also as https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5e7b989be4b01d509273010f], and the suspended sediment data used in this study are posted online (at https://www.gcmrc.gov/discharge_qw_sediment/stations/GCDAMP). Hydrographs for the gages are available online (at https://maps.waterdata.usgs.gov/mapper/index.html)."

Rubin, David M.; Chezar, Hank [Chezar, Henry]**; Barnard, Patrick L.; Warrick, Jonathan A.; AND Draut, Amy E.**

2008 22.723 Instant grainification: Real-time grain-size analysis from digital images in the field [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 90-91.

Rubin, David M.; Chezar, Henry; Harney, Jodi N.; Topping, David J.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Sherwood, Christopher R.

2006 22.641 Underwater microscope for measuring spatial and temporal changes in bed-sediment grain size. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2006-1360*, 15 pp.

► *NOTE*: Refers to the instrument invented by Chezar and Rubin, patented by USGS, colloquially known as the "Flying Eyeball", U.S. Patent No. 6,680,795 B2 (January 20, 2004).

Rubin, David M.; Draut, A. E.; Hunter, R. E.; Melis, T. S.; Nials, F. L.; Schmidt, J. C.; AND Topping, D. J.

2005 22.661 Use of sedimentary structures to infer geomorphic and hydrologic history of channel-margin deposits [ABSTRACT]. *In: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts*.

Rubin, David M.; Draut, A. E.; Schmidt, J. C.; Topping, D. J.; Alexander, J. S.; Brown, K. M.; Fuller, A. E.; Galbraith, D.; Hanes, D. M.; Hernendez, J.; Johnson, K.; Kaplinski, M.; Melis, T. S.; Nelson, N.; AND Wright, S. A.

2005 22.601 Sedimentology of deposits of the 2004 flood in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 87.

Rubin, David M.; Nelson, Jonathan M.; AND Topping, David J.

1998 22.345 Relation of inversely graded deposits to suspended-sediment grain-size evolution during the 1996 flood experiment in Grand Canyon. *Geology*, 26(2): 99-102.

1998 22.531 Relation of inversely graded deposits to suspended-sediment grain-size evolution during floods in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *15th International Sedimentological Congress : Sedimentology at the Dawn of the Third Millennium : abstracts*, p. 678.

Rubin, David M.; Schmidt, John C.; Anima, Roberto A.; Brown, Kristin M.; Hunter, Ralph E.; Ikeda, Hiroshi; Jaffe, Bruce E.; McDonald, Richard R.; Nelson, Jonathan M.; Reiss, Tom E.; Sanders, Rex; AND Stanley, Richard G.

1994 22.346 Internal structure of bars in Grand Canyon, Arizona, and evaluation of proposed flow alternatives for Glen Canyon Dam. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 94-594*, 56 pp.

Rubin, David M.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Moore, Johnnie N.

1990 22.347 Origin, structure, and evolution of a reattachment bar, Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, 60(6): 982-991.

Rubin, David M.; Schmidt, John C.; Anima, Roberto A.; Ikeda, Hiroshi; McDonald, Richard R.; AND Nelson, Jonathan M.

1991 22.348 Depositional processes and structures in recirculation zones in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, supplement): 218.

Rubin, David M.; Schmidt, John C.; Topping, David J.; Kaplinski, Matt; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Melis, Theodore S.; Breedlove, Michael J.; Wright, Scott A.; AND Chezar, H.

2008 22.714 Four decades of attempts to measure sand storage in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon: Why is it so difficult? [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 49-50.

Rubin, David M.; Tate, G. B.; Topping, David J.; AND Anima, Roberto A.

2001 22.615 Use of rotating side-scan sonar to measure bedload. *Proceedings of the Seventh Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, March 25-29, 2001, Reno, Nevada*, pp. III-139 to III-143a.

Rubin, David M.; Topping, David J.; Chezar, Henry; Hazel, Joseph E.; Schmidt, John C.; Breedlove, Michael J.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Grams, Paul E.

2010 22.838 20,000 grain-size observations from the bed of the Colorado River, and implications for sediment transport through Grand Canyon. *2nd Joint Federal Interagency Conference (9th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference and 4th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference), Las Vegas, NV, June 27-July 1, 2010*, [12] pp.

Rubin, David M.; Topping, David J.; Chezar, Henry; Hazel, Joseph E.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Breedlove, Michael J.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Schmidt, John C.

2008 22.901 Using spatial and temporal changes in bed-sediment grain size to trace sand transport: results of 30,000 bed-sediment grain-size measurements from Grand Canyon between 2000 and 2008 [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H52C-03.

Rubin, David M.; Topping, David J.; Chezar, Henry; Lockwood, Brian; Bennett, James P.; AND Gyetvai, Stevan

2001 22.502 Observations and calculations of bed-sediment grain-size change, and implications for sediment transport [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], pp. 34-36. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

Rubin, David M.; Topping, David J.; Schmidt, John C.; Grams, Paul E.; Buscombe, Daniel D.; East, Amy; AND Wright, Scott A.

2015 22.1160 Interpreting hydraulic conditions from morphology, sedimentology, and grain size of sand bars in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2015 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 14-18 December*, Abstract EP41D-01.

Rubin, David M.; Topping, David J.; Schmidt, John C.; Hazel, Joe; Kaplinski, Matt; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2002 22.522 Recent sediment studies refute Glen Canyon Dam hypothesis. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 83(25) (18 June): 273, 277-278.

Rubin, David M.; Topping, David J.; Wright, Scott A.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2006 22.624 Incorporating bed-sediment grain size in predictions of suspended-sediment concentration; three approaches tested using 20,000 bed-sediment grain-size measurements from the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 87(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract OS31A-1631.

Russell, K.; Huang, V.; Varyu, D.; Greimann, B. P.; AND O'Connor, B. L.

2013 22.885 Analyzing sediment impacts for the Glen Canyon Long-term Experimental and Management Plan EIS [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract H31B-1153.

Russell, William H.

1967 22.1018 Conservation. *The Texas Caver* (Texas Speleological Association), 12(11) (November): 149.

► Article opens with remarks that "The recent conservation decision not to build a dam in the Grand Canyon will only slightly delay irrevocable changes in the canyon." Dams upstream will stop floods and "soon the Colorado will be dammed by rockpiles at every tributary." Also includes a quotation from John Wesley Powell. The article segways immediately into comments on overgrazing having affected the underground

web of caves, particularly two "biologically important" caves in Texas. Thematically confused.

Ryan, Tom

2001 22.513 gcpba Newswire—Glen Canyon Dam flow update, October 1, 2001. *In:* Newswire Quarterly Review [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 39. [Originally distributed electronically via gcpba Newswire.]

S

Sabaté González, Guillem; Périz i Morales, Iber; AND Sugranyes Poch, Nil

2023 22.1297 Les preses: una avaluació de l'impacte ecològic. Las presas: una evaluación del impacto ecológico. Dams: an ecological impact assessment. *Biologia on-line*, 12(1) (February), 14 pp. [In Catalan, with item title and abstract also in Spanish and English.]

► See pp. 6-7, including the following note in its entirety: "La presa del Grand Canyon, acumula 66 milions de tonelades de sediment a l'any, el que equival al 95% de l'aportament total." (*transl.* 'The Grand Canyon Dam accumulates 66 million tons of sediment a year, which is equivalent to 95% of the total contribution.") A conflated statement, inasmuch as there is no "Grand Canyon Dam"; but the tonnage figure is ascertained here as pertaining to the gage record at the river gage designated "near Grand Canyon", which is the informally named Phantom Ranch gage. Apparently cited as an example, as there is no ecological discussion of the Colorado River or the Grand Canyon.

Sabo, John L.; Bestgen, Kevin; Graf, Will; Sinha, Tushar; AND Wohl, Ellen E.

2012 22.956 Dams in the Cadillac Desert: downstream effects in a geomorphic context. *New York Academy of Sciences, Annals*, 1249: 227-246.

Sabo, John L.; Caron, Melanie; Doucett, Rick; Dibble, Kimberly L.; Ruhí, Albert; Marks, Jane C.; Hungate, Bruce A.; AND Kennedy, Ted A.

2018 22.1172 Pulsed flows, tributary inputs and food-web structure in a highly regulated river. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, 2018: 1-12 + Supporting Information online, 9 pp., doi:10.1111/1365-2664.13109.

Sabol, Thomas A., AND Springer, Abraham E.

2005 22.916 Simulating the phreatic surface within new sediments deposited during the November 2004 high flow test along the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H53B-0472.

2013 22.857 Transient simulation of groundwater levels within a sandbar of the Colorado River, Marble Canyon, Arizona, 2004. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2013-1277*, 22 pp.

Sabol, Thomas A., AND Topping, David J.

2008 22.726 Evaluation of sediment-concentration errors arising from non-isokinetic intake efficiency in depth-integrated suspended-sediment samplers [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 92-93.

Sabol, Thomas A.; Griffiths, Ronald E.; Topping, David J.; Mueller, Erich R.; Tusso, Robert B.; AND Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.

2021 22.1260 Strandlines from large floods on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2021-5048*, 41 pp. + associated data online ("Surveyed peak-stage elevations, coordinates, and indicator data of strandlines from large floods on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona", U.S. Geological Survey Data Release, https://doi.org/10.5066/P9GIQ9ZN, also accessible at https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5f31ccca82cee144fb2eace8).

St. Clair, Dorothy

1991 22.349 Photographs of the Colorado River reaches. *In: Colorado River Investigations #10 : July/August, 1991* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 114-116.

St. George, Scott

2006 22.771 A new record of Colorado River flow during the last 500 years. *Enhancing Water Supply Reliability* (Arizona Water Institute), (6) (Spring): 5-6.

Salter, Gerard AND Grams, Paul

2024 22.1300 Modeling impacts of different reservoir management scenarios on sediment resources. *In:* Yackulic, Charles B., *et al.*, *Modeling the impacts of Glen Canyon Dam operations on Colorado River resources : prepared in cooperation with the U.S. Geological Survey as part of Interagency Agreement R24PG00010 (USBR)—NEPA Modeling Project.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, pp. 16-71. [NEPA: National Environmental Policy Act.]

Sankey, Joel B.

2019 22.1190 High elevation sand/cultural sites: The response of source bordering aeolian dunefields to the 2012-2016 high-flow experiments of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *In: High-flow experiments assessment : extended abstracts : March 2019 annual reporting meeting presentations.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, pp. 30-34.

2023 22.1296 Fluvial aeolian research along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, USA: Landscape experiments and planetary analog investigations [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstract booklet :*

Fairplay workshop : Fluvial Aeolian InteReactions on PLAnetarY surfaces workshop : at European Space Research and Technology Centre (ESTEC), European Space Agency (ESA), Keperlaan 1, 2201 AZ Noordwijk, The Netherlands, p. 10.

Sankey, Joel B.; Bransky, Nathaniel; Pigue, Lori M.; Kohl, Keith; AND Gushue, Thomas M.

2025 22.1308 Four-band image mosaic of the Colorado River corridor downstream of Glen Canyon Dam in Arizona, derived from the May 2021 airborne image acquisition. *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Report 1202*.

► Also data accessible online, "Four band image mosaic of the Colorado River corridor in Arizona—2021, including accuracy assessment data", *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Release*, https://doi.org/10.5066/P9BBGN6G (2024).

Sankey, Joel B.; Caster, Joshua; Kasprak, Alan; AND East, Amy E.

2018 22.1154 The response of source-bordering aeolian dunefields to sediment-supply changes 2: Controlled floods of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA. *Aeolian Research* (Amsterdam), 32 (June): 154-169.

► For Part 1 see Sankey, Kasprak, *et al*. (2018, ITEM NO. 21.7514).

Sankey, Joel B.; Durning, Laura E.; Yackulic, Charles B.; Grams, Paul E.; Butterfield, Bradley J.; AND Sankey, Temuulen Ts.

2022 22.1285 Ecohydrologic and geomorphic effects on riparian plant species occurrence and encroachment: remote sensing of 360 km of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 165.

Sankey, Joel B.; East, Amy E.; Fairley, Helen C.; Caster, Joshua; Dierker, Jennifer; Brennan, Ellen; Pilkington, Lonnie; Bransky, Nathaniel; AND Kasprak, Alan

2023 22.1282 Archaeological sites in Grand Canyon National Park along the Colorado River are eroding owing to six decades of Glen Canyon Dam operations. *Journal of Environmental Management*, 342 (118036), 17 pp. (https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2023.118036) + data release online (see Sankey *et al.*, 2023, ITEM NO. 21.8483).

Sankey, Joel B.; East, Amy E.; Fairley, Helen C.; Dierker, Jennifer; Brennan, Ellen; Caster, Joshua; AND Bransky, Nathaniel

2022 22.1286 Risk of erosion of archaeological sites along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon owing to long-term operations of Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 165-166.

Sankey, Joel B.; Kasprak, Alan; AND Caster, Joshua J.

2017 22.1120 Riparian vegetation management for sand and cultural resource conservation in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 146.

Sankey, Joel B.; Kasprak, Alan; Caster, Joshua J.; AND East, Amy E.

2017 22.1151 Inferring the effects of sediment supply changes on sediment connectivity from river-valley morphodynamics [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2017 Fall Meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, 11-15 December*, Abstract EP31A-1842.

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Sankey, Joel B.; Kasprak, Alan; Caster, Joshua J.; East, Amy E.; AND Fairley, Helen

2017 22.1162 Sediment connectivity at source-bordering aeolian dunefields along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, USA [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 19th EGU General Assembly, EGU2017, proceedings from the conference held 23-28 April, 2017 in Vienna, Austria. *Geophysical Research Abstracts*, 19: 11104. [European Geophysical Union.]

Sankey, Temuulen Ts. [Sankey, Temuulen Tsagaan]

2015 22.1006 Remote sensing applications at NAU with UAV imagery [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 76.

► Sand dunes of the Paria Plateau as sediment source for the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Sarma, K. V.

1990 22.351 Streamflow conditions for the conterminous United States and southern Canada, annual maps (water years 1921-90) and monthly maps (water years 1945-90). *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 90-160*, videotape.

Sartain, Shannon L.; Kaplinski, Matthew A.; Kohl, Keith; Chapman, Katherine A.; Bransky, Nathaniel D.; Sankey, Joel B.; and Grams, Paul E.

2026 22.1319 Continuous and high-resolution longitudinal profiles of the water surface and riverbed elevation for 282 miles of the Colorado River form Lees Ferry to Pearce Ferry, Arizona, 2021. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2026-5010*, 40 pp..

► Also notes associated data: Sartain, S. L., Kaplinski, M. A., Kohl, K., Chapman, K. A., Bransky, N. D., Sankey J. B., and Grams, P. E., 2026, USGS data release, https://doi.org/10.5066/P135FNFM, but which link was bad, 5 June 2026.

Schmandt, Brandon; Aster, Richard C.; Scherler, Dirk; Tsai, Victor C.; AND Karlstrom, Karl

2013 22.861 Multiple fluvial processes detected by riverside seismic and infrasound monitoring of a controlled flood in the Grand Canyon. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 40: 4858-4863.

Schmeeckle, Mark W.

2011 22.889 Detached eddy simualtion (DES) of turbulence and suspended sediment transport in lateral separation eddies in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract EP21B-0701 (including two figures).

Schmeeckle, Mark W., AND Akahori, Ryosuke

2005 22.602 Flow, deposition, and stability of recirculation eddy bars in response to beach/habitat-building flows. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005* [ABSTRACT]. *Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 34.

2007 22.905 Coherent turbulence structures in lateral separation eddies [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 88(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H14B-04.

► Three-dimensional numerical model "used to simulate the flow and large-scale turbulence structures downstream of a single spur dike and in the thirty Mile lateral separation eddy in Grand Canyon."

Schmidt, John Christian, III [Schmidt, John C.] [Schmidt, Jack]

NO DATE 22.352 Temporal and spatial changes in sediment storage in Grand Canyon, 1965-1990: A preliminary analysis. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Avery, C. C. (compilers), *The influence of variable discharge regimes on Colorado River sand bars below Glen Canyon Dam: Draft final report.* Northern Arizona University, Chapter 8 (separately paginated). [1992.]

1986 22.353 Changes in alluvial deposits, upper Grand Canyon. *In:* Glyson, G. Douglas (chairperson), *Proceedings of the Fourth Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, 1986. Volume 1.* U.S. Water Resources Council, Interagency Advisory Committee on Water Data, Subcommittee on Sedimentation, pp. 2-48 to 2-57.

1986 22.354 Location and characteristics of alluvial deposits, Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 410.

1986 22.355 Controls on flow separation and sedimentation in a bedrock river, Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(6): 741.

1987 22.356 *Geomorphology of alluvial deposits, Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, Johns Hopkins University, 217 pp.

1990 22.358 Recirculating flow and sedimentation in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Journal of Geology*, 98: 709-724.

1991 22.1259 Statement of Dr. John C. Schmidt, Assistant professor, Department of Geography and Geology, Middlebury College; Subcommittee on Water, Power and Offshore Energy Resources, Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands, U. S. House of Representatives; regarding H.R. 4498. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 91-96.

► Focus is on sediment below Glen Canyon Dam through Grand Canyon.

1992 22.359 Long term monitoring strategy for sediment-related management of the Colorado River corridor in Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Long-Term Monitoring Workshop for the Grand Canyon, October 5-6, Irvine, California.* [National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board], [13] pp.

1993 22.360 *Cooperative agreement for developing of a monitoring program of sediment storage changes in alluvial banks and bars, Colorado River, Grand Canyon : annual report FY 1993. Report submitted to* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Salt Lake City (agreement 2-FC-40-12880).

1994 22.361 Environmental management challenges for large regulated rivers of the Colorado River basin [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(6): 62.

1994 22.362 Monitoring long-term change in alluvial sediments in an eddy-dominated river using historical data and Geographic Information Systems [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 75(16, Supplement): 176.

1995 22.516 Choices to make in the Grand Canyon. *NORS Currents* (National Organization for River Sports), 60 (Summer): 4.

1997 22.363 Pre- vs. post-flood sandbar mapping and sedimentology. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], p. 8.

1997 22.364 Flood effects on debris fan-eddy complexes. *American Fisheries Society, 127th Annual Meeting, "Fisheries at Interfaces: Habitats, Disciplines, Cultures", 24-28 August 1997, Monterey, California, Abstracts: L-Z*, p. 62.

1999 22.365 Rock-shaped river in river-shaped rock. *In:* Collier, Michael, *Water, earth, and sky : the Colorado River basin.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 37-53.

1999 22.366 Summary and synthesis of geomorphic studies conducted during the 1996 controlled flood in Grand Canyon. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 329-341. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

2004 22.750 Modern channel change in the Colorado River system: A mandate for restoration? *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 551.

2005 22.603 One hundred years of sand in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 31.

2007 22.850 The Colorado River. *In:* Gupta, Avijit (ed.), *Large rivers : geomorphology and management.* Chichester, West Sussex, England: John Wiley and Sons, Ltd., pp. 183-224.

2008 22.674 Restoring the nation's rivers and streams: Lessons big and small [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 40(6): 21.

2008 22.706 The challenge of large-scale restoration: A watershed perspective of changes in streamflow, sediment supply, and geomorphology of the Colorado River[ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008.*

Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona. [No imprint], p. 20.

2010 22.788 A watershed perspective of changes in streamflow, sediment supply, and geomorphology of the Colorado River. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 51-76.

2017 22.1122 Channel form and riparian vegetation: Relevant temporal and spatial scales. *In:* Ralston, Barbara E., and Sarr, Daniel A. (eds.), Case studies of riparian and watershed restoration in the southwestern United States—principles, challenges, and successes. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2017-1091*, pp. 55-58.

2018 22.1111 Geomorphology of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon—what have we learned and what do we need to know? [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 57-1, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-314404.

2025 22.1310 Summer update on the Colorado River water supply. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(3) (Fall): 12-13.

Schmidt, John C., AND Graf, Julia B.

1988 22.367 Aggradation and degradation of alluvial sand deposits, 1965 to 1986, Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 87-555*, 120 pp.

1988 22.368 Aggradation and degradation of alluvial sand deposits, 1965 to 1986, Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona—Executive summary. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 87-561*, 15 pp.

1988 22.1061 Aggradation and degradation of alluvial sand deposits, 1965 to 1986, Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 43-54.

1990 22.369 Aggradation and degradation of alluvial sand deposits, 1965 to 1986, Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1493*, 74 pp.

Schmidt, John C., AND Grams, Paul E.

2011 22.803 Understanding physical processes of the Colorado River. *In:* Melis, Theodore S. (ed.), Effects of three high-flow experiments on the Colorado River ecosystem downstream from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1366*, pp. 16-51.

2011 22.804 The high flows—physical science results. *In:* Melis, Theodore S. (ed.), Effects of three high-flow experiments on the Colorado River ecosystem downstream from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1366*, pp. 52-91.

Schmidt, John C., AND Leschin, Michael F.

1995 22.370 *Geomorphology of post-Glen Canyon Dam fine-grained alluvial deposits of the Colorado River in the Point Hansbrough and Little Colorado River confluence study reaches in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Logan, Utah: University of Utah, Department of Geography and Earth Sciences, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 41, [52] pp.

► For description of map units see Leschin and Schmidt (1995, ITEM NO. 22.272).

1996 22.371 Persistence in the location and style of flood sedimentation in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F257-F258.

Schmidt, John C., AND Rubin, David M.

1995 22.372 Regulated streamflow, fine-grained deposits, and effective discharge in canyons with abundant debris fans. *In:* Costa, J. E., Miller, A. J., Potter, K. W., and Wilcock, P. R. (eds.), *Natural and anthropogenic influences in fluvial geomorphology : the Wolman Volume.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 177-195. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 89*.)

Schmidt, John C., AND Steiger, Lew

2012 22.833 Jack Schmidt. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 1, 2, 38-46.

► "This interview was recorded in about a half hour on a [Colorado River] trip that was put together by geomorphologist Bob Webb (egged on by Kenton Grua) as an addendum to the Stanton Photo Re-Match Project." (p. 38)—the so-called "Old-Timers Trip".

Schmidt, John C.; Alexander, Jason S.; AND Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.

2008 22.709 A tale of two rivers: Adjustment of bars to controlled flood releases from large dams on the Green River in the Canyon of Lodore and Colorado River in Marble Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 32-33.

Schmidt, John C.; Andrews, Edmund D.; Wegner, David L.; Patten, Duncan T.; Marzolf, G. Richard; AND Moody, Thomas O.

1999 22.373 Origins of the 1996 controlled flood in Grand Canyon. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 23-36. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

Schmidt, John C.; Grams, Paul E.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; AND Kaplinski, Matthew A.

2010 22.894 Topographic analyses of reaches of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon reveal focused locations of fine-sediment accumulation and evacuation [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract EP31C-0756.

Schmidt, John C.; Grams, Paul E.; AND Leschin, Michael F.

1999 22.374 Variation in the magnitude and style of deposition and erosion in three long (8-12 km) reaches as determined by photographic analysis. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 185-203, Plates 1-3. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

Schmidt, John C.; Grams, Paul E.; AND Webb, Robert H.

1995 22.375 Comparison of the magnitude of erosion along two large regulated rivers. *Water Resources Bulletin*, 31(4) (August): 617-631.

Schmidt, John C.; Mayers, J. L.; Leschin, M. F.; AND Rubin, D. M.

1994 22.376 Geomorphic mapping of post-Glen Canyon Dam fine-grained alluvial deposits of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(7): A302.

Schmidt, John C.; Moore, J. N.; AND Rubin, David M.

1989 22.377 Accelerated degradation of sandy channel banks, Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, 1986-1989 [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 70(15): 333.

Schmidt, John C.; Parnell, Roderic A.; Grams, Paul E., Hazel, Joseph E.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; AND Hoffnagle, Timothy L.

2001 22.514 The 1996 controlled flood in Grand Canyon: Flow, sediment transport, and geomorphic change. *Ecological Applications*, 11(3): 657-671.

Schmidt, John C.; Rubin, David M.; AND Ikeda, Hiroshi

1991 22.378 Flume simulation of recirculating flow and sedimentation [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, supplement): 218.

1993 22.379 Flume simulation of recirculating flow and sedimentation. *Water Resources Research*, 29(8): 2925-2939.

Schmidt, John C.; AND Topping, David J.; Grams, Paul E.; AND Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.

2005 22.657 System-wide changes in the distribution of fine sediment in the Colorado River corridor between Glen Canyon Dam and Bright Angel Creek, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts*.

Schmidt, John C.; Topping, David J.; Grams, Paul E.; AND Hazel, Joseph E.

2004 22.682 *System-wide changes in the distribution of fine sediment in the Colorado River corridor between Glen Canyon Dam and Bright Angel Creek, Arizona : final report : submitted to Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.* Logan, Utah: Fluvial Geomorphology Laboratory, Department of Aquatic, Watershed, and Earth Resources, Utah State University, 107 pp. (Cooperative agreement 1425-98-FC-40-22640.)

Schmidt, John C.; Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Breedlove, Michael J.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Mathew A.; Wright, Scott A.; Fuller, A. Elizabeth; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2005 22.604 High releases from Glen Canyon Dam cause short-term eddy-bar aggradation if timed to coincide with significant input of sediment from tributaries [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 86.

Schmidt, John C.; Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Wiele, Stephen M.; AND Goeking, Sara A.

2007 22.690 Streamflow and sediment data collected to determine the effects of low summer steady flows and habitat maintenance flows in 2000 on the Colorado River between Lees Ferry and Bright Angel Creek, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2007-1268*, 79 pp.

Schmidt, John C.; Webb, Robert H.; Valdez, Richard A.; Marzolf, G. Richard; AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

1998 22.380 Science and values in river restoration in the Grand Canyon; there is no restoration or rehabilitation strategy that will improve the status of every riverine resource. *BioScience*, 48(9) (September): 735-747.

Schott, Nathan D.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Fairley, Helen C.; Kaplinski, Matt; AND Parnell, Roderic A.

2014 22.948 Gully monitoring at two locations in the Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, 1996-2010, with emphasis on documenting effects of the March 2008 high-flow experiment. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2014-1211*, 31 pp.

► Palisades and Furnace Flats sites.

Shaheed, Salma

1992 22.847 *Analysis of unsteady flow through an earthen dam using the boundary element method.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 59 pp.

► Computer model, "illustrated by studying the variation of the phreatic surface in a beach along the Colorado river in the Grand Canyon." The beach is nowhere identified, but figure 4.1 (p. 35), "Profile of Grand Canyon beach", which is used for the model, includes the label, "BEACH –6.5R", which is likely in the Glen Canyon reach above Lees Ferry.

Sheik, H. A., AND Schmidt, John C.

1999 22.934 Longitudinal variation in the erosion and deposition of eddy sand bars in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 1999 Fall Meeting*, Abstract H52E-05.

Sherlock, Sean

1986 22.382 Topographic mapping of beaches along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *In:* House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations IV : July/August, 1985* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona:

Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 84-88.

Shi, Hongling; Guo, Gingchao; Lu, Qin; AND Deng, Anjun

2019 22.1298 Comparative analyses on variations of runoff and sediment load of typical large rivers in world [*sic*]. *In:* Calvo, Lucas (ed.), *Proceedings of the 38th IAHR World Congress.* Madrid, Spain: International Association for Hydro-Environment Engineering and Research, pp. 4417-4427.

► Volume cover: *38th IAHR World Congress : Panama City 2019 : Water Connecting the World : IAHR World Congress Proceedings*. See section "3.2 The Colorado River" (pp. 4420-4421); and see pp. 4426, 4427.

Shoemaker, Eugene M., AND Stephens, Hal G.

1969 22.383 The Green and Colorado River canyons observed from the footsteps of Beaman and Hillers, 97 years after Powell [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts for 1969*, (5): 73.

Sibley, David; Topping, David J.; Hines, Megan; AND Garner, Bradley

2015 22.963 User-interactive sediment budgets in a browser: A web application for river science and management. *In: JFIC2015 : Sustainable Water Resources in a Changing Environment : proceedings of the Joint Federal Interagency Conference 2015 : proceedings of papers of the 5th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference and the 10th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, Reno, NV, April 19-23, 2015*, pp. 595-605.

Silverston, Elliot

1975 22.846 *Scour and fill patterns in pool-rapid rivers.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 85 pp.

► Colorado River and Grand Canyon noted in introductory statements.

Silverston, Elliot, AND Laursen, Emmett M.

1976 22.384 Patterns of scour and fill in pool-rapid rivers. *In: Proceedings of the Third Federal Inter-Agency Sedimentation Conference, 1976.* U.S. Water Resources Council, Sedimentation Committee, report PB-245-100, pp. 5-125 to 5-136.

Sincock, A. M., AND Lees, M. J.

2002 22.518 Extension of the QUASAR river-water quality model to unsteady flow conditions. *Charters Institution of Water and Environmental Management, Journal*, 16(1) (March): 12-17.

Sklar, Leonard, AND Dietrich, William E.

1998 22.819 River longitudinal profiles and bedrock incision models: Stream power and the influence of sediment supply. *In:* Tinkler, Keith J., and Wohl, Ellen E. (eds.), Rivers

over rock; fluvial processes in bedrock channels. *American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 107*, pp. 237-260.

Sloff, C. J., AND Lighthart, D.

2017 22.1158 Sand movement in bed-rock channels impacted by dams [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Lanzoni, Stefano, Redolfi, Marco, and Zolezzi, Guido (eds.), *RCEM 2017—Back to Italy : the 10th Symposium on River, Coastal and Estuarine Morphodynamics : Trento-Padova, 15-22 September 2017 : book of abstracts*. [No place]: University of Trento—Italy, Department of Civil, Environmental and Mechanical Engineering; Università degli Studi de Padova, Dipartimento de Ingegneria Civile, Edile e Ambientale, p. 246.

► Notes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Sloff, Kees; Wright, Scott A.; AND Kaplinski, Matt

2010 22.1163 High resolution three dimensional modeling of river eddy sandbars, Grand Canyon, USA. *In:* Vionnet, C. A., García, M. H., Latrubesse, E. M., and Perillo, G. M. E. (eds.), *RCEM 2009 : River, Coastal and Estuarine Morphodynamics : proceedings of the 6th IAHR Symposium on River, Coastal, and Estuarine Morphodynamics (RCEM 2009), Universidad Nacional del Litoral, Santa Fe, Argentina, 21-25 September 2009. Volume 2.* Leiden: CRC Press/Balkema, pp. 108-138. [Volume includes CD-ROM.] [International Association for Hydro-Environment Engineering and Research.]

Smillie, Gary M.; Jackson, William L.; AND Tucker, Dean

NO DATE 22.385 Colorado River sand budget: Lee's Ferry to Little Colorado River. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Avery, C. C. (compilers), *The influence of variable discharge regimes on Colorado River sand bars below Glen Canyon Dam: Draft final report.* Northern Arizona University, Chapter 9 (11 pp., separately paginated). [1992.]

1993 22.386 Colorado River sand budget: Lee's Ferry to Little Colorado River. *U.S. National Park Service, Technical Report NPS/NRWRD/NRTR-92/12*, 17 pp.

Smith, J. Dungan

1991 22.387 The role of eddies in stream mechanics [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, supplement): 218.

1994 22.388 Development of a scientifically-based water and sediment management program for the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(6): 64.

1996 22.389 Modeling controlled floods in the Colorado River drainage system for habitat maitenance purposes [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F257.

1997 22.939 Importance of secondary circulation in incised gravel bedded rivers that transport a substantial amount of sand as suspended load [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 1997 Fall Meeting*, Abstract H32E-12.

1999 22.390 Flow and suspended-sediment transport in the Colorado River near National Canyon. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American

Geophysical Union, pp. 99-115. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

Smith, J. Dungan, AND Andrews, Edmund D.

1993 22.391 Channel margin and eddy bar deposition along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon NP. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 13(1): 3-4.

Smith, J. Dungan, AND Webb, Robert H.

1993 22.392 Glen Canyon Environmental Study. *U.S. Geological Survey, Yearbook, 1992*, pp. 47-51.

Smith, J. Dungan, AND Wiele, Stephen M.

1994 22.393 Exchange of sand between the bed and margins of rivers with perimeters composed predominantly of gravel and bedrock [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 75(44, Supplement): 269.

Smith, J. Dungan; Brown, Eva; Wiele, Stephen M.; Griffin, Eleanor; AND Topping, David

1995 22.1129 Applications of fluid and sediment mechanics to basin and regional scale hydrologic and geomorphic problems (CR 91-324). *In:* Nichols, Martha L., and Friedman, Linda C. (compilers), National Research Program of the Water Resources Division, U.S. Geological Survey, Fiscal Year 1993. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-125*, pp. 113-116.

► Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam.

1995 22.1124 Applications of fluid and sediment mechanics to basin and regional scale hydrologic and geomorphic problems (CR 91-324). *In:* Nichols, Martha L. (compiler), National Research Program of the U.S. Geological Survey, Water Resources Division, Fiscal Year 1994. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-356*, pp. 108-111.

► Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam.

Smith, J. Dungan; Brown, Eva; Wiele, Stephen M.; Schmeeckle, Mark W.; AND Topping, David

1993 22.1127 Applications of fluid and sediment mechanics to basin and regional scale hydrologic and geomorphic problems (CR 91-324). *In:* Nichols, Martha L., and Friedman, Linda C. (compilers), National Research Program of the Water Resources Division, U.S. Geological Survey, Fiscal Year 1992. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-128*, pp. 101-103.

► Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam.

Smith, Rob

1996 22.1179 Glen Canyon Dam is beachin'. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 32(9) (December-January 1996 [*sic*, December 1996/January 1997]): 7-8.

Smith, S. A.; Rudin, M. J.; AND Johnson, W. H.

1998 22.552 Dating reservoir sediments using ^{210}Pb and ^{137}Cs [ABSTRACT]. *Health Physics*, 76(6, Supplement): S25.

► Health Physics Society, 43rd Annual Meeting, Minneapolis, Minnesota, USA, July 12-16, 1998. Lake Mead and Grand Canyon.

Sondossi, Hoda A.

2001 22.740 *Historical analysis of the geomorphology of sand bars along the Colorado River in upper Marble Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Utah State University, 138 pp.

Sondossi, Hoda A., AND Fairley, Helen C.

2014 22.944 An analysis of the potential for Glen Canyon Dam releases to inundate archaeological sites in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2014-1193*, 26 pp.

Sondossi, Hoda A., AND Schmidt, John C.

2001 22.868 Longitudinal and temporal variations in sand bar size along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 33(5): 23.

Sondossi, Hoda A.; Schmidt, John C.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; AND Goeking, Sara A.

2001 22.933 Methods of using detailed, small-scale data to calibrate reach-scale GIS data in order to detect changes caused by individual floods in a debris fan-dominated river [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 82(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract NG51A-0453.

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Southworth, John

2003 22.547 In reference to "The Changing Rapids of the Colorado River—Doris Rapid" by Chris Magirl and Bob Webb in BQR 16:2. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 7.

Spicer, Laura M., AND Vanter, Ellen K. van de

1993 22.1054 (COMPILERS) Activities of the Water Resources Division in Arizona, 1986-91. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-165*, 144 pp.

Springer, Abraham E., AND Sabol, Thomas A.

2005 22.605 Evaluating sandbar stability with groundwater instrumentation and modeling [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 57.

Springer, Abraham E.; Petroutson, William D.; AND Semmens, Betsy A.

1999 22.394 Spatial and temporal variability of hydraulic conductivity in active reattachment bars of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon. *Ground Water*, 37(3) (May/June): 338-344.

Spurr, Kimberly, AND Neff, Ted

2011 22.823 The big picture: An introduction to recent archaeological and geomorphic research along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 76th Annual Meeting, Sacramento, California, Abstracts*, p. 292.

Stauss, Jack

2019 22.1234 Mega floods on the Colorado: a potential castrophe. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (25) (Fall): 10.

► Upper Colorado River Basin sourcing.

Stephens, Hal G., AND Shoemaker, Eugene M.

1987 22.395 *In the footsteps of John Wesley Powell : an album of comparative photographs of the Green and Colorado Rivers, 1871-72 and 1968.* Boulder: Johnson Books, and Denver: The Powell Society, 286 pp.

Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]

1985 22.397 The 67 elephant theory; or learning to boat big water hydraulics. *River Runner*, 5(1) (January/February): 24-25.

► Regarding the weight of water.

2019 22.1192 Glen Canyon Dam and the Colorado River: 56 years of ecosystem changes, ecological surprises, and consequences. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(3) (Fall): 16-20.

► Includes chronological table, 1963-2019, of Colorado River ecosystem changes, science findings, and policy issues; and table displaying a decadal overview of ecosystem changes in relation to policy and management decisions.

Stevens, Lawrence E., AND Wegner, David L.

1995 22.398 Changes on the Colorado River: Operating Glen Canyon Dam for environmental criteria. *In:* Kirschner, R. J. (symposium coordinator), *National Symposium on Using Ecological Restoration to Meet Clean Water Act Goals, Chicago, Illinois, March 14-16, 1995*, pp. 65-74.

Stevens, Lawrence E.; Schmidt, John C.; Ayers, Tina J.; AND Brown, Bryan T.

1995 22.399 Flow regulation, geomorphology, and Colorado River marsh development in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Ecological Applications*, 5(4) (November): 1025-1039.

Stevens, Lawrence E.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Brown, Bryan T.

1991 22.400 Geomorphic control of vegetation establishment and marsh development along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, supplement): 223.

Stiles, Jim

1993 22.401 The flood at Cottonwood Campground. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(2): 4.

► Originally appeared in NPS magazine. Author attribution to Glenn Fuller in error; corrected in 4(3): 7.

Stockton, Charles W.

1975 22.402 *Long-term streamflow records reconstructed from tree rings.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 111 pp. (Laboratory for Tree-Ring Research, paper no. 5.)

► See especially pp. 22-27, 38-43, 57, 85-87, 95-97, 106-107; Bright Angel Creek drainage.

Stockton, Charles W., AND Laing, D.

1976 22.403 *Riparian dendrochronology: A method for determining flood histories of ungaged watersheds.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Laboratory for Tree-Ring Research, 18 pp. (National Technical Information Service accession no. PB-256967.)

Sundborg, A., AND White, W. R.

1982 22.1174 (CHAIRMAN, and ED.) *Sedimentation problems in river basins : Project 5.3 of the International Hydrological Programme.* Paris: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, 152 pp. (Studies and Reports in Hydrology, 35.)

► ncludes Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam, pp. 77, 79, 82-84. See also Figure 3.8 (p. 62), depicting "A hand-line depth-integrating suspended sediment sampler (US DH-48) operating from a small boat on the Colorado River near Yuma, Arizona, USA. (Bureau of Reclamation, USA, 1970)".

1986 22.1175 (CHAIRMAN, and ED.) *Problèmes d'érosion, transport solide et sédimentation dans les bassins versants : Projet 5.3 du Programme hydrologique international.* Paris: Organisation des Nations Unies pour l'éducation, la science et la culture, 161 pp. (Études et rapports d'hydrologie, 35.) [In French.]

► Includes Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam, pp. 77, 84, 87, 88. See also Figure 3.8 (p. 66), depicting "Préleveur sur perche de matières en suspension par intégration verticale (US DH-48) utilisé depuis un petit bateau sur le Colorado, près de Yuma, Arizona, E.U. (Bureau of Reclamation, USA, 1970)."

T

Tainer, Erin Margaret

2010 22.902 *High-resolution Holocene alluvial chronostratigraphy at archaeological sites in eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Utah State University, 165 pp.

Tainer, Erin M.; Pederson, Joel; Rittenour, T.; AND O'Brien, G. R.

2008 22.903 Chronostratigraphy of Holocene alluvium in eastern Grand Canyon: Correlatable terraces or local paleoflood sequences? [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H53B-1056.

► Alluvial deposits associated with archaeological sites near Ninemile Draw, Glen Canyon, and at Tanner Bar, eastern Grand Canyon.

Takesue, Renee K.; Rubin, David M.; AND Grams, Paul E.

2014 22.877 Assessing erosion and re-deposition of relic (pre-dam) sand in modern Colorado River sandbars from geochemical tracers [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 46(6): 728.

Taylor, H. E., AND Averett, Robert C.

1991 22.532 Description of water-quality synoptic experiments in the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Mallard, Gail E., and Aronson, David A. (compilers), U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program; abstracts of the technical meeting, Monterey, California, March 11-15, 1991. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 91-88*, p. 109.

Taylor, H. E.; Averett, R. C.; AND Mazzu, L.

1993 22.404 Measuring Colorado water quality in the Grand Canyon NP. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 13(1): 12-15.

Taylor, H. E.; Garbarino, J. R.; Antweiler, R. C.; AND Brinton, T. I.

1994 22.405 Synoptic water quality studies on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Marston, R. A., and Hasfurther, V. R. (eds.), Effects of human-induced changes on hydrologic systems. *American Water Resources Association, Annual Symposium, 1994 June, Jackson Hole, Wyoming*, p. 776.

Taylor, O. James, AND Hood, J. W.

1989 22.407 Region 3; Colorado Plateau and Wyoming Basin. *In:* Back, W. (ed.), Hydrogeology. *Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, Volume O-2*.

Tecle, Aregai

2015 22.1099 Downstream impacts of damming the Colorado River. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 44: 41-52.

2017 22.1181 Downstream effects of damming the Colorado River. *International Journal of Lakes and Rivers*, 10(1): 7-33.

Thieme, Clara

2014 22.1029 *Controlled flooding on the Colorado River: Using GIS methods to assess sandbar development.* Master's thesis, University of Iowa, 62 pp.

Thompson, Douglas M., AND McCarrick, C. R.

2010 22.794 A flume experiment on the effect of constriction shape on the formation of forced pools. *Hydrology and Earth System Sciences*, 14: 1321-1330.

► Grand Canyon sources cited.

Thompson, Douglas M.; Nelson, Jonathan M.; AND Wohl, Ellen E.

1998 22.409 Interactions between pool geometry and hydraulics. *Water Resources Research*, 34(12): 3673-3681.

► See p. 3674.

Thompson, Kate [Thompson, Kathryn S.]

2001 22.736 Adopt-a-Beach—Y2K results. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 12-14.

2001 22.1081 *Changes to Grand Canyon camping beaches, year 2000: Annual report of repeat photography by Grand Canyon River guides, Inc. (Adopt-a-Beach program).* Dolores, Colorado: Kate Thompson Geomorphology and Soils Consulting, *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, [Flagstaff, Arizona], 24+ pp.

► Submitted by Grand Canyon River Guides Adopt-a-Beach program.

2002 22.1082 *Long term monitoring of camping beaches in Grand Canyon: A summary of results from 1996-2001 : annual report of repeat photography by Grand Canyon River guides, Inc. (Adopt-a-Beach program).* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, Inc., and Dolores, Colorado, Kate Thompson Consulting, *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center [Flagstaff, Arizona], 16 pp.

2004 22.982 Adopt-a-Beach—Long-term monitoring of camping beaches in Grand Canyon; executive summary of results for years 1996-2003. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 34-35.

Thompson, Kate; Burke, Kelly; AND Potochnik, Andre

1997 22.737 *Effects of the beach-habitat building flow and subsequent interim flows from* Glen *Canyon Dam on Grand Canyon camping beaches, 1996: A repeat photography study by Grand Canyon River Guides (Adopt-a-Beach Program).* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [Grand Canyon River Guides], 11 pp. + appendices [34 pp. total].

► "Administrative report to Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center by the Grand Canyon River Guides Adopt-a-Beach program."

1997 22.738 Grand Canyon River Guides Adopt-a-Beach. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], pp. 106-114.

Thompson, Kate; Potochnik, Andre; AND Burke, Kelly

1997 22.739 Adopt a beach. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 19-21. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

Thompson, Kate; Sullivan, Abby; AND Hamilton, Lynn

2002 22.984 Adopt-a-Beach windup. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 26.

Tinkler, Keith J., AND Wohl, Ellen E.

1998 22.817 A primer on bedrock channels. *In:* Tinkler, Keith J., and Wohl, Ellen E. (eds.), Rivers over rock; fluvial processes in bedrock channels. *American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 107*, pp. 1-18.

Topping, David Joseph

1997 22.410 *Physics of flow, sediment transport, hydraulic geometry, and channel geomorphic adjustment during flash floods in an ephemeral river, the Paria River, Utah and Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Washington, 406 pp.

1997 22.412 Flow, sediment transport, and channel geomorphic adjustment in the Grand Canyon, Arizona gage reach of the Colorado River during the 1996 Grand Canyon flood experiment. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], pp. 20-22.

2005 22.655 Computation and analysis of the instantaneous-discharge record for the Colorado River at Lees Ferry, Arizona: May 8, 1921 through September 30, 2000 [ABSTRACT]. *In: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts*.

2006 22.625 Comparison of sediment-transport and bar-response results from the 1996 and 2004 controlled-flood experiments on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *In:* Inter-Agency Committee on Water Resources, Subcommittee on Sedimentation, *Proceedings of the 8th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, April 2-6, 2006, Reno, Nevada*.

Topping, David J., AND Smith, J. Dungan

1994 22.413 Controls on hydraulic geometry in a flood-dominated, ephemeral river system: Examples from the Paria River, Utah and Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(7): A235.

1994 22.414 Development and testing of a reach-averaged flow and sediment-transport model of the Paria River, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 75(44, Supplement): 268.

Topping, David J., AND Wright, Scott A.

2016 22.1019 Long-term continuous acoustical suspended-sediment measurements in rivers—Theory, application, bias, and error. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1823*, 97 pp.

► Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon (including instrumentation near the "Colorado River near Grand Canyon" [Phantom Ranch] gaging station shown on cover).

Topping, David J.; Grams, Paul E.; Griffiths, Ronald E.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt; Dean, David J.; Voichick, Nicholas; Unema, Joel A.; AND Sabol, Thomas A.

2019 22.1187 Optimal timing of high-flow experiments for sandbar deposition. *In: High-flow experiments assessment : extended abstracts : March 2019 annual reporting meeting presentations.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, pp. 3-9.

Topping, David J.; Griffiths, Ronald E.; Dean, David J.; Grams, Paul E.; Buscombe, Daniel D.; AND Mueller, Erich R.

2017 22.1089 On-demand continuous mass-balance sedmient budgets for river science and management [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 339, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-297045.

► Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Topping, David J.; Griffiths, Ronald E.; Rubin, David M.; Grams, Paul E.; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Sabol, Thomas A.; AND Dean, David J.

2018 22.1104 Grain-size limitation of sand storage in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 57-5, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-313931.

Topping, David J.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt; Schmidt, John C.; Rubin, David M.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2008 22.708 Comparison of sediment-transport and bar-response results from the 1996 and 2004 controlled-flood experiments on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 31-32.

Topping, David J.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Rubin, David M.

2003 22.927 Evaluation of a laser-acoustic system for continuously monitoring suspended-sediment concentration and grain size in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 84(46, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H52A-1163.

Topping, David J.; Melis, Theodore S.; Rubin, David M.; AND Wright, Scott A.

2004 22.1023 High-resolution monitoring of suspended-sediment concentration and grain size in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon using a laser acoustic system. *In:* Hu, Chunghong, and Tan, Ying (general eds.), *Proceedings of the Ninth International Symposium on River Sedimentation, October 18-21, 2004, Yichang, China.* [Beijing]: Tsinghua University Press, Volume 4, pp. 2507-2514. [Also on CD-ROM.]

Topping, David J.; Mueller, Erich R.; Schmidt, John C.; Griffiths, Ronald E.; Dean, David J.; AND Grams, Paul E.

2018 22.1134 Long-term evolution of sand transport through a river network: Relative influences of a dam versus natural changes in grain size from sand waves. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Earth Surface*, 123(8) (August): 1879-1909 + Supporting Information at https://agupubs.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/action/downloadSupplement?doi=10.1029%2F2017JF004534&file=jgrf20869-sup-0001.pdf (Texts S-S11 [including figures], 64 pp.).

► Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.

Topping, David J.; Parker, Randolph S.; Nelson, Jonathan M.; AND Bennett, James P.

1996 22.415 The apparent mid-20th century sediment load decrease in the Colorado River basin: an investigation of the mechanics of the Colorado River Sampler [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 28(7): A-261.

Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Grams, Paul E.; Griffiths, Ronald E.; Sabol, Thomas A.; Voichick, Nicholas; Tusso, Robert B.; Vanaman, Karen M.; AND McDonald, Richard R.

2010 22.796 Sediment transport during three controlled-flood experiments on the Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam, with implications for eddy-sandbar deposition in Grand Canyon National Park. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2010-1128*, 111 pp.

Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Griffiths, Ronald E.; Dean, David J.; Schmidt, John C.; Grams, Paul E.; AND Mueller, Erich R.

2018 22.1164 Grain-size controls on sand storage in rivers [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2018 Fall Meeting, Washington, D.C., 10-14 December 2018*, Abstract EP31C-2358.

Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Hornewer, Nancy J.; Fisk, Gregory G.; Allen, James R.; Fuller, Elizabeth; AND Macy, Jamie P.

2001 22.504 Sediment budget for the 2000 LSSF experiment, in context of the last half century [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], pp. 39-41. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.) [Low Summer Steady Flows.]

Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2007 22.695 Coupled changes in sand grain size and sand transport driven by changes in the upstream supply of sand in the Colorado River: Relative importance of changes in bed-sand grain size and bed-sand area. *Sedimentary Geology*, 202(3): 538-561.

Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Wright, Scott A.

2004 22.921 Using high-resolution suspended-sediment measurements to infer changes in the topographic distribution and grain size of bed sediment in the Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 85(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H52A-04.

Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Nelson, Jonathan M.; Kinzel, Paul J., III; AND Bennett, James P.

1999 22.416 Linkage between grain-size evolution and sediment depletion during Colorado River floods. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 71-98. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Nelson, Jonathan M.; Kinzel, Paul J., III; AND Corson, Ingrid C.

2000 22.478 Colorado River sediment transport. 2. Systematic bed-elevation and grain-size effects of sand supply limitation. *Water Resources Research*, 36(2): 543-570.

► For Part 1 see Topping, Rubin, and Vierra, pp. 515-542 (ITEM NO. 22.479).

Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; AND Schmidt, John C.

2005 22.629 Regulation of sand transport in the Colorado River by changes in the surface grain size of eddy sandbars over multi-year timescales. *Sedimentology*, 52(5): 1133-1153.

2008 22.678 Update on regulation of sand transport in the Colorado River by changes in the surface grain size of eddy sandbars over multiyear timescales. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2008-5042*, 24 pp.

Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Schmidt, John C.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Melis, Theodore S.; Wright, Scott A.; AND Kaplinski, Matt

2005 22.606 Sediment transport and budget during the November 2004 controlled-flood experiment, with comparisons to the 1996 controlled-flood experiment [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 33.

Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Schmidt, John C.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Melis, Theodore S.; Wright, Scott A.; Kaplinski, Matt; Draut, Amy E.; AND Breedlove, M. J.

2006 22.683 Comparison of sediment-transport and bar-response results from the 1996 and 2004 controlled-flood experiments on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *Proceedings of the Eighth Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, April 2-6, 2006, Reno, Nevada, USA*, pp. 171-179.

Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Schmidt, John C.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Wright, Scott A.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Kaplinski, Matt

2005 22.913 Comparison of sediment-transport and bar-response results from the 1996 and 2004 controlled-flood experiments on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H52A-06.

Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; AND Vierra, L. E., Jr.

2000 22.479 Colorado River sediment transport. 1. Natural sediment supply limitation and the influence of Glen Canyon Dam. *Water Resources Research*, 36(2): 515-542.

► For Part 2 see Topping, Rubin, Nelson, Kinzel, and Corson, pp. 543-570 (ITEM NO. 22.478).

Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Wright, Scott A.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2011 22.842 Field evaluation of the error arising from inadequate time averaging in the standard use of depth-integrating suspended-sediment samplers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1774*, 95 pp.

Topping, David J.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Vierra, L. E., Jr.

2003 22.572 Computation and analysis of the instantaneous-discharge record for the Colorado River at Lees Ferry, Arizona—May 8, 1921, through September 30, 2000. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1677*, 118 pp.

Topping, David J.; Wright, Scott A.; Griffiths, Ronald E.; AND Dean, David J.

2015 22.965 Physically based method for measuring suspended-sediment concentration and grain size using multi-frequency arrays of single-frequency acoustic-Doppler profilers. *In: JFIC2015 : Sustainable Water Resources in a Changing Environment : proceedings of the Joint Federal Interagency Conference 2015 : proceedings of papers of the 5th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference and the 10th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, Reno, NV, April 19-23, 2015*, pp. 833-846.

► Study sites include Colorado River.

Topping, David J.; Wright, Scott A.; Griffiths, Ronald E.; Melis, Theodore S.; Rubin, David M.; AND Sabol, Thomas A.

2010 22.947 High-resolution measurements of suspended-sediment concentration and grain size in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon using a multi-frequency acoustic system. *2nd Joint Federal Interagency Conference (9th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference and 4th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference), Las Vegas, NV, June 27-July 1, 2010*.

Topping, David J.; Wright, Scott A.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Rubin, David M.

2005 22.607 High-resolution monitoring of suspended-sediment concentration and grain size in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon using laser-diffraction instruments and a three-frequency acoustic system [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 60.

2006 22.703 High-resolution monitoring of suspended-sediment concentration and grain size in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon using laser-diffraction instruments and a three-frequency acoustic system. *Proceedings of the Eighth Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, April 2-6, 2006, Reno, Nevada, USA*, pp. 539-546.

2007 22.946 High-resolution measurements of suspended-sediment concentration and grain size in the Colorado River [in] Grand Canyon using a multi-frequency acoustic system. *In: Proceedings of the Tenth International Symposium on River Sedimentation : Effects of River Sediments and Channel Processes on Social, Economic and Environmental Safety : August 1-4, 2007, Moscow, Russia : Volume III.* Moscow: [Moscow State University (Московский Государственный Университет)], pp. 330-339.

Topping, David J.; Wright, Scott A.; Melis, Theodore S.; Rubin, David M.; AND Sabol, Thomas A.

2008 22.713 High-resolution monitoring of suspended-sediment concentration and grain size in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park using laser-diffraction instruments and a multi-frequency acoustic system [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and*

Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona. [No imprint], pp. 48-49.

Turner, Raymond M., AND Karpiscak, Martin M.

1980 22.417 Recent vegetation changes along the Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam and Lake Mead, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1132*, 125 pp.

► Includes rephotography of historic photographs.

Tusso, Robert B.; Buscombe, Daniel D.; AND Grams, Paul E.

2015 22.959 Using oblique digital photography for alluvial sandbar monitoring and low-cost change detection [EXTENDED ABSTRACT]. *In: JFIC2015 : Sustainable Water Resources in a Changing Environment : proceedings of the Joint Federal Interagency Conference 2015 : proceedings of papers of the 5th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference and the 10th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, Reno, NV, April 19-23, 2015*, pp. 79-85.

2018 22.1105 Spatial patterns in bed-sand grain size from high density stream bed sampling of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 41-9, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-314183.

Tusso, Robert B.; Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Chezar, Hank; AND Breedlove, Michael

2008 22.727 Using changes in bed surface grain size as a proxy for changes in bed-sand storage, Colorado River, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 93-94.

2010 22.792 Using changes in bed-surface grain size as a proxy for changes in bed sand storage, Colorado River, Grand Canyon. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 347-355.

U

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

1992 22.1135 *CRSS : Colorado River Simulation System : hydrologic flow and salt data base for the Lower Colorado Region, Lees Ferry to Imperial Dam.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [160 pp. total].

U.S. Geological Survey

NO DATE 22.1010 *Sandbar and campsite monitoring in Grand Canyon National Park.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, [2] pp. [Fact sheet.]

NO DATE 22.1011 *Collection of multispectral aerial imagery for monitoring of the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, [2] pp. [2013.] [Fact sheet.]

1927 22.812 *Plan and profile of Little Colorado River from mouth to Tolchaco damsite, Arizona.* U.S. Geological Survey, 3 sheets, scale 1:31,680. (Topography by J. L. Lewis. "Surveyed in 1926.")

1948 22.813 *Plan and profile of Little Colorado River from mouth to Tolchaco damsite, Arizona.* U.S. Geological Survey, 3 sheets, scale 1:31,680. (Topography by J. L. Lewis. "Surveyed in 1926.") [Reprint of 1927 ed.]

1949 22.843 Quality of surface waters of the United States, 1945. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 1030*, 335 pp. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon, pp. 2, 278-287.

1955 22.420 Surface water supply of the United States, 1953. Part 9. Colorado River basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Ppaer 1283*, 472 pp.

1975 22.421 Surface water supply of the United States, 1966-70. Part 9. Colorado River basin. Volume 3. Lower Colorado River basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 2126*, 681 pp.

2001 22.614 Underwater microscope system. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 135-01*, 2 pp.

U.S. Geological Survey, Division of Surface Water, Water Resources Branch

1947 22.422 (IN COOPERATION WITH Arizona State Land Department)
Summary of records of surface waters at stations on tributaries in lower Colorado River basin, 1888-1938. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 1049*, 486 pp.

U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center

2007 22.650 *Science plan for potential 2008 experimental high flow at Glen Canyon Dam.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Southwest Biological Science Center, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 104 pp.

► Released under U.S. Geological Survey imprint, with suggested citation as used here.

2008 22.680 USGS workshop on scientific aspects of a long-term experimental plan for Glen Canyon Dam, April 10-11, 2007, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2008-1153*, 79 pp.

► Participants: Kevin Bestgen, Michael James Bradford, Lewis G. Coggins, Jr., David L. Garrett, Theodore A. Kennedy, Josh Korman, Theodore S. Melis, Randall Peterson, William E. Pine, III, Roger Pulwarty, Dale M. Robertson, David J. Topping, Harold M. Tyus, Richard A. Valdez, Carl Walters, Scott A. Wright.

U.S. Geological Survey, Tucson District

1949 22.423 Index of surface-water records. Part 9.—Colorado River basin; to September 30, 1948. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 45*.

U.S. National Park Service

2008 22.649 High-flow experiment proposed to improve Grand Canyon resources. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 12-13.

► Excerpt from National Park Service press release, 17 January 2008.

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

NO DATE 22.647 *The changing Colorado River.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure. [2007 or earlier.]

2012 22.831 *November 2012 high-flow experiment.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. ("11-6-12".)

V

Vaaler, Jim

1983 22.1178 Colorado River flooding has positive effects in Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 19(7 [*sic*, 8]) (October): 1.

Varyu, David; Greimann, Blair; Bradley, Nate; AND Russell, Kendra

2015 22.964 Sand bar volume model: Improving modeled sand bar response in Marble Canyon, Arizona. *In: JFIC2015 : Sustainable Water Resources in a Changing Environment : proceedings of the Joint Federal Interagency Conference 2015 : proceedings of papers of the 5th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference and the 10th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, Reno, NV, April 19-23, 2015*, pp. 785-796.

Vincent, Kirk R., AND Andrews, E. D.

2008 22.778 Depositional settings of sand beaches along whitewater rivers. *River Research and Applications*, 24(6) (July): 771-788.

Voichick, Nicholas, AND Topping, David J.

2010 22.839 Comparison of turbidity to multi-frequency sideways-looking acoustic-Doppler data and suspended-sediment data in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *2nd Joint Federal Interagency Conference (9th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference and 4th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference), Las Vegas, NV, June 27-July 1, 2010*, [10] pp.

2014 22.872 Extending the turbidity record—Making additional use of continuous data from turbidity, acoustic-doppler, and laser diffraction instruments and suspended-sediment samples in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2014-5095*, 31 pp.

Voichick, Nicholas; Topping, David J.; AND Griffiths, Ronald E.

2018 22.1173 Technical note: False low turbidity readings from optical probes during high suspended-sediment concentrations. *Hydrology and Earth System Sciences*, 22: 1767-1773.

► "Data associated with the suspended-sediment laboratory experiment are available from the USGS ScienceBase-Catalog at https://doi.org/10.5066/F72N516S (Voichick, 2018)". Field sites on Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

W

Wahl, William H.

1901 22.581 River profiles. *Franklin Institute, Journal* (Philadelphia), 102(5) (November): 370.

► Item signed "W."

Waldorf, Creighton O.

1930 22.1318 Colorado River project. *In:* Water Works Problems: Synopsis of papers presented at Eleventh Annual Convention, California Section, American Water Works Association, Hotel Huntington, Pasadena, October 29 to November 1, 1930. *Western Construction News*, 5(24) (December 25): 631-632.

► General geological and hydrogeological review of the Colorado River.

Walters, Carl J.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Korman, Josh

2015 22.1005 Surprise and opportunity for learning in Grand Canyon: the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, pp. 60-61.

Webb, G.

1989 22.529 Washing away: Grand Canyon beaches. *Not Man Apart*, 19(1): 12.

Webb, Robert H. [Webb, Bob]

NO DATE 22.425 *New debris flow at Lava Falls Rapid.* [Distributed at Guides Training Seminar, March 1995], 4 pp. [1995.]

1987 22.426 Occurrence and geomorphic effects of streamflow and debris flow floods in northern Arizona and southern Utah. *In:* Mayer, L., and Nash, D. (eds.), *Catastrophic flooding.*

Binghamton Symposia in Geomorphology, International Series, 18. Boston: Allen and Unwin, pp. 247-265.

1987 22.427 Debris flows from tributaries of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona: Executive Summary. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 87-117*, 7 pp.

► A synopsis of U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 87-118 (Webb *et al.*, 1987, ITEM NO. 22.443).

1988 22.1058 Debris flows from tributaries of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 11-17.

1994 22.428 Coarse sediment delivery and the hydraulics of bedrock rivers: implications for release rules for reservoirs [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(6): 67-68.

1994 22.429 The legacy of Powell and Wheeler: documentation of landscape change and geomorphic processes on the Colorado Plateau using repeat photography [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 75(44, Supplement): 268.

1995 22.430 New debris flow at Lava Falls (photo montages by Bob Grusy). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 22-24.

1995 22.431 The 1995 debris flow at Lava Falls Rapid. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 11(3): 1-4.

1996 22.432 *Grand Canyon, a century of change : rephotography of the 1889-1890 Stanton Expedition.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 290 pp.

2000 22.489 The changing rapids of Grand Canyon; Granite Rapid. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 12-14.

2000 22.490 The changing rapids of Grand Canyon: Boucher Rapid. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(4) (Winter): 10-11. [Issue distributed late January 2001.]

2001 22.492 The changing rapids of Grand Canyon: Waltenberg Rapid. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 8-9.

2001 22.493 The changing rapids of Grand Canyon: debris flows. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 8-10. [Also 22.505 "Correction", including revised map, 14(3) (Fall): 12.]

2001 22.505 Correction [to "The changing rapids of Grand Canyon: debris flows"]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(3) (Fall): 12.

2002 22.517 The changing rapids of Grand Canyon—three rapids that haven't changed. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 11-13.

► Deubendorff Rapid, Horn Creek Rapid, Hance Rapid.

2005 22.654 Climatic variability and water resources in the Colorado River basin with an emphasis on effects on Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts*.

Webb, Robert H., AND Baker, Victor R.

1987 22.433 Changes in hydrologic conditions related to large floods of the Escalante River, south-central Utah. *In:* Singh, V. P. (ed.), *Regional flood frequency analysis.* D. Reidel Publishing Co., pp. 309-323.

Webb, Robert H., AND Boyer, Diane

2001 22.508 The changing rapids of Grand Canyon—Soap Creek Rapid. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(3) (Fall): 6-8.

2001 22.509 The changing rapids of Grand Canyon: Badger Creek Rapid. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 26-28.

2004 22.751 Repeat photography and changes in geomorphology and vegetation in national parks of the southwestern United States [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 125.

Webb, Robert H., AND the Debris Flow Monitoring Crew

2001 22.497 Recent floods in Grand Canyon tributaries. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 23.

2002 22.526 2002 debris flows and floods in Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 14-15.

Webb, Robert H., AND Griffiths, Peter G.

2000 22.484 The changing rapids of Grand Canyon: Lava Falls Rapid. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 8-10.

2001 22.535 Monitoring of coarse sediment inputs to the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 019-01*, 4 pp.

2001 22.510 Sediment delivery by ungaged tributaries of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 43. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

2001 22.809 Sediment delivery by ungaged tributaries of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact sheet 018-01*, 4 pp.

Webb, Robert H., AND Magirl, Chris

2002 22.519 The changing rapids of Grand Canyon—Crystal Rapid. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(2) (Summer): 42-44.

2003 22.538 The changing rapids of Grand Canyon: Hydraulic features of rapids. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 20-22.

2003 22.548 The changing rapids of the Colorado River—President Harding Rapid. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 10-11.

2003 22.549 The end of "Changing Rapids". *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 12.

Webb, Robert H.; Blainey, J. B.; AND Hyndman, D. W.

2002 22.511 Paleoflood hydrology of the Paria River, southern Utah and northern Arizona, USA. *In:* Ancient floods, modern hazards: Principles and applications of paleoflood hydrology. *Water Science and Application*, 5: 295-310.

Webb, Robert H.; Griffiths, Peter G.; Fleming, J. B.; Callegary, J. B.; Fenton, C. R.; AND Hanks, T. C.

2004 22.752 The longitudinal profile of the Colorado River on the Colorado Plateau: How deep is alluvium beneath the river? *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 550.

Webb, Robert H.; Griffiths, Peter G.; AND Hartley, Daniel R.

2001 22.701 Techniques of estimating sediment yield of ungaged tributaries on the southern Colorado Plateau. *Proceedings of the Seventh Federal Inter-Agency Sedimentation Conference, March 25-29, 2001, Reno, Nevada, USA : Volume 1*, pp. I-24 to I-31.

Webb, Robert H.; Griffiths, Peter G.; AND Magirl, Christopher S.

2005 22.653 Debris flows in Grand Canyon: Modeling changes in the longitudinal profile of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts*.

Webb, Robert H.; Griffiths, Peter G.; Magirl, Christopher S.; AND Hanks, Thomas C.

2005 22.587 Debris flows in Grand Canyon and the rapids of the Colorado River. *In:* Gloss, Steven P., Lovich, Jeffrey E., and Melis, Theodore S. (eds.), The state of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon; a report of the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 1991-2004. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1282*, pp. 139-152.

2005 22.608 Debris flows in Grand Canyon and the rapids of the Colorado River (chapter 8). *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 25.

► Chapter 8 refers to ITEM NO. 22.587.

Webb, Robert H.; Griffiths, Peter G.; Magirl, Christopher S.; AND Yanites, Brian J.

2005 22.609 Changes in debris fans and rapids: 21 years of monitoring debris flows in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 58.

Webb, Robert H.; Griffiths, Peter G.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2001 22.575 Debris flows and rapids in Grand Canyon: Implications for erosion rates and evacuation of sediment from tributary canyons. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 183-188. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12*.) [Volume not published until 2004 (not stated), with 2001 copyright date.]

2005 22.627 Initiation of debris flows in bedrock canyons in the Colorado River drainage, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 37(7): 36.

Webb, Robert H.; Griffiths, P. G.; Melis, T. S.; AND Elliott, J. G.

1996 22.434 Reworking of the debris fan at Lava Falls Rapid by the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F258.

Webb, Robert H.; Griffiths, Peter G.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Hartley, Daniel R.

2000 22.536 Sediment delivery by ungaged tributaries of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report 00-4055*, 67 pp.

Webb, Robert H.; Griffiths, Peter G.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Hereford, Richard

2000 22.485 Debris flows in Grand Canyon and the formation of rapids on the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 85-87.

► Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."

Webb, Robert H.; Hereford, Richard; AND McCabe, Gregory J.

2005 22.586 Climatic fluctuations, drought, and flow in the Colorado River. *In:* Gloss, Steven P., Lovich, Jeffrey E., and Melis, Theodore S. (eds.), The state of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon; a report of the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 1991-2004. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1282*, pp. 57-68.

2005 22.610 Climatic fluctuations, drought, and flow in the Colorado River (chapter 3). *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 19.

► Chapter 3 refers to ITEM NO. 22.586.

Webb, Robert H.; Magirl, Chris; AND Boyer, Diane

2002 22.521 The changing rapids of the Colorado River—suturing of boulders. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 32-34.

2002 22.527 The changing rapids of Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 20-22.

► Sheer Wall Rapid, House Rock Rapid.

Webb, Robert H.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Griffiths, Peter G.

2003 22.525 Debris flows and the Colorado River. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology*. New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2nd ed., pp. 371-390. [References combined for volume, pp. 407-427.]

Webb, Robert H.; Melis, Theodore S.; Griffiths, Peter G.; AND Elliott, John G.

1997 22.436 Reworking of aggraded debris fans by the 1996 controlled flood on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 97-16*, 36 pp.

1997 22.437 Reworking of aggraded debris fans by the 1996 controlled flood on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], pp. 4-5.

1997 22.438 Reworking of aggraded debris fans by the 1996 Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *American Fisheries Society, 127th Annual Meeting, "Fisheries at Interfaces: Habitats, Disciplines, Cultures", 24-28 August 1997, Monterey, California, Abstracts: L-Z*, p. 102.

1999 22.439 Reworking of aggraded debris fans. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 37-51. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

Webb, Robert H.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND McCord, V. Alexander S.

1993 22.435 Initiation and frequency of debris flows in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 25(6): A-395.

Webb, Robert H.; Melis, Theodore S.; Griffiths, Peter G.; Elliott, John G.; Cerling, Thure E.; Poreda, Robert J.; Wise, Thomas W.; AND Pizzuto, James E.

1999 22.481 Lava Falls Rapid in Grand Canyon: Effects of Late Holocene debris flows on the Colorado River. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1591*, 90 pp., 1 plate.

Webb, Robert H.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Schmidt, J. C.

1991 22.440 Historical analysis of debris flows, recirculation zones, and changes in sand bars along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, supplement): 219.

Webb, Robert H.; Melis, Theodore S.; Wise, Thomas W.; AND Elliott, John G.

1996 22.441 "The Great Cataract"; effects of Late Holocene debris flows on Lava Falls Rapid, Grand Canyon National Park and Hualapai Indian Reservation, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 96-460*, 96 pp., 1 sheet. [1997.]

Webb, Robert H.; Pringle, Patrick T.; Reneau, Steven L.; AND Rink, Glenn R.

1988 22.442 Monument Creek debris flow, 1984: Implications for formation of rapids on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park. *Geology*, 16(1): 50-54.

Webb, Robert H.; Pringle, Patrick T.; AND Rink, Glenn R.

1987 22.443 Debris flows from tributaries of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 87-118*, 64 pp.

1989 22.444 Debris flows from tributaries of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1492*, 39 pp.

Webb, Robert H.; Schmidt, John C.; Marzolf, G. Richard; AND Valdez, Richard A.

1999 22.445 (EDS.) *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, 367 pp., 3 plates. (*Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

Webb, Robert H.; Wegner, David L.; Andrews, Edmund D.; Valdez, Richard A.; AND Patten, Duncan T.

1999 22.447 Downstream effects of Glen Canyon Dam on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon: A review. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 1-21.

Weber, Mark

1987 22.449 A study of current velocities within eddies and low-flow areas associated with major beaches along the Colorado River. *In:* Weiss, Gayle C. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations V : July/August, 1986* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 99-110.

Wegner, David L.

1989 22.732 *Instream flow analysis of the Glen Canyon Dam tailwater.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 13 pp.

1991 22.450 Application of sediment and hydrologic information to the management of Glen Canyon Dam and the ecosystem of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, Supplement): 223.

2014 22.952 Sediment in the Colorado River: Choking the Grand Canyon. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (20): 6-8.

Weisheit, John

2003 22.570 (COMPILER) A Colorado River sediment inventory. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (27): 17-21.

Wells, J. V. B.

1955 22.452 Surface water supply of the United States, 1953. Part 9. Colorado River basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 1283*, 472 pp.

1958 22.453 Surface water supply of the United States, 1956. Part 9. Colorado River basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 1443*, 466 pp.

Welty-Bernard, Amy T.

2003 22.568 *Biogeochemistry of hyporheic zone sediments within three reattachment-bar complexes, Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 113 pp.

Werrell, William L.; Inglis, Richard R., Jr.; AND Martin, Larry J.

NO DATE 22.454 Geomorphic stability of sandbar 43.1L on the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon in response to ground water seepage during fluctuating flow releases from Glen Canyon Dam. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Avery, C. C. (compilers), *The influence of variable discharge regimes on Colorado River sand bars below Glen Canyon Dam: Draft final report.* Northern Arizona University, Chapter 4 (54 pp., separately paginated). [1992.]

1991 22.455 Beach face erosion in the Grand Canyon during falling stage of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, supplement): 224.

1993 22.456 Geomorphic stability of sandbar 43.1L on the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon in response to ground water seepage during fluctuating flow releases from Glen Canyon Dam. *U.S. National Park Service, Technical Report NPS/NRWRD/NRTR-92/10*, 54 pp.

Werritty, Alan

2020 22.1271 In the footsteps of John Wesley Powell: Restoring the sand bars in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Burt, Tim (ed.), *Curious about nature : a passion for fieldwork.* Cambridge, U.K., and New York: Cambridge University Press, pp. 345-350.

Wheaton, Joseph M., AND Buscombe, Daniel D.

2015 22.1145 Observations of sand dune migration on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon using high-resolution multibeam bathymetry [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2015 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 14-18 December*, Abstract EP54B-03.

White, M. A.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Topping, David J.

2003 22.926 Wavelet analysis of the hydrologic effects of Glen Canyon Dam on the Colorado River at Lees Ferry, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 84(46, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H12B-1001.

2005 22.628 Application of wavelet analysis for monitoring the hydrologic effects of dam operation: Glen Canyon Dam and the Colorado River at Lees Ferry, Arizona. *River Research and Applications*, 21(5): 551-565.

Whitney, Bob

2021 22.1261 In reference to the article *On the River With Seldom Seen: A 1,000 CFS Adventure* by Kim Crumbo in the Summer 2021 BQR, volume 34:2. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): 2.

► Refers to Crumbo (2021, ITEM NO. 2.30297). Two photos, showing Badger Creek Rapid and Lava Falls Rapid at 1,000 cfs.

Whitney, Kristen M.; Bohn, Theodore J.; Vivoni, Enrique R.; AND Wang, Zhaocheng

2019 22.1198 Simulating hydrologic responses in the Colorado River to climate change [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 18-2 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/335241).

Wiele, Stephen M.

1996 22.523 Calculated hydrographs for the Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam during the experimental release, March 22-April 8, 1996. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 83-96*, 2 pp. [February.]

1996 22.528 Calculated hydrographs for the Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam during the experimental release, March 22-April 8, 1996. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 83-96*, revised, 2 pp. [March.]

1996 22.558 Modeling of sand movement and storage in the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 227-96.*

1997 22.457 Modeling of sand deposition and erosion in a reach of the Colorado River below the Little Colorado River during the 1993 Little Colorado River flood and the 1996 beach/habitat-building flow. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], p. 19.

1997 22.458 Modeling of flood-deposited sand distributions in a reach of the Colorado River below the Little Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations, WRI 97-4168*, 15 pp.

1997 22.561 Modeling of flow, sand transport, and bed evolution in the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Annales Geophysicae*, 15(Supplement 2).

1999 22.559 Modeling of erosion and deposition in the Colorado River, USA. *Proceedings of the 18th Multiphase Flow Symposium, 1999, Osaka, Japan*.

Wiele, Stephen M., AND Franseen, M. A.

1999 22.563 Use of reach-averaged properties and characteristic environments in the routing of sand in a river of complex morphology [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), (Spring):.

2001 22.553 Sand transport and bed evolution modeling applications in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon. *7th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, Proceedings*, Volume 1, pp. I-115 to I-119.

Wiele, Stephen M., AND Graf, Julia B.

1996 22.459 Increased sand transport as a result of rapid increases in discharge during the March 1996 spike flow in the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Fall Meeting Supplement): F257 (Abstract H32D-03).

2005 22.664 Modeling of the effects of water and sand discharge on sand deposition in archeologically significant reaches of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts*.

Wiele, Stephen M., AND Griffin, Eleanor R.

1997 22.460 Modifications to a one-dimensional model of unsteady flow in the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], p. 7.

1997 22.461 Modifications to a one-dimensional model of unsteady flow in the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report WRI 97-4046*, 17 pp.

Wiele, Stephen M., AND Smith, J. Dungan

1991 22.462 Calculation of Colorado River stage through the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, supplement): 224.

1992 22.533 Modeling the flow in the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 73(43, Supplement): 238.

1996 22.463 A reach-averaged model of diurnal discharge wave propagation down the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon. *Water Resources Research*, 32(5): 1375-1386.

Wiele, Stephen M., AND Torizzo, Margaret

2003 22.554 A stage-normalized function for the synthesis of stage-discharge relations for the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report 03-4037*, 23 pp.

2005 22.584 Modelling of sand deposition in archaeologically significant reaches of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, USA. *In:* Bates, Paul D., Lane, Stuart N., and Ferguson, Robert I. (eds.), *Computational fluid dynamics : applications in environmental hydraulics.* London: John Wiley and Sons, Ltd., pp. 357-394.

Wiele, Stephen M.; Andrews, Edmund D.; AND Griffin, Eleanor R.

1999 22.464 The effect of sand concentration on depositional rate, magnitude, and location in the Colorado River below the Little Colorado River. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 131-145. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

Wiele, Stephen M.; Franseen, Margaret; Gonzales, Mark; AND Lamphear, Steven

1999 22.564 Study sites for the *Modeling of mainstem flow and sediment dynamics at selected cultural resource locations* project [ABSTRACT]. *Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program, Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium*.

Wiele, Stephen M.; Graf, Julia B.; AND Smith, J. Dungan

1995 22.560 Monitoring of sand storage with combined field measurements and bed-evolution modeling [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 76(46): 218.

1996 22.465 Sand deposition in the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon from flooding of the Little Colorado River. *Water Resources Research*, 32(12): 3579-3596.

Wiele, Stephen M.; Grams, Paul; AND Wilcock, Peter

2005 22.611 Large-scale modeling of flow, sand transport, and sand storage between Glen Canyon Dam and Phantom Ranch [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 59.

Wiele, Stephen M.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2002 22.929 The significance of discharge in the replenishment of sand bar deposits along the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 83(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H72B-0850.

Wiele, Stephen M.; Wilcock, Peter; AND Grams, Paul

2007 22.668 Reach-averaged sediment routing model of a canyon river. *Water Resources Research*, 43, W02425, doi:10.1029/2005WR004824

Wilcock, P.; Wiele, S. M.; AND Wright, S. A.

2006 22.909 Flow and transport modeling to support decision making in the management of Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 87(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H44C-02.

Wildman, Richard A., Jr., AND Vernieu, William S.

2017 22.1047 Turbid releases from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, following rainfall-runoff events of September 2013. *Lake and Reservoir Management*, doi:10.1080/10402381.2017.1293756, 6 pp.

Williams, G. P.

1978 22.467 Hydraulic geometry of river cross sections—theory of minimum variance. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1029*, 47 pp.

Willyard, C.

2008 22.671 The Grand Canyon's shifting sands. *Geotimes*, 53(5): 13.

Wilson, Richard P.

1986 22.468 Sonar patterns of Colorado River bed, Grand Canyon. *Proceedings of the Fourth Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, 1986. Volume 2.* Interagency

Advisory Committee on Water Data, Subcommittee on Sedimentation, pp. 5-133 to 5-142.

1986 22.1070 *Sonar patterns of the Colorado riverbed in the Grand Canyon.* Tucson: U.S. Geological Survey, Water Resources Division, *for* Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, Arizona, 12 pp.

1988 22.1060 Sonar patterns of the Colorado riverbed in the Grand Canyon. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 31-41.

Winter, T. C.

1990 22.469 Distribution of the difference between precipitation and open-water evaporation in North America. *In:* Wolman, M. G., and Riggs, H. C. (eds.), Surface water hydrology. *Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, Volume O-1*, plate 2.

Wohl, Ellen E.

1994 22.470 Energy expenditure in deep, narrow bedrock canyons [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(7): A233-A234.

1998 22.818 Bedrock channel morphology in relation to erosional processes. *In:* Tinkler, Keith J., and Wohl, Ellen E. (eds.), Rivers over rock; fluvial processes in bedrock channels. *American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 107*, pp. 133-152.

2007 22.851 Hydrology and discharge. *In:* Gupta, Avijit (ed.), *Large rivers : geomorphology and management.* Chichester, West Sussex, England: John Wiley and Sons, Ltd., pp. 29-44.

► Includes Colorado River.

Wohl, Ellen E., AND Legleiter, Carl J.

2003 22.1015 Controls on pool characteristics along a resistant-boundary channel. *Journal of Geology*, 111: 103-114.

► Regarding the North Fork Cache la Poudre River in Phantom Canyon, Colorado, but see discussion of Colorado River in Grand Canyon, p. 104.

Wohl, Ellen E.; Bledsoe, Brian P.; Jacobson, Robert B.; Poff, N. Leroy; Rathburn, Sara L.; Walters, David M.; AND Wilcox, Andrew C.

2015 22.1266 The natural sediment regime in rivers: Broadening the foundation for ecosystem management. *BioScience*, 65(4) (April): 358-371.

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon noted, p. 368.

Wolman, M. Gordon, AND Miller, John P.

1960 22.1242 Magnitude and frequency of forces in geomorphic processes. *Journal of Geology*, 68(1) (January): 54-74.

► Suspended- and total-load data include Colorado River gage station near Phantom Ranch.

Wong, Florence L.; Anima, Roberto J.; Galanis, Peter; Codianne, Jennifer; Yu, Xia; Bucciarelli, Randy; AND Hamer, Michael

2003 22.577 Grand Canyon riverbed sediment changes, experimental release of September 2000; a sample data set. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2003-0265*, scale 1:13,000.

Woodall, Greg

2021 22.1254 Spring disturbance flow. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(2) (Summer): 17.

► Photo with legend: "Note sand bar at lower end of the eddy. You can also see some Paria River murk. Photos were taken from the rim of Hot Na Na beach and House Rock rapids from the Marble Rim during the low flow (at week[']s end before they bumped it up)." Only one illustration.

2023 22.1279 HFE success. Another successful rebuild of the HotNaNa beach thanks to the Spring 2023 High Flow Experiment! Before photo on the left; After photo on right—note sandbar at downstream end of the eddy at upper right. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(2) (Summer): 11.

► High-elevation views from the rim.

Woodhouse, Connie A.; Gray, Stephen T.; AND Meko, David M.

2006 22.631 Updated streamflow reconstructions for the Upper Colorado River Basin. *Water Resources Research*, 42(W05415), 16 pp., doi:10.1029/2005WR004455.

Wright, Patrick; Geottlicher, Bill; AND Pucherelli, Mike

2003 22.551 The development of a 97,000 cfs flow line within the Grand Canyon using Geographic Information System technology. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Service Center, Remote Sensing and GIS Group, Technical Memorandum 8260-03-04*, 22 pp. + CD-ROM.

Wright, Scott A.

2019 22.1188 Evaluation of sand transport predictions for the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam during recent high-flow experiments. *In: High-flow experiments assessment : extended abstracts : March 2019 annual reporting meeting presentations.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, pp. 10-11.

Wright, Scott A., AND Gartner, Jeffrey W.

2006 22.704 Measurements of velocity profiles and suspended-sediment concentrations in a Colorado River eddy during high flow. *Proceedings of the Eighth Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, April 2-6, 2006, Reno, Nevada, USA*, pp. 1035-1043.

Wright, Scott A., AND Grams, Paul E.

2010 22.798 Evaluation of Water Year 2011 Glen Canyon Dam flow release scenarios on downstream sand storage along the Colorado River in Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2010-1133*, 18 pp.

Wright, Scott A., AND Kaplinski, Matt

2009 22.899 Hydro-morphodynamics of two large eddies and associated sandbars along the Colorado River during high flow [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 90(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract EP22A-04.

2011 22.834 Flow structures and sandbar dynamics in a canyon river during a controlled flood, Colorado River, Arizona. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Earth Surface*, 116(F1) (March), doi:10.1029/2009JF001442.

Wright, Scott A.; Kaplinski, Matthew A.; AND Grams, Paul E.

2024 22.1301 Hydrodynamic model of the Colorado River, Glen Canyon Dam to Lees Ferry in Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Report 1197*, 9 pp. + associated data online (Tables of model reslts and accuracy assessment, https://doi.org/10.5066/P1QTRNEB).

Wright, Scott A.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Topping, David J.

2005 22.619 Influence of Glen Canyon Dam operations on downstream sand resources of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 88.

Wright, Scott A.; Melis, Theodore S.; Topping, David J.; AND Rubin, David M.

2005 22.585 Influence of Glen Canyon Dam operations on downstream sand resources of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *In:* Gloss, Steven P., Lovich, Jeffrey E., and Melis, Theodore S. (eds.), The state of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon; a report of the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 1991-2004. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1282*, pp. 17-32.

2005 22.612 Influence of Glen Canyon Dam operations on downstream sand resources of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon (chapter 1). *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 17.

► Chapter 1 refers to ITEM NO. 22.585.

2005 22.613 An ex post facto evaluation of sand mass balance in Grand Canyon: Measurements versus rating curves as a means of assessing the value of adaptive management [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 61.

2006 22.638 Influence of Glen Canyon Dam operations on downstream sand resources of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4) (Winter): 18-28.

Wright, Scott A.; Schmidt, John C.; Melis, Theodore S.; Topping, David J.; AND Rubin, David M.

2008 22.675 Is there enough sand? Evaluating the fate of Grand Canyon sandbars. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 18(8) (August): 4-10.

Wright, Scott A.; Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2010 22.840 Modeling long-term sediment budgets in supply-limited rivers. *2nd Joint Federal Interagency Conference (9th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference and 4th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference), Las Vegas, NV, June 27-July 1, 2010*, [12] pp.

Wright, Scott A.; Topping, David J.; AND Williams, Cory A.

2010 22.841 Discriminating silt-and-clay from suspended-sand in rivers using side-looking acoustic profilers. *2nd Joint Federal Interagency Conference (9th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference and 4th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference), Las Vegas, NV, June 27-July 1, 2010*, [12] pp.

Wright, Scott A.; Topping, David J.; Williams, Cory A.; Wood, M. S.; Landers, M. N.; AND Straub, T. D.

2010 22.892 Recent developments in the use of hydroacoustics for monitoring suspended-sediment transport in rivers [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract B42C-06.

► Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Wu, Baosheng; Deng, Ming; AND Ma, Jiming [吴保生; 邓 明 ; 马 吉 明]

2004 22.1032 格伦峡大坝人造洪水试验 [gé lún xiá dà bà rénzào hóngshuǐ shìyàn] [Artificial flood test of Glen Canyon Dam]. 人民黄河 [Rénmín Huánghé] [*People's Yellow River*] (Beijing), 26(7) (July): 12-14. [Serial title also given in issue in English as *Yellow River*.] [In Chinese.]

Y

Yanites, Brian John

2005 22.1074 *Debris flow deposition and reworking by the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona.* [Master's thesis], University of Arizona, 39 [52] pp.

► "A Prepublication manuscript Submitted to the Faculty of the Department of Gesciences [*sic*] In Partial Fulfillment of the Requirements for the Degree of Master of Science".

Yanites, Brian J.; Webb, Robert H.; Griffiths, Peter G.; AND Magirl, Christopher S.

2005 22.912 Remote sensing of debris flow deposition and reworking by the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H43C-0511.

2006 22.637 Debris flow deposition and reworking by the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Water Resources Research*, 42, W11411, doi:10.1029/2005WR004847), 16 pp. +

Supporting Information online
(http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1029/2005WR004847).

Yard, Michael D.; Haden, George A.; AND Vernieu, William S.

1993 22.471 *Photosynthetically available radiation (PAR) in the Colorado River: Glen and Grand Canyon : draft report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 81 pp.

Yeatts, Michael

1997 22.1046 (WITH Chris Brod) *High elevation sand retention following the 1996 spike flow.* Kykotsmovi, Arizona: Hopi Cultural Preservation Office, *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, 15 pp.

► Submitted by Kurt E. Dongoske, reviewed and approved by Leigh Jenkins, Hopi Cultural Preservation Office. Spring 1996 controlled flood from Glen Canyon Dam. Arroyo system study sites at Lee's Ferry, Palisades Creek, and Furnace Flats.

Yevjevich, V., AND Jeng, R. I.

1969 22.1028 Properties of non-homogeneous hydrologic series. *Colorado State University, Hydrology Papers*, (32), 33 pp.

► Includes Colorado River flows at Lees Ferry.

Z

Zink, Laura L.

1989 22.472 *Effects of Glen Canyon Dam on sand bars of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.* Bachelor's thesis, Middlebury College (Middlebury, Vermont), 53 [58] pp.

1989 22.473 The extent of Glen Canyon Dam on the sand bars in recirculation zones and the history of their change in the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Coish, Ray (convener), 16th Annual Presentation of Student Papers, Vermont Geological Society. *Green Mountain Geologist*, 16(1): 9.

OTHER BIBLIOGRAPHIES PERTINENT TO THE COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON

This section cites other bibliographies that have been compiled that at least partially embrace of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. The list here may be construed as a historical contribution.

Besterman, Theodore

1965 1.331 *A world bibliography of bibliographies and of bibliographical catalogues, calendars, abstracts, digests, indexes, and the like. Volume I. A-D. Fourth edition : revised and greatly enlarged throughout.* Lausanne: Societas Bibliographica, columns 1-1750. ["Fourth edition March 1965-1966" (title-page verso).].

► See "Colorado river", column 1424. Cites Walsworth (1922, ITEM NO. 1.174), Hellman (1926, ITEM NO. 1.48; 1935, ITEM NO. 1.49), and Farquhar (1953, ITEM NO. 1.40).

Cassidy, Dan [Cassidy, Daniel F.]

2001 1.212 [COMPILER] A bibliography of books, periodicals, newspapers, and unpublished works. *In:* Dawson, Thomas F., *The Grand Canyon : an article giving the credit of first traversing the Grand Canyon of the Colorado to James White, a Colorado gold prospector, who it is claimed made the voyage two years previous to the expedition under the direction of Maj. J. W. Powell in 1869.* Phoenix: Five Quail Books, pp. [69]-[75].

► Appended to facsimile reprint of Dawson (1917) (see ITEM NO. 2.8541). Title taken from p. [76].

2002 1.213 (COMPILER) A bibliography of books, periodicals, newspapers, and unpublished works with reference to James White. *In:* Dawson, Thomas F., *The Grand Canyon : an article giving the credit of first traversing the Grand Canyon of the Colorado to James White, a Colorado gold prospector, who it is claimed made the voyage two years*

previous to the expedition under the direction of Maj. J. W. Powell in 1869. Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, 2nd printing [*i.e.*, 2nd state], pp. [69]-[78].

► See also in "Addendum" (1 leaf, laid loose).] [Appended to 2002 facsimile reprint of Dawson (1917) (see ITEM NO. 2.9277). Bibliography expanded from the one that was included in the 1st printing. See also the entries for the two printings regarding the differences between them.

Cheslak, Edward, AND Carpenter, Jeanette

1990 1.328 *Compilation report on the effects of reservoir releases on downstream ecosystems.* (Sharon G. Campbell, ed.) Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 107 pp. (REC-ERC-90-1.)

► See "Lower Colorado Region" (pp. 61-67), which is the hydrological Lower Colorado River Basin that includes Grand Canyon as well as the region of the lower Colorado to Mexico.] [This is principally a selected bibliography on water quality and aquatic ecology.

Evermann, Barton Warren, AND Rutter, Cloud

1895 1.37 The fishes of the Colorado basin. *U.S. Fish Commission, Bulletin*, 14: 473-486.

► Includes an annotated "Bibliography of the ichthyology of the Colorado basin", pp. 476-480.

Farquhar, Francis P.

1953 1.40 *The books of the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon : a selective bibliography.* Los Angeles: Glen Dawson, 75 pp.

1991 1.41 *The books of the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon.* Austin, Texas: W M Morrison Books, 41 pp.; includes [5]-page addendum, "Index of authors and editors, with titles added to the index for the 1991 edition" [by W. M. Morrison].

► Reprint of the 1953 edition; reset. Cover title: *Books of the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon.*

2003 1.218 *The books of the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon : a selective bibliography.* (Ed., endnotes by Daniel F. Cassidy; expanded index by Richard D. Quartaroli.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, 98 pp.

► Reprint of Farquhar (1953, ITEM NO. 1.40), with endnotes and an expanded index. Text is reset but the page format, typography and binding reproduce that of Farquhar's original. "Reprinted 2003 by Five Quail Books, Prescott, Arizona, in cooperation with Fretwater Press, Flagstaff, Arizona" (from the copyright page). First available 31 January 2004. "Printing limited to 150 clothbound[,] 400 trade paper"; "50 [of the clothbound copies] signed and numbered, in slipcase with *The Books of the Grand Canyon, the Colorado River, the Green River and the Colorado Plateau* by Mike S. Ford" (p. [98]) [see ITEM NO. 1.219]. Actual printer's overruns (*fide* Brad Dimock, publisher): 51 slipcased, 114 clothbound, 407 paperbound. The slipcased set also included the pamphlet: Earle Spamer, *The Colorado River By the Book : a Seldom Seen Confession* (Fretwater Press, Flagstaff, 8 pp.) (Spamer, 2003, ITEM NO. 2.9811).

Ford, Mike S.

2003 1.219 *The books of the Grand Canyon, the Colorado River, the Green River and the Colorado Plateau, 1953-2003 : a selective bibliography.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, 178 pp.

► First available 31 January 2004. "Printing limited to 150 clothbound[,] 400 trade paper"; "50 [of the clothbound copies] signed and numbered in slipcase with the 2003 reprint of *The Books of the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon* by Francis P. Farquhar" (p. [178]); see ITEM NO. 1.218). Actual printer's overruns (*fide* Brad Dimock, publisher): 51 slipcased, 117 clothbound, 419 paperbound. The slipcased set also included the pamphlet: Earle Spamer, *The Colorado River By the Book : a Seldom Seen Confession* (Fretwater Press, Flagstaff, 8 pp.) (Spamer, 2003, ITEM NO. 2.9811). The page format, typography and binding of this volume reproduce that of Farquhar's original 1953 bibliography, which matches the Fretwater Press 2003 reprinting.

Guidon Books [Cohen, Aaron, AND Cohen, Ruth]

1969 1.47 *The Colorado River, people and places : a catalog of books, pamphlets, maps and manuscripts.* (Introduction by C. Gregory Crampton.) Scottsdale, Arizona: Guidon Books, 84 pp.

► By Aaron Cohen and Ruth Cohen (*fide* Crampton's introduction). Introduction titled, "Books and the Colorado."

Harpman, David A.

2014 1.317 Economics and related literature—Glen and Grand Canyon; Colorado River Storage Project, Arizona. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Memorandum EC 2014-01*, 25 pp.

Hellman, Florence S.

1926 1.48 *List of references on the Colorado River and its tributaries.* [Washington, D.C.]: Library of Congress, 28 pp.

► Supplements Walsworth (1922, ITEM NO. 1.174).

Kubly, Dennis

1975 1.76 *An annotated bibliography of limnologically related research on the Colorado River and its major tributaries in the region of Marble and Grand Canyons.* Grand Canyon National Park, Colorado River Research Series, Contribution no. 9, under contract no. PO PX821041350, 27 pp.

Lutrell, Estelle

1913 1.85 *A bibliographical list of books, pamphlets and articles on Arizona in the University of Arizona Library.* Tucson: University of Arizona, 60 pp.

► "Grand Canyon" and "Colorado River" lists, see p. 37.

Marsh, Paul C.

2001 1.199 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) *Bibliography for the big river fishes, Colorado River.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, under contract to U.S. Geological Survey, Denver, Cooperative Agreement No. 00CRAG0004, Cooperative Project Award 0004CS0001. CD-ROM.

Meyer, Valerie

1990 1.93 (CONTRIBUTOR) [Grand Canyon National Park and Colorado River management plans.] *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (compiler), Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River; from 1540. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8*, Part 4, Biology and ecology of the Grand Canyon region, pp. 4-9 to 4-30.

Nutt, Catherine T., AND Editors of Discovery

1978 1.100 (COMPILER, ANNOTATOR) Grand Canyon and the Colorado Plateau : a bibliography of selected titles in the NAU Libraries. *Northern Arizona University Libraries, Discovery Series*, (14), 64 pp. (Copyright 1976 Edith Lehnert.).

► Also 2nd printing, 1978, which adds to the cover the price, $2.00.

Ravich, Karen

1974 1.124 *Wide deeps, big water : a bibliographic guide to the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River.* Master's thesis, [institution not determined], 66 pp.

Rose, Anthony J.

1984 1.125 *Annotated bibliography of Colorado Plateau holdings of the Grand Canyon National Park Research Library.* Northern Arizona University, Field Work Experience, History 608, [146] pp. including 504 photocopied 3-x-5-inch cards.

► Unpublished **MANUSCRIPT**, compiled on an internship between Department of History, Northern Arizona University, and National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park. Cited here as a unique resource, not known to Spamer until much later.

Salazar, Teresa

1999 1.128 (COMPILER) University of Arizona Library, Special Collections (Tucson). *In:* Grand Canyon and Colorado River collections. *ConservatioNews* (Arizona Paper and Photograph Conservation Group Newsletter), 19(2) (Spring): [2-3].

Spamer, Earle E. [1]

NOTE: All citations for Raven's Perch Media publications (book-format PDFs) can be accessed at https://ravensperch.org. Most volumes have also been archived in the Internet Archive, https://archive.org. Consult these websites for later editions particularly of the biologically focused bibliographies of more recent years.

1981 1.135 (COMPILER; WITH George H. Billingsley, William J. Breed, Robert C. Euler, and Grace Keroher) Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River; 1540-1980. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 2*, 119 pp.

► Superseded by *Monograph 8* (1990, ITEM NO. 1.141).

1990 1.141 (COMPILER; WITH George H. Billingsley, William J. Breed, Robert C. Euler, Dorothy A. House, Grace Keroher, Valerie Meyer, Richard Quartaroli, and Lawrence E. Stevens) Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River; from 1540. (Foreword by Louise M. Hinchliffe.) *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8*, 12 SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [370 pp. total]. [Also distributed on microfiche and in electronic form on 5.25-inch diskettes.].

► Supersedes *Monograph 2* (1981, ITEM NO. 1.135); see also *Supplement 1* (1993, ITEM NO. 1.145). Superseded by *A Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River* (online 2000-2021, www.grandcanyonbiblio.org, no longer accessible), and by *THE GRAND CANON* (2012-date).]

1993 1.145 (COMPILER; WITH Daniel F. Cassidy and John Irwin) Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River; from 1540. Supplement 1. 1992. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8, Supplement 1*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [continuing pagination of 1990 ed. and initiating some new section paginations] [156 pp. total]. [1993.] [Also distributed on microfiche and in electronic form on 5.25-inch diskettes.].

► Superseded by *A Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River* (online 2000-2021, www.grandcanyonbiblio.org, no longer accessible) and by *THE GRAND CANON* (2012 to date, from Raven's Perch Media online).

2000 1.265 (WITH CONTRIBUTORS Richard D. Quartaroli and Daniel F. Cassidy) *A bibliography of the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River.*

► First posted to internet in January 2000; www.grandcanyonbiblio.org; sponsored by Grand Canyon Association. Continously updated to 2015. Removed in October 2021.

2012 1.311 *The Grand Canon: 1548-2012. A directory to 48,600 published items and new content on the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River Region—Arizona, Nevada, California, Baja California, Sonora—Southwestern United States–Northwestern Mexico.* Philadelphia: Earle E. Spamer, CD-ROM (book-layout PDF format, pagination [1-2], i-l, 1-1826, I-XVIII, 1827-4988, I-XII, 4989-5207; bibliography, pp. 353-5019.) (A Raven's Perch Digital Production.)

► This 1st ed. may also be downloaded as a single PDF file from the Raven's Perch Media website.

2015 1.312 *The Grand Canon: Second edition, 1542-2014. A bibliography of 65,000 published items in printed and other media about or including the Grand Canyon and lower*

[1] The Geological Society of America *Microform Publications* by Spamer, cited in THE GRAND CANON, have since been made commercially available as PDFs online through https://pubs.geoscienceworld.org/books/ (note added May 2019).

Colorado River Regions—Arizona, Nevada, California, Baja California, Sonora—Southwestern United States–Northwestern Mexico. Philadelphia: Raven's Perch, DVD (book-layout PDF format, pagination [iv], 6798 pp.).

► Disk includes the 1st ed. (see ITEM NO. 1.311). The 2nd ed. may also be downloaded as a single PDF file from the Raven's Perch Media website.

2019 1.360 *The Grand Canon : a worldwide bibliography of the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions in the United States and Mexico, 1535–2018 : 90,000 categorized and augmented citations for publications from around the world in 95 languages : with extensive background and supporting information. / El Gran Canon : una bibliografía mundial del regiones del Gran Cañón y bajo Río Colorado en los Estados Unidos y México, 1535-2018 : 90 000 citaciones categorizadas y aumentadas para publicaciones del alrededor del mundo en 95 idiomas : con antecedentes extensivos e información de apoyo : (idioma principal del tomo en inglés).* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 3rd ed., Portable Document Format (PDF) (pagination 11,724 p. : [I-X], I-XVI, [1-2], A-M, Español A-N, [1-2], i-xiii [xiv], Introduction 1-487 [488], [1-2], Bibliography 1-10,993 [10,994], [1-2], Nomenclatural Appendix 1-163 [164], [1-2]). [The title-page, Abstract, and Executive Summary are also provided in Spanish.]

► Posted online in January 2019 on the Raven's Perch Media website, divided into its component pieces. *NOTE*: An interim *Supplement*, comprising new citations and significant emendations to previously published citations since the January 2019 release of the 3rd ed., was available in advance of the 4th ed.

2022 1.434 *The Grand Canon : a worldwide bibliography of the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions in the United States and Mexico, 1535-2021 : 106,000 categorized and augmented citations for publications from around the world in 114 languages : with extensive background and supporting information. Volume 1: Introduction and bibliography.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, xii, 1343 pp.

2022 1.431 (ED., COMPILER) *The Grand Canyon! A worldwide, year-by-year anthology and annotated bibliography of personal encounters with the world's greatest draw 1540–2022.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, xii, 1343 pp.

2022 1.432 (ED., COMPILER) *"My God, there it is!" The world encounters the Grand Canyon, 1540–1926.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, xii, 885 pp.

2022 1.437 *Bibliography of administration and management issues in federally administered lands of the Grand Canyon area.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 493 pp.

► Divided into separate sections: I. Grand Canyon National Park (*with* Glen Canyon National Recreation Area—Lees Ferry, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, Pipe Spring National Monument, Grand Canyon–Parashant National Monument, Gold Butte National Monument. II. Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park. III. Lake Mead National Recreation Area. IV. Kaibab National Forest (North Kaibab and Tusayan Ranger Districts). V. Issues Relating to Boundaries of Federal, State, and Native American Lands.

2022 1.439 *Bibliography of ichthyology of the Lower Colorado River: Glen Canyon Dam to the Río Colorado Delta, Grand Canyon tributaries, and lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 190 pp.

► Bibliography typographically distinguishes between citations for the Grand Canyon region and the Lower Colorado River and delta regions.

2022 1.440 *Bibliography of botany of the Grand Canyon region.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 225 pp.

► Includes citations for studies made along the Colorado River.

2022 1.441 *Bibliography of entomology of the Grand Canyon region (insects, arachnids, and other arthropods).* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 90 pp.

► Includes citations for studies made along the Colorado River.

2022 1.442 *Bibliography of invertebrates of the Grand Canyon region (except insets and other arthorpods).* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 31 pp.

► Includes citations for studies made along the Colorado River.

2022 1.443 *Bibliography of non-avian terrestrial veretebrates of the Grand Canyon region.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 163 pp.

► Includes citations for studies made along the Colorado River.

2022 1.444 *Bibliography of ornithology of the Grand Canyon region.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 99 pp.

► Includes citations for studies made along the Colorado River.

2022 1.445 *Bibliography of protists and other microorganisms of the Grand Canyon region.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 7 pp.

► Includes citations for studies made along the Colorado River.

2022 1.451 (COMPILER, ED.) *Bibliography and annotated checklist of living organisms first named from the Grand Canyon and vicinity (northwestern Arizona).* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 194 pp.

► Includes citations for studies made along the Colorado River.

2023 1.459 *Bibliography of administrative and management issues in the greater Grand Canyon region. 2nd Edition (revised).* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 511 pp.

► Revised title and contents for the 2nd ed. Divided into separate sections: I. Grand Canyon National Park (excluding Colorado River); **II. Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park**; III. Lake Mead National Recreation Area; IV. Kaibab National Forest (North Kaibab and Tusayan Ranger Districts); V. Other Administrative and Private Areas Within the Region; VI. Issues Relating to Boundaries of Federal, State, and Native American Lands.

2023 1.464 *Bibliography of botany of the Grand Canyon region. Second Edition.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 228 pp.

► Includes citations for studies made along the Colorado River.

2023 1.465 *Bibliography of entomology of the Grand Canyon region (insects, arachnids, and other arthropods). Second Edition.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 90 pp.

► Includes citations for studies made along the Colorado River.

2023 1.466 *Bibliography of ichthyology of the Lower Colorado River : Glen Canyon Dam to the Río Colorado delta, Grand Canyon tributaries, and lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers. Second Edition.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 192 pp.

► Includes citations for studies made along the Colorado River.

2023 1.467 *Bibliography of non-avian terrestrial vertebrates the Grand Canyon region (including bats). Second Edition.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 165 pp.

► Includes citations for studies made along the Colorado River.

2023 1.468 *Bibliography of ornithology of the Grand Canyon region. Second Edition.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 101 pp.

► Includes citations for studies made along the Colorado River.

2023 2.31480 *"It was this way..." The Grand Canyon's indubitable James White and John Hance: An introduction and annotated bibliography.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 117 [118] pp.

► The James White section relates to the Colorado River.

Sturgeon, Melanie

1999 1.150 (COMPILER) Arizona Department of Library, Archives and Public Records. *In:* Grand Canyon and Colorado River collections. *ConservatioNews* (Arizona Paper and Photograph Conservation Group Newsletter), 19(2) (Spring): [4-5].

Walsworth, Bertha L.

1922 1.174 *The Colorado River and its tributaries: A bibliography of books, magazine articles, and government documents in the Riverside Public Library.* Riverside, California: [Riverside Public Library], 132 pp.

► Mimeographed? Paginated and unpaginated versions seen; pagination may have been added by holder. For a supplement, see Hellman (1926, ITEM NO. 1.48).

THE FOLLOWING PAGES ARE DISPLAYED IN LANDSCAPE FORMAT

APPENDIX

Variants of Ellsworth L. Kolb's

Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico

(1914–2018)

Richard D. Quartaroli ***(compiler)***

APPENDIX

Variants of Ellsworth L. Kolb's *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico* (1914–2018)

Compiled by Richard D. Quartaroli

The Special Collections Librarian (Emeritus)*, Cline Library, Northern Arizona University*
Flagstaff, Arizona

ELLSWORTH LEONARDSON KOLB (January 4, 1876–January 9, 1960) and his brother, EMERY CLIFFORD KOLB (February 15, 1881–December 11, 1976), rowed down the Green and Colorado Rivers from Green River, Wyoming, to Needles, California, in 1911-1912, documenting their trip on still and motion picture film. In 1913 Ellsworth continued the voyage to the delta. The Macmillan Company (New York) first issued Ellsworth's book about their trip, with "Photographs by the Author and his brother" (as indicated on title-page), in October, 1914. Through 1971, Macmillan issued 27 variants, differing principally in the number and arrangement of plates, and a minor (but contextually significant) emendation to the foreword by Owen Wister. In 1989, the University of Arizona Press (Tucson) reprinted the first edition in facsimile, adding a "new preface" by Barry Goldwater. However, the new printing contained errors, most notably miscrediting and misspelling the author as "Emory L. Kolb". The errors were corrected for later sales of the volume (see description of these two states in the descriptive notes below). Grand Canyon Association issued facsimile reprintings, first in 2007. Print-on-demand products in various formats, offered by several sources beginning in the 2000s, are transient and potentially inconsistent for each printing by a given producer; they are omitted from this table of variants, but Spamer's main bibliography does list the on-demand imprints that have been located. Illustrations of Macmillan imprint variant styles are placed at the end of this Appendix. At least one of the early printings (though precise details are as yet undetermined) were also issued in boxes (see boxed book illustration), presumably to be sold as a gift-box version).

(continued)

© Richard D. Quartaroli

APPENDIX. VARIANTS OF ELLSWORTH L. KOLB'S *THROUGH THE GRAND CANYON FROM WYOMING TO MEXICO*

This publication holds the second-longest documented record of a Grand Canyon–Colorado River title *continously in print*, appearing in 27 editions/printings under the Macmillan imprint 1914-1971, 57 years. (However, there may have been a hiatus in 1920, as indicated in note "§" for Variant F in the table below, though the hiatus has not been corroborated by publisher's or other sales records.) In later years Emery Kolb was essentially the principal outlet for sales, at Grand Canyon, until his death in 1976. Thus this title was continuously available for at least 62 years. The disposition of remaining copies in Kolb's possession upon his death is not known, and it is not clear whether the work was available from Macmillan at any time thereafter.

Information in this list has also been verified over the years by the late David Hellyer (original proprietor of Five Quail Books, Spring Grove, Minnesota), Daniel Cassidy (Five Quail Books, Prescott, Arizona), Karen Underhill (Special Collections and Archives, Cline Library, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona), and Earle E. Spamer (formerly American Philosophical Society, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania).

Added to this Appendix is a brief historical essay on the editions of this title, "Variants on a Tome: A Journey *Through the Grand Canyon*", which was first published by Quartaroli in 2003.

Table layout modified from Quartaroli's originally unpublished list; and minor points added by Earle Spamer. Current to January 2026.

New information included in the BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE COLORADO RIVER IN THE GRAND CANYON:

Through the Grand Canyon was typeset in Caslon Old Style No. 37 (*fide* Brad Dimock, Fretwater Press, to Richard Quartaroli and Earle Spamer, March 4, 2025).

APPENDIX. VARIANTS OF ELLSWORTH L. KOLB'S *THROUGH THE GRAND CANYON FROM WYOMING TO MEXICO*

Description of Columns in Table

ITEM NO. — Item number as cited in THE GRAND CANON (for details see these citations under Kolb in Part 2 of this bibliography)

Variant — Identifier for Kolb variants (as also noted in THE GRAND CANON). See end of this Appendix for illustrations of Macmillan variant styles

T.p. Date — Title-page date, at bottom of title-page (absent in variants W–CC)

Verso t.p. Date — Latest date of publication, indicated on title-page verso; month and year

Copyright Date — Copyright date, as indicated on title-page verso; copyright was renewed in 1942. New material in University of Arizona reprint copyright 1989

Printing — Indication of "editions" or reprints, as stated on binding, title-page, and title-page verso:

- Repr — Reprint
- Nw Ne — "NEW EDITION" gilt, midway on spine; "New Edition" on title-page
- Nw Ed — "NEW EDITION" gilt, midway on spine
- Ne Rp — "New Edition" on title-page; "Reprinted April, 1927" [for example] on title-page verso
- Ne 12 — "New Edition" on title-page; "Published October, 1914. Twelfth Printing 1952" [for example] on title-page verso [the number in the table note ("Ne 12" in this example) indicates the printing as specified on leaf]
- Paper Re — Paperback reprint (stiff pictorial wraps, facsimile text):

  Variant **BB**: University of Arizona Press reprinting, 1989, *first state*. "Emory L. Kolb" listed as author in error [see Cataloging-in-Publication data on title-page verso] and Ellsworth Kolb indicated on title-page as brother; Barry Goldwater's preface (pp. xvii-xx) mistakenly refers to "Emory" [for Emery] Kolb and "Herman" [for Norman] Nevills (p. xviii). This is a facsimile reprint of the October 1914 Macmillan edition (Variant **A)**; however, it is not completely faithful to either of the October 1914 states (Variants **A**, **B**), omitting some illustrations

  Variant **CC**: University of Arizona Press reprinting, 1989, *second state*. These are corrected copies of existing stock of Variant **BB**, produced *ca.* September, 1990. Author corrected to "Ellsworth L. Kolb" and brother correctly identified and spelled as Emery C. Kolb. Also, Kolb's and Nevills' given names are corrected in Goldwater preface to read Emery and Norman, respectively

  [*Comparison of University of Arizona first and second states*: Variant **BB** perfect-bound, trim size 21.3 × 14 cm. Variant **CC** perfect-bound, trim size 20.9 × 13.6 cm. Compared to **BB** the **CC** text block is tighter in the binding margin, and the top and bottom text margins are smaller; the outside text margins in both states, **BB** and **CC**, are the same. The states show that the wraps of unsold copies of the **BB** printing were removed by cutting off the glued edge (spine) and the erroneous pages or signature removed; then a gathering of reprinted, corrected pages was substituted for the cancelled pages. New wraps were glued to the text block, with the finished trimmed product (**CC**) having the size indicated here. —*E.E.S.*]

  Variant **DD**: Grand Canyon Association reprinting, 2007. Facsimile reprint of Variant **A**, with the exception of title-page verso, which is GCA's copyright and publication-data page. A 2008 reprinting = Variant **EE**

  Variant **FF**: Grand Canyon Association reprinting, 2007 [3rd printing, 2018 (not stated); date determined by Quartaroli]. Facsimile reprint of Variant **A**, with the exception of title-page verso, which is GCA's copyright and publication-data page. *Other points*: Pagination revised to include plates; cover illustration refigured from Kolb photograph to include skyline of cliff at upper left of photo; cover title typographically reset; ornamental border on cover photo redrawn to a single line; back cover and spine reset; title-page verso data revised and reset, omitting reprinting data and editorial information, addition of Ellsworth Kolb's dedication at top of page, and Grand Canyon Association colophon with pictorial relief, replacing two-tone colophon of earlier printings

(*continued*)

Description of columns in table **(continued)**

cm	Size in centimeters; first number is height of book, second number is thickness of text block (*i.e.* all pages without covers)
No. Plates/Photos	Number of photographic plates used for illustrations, with number of photos contained thereon. Figures do not include frontispiece or pictorial cover
Plate Location	"*insert*": plates interleaved in text; "*end*": plates grouped at end of text
War Format	On p. xvii, "Due to war format all illustrations will be inserted at the end of the text"
Advertisements	Advertisements for other Macmillan Co. books; three pages at end of text
Top Edge Gilt	Top edge of text block gilt
Expeditions Page	Extra leaf between pp. xiv-xv, titled, "Kolb brothers' second expedition", a note about other Kolb expeditions (U.S. Geological Survey expeditions—1921 in Glen Canyon, 1923 in Grand Canyon)
Gilt No.	No. "56640" in gilt at lower right rear cover (also in black print on lower-right rear dust jacket); a printer's or publisher's identification. This number also appears on the back of dust jackets with Variants V–AA
Intro. twofold/dogged	Fourth word of first line of Wister's foreword: "twofold" in original; "dogged" indicates altered version that also omits reference to Santa Fe Railway
Pictorial Cover	Colored picture affixed to front cover. Suffix letters refer to ink color of ornamental border stamped around the picture (Macmillan issues only): *o*–orange; *y*–yellow, which printed on dark blue cloth may produce a color more like chartreuse. (See examples at the end of this Appendix.) Illustration on University of Arizona Press and Grand Canyon Association printings is a photographic reproduction of the paste-on illustration on the Macmillan covers, although the illustration on Grand Canyon Association's unstated 3rd printing (ITEM NO. 2.27889, [2018]) refigures the Kolb photo to include the cliff skyline at upper left
Dust Jacket	It is assumed that Macmillan released all variants with dust jackets. Earlier dust jacket flyleaves and backs have no printing; later dust jackets contain blurbs on the front flyleaf and on the back. See example illustrations at the end of this Appendix. In the table, "yes" indicates that a dust jacket did not contain a printed price; "yes $" indicates that a dust jacket contained a printed price; "yes /" indicates dust jacket seen but with price clip (no intact jacket thus far seen)
Original Cost	Prices quoted from dust jackets seen; earlier variants printed price on spine, most variants printed price on dust jacket flap. Prices seen for dust jackets lacking prices are obtained from contemporary Macmillan advertisements for these eds. (bearing in mind that acquisitions on the used-book market might have replaced a dust jacket from another edition). Price on dust jacket of Variant C appears on the spine (see illustration below). Price information acquired mostly from examination of dust jackets seen in private collections of individuals who hold copies of all variants, and in the Special Collections and Archives, Cline Library, Northern Arizona University. Some pricing information also obtained from contemporary advertisements or book reviews for specific editions. Prices for post-Macmillan imprints are first-release prices
Copies	Press runs known or estimated from acquired evidence. The figures for Variants BB and CC were provided to Quartaroli by another researcher, the data not now available from the publisher; these figures represent the supposed number of Variant BB distributed before the remaining copies were corrected and distributed as Variant CC (see discussion under "Printing", above)

(*table follows*)

APPENDIX. VARIANTS OF ELLSWORTH L. KOLB'S *THROUGH THE GRAND CANYON FROM WYOMING TO MEXICO*

ITEM NO.	Variant	T.p. Date	Verso t.p. Date	Copyright Date	Printing	cm	No. Plates/ Photos	Plate Location	War Format	Adver-tise-ments	Top Edge Gilt	Expe-ditions Page	Gilt No.	Intro. twofold/ dogged	Pictorial Cover*	Dust Jacket †	Original Cost	Copies‡	IMPRINT
2.3895	A	1914	Oct 1914	1914	NA	20.5, 3.1	48/60	insert	no	yes	yes	no	no	twofold	yes *o*	yes	$2.00	—	THE MACMILLAN COMPANY
2.3896	B	1914	Oct 1914	1914	NA	22.2, 3.2	72/99	insert	no	yes	yes	no	no	twofold	yes *o*	yes	$3.50	1880	
2.3897	C	1914	Dec 1914	1914	Repr	20.5, 2.9	48/60	insert	no	yes	yes	no	no	twofold	yes *o*	yes $	$2.00	—	
2.3898	D	1915	Jun 1915	1914	Nw Ne	20.5, 3.4	72/99	insert	no	yes	yes	no	no	dogged	yes *o*	—	$2.25	—	
2.3899	E	1915	Oct 1915	1914	Nw Ed	20.5, 3.1	36/44	insert	no	yes	yes	no	no	dogged	yes *o*	yes	$2.25	—	
2.3900	F	1920	Oct 1915	1914	NA	21.6, 3.3	72/99	insert	no	no	no	no	no	dogged	yes *o*	—	$5.00§	—	
2.3901	G	1927	Apr 1927	1914	Ne Rp	21.8, 3.4	76/104	insert	no	no	no	no	no	dogged	yes *y*	yes $	$5.00	—	
2.3902	H	1928	Sep 1928	1914	Ne Rp	21.6, 3.4	76/104	insert	no	no	no	no	no	dogged	yes *y*	yes /	—	—	
2.3903	I	1930	Aug 1930	1914	Ne Rp	21.6, 3.2	76/104	insert	no	no	no	no	no	dogged	yes *y*	—	$5.00	1100/1149	
2.3904	J	1934	Oct 1934	1914	Ne Rp	21.6, 3.3	76/104	insert	no	no	no	no	no	dogged	yes *y*	yes $	$5.00	600/600	
2.3905	K	1936	May 1936	1914	Ne Rp	21.6, 3.4	76/104	insert	no	no	no	yes	no	dogged	yes *y*	—	—	600/600	
2.3906	L	1937	Feb 1937	1914	Ne Rp	21.6, 3.3	76/104	insert	no	no	no	yes	no	dogged	yes *y*	yes	—	600/600	
2.3907	M	1938	Dec 1938	1914	Ne Rp	21.6, 3.6	76/104	insert	no	no	no	yes	no	dogged	yes *y*	—	—	600/600	
2.3908	N	1940	May 1940	1914	Ne Rp	21.6, 3.4	76/104	insert	no	no	no	yes	no	dogged	yes *y*	yes	—	600/600	
2.3909	O	1941	Sep 1941	1914	Ne Rp	21.6, 3.9	76/104	insert	no	no	no	yes	no	dogged	yes *y*	yes	—	600/500	
2.3910	P	1944	Mar 1944	1914 1942	Ne Rp	21.6, 3.8	76/104	end	yes	no	no	yes	no	dogged	no	yes	—	600/600	
2.3911	Q	1946	Jan 1946	1914 1942	Ne Rp	21.6, 3.2	76/104	end	yes	no	no	yes	no	dogged	yes *y*	yes $	$5.00	1000/1000	
2.3912	R	1946	Oct 1946	1914 1942	Ne Rp	21.6, 2.6	76/104	end	yes	no	no	yes	no	dogged	yes *y*	yes $	$6.00	2000/2000	
2.3913	S	1947	Oct 1947	1914 1942	Ne Rp	21.6, 2.9	76/104	end	yes	no	no	yes	no	dogged	yes *y*	yes $	$6.00	3000/3000	
2.3914	T	1952	1952	1914 1942	Ne 12	21.6, 2.9	76/104	end	yes	no	no	yes	no	dogged	yes *y*	yes $	$6.00	3000/3080	
2.3915	U	1958	May 1958	1914 1942	Ne 13	21.6, 3.0	76/104	end	no	no	no	yes	no	dogged	yes *y*	yes $	$6.00	3000/3250	
2.3916	V	1963	1963	1914 1942	Ne 14	21.6, 2.7	76/104	end	no	no	no	yes	yes	dogged	yes *y*	yes	—	2000/2150	
2.3917	W	no	1965	1914 1942	Ne 15	21.6, 2.6	76/104	end	no	no	no	yes	yes	dogged	yes *y*	yes $	$7.00	2000/2000	
2.3918	X	no	1967	1914 1942	Ne 16	21.6, 2.7	76/104	end	no	no	no	yes	yes	dogged	no	yes $	$7.00	2000/2000	
2.3919	Y	no	1969	1914 1942	Ne 17	21.6, 3.2	76/104	end	no	no	no	yes	yes	dogged	no	yes $	$7.00	2000/2000	
2.3921	Z	no	1970	1914 1942	Ne 18	21.6, 2.9	76/104	end	no	no	no	yes	yes	dogged	no	yes $	$7.00	2000/2000	
2.3922	AA	no	1971	1914 1942	Ne 19	21.6, 2.9	76/104	end	no	no	no	yes	yes	dogged	no	yes $	$7.00	2000/2000	
					PRINTING HIATUS														
2.3923	BB¶	no	1989	1989	Paper Re	21.3, 3.1	[29]/37	insert	no	no	no	no	NA	twofold	yes	NA	$13.95	250?	UNIVERSITY OF ARIZONA PRESS
2.3924	CC	no	1989	1989	Paper Re	20.9, 3.1	[29]/37	insert	no	no	no	no	NA	twofold	yes	NA	$13.95	4750?	
2.11482	DD	1914	2007	2007	Paper Re	20.9, 3.2	48/60	insert	no	yes	no	no	NA	twofold	yes	NA	$16.95	—	GRAND CANYON ASSOCIATION
2.11482	EE	1914	2008	2007	Paper Re	20.9, 3.2	48/60	insert	no	yes	no	no	NA	twofold	yes	NA	$16.95	—	
2.27889	FF	1914	2007 [2018]	2007	Paper Re	20.9, 2.9	48/60	insert	no	no	no	no	NA	twofold	yes	NA	$16.95	1000	

* Paste-down cover illustration on Macmillan printings is the same size (*ca.* 11 × 16 cm) on all variants regardless of cover size

† *yes* = dust jacket seen without printed price; *yes $* = dust jacket seen with printed price; *yes /* = dust jacket seen but with price clip (no intact jacket thus far seen)

‡ For Variants I–AA, first figure is the number ordered, the second figure indicates the actual number produced (based on order sheets from the publisher)

§ Variant F: A Macmillan advertisement in *Publishers' Weekly* (November 6, 1920, p. 52) lists price increase to $6.00; a notice in *Publishers' Weekly* (December 18, 1920, p. 1853) lists this as "A new issue of this work, which has been out of print for a year." with price listed there as $5.00. No further substantiation for the out-of-print remark, or explanation for the price differential

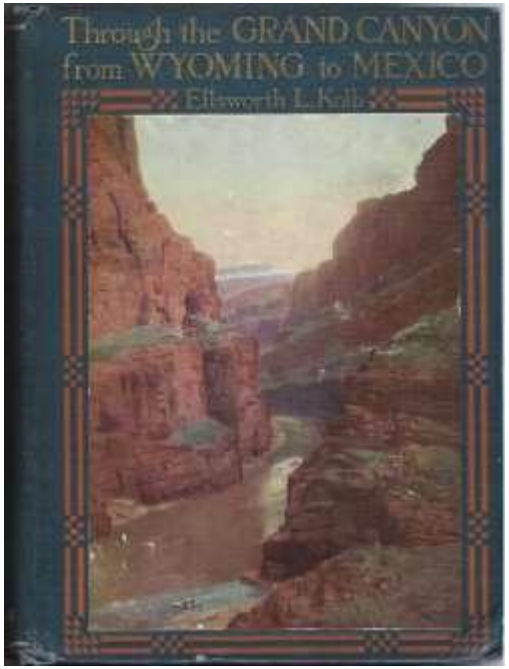
¶ Variants BB–FF, see remarks under "Printing" in the Description of Columns, above

— Information not determined NA Not applicable

(*continued*)

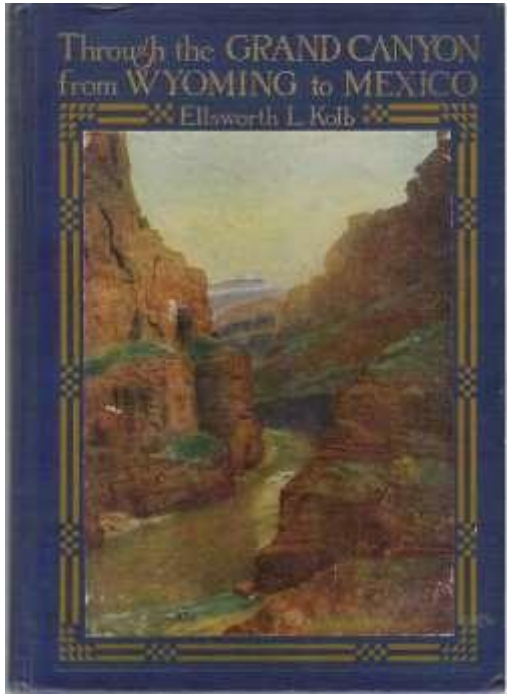
Cover and Dust Jacket Styles for Macmillan Imprints of *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico*

[To scale]



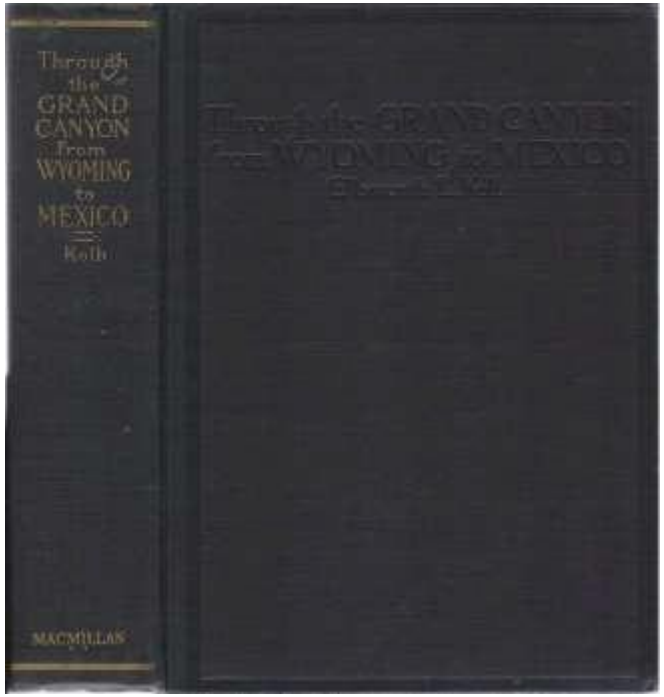
Orange ornamental border
smaller format (Variants A–E)

Examples: **Variant A**



Yellow ornamental border
larger format (Variants F–O, Q–W)

Variant G



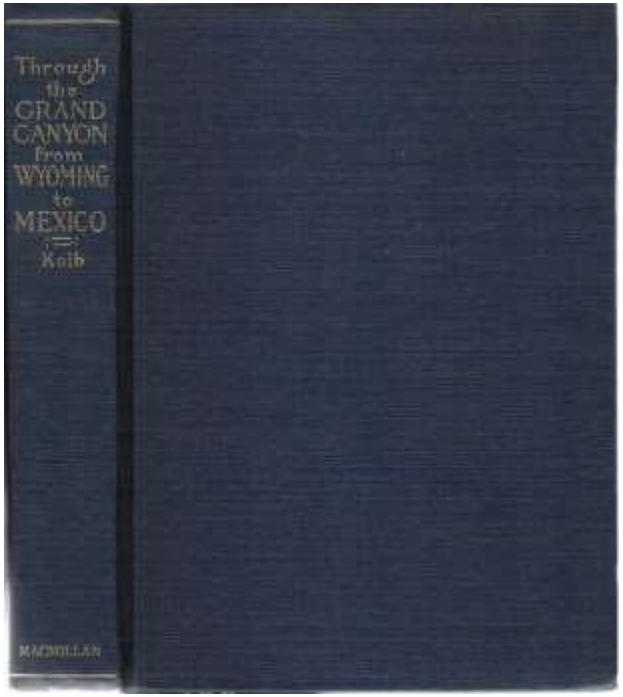
No pictorial cover;
front cover with blind stamped title and border
(Variant P only)

Variations in cloth colors and the colors of the ornamental border and the affixed illustration may vary due to original production specifications, aging of individual copies, and the general effects of previous owners' care. However, only two ornamental border colors were used (as indicated in the table above), orange and yellow.

Cover and dust jacket examples on these pages from the collection of Earle Spamer except where indicated otherwise.

(*continued*)

APPENDIX. VARIANTS OF ELLSWORTH L. KOLB'S *THROUGH THE GRAND CANYON FROM WYOMING TO MEXICO*

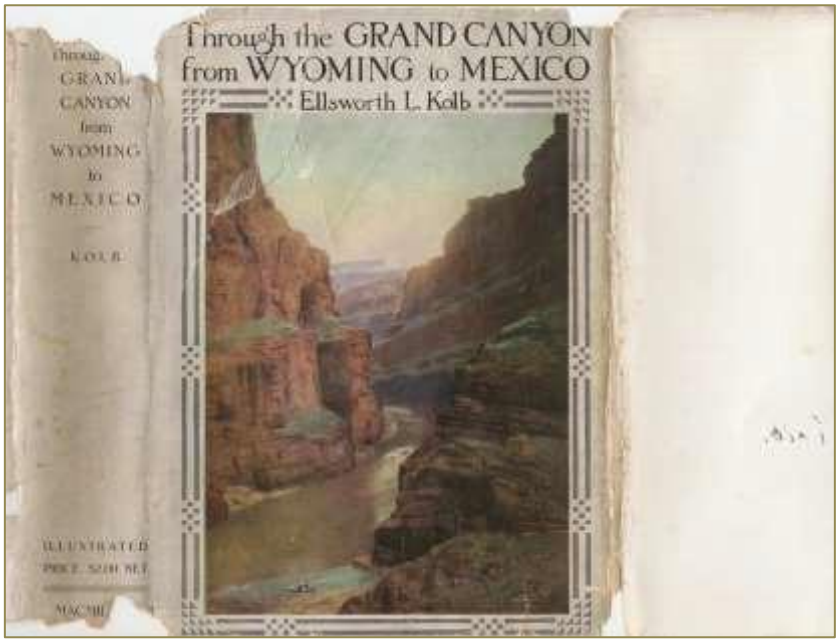


No pictorial cover;
front cover not stamped, no border
(Variants X–AA)

EXAMPLE: **Variant X**

(*continued*)

APPENDIX. VARIANTS OF ELLSWORTH L. KOLB'S *THROUGH THE GRAND CANYON FROM WYOMING TO MEXICO*



Through the GRAND CANYON from WYOMING to MEXICO
Ellsworth L. Kolb
Through the GRAND CANYON from WYOMING to MEXICO
By ELLSWORTH L. KOLB
With a Foreword by Owen Wister
With many Illustrations
"One of the most exhilarating books of adventure produced in this country is the volume by Ellsworth L. and Emery C. Kolb— Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico — which is prefaced with an introduction by Owen Wister. Beautifully illustrated with halftone plates which are in themselves a stirring record of a remarkable achievement, and told with a simplicity and modesty which only serve to enhance the quality of suspense, it is a work calculated to fire the imagination and to set the pulses beating more quickly."— Detroit Saturday Night.
THE MACMILLAN COMPANY

Examples of dust jackets (spines, front covers and front flaps only), showing some style variations and the kinds of condition that may be expected today. Variations in colors may be due to original production specifications, aging, and the general effects of previous owners' care. Not all variants have been seen with dust jackets, although the presumption is made that all Macmillan printings were distributed with dust jackets.

◀ Dust jacket example from **Variant C**

Price printed on spine; no text on either flap (front is shown)

◀ Dust jacket example from **Variant J**

Spine text reset; front flap with text (price at bottom of front flap has been clipped in this example). Rear flap (not shown) is blank

▼ Dust jacket detail example from **Variant G**

Unclipped price printed at lower-right corner of front flap *(Quartaroli photo)*

(*continued*)

APPENDIX. VARIANTS OF ELLSWORTH L. KOLB'S *THROUGH THE GRAND CANYON FROM WYOMING TO MEXICO*

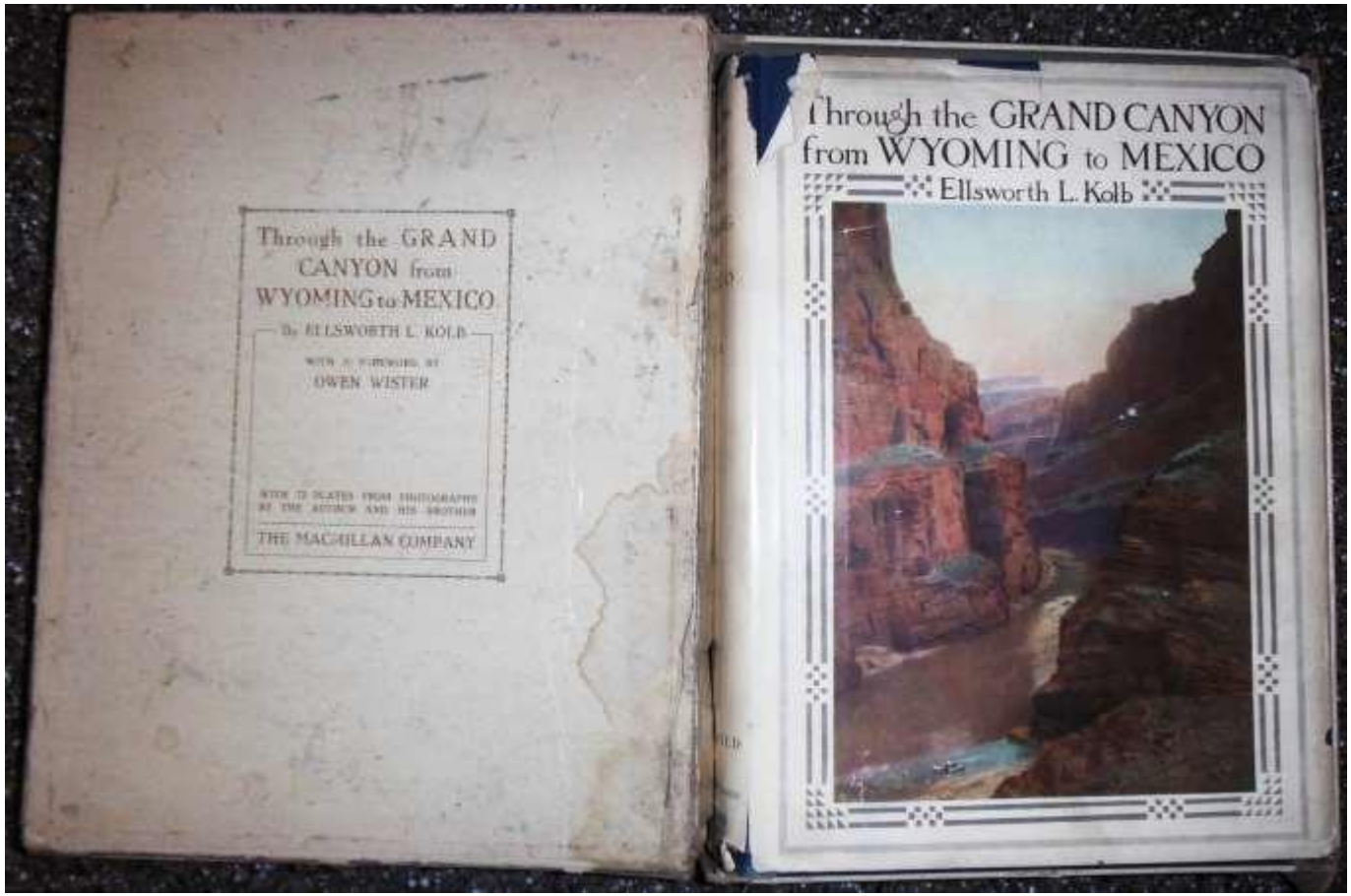

Through the GRAND CANYON from WYOMING to MEXICO
By ELLSWORTH L. KOLB
WITH A FOREWORD BY
OWEN WISTER
THE MACMILLAN COMPANY
Through the GRAND CANYON from WYOMING to MEXICO
Ellsworth L. Kolb

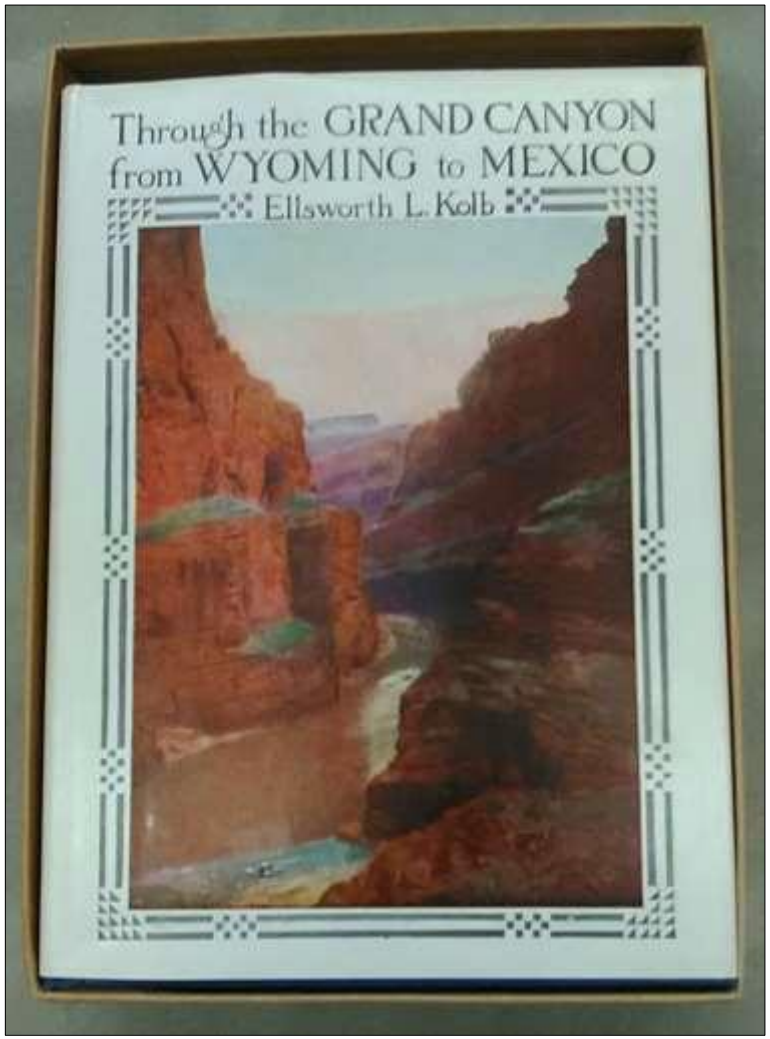
***Illustration*: Variant B with dust jacket, in box. *Box top* 7 3/16 × 9 3/16 × ⅞ inches. *Box bottom* (partly damaged) 7+ × 9 × 1⅝ inches.**
From the collection of Richard D. Quartaroli. *(Quartaroli photo.)*

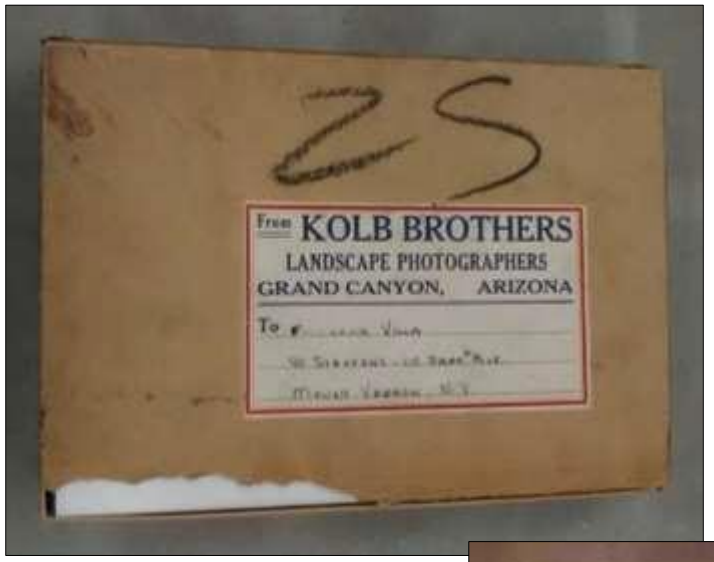
Some early printings of *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico* were distributed in white paperboard boxes. The volume fits snugly inside, with a separate lift-off lid with publishing data printed on the outside. Presumably this was marketed for presentation or gift-giving. The photo above depicts the top of the lid *(left)* positioned next to the volume seated inside the box bottom. [See also next page.] In addition to this Variant B, contemporary notices have been seen of the availability of a boxed Variant A (see *Publishers' Weekly*, November 7 and December 5, 1914); the notices describe the volume as published in October and contain 48 plates (thus Variant A).

(*continued*)

APPENDIX. VARIANTS OF ELLSWORTH L. KOLB'S *THROUGH THE GRAND CANYON FROM WYOMING TO MEXICO*

Care should be taken when identifying "boxed" volumes of *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico*. The example shown here is a copy of Variant L (1937) inside a plain, tan paperboard box. The volume does not fit as comfortably as in the publisher's presentation box shown on the previous page, indicating that this box is a close-fit commercial product used for mailing; in this case, from Kolb Brothers.





Box top

Box bottom

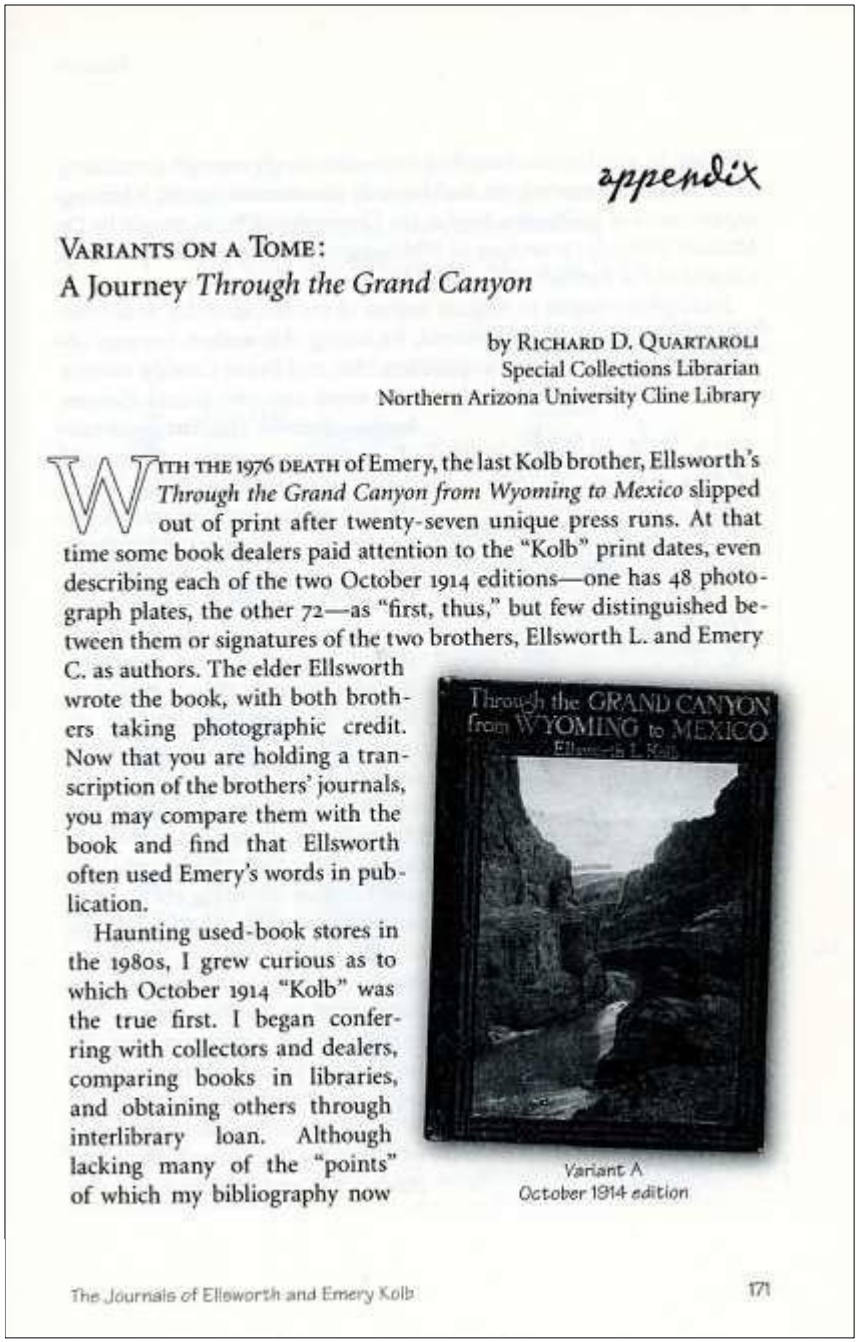
Example from Northern Arizona University, Cline Library, Special Collections and Archives. *(Quartaroli photos.)*

(continued)

APPENDIX. VARIANTS OF ELLSWORTH L. KOLB'S *THROUGH THE GRAND CANYON FROM WYOMING TO MEXICO*

The following historical essay regarding the editions of *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico* appeared as an appendix (pages 171–174) in *The Brave Ones: the journals and letters of the 1911–1912 expedition down the Green and Colorado Rivers by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb : including the journal of Hubert R. Lauzon* (transcribed and edited by William C. Suran) (Fretwater Press, Flagstaff, 2003). The essay also displays an early version of the table that is greatly expanded and updated herein.

(Reprinted with the permission of Brad Dimock, Fretwater Press)



appendix

VARIANTS ON A TOME:
A Journey *Through the Grand Canyon*

by RICHARD D. QUARTAROLI
Special Collections Librarian
Northern Arizona University Cline Library

WITH THE 1976 DEATH of Emery, the last Kolb brother, Ellsworth's *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico* slipped out of print after twenty-seven unique press runs. At that time some book dealers paid attention to the "Kolb" print dates, even describing each of the two October 1914 editions—one has 48 photograph plates, the other 72—as "first, thus," but few distinguished between them or signatures of the two brothers, Ellsworth L. and Emery C. as authors. The elder Ellsworth wrote the book, with both brothers taking photographic credit. Now that you are holding a transcription of the brothers' journals, you may compare them with the book and find that Ellsworth often used Emery's words in publication.

Haunting used-book stores in the 1980s, I grew curious as to which October 1914 "Kolb" was the true first. I began conferring with collectors and dealers, comparing books in libraries, and obtaining others through interlibrary loan. Although lacking many of the "points" of which my bibliography now

Variant A
October 1914 edition

consists, in 1991 I printed my first list, interestingly enough containing 28 of the 29 known variants, lacking only the corrected 1989. A bibliography course in graduate school at the University of Texas, taught by Dr. Michael Winship, grandson of bibliographer George Parker Winship, allowed me to further refine the list.

Bibliophiles began to request copies of my list in order to double-check their holdings, and several, including this author, became obsessed with the search and acquisition. Dan and Diane Cassidy, owners of Five Quail Books—dealing in new, used, and rare Grand Canyon books—became the first to obtain all 29 known variants. They sold the set to a private collector. There are two other complete sets in private hands, and one set at Northern Arizona University Cline Library Special Collections and Archives.

Very truly yours
Ellsworth L. Kolb
Grand Canyon, Arizona.
May 1. 1926.

Yours very truly
Emery C. Kolb.
November 4 — 1929.
Grand Canyon, Arizona.

Yours very truly
Ellsworth and Emery Kolb
June 2 — 1953
Grand Canyon, Arizona.

Signatures of Ellsworth Kolb, Emery Kolb, and Emery Kolb signing for both brothers

A few "points" of discussion should begin with the aforementioned "firsts." *The Publishers' Weekly* of November 7, 1914 (p. 1449) stated "with 48 plates," issued in October, $2.00 net, boxed. An October 22, 1914 bill from The Macmillan Company to Ellsworth (Kolb Collection, folder 384) is confirmation itemizing the "cost of manufacturing the Special Edition" of 1880 copies with "24 half-tones special edition," to increase the plate count to 72. Two orders, "for $5.50 for which please send me one copy of the signed edition and one copy of the ordinary edition" and "Will you please send me one of each edition—the $2.00 and the $3.50" (folders 376 and 305), indicate that

Ellsworth L. Kolb's
Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico
The Macmillan Company, publishers

A List of Known Variants

compiled by Richard D. Quartaroli
with verification assistance

	Title Page Date	Title Page Verso Date	Copyright Date	Printing	Number of Plates[7]	Notes
A	1914	Oct 1914	1914		48	[1] *New Edition on spine and Title Page*
B	1914	Oct 1914	1914		72	
C	1914	Dec 1914	1914	Reprint	48	[2] *New Edition on spine only*
D	1915	Jun 1915	1914	New Ed.[1]	72	
E	1915	Oct 1915	1914	New Ed.[2]	36	[3] *New Edition on Title Page; reprinted with date on verso*
F	1920	Oct 1915	1914		72	
G	1927	Apr 1927	1914	Reprint[3]	76	[4] *New Edition on Title Page; Published October 1914 with Printing and Date on verso*
H	1928	Sep 1928	1914	Reprint[3]	76	
I	1930	Aug 1930	1914	Reprint[3]	76	
J	1934	Oct 1934	1914	Reprint[3]	76	
K	1936	May 1936	1914	Reprint[3]	76	
L	1937	Feb 1937	1914	Reprint[3]	76	
M	1938	Dec 1938	1914	Reprint[3]	76	
N	1940	May 1940	1914	Reprint[3]	76	
O	1941	Sep 1941	1914	Reprint[3]	76	
P	1944	Mar 1944	1914, 1942	Reprint[3]	76	[5] *Paperback reprint by University of Arizona Press*
Q	1946	Jan 1946	1914, 1942	Reprint[3]	76	
R	1946	Oct 1946	1914, 1942	Reprint[3]	76	
S	1947	Oct 1947	1914, 1942	Reprint[3]	76	
T	1952	1952	1914, 1942	12th[4]	76	
U	1958	May 1958	1914, 1942	13th[4]	76	[6] *Paperback reprint by University of Arizona Press, corrected version*
V	1963	1963	1914, 1942	14th[4]	76	
W		1965	1914, 1942	15th[4]	76	
X		1967	1914, 1942	16th[4]	76	
Y		1969	1914, 1942	17th[4]	76	
Z		1970	1914, 1942	18th[4]	76	[7] *The number of photographs per plate varies from one to three*
AA		1971	1914, 1942	19th[4]	76	
BB		1989	1989	wraps[5]	[29]	
CC		1989	1989	wraps[6]	[29]	

for $3.50 you received the "special edition," signed, or perhaps with a tucked-in, Ellsworth-signed photograph of both brothers (*author's possession*). The final hardcover price rose to $7.00 in the 1960s.

Textually there appear to be no changes, however after the 1914 variants, "A-C," Owen Wister's "Foreword" is altered. Replacing "twofold courage" with "dogged courage" at the beginning, and removing over 300 words at the end, are the result of a compromise between Emery and the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway. Advertisements for other Macmillan books appeared in "A-E," and beginning with "K" a page on the brothers' involvement with the 1920s U.S. Geological Survey river trips is included. From holdings and order records, all hardcover "A-AA" are assumed to have been issued with dust jackets.

World War II rationing and shortage of supplies caused changes in the publication industry. No pictorial color cover occurred in 1944's "P," but reappeared in the next variant after the war, to be removed in "X-AA." "P-T" contained a "War Format" page noting the plates were now at the end of the text rather than inserted within. Plates remained in this location without the note throughout the hardcover of "AA." The number of plates, most containing one photograph but varying up to three, changed in the two "firsts" but returned to 48 in "C," upped to 72 in "D," halved in "E" to 36 for a yet unknown reason, back to 72, then settled on 76 for the remainder of the Macmillan years.

In 1989, the University of Arizona Press reprinted "Kolb" in paperback, using a Cline Library Special Collections loan copy. Not reproducing "all the photographs in the original edition," there is a count of 29 plates, not including the *Frontispiece*. Returning to Wister's original "Foreword," the Press added an "Introduction" by former river runner Barry Goldwater. Since Goldwater knew Emery better, misspelling it Emory, he wrote about him more, leading the editorial staff to incorrectly re-assign authorship in "BB." In "CC," Ellsworth regained prominence.

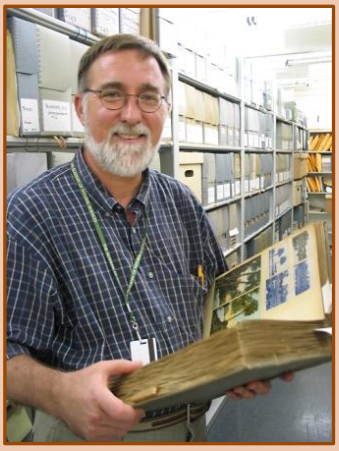
Since the identification of 29 variants over ten years ago, no additional variants have surfaced. If readers discover others not contained on the accompanying list, also found online in Earle E. Spamer's *Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River*, please contact Fretwater Press.

COLORADO EXPLORING EXPEDITION.
GENERAL REPORT – PLATE VII
J.J.YOUNG, from a sketch by H.B.MOLLHAUSEN.
Lith. of Sarony, Major & Knapp, 449 Broadway, N.Y.
CAMP – COLORADO PLATEAU

The RAVEN'S PERCH MEDIA colophon recalls this bird's habit of gathering and caching objects. Derived from original artwork by Balduin Möllhausen, it is a fine detail from the lithograph delineated by J. J. Young that is "General Report Plate VII" in Joseph C. Ives' *Report Upon the Colorado River of the West, Explored in 1857 and 1858* (Washington, 1861), which depicts a wintry camp just south of the Grand Canyon. The scene was sketched and described by Möllhausen on April 10, 1858, while he was perched in a nearby tree. He noted (in translation here), "a couple of ravens croaked morosely on the bare branches of a dried-up fir tree as they waited impatiently for our departure, so that they could scout around the abandoned campsite for fat morsels." (Möllhausen, *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition*. Hermann Costenoble, Leipzig, 1861, Vol. 2, p. 83.) Möllhausen's original watercolor painting is now in the Amon Carter Museum of American Art (Fort Worth, Texas; https://www.cartermuseum.org/collection/character-high-table-lands-1988146).

Raven's Perch Media was established in 2010 (the website in 2018), but Möllhausen's remarks on this very scene were not discovered until the translation was made for *Balduin Möllhausen's Grand Canyon*, another Raven's Perch Media production (2022).

About the Author . . .



My first field of study was geology at Rutgers University in the 1970s. For several years afterward I was in commercial publishing, writing about computer technology — before personal computers. In the early ’80s I began an established period of employment in natural history study collections, first at the New Jersey State Museum, then in the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. My 18 years in the Academy’s employ began in 1986; before that I had been for 12 years a student research assistant and volunteer there. While on staff I was at various times a collection manager in several departments and collections — invertebrate paleontology, paleobotany, mineralogy, malacology, general modern invertebrates (a collection of organisms other than mollusks, insects and arachnids), diatoms, and modern botany; and continued to volunteer in vertebrate paleontology. My publications have embraced each of these fields — as well as historical and bibliographical topics about the Grand Canyon and Colorado River regions. Concurrently, for seven years I was editor and managing editor of the Scientific Publications branch of the Academy, which publishes peer-reviewed articles and monographs from authors around the globe in America’s oldest uninterrupted line of serials on natural history, from 1817. My last five years at the Academy was as its Archivist, for which I had studied in the graduate program of Temple University’s Department of History. On leaving the Academy in 2005 I continued my affiliation as an elected Research Associate. For the next 14 years I was Reference Archivist in the research library of the American Philosophical Society, a polymathic institution in Philadelphia founded in 1743 by Benjamin Franklin, whose staff supports the society’s membership, visiting researchers from around the world, and graduate level researchers on society fellowships. Since November 2018 I am enjoying an active retirement continuing all of these interests.

Following two visits to the Grand Canyon in 1974 that included my first canyon hikes, I began work on a bibliography of the canyon and the lower Colorado River country. In 1981, the Grand Canyon Natural History Association (now the Grand Canyon Conservancy) published the first edition as a part of its new Monograph series of scholarly publications. A second edition appeared in 1990, with a supplement in 1993. In January 2000, a completely revised bibliography was placed on the Association’s website, with its own URL, as a searchable database. Frequently updated, it was discontinued in 2021. In 2012, I privately published the first edition of THE GRAND CANON, a much-embellished resurrection of the print monograph, in digital format (PDF) that can be viewed in book layout on-screen or printed to paper. The fifth edition (2025), significantly revised, embraces the 16th to 21st centuries and cites 111,000 items in 115 languages. (The separate Cartobibliography includes citations for maps of this period, with extensive chorographical notations.) A *Cumulative Supplement* now continues these bibliographies, in 2026 thus far expanding the count to more than 113,700.

In 1989, the 28th International Geological Congress convened in Washington, D.C., which also offered an ambitious series of field trips across the United States, two of them on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. My first river trip was as a passenger with an IGC group. In 1990, I began working as a geology interpreter on yearly summer trips in Grand Canyon with a Colorado River outfitter, continuing this until 2001. I participated in two scientific study trips through the canyon under the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies program administered by the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, on one of which I prospected for living mollusks, the first such investigation ever to have been made along this canyon river. In 1994, I had attended a Penrose Conference sponsored by the Geological Society of America, “From the Inside and the Outside: Interdisciplinary Perspectives on the History of Earth Science.” This conference for the first time brought earth scientists and historians together to discuss how each group approaches research in these complementary fields; from it I developed new perspectives in my research activities, which extended into revisions of the Grand Canyon–Lower Colorado River bibliography. In 2000, I attended a geology symposium at Grand Canyon on “The Colorado River: Origin and Evolution,” the proceedings of which were edited by Richard A. Young and me. In 2012 I was honored with the annual Pioneer Award from the Grand Canyon Historical Society. Among many affiliations I hold life memberships with the Grand Canyon Conservancy, the Grand Canyon River Guides, and the Arizona–Nevada Academy of Science.

EARLE E. SPAMER
(pronunciation: *Spah*-mer)

RAVEN'S PERCH MEDIA